

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 1. Vol. VI.]

OCTOBER, 1912.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The New Volume.

With this issue we commence the sixth year of our existence and we again take the opportunity of thanking our numerous and increasing subscribers and readers for their continued support. The coming volume we propose to make more valuable and interesting than any of its predecessors, and some new and interesting articles in Astrology are commenced with this issue. The "Prenatal Epoch" will be dealt with, in response to numerous requests from readers, while entirely new and original contributions will appear. We especially draw our Astrological readers' attention to "Ancient Astrology Modernised" and "Directing by Planetary Periods" as some very interesting and original matter will be put forward therein. For those of our readers who are interested in the Metaphysical and Occult, the serial article "Metaphysical Astrology" will give much food for thought. "Sepharial" will continue his monthly notes, always of great instruction to students, while we trust that both "Nachiel" and "Numerary" will continue to give us useful and instructive information concerning numbers.

### Statistics.

I am particularly anxious to obtain more reliable birth data concerning respectively

deformities, monstrosities, and those born with any marked physical defect: no arms, no legs, blind, deaf and dumb, lame, etc. I possess a few records, but in order to test certain ancient Hindu rules, I require some more. My grateful thanks will be accorded to those who will supply me with any reliable data. All letters should be addressed "Editor," care of publishers of THE MESSENGER.

### Death of the Mikado.

The death of the Emperor of Japan does not appear to have been definitely predicted by any of our Astrological Almanacs, and with the exception of our warning in the July issue (foot of page 181) nothing has appeared. On looking through the various Ingresses and New Moons, I find that at the lunar eclipse of the 1st April, 1912, which fell in Libra, the sign which is supposed to rule Japan, Uranus was in the midheaven, and at the total eclipse of the Sun on April 17th the luminaries were eclipsed in the fifth house, the 8th from the 10th (the house of death of the King), and again in the July lunation, immediately preceding the demise of the Emperor, the luminaries occupied the same position in conjunction with Neptune and in square to the place of the total eclipse, all clear indications of the event.

### The Sun's Ingress into Libra.

The Autumnal Equinox on the morning of the 23rd September shows several important features. An autumn session of Parliament is shown by the position of Mercury in the 10th, and this was predicted by us on page 7 of "Vox Stellarum" for 1912, and written in the early winter of 1911. There will be a further depreciation of securities due to opposition of Jupiter and Saturn, as well as a fall in the value of land. Neptune in the ninth in opposition to Uranus—the last by the way for many, many years, will adversely affect the railways and shipping matters, and trouble in these matters will be manifest. At the total eclipse of the Sun on October 10th  $\delta$  will be in opposition to the place of the total eclipse of April 17th. This is again a ninth house influence and will disturb shipping matters. Disasters to vessels are also indicated. A destructive earthquake is signified in  $17^{\circ}$  E. Long., where  $\gamma$  is on the nadir.

### Earthquake at Constantinople.

At the total solar eclipse of April 17th  $\gamma$  was on the meridian at Constantinople and the seismic disturbance lately recorded was due to this position, as predicted in our Almanac on page 8. The lunar eclipse of the 1st April was also on the meridian at that city, further evidence of the disaster.

### Some Predictions Verified.

In our Almanac the following predictions have been fulfilled: "Marriage scandals"; "Many marriages of note"; "Sudden deaths from drowning"; "Some notable Parliamentary dies"; "Parliamentary affairs embittered." "Grave danger of dispute with other powers" was predicted for the United States, and the matter of the Panama Canal dues has recently cropped up. "Destruction of cattle" foreshadowed by the solar eclipse of April has been amply verified. Numerous others could be mentioned.

### Numbers.

On page 227, "Nachiel" gave us certain valuable information, but his first illustration

requires some explanation. He states . . . . "add the year of birth date vertically to the date of accession," the example given is the year of *death* added to the year of birth. He also states that the result gives 16 years, but it is not clear how this is arrived at. Perhaps our contributor will explain?

### Alfridaries.

A comment is made on this subject by "Sephariel," pointing out with reference to the objection raised, that the significators concerned would not always be in the same relation to each other in all horoscopes. This is true, and we were quite aware of the fact. We sought, however, to show that there might be another basis for the calculation of the periods, similar to the Hindu method named. We shall refer to this again in our articles on "Directing by Planetary Periods."

### The Power of Promittors.

We trust that by the time the present volume is completed that this vexed question will be once and for all finally settled by the examples of directing which we shall bring forward month by month from the horoscopes of notable people. We are dealing with the horoscope of the late King Edward VII. in this issue.

---

### Answers to Correspondents.

The Editor has arranged, in order to save space in these columns, to answer queries on the science of Astrology and other matters connected with the MESSENGER through the post, free of charge.

In order that the work may be conducted promptly the following rules must be observed.

1.—All questions must relate to Astrology and kindred sciences, students' difficulties, etc., but on no account must questions relating to individual horoscopes be sent.

2.—Letters must be written on one side of the paper only.

3.—A stamped addressed envelope must accompany every enquiry.

4.—All communications are to be addressed to the Editor, c/o Publisher of the MESSENGER, 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C.

# Astronomical Phenomena

FOR OCTOBER, 1912.

# Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

OCTOBER, 1912.

## Moon's Phases.

Last Quarter,	3rd	...	8h. 48m. aft.
New Moon,	10th	...	1h. 41m. aft.
First Quarter,	18th	...	2h. 6m. morn.
Full Moon	26th	...	2h. 30m. morn.

## Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Libra, enters Scorpio on 23rd, at 10 minutes to 7 in the evening.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Libra, enters Scorpio on the 15th, an evening star at end of month. In Sup. ☿ ☉ on 4th, ☿ ☿ on 14th, only 9' distant.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on 24th.
- ♂. MARS is in Libra, enters Scorpio on 18th, too near the Sun for observation.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Sagittarius.
- ♄. SATURN is retrograde in the beginning of Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is stationary in the last degree of Capricorn.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	24, 25	Libra	9, 10, 11
Taurus	...	26, 27	Scorpio	... 12, 13
Gemini	1, 2, 28, 29		Sagittarius	14, 15
Cancer	3, 4, 30, 31		Capricorn	16, 17, 18
Leo	...	5, 6	Aquarius	19, 20
Virgo	...	7, 8	Pisces	21, 22, 23

## The Weather.

The month opens with fair weather; windy 4th and 7th, change 8th, then cold with downfall about 12th. High winds 14th. Variable weather for few days; stormy 20th, variable and cold 23rd to 26th, mild and rainy at end.

1	7	π	43	Travel and change a.m. and noon. Sell in p.m.
2	21		8	Travel, seek work and push business a.m.
3	5	♄	8	Visit friends a.m. Avoid superiors and disputes p.m.
4	19		12	A good day for business and pushing affairs. Avoid disputes.
5	3	♄	29	Deal with elders, avoid changes and the other sex.
6	17		56	Sunday. A variable day. Travel at night.
7	2	♄	30	An unsettled day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
8	17		4	Attend to business, correspondence, travel and ask favours after 12.
9	1	♄	34	Travel, change, deal with elders and antiquarians.
10	15		54	A good day for business. Avoid accidents and disputes at night.
11	29		58	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
12	13	♄	43	Visit friends, but safeguard health.
13	27		6	Sunday. Travel and visit friends.
14	10	♄	7	A variable day. Deal with important matters p.m.
15	22		47	Travel, change, seek work and push business.
16	5	♄	10	Travel and deal with correspondence.
17	17		18	Visit friends and entertain p.m.
18	29		16	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
19	11	♄	8	Seek work, push business before 6 p.m.
20	23		0	Sunday. Avoid females and keep quiet.
21	4	♄	56	A good day for business. Seek work, safeguard health.
22	16		59	An evil day for all things. Do nothing important.
23	29		14	Travel, change, visit friends after 10 a.m.
24	11	♄	44	Attend to important matters in the afternoon.
25	24		29	An evil day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
26	7	♄	30	A very dangerous day. Avoid accidents and safeguard health.
27	20		48	Sunday. Visit friends in p.m. and evening.
28	4	♄	20	Safeguard health and avoid the female sex.
29	18		5	Attend to ordinary duties only on this day.
30	2	♄	0	Travel, change, seek work p.m. and evening.
31	16		2	A quiet day. Do nothing important.

# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## INTRODUCTION.

**I**N commencing a series of articles on this greatly misunderstood subject, it is necessary for me to make several comments by way of introduction.

First of all, my experience in 1898 in connection with the epoch was a unique one. I had merely the rules as laid down in Sepharial's New Manual of Astrology, and I put them to a searching test by applying them to some 250 authentic horoscopes, and the result proved to me that the entire theory was based on a sound and scientific foundation. Since that time I have had continual experience in rectifying all kinds of horoscopes, and have formulated a series of rules for the calculation of birth times from past events by sole reference to the epoch. I have, in fact, some of the most remarkable evidence of the absolute truth of the theory which could possibly be known, and if space permits I may publish some of it.

Secondly, I do not wish to take up too much space with refuting the various objections against the epoch which have arisen in various circles. On some of these, however, I must make a few passing comments. One of the objections is a very delicate one, and arises solely from the inability of some astrologers to see beyond a certain point. This is regrettable, but unfortunately there is a spice of prejudice and personal feeling in the matter. This objection has its origin in the fact that the acceptance of the pre-natal epoch is the "open door" to certain theosophical tenets, especially the doctrines of Re-incarnation and Karma. But is it so? There is no disputing the point that to those who study astrology on esoteric lines the acceptance of the pre-natal epoch does most emphatically involve the acceptance of these doctrines. At the same time it is also indisputable—and on this point I challenge contradiction—that the pre-natal epoch can be explained in the light of ordinary accepted

scientific and religious beliefs, and need not in any way become mixed up with theosophy or occult science. I sincerely hope that this statement will be the means of many taking up an impartial study of the theory on the lines I shall hereafter indicate, and will do away with a large amount of the misconception prevalent with regard to the real truth about the pre-natal epoch.

Another objection, and unfortunately the worst, relates to those imaginary cases where the times of birth were altered 40 minutes to make them suit the epoch, and shows the amount of harm done by relying upon incompetent calculators, or rather on those who attempt to calculate epochs without first learning and understanding the rules.

I have seen many such cases, but never a single one which did not yield the correct time on a proper application of the rules.

The third objection, quite a new one, is made in the "Combined Introductory Astrology" by Mr. Govind H. Keskar, who states that the pre-natal epoch cannot be recommended as it does not allow for short period births. Such an astounding statement as this must be met at once with a flat and unqualified contradiction. Seeing that Mr. Keskar admits that he did not begin to study Astrology until 1904, he ought to have known that prior to that date the entire theory had been explained and its connection with short period, long period, normal and abnormal births fully and completely demonstrated.

I think it only right to state, for the sake of whatever posterity may read this work, that by whatever independent or original lines my study of the epoch was undertaken, I do not, with the exception of one or two minor points, claim any originality with regard to the contents of the first two chapters. The observations on the practical use of the epoch were arrived at by the Astrologer and Orientalist—better known to readers of THE MESSENGER as "Sepharial"—



in collaboration with "E. S."—scientist and technicologist and a man of world-wide repute—after some years of patient investigation and research, based upon data supplied by an obstetric surgeon of wide experience, who fully appreciated the importance of accuracy, and was aware of the uses to which such data would be put. Where the reputation, honesty and integrity of such men are involved, the criticisms which have been levelled against them, and which have been emphatically disproved by a practical appeal to facts, can be instantly dismissed and utterly disregarded by students of the theorem.

Without wasting further space, I will proceed with my exposition of the epoch.

## CHAPTER I.

### THE PRACTICAL USES OF THE EPOCH.

The first step we have to take is to make clear and explicit the practical value of the epoch, and its uses and purposes in the scientific exposition of Astrology.

The first practical use of the epoch is the correction of uncertain or approximate times of births, and the rectification of all birth moments. Now let it be clearly understood what is meant by "uncertain" and "approximate" times of births. We frequently hear statements that a birth occurred "about 11," or "just as the sun was rising." Cases have occurred where a doubt has existed as to whether the birth occurred at twenty minutes before the hour or twenty minutes after. Apply the epoch in such cases and the correct time of the birth can be ascertained. This is a fact which is indisputable and which has been proved over and over again.

Now as to the rectification of all birth moments, I lay down for students a hard and fast rule that the time of birth should be rectified before the horoscope is calculated. It is a practice I have rigidly adhered to in my own private study of the theory, and it is one that I must honestly insist upon if a correct and scientific reading of the horoscope is desired. Not one in a hundred medical men take more than a casual notice

of the birth moment, while many never look at their watches until the umbilical cord is cut, which may not take place until several minutes after actual birth; so that it becomes a virtual necessity that all birth moments should be rectified by this theory, which I have long ago expressed as "the only reliable method of rectification." In making this rule I am backed up by the knowledge gained by a rectification of some hundreds of horoscopes, some of which I shall bring up later as examples.

The second point of practical value derived from the epoch is the actual period of gestation. A period of 273 days, nine calendar or ten lunar months, is the normal period of gestation, and the position of the moon in regard to the Sun and horizon increases or decreases this period by 15 days. This, of course, relates to full-period births and not to short-period ones. The actual value of this will be seen in examples to be given later.

The third purpose of value is the determination of sex, for a properly calculated epoch, *i.e.*, one showing a perfect agreement with the rules, *must* define the sex of the subject. This will relate to any-period birth and is the prime factor in relation to what are irregular epochs.

The practical value of the epoch is again in evidence in the determination of the character and general fortunes. The figure for the epoch shows the inherent character of the individual. It has more intimate relationship to the individual than the horoscopes of birth, this latter appearing to reflect the personality and its hereditary tendencies and the environment.

Its value is even more strongly shown in the calculation of directions therefrom, especially in connection with infant horoscopes. Children are born at favourable moments with little affliction shown in their horoscopes, yet their lives are short, perhaps only a few months, a few weeks, or even a few days; events occur for which there are no corresponding directions from the horoscope. Where lies the solution of these apparent anomalies? Turn to the epoch and there will be found the "master key."

(To be continued.)

# Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**A**S a fitting continuation to my articles on the subject of Progressive Directing, I will now turn my attention to the subject of Directing by means of Planetary Periods, of which there are several varied methods in existence. I also add one system, similar to the Hindu method, which is entirely original, and as yet unpublished, while I shall also add a further system based on the old planetary periods, but adapted to a periodic revolution of the horoscope. Alfridaries will also be touched upon, as well as Projectional Directing. There will be seven different methods dealt with, as follows:

1. Planetary Periods. The original system.
2. The same system adapted to the periodic revolution of the horoscope.
3. Projectional Directions.
4. Alfridaries.
5. The Hindu Dasa-bukthi-phaia.
6. A new and original system of Directing by Planetary Periods, after the manner of the Hindu method.
7. A new and original system of Directing by Planetary Periods, after the manner of the original system, with a new adaptation of the revolution of the horoscope.

I propose to illustrate these methods of prognostication, by applying them to the horoscope of the late King Edward VII., and taking several of the chief events of that monarch's life as illustrations. The exposition of these methods will take fully two volumes to complete, and will be made as instructive as possible, with several tables of periods to facilitate easy computation.

## CHAPTER I.

### THE ORIGINAL SYSTEM OF PLANETARY PERIODS.

The principle of Directing by Planetary Periods is that the planets make a complete revolution of the zodiac in a given period of

years, and thus progress a certain number of degrees each year, according to the following table:

PLANET	PERIOD	ANNUAL MOTION		MONTHLY MOTION	
		DEG.	MIN.	DEG.	MIN.
☉	19	18	57	1	35
☿	4	90	0	7	30
♂	10	36	0	3	0
♀	8	45	0	3	45
♂	15	24	0	2	0
♂	12	30	0	2	30
♂	30	12	0	1	0
♂	90	4	0		20
♂	180	2	0		10

Authorities differ as to the exact period of the planets ♃ and ♄, some giving 84 and 160 as their respective periods, but as their motions are very slow, it should be a matter of some care in order to form an estimate of their true periods.

The aspects formed each year are computed exactly in the same manner as in progressive directions, and the same rules may be followed (*vide* Vol. IV. pages 46, 47), substituting the planet's motion as given in the preceding table for the daily motion of the planets in progressive directing. The calculation of each planet's annual progression is a very simple procedure, but a small correction is necessary in that of the Sun.

The rule is as follows:—Divide the age, *the last complete year*, by the planet's period and with the *remainder* multiply the annual motion: add this to the longitude at birth and the result is the planet's progressed position for the age in question. If the result given is over 360°, subtract this amount therefrom and the result will be the required position. If the age is less than the planet's period, multiply the annual motion by the age and proceed as shown. If nothing remains after dividing the years by the planetary period, then it shows that the planet has returned to its radical longitude.

If the positions are required for any months

and days over the year, then a proportionate part of each planet's annual motion must also be added. For the monthly motion see previous table. It is, however, a much better method to draw up a yearly table showing the positions for each month, similar to the method of computing the lunar directions in Progressive Directing (*vide* Vol. IV., pages 105, 124, 125).

In computing the Sun's progress, the following corrections should be made. In years 4 to 9 deduct 1' from the motion; in years 10 to 15 deduct 2', and in 16 to 19 deduct 3'. This is because the Sun's motion is not exactly  $18^{\circ} 57'$ .

The following illustrations should suffice. Required, the  $\odot$  progress for 43 years. Radical longitude  $7^{\circ} 15' 8''$   $43 \div 19 = 2$  and 5 remaining.

$18^{\circ} 57' \times 5 = 94^{\circ} 45'$ , deduct 1' (see note above)  $= 94^{\circ} 44'$ .  $8^{\circ} 15' = 37^{\circ} 15' + 94^{\circ} 44' = 131^{\circ} 59' = 11^{\circ} 59' \Omega$ , the position for 43 years.

Required, the position of  $\zeta$  for 36 years, 8 months 10 days. Radical position  $18^{\circ} 24' \Omega$ .  $36 \div 15 = 2$  and 6 remaining.

Motion per year	$24^{\circ} \times 6$	...	$= 144^{\circ} 0'$
"	month $2^{\circ} \times 8$ months		$= 16^{\circ} 0'$
10 days	$= \frac{1}{3}$ of a month $= \frac{1}{3}$ of $2^{\circ}$		$= 40'$
Radical position	$18^{\circ} 24' \Omega$	...	$= 138^{\circ} 24'$

Progressed position  $29^{\circ} 4' \zeta$  ...  $= 299^{\circ} 4'$

The position of the other planets should be computed in exactly the same way and referred to the birth map, and their aspects to the radical places and among themselves will then be readily ascertained.

"To him that hath, shall be given."

## "FORMINANAME"

By NUMERARY.

A book everyone should read. Price 10/6. Advice Free.

"NUMERARY,"

28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.

## YOUR HOROSCOPE.

### G. WILDE

offers a TEST READING OF YOUR HOROSCOPE for SIXPENCE, and with this Test Reading he will present an interesting little booklet.

"The Two Worlds" says:—"Mr. Wilde predicted the crisis between this country and Germany in the Morocco affair, the October gales, the labour and political unrest. The work of Mr. Wilde is a remarkable testimony to the value of the science of Astrology in the capable hands of such an adept as Mr. Wilde is universally admitted to be."

M. says: "I have consulted two bogus professors, but I will always consult you, as you are reliable."

R. L. says: "Everything has come true."

C. H. says: "You are marvellous, and must be a magician."

A. M. says: "You are a wonderfully clever man."

E. H. says: "Wonderfully correct prophecies."

Mrs. B.: "Wonderful man. My scepticism has vanished."

Address: **GEO. WILDE,**

**3, Central Street, Halifax, Yorks.**

Please fill in the birth data for the casting of the Horoscope,

**And write distinctly.**

N.B.—What is called a.m. is the time from 12 midnight to noon: p.m. is the period noon to midnight.

Month..... Date..... Year.....

Time..... (always say if time is a.m. or p.m.)

Place of Birth.....

Married.....Single.....

Male.....Female.....

Name in full .....

Address .....

## The Illustrious Dead.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**H**IS Imperial Japanese Majesty, Mutso-hito, the late Mikado, was born at Kyoto, lat. 34 1' N. long. 135 46' E., on the 3rd November, 1852, at 1 o'clock p.m. according to the official record communicated to me from the royal library.

My correspondent is of opinion that the birth actually took place at 27½ minutes after noon, being rather more than half an hour earlier than the official record, but for obvious reasons it is better that I should in the first place present the horoscope for the official

and zeal. The elevation of Mercury would tend to great activity of body and mind, exceptional alertness and aptitude. The Moon being in the sixth House and in its own sign Cancer would employ the faculties chiefly in marine affairs and matters of public administration. Neptune gives a genius for that faculty represented by the planet to which it is in nearest aspect, and in this case the planet Uranus would indicate constructiveness and reform.

The malefic configuration of the horoscope

### THE HOROSCOPE.

♈ 17°	♏ 23°	♐ 29° 48'	♑ 2°	♒ 27°
	♊ 2° 28'	♋ 28° 53'	♌ 10° 16'	♍ 27° 30'
		♎ 20° 32'		
♏ 12° 43'				♏ 12° 43'
♏ 8° 47'	♏ 6° 18' R.			♏ 18° 47'
	♏ 14° 46' R.			
27°	2°	29° 48'	23°	17°
♏	♏	♏	♏	♏

time, leaving those who have reason to suspect any discrepancy to rectify it according to their finding.

Looking at this horoscope irrespective of the known connection, one sees at once that the elevation of the planet Jupiter just past the trine of the Moon and in close sextile to Venus, would be astrologically sufficient to predict a rising fortune and a career of some exceptional distinction. The near conjunction of Mars with the planet Jupiter and their mutual reception in the signs Scorpio and Sagittarius, would indicate military honours and success in all forms of contest. Reflecting upon the expression of character it would induce to magnanimity, excessive generosity, heroism, enthusiasm

is the opposition of the Sun to the planets Uranus and Saturn. This disposes to defects of the excretory system, and throat or bronchial affections. Astrologically considered the constitution would not be strong, but the normal health would be good, owing to the good aspects of the Moon in the sixth House to Venus, Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn, while the Sun trine Moon would undoubtedly give considerable recuperative power and freedom from functional disorders. Organic diseases are here indicated as most probable, and the length of life would be determined by the occurrences of the planets Uranus and Saturn.

Now, if we look at the progressed horoscope for the year 1912, coinciding with the 60th

year of the Mikado's age, we find the planet Saturn to have progressed to the opposition of the radical place of the Sun by retrograde motion, the Sun in the progress being conjoined with the planet Mars in the midheaven of the horoscope. The process is as follows:

S.T. Noon November 3rd	14 55 49
S.T. Noon January 2nd	18 48 9

Increase of S.T. in 60 days	3 52 20
R.A. of M.C. at birth	15 50 12

R.A. of M.C. progressed	19 42 32
Equals 295° 38'	

This is equivalent to Capricornus 24 degrees, which was culminating at the progress for 1912. At the same time the 10th degree of Taurus was rising and therefore the radical place of Uranus was close to the ascendant and Saturn also, while the Sun's radical was just setting. Therefore we have within measurable time of the exact event of the Mikado's death the following significant directions:

Ascendant conjunction Uranus.

Sun P. conjunction Mars P.

Ascendant opposition Sun.

Sun R. opposition Saturn P.

Ascendant conjunction Saturn.

Moon P. sesq. Saturn P.

Both Uranus and Saturn exerted a very disturbing influence on the fortunes of the Mikado, as might have been anticipated from their opposition to the Sun and quadrature to the ascendant at birth.

Thus in 1868, when the rising of the Daimios took place, Saturn was in transit over the mid-heaven of the horoscope, and the planet Uranus was in transit over the Moon's place. Also in 1893, when the Chino-Japanese war broke out in the Korea, Uranus was in transit over the Sun's place at birth, and was followed by the transit of the same planet over the mid-heaven. Now at the fatal period we find it afflicting the ascendant of the horoscope for 1912.

But such an event as the death of the illustrious Mikado whose name will ever be associated with the truly miraculous outburst of Japanese political development, whereby the country was suddenly raised to the

dignity of a first-class Power in the political world, was not a matter of personal affliction and family bereavement, such as the humblest of his subjects might suffer, but an event of great national and indeed world-wide significance. It is reasonable to suppose that some indication of it was to be found in the national horoscope about that time. Such indeed was the fact, for we find that at the Summer Solstice, June 22nd, 1912, at 4.36 a.m., Tokyo, the ruler of the 10th was in the 6th House, and the Sun rising was in square to the Moon and semi-square to Mars. At the New Moon of July 14th, at 10.32 p.m., Tokyo, the Sun, Moon, Venus, and Neptune were conjoined in the lower angle, and Saturn, the ruler of the 10th, was in square aspect to Mars from the 6th House. Here the sickness of the Mikado appears to have been foreshadowed, and it is worthy of note that Jupiter, representing the head of the Shinto faith, was on the cusp of the 8th House. Such a position always indicates the death of an ecclesiastical dignitary, and the Mikado holds the same position in relation to the national faith of the Japanese as does the Pope of Rome in regard to Catholicism. Jupiter was here not only on the cusp of the 8th House, but also heavily afflicted by the satellitium in Cancer. Taken in connection with the directions current in the Mikado's horoscope, there could be little doubt that a dangerous period was in progress, and the Japanese, who have knowledge of and faith in the por-

---

## SEPHARIAL

### Professor of Astrology.

---

Commercial, Financial, Domestic  
and Social Forecasts.

**Fees - Five Shillings to Five Guineas.**

Particulars on application.

Special Arcana by Private Contract.

Highest Credentials. Personal work guaranteed.

ADDRESS—c/o

**O.R., 164 ALDERSGATE STREET, E.C.**

tents of the heavens, would doubtless have studied these portents with deep anxiety.

There was an eclipse of the Sun in the sign Libra, which rules Japan, at 4.9 G.M.T. in the morning of 22nd October, 1911, and referring to my published notes on this phenomenon I quote as follows: "An annular or ring eclipse of the Sun in the last decan. of Libra will bring trouble on China and Japan, and will be followed by earthquakes." It was followed by a small lunar eclipse, which was significant as regards this horoscope in that it fell in Taurus 12, between the malefic planets Uranus and Saturn, which afflicted the Sun by opposition when the Mikado was born. There was also a partial lunar eclipse on the 2nd April, 1912, which fell in the sign Libra.

If you look at this horoscope from the point of view of ordinary astrological principles, you will find that it is abundantly significant and illustrative. The elevation of the planets Mars and Jupiter is in keeping with the military prowess of the Mikado and the amazing success that his troops had in China and in the conflict with Russia,

which forcibly reminded one of the episode of David and Goliath, but more aptly perhaps of the classic birth of Minerva.

Uranus and Saturn as having relation to neighbouring powers and territories appear to have special significance as regards the Mikado's relations with Korea and China. The Moon in the 6th House shows very clearly that the national service would be effective and that his soldiers and sailors would be personally devoted to him and to his service. From purely political reasons this horoscope has an interest which will render it historical, and future students of astrology, when commenting on the phenomenal rise of the Japanese nation in the 19th Century, will reflect that Jupiter, the great benefic, was in the Mid-heaven at the birth of Mutso-hito Mikado, even as it was in that of Queen Victoria, in whose reign the auspicious alliance between Great Britain and Japan was formed and cemented. May it long continue!

A study of the horoscope of the present Mikado will appear in the next issue of this journal.

## Lemuria and Atlantis.

By A. W. MINDO, M.Sc.

**J**UST imagine how pleased Christopher Columbus would feel when he discovered America in 1492, and what would he feel like when he found it populated, as this proved to him, that he had not really discovered it at all, but only re-discovered it.

It has always been known that water tears down and fire builds up. We notice how the tides are eating away our cliffs on the East Coast and other parts of the world, and again, we notice how volcanic eruptions will build large islands in a few days. But we ourselves barely live to be a century old, and as Nature's progress is always going on, and has been for many millions of years, then the accumulative effect over great periods of time must see the earth's surface entirely changed: by oceans becoming continents, and continents becoming oceans. That this is so, we have a variety of evidence to prove: by means of the rock strata, which geology teaches, and by the fossils found in the strata. Again, we find flora in distant parts of the uninhabited world that is divided by large oceans, which shows that at one time these parts were connected by land, with no ocean between. Again, we

come across skeletons of animals on islands thousands of miles apart, proving that millions of years ago these islands were one large continent, as the skeletons are of tremendous large animals that have been extinct for millions of years. So remote are some of these, that we have to guess from the skeleton as to what the animal itself was like. The Geological Section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, during their 1910 Autumn Session, discussed the gradual sinking of one of our present continents, also the uprising of another one, in the zone of volcanic action in the Pacific Ocean, upon the site of the sunk Lemuria. It will be some 4,000 miles long, and during twelve months there has been no less than 1071 earthquakes, and some so powerful that those aboard the U.S.A. steamship "Albatross" watched an Island form round a volcanic peak, until it reached a thousand feet high in a few hours.

These scientists are somewhat alarmed at the rapidity with which events take place, as there is every probability of a tidal wave arising that will engulf whole continents in its train, so that Noah's Flood would be insignificant in its proportion.

We find Nature, like man, has her moods, and that when she approaches some of her brother and sister planets in her journey through space—especially those she doesn't agree with—she becomes violently agitated, and vents forth her anger in earthquakes, tidal waves, cyclones, and other disastrous characteristics. Of course, the earth's surface is changed and man perishes in millions, but there are always some left to perpetuate the race.

Records show us that the Earth's periods run parallel with man's evolution. The Polar, Hyperborean, Lemurian and Atlantean periods respectively held the first, second, third and fourth races of Mankind, whilst we are now in the fifth race. Again, each race which is a root-race, evolutionizes through seven sub-races. We are now in the fifth sub-race of the fifth root-race, and North America is the continent where the sixth sub-race is now springing up.

The first two periods, that is, the Polar and the Hyperborean, were periods before the earth became solid, when it was in a molten state and the race of beings were of a fiery vapour nature, not having physical bodies, long before the Garden of Eden episode as mentioned in Genesis, so I am skipping these periods, and am placing before you to-day the third and fourth periods, that is the Lemurian and Atlantean. Now the evidence is produced by deep-sea soundings; by the distribution of fauna and flora; by similarity of language symbols; by similarity of religious belief, ritual and architecture, and also by the testimony of ancient writers, of early race traditions, and of archaic flood-legend. All the above are again supplemented by the magical, records which include everything of the occult and spiritualistic nature.

#### LEMURIA.

When Lemuria existed there was no Atlantis, no Europe, no Africa, Asia, or North and South America, but Lemuria stretched round the world, so that you could almost girdle the earth by walking. The continent embraced all that is now Australia, Madagascar, India, Burmah, China, Japan, Cape Colony, the West and East Indies, Peru, as well as much that is now water in the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. The whole of Great Britain was under the waves at this time.

There was a high mountain range between New Zealand and Australia, another in the Pacific to the east of Africa, another in the middle of the Atlantic that now is, and another to the south-west of South America, reaching to where Easter Island now is, so we find Easter Island, Greenland, Iceland, Madagascar, Australia and New Zealand have always been above water through all the periods of the various transformations.

We find right back in these early ages that water was thinner and more fluidic than now, that the earth itself was not so dense, that the air was thicker and more dense, and that the maps of these periods, although not to be within a single degree of latitude or longitude, are to be taken as approximately correct in general.

The probable duration of the continent of Lemuria is about ten million years, which is mainly arrived at through the depth of the rock strata which is 15,000

feet deep, and fossils show large reptiles, pine and palm forests to have existed. Dragons, 50 feet in length, Saurians called Pterodactyls and other names as long as the animals themselves, which developed bat-like wings, not only crawled on the earth, but flew through the thick air. Professor Lankester refers to a Cronto-saurius skeleton 65 feet long. As it is written in the stanzas of the Archaic book of Dryan, "Animals with bones, dragons of the deep and flying serps were added to the creeping things." They that creep on the ground got wings. They of the long necks in the water, became the progenitors of the fowls of the air, and modern science records her endorsement.

Palm and pine trees gradually displace the giant fern trees. The Lemuria man, during at least the first three sub-races of this third root must be regarded rather as an animal, destined to reach humanity, than a human according to our understanding. Whilst the Lemurian age of man is somewhat obscure it is one of the most interesting chapters of man's development, for he not only attained true humanity at this time, but his body underwent the greatest physical changes, while the processes of reproduction were twice altered. Whilst the body of man in the first root race was of a phantom or astral nature, and then the second root race of an etheric nature, these were not visible to eyes like we have, for they had not eyes then, like we have now. And coming to the Lemurian or third race, the body is assuming the material nature, and is composed of gases, liquids and solids, with the gases and liquids predominating, for as yet the vertebrate structure had not solidified into bones such as ours, and they could not stand erect. Their bones were as pliable as new-born infants, and it was not until the middle of the Lemurian period that man developed a solid bony structure. Not being able to stand erect, man crawled on all fours, and was of a Lemaroid nature, the word Lemaroid being taken from the root word Lemure (meaning ape-like) and Lemuria itself was termed from the Lemaroid type of its race. Man was about 12 to 15 feet long, his skin of a dark, yellowish-brown colour, with a long lower jaw, a strangely flattened face, with eyes small but piercing, and set curiously far apart, so that he could see sideways as well as in front, whilst he had a large third eye in the crown of his head, where no hair grew, and this enabled him to see behind. He had no forehead, but a roll of flesh instead, the head sloping upwards and backwards in a curious way. His arms and legs, especially arms, were longer in proportion than ours, and could not be perfectly straightened either at elbows or knees; the hands and feet were enormous and the heels projected backwards in an ungainly way, but giving him power to run backwards as swiftly as forwards. He was clothed in a loose robe of skin, something like rhinoceros hide, but more scaly, probably the skin of some animal of which we now know only through its fossil remains. Round his head, on which the hair was quite short, was twisted another piece of skin, to which were attached tassels of bright red, blue, and other colours. In his left hand he held a sharpened staff, which was doubtless used for defence.

(To be continued.)

# Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

**I**N order that the question of Promittors may be put to a final and satisfactory test, using the rules laid down in the Lessons on Directing, given in the preceding two volumes, we shall, during the present volume deal with the horoscopes of several notable people, and compute the directions operating for some of the most important events in their lives.

We, therefore, propose to take the horoscope of the late King Edward VII. as being one of important interest astrologically and compute the directions, post-natal and prenatal for the events given. (a) father's death; (b) marriage; (c) serious illness; (d) attempted assassination; (e) death of Queen Victoria and Accession to the throne, and events during the same year; (f) death. The horoscope was given in the first issue of *THE MESSENGER*, October, 1907, but for the convenience of new readers we now append it. The R.A.M.C. of the horoscope is 13h. 50m. 55s.

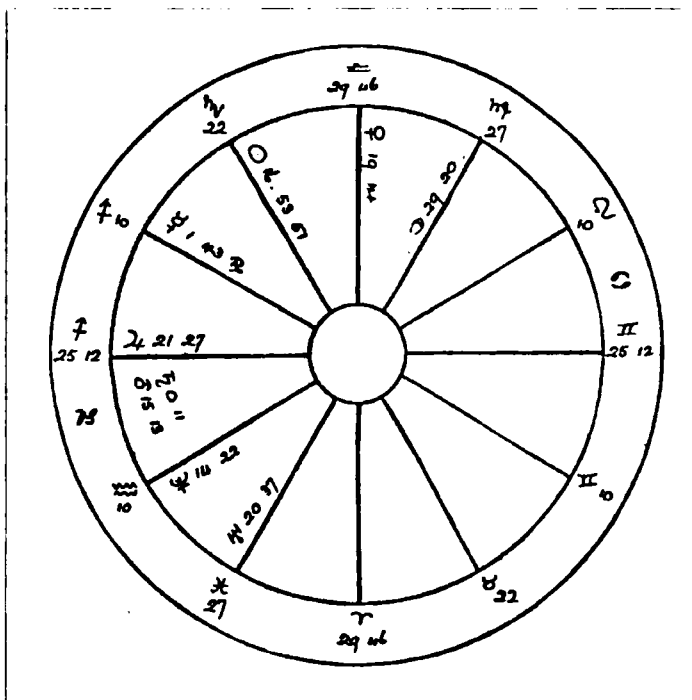
1. *Death of Father.*—The Prince Consort, father of the King, died on the 14th December, 1861, at age 20y. 1m. 5d. The Progress for this is 1h. 9m. 14s., added to M.C. at birth  $\frac{1}{2}$  15° ascending  $\delta$   $\delta$  R. and par  $\frac{1}{2}$  R. The progressed date (Nov. 8d. 22h. 38m. + 20d. 2h. 20m.) is Nov. 29th 0<sup>h</sup> 58 p.m. From this we obtain the following directions

$\odot$  P. par  $\delta$  P.  $\delta$  P. sep.  $\square$  M.C. rod.  
 $\text{D}$  R.  $\angle$   $\varphi$  P.

For the prenatal directions we have progressed meridian—subtracting progress from M.C. at birth 12h. 31m. 41s., and progressed date, 20th October 8.18 a.m. These data yield:  $\text{D}$  R.  $\square$   $\delta$  P. applying  $\delta$  P.  $\delta$   $\frac{1}{2}$  R.

The lunar equivalent for the progressed

post-natal date gives M.C.  $\delta$   $\odot$ , the  $\odot$  being exactly  $\square$  with  $\frac{1}{2}$  in the 7th house, while for the prenatal date the ascendant is  $\text{m}$  14 exact  $\delta$   $\delta$ . The chief transit is  $\delta$  over  $\odot$  2. *Marriage.*—This event took place on 10th March, 1863, at age 22y. 4m. 1d. The progressed M.C. for this date is 1h. 28m. 4s., making 15h. 18m. 59s.  $\text{m}$  22. 10. Asc. 17. 4  $\frac{1}{2}$ . The progressed date is



December 1st. 6.42 p.m. From this we obtain the following:

Asc. \*  $\odot$  R.  $\text{D}$  P.  $\Delta$   $\varphi$  P.  
 Asc. \*  $\varphi$  R.  $\text{D}$  P.  $\Delta$   $\varphi$  P.  
 $\odot$  R.  $\delta$   $\varphi$  P.  $\text{D}$  P.  $\Delta$   $\text{M}$  R. & P.  
 $\text{D}$  P.  $\Delta$   $\odot$  R.

The prenatal M.C. is  $\text{m}$  6, Asc. 7  $\frac{1}{2}$ . The Moon by direction is  $\delta$  Asc. P. The other major directions are  $\odot$  R.  $\delta$   $\varphi$  P.  $\text{D}$  R. par  $\varphi$  (sep.) On the day of the event, the Moon was passing over  $\odot$  R. and  $\varphi$  P. and  $\frac{1}{2}$  and was close to the radical midheaven.

The lunar equivalent for the post-natal directions, gives \* 19 on the M.C.—the  $\odot$



was in transit over that degree on the date of the event—and Acs. 19 ☾—the Moon by direction was in conjunction with that Ascendant on the date.

We see here a very important point. The major direction ☉ R. ☿ ♀ was exact in January, 1863. ♃ △ ☉ R. ♃ ☿ ♀ P. was also exact in December of 1862, but not until the Ascendant of the lunar equivalent came to the place of the progressed Moon and trine the place of ☉ R. ☿ ♀ P. did the direction eventuate. This is an illustration of the cause why directions do not always work out exactly to the month.

3. *Illness from Typhoid Fever.*—November, 1871. Age 30 years. The progress for the M.C. is 1h. 58m. 17s., equal to 15h. 49m. 12s. The progressed date was December 9th, 11 a.m.

The Sun was in parallel with ♃ and ♀, *exactly midway between the two opposing influences.* In December, 1871, ♃ was ☐ ☿ P. By prenatal motion, Asc. was ☿ ♀ R. Also the ☉ was midway between ☿ ♀ R. and ☐ ☿ R.

The Ascendant of the lunar equivalent—post-natal—was passing ☿ ☿ P. and prenatal, the Ascendant was passing ☿ ♀ R.

As the Sun was leaving the parallel ♃ and applying to same aspect with Jupiter, life was saved.

4. *Attempted Assassination.*—4th April, 1900. Age 58 years, 4 months, 25 days. The progressed M.C. is 17h. 41m. 11s. Ascendant in parallel ♃ R. The progressed date is January 6th, 1842, 8h. 18m. p.m. This gives the following directions:

☉ P. sep. ☿ ☿ R., par ♃ R., par ♃ P.

♃ P. ♃ ♃ P., par ♃ R., par ♃ R.

Taking the prenatal positions we have Asc. sep. ☐ ♃ R. ☉ P. sep. ☿ ♃ R.

The new Moon of March 30th, 1900, fell in 9° 42' ♃ ☐ ☿ R. ☐ ☉ P. acting on ☉ ☿ ☿ R.

On the day of the event ☿ was ☿ ☿ on the progressed Ascendant of the horoscope and ☿ ♃ R. and close to the meridian of the diurnal horoscope.

In the next issue we will give the progressed map for the Accession to the throne, and the directions therewith.

## Reports of Meetings.



President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

September 7th, 1912—Council Meeting at Blackpool, Mr. Joyce, the President, in the Chair.

1. Mr. H. W. H. S. Taylor, Hypnotist, Hindlip, Worcestershire, was admitted to membership.

2. The Seal of the Institute was ordered to be affixed to the Final Certificate granted to the following:—Emma Mary Davis (Birmingham), after examination in Psychometry, and Arnold Waldemar Mindo (Liverpool), after examination Chromoscopy.

3. Alice Q. Beecher Stow (Nottingham), passed the Honours Examination in Psychometry, and was awarded the Honours Jewel.

4. Mr. A. W. Mindo passed the Honours Examination in Chromoscopy, and was presented with an Honours Bar to the Jewel awarded him in 1911.

5. Resolved that a distinguishing gold badge be presented to all past Presidents who are financial members, and to all future Presidents. Mr. Mindo kindly offered to submit designs at the next Council Meeting.

6. Resolved that a fund be opened to be named the Past Presidents' Jewel Fund.

7. The Birmingham Branch was requested to further investigate and report with a view to further proceedings being taken, the cases of unauthorised persons advertising themselves as M.B.I.M.S.

8. The Secretary was instructed to submit a scheme for the appointment of local organising Secretaries where no branch exists.

### NOTICE.

The Birmingham Branch commence the study of astrology under the direction of Mr. Juckes Dixon in October. Further information Branch Secretary.

### BRANCHES:—

BIRMINGHAM.—Secretary, Hy. Joyce, 111, Great Lister Street.

BLACKPOOL.—J. W. Turton, 3, Charnley Grove.

LONDON.—M. Melini, 3a, Chapel Street, Edgware Road.

NOTTINGHAM.—M. Lester, 3a, Exchange Walk.

# Ancient Astrology Modernised.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## INTRODUCTION.

**I** HAVE a special object in view in commencing a series of articles under the above title. In the August issue of Vol. IV., page 204, there appeared a somewhat lengthy contribution, entitled "Delineation of a Horoscope by an Ancient Method." This article elicited some criticism from "Sephariel," who questioned the method adopted and sought to show that it was more of a modern innovation than an ancient method. Other matters being then under discussion, I was forced to allow further comment on the subject to drop, but from numerous letters received, it was shown that a more than usual amount of interest had been awakened, and I therefore decided that the matter should be taken up again at the earliest opportunity. The insertion of the letter from "Enquirer" on page 200 of the last volume, and subsequent private correspondence with the writer, confirmed my decision, and I have now the pleasure of re-introducing the subject.

## CHAPTER I.

### EXPLANATIONS.

The ancient method of erecting the horoscope, and used in the delineation referred to, is that of the Hindu "Rasi Chakra," wherein it is only necessary that the rising sign should be ascertained, this becoming the Ascendant or "Lagna," and the signs following governing the houses in rotation. It is also essential that the exact degree rising should be computed, as this, together with the planetary longitudes, is required for certain computations to determine the length of life from the horoscope.

The object I have in view in these articles is to apply some of the ancient rules, which have been carefully tested, to the modern

practice of the science, and some explanations are therefore needed at the outset.

As regards the Ayana'amsa, the difference between the commencement of the Hindu and the western zodiacs, I take a different view, and the experience gained from testing a number of ancient rules, by applying them to the western zodiac, has satisfied me that this particular matter can be dispensed with. Apart from this, it is logically reasonable to suppose that as the influence of the zodiac commences with the first point of Aries, it matters little where the actual point of departure commences. Seeing that the Hindu zodiac commences approximately 20° to the east of the western zodiac, the first decanate of Aries (Hindu) coincident with the third decanate of Aries (Western), but the influences of the one differs from that of the other. It seems more natural to suppose that the influences ascribed to the first decanate of the sign Aries in the Hindu zodiac, are equally applicable to the first decanate of Aries in ours, and experience confirms this.

This point is more forcibly shown in the matter of the exaltation degrees of the planets. The degrees as given in the 1885 edition of the Brihat Jataka, page 10, are those adopted by modern writers. Now the exaltation degree of the Sun is Aries 10° (Hindu). In our zodiac this corresponds to Taurus 0°. The exaltation degree of Mars is stated to be Capricorn 28°. This in terms of our zodiac is Aquarius 18°. But we still consider the exaltation of the Sun as Aries, and that of Mars as Capricorn. Moreover, several modern writers have adapted the Hindu method of subdividing the signs to the western zodiac, and have ignored the difference between the two zodiacs. I consider that the Ayana'amsa may therefore be disregarded, and that the ancient rules can be modernised by applying them to the modern zodiac.

The Hindu method of subdividing the signs is a very important one, but unfortunately, a much ignored matter in the delineation of horoscopes, and on this point I have some valuable information to impart. The western method of judging a horoscope deals only with planetary influences, aspects, and house position, the actual zodiacal influence, except that of the ascendant, being an infinitesimal amount. The subdivisions play the most important part in the judgment of horoscopes, and the planetary positions in relation thereto form the basis for several methods of calculation. These subdivisions

will be fully explained in the next chapter. In the application of the ancient rules, I shall adopt the Hindu method of erecting the horoscope, viz., the equal division of the signs, commencing from the ascendant. The influence of Uranus and Neptune will be utilised, but not that of the Moon's nodes.

As just stated, the main object of these articles is to apply some of the ancient rules to the modern practice of Astrology, for the purpose of furthering the progress of the science and improving our methods of interpretation.

*(To be Continued).*

## Metaphysical Astrology.

### INTRODUCTION

**A**T the request of numerous readers of the MESSENGER who desire a more intimate acquaintance with the deeper and mystical side of astrology, I have arranged a set of articles under the above title. They will consist of a series of notes extracted from a larger work of the same title now under preparation, and forming Vol. VII. of a new and important work on astrology shortly to be issued.

There is one point which necessitates some comment in dealing with astrology from an occult point of view, and that is in relation to its supposed theosophical connection. To many students the idea of mixing up astrology with theosophy, and the doctrines of re-incarnation and Karma is one of disgust, and it is within my knowledge that several well-educated students of astrology have thrown up a study of the science on this account. Undoubtedly this is a mistaken and prejudiced point of view and shows the inability of those students to see beyond their own little circle of intelligence, which is narrowed by a wilful mental obstinacy.

I do not profess to be a recognised theosophist, but astrology to me, without re-incarnation and Karma, is a useless and valueless science, a mere body without a

living soul. Without these higher laws it is impossible to solve the inequalities of life—the why and the wherefore of the many inexplicable things we find in the world at large; why some are born rich and others poor; why some with poor abilities attain position and wealth, while others with the mental powers of a Shakespeare or a Dante are forced to plod through life, scarcely rising above a respectable mediocrity, and perhaps lower than that. Again we find men rising from practically nothing to the highest positions, flashing into the world like a brilliant meteor in the night and leaving an undying fame behind them: a Cardinal Wolsey, a Shakespeare, a Napoleon. Ordinary scientific astrology cannot explain these things and unless we accept the law of re-birth then we shall still continue to blindly grope for the light and remain for ever in ignorance of the real truth.

The metaphysical basis of astrology is this theory of the re-embodiment of the soul and the biblical text, "As a man sows, that shall he also reap," is embodied therein. It does not follow that what a man sows in this life he shall reap during the same period, but the fate, i.e., the trials and difficulties of this life are the result of actions and thoughts of a past life, and are shown in the horoscope under various adverse planetary positions.

The conditions of environment, the social, mental, moral and spiritual status, are the result of seeds which were sown in former lives, and man as the sower and also the reaper is, by his present trend of thought and action, building up his future conditions, and at the same time reaping the result of his past conduct. In other words he is moulding the future by his reaping of the past.

"Each man's life  
The outcome of his former living is."

Those of my readers who are desirous of furthering their spiritual progress from the horoscopes and of perfecting their natures by the stellar laws, should try and understand that all the obstacles, hindrances and things which may be classed as evil are matters brought over into this life by the actions and thought of previous incarnations, while things we look upon as good are the effects of causes set going in the long-forgotten past. All the evil that is shown must be overcome and wiped out of our lives, and we must recognise that it is our Cross, and it is only in accordance with divine law of justice that they exist. Similarly, the good must be fostered and nourished, and each succeeding life will then become more progressive and closer to the great Central Life.

We are forced to do our duty somewhere and at some time. If we come into this life with, say Moon square Mars, and do not struggle to overcome that passion and temper, but allow it to run rampant, then by our very thoughts and actions we are moulding a more potent Moon square Mars for our next incarnation. If we succeed in overcoming that evil and transmuting that passion into pure energy, then we shall gain for our next incarnation a Moon sextile or trine Mars, the gift of force and energy, the transmuted influence of the square.

Every one has a duty to perform and if neglected in this life it will be twice as hard in the next. As Emerson says, "The weight of the Universe is pressed down upon the shoulders of every man to hold him to his task. The only path of escape known in all the worlds of God is Performance. Do your duty and you shall be released."

## CHAPTER I.

### PLANETARY SYMBOLOGY.

#### CIRCLE, HALF-CIRCLE, CROSS.

In these three symbols or glyphs are contained all the symbology of the planets, and by their connection with each other the real natures of the planets are expressed. The circle denotes "perfection" and is the symbol of life or spirit; the semi-circle denotes "perception" and is emblematical of the soul or mind; the cross is representative of matter and relates to the body or form. We may also consider them as representing the three principles of construction, preservation and disintegration, or destruction.

Now in order to arrive at a proper understanding of the natures and influences of the planets, we must consider the terms "good" and "evil" as relative only. The difference is merely in the mode of vibration. Each planet is the symbol of a principle in nature which may be either cultivated and perfected, or neglected and abused. In the former case the influence would be good, but in the latter it would be evil.

If we look at the symbols of the planets we shall see that there are three series, the first composed of circle and cross, the second composed of semi-circle and cross, and the third made up of all three symbols.

Sun	☉	Venus	♀	Mars	♂
Moon	☾	Jupiter	♃	Saturn	♄
Mercury	☿	Uranus	♅	Neptune	♆

*1. The Circle and Cross.*—In the three symbols of the Sun, Venus and Mars, the circle is the chief glyph. The symbol of the Sun is the exact circle and this represents the principle of life, heat or construction, the spirit or vital principle. In the symbol of Venus the circle surmounts the cross, indicating that spirit has risen above matter. The true nature of Venus is pure Love, and the symbol shows that spiritual love has surmounted all material desires. In the symbol of Mars this is reversed, the cross is above the circle, denoting that the material desires are uppermost.

*(To be Continued).*

# Birthday Influences during October.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, Δ ☉, ☿ ♄, ♀ ♃, Δ ♄. A variable year, danger of indisposition and financial losses, benefits in business and employ. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, popular, successful in business, but will have many obstacles to fight against, and should be careful in money matters.

2. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, Δ ☿. An active and changeable year, new enterprises, but many little worries. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, but somewhat erratic, should be discreet in dealings with the other sex.

3. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ☿—Δ ♀. An unpleasant year, losses and trouble in business and employ, some benefits through friends. A child born on this day will be careful and kind, popular, but will have many difficulties in employment or business, and many troubles to contend with in life.

4. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ☿ ♄, ♀ ♄, ☿ ♄, ☉ ♄. A successful year, promotion and gain in business, financial success, but some danger of accident and treachery. A child born on this day will be popular, clever, intelligent, somewhat rash and hasty, but will rise in life to a good position.

5. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♀ ♄, ♀ ♄, ☉ ♄. An unpleasant year, trouble through females, sudden reversals and changes, but gain through elders. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, but subject to sudden reversals, annoyances and trouble through the opposite sex.

6. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♀ ☉, ♀ ♄, Δ ♄. A successful year, promotion, financial and social gain, popularity, changes, but some little annoyances and worries. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, successful in employ, popular, active and energetic, but will, all through life, have many little hindrances to cope with.

7. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ♄, ♀ ♄. An unsettled year, gain in business and through friends, but danger of indisposition and bereavement, annoyances and worries. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, successful in employ, but will have many drawbacks through health and environment.

8. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ♄. A variable and unsettled year, financial losses and danger of disputes, accidents and law, benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be clever, popular, but rash, hasty, extravagant and often involved in serious troubles.

9. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ♀ ♄, Δ ♄, ♀ ♄. A successful year, changes, travel, promotion and new responsibilities. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, intuitive, inventive, and should be very successful in metaphysical science and aeronautics.

10. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ☿—♂ ♄. Another variable year, changes and benefits in employ, promotion, but danger of disputes, accidents and annoyances. A child born on this day will be hasty and rash, excitable, clever and intelligent, but will have to act discreetly all through life.

11. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ♄, ☉ ♄. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and treachery, unfavourable changes and reversals. A child born on this day will be bad tempered, hasty, rash and revengeful, will have an unsuccessful life and often be in trouble.

12. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ♄. A variable year, benefit financially and socially, prospects of marriage or engagement, but danger of indisposition and many trials. A child born on this day will be popular, artistic, affectionate and kind, will have many obstacles to fight against and will not be very lucky in life.

13. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, Δ ♄, ♀ ♄, ♀ ♄. A changeable year, social gains, travel and journeys, but danger of disputes, accidents and indisposition. A child born on this day will be erratic, impressionable, intuitive, but sharp and sarcastic, and will have many troubles and trials to fight against.

14. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ♄, ♀ ♄—♂ ♄. An evil year, losses, troubles, indisposition, danger of accidents, disputes and annoyances, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will gain financially and be popular, but will be hasty, rash, sarcastic and not very fortunate in life.

15. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♀ ☉, ♀ ♄. An active and successful year, with new works and gain in business, some annoyances and worries. A child born on this day will be erratic, but active, energetic, popular and generally successful.

16. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ♀ ♄. A quiet year with changes and benefits in business. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, and fairly successful in life.

17. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♀ ♄—♂ ♄. An unpleasant year, danger of accidents and disputes, slight ill-health, but some gain from friends. A child born on this day will be rash and impulsive, often involved in serious troubles, but will always have good friends who will help him.

18. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ☉, ♂ ♄—♄ ♄, ♂ ♄, Δ ♄. A very evil year, danger of ill-health, bereavement, accidents and disputes, and many untoward events. A child born on this day will be erratic, impulsive, hasty and rash, often involved in serious troubles and likely to come to an evil end. The hour of birth alone may mitigate the worst.

19. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♄, \* 24. An unsettled year, danger of secret enmity, worries and reversals, some financial benefits. A child born on this day will be erratic and impressionable, and generally unfortunate in life.

20. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♄, Δ ☉, ☐ ♀. A variable year, gain through superiors and in employment, but some grief and disappointments. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, but will gain in employ.

21. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♄, Δ ♂, ♀—☐ ♄. A variable year, changes and new work, danger of indisposition and accidents, but success in employ. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular, active and energetic, somewhat rash, but generally successful in life.

22. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♄, ☐ 24. An evil year, danger of financial losses, indisposition and many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be extravagant and proud, rash and hasty, and generally unfortunate.

23. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♄, Δ ♄, ♀—\* ♄, ♄. An evil year, danger of reversals and heavy troubles, some journeys and benefits from friends and elders. A child born on this day will meet with much discredit in life, have many powerful enemies, but be clever, original and affectionate.

24. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♄, Δ 24. A quiet year, some little benefits financially and socially. A child born on this day will be popular and benevolent, but will have a quiet life.

25. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♄, ☐ ♄, ♄. An evil year, danger of reversals, secret enmity, accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be erratic, eccentric, impressionable, hasty and very unfortunate in employ.

26. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♄, ☐ ☉, ♂. A very evil year, danger of accidents, illness, bereavement and many heavy troubles. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but rash, hasty, often involved in serious troubles and very unfortunate in life.

27. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♄, \* ♄, ♂ ♄. A variable and unsettled year, worries and annoyances, journeys, benefits from friends and some popularity. A child born on this day will be sharp and sarcastic, artistic, kind and benevolent, but given to worry; not very successful in life.

28. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♄, Δ ♄, ♂ ♄, ♂ ♄. A changeable year, journeys and travel, but disappointments and danger of bereavement. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, acute and intellectual, but will have many disappointments in dealings with the other sex.

29. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♄, ♂ 24. An unsettled year, danger of financial losses and trouble in employ. A child born on this day will be extravagant and unreliable, and not successful in life.

30. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♄, Δ ☉ ♂. An active year, changes, new work, benefits in employ and business, and popularity. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, popular, successful in business or employ, and generally lucky in life.

31. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♄. A quiet year with some little worries. A child born on his day will be impressionable, inclined to worry, but will have a quiet life.

## Astrology and Authority.

By JAMES HARVEY.

**E**VEN as the scientist, the theologian and the philosopher differ, in the same manner there are disagreements and disputes amongst the apostles of the stellar art. The average man of to-day is of the religious opinions and tendencies of his father, like unto a bottle, labelled and placed upon a shelf; unchangeable, adamant and unalterable. And in every phase of thought we have the extremes, the side that claims too much and the side that claims too little. Happily in all aspects there is the intermediate, which has ever a rational and acceptable state of affairs, making things presentable and scientific. Huxley speaking of these phases of mind made remark somewhat to the effect that the scum always rose to the top, the dregs to the bottom; the good material remained in between. And so it comes in astrology that the exponents and professors differ as to methods, canons, axioms and idioms. One will swear by the Centiloquy of Ptolemy, another by the Centiloquium of Bentham, another by the canons of Placidus; and so on, *ad infinitum*, by the statements of Cardan, Bonatus and Zadkiel. And we find each at one another's throats, as to practice, method, delineation and application. Astrology is harmed very much by those who claim more for it than it is really capable of carrying out. This is done by the rule-of-thumb persons who have memorised and never thought about it; and in the majority of cases never have experimented in it. On the other hand and in the other extreme are those who know nothing about it, but, nevertheless, admit there is a little in it, and practically of little importance. There are people who hold that stellar art can tell the native what kind of ties he likes and whether striped, variegated or plain, and the opposite who aver that there is a little truth which is so infinitesimal that it is not worth bothering about. Herein is the grievance.

There is no need to endow astrology with God-giving wisdom, nor yet that there is a minimum of truth in it. Astrology is either true or it is not, and that is *rationaly true*, that is the proper position. This can be tested by experiment, therefore it is

needless to discuss it. Let there be no heckling over methods, let no contumely be rendered against the principle adopted so long as the results are right. Be the practitioner or student a follower of Leo, Sepharial, Pearce or Raphael, if the disciple direct by secondary methods, or by those of Ptolemy or Placidus, let us not hurl our authority or school of thought against the other so long as truth is indicated and obtained.

There is overmuch clinging and vowing amongst astrologers as to certain exponents and writers being the Alpha and Omega of the science. Did not Galileo demonstrate the falsity of Aristotlean physics, after being accepted for 2,000 years by the *savants* and schoolmen without question for truth? This state of affairs was caused by the slavish obedience to authority, the want of experiment and investigation, the reverence for the shadow of a past shadowy reputation. The average man is aware that the intuitional scientist always leaves his phase of work better than he found it; the platitudinarian or rule-of-thumb man just as he came to it. Therefore it would be better and more conducive to the progress of the art were the principles and elements well based, and then operations and practice, experiment and investigation undertaken, apart from axiom, idiom, authority, occultism, esotericism and all the rest of the vapid speculations which are detrimental to the furtherance of the most ancient of sciences. By this means the true scientific spirit will be brought about, our astrologers will become thinkers as well as practitioners, in place of the great majority who are chasing shadows and living on words, Selah!

## Planetary Periods.

### THE PRACTICAL USE OF PLANETARY HOURS.

**T**HE practical use of planetary hours is for selecting times for the conduct of business in accordance with the nature of the planet ruling the hour at that time.

The planet ruling the hour, combined with the sign on the cusp of the tenth, will show the nature of the business, or in the case of interviews or consultations will show the visitor, and nature of the conversation.

#### THE HOUR OF THE SUN.

This hour relates to business matters and affairs of a public nature, and rules business, employment, public characters, life, warmth, and the vital forces. It denotes a male with

large strong body, ruddy complexion, light brown hair, firm, commanding, fond of honours and public notice, a good friend and a generous enemy.

In this hour do business with public men, merchants, seek employment, make friends and apply to people in power. It is not a good hour for money matters.

#### THE HOUR OF THE MOON.

This relates to changes, travel, removals and uncertain matters, liquids, agents, travellers and visitors.

It generally relates to females and people moderately sized, round face, dusky pale complexion, brown hair, restless and changeable in nature, never contented in one place long, and somewhat unsteady.

In this hour travel, but do not remove residence, decide upon favourable matters quickly, postpone troublesome matters; it is a hour when affairs can be changed with little effort.

#### THE HOUR OF MERCURY.

This relates to papers, correspondence, law, and literary matters, lawyers, teachers, young persons, messages, news, and intellectual matters. It denotes a person slender, long face, high forehead, thin lips, a quick nervous manner and changeable disposition. They are easily worried, sensitive, intuitive, strong likes and dislikes.

In this hour ask questions, consult lawyers, influence parties to sign papers, send letters, study subjects, bind favourable bargains, or postpone unfavourable matters.

#### THE HOUR OF VENUS.

This hour relates to pleasure, amusement, love affairs, social matters, music, courtship, theatres, art and the like. It generally denotes a female, plump, moderate sized, pink and white complexion, dark eyelashes, kind, affectionate, fond of dress and pleasure, etc.

In this hour deal with women, court or marry, study music, look after social interests and family matters.

(To be continued).



# A Sketch of Astro-Therapeutics.

By Dr. M. DUZ.

"Similia similibus curantur."—HÄHNEMANN.

**A** SIMPLE way to denote the therapeutical agents from the astral data, would be to classify and number the heavenly bodies according to their elementary qualities, thus:

☿ ♀ ☿ ☿ ☿ ☿  
1 3 5 7 9 11

are *positive* signs, and bring *odd* numbers, and

♂ ☿ ☿ ☿ ☿ ☿  
2 4 6 8 10 12

are *negative* signs, and bring *even* numbers.

The planets are not numbered, because their role is not passive as it is with the signs, which they actuate and vibrate according to their potentialities.

☉ ☿ ☿ ☿ ☿ ☿ ☿  
+ + - - + + + + - -

Now, here are twelve typical polychrest remedies corresponding to the twelve zodiacal signs.

- + 1—☿—Aconitum napellus
- 2—♂—Belladonna
- + 3—♂—Bryonia alba
- 4—☿—Ipeca
- + 5—☿—Chamomilla
- 6—☿—Nux vomica
- + 7—☿—Rhus toxicodendron
- 8—☿—Pulsatilla
- + 9—☿—Mercurius
- 10—☿—Sulphur
- + 11—☿—Arsenicum album
- 12—☿—Veratrum album.

The Rosicrucian remedies were also twelve.

Let us proceed with an illustration:—Mr. X. is born on the 14th November, 1883, at 3h. p.m. His ☉ occupies 22 ☿, decanate ☿, and his ☿ occupies 19♂. These signs are negative, so he is vibrating negatively, and the ailments to which he is subject to are subsidiary to

— ☿ equals — 8  
— ☿ .. — 4  
— ☿ .. — 2  
—  
— 14  
Less ... — 12  
—  
— 2

and — 2 equals BELLADONNA.

On the other hand, the native's physiological standard is as follows:

☿ ☿ ☿ ☿ ☿  
☿ | — 1 8  
☿ ☿ ☿

\* When the total exceeds the number 12 deduct this and consider the remainder.

† Vide Coperthwaite's *Materia Medica*, Philadelphia: Boericke and Cafel, London: Homeopathic Publishing Co., 12, Warwick Lane.

‡ Vide Bönninghausen's *Repertory*, by Dr. H. C. Allen, Philadelphia: Boericke and Cafel, London: Homeopathic Publishing Co., 12, Warwick Lane.

§ *Clinical Repertory*, Homeopathic Publishing Co., London.

These signs vibrate as hereafter, ☿ excepted.

— ☿ — 8  
+ ☿ — 1  
+ ☿ — 9<sup>s</sup>  
— ☿ — 2  
+ ☿ — 7  
+ 8 + 10

namely: + 8 equal PULSATILLA.

— 10 equal SULPHUR, and ☿ = 9<sup>s</sup> = MERCURIUS will constitute an intercurrent remedy, since ☿, not being innervated by any planet, is neutral.

Besides, the dominant ruling planets being first ☿ and secondly ☿, the remedies will be of Marsian-Venusian vibration, and have action on the muscular system, i.e., heart (muscle), gastro-abdominal tunics and bladder (muscle), noticed by ☿, neutral.

At this point, I observe that Aconit, a Marsian drug, and Belladonna, a Venusian drug, act on the muscular system (*vide* Pothogenesis); so these remedies suit, and will partake of the treatment to which Belladonna already pertains, so ACONITE alone must be added. Further, these remedies will supply to (1) the individual temperament, (2) the character of the season. If they do not, then we need to search for another analogous remedy. In our case, the temperament is nervous, and the season cold and wet leading up to the Spring. Now, Belladonna, especially responds to these characters, so we need not search for another remedy.

It will be observed that where there is a pathological planet in the physiological standard, it is this planet which gives to the formula its tonality. If there is any, then the ruling physiological planet of the first member of the equation will be the preponderating one. To sum up: PULSATILLA, SULPHUR, BELLADONNA, and ACONIT will constitute Mr. X.'s constitutional and fundamental treatment, with MERCURIUS as inter-current.

Now, let us observe the Moon's monthly transit through native's Solar sign, because, in chronic ailments, the remedies manifest their full action from this moment. This is the reason that drugs act more or less promptly with each person. In especial pathological cases, the signs, exclusively threatened of the pathological planets, will be considered, and the fundamental treatment reinforced accordingly. Besides, in case of need, it is an easy matter to get out similar and complementary drugs to the twelve polychrests of our scheme by means of Bönninghausen's or Dr. John H. Clarke's *Repertory*§.

(To be Continued.)

Owing to pressure on our space, we have unavoidably been compelled to hold over several articles, including one from our friend "Numerary."



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 2. Vol. VI.]

NOVEMBER, 1912.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The Balkan Troubles.

The present disturbances in the Balkan Peninsula appear to originate with the great solar eclipse of April 17th, for Saturn was on the meridian in that part of Europe, and this will be further accentuated by the solar eclipse of October 10th, whereat Mars will be in opposition to the place of the former eclipse. Moreover, the stationary position of Saturn on the meridian of the horoscope of Turkey, has had its effect in adding to this trouble. At the solar ingress in Libra, at Constantinople, Mars is elevated, but Jupiter rising in sextile thereto, denotes the efforts made for the preservation of peace. Still, the prospects of war are exceedingly strong. The Tsar of Bulgaria, who appears to be the leading spirit in the troubles, was born on February 26th, 1861, with the Sun in opposition to Saturn, square to Uranus, but sextile to a weak Mars. At present he is under the direction of Sun parallel Saturn R. At his last solar return he had the Sun in square to Mars, which accounts for his present bellicose attitude. But he is certainly not under good directions at the present time. It would be interesting to obtain his birth time.

The King of Montenegro, who now appears to have "set the world on fire to cook his

own egg," was born on October 7th, 1841, with the ☉ in  $\Delta$  ♄, \* ♀, \* ♂, powerful configurations. Mars has now reached the conjunction of Neptune and trine of the radical Sun, and the Moon is ♂ ♂, ♂ ♄,  $\Delta$  ☉. These are strong martial directions, and apparently Montenegro will not lose by the move taken.

I will revert to this subject next month. I need hardly say that if the Powers are unable to prevent the further spread of the war, the outlook is ominous, as the power of the great solar eclipse of April has yet to exhaust itself.

### November Lunation.

The November lunation shows the luminaries conjoined with Mars in the third house, an indication of some very terrible railway accidents. Mercury is also in the third in opposition to Saturn in the ninth, pointing to labour troubles in railway and shipping affairs. Neptune in the eleventh is indicative of socialistic intrigue in the Commons. Jupiter and Venus conjoined on the fourth cusp should benefit agriculture and the landed interest. Mild weather is probable. Storms are threatened in the Atlantic. Scandals are likely among the upper ten, and some libel actions probable. The oppo-

sition in the Commons will be strong, and bye-elections will go against the Government.

### Statistics.

My thanks are due to a gentleman in Belgium for the photo and horoscope of a "Frog-child." If permission can be obtained, we propose to reproduce the horoscope and photo in these pages.

### The Weather.

Reference has been made in a previous issue of THE MESSENGER to the wet summer of the present year and the nine-year cycle of wet and dry summers—wet, 1894, 1903, 1912—dry, 1893, 1902, 1911—also to the fact that there is no corresponding planetary cycle of nine years to account therefore. The subject of astro-meteorology is one of great interest to me, and it was the hot summer of 1893 and the wet one of 1894, which first drew my attention thereto. It is my opinion from investigation—irrespective of whether the nine-year cycle has any basis—that insufficient stress is laid upon the aspects of the major planets  $\zeta$ ,  $\eta$ ,  $\theta$  and  $\psi$ , in forecasting the weather, especially in long periods of heat, drought, cold and rain. The following facts will show. The recent spell of wet weather commenced directly after the new Moon of July 14th, and if my readers will look at the Ephemeris for that date, they will find that  $\zeta$  and  $\eta$  arrived within  $5^\circ$  of an  $\delta$ , gradually becoming closer to the end of August, when as  $\eta$  became retrograde they separated, finally becoming  $5^\circ$  from  $\delta$  on September 21st.

Now on reference to 1903, the previous wet summer, we find  $\zeta$   $\square$   $\theta$  for some months all through the summer. Going back to 1894 we have  $\zeta$   $\delta$   $\psi$ . The summer of 1840 is recorded as being wet, in that year we find  $\eta$   $\square$   $\theta$ .

Looking at the hot and dry years, we find similar planetary configurations. One well remembers the brilliant spring of 1893, and the prolonged drought: at this time we find  $\zeta$   $\delta$   $\theta$  from fixed signs. In 1902 we notice  $\zeta$   $\ast$   $\theta$  all through the summer.

In 1911 we find  $\zeta$   $\delta$   $\eta$  from fixed signs in April and May,  $\eta$   $\ast$   $\psi$  in July and August, and in addition  $\odot$   $\square$   $\delta$ ,  $\square$   $\zeta$ ,  $\delta$   $\delta$

$\zeta$  at the period of the greatest heat in July and August.

### The Fraud of Transits.

This may be a rather strong term to use, but in the face of the statement made in these pages that  $\zeta$  transitting the Sun will produce good, no matter how he is placed in the horoscope. I think it may be admitted for once. Why I use the expression may be known by the experience which has befallen a gentleman during the present year. He has the  $\odot$  in  $\dagger$   $8^\circ$ , and three times this year  $\zeta$  has transitted that degree, but not the slightest atom of benefit has it produced. On January 17th and June 24th, whilst through July and August it was stationary within  $2^\circ$  of  $\odot$  R.; on September 10th it again transitted  $\odot$  R., while the diurnal horoscope for that day gave  $\dagger$   $8^\circ$  as the ascendant, the place of the radical  $\odot$  and of  $\zeta$  by transit. An appointment was to be made on this date, for which the gentleman was an applicant, and he naturally expected some success. Yet it did not come. Further than this, the candidate appointed vacated a position which the native applied for, and actually selected a time for interviewing the head official when the  $\mathfrak{D}$  was passing over his  $\odot$  R. and applying to the  $\delta$   $\zeta$ . Even this brought no success. What is all the more astonishing about this is that the native has  $\odot$   $\delta$   $\zeta$  at birth, and  $\zeta$  unafflicted, so that its power should be exceptionally great. Next year Jupiter will perform his triple transits over the *progressed*  $\odot$ . I will defer any further comments on this particular horoscope until the results of these "ingresses" are known.

### The Power of Promittors.

From this same horoscope I have a pointed proof of the statement made with reference to directions where there is no corresponding vibration in the horoscope. This same gentleman has had for the past two years  $\odot$  P.  $\Delta$   $\mathfrak{D}$  R.—there is no aspect between the luminaries at birth. This direction has never brought him the slightest benefit. This summer he had  $\mathfrak{D}$  P.  $\Delta$   $\mathfrak{D}$  R.,  $\mathfrak{D}$  P.  $\Delta$   $\odot$  P. acting on the solar direction. Their effects were absolutely nil.

## The Horoscope of the Mikado.

It is a matter of great interest to students of astrology that the birth-time of the Mikado has been ascertained. The horoscope as given by Sepharial in the last issue shows the man and his career in a marked degree, the elevation of Mars and Jupiter in conjunction and mutual reception being characteristic of the rise in military power and prowess of the Island Empire of the East, the Land of the Rising Sun. The horoscope of the new Emperor will be awaited with interest.

While on the subject of Japan, it appears that some doubt exists as to the ruling sign of that country. The older writers place it under Libra; Raphael in his *Mundane Astrology* gives Aries. Personally, I regard Leo as the correct sign. Apart from the fact that it corresponds with the fifth zone of 30° from Greenwich, we have several things connected with the Sun in the Japanese people and customs. The Country is termed the land of the "Rising Sun"; various orders of merit are associated with the Sun. The Imperial Standard of Japan is a red Sun on white background.

## Planetary Periods.

### THE HOUR OF MARS.

This is an evil hour generally, and has relation to high words, quarrels, accidents, danger and sometimes fire. It describes a strong but medium-sized person, dark eyes, commanding manner, heavy eyebrows, and generally with a mark or scar on the body. They are fond of rule, authoritative, independent, not easily discouraged, fond of their own way, and will not allow others to dictate to them.

It rules fire, accidents, metals, arguments, military, police, war, coal and evil doings.

In this hour never undertake any matter not in sympathy with Mars. Avoid quarrels, keep out of dangerous places, guard against accidents, sign no papers, and trust no friends. This hour is the hour of dishonesty.

### THE HOUR OF JUPITER.

This is a beneficial hour and has relation to money matters, wealth, gold, traffic and gain, bankers, precious metals, cashiers, horses and moneyed people. It describes a person of good size, with good complexion, clear open eye, full forehead, chestnut hair, generous, benevolent, upright in action, with a free and open manner.

It is a good hour for money matters, asking favours, buying, collecting money and pushing affairs. Also for entering business, making appointments, dealing with legal people and the like.

### THE HOUR OF SATURN.

This is generally an evil hour, and relates to property, houses, buildings, grief, or things of a dull and earthy nature, sickness, death, stones, dirty places and greed. It denotes a person with a lean body, dull complexion, thick eyebrows, generally despondent and diffident.

It is an hour when deceit should be guarded against, health taken care of, little trust placed in people; matters will prove slow and tedious, and rarely come to fruition.

Other indications may be deduced from the sign on the midheaven at the hour. When cardinal signs are there, it denotes street corners; if fixed signs, then against rows of houses and big buildings; if common signs then near detached houses, or the lower end of the street. Animal signs relate to animals, watery signs to liquids, earthy signs to places of that nature.

Numerous influences can be given, and we may find space in a future issue for illustrations, but for the present we can say that planetary hours wield a mysterious influence over each day, and over people's affairs. It must not be connected with Natal nor Horary Astrology, for it is a system by itself.

"To him that hath, shall be given."

## "FORMINAME"

BY NUMERARY.

A book everyone should read. Price 10/6. Advice Free.

"NUMERARY,"

28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.

# Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

THE map appended on this page is the progressed horoscope for January 22nd, 1901. Age 59 years 2 months 13 days—obtained by adding 3 hours 53 minutes 25 seconds to the M.C. at birth, making 17 hours 44 minutes 20 seconds, and with a figure erected with this M.C., inserting the planets' places computed for January 7th, 1842, at 3.30

p.m. The first thing which strikes attention is the position of ♄. The prog. Asc. is exactly ♄ R., while it is close to the progressed position of the same planet, and it is interesting to note that the King narrowly escaped drowning on board the "Shamrock," a few months later. ♄ is ☐ Asc. at birth, therefore the ☐ by direction is evil. The Asc. is also nearly

☐ ♄ R. The next point of interest is the positions of ♀ and ♃ in the 10th house. The declination of these planets and the M.C. are as follows: M.C.  $23^{\circ} 14'$ , ♃  $23^{\circ} 15'$ , ♀  $23^{\circ} 24'$ .

All three are almost the same, so we have the directions: M.C. p. P. ♃ P., M.C. p. P. ♀ P.

The declination of the Moon at birth is  $3^{\circ} 34'$ , that of the Asc. P.,  $3.44$ , so we have the direction Asc. P. P. ♄ R.

The diurnal horoscope for the date gave M.C. ♄ ♀ ( $10 \text{ } 59^{\circ}$ ). The lunar equivalent

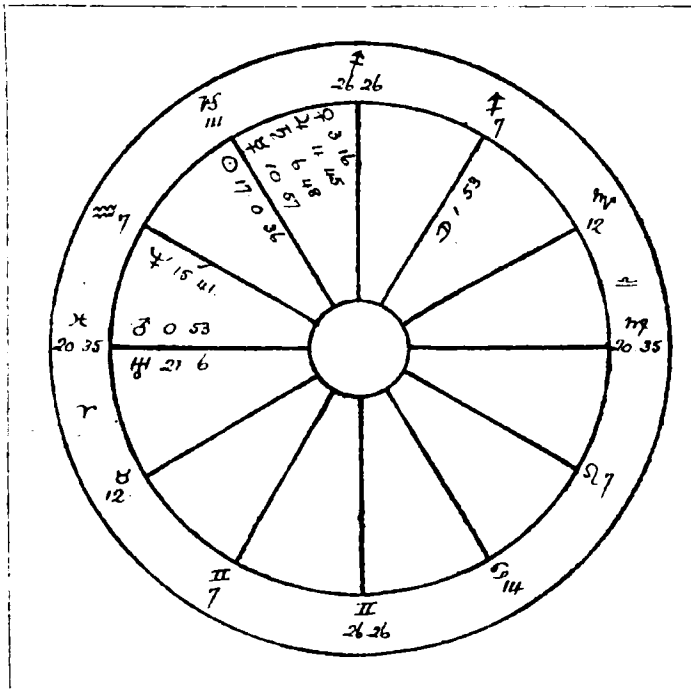
gave Asc. ♄  $10. 8$  to ♀ on the day in question and 8 to the meridian of the diurnal horoscope. One very noticeable point is to be observed: ♄ at birth was  $4\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  below the second house. In the progressed horoscope the opposition of the ☉ R. was also  $4\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  below the same cusp. So we have ♄ 8 ☉ R. By taking the converse or prenatal

directions we obtain a meridian of ♄  $27$  in  $\Delta$  ♀ P., the ☉ separating from par ♄ R. and the ♄ in par ♀ R. and P., and par ♄ P.,  $\Delta$  ♄ P., \* ☉ R. For the King's death on May 7th, 1910, we have a meridian of ♄  $5$  and Asc. ♄  $13$ , and the planets' places equal to 10.30 p.m., January 16th, 1842. There are no evil

solar directions,

but the ♄ is just past ♄ ♄ R., and in P. ♄ P., the Prog. Asc. applying to ☐ ♄ R. (accentuated by ♄ ♄ ♀ a few months previous and the new Moon of April, 1910). and ☐ ♀ P. The diurnal horoscope for the day gives M.C. ♄ ♀, while the lunar equivalent yields ♄  $3$  on M.C. and ♄  $2$ , Asc. in 8 and ☐ ♀ respectively. ♄ on the day of death being in ♄  $3$ , the meridian of the lunar equivalent.

The converse directions are not important, the ♄ separating from ♄ ♄ R. and the ascendant of the lunar equivalent 8 ♀ P.



# Ancient Astrology Modernised.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER II.

### THE TWELVE SIGNS AND THEIR SUB-DIVISIONS.

One of the great peculiarities of Hindu Astrology is the many methods of dividing the signs of the zodiac. Each separate sign of the zodiac, like the whole twelve, is divided into parts or sections, each part having a distinct influence over certain matters relating to the life and destiny, and much importance is attached by the Hindus to these divisions.

The information given about several of these divisions appears to be lost and much of what is known is too vague to be of any practical value. Those explained in this article are in common use and the information concerning them appears, if not quite definite, to be of sufficient value to be studied and put to a practical test and use.

The several divisions are as follows:—

1. Each sign is divided into two equal parts of 15°, one part *Positive* and the other *Negative*. In the odd signs the first half is positive and the second negative, while in the even signs this arrangement is reversed.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
0° to 15°	P	N	P	N	P	N	P	N	P	N	P	N
15° to 30°	N	P	N	P	N	P	N	P	N	P	N	P

2. The second division is that of the Decanate, a division of each sign into three parts. The first Decanate of the sign is of the nature of the sign itself; the second Decanate is of the nature of the next sign of the same triplicity; and the third Decanate is of the nature of the third sign of the same triplicity, thus:—

The fiery triplicity is composed of the signs ♈, ♌ and ♐. Therefore the first Decanate of ♈—0° to 10° is of the nature of ♈; the second Decanate 10°—20° is of the nature

of ♌, the second sign of the triplicity; and the third Decanate, 20°—30° is of the nature of ♐, the remaining sign of the triplicity.

The following is the table of the Decanates:—

SIGN	DECANATES.		
	1st	2nd.	3rd.
♈ ...	♈	♌	♐
♉ ...	♉	♍	♑
♊ ...	♊	♎	♒
♋ ...	♋	♏	♓
♌ ...	♌	♈	♐
♍ ...	♍	♉	♑
♎ ...	♎	♊	♒
♏ ...	♏	♋	♓
♐ ...	♐	♌	♈
♑ ...	♑	♍	♉
♒ ...	♒	♎	♊
♓ ...	♓	♏	♋

3. The third division of each sign of the Zodiac is one into seven equal parts, named in regular order. The first division of Aries is Aries and its last Libra, the first of Taurus is Scorpio and its last one Taurus, and so on in regular order. It will be seen that the first division of the odd signs is of the nature of the sign itself, while that of the even signs is of the nature of the opposite sign. The following is the table of the Septile division:

	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.	5th.	6th.	7th.
Degrees	4½	8½	12½	17½	21½	25½	30
ARIES ...	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎
TAURUS ...	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏
GEMINI ...	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
CANCER ...	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑
LEO ...	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒
VIRGO ...	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
LIBRA ...	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈
SCORPIO ...	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉
SAGITTARIUS ...	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊
CAPRICORN ...	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋
AQUARIUS ...	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌
PISCES ...	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍

4. The fourth division is that of each sign into nine equal parts of 3° 20' each, making 108 of such divisions in the whole Zodiac. The first division of Aries is of the nature of the sign Aries; the second division of the

nature of the next sign Taurus, and so in the order of the signs to the end of Cancer, the last division of this sign being of the nature of Pisces. We then start again with the first division of the sign Leo of the nature of Aries, and continue in exactly the same order as before to the end of Scorpio. Sagittarius then starts with the first division of the nature of Aries, and the same order is continued until the end of Pisces.

By the following table it will be seen that signs of the same triplicity have the same divisions. For example, the signs of the fiery triplicity begin with a division of the nature of Aries, those of the earthy triplicity with one of the nature of Capricorn. The easiest way for the student to remember the table is to note that the first division of each sign of the same triplicity is of the nature of the *cardinal* sign of such triplicity.

The following is the table of the nine-fold division :

	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.	5th.	6th.	7th.	8th.	9th.
Degrees	2 20' 6 40'	10	13 20'	16 40'	20	23 20'	26 40'	30	
♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈
♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉
♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊
♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋

5. The fifth division of the signs is a ten-fold one, each sign divided into ten parts of  $3^{\circ}$  each. In the odd signs, the first tenth is of the nature of the sign itself; the second tenth is of the nature of the next sign, and so on in regular order. In the even signs the first tenth is of the nature of the tenth sign from the even sign; the second is of the nature of the eleventh sign from the even sign, and so on in due order.

The following is the table of the ten-fold divisions :—

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
Degrees	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30
♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈	♈
♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉	♉
♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊	♊
♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋	♋
♌	♌	♌	♌	♌	♌	♌	♌	♌	♌	♌
♍	♍	♍	♍	♍	♍	♍	♍	♍	♍	♍
♎	♎	♎	♎	♎	♎	♎	♎	♎	♎	♎
♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏
♐	♐	♐	♐	♐	♐	♐	♐	♐	♐	♐

6. The sixth and last division is that of the degrees, each sign being divided into thirty parts or degrees. Each degree has a special influence of its own and possesses some power or peculiarity when on the ascendant.

The six divisions of the signs have (as previously stated) a distinct influence over particular matters relating to the life and destiny according to the author's reasoning and experience.

1. The positive and negative divisions of the signs when rising relate to the power or strength of the body. They also regulate the power of the planets, malices being stronger in the positive half of the positive signs, and the benefices in the negative portion of the negative signs.

2. The Decanates of the signs when rising modify the general influence of the signs, and have a particular relationship to the mental tendency and the temperament.

3. The Septile division of the Zodiac relates to the sex of the individual, polarity and environment, and matters arising from the 1st, 4th, 7th and 10th houses.

4. The division of the sign into nine parts relates more particularly to matters arising out of the 1st, 5th and 9th houses, and touching birth, life and vitality.

5. The ten-fold divisions relate more particularly to matters connected with the temporal and material welfare.

6. The division of the sign into degrees has a very important signification, each degree when on the ascendant representing, containing and being, as it were, the key to the entire life and destiny. They are also the distinctive index of individuality.

There are three other sub-divisions as follows :—

One of 5 unequal parts.  $5^{\circ}$ ,  $5^{\circ}$ ,  $8^{\circ}$ ,  $7^{\circ}$  and  $5^{\circ}$  ruled over by ♈, ♉, ♊, ♋ and ♌ respectively, in the odd signs and in the reverse order, in the even signs. This is similar to the "Terms," as used in more modern times.

Another is a division of each sign into 16 equal parts and the other into  $60^{\circ}$  equal parts.

# Weather Wisdom.

By "SEPHARIAL."

I HAVE been reading "Science from an Easy Chair," by Sir Ray Lankester, F.R.S., whose teachings are always acceptable, and in the *Daily Telegraph* his articles take that easy form which makes them so popular.

From one of his latest articles on the action of the Moon upon the weather, I learn that there is no truth in the popular belief that the earth's satellite has a definite connection with changes of the temperature and saturation point of the atmosphere. It is confidently stated that a record of official returns shows no relation of the Moon's phases to either seasons, months, weeks or days, so far as the weather is concerned, and that, great as is the action of the Moon upon the tides, its effect upon the comparatively slight saturation of the air is practically nil. Let us look at this statement in a commonsense manner, since science has pronounced upon it and come to a conclusion diametrically opposed to commonsense. It is an historical fact that navigators had observed the phenomena of the tides and knew that the Moon's age had some connection with high-water times at various parts, long before astronomical science had determined that

$\frac{M - S}{2} = T$ , or in a word that the mid-distance between the Sun and Moon was the point of tidal maximum. They knew their neap and spring tides and associated them rightly with the syzygies. These same men have handed down to us a tradition that changes in the weather are coincident with changes of the Moon. I am not disposed to disregard the opinion of men whose whole life is spent in the study of atmospheric conditions upon which their existence and welfare depend. We do not understand the operations of the instinctual faculty in animals and plants, but we know that they possess means of observing and providing against changes of environment which science could not emulate. Science comes

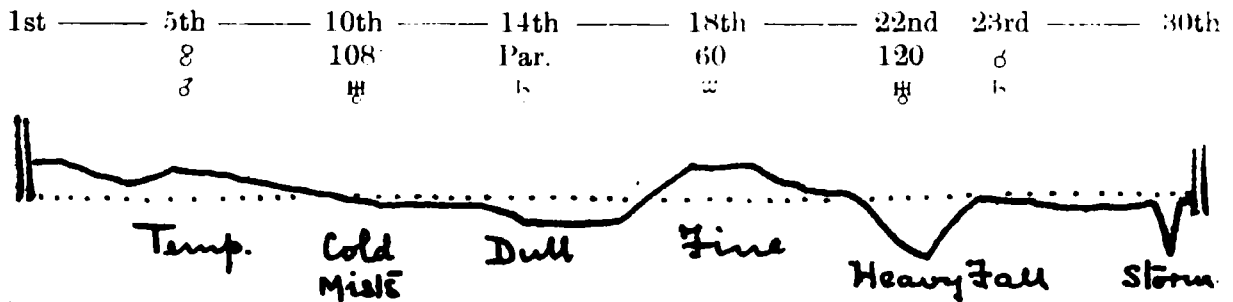
to many conclusions upon various matters which the public have a tendency to accept as fact when they are really nothing more than hypotheses, and those frequently self-contradictory. Science says that the Moon is chiefly responsible for the production of the tides, the Moon's action being 70 per cent. and the Sun's 30 per cent. The tides run counter to the axial rotation of the earth, that is to say, from east to west. Hence, the tides act as a brake upon the earth's rotary motion. But science requires two things related to this phenomenon of tidal action. The first is that the earth is slowing down and the second is that the Moon is moving in a larger orbit at a slower rate than formerly. Unfortunately, science cannot have both and retain its claim to our commonsense respect. For it is obvious that the Moon's action on the tides will decrease as the square of its distance from the earth, and its orbit being greater, its mean distance will be greater and its action less. These facts can be proved astronomically. But if the break-power of the Moon is decreasing, the earth's axial rotation will be increasing, and the day will be shorter than formerly, which can be shown to be the fact by astronomical calculation. The inference is that the earth has a store of energy which is capable of compensating the Moon's tidal action in proportion as the latter is released. The earth has not reached its prime! But to get back to the question of the weather. Everybody in this country will remember the terrible downpour which began with the full Moon of July, and continued without interruption until the end of August. Then we had a fine month. September full Moon brought another downpour. Of course, it is obvious that the Moon did not produce the weather, but it is also obvious that the changes occurred at the syzygy.

If we are to study the action of the Moon or the weather properly and consistently, we must not only take the syzygies, but also

the hour at which they occur, since then the tidal action is at the maximum and the luminaries are seen to be in different relations with any given locality according to the hour of the conjunction or opposition. Dr. Clark studied the Moon's action for many years and came to the conclusion that when the change took place near noon the following week was fine, but when it took place near midnight the following week was foul. That seemed a good basis to work

lying the various phenomena commonly referred to as "the weather," are set deeper than our present scientific knowledge goes. We know that an abnormally low barometric pressure is accompanied by heavy rain or wind, but we have no certain knowledge of the cause of either. This is true and will continue to be true until the fact of inter-planetary action is admitted and considered in all deliberations and researches connected with the earth as a member of a cosmical system.

### NOVEMBER, 1912.



upon, but I have seen no record of any observation on this hypothesis. But then commonsense tells us that the Moon does exert an action on the weather because it is a part of our cosmos, and a very important part so far as we are concerned. If it can lift millions of tons of water several feet in a space of three hours it must have a similar action upon all bodies according to their density and volume, as we see in the case of the spring tide, where the attraction is greater on the earth than upon the waters of the hemisphere furthest from the luminaries. The Moon has an observed effect upon the sap of plants and trees, and upon the animal juices. Why it should affect these and miss the clouds and the atmospheric envelope of the earth—always in a more or less high state of saturation—science does not help us to understand. We can understand that its action may well be less upon the clouds and air than upon the waters, but, that it should be nil seems opposed to commonsense.

Dr. H. R. Mill, the eminent meteorologist, is scientifically cautious in regard to the cause of rain-storms, and he admits with creditable frankness that the causes under-

Astronomers go to the absurd length of calculating the positions of Jupiter and Venus in order to find the place of the Moon in its orbit, yet when we ask them to consider the possibility of Uranus, Saturn, Mars and Neptune affecting the earth, which is a very much larger body than the Moon, the idea is scouted. Yet we may confidently hold to our position as the only commonsense one derivable from the acceptance of the fundamental postulate of the solidarity of the solar system, and having proved the action of other bodies upon the earth, we may reasonably seek for a system which explains how these cosmical forces are to be interpreted in terms of local conditions. So far as science is concerned it has no means

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the subject-matter of his many books and articles . . .

Correspondence may be directed to

SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
6, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.



of affording a forecast of any accuracy over a period of more than 48 hours. Astrologers, however, affirm that Saturn brings cold weather and easterly winds when in line with the Sun and Earth. It is a fact that the east winds of the latter half of September coincided with the stationary position of Saturn, and the aspect of the Sun to the magnetic planets Uranus and Saturn, while the stationary position of Uranus produced fogs and mists on and after October 8th. Not that these planets produce such effects universally, but that their action on the electrostatic condition of the earth's atmosphere brings about such effects under local conditions. In other words, the universal action of the various planets finds expression in terms of local conditions. We have to study these local conditions in relation to the cosmical action of the various planetary

bodies, in which category it may be convenient to give an important if not a first place to the Moon. The chart given on previous page shows the passage of the earth's vector and the probable barometric effects due in the temperate northern zone.

In this as in all experimental researches, it is advisable to try for approximations in the first place, and where there is a general consent of fact with theory, the enquiries may be pursued with considerable confidence. Certainly it is not good science to reject a probable hypothesis without examination. It may yet be proved that the Moon has been unduly disparaged by modern science so far at least as its action on the weather is concerned, and the old lady may quite properly resent the slight.

My study of the Mikado's horoscope must, I find, remain over until next month.

## Lemuria and Atlantis.

By A. W. MINDO, M.Sc.

(continued from page 11.)

**I**T was about the height of his own body, viz., 12 to 15 feet. In his right hand was twisted the end of a long rope, made of some sort of creeping plant, by which he led a huge and hideous reptile. The Lemurians actually domesticated these creatures and trained them to employ their strength in hunting other animals. The appearance of the man gave an unpleasant sensation, but he was not entirely uncivilised, being an average common-place specimen of his day. The Lemurians in the early sub-races were Hermaphrodites and propagated in seasons, but in the later sub-races the sexes divided in the pre-natal epoch, and this formed the transition from the bi-sexual being to the uni-sexual being. The aborigines of Australia, the Andamarn Islanders, some hill tribes of India, and the bushmen of Africa, are all degenerate remnants of the third root race. We find speech first started in this third sub-race, and only monosyllables were used. The development of art started with the fifth sub-race. The complete separation of the sexes was now accomplished and man's physical body with its bony framework was set, though he was still a giant. Offensive war was waged with the monstrous beasts of prey, and men had taken to building huts, at first of trees and singly and later of boulders of stone and in villages. Agriculture and the use of fire was unknown up to now. The food of their boneless ancestors having consisted of what they could find on or below the ground, now that they could stand

erect they obtained nuts and berries from the forest trees, but the staple food was the flesh of the beasts and reptiles that they slew. The race had now arrived at that point when they were ready for education, and to meet the demand two other types of beings appeared, one type incarnating and being born among them, and the other, of a much higher scale, providing their own bodies. Now it was one of these types that is referred to in Genesis vi-4. There were giants in the air in those days, and also after that the Sons of God came in unto the daughters of men. It was these higher types that pushed forward the civilisation, teaching the use of fire, the means by which to obtain it; the use of flints and iron; how to explore for metals; to smelt and mould them; the making of spears and agricultural tools; of how to spin and weave fabrics and later on the building of great cities and sculpture of a Cyclopean nature, of which we have two specimens in the British Museum, which are statues of men 16 feet high, brought from Easter Island, where there are 555 more ranging from 3 to 70 feet high, and weighing 250 tons in some instances. It becomes a puzzle to present-day engineers how blocks 38 feet long, 18 feet wide, and 6 inches deep were brought from their quarries a distance of many miles, crossing ravines, rivers, mountains slopes and passes, thus proving great engineering feats—even surpassing the pyramids. Their religion was Sun-worship, and the continent was destroyed by incessant volcanic eruptions, which burnt and suffocated the inhabitants, the work of devastation being completed by earth-

quakes; the heat being so great that the very water springs were dried up, and the remnants of the seventh sub-race of the Lemurians escaped and fled, and settled on the land which occupied the site where the present Ashantee and Western Nigeria exists; and these formed the nucleus of the fourth root race, called Atlantis, of which I will now speak.

#### ATLANTIS.

Atlantis was a very large continent occupying that position where the main body of the Atlantic Ocean now is. The Atlantic Ocean takes its name from the sunk Atlantis at its bottom. It extended from Africa to the two Americas and reached up to Great Britain and Greenland. We have evidence to show that this continent split up in pieces and sunk under the waves at periods very far apart in the world's history. Plato talks about the Athenians fighting the Atlanteans, who came from a large continent island, and passed through the pillars of Hercules (the Straits of Gibraltar). Deep sea soundings by the British ship "Challenger" discovered a large ridge under the waves, also the American ship "Dolphin" discovered another island ridge opposite the Straits of Gibraltar, which measured 1,000 miles wide and 3,000 miles long. Then was found a connecting ridge between these two, the whole forming the backbone of the Atlantean continent. This ridge is 9,000 feet higher than the bed of the Atlantic, and before its submergence had been the path by which the flora and fauna got from east to west, and from west to east. It was by this land the red-man from America got to Africa, and the black man from Africa to America. The St. Paul's Rock, Ascension Island, the Azores, and Tristan d'acunha, are the mountain peaks of this mountain range. When this range was above water the tropical seas could not flow north, or the northern seas to the south, and Europe was in the glacial period as a consequence. And even now the North-West edge of this sunk island forms the tread of the warm gulf stream, which so tempers our climate in the winter. I have by me about 30 Flood Legends from all parts of the world, among which is the Hebrew version, the Phœnician, the Greek, the Cushite, the Chinese, the American, and extracts from the following sacred Scriptures: Sepher Beresheth, the Rig Veda, the Zendavesta, and the Hindoo Puranas. Then we have the Babylonian, Chaldean, Mexican and Platos versions. The Egyptians, who were conversant with all the subsidences of Atlantis, speak of the final one as the Great Flood. It can be proved beyond doubt that Genesis contains the history of Atlantis. We find the gods and goddesses of Greece were kings and queens of Atlantis. Zeno, Demeter, Persephone, Apollo, Aphrodite and others of Scandinavian record, were all realities in the Atlantean period, and we must not forget that the last and largest portion to be submerged was called Poseidonis, from its King Poseidon, otherwise known as Neptune, which you all recognise in the Liverpool Coat of Arms. So when you see it again, you can think of him as being King of Atlantis. London goes one step further than this, for the very stone under the Coronation Chair is of a very unique nature, emitting rays and magical power, and has been handed down from

one of the great magical societies that practiced their arts in Atlantis before its destruction. We find the Gaelic, the Atlantean and the Maya language and alphabet almost identical, proving that Great Britain and Mexico belonged to the mainland of Atlantis. If Lemuria embraced the pre-historic man, it is true that Atlantis was the cradle of the earliest civilisation. And facts which prove that the mighty civilisation of Egypt never evolved but was transported ready grown again show the Atlanteans to have been their advanced teachers, for Atlantis had attained to great height in the sciences and arts, and their system of aeronautics was one that we are not likely to attain for at least 1,000 years to come. Their cities were large and beautiful and their palaces were gorgeous and were built pyramidal in flats.

Some Mexican Legends speak of the beautiful garden of the East. Greek Legends speak of the beautiful Isle of the setting sun. Whilst Egypt speaks of the inhabitants of the Underworld, and they are all referring to Atlantis. The Garden of Eden of the Hebrews, the Elysian fields of the Egyptians, and the Gardens of Hesperides: these are supposed to be fables, but they are not; they all point to Atlantis. How else could they but appear as a myth when the last submergence, 10,000 years B.C. took all its records down with it. The fourth period of the life wave of a planet is always the shortest, and so it was with the Atlantean. It only lasted at the longest about four million years. The seven sub-races were the Romoahalo, the Lavattis, the Toltecs, the Tauranians, the Semites, the Akkadians and the Mongolians.

It is too large a subject for me to give you minute details of the parts of the Atlantis that these sub-races occupied or to explain where their direct descendants are to be found to-day; for although Atlantis went under, we must not forget that small numbers of them from time to time emigrated to other parts of the world.

The Toltec or third sub-race was the most magnificent for its development, ruling Atlantis for 200,000 years in great material power and glory, and much progress, happiness and commercial progress was made, and this was the Golden Age of which we hear sometimes. The reason is not far to seek, for it was governed by one of the sons of God, and was consequently guided under the Divine Law.

You must bear in mind that angels walked the continent in those days; and information which now forms the 22 secret sciences of magic, was taught openly to those who would learn. This gave the Atlanteans great power over Nature and the elements, power which we have not got to-day.

The continent itself was called Ruta in the northern division, and Daitya in the southern division, and though all one land at first, later on was divided by a cataclysm, and later still, other subsidences just left Poseidonis. It is not difficult to first trace the red race and then the black, then the yellow, and lastly the white. Of all the fine cities that Atlantis contained Zul and the City of Golden Gates were the leading ones.

The system of water supply of the City of the Golden Gates, which was the Metropolis, was an engineering feat that is not even surpassed to-day.

for the city was built on a hill, and the water was carried from a neighbouring mountain and then ran in four rivers from the north, south, east and west of the hill to a circular stream round its base. The different sections of the community lived on the various portions of the hill, the lowest at the bottom, and so upwards till you arrived at the beautiful palace, where reigned the king at the summit. As time went on, everything got up to a very high pitch of advancement: the temples, the palaces, the hall of feasting, the hall of triumph and other magnificent buildings reared their heads unto the sky. Large armies were raised and drilled, also a large navy, whilst their ships would carry 300 men. The Taso Atlanta was one of their largest fighting ships, and was called after a very large volcano, which I will mention later on.

I will now come to that period where some of the magicians turned their back upon the higher type, and resorted to Black Magic. This brought about a division among the people, the evil-minded ones being worshippers of the devil and the good people worshippers of God. To give you some idea to what extent their Black Magic was carried, I will quote you an extract from one of the few preserved documents found in India and evidently a reproduction of an Atlantean original. It is a narrative of how the Black Emperor worked his devilish magic upon his followers, so as to excite their hatred and passion to fight against the White Emperor:

"A low roll of thunder muttered round the cavern and ended in a tremendous clap overhead, the flames leaped up, and amid them rose the mighty form of Oduarpa, steel grey in his magic sheathing, stern, majestic, with his face grave, even sad as that of a fallen archangel, but strong with unbending pride and iron resolution. He took his seat on the throne, where he sat throughout all that followed, silent and sombre, taking no part in the riot; he waved his hand, and the mad orgy recommenced, the wildest dancers bathing in the flames, which lapped over the edges of the gulf, and tossing themselves into the air. Wilder and wilder grew the revel, slaves bearing huge pitchers of strong drink appeared, accompanied by others with goblets. Madness of drink was added to madness of motion, and the lurid lights sank low into twilight of redness. But see! out of the passage whence emerged Oduarpa comes a wild procession: hairy bipeds, long-armed, claw-footed, with animal heads and manes streaming over shoulders, abhorrent, appalling, non-human, yet horribly human. They hold in their claw-like hands phials and boxes, and as they mingle with the wildest dancers they give these to the revellers most mad with drink and lust. These smear over their limbs the ointment in the boxes, drink the contents of the phials, and lo! they drop senseless, huddled on the ground; but from each huddled heap there springs an animal form, snarling, ravening, and vanishes from the cavern into the darkness of the outside night.

"The bright Gods help the wayfarers who meet these bedevilled astral materializations, fierce, and without conscience as animals, cruel and crafty as men! But the bright Gods are sleeping, and only the hosts of the midnight sun, ghosts, goblins, and all evil things are abroad. The creatures return,

their jaws dripping with blood, their hides dragged with filth, before morning dawns, and crouching on the huddled forms on the floor of the cavern sink into them and disappear. Such orgies as these were held from time to time, Oduarpa using them to increase his hold upon the people, so that ultimately he became the acknowledged Black Emperor, relating himself to the Nether Regions, and having lieutenants as wicked as himself, he finally succeeded in assembling a very large army and marched against the White Emperor in the city of the Golden Gates. When the battle raged, and his success was doubtful, he would loose his body-guard of magical animals against his foe, and when they fled, his demoniacal allies pursued, tearing their victims with teeth and claws. That night, Oduarpa, enthroned on a pile of corpses, was crowned Emperor of the City of the Golden Gates."

From this you will see the meaning of Genesis, 6th chapter, 12th verse: "And God looked upon the earth, and beheld it was corrupt, for all flesh had corrupted His way upon the earth."

Now I must remind you that these Atlanteans were in touch with the after-death spheres, for their soul senses were open to these spheres in a way in which we are not. It was this that intensified their power. The good people could see that disaster would be the result of using Nature's forces to such a bad account and did their best to encourage them to desist. You know, that in all the land, there was but one man whose name was well spoken of in Heaven, with the names of his family. It was that of Noah, the Governor of Tek-Ra, (under Huitza) who, with his wife, Tallasse, and his sons (great men and godly) and their wives and families, lived in holiness and rectitude, each man cherishing but one wife, and each woman owning but one lord. Neither did they at all yearn after the unnatural vanities of the land, in the inserting of gems in teeth, or the abuse of strong wine, or smoking herbs, or the eating of flesh: keeping holy every seventh day, as was of very old legend. And Noah, who was a judge over the people, was just and upright in his judgments, not striving by the quarrels of others to seize things for himself, and preventing his sons from enquiring into the hidden things which Kasyade the angel taught, concerning demons. Noah was small of stature, with a bold, bright eye, yet he had a sensitive spirit, and considering his great age he looked both fresh and young; Susi, the wife of Shem, was a veritable angelic being, and was very much attached to her father-in-law. To these who lived the holy life, signs of the coming end were given, and the good priests and their followers emigrated to Egypt, Peru, and other places, and the end came like a thief in the night. It came in thundering majesty. The lightning split the mountains like chips, and they sank deep into the chasms made by the earthquake. Waves ran in all directions, and the sound of a great sigh floated over the waters, stretching level and unbroken to the horizon; the only thing that broke their continuity being the "Mexiah" as she floated in that bright night of horror over the grave of the Atlantean nation, bearing a tiny remnant of it that should go forth again and spread over all the world.

# Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER II.

### PERIODIC REVOLUTION OF THE HOROSCOPE.

Just in the same manner as there are two methods of secondary directing—one in which the planets progress through the radical figure and the second in which the horoscope progresses as well as the planets—so we have two methods of periodic directions, exactly the same as in secondary directing. In the method outlined in the previous chapter, the progressed planets are referred to the radical map without any progression of the cusp of the houses. In the method now outlined the horoscope progresses along with the planets, 30" being added to the Meridian, and a fresh map erected for each year of life. The progression of the ascendant varies according as to whether signs of long or short ascension are passing over the cusp.

The method of calculation is exceedingly simple. The period of the revolution of the horoscope is 12 years, giving 30" for each year, 2" 30' for each month, and 5' for each day, and the rule for finding the meridian is the same as that given for the planets in the previous chapter.

For example: Required, the M.C. for 32 years. Longitude at birth 8° 45' N or 128° 45'.

32 :- 12 = 2 and 8 remaining. Motion per year 30"  $\times$  8 = 240° 0' + 128° 45' = 368° 45'. This being more than 360°, subtract the circle and the result is 8° 45' N.

When the age is given for an odd period, say 39 years, 5 months, 20 days, the following will be the calculation.

39 :- 12 = 3 and 3 remaining.	
Motion per year 30" $\times$ 3...	= 90 0
„ month 2" 30' $\times$ 5m.	= 12 30
„ days 5' $\times$ 20d.	= 1 40
Radical M.C. 8° N 45"	= 128 45
Progressed M.C. 22° 55' m	= 232 55

Then erect a figure with 22° 55' m on the cusp of the 10th, and calculate the planets' places as shown in the last chapter, and the figure is complete.

It must be strictly noted that the calculation of the progressed periodic horoscope is made exclusively from the meridian. The progression of the ascendant varies according as to whether the signs are of long or short ascension. Students are particularly requested to note this important point.

In the next chapter I propose to give some illustrations of these methods from the horoscope of King Edward VII. (see Vol. VI., page 12).

I propose to deal with the three chief events of life. (a) Death of Father; (b) Accession to the Throne; (c) Death.

In regard to the first event I shall give a map for the 20th birthday, showing how the periodic figures are computed, and in the other two cases I shall compute the necessary positions for the exact date.

As a further illustration of calculating the periodic horoscope, I will give the figures for the 20th birthday.

$$20 :- 12 = 1 \text{ and } 8 \text{ remaining.}$$

$$30 \times 8 = 240^\circ.$$

$$\approx 29^\circ 46' = 209^\circ 46' + 240^\circ = 449^\circ 46' - 360^\circ \text{ in the circle} = 89.46 \text{ or } n 29.46.$$

Turning to the table of Houses, we obtain the following for the periodic horoscope for the 20th birthday.

10th	11th	12th	Asc.	2nd	3rd
29° 46' N	6° N	6° N	29° 49' N	24° N	24° N

The planetary positions for the 20th birthday will be computed in the manner shown and a complete map given.

(To be continued.)

In the next issue we propose to give the photo-horoscope of the "Frog-child."

# **Birthday Influences during November.**

**And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.**

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, ♂ ♄, ♂ ♀, \* ♄, ♄ ♄. A variable year, reversals, secret enmity, benefits from friends and elders, and some changes. A child born on this day will be steady, trustworthy and intelligent, popular, but impressionable, erratic and not very successful.

2. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ☐, ♂—♄ ♄. An evil year, danger of accident and bereavement, indisposition and many drawbacks, some business changes and benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash and impetuous, intelligent and kind, but will have many drawbacks in life.

3. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♄ ♄. An evil anniversary, ill-health, bereavement and danger of accident. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash, sarcastic and unreliable, very unfortunate in life.

4. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, \* ☐, ♂—☐ ♄, ♄. A variable year, new work and undertakings, some grief and financial troubles. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, energetic and popular, but inclined to be vain and extravagant.

5. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, \* ♄, ♄, ♄ ♄. A variable day, honours to soldiers and martial men, but danger of accident, ill-health, some changes, and benefits from elders. A child born on this day will have honour and success in military matters, be steady, reliable and courageous, but will be in danger of injury and accident.

6. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, \* ♄ ♄. Many worries and annoyances are shown, but financial and social gain. A child born on this day will be sullen and bad tempered, but will have many friends from whom he will gain.

7. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♄ ♄. An evil year, reversals and secret enmity, many worries. A child born on this day will be impressionable, erratic and unreliable, will have many troubles in life.

8. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, ♂ ♄. Another evil year, danger of accident, indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be hasty, impetuous and rash, often involved in serious trouble and very unlucky in life.

9. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ☐, ♂, ♄ ♄. An unimportant year, some changes and benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be impressionable and romantic, but will have a quiet life.

10. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, \* ♄, ♂ ♄, ♂ ♄. A variable year, changes, but much

worry and annoyances from others. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but despondent, and will not obtain the credit it deserves in mental affairs.

11. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, ♂ ♄, ♂ ♄. A successful year, marriage or engagement, social and financial gain. A child born on this day will be kind, artistic, neat and affectionate, will rise in life and should marry well, if a male.

12. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏. A quiet year, danger of slight accidents. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, but his life will be rather uneventful.

13. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, \* ♄. An active year with changes and new work. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, and be fairly successful.

14. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, \* ☐, ♂ ♄, ♂ ♄. A variable year, danger of indisposition and bereavement, changes and reversals, many little benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be artistic and clever, somewhat erratic, but health and environment will be a drawback to success.

15. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, ♄ ♄. A successful year, benefits and changes, gains from elders. A child born on this day will be steady and trustworthy, kind and benevolent, and will be fairly successful in life.

16. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ☐, ♂—\* ♄ ♄. A variable year, benefits in employ, but danger of accident, ill-health, disputes and bereavement. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, active, but rash, hasty and impetuous, will often be in troubles thereby, and have much to contend with in life.

17. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♄, \* ♄. A changeable year, danger of indisposition or bereavement, some social benefits. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate and artistic, but despondent and not very lucky in life.

18. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♄. Some important changes shown, probably a sea voyage. Good birthday for sailors. A child born on this day will be impressionable and romantic, fond of the sea and would benefit in work connected with the water.

19. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, ♂, ♄, ♄, ♂—\* ♄ ♄. An important year, changes, journeys, new work, promotion and much success. A child born on this day will be popular, impressionable, active, energetic, steady and reliable, will rise in life and be very successful.

20. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♄. Some little disappointments are shown, but

gain through employment. A child born on this day will be of good judgment, excellent memory, but will be unlucky in love affairs.

21. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♈, Δ 24 ♄. Some important benefits in employ and business are shown, danger of secret enmity. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, clever and intelligent, very popular, but will suffer much underhand behaviour from others.

22. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♌, □ ♀, Δ ♄. Important changes are shown, new friends, but slight reversals. A child born on this day will be intuitive and inventive, somewhat erratic, but popular and artistic.

23. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♌, ☉ 8 ♄. An evil year, danger of ill-health, bereavement and many grave troubles. A child born on this day will be weak-willed and despondent, rash and impetuous at times, and generally unlucky in life.

24. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♌, 8 ☉, 8 ♄, ♄ ♄, \* ♄, Δ ♄. A changeable year, danger of accidents and loss of work, beneficial changes or travel, probability of ill-health or bereavement. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash, headstrong, original and inventive, but will have much to contend against in life.

25. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♐, ♀ Δ ♄. A good anniversary for inventors, aeronauts and astrologers. A child born on this day will be inventive and original, and will have some scientific or mechanical ability.

26. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♐, 8 ♄, ♄. An unfavourable year, danger of legal troubles and losses. A child born on this day will be hypocritical and irreligious, often involved in troubles through want of thought.

27. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♑. A variable year, little ups-and-downs, some grief and disappointments. A child born on this day will be careless and prodigal, but will have an uneventful career.

28. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♑, 8 ♄, 8 ♄, \* ♄, Δ ♄. A changeable year, new work and undertakings, changes, journeys, some benefits from elders, but danger of reversals. A child born on this day will be energetic, impressionable, clever, affectionate, steady, but inclined to be erratic and abrupt, will be fairly successful in life.

29. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♒, Δ ☉. An unsettled year, benefits in employ and through others, but many little annoyances and ups and downs. A child born on this day will be popular, kind and benevolent, somewhat erratic and hasty, but not very successful in life.

30. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♒, □ ♄, ♄—Δ 24 ♄. A changeable year, danger of disputes and quarrels, beneficial changes, financial gains, but danger of ill-health. A child born on this day will be hot tempered, rash and hasty, clever, intelligent and kind-hearted, but will have much to contend with in life.

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR NOVEMBER, 1912.

### Moon's Phases.

Last Quarter,	2nd	...	3h. 38m. morn.
New Moon,	9th	...	2h. 5m. morn.
First Quarter,	16th	...	10h. 43m. aft.
Full Moon	24th	...	4h. 12m. aft.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on 22nd, at 3h. 48m. p.m.
- ♿. MERCURY is an evening star in Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on 4th, in ♄ 24 on 20th.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 18th, in ♄ 24 on 8th.
- ♂. MARS is in Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on 30th, in ☉ on 5th.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Sagittarius.
- ♄. SATURN is in Gemini, an evening star after 23rd, rising in the N.E. and well placed for observation.
- ♅. URANUS is in Capricorn, enters Aquarius on the 12th.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- ♁. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	20, 21	Libra	...	6, 7
Taurus	...	22, 23, 24	Scorpio	...	8, 9
Gemini	...	25, 26	Sagittarius	...	10, 11
Cancer	...	27, 28	Capricorn	...	12, 13, 14
Leo	1, 2, 3, 29, 30		Aquarius	...	15, 16
Virgo	...	4, 5	Pisces	...	17, 18, 19

### The Weather.

Unsettled weather is shown at the beginning of the month, warmer about 10th, cold snap and downfall 14th, rainy 18th, wind and cold, probable snow 23rd, variable and unsettled to end, stormy, high winds 30th.

# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER I. (Continued.)

The next point of value of the epoch in the scientific exposition of Astrology is that it solves the divergences of character and fortune in twins, this not being detectable from the horoscopes of birth, since such would be identical or but slightly different.

Its great use and practical value lies in the fact that it illustrates all anomalies in horoscopes, and is the only known means whereby pre-natal affections, accidents *in utero* and abnormalities of birth can be ascertained. A large number of illustrations have been given during the past twelve years and I shall produce some further interesting cases in this work. If weight of evidence alone will suffice to convince our opponents and critics that they have over-reached themselves in their abortive and ill-conceived attempts prove the theory false, then they shall have such evidence to the fullest extent possible.

The last, but not the least, of the important uses and value of the epoch is that it forms the final and clinching argument in the calculation of doubtful horoscopes. I always have been, and always shall be, a strong opponent of these questionable figures which are more or less based on a few primary arcs without any reference to the general language of the horoscope, but where an estimated time of birth is checked by reference to the epoch, and directions from the latter found to agree with known events in life, there can be no disputing the accuracy of the horoscope. This view I know will not be shared by many, but where a question of principle, coupled with actual experience is concerned, opinions which are more or less prejudiced must go to the wall.

Summing up the contents of this chapter, the points of value and practical utility of the epoch as follows:—

1. Rectification of approximate horoscopes and confirmation of the times of birth in

authentic cases within the limits of an ordinary error of observation.

2. It determines approximately the actual period of human gestation.

3. It enables the sex of the native to be known.

4. It shows the character and fortune of the individual.

5. It is a solution to the present unsatisfactory condition of directional Astrology, more especially in the cases of infants.

6. It is the key to the divergences of character and fortune in twins.

7. It solves the causes of pre-natal affections, abnormalities, etc.

8. It is the final and conclusive argument in the calculation of estimated horoscopes.

These are points I shall more particularly deal with and I am prepared to sustain my views and opinions by a practical appeal to facts in order to prove that the pre-natal epoch has in reality a solid basis and foundation in scientific astrology.

## CHAPTER II.

### THE LAWS GOVERNING THE EPOCH.

The rules for calculating the pre-natal epoch have been formed and re-modelled from what is known as the "Trutine of Hermes" which consisted of the rather vague statement "that the Moon's place at conception was the ascendant of the birth figure, or its opposite."

Investigations into this statement tended to confirm not only its verity, but also brought to light the fact that it was one half of a very important law, for while the ascendant or descendant of the birth figure was the place of the Moon at a certain "epoch," the ascendant or its opposite at this "epoch" was the place of the Moon at birth, a remarkable interchange of factors.

Additional investigation settled the point as to when the Moon's place and ascendant,

or the Moon's opposite place and descendant, should interchange, and the main postulate of the epoch was put forward in the following four clearly-defined laws.

1. When the Moon at birth is *increasing* in light it will be the ascending degree at the epoch, and the Moon at the epoch will be the ascendant of the birth figure.

2. When the Moon at birth is *decreasing* in light it will be the descending degree at the epoch, and the Moon's place at the epoch will be the descendant of the birth figure.

3. When the Moon is *increasing* in light and *below* the earth, or *decreasing* in light and *above* the earth, the period of gestation will be *longer* than the *norm* (273 days).

4. When the Moon is *increasing* in light and *above* the earth, or *decreasing* in light and *below* the earth, the period of gestation will be *shorter* than the *norm*.

From these four laws arose during the last two years what are known as the "four order of epochs," each depending on the position of the Moon in regard to the Sun and ascendant.

The four orders of epochs are as follows :—

Order	Formation.	Period of gestation.
1	☾ above and increasing	273 days—x
2	☾ above and decreasing	273 days+x
3	☾ below and increasing	273 days+x
4	☾ below and decreasing	273 days—x

With regard to the 273 days + or — x, the normal period of gestation is increased or decreased in accordance with the Moon's distance from the horizon. In orders Nos. 1 and 4, the distance of the Moon from the horizon last crossed, divided by 13, gives the number of days by which this period is curtailed, and in the other orders the distance of the Moon from the horizon it is approaching, divided by 13, gives the number of days by which the period is increased.

It will now be seen that the controlling factors in the calculation of the pre-natal epoch are the Sun, Moon and ascendant, while

the relationship of the two luminaries determines the interchange of the Moon and ascendant at birth with the ascendant and Moon at the epoch, or the respective opposite points, while the Moon's position in regard to the ascendant determines the exact period of gestation.

These four laws and orders constitute the whole of the factors necessary for the computation of what are termed "regular" epochs.

Before going any further it will be necessary to give an explanation of the foregoing rules, and to show how the *norm* or period of 273 days, and the plus and minus quantities are obtained.

The *norm* is a period of nine calendar or ten lunar months equal to 273 days, counted backwards from the date of birth, and it measures to within two or three days of the same day of the month as the day of birth, and the Moon on that day is in the same sign and about the same degree as it held at birth. Thus, suppose for example a birth takes place in London on October 30th, 1905, at noon, the Moon's longitude then being 7-47  $\lambda$ . Nine calendar or ten lunar months counted backwards from this date measure to January 30th, and on that day the Moon is in nearly the same position.

The *plus* and *minus* quantities given in the above table depend entirely upon the position of the Moon, whether increasing or decreasing, above or below the horizon. At the above date and time the ascendant was  $\varpi$  5° and the Moon was above the horizon and increasing. This will, therefore, be an epoch of the first order, and comes under rules 1 and 4. At the epoch the Moon must be in the degree ascending, while its place at birth must be the ascendant at the epoch. This distance between the Moon and ascendant is about 27°, and this divided by 13 gives two days, which by the above table is a *minus* quantity and curtails the period of nine months by two days. Thus, the period as shown above measures to January 30th, and the Moon is in the beginning of  $\varpi$  two days afterwards.

Taking the same date again, but assuming the Moon to be decreasing, we obtain an



epoch of the second order and one which comes under rules 2 and 3, the Moon at the epoch being in the descending degree of the horoscope. In this case the Moon's longitude must be subtracted from the descendant ( $\approx 5^\circ$ ) and the result (about  $153^\circ$ ) divided by 13, giving 11 days, which, by the table, is shown to be a plus quantity and increases the period of nine months by eleven days. Turning again to January 30th. as before, and counting backward we find the Moon in the beginning of  $\approx$  on 19th of the month.

With the Moon below the earth and increasing in light we get an epoch of the third order, and coming under rules 1 and 3. In this case the distance of the Moon from

the ascendant is divided by thirteen to obtain the number of days by which the normal period is to be increased.

When the Moon is below the earth and decreasing in light it comes under rules 2 and 4, and is an epoch of the fourth order. The distance of the Moon from the descendant is then to be divided by 13, and the result is the number of days by which the period of nine months is to be curtailed.

Thus far we have now the whole of the machinery necessary for dealing with regular epochs.

In the next issue we shall illustrate these laws by applying them to four well-known horoscopes, one to each order of epoch.

## Virtue of a Name.

By NUMERARY.

**F**ROM the very earliest times great importance has been attached to names, and the knowledge of how to use and make mention of names which possessed magical powers was considered a necessity for everyone. It was believed that if a man thoroughly understood the inner meaning of a name and addressed anyone by it, they were bound to answer and obey him. To the Egyptian, the name was as much a part of a man as his soul or his body.

It is not exactly necessary to possess several names, in my opinion one name is sufficient, *ad proviso*, it contains the necessary qualities for obtaining that which you desire.

Your object in life, for instance, may be success in politics, art, literature, business, religion or finance; whichever it may be, it behoves you to choose a name with discretion and judgment, and when chosen stick to it, make it a part of yourself, use it whenever possible and as often as possible, embody it with the powers you wish to possess, load it with your will, and use your imagination to the utmost. You must realise that your name is a living force ere you can convince others of its efficacy and worth. I will now set forth the numbers and qualities attributed to them. It must be thoroughly understood that the name is transposed to a number, the method I have already given too often to repeat here.

No. 1.—Signifies individuality, power of expression, originality, very lucky in a name but does not typify goodness.

No. 2.—Imagination, strong powers of attraction, susceptible to outside influences, fond of literature, ability to understand the hidden laws, love of mysticism.

No. 3.—Ambition, lucky in money matters and business, when joining a name valued 5, it signifies fruitfulness and plenty.

No. 4.—Luck in undertakings, individuality, endurance, accomplishment and discovery.

No. 5.—Success in political affairs, chemistry, and intellectual pursuits, good speakers and actors.

No. 6.—Signifies trouble through marriage, fond of gaiety and luxury, strong feelings and emotional.

No. 7.—Strong imagination, love of art, literature, reputation and success.

No. 8.—Success in money matters, careful and methodical nature, reliable and persevering.

No. 9.—Force, determination, tenacity of purpose, pluck and energy.

Should you possess more than one name the units should first be judged separately, then added to a final unit, for instance, should you have three names (including surname) with unit values 8, 7, 3,  $=18=9$ . This shows a love of art or literature through the 7, with great success and financial gain, the final unit 9 gives determination and courage, and the 3 gives ambition—you could hardly fail to become what you desire in this respect. When two names equal the same number it shows greater strength. Witness the following:—

Henry  $=34=7$ , Irving  $=43=7$ , the final unit being 5.

These numbers show great ability to express ideas, strong imagination and fame, honour and reputation. The 5 gives mental power and fascination. There is a number of distinct potency I have so far left unmentioned. This is 11, a number expressing rather a violent nature, which when properly governed gives a firm, tenacious disposition, and in my estimation it far exceeds the power of the number 9. If not governed it shows a vindictive, domineering character, also aggressive, but when in conjunction with another number it often proves the stepping stone to success, giving great energy and will.

Another important item is the first letter of a

name; when this is equivalent to the full value it gives greater force. The reason of this is, that if you remove the initial letter the remainder of the name will equal 9. Take Bonaparte—B=2, the remainder equals 9, and 9+2=11=2. Here we get a strong forceful nature, power to govern others, great energy and will, also imagination, power to attract others to him, and love of mysticism.

Other means can be employed with success for reading a name.

The Sun's longitude, for instance, at birth in conjunction with the name, will guide you in your decision.

The Tarot numbers will also be found useful, these can be obtained in almost any good work on numbers. If you are choosing a *nom de plume*, or naming a child do not work in the dark. Take a name whose number governs the qualities you desire. The following may prove rather interesting in associating names and numbers.

Scotland	7	England	3
Balmoral	2	Windsor	3
Isle of Wight	7	George	3
Osborne	7	Mary	3

And the rose=3, which, by any other name would smell as sweet, yet, 'twould not be a rose.

### Correction.

In the article on "Numbers," page 227 of last volume, for "Mutso" read "Yashi," and all will be comprehensive.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

NOVEMBER, 1912.

1	0 9	Act discreetly a.m. Visit friends p.m.
2	14 19	Avoid travel. Act discreetly all day.
3	28 29	Sunday. An evil day. Do nothing important.
4	12 39	Travel and change in the morning only.
5	26 46	Travel in the afternoon, deal with correspondence.
6	10 48	Visit friends in afternoon and evening.
7	24 41	An evil day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
8	8 23	A doubtful day. Act discreetly in all things.
9	21 52	A variable day. Visit friends in the evening.
10	5 5	Sunday. Visit friends, study and read.
11	18 0	Court, marry, visit friends, begin new undertakings.
12	0 38	A variable day. Avoid disputes and the opposite sex.
13	13 0	Travel and do business in the evening.
14	25 8	A variable day. Attend to letters and papers. Do not travel.
15	7 6	Attend to important matters in the afternoon.
16	18 57	Travel in a.m. A very evil day after 2 p.m. for all things.
17	0 48	Sunday. A day for reflection, and study.
18	12 42	A changeable day. Attend to ordinary duties, safeguard health.
19	26 46	Travel, change, seek work, push affairs. A splendid day.
20	7 4	Consult lawyers, clerics, ask favours and seek work.
21	19 40	Ask favours, push business, seek employment in afternoon.
22	2 37	Travel, change and visit friends, afternoon and evening.
23	15 56	A very evil day, act discreetly.
24	29 37	Sunday. Study and contemplate. Keep quiet.
25	13 37	Travel and change in the morning only.
26	27 51	Avoid lawyers, keep quiet and be circumspect in speech.
27	12 14	A variable day. Avoid the opposite sex.
28	26 40	Travel, change and visit friends between noon and 6 p.m.
29	11 3	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
30	25 20	Attend to letters and important matters before noon.

# Metaphysical Astrology

## CHAPTER I. (Continued.)

2. *The Semi-circle and Cross.*—In these three symbols, those of the Moon, Jupiter and Saturn, the semi-circle takes the place of the circle and the faculty of perception is denoted. The semi-circle alone represents the Moon and denotes the soul or mind, that which perceives. In the symbol of Jupiter we have the semi-circle above the cross. Here the mind has risen above or through matter and is free to "perceive" or reflect the rays of the Sun. In the symbol of Saturn we have the reverse, the cross being above the semi-circle, the "material" being above the "soul"; the mind hidden by the cross of matter. In the symbol of Jupiter we get expansion, liberty, compassion; and in the latter symbol, limitation, hindrance, restriction, Saturnine vibrations.

3. *The Combined Symbols.*—The symbols of the planets Mercury, Uranus and Neptune, are composed of all three glyphs. In Mercury the semi-circle is uppermost, then the circle and the cross last, the mind being above the spirit and the material beneath the two. This is a representation of the three-part man, body, soul and spirit, but not the "perfect man," for here the "mind" is above the "spirit." In the symbol of Uranus we have the idea of the "perfect, fully-individualised man," the spirit or perfection holding the uppermost point with the mind or soul next, and the material underneath all. In the symbol of Neptune we have an inversion of that of Uranus, the "spirit" or perfection being surmounted by the other two. If we can grasp the true meaning of the word "inversion" we shall get some idea of the real influence of Neptune.

## CHAPTER II.

1. *Zodiacal Symbology.*—The twelve signs of the zodiac are termed the "circle of wisdom," in contradistinction to the twelve

houses, which are known as the "circle of fate." It is the circle of fate which is the binding and limiting chain of our lives, and only by repeated re-birth and upward evolution can we seek to break away therefrom and come under the zodiacal circle.

The symbol of the serpent which represents "wisdom," is the symbol, or glyph, by which each of the symbols of the twelve signs are made. Just as the symbols of the planets portray the true and inner meaning of each planet's influence, so do the serpentine symbols of the signs show the true inner influence of each sign.

It is impossible in the limits of these articles to deal fully with the nature of each sign, and an explanation of the metaphysical influence found in each serpentine glyph, but the following table will give some idea of the inner meaning of each of the twelve signs :

### SIGN.

- ♈ The source of life, the outpouring of divine force.
- ♉ The constructive force, the storehouse of manifested experience.
- ♊ The dawn of self-consciousness, the awakening of the mind.
- ♋ The germinative force, the storehouse of emotion.
- ♌ The creative force, the centre of outrushing energy.
- ♍ The perfection of vitality, the development of the feelings.
- ♎ The balance of evolution, the law of compensation.
- ♏ The regenerative force, the wisdom of the serpent.
- ♐ The germ of the new life, the upward darting of intellectual force.
- ♑ The quality of self-perfection, the law of redemption.
- ♒ The realisation of consciousness, the re-birth into manifestation.
- ♓ The power of understanding, the law of universal love.

2. *Zodiacal Divisions*.—It is necessary that the division of the signs into several specific groups should be understood, as these have an important influence from the metaphysical standpoint.

The twelve signs are divided into four main groups after the four Cosmic elements, Fire, Earth, Air, and Water. They correspond to the spirit, body, mind and soul of man, and symbolically represent the spiritual, physical, mental, and psychic states. Each group is termed a triplicity. The signs are thus divided :

FIRE.	EARTH.	AIR.	WATER.
1. Aries.	2. Taurus.	3. Gemini.	4. Cancer.
5. Leo.	6. Virgo.	7. Libra.	8. Scorpio.
9. Sagittarius.	10. Capricorn.	11. Aquarius.	12. Pisces.

The signs have a further division into their *threefold* constitution nature, and each sign is either cardinal, fixed and common, or mutable. The cardinal signs represent "construction or action," the fixed "preservation or determination," and the mutable "disintegration or silence." This division is as follows :

CARDINAL.	FIXED.	COMMON.
1. Aries.	2. Taurus.	3. Gemini.
4. Cancer.	5. Leo.	6. Virgo.
7. Libra.	8. Scorpio.	9. Sagittarius.
10. Capricorn.	11. Aquarius.	12. Pisces.

3. *The Decanates*.—Each sign of the zodiac is divided into three parts, called decanates, each having a special influence of its own. The first decanate is of the same nature as the sign itself; the second decanate is of the nature of the next sign of the same element; and the third decanate is of the nature of the third sign of the same element.

The table of the decanates has been given on page 25.

There is a further division of the twelve signs into four groups of three each, taken in the order in which they come :

1. The intellectual Group, comprising the first three signs, Aries, Taurus, and Gemini.
2. The maternal group, containing the next three signs, Cancer, Leo, and Virgo.

3. The reproductive group, the next signs, Libra, Scorpio, and Sagittarius.

4. The serving group, the remaining signs, Capricorn, Aquarius, and Pisces.

The student is strongly recommended to study this chapter well, as a correct knowledge of the various divisions and characteristics of the twelve signs is indispensable.

We shall deal further with these divisions in later chapters.

## Reports of Meetings



FOUNDED 1891

President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

October 5th, 1912—Council Meeting held at 64 Central Beach, Blackpool. Mrs. Costa (Fleetwood) in the Chair.

1. The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed and signed by the presiding officer.

2. Read correspondence from Messrs. J. Costa, H. Joyce, E. Dalma, Parr, Melini, C. Williams, A. W. Mindo.

3. Resolved that the application fee for honours examination be £3 10s.

4. Accounts passed for payment: Fousham, 17s.; Gaunt, £3 11s. 6d.; Ellis 10s. 10d.

5. The following were admitted to membership: W. G. Angus (Ibros); Minnie Glover (Birmingham); Francis Hy. Parr (Birmingham); Sarah Jane Wood (Walford.)

6. Mr. A. W. Mindo passed the Final and Honours Examination in Physiognomy.

### BRANCHES:—

BIRMINGHAM.—Secretary, Hy. Joyce, 111, Great Lister Street.

BLACKPOOL.—J. W. Turton, 3, Charnley Grove.

LONDON.—M. Melini, 3a, Chapel Street, Edgware Road.

NOTTINGHAM.—M. Lester, 3a, Exchange Walk.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 3. Vol. VI.]

DECEMBER, 1912.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The Balkan War.

The dogs of war have at last been let loose, and already the allied troops of the Balkan powers are gaining the mastery over the Turks. The effects of the great Solar eclipse of April last have begun, and it is difficult to forecast where they will end. I have already dealt with the birth dates of the Tsar of Bulgaria and the King of Montenegro in the last issue. Of the birth date of the King of Servia I am unable to give any information. The horoscope of the King of Greece was given on page 127, Vol. I, of the MESSENGER. He is under good directions at present. The Sultan of Turkey was born on the 3rd November, 1844, but his birth hour is unknown, so that it is impossible to compute any directions with exactitude. Apparently ♂ by prenatal motion is P. D R. and the D 8 ♂ P.

In the January issue I propose to deal with the directions of some of the Rulers of Europe, as a special annual article instead of my usual mundane forecast.

### President Roosevelt.

The attempted assassination of Theodore Roosevelt, at Milwaukee, on October 14th,

1912, will recall the horoscope which was published in the January, 1908, issue of the MESSENGER. Therein we stated that we had been informed that he was born about 11 a.m. on the 27th October, 1858, and we are now informed that the actual time was 11.37 a.m. Assuming this horoscope to be correct the directions of Asc. P. □ ♀ R. (♀ being in the 12th, ruling secret foes), Asc. P. par ☿. R., Asc. P. □ ♀ R. Fortunately the hyleg (the ☉) is not afflicted, so that I do not judge fatal results. The interesting point at the present moment is the chance of our subject being elected President of the United States on November 5th. The Moon by direction will be on the seventh cusp in ☿ 0 54 applying to the trine of M. C. ☉ and ♀. The diurnal horoscope gives M.C. 11° ♀ ♂ ♂ on that day, and the Ascendant 16° ♀ ♂ ♂ R, and as the planet Mars is essential and accidentally dignified on that day it may be mean important elevation. Moreover the Ascendant of the lunar equivalent is the place of P. △ ☉ R. △ ♀ R.

It is quite clear, now that the result is known, that the time of birth as given above is incorrect. Personally we should consider that the "Bull Moose" was born under Scpio with the Sun and Mercury rising.

### The Tsarevitch.

As I write these notes, news comes to hand of the serious illness of the young Grand Duke Alexis, heir to the Russian Crown. The Grand Duke was born at 0.30 p.m. on August 12th, 1904, with  $5^{\circ} 44'$  Scorpio rising. The directions at present are  $\text{D } \delta \text{ } \# \text{ } \text{R. } \square$   $\varphi$  P. and Asc.  $\square \text{ } \text{h m. con.}$  Some mystery seems to surround the case, and, according to the papers, an injury to the left groin is reported as the cause. I have not had time to compute the primary directions, but I do not anticipate a fatal issue.

### The supposed New Aspects.

My attention has been called to the discovery of forty-five new aspects, particulars of which are to be found in the Antares Almanac for 1914, edited by Mr. G. Wilde, and I have been asked by several correspondents to give my opinion thereon. In the first place it must be at once stated that the existence of aspects at every few degrees of the zodiac, as would be the case with forty-five additional ones, is utterly unscientific, illogical, and without any basis whatever. Examination of these new aspects yields the fact that many of them occur close to and within orbs of a major aspect of a contrary nature, and this fact alone is a fatal flaw. I have not had sufficient leisure to fully examine the subject; and as I am not desirous of condemning without reasonable proof, I shall defer further comment for another month. One point, however, must be very strongly objected to. We are informed that these aspects are proved by the horoscopes of the *Titanic's* engineers. Where are these horoscopes? Beyond the date of birth we have nothing, not even an approximate time: so how can there be a horoscope? Such an unscientific illustration of the aspects is deserving of the severest censure, and is in itself sufficient to destroy the basis of the supposed discovery. Mature investigation will undoubtedly prove that the discovery is a "mare's nest" and a piece of misdirected energy. Space prevents further comment now.

### Birthday Information.

In the same annual Mr. Wilde, makes in our opinion, some uncalled for strictures against birthday information. Granted that in most cases the indications are only of a general nature, it must be particularly born in mind that it is not always correct to take the actual birthday as a guide, but the day on which the Sun returns to its radical longitude. For example, a person born on February 1st, 1862, would not have a solar revolution until February 2nd, 1912; one born on February 1st, 1865, late in the evening would not have an astronomical anniversary until February 3rd, 1912. Capt. Smith's anniversary for 1912 would fall on January 28th, with the  $\text{U } \delta$  and  $\text{par } \delta$ , certain indications of danger. A very great deal depends upon the aspects at the solar revolution or birthday anniversary, and an ounce of experience is worth a ton of mere opinion.

### The Solar Ingress into Capricorn.

At the time of the Solar ingress into Capricorn (4.45 a.m. December 22nd, 1912), Mercury rises in conjunction Mars, the Moon in the seventh separating from conjunction with Saturn and applying to opposition with Mercury. Much dissatisfaction will be shown among the people, and danger of strikes. Mercury being the ruler of the midheaven and afflicted is ominous for the Government, and a general election is not unlikely. Foreign affairs will cause much anxiety and the Turkish and Persian question will be a bone of contention. Trade will improve and exchequer receipts will be above the average. Railways will benefit and the question of electrical traction will become prominent. Some notable person will be in danger of violence.

Saturn afflicts the Sun of the Emperor of Russia and the Moon of the Kaiser, and grave troubles are threatened these monarchs. A serious earthquake is denoted in longitude  $74^{\circ}$  E.

### Statistics.

The Editor begs to thank his correspondents for the various items of interest which have been forwarded for examination.

# Metaphysical Astrology

## CHAPTER III.

### THE ASPECTS

There are two points in the question of aspects to be observed from the metaphysical side; viz., the distinction between aspects applying and those separating, and the difference between zodiacal and mundane aspects.

*Application and Separation.*—Aspects applying denote effects to be acquired, things coming into the life after birth. Good aspects denote good qualities to be acquired, experiences of a benefic nature, and opportunities for progress which are met with during life. Evil aspects signify the reverse, hindrances and obstacles to progress, temptations and pitfalls which arise during the life's journey.

Aspects separating always denote matters or things born with the life, unpaid debts of a previous life, Karma of the past. Good aspects separating denote good qualities born with the life, or inherited, friends and opportunities which arise from family conditions and environment, fruits of past rewards. Evil aspects separating denote evil qualities inherited, hindrances and evil family conditions and environment, the effects of misdeeds in a previous incarnation yet to be worked off.

*Zodiacal and Mundane.*—Zodiacal aspects are what their name means: aspects formed in the zodiacal circle. Mundane aspects are those formed in the horoscope. A planet on the cusp of the tenth is in mundane sextile with another planet on the cusp of the 12th or 8th, in trine with another planet on the cusp of the 2nd or 6th. Special calculation is required to measure these, but the rules are out of place in this work.

The special distinction between zodiacal and mundane aspects is that the former relate to character and the abilities, and the

latter to the fate, environment and limitations of life.

Just as the twelve mundane houses of the horoscope form the circle of fate, the binding and limiting chain of our lives, so mundane aspects have relation to the fate and limitations. In the same way the circle of the twelve signs, the circle of wisdom, relates to the character and destiny so the zodiacal aspects are connected with the development of character and progress of evolution.

## CHAPTER IV.

### THE HOUSES.

The metaphysical signification of the twelve houses of the horoscope may be summed up as follows:

- First* ... Action, physical experiences.
- Second* ... Thought, material gain.
- Third* ... Intelligence, objective mind.
- Fourth* ... Environment, hereditary tendencies.
- Fifth* ... Desire, natural forces.
- Sixth* ... Service, material comforts.
- Seventh* ... Union, conjugal conditions.
- Eighth* ... Death, occult tendencies.
- Ninth* ... Philosophy, subjective mind.
- Tenth* ... Power, moral status.
- Eleventh* ... Aspiration, convivial tendencies.
- Twelfth* ... Self-undoing, psychic tendencies.

"To him that hath, shall be given."

## "FORMINAME"

By NUMERARY.

A book everyone should read. Price 10/6. Advice Free.

"NUMERARY,"

28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.

## Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER III.

#### AN EXAMPLE OF DIRECTING.

The Map on this page is that of the 20th birthday of the late King Edward VII., the calculation of which was given in the last chapter, and it shows the planetary positions by peridic direction just previous to the death

of his father. From this figure we obtain the following directions:—

M.C. 8 ♀ R.,  
□ ♀ R., ∠ ♂ P.

—Asc. □ ♀ R.,  
♂ ♀ R., □ ♂ P.

—○ midway between □ ♀ P.  
and 8 ♀ P.

—○ ∠ ♀ R., □  
♀ P.—♂ 8 ○

R., □ ♀ R.—♂  
P. 8 ♀ R., □ ♀

R., □ M.C. P.,  
8 Asc. P., ∠ ♂

P., □ ○ R. We  
see from this that

the Moon was  
acting on all the

major directions.  
and a veritable

train of evil directions was in operation. In passing we might mention that at the time of marriage 24 had progressed to 28 ♀ 57, ♂ ♀ R.

At the time of the death of Queen Victoria and the accession to the throne, the following positions and directions are recorded. ○.—28.29 ♀, □ ♀ R., ♂ ♀ R.—♂ 17.35 ♀, △ ○ R. exact △ ♀ P., △ ♀ P., 8 ♂ R.—♀ 13.21 ♀, △ ○ R., \* ♂ R.—♂ 26.5 ♀, ♂ ○ P., □ ♀ R.—♀ 27.32 ♀ \* ♀ R.—♂ 17.34 ♀ ♂ ○ R.

Here again we have important directions,

signifying both events, one series being evil accounting for the mother's death, the other good, denoting the elevation to the throne.

For the king's death we have the following directions. M.C. 4.46 ♀, 8 ♀ R., ♂ ♀ P.—Asc. 3.40 ♀, □ ♀ R., □ ♀ P.—○ 24.47 ♀, 8 Asc. R., 8 ♀ P.—♂ 14.20 ♀, ♂ ○ R., □ ♀ R.—♀ 11.44 ♀, 8 ○ R., 8 ♀ P.—♂ 24.37 ♀, ♂ Asc. R., 8 ○ P.

Once more we have a typical train of directions, all operating at the actual time of death, fully accounting in every way for the event.

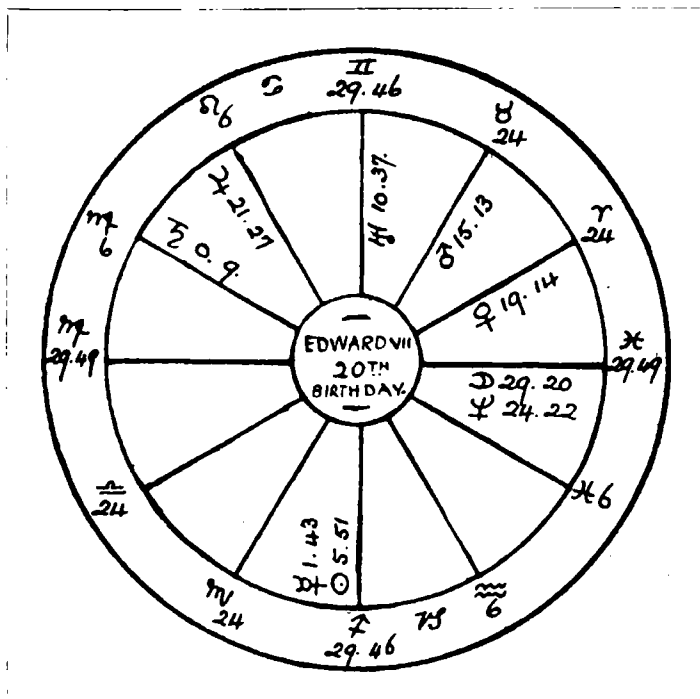
As an additional example, at the date of attempted assassination we find Asc. 12 ♀, ♂ 7 ♀, ♀ 11 ♀, ♀ 11 ♀, ○ 13 ♀. The Asc. being in □ to the four planets. At the time of the serious illness at 30, we have Asc. □ ○, 8 ♀. At the

date of the operation in June, 1902, Asc. ♂ ♂, ♀ ♂ Asc., ♂ ♂ ♀ P. in ♀, but \* ○ saved life.

Numerous other instances could be deduced as to the efficacy of periodic directions, and I have already tested them in regard to my own horoscope and found them give astonishing results.

Our next study will be Profecional directing. This method is based on the annual motion of the ○, ♀, Meridian, Ascendant, and planets of 30 degrees each.

(To be continued).





# H.I.J.M. Yoshi Hito, Mikado.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**H**IS Imperial Japanese Majesty, Yoshi Hito, Mikado, was born, according to the official register, at 8.12 a.m. on August 31st, 1879, in lat. 35.40 N. and long. 9h. 17m. E.

According to these data it will be found that the 11th degree of the sign Cancer was culminating and the sign Libra 9 degrees 48m. rising, with the celestial bodies as depicted in the accompanying figure of the heavens, which I have drawn for convenience

cannot be held that these beneficent qualities will be allowed full and undisturbed expression. For mark the setting of the sinister planet Saturn, which is rendered the more malefic by its position in the sign Aries. It points to some inveterate enmities which cannot be otherwise than very distressful to one who is eminently of a peace-loving disposition. In the marital state also it is unfortunate as regards the royal spouse, and there are indications which seem to suggest democratic ten-

## THE HOROSCOPE.

♊ 14°		♋ 14°		♌ 14°		♍ 8°		♎ 7°	
♀ 8° 22' ♌ 9° 48'	☉ 7° 10'	♄ 4° 46'	♅ 25° 49'			♂ 20° 16'	♏ 12° 0'	14° 51' ♄	
								9° 48' ♀	
						♏ 27° 8'			
						♐ 7° 49'			
7° ♈		8° ♉		11° ♊		14° ♋		14° ♌	

of printing on Mercator's projection of the sphere.

It will strike the eye of those versed in Astrology that the salient feature of the horoscope is the rising of the planet Venus in its own sign. This, considered by itself, would at once stamp the horoscope as significant of a benign and peaceful destiny. But we have to consider it in its cosmic relations, and we find, unfortunately, that it is afflicted by the opposition of Saturn, the sesquiquadrate of Mars, the semisquare of Mercury and the sesquiquadrate aspect of the Moon. Thus, undoubtedly, the prospects are marred to a considerable extent, and although we are bound to concede that the character and disposition of the Mikado is refined, cultured, artistic and pacific, yet it

dencies in this connection. Saturn being in the sign Aries certainly threatens alliances in all directions and it is devoutly to be hoped that the Anglo-Japanese Alliance will not suffer. The next few years will undoubtedly develop many of the potentialities of this position of Saturn in the horoscope, for the Sun, which at the Mikado's accession to the throne was conjoined with Venus and the Ascendant of the horoscope, is now passing on to the opposition of Saturn. The Ascendant, moreover, is applying to the opposition of Neptune, and the midheaven, which now (1912) is in the 15th degree of the sign of Leo, will receive the opposition transit of Uranus in 1916 and the conjunction transit of Saturn in 1918. This latter position coincides with the direction

of Sun to opposition Saturn in the prime vertical; and, in fact, about the same time there are several malefic influences operating in the horoscope, namely:

Sun opposition Saturn,  
Moon semisquare Mars,  
Midheaven square Mars,  
Ascendant opposition Neptune.

Taken in connection with the transits of Uranus and Saturn over the meridian of the horoscope, one cannot but foresee that the years 1916-18 will be productive of strife, misfortune, loss and bereavement. The democratic element will be to the fore and there are indications which appear to favour the development of a plebiscite at no distant date.

In constitution the Mikado possesses a well-balanced organism. There are, however, indications of hereditary predisposition to intestinal disorders, due chiefly to congestion and functional disorders of the kidneys and excretory system generally, which may later develop a chronic character.

The conjunction of Venus with the Ascendant and that of the Moon with Jupiter are both protective, and will do much to uphold the general health and thus to defer the development of organic derangements. Influenza, laryngitis and some nervous affection of the heart are the chief ailments to which the royal person will be subject from time to time. In general, however, the health will be good and satisfactory and will give small cause for anxiety. In this prognostic, however, I except the years 31 and 34 to 38 inclusive. With care, the Mikado can live to the age of 74 years, when the Sun and Moon come together in opposition to the place of Mars in the 6th house of the progressed horoscope and in the 8th of the horoscope of birth.

In character the Mikado will give evidence of a kind and beneficent nature, an innate love of the beautiful in art and nature, an abounding benevolence, fondness for children and all helpless creatures, to which may be added a certain nervous irritability of temper and a degree of waywardness which may give his ministers some anxiety at times. The Mikado bids fair to become

a strong reformer and is certain to give his friends and allies a considerable amount of trouble on this account.

Yet there is very little doubt that the Mikado will be very popular with the younger generation of his subjects, and, with the growing affection of his subjects always sustaining him, the prosperity and honour of the country will be upheld. There can be little doubt, however, that taxation for Imperial purposes will be increased as time advances, and with Mars in the 8th house of the horoscope there will be heavy expenditure on munitions of war and defence, and it be well if during the next five years the arms of the nation are strengthened and maintained in a state of highest efficiency, for undoubtedly there are evil times ahead.

The period of highest prosperity will commence at 45 years of the Mikado's age and will continue in force for 15 years. Thereafter the direction of the Sun to the opposition of Neptune will bring revolutionary forces into play and will be the occasion of much intrigue both within and beyond the kingdom. At 68 years of the Mikado's age, the Sun reaches the middle distance of Mars and Neptune when there will be a crisis in the constitution of the country, and with advancing years the health of the royal person will show signs of organic disorder.

The majority of the planets being in fixed signs will give originality and independence of character, pivotal stability, firmness and reliability of mind. While easily persuaded by his affections and leniently disposed to all that is weak and human, the Mikado will be

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . .

Correspondence may be directed to

SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

difficult to turn from his purpose when once his mind is set upon a course of action. His Majesty will have a keen sense of value and equity. Under his benign rule the ends of justice will be upheld, and the people will enjoy many advantages.

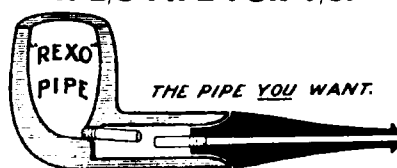
With the Moon applying to the opposition of Uranus, and Saturn in the 7th house, it cannot be held that the domestic relations of the Mikado will be felicitous. The presence of Jupiter in the 5th division of the heavens promises, however, a direct succession, and although there are indications of variance and waywardness in the heir to the throne, these may be regarded as but an embodiment of the spirit of the times to which his generation belongs.

In conclusion, it may be said that although the horoscope does not shine with that perspicuous lustre which characterised the celestial portents at the birth of the revered and ever-victorious regenerator of the Empire, Mutso-Hito Mikado, yet the rising of the benefic planet Venus in this horoscope is sufficient to warrant a belief that some of the highest national blessings for which the late Emperor laboured so unceasingly, and attained with such great glory, will be enjoyed by the people over whom his royal scion extends the beneficent sway of Pontiff and Emperor.

Note—The official time, 8.12, for which this horoscope has been calculated has been adhered to. It has been suggested, however, that a correction may bring it to 8.24 a.m., or twelve minutes later. The grounds for this correction have not been stated. In the above figure the planets, places are set for G.M.T. 10.55 p.m. of the 30th August.

## THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.

A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.



PRICE ONLY 1/9 POSTED  
DIRECT TO YOU.

G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON I.

#### THE HISTORY OF GRAPHOLOGY AND THE LAWS OF MOTION AND FORM.

• My object in compiling the following course of lessons is to place the science and art of Graphology before the public in a more systematic method than has hitherto been done. My long experience enables me to do this with some confidence, and although no new discoveries have been made, the bringing of graphology more into line with other branches of characterreading will, I hope, be of use.

M. Desbarrolles tells us that chirography is as old as the world, and it is therefore difficult to state who may claim to be the discoverer of the expression of character through handwriting. It is, however, interesting to note that many of the experts in writing were brought up as lithographers. According to the "Empire," Netherclift, Chabot, Inglis Mathieson, Rae, and McQuarrie followed that calling.

The science and art of Graphology is subject to laws, two of which demand our special consideration, viz., the laws of motion and form. It is recognised that the mind regulates the motion of the hands and fingers as well as other parts of the body, and it will therefore be obvious to the student that handwriting must take a particular form governed by this law. These laws are perfectly natural, and provided the graphologist is furnished with a specimen of handwriting penned in the way most natural to the writer, written in ink with a favourite pen, and upon paper unruled, these laws operate and faithfully express the manifestations of the mind of the writer. Mrs. Annie Besant so well describes the operation of a natural law in the *Theosophist* of August 1911, p. 651, that its repetition here will go far to convince the reader of its application to graphology.

"A natural law is a sequence of conditions; such a condition being present, such another condition will invariably follow. If you want to bring about No. 2, you must find or make condition No. 1, and then condition No. 2 will follow as an invariable consequence. These sequences never vary when left to themselves, but if a new condition is introduced the succeeding condition will be altered. Thus water runs down a slanting channel in accordance with the force of gravitation, and if you pour water in at the top, it will invariably run down the slope; but you can obstruct the flow by putting an obstacle in the way, and then the resistance which the obstacle opposes to the force of gravitation balances it, but the force of gravitation remains active and is found in the pressure on the obstacle. The first condition is called the cause, the resulting condition the effect, and the same cause always brings about the same effect, provided no other cause is introduced; in the latter case, the effect is the resultant of both."

# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER III.

### FOUR EXAMPLES OF REGULAR EPOCHS.

I now give four examples of Regular Epochs, in accordance with the rules laid down in the preceding chapter, from the horoscopes of four notable persons. I am taking well-known horoscopes in order that my readers, and critics especially, shall have authentic data and be able to see that the rectifications are not "made up" in any way.

*Order No. 1.*—Moon above and increasing. The Queen of Spain, born 3.45 p.m., October 24th, 1887, Balmoral Castle. Lat. 57.2 N., long. 3.12 W. (Horoscope given in Vol I., page 95). Ascendant 16.13 ♋. Moon 11.32 ♍. Moon being above and increasing, period will be less than the *norm*. Ten revolutions of the ☾ brings us to January 24th, 1887, and the epoch will therefore fall on the 27th. Moon increasing at birth, its longitude will rise at:

	H.	M.	S.
Sid. time, Jan. 26th	16	51	4
	20	21	51
Add for W. long.	20	29	13
		12	48
Less acceleration	20	42	1
		3	23
	20	38	38

equal to January 27th, 8h. 38m. 38s. a.m.

The longitude of the Moon at this time is 12° 41' ♋, which is the ascendant of the horoscope.

Now as to the correct time of birth:

12° 41' ♋ rises at	17	38	32
Sid. time, Oct. 24th	14	10	17
	3	28	15
Add for W. long.		12	48
	3	41	3
Less acceleration			36
	3	40	27

Showing the birth to have taken place at 3h. 40m. 27s. p.m. less than five minutes from the recorded time.

*Order No. 2.*—Moon above and decreasing. The late Duke of Edinburgh, born 7.50 a.m., August 6th, 1844, Windsor Castle. Lat. 51.29 N., long. 0.36 W. Ascendant 17.12 ♍. ☾ being above and decreasing, period will be more than the *norm*. Ten lunar revolutions will bring us to November 7th, 1843, and the epoch will therefore fall before noon of the 2nd. Moon decreasing at birth, its longitude will set at:

	H.	M.	S.
Sid. time Nov 1st	10	21	47
	14	40	30
Add for W. long.	19	41	17
		2	24
Less acceleration	19	43	41
		3	14
	19	40	27

or November 2nd, 7h. 40m. 27s. a.m.

The Moon's longitude at this time will be 15.48 ♋, which is the descendant of the horoscope.

To find the birth time we proceed as follows:

	H.	M.	S.
☾ longitude sets at	4	39	24
Sid. time, noon preceding birth	8	56	33
	19	42	51
Add for W. long.		2	24
	19	45	15
Less acceleration		3	14
	19	42	1

equal to August 6th, 7h. 42m. 1s. a.m., the correct moment of birth.

*Order No. 3.*—Moon below and increasing. The late Duke of Cambridge, born 2.11 a.m.,

March 26th, 1819, Hanover. Lat. 52.23 N., long. 9.42 E. Ascendant 13 ♈. 5.42 ♎. The Moon being below and increasing, the period is more than the *norm*. Counting ten lunar revolutions backward, we arrive at June 25th, 1818, and the epoch will be found seven days earlier, between the noons of June 18th and 19th when it crosses the ascendant at the birth time. The Moon being increasing, its longitude will rise at :

	H.	M.	S.
Sid. time, June 18th, 1818	18	9	11
	5	44	27
Subtract for E. long.	12	24	44
	11	45	56
Less acceleration		1	56
	11	44	0

equal to June 18th, 1818, 11h. 44m. p.m.

The longitude of the Moon is ♈ 1.57 at this time, and this is therefore the ascendant of the epoch.

The time of birth is found as follows :

	H.	M.	S.
Sid. time when 1.57 ♈ rises	14	25	30
Sid. time Mar. 25th, 1819	0	8	26
	14	17	4
Less for E. long.		38	48
	13	38	16
Less acceleration		2	14
	13	36	2
G.M.T.	13	36	2
Local mean time	14	14	50

or March 26th, 2h. 14m. 50s. a.m.

*Order No. 4.*—Moon below and decreasing. Mrs. A. Besant, born 5.20 p.m., October 1st, 1847, London. Ascendant ♎, 0. 12.44 ♈. The Moon being below and decreasing, the period will be less than the *norm*. and the Moon at epoch will be found in the descendant of the horoscope. Ten revolutions bring us to January 1st, 1847, and the epoch will fall just

before noon of January 8th. The Moon being decrescnt, its longitude will set at :

	H.	M.	S.
Sid. time, noon Jan. 7th	15	1	34
	19	5	43
Less acceleration		3	16
	19	52	35

or January 8th, 7h. 52m. 35s. a.m., at which time the longitude of the Moon will be 1 ♎ 39, the descendant of the horoscope.

The time of birth will therefore be computed as follows :

	H.	M.	S.
Sid. time when 1.39 ♎ sets	18	2	43
Sid. time Oct. 1st, 1847	12	38	23
	5	24	20
Less acceleration			53

5 23 27 p.m.

These four examples, one of each order will show the *modus operandi* of rectification by the epoch.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

# An Extraordinary Horoscope.

L'ENFANT GRENOUILLE (THE FROG-CHILD).

**W**E are omitting our usual horoscope illustrating directions this month in order to give place to a most interesting and extraordinary case, particulars of which were forwarded to us by a correspondent in Ghent, Belgium.

The child was born at Holvenen, by Antwerp (lat. 51.12 N. long. 4.24 E.), on July 25th, 1909, at 4 a.m. G.M.T. (local time 4h. 17m. 36s.), and is of the male sex. It was born with the *right* arm only, from the elbow to the shoulder — the right fore-arm and hand being missing. Both legs are present from the groin to the knee, and that part from the knee to the ankle is missing on both legs. The feet and toes are stuck to, or rather start from, the knee.

Rectification by the Prenatal Epoch, a proceeding which is always essential, and more so when abnormal conditions present themselves, shows the actual moment of birth as 4h. 3m. 50s. a.m. Greenwich time.  $\Omega$   $1^{\circ} 52'$  ascending. The Sun is just above the ascendant in  $\Omega$   $1^{\circ} 33' 30''$ , in  $\Delta$   $\delta$  on the meridian in  $\gamma$   $1^{\circ} 23'$ . In the twelfth house, ruling the feet, we have  $\psi$   $\delta$   $\varphi$  in  $8$   $\text{♄}$  and  $\square$   $\text{♁}$ , a configuration denoting some peculiarity connected with the lower extremities. The malformation of the right arm is not indicated in the horoscope, for

there are no planets in Gemini, and Jupiter in the third house is not greatly afflicted.

Moreover, as the child was born deformed, the proper course is to examine the figure for the Epoch. Here we have the  $8$  of  $\text{♄}$  and  $\text{♁}$  from the 3rd and 9th, with Venus in the 12th, in square to both, the indication of abnormalities in both the extremities.

As to the primary cause of this peculiar

deformity, it will be observed that at the return of the Moon to its epochal position on March 30th, 1909,  $\delta$  was  $\delta$  to  $\text{♄}$ , and on the following return on April 26th,  $\delta$  was in  $\text{♄}$  and was opposed to the Moon the sign ruling the missing portion of the legs. Also at the lunar return but one previous to birth, June 20th,  $\text{♁}$  was in  $8$  to  $\delta$  R.,

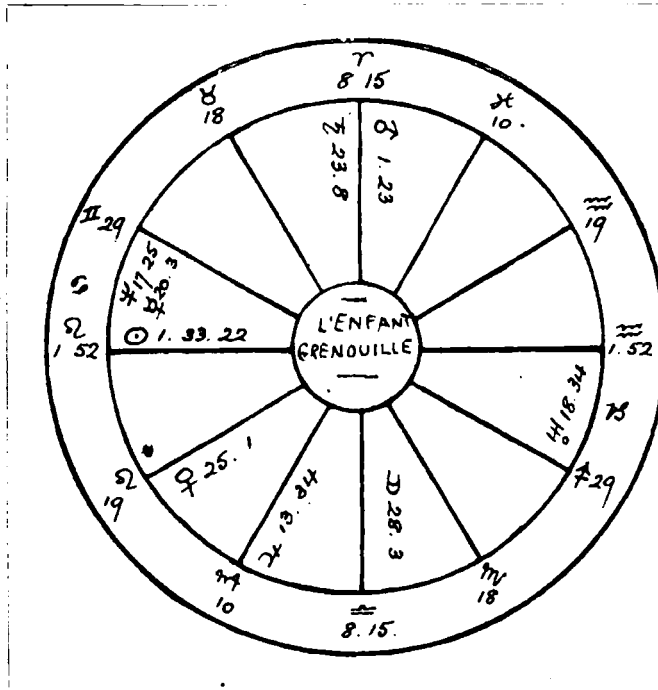
$\square$   $\text{♄}$  R.,  $\square$   $\varphi$  R., while  $\varphi$  was  $\delta$   $\text{♁}$ ,  $8$   $\text{♄}$ .

A photograph of the child, by H. Pierré, Antwerp, will be found on opposite page.

## WANTED.

Back Numbers of "OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER" for January, 1908, September, 1908, January, 1909, and November, 1909 — Replies to "D." c/o Publishers O.M.M., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

**GENTLEMAN**, born August 14th, 1876, wishes to correspond with lady born July 7th or November 15th in any year. — Reply "G.R.," c/o Editor, O.M.M., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.



## Experimental Psychology v. Fortune Telling.

By MONS. W. DE KERLOR.

**N**ONE more than the genuine students of "Occultism" or "Experimental Psychology" will welcome the drastic measures adopted by the authorities of Scotland Yard.

These will have the effect of eliminating for some time to come these "Fortune Telling Occultists," who possess no other ideal than that of distorting their clients' imagination and the ransacking of their purses by posing as "The only possessors of Egyptian secrets," of "Mysterious powers," and other clap-trappy high-sounding self-styled adjectives. The law does *not* condemn the practice of Palmistry, Astrology, Clairvoyance, etc., for the mere practice of these does not constitute an offence. But it is an offence where there is an intent to deceive and impose upon His Majesty's subjects. Such is the wording

of the Vagrancy Act of 1824. This Act, it must be recalled, was passed on the "Gypsies" who were then infesting the land, and were using such subtle devices as "Telling Fortunes" to people during the day and robbing them during the night.

But how can justice draw the line between genuine practitioners of the occult and impostors? There is no questioning

that "Occultism," better styled "Experimental Psychology," is of immense interest to cultured minds and of help to those who seek useful information at the hands of experienced and developed "Psychics." For help and advice can just as well be derived to-day as 6,000 years ago, when the

early Egyptians, and, at a later date, when Hebrews, Greeks and Assyrians, Chaldeans, etc., consulted their "Sybils" and "Oracles" in regard to health, welfare of the king or nation, victory in warfare or otherwise. It is undeniably true that man possesses a higher faculty—intuition. This faculty, if properly trained, can attain a very high degree of perception into motives and effects, present and future. The ordinary faculty of intuition then becomes a higher "Psychic Sense," commonly defined by the word Clairvoyance. The etymology of the



L'ENFANT GRENOUILLE

Photo by H. Pierre, Antwerpen.

(SEE OPPOSITE PAGE).

word "Clairvoyance" is "clear seeing"; but it really is "far seeing." Thus all great men of genius, builders of nations, conquerors or world reformers, are "Psychics" or Clairvoyants; no more, no less.

The only successful diplomatists or statesmen are those who *can see* ahead and provide for the future of the nation, the "well-being" of the race, and the "homogeneity"

or harmony of social life. Unfortunately, there are but few statesmen nowadays with "Clairvoyance." Perhaps it would do some of them good to take a course of lessons in the practical development of that higher sense, the psychic sense. The nation's posterity would ever be grateful to them.

The successful business man, or Stock Exchange speculator is he who possesses that keenness of perception, which is nothing else but "hyper-esthetic sensitiveness"—higher intuition or clairvoyance.

Under "Practical Occultism" or "Experimental Psychology" there is a very wide range of subjects for the Psychological student to follow.

They are here enumerated in their natural order of importance, from the objective order, to the subjective.

Phrenology: or character reading from the development of the cerebral centres.

Physiognomy: or character reading from the shape, features, signs and lines of the face.

Graphology: or character reading from the handwriting and signature of individuals.

These three subjects are mere indicators to intellectual development, talent, disposition, moral or domestic propensities, will power, concentration, etc.

They deal with the "Individuality" of men only. In the practice of these no fortune telling is possible.

Then there is the more complicated subject of "Cheiromancy," vulgarly called palmistry. From the shape of the hand, the development of the palm, the graven lines therein, a multitude of interesting deductions can be arrived at. All successful organisers, kings in the commercial world, great politicians and orators possess well developed head lines; whereas hysterics, the mentally deficient, those incapable of mental concentration, have but poorly developed and broken head lines.

The Life Line, too, is a wonderful recorder of the state of health of the individual. Broad, long, and deeply marked in the strong and long living, whereas it is obstructed, cut up, colourless and short on individuals of weak constitution.

Where is the shrewd medical man who does not consider the nails in a final diagnosis? For the nails reveal bad circulation, rheumatism, paralysis, premature senile decay, ataxy, lung troubles and others, when blue, flat ridged, brittle or otherwise.

What is more, most lines of the hand will be altered in their direction as the course of life is on the upward or downward grade.

Take a print of your hand to-day, and take another five years hence. Compare these prints and then you will see how your lines will have changed. These will be more or less so according to the intensity of the life you have led.

Thus it is that scientific methods in reading the hands have been evolved, and that it is possible to see the past conditions of one's life in its main evolution; the present; and, from comparisons, induction and deduction, it is possible to diagnose the *future possibilities*. This is often done with disconcerting accuracy.

Herein lies, unfortunately, all the mischief. Unscrupulous professionals will imagine all sorts of monstrous tales for the sole purpose of extorting money. But such cases can always be easily detected by the police officials, against which they should proceed immediately.

Astrology or the casting of horoscopes is the most difficult of subjects. It takes years of study before one can successfully practice it. The results then obtained are frequently astounding in accuracy.

Let the sceptic or materialistic disbeliever take up the study. Providing he has sufficient patience and memory to make himself familiar with all its teachings, he will find that indeed "there are more things 'twixt

**YOU CAN . FREE  
OBTAIN . .**

the latest and most up-to-date list  
of works on Occultism, Psychical  
Research, Power of Will, Magnet-  
ism, Spiritism, etc. Write to-day

**MONS. W. de KERLOR,**  
THE OCCULT LIBRARY, 1, PICCADILLY PLACE, LONDON, W.



earth and heaven than are dreamt of in our philosophies."

No harm whatever is done, and no deception or imposition fraught, where a skilful astrologer is entrusted with the care of erecting an astrological horoscope. But there is imposition on the public when unconscientious individuals advertise as "being born in the mysterious land of the East" and as being "possessors of wonderful secrets and other mysterious attributes" when in reality they have never seen the East and have not been educated in the rudiments of science. There is also fraud when, for commercial purposes, these unworthy astrologers turn out skilfully worded and "pigeon holed" horoscopes by the thousand, made to fit anyone born in any of the twelve months of the year. Their slaughtering of the public's faith is still more condemnable when in their follow-up form letters they make use of all kinds of horrifying prophecies, descriptions of evils about to befall the reader who applies for a "free reading" as advertised by them in any of the numerous weekly or monthly magazines. In such cases one naturally welcomes their prohibition.

However, genuine astrologers are to be found; but there are only a few of them in the whole of England. They are not merely professionals, but keen students of "Hyper-Metaphysics" devoting their lives in the attempt to restore the sciences of divination to a pinnacle of perfection; the same pinnacle of perfection that was attained by "The Initiated Priesthood" who dwelt in the great Pyramids 2,000 B.C.

Then, to complete the description, clairvoyance, crystal gazing, psychometry, and other minor branches of the sciences of divination form the last notes of the gamut of "Experimental Psychology."

In the practice of these arts, unfortunately, excesses are committed by the ill advised, ill trained and unscrupulous professionals. But, be this as it may, let us consider that it is not many years since the scientists scoffed at the possibility of transmitting messages by means of etheric vibrations. Wireless telegraphy is to-day a commercial exploitation.

# 13

By NUMERARY.

THE number thirteen has often been looked upon as a very unlucky number. Why this is so it is hard to tell. Probably it augmented from the fact that 13 sat down at the Last Supper; and yet it is strange, that Christ chose 12 disciples while He Himself made up the 13. It is a number that is considered by the Mexicans to be sacred. We might note a few singular connections with this number, viz: There are 13 weeks in a season, while twice  $13=26$ , the number of letters in the English alphabet. 4 times  $13=52$ , the number of weeks in the year. In many cases it has occurred that disaster has come hand in hand with this peculiar number, yet at the same time many notable people have possessed names which valued 13. Pythagorus=13, and such others as Napoleon Bonaparte, William Booth, Theodore Roosevelt, these also=13. It appears to be a number that attracts others and overwhelms other numbers by its own power. It was considered by many authorities on Numerology that he who understood the number of 13 held the keys of power. How to understand it is another matter—they do not explain this; nevertheless, it certainly is a most advantageous number to become associated with, especially in mental magic, and I suppose it merely possesses the power given to it mentally by the operator.

Many have stated that names are nothing in themselves. What nonsense! For how can you have a name entirely unto itself? It *must* represent somebody, or else it is not a name, it is merely a word; and mere words do not enter into my category. One will say, "Yes, but 13 is merely a number." Quite so, but when it is the value of a name, or when certain properties are attributed to it, it becomes far more than a number.

13 is the number of the Hebrew word Ahebah, love; and of Achad, unity. I have found 13 to be a number of great luck in sport or games of chance. It is also a lucky number at cards. There are 13 cards in each suit. Numbers, especially units, should be very carefully studied. For instance, take 4; this number can be made up of 13, 22, 31 or 49. In this latter case 4 plus 9 equals 13 so that 49 is far more effective than 31, and 13 more so than 22 or 31.

Many disasters have occurred when the calculations of the sun's longitude, added to year and name, equal 13, especially is this so in shipping disasters. I myself should not advise the number 13 for a house number, or to marry or undertake anything of importance on the 13th of the month, excepting January 13th and November 13th, these days are considered very lucky. I have heard that the gnostic gems were inscribed with a 13-lettered name of God Ablana-th-Analba which also equals 13 in value.

Any names which equal 13, 49, 58, 67, etc., are certainly very fortunate ones.

# Astrology and Western Civilisation.

By JAMES HARVEY.

**I**N the great scheme of evolution, to the observant mind, at times, the whole phase presents an attitude of chaos and meaningless confusion. The whole theory, in its teaching, in its facts, in its deductions, propounds that the trend of the universe is an upward one: at times there is a little retrograde movement in its immense course outward or inward but—always upward. The motto of the universal plan is *Progress*, whether in its involutorial or evolutionary manifestation. But, when the present day civilisation is looked upon from the mental standpoint, one is apt to fly to consolation for his soul in the conclusion that God has either deserted His work: or that the whole project is merely the result of unconscious force or some intellectual fiasco of conception.

The attitude extended by science, in this age, to any theme or thought that may not be bottled and labelled by it as orthodox wisdom, is considered anathema without examination, and forbidden entrance unto the courts of the mercurial sooth-sayers. For science is so exact in its investigations, it ever speaks *ex cathedra*; and it is as infallible as the ancient Sanhedrim or the Pontiff in council. Western civilisation is alive to this knowledge; and the average man of the street swears by it, kneels and bows to its *dictum*, with as much ignorant credulity as the prehistoric man to his idol, or the oriental to the omens and sybils of his phylacteries.

Even so it has been for all time in history: truth dwelt not in them who had the reputation of possessing it. The recognised and empowered dispensers of scientific lore were the greatest enemies of wisdom and righteousness. The light of the Infinite was not amongst them; they were accursed and blind in their darkness of presumption and vanity. And the great mob, the immense stupid majority, the rabble, the unclean, were led by them to the furtherance of their error and the perpetuation of their might, and fruition of hindrance and pain. If one, high in position, moved for the adoption of any act towards any invader of their puffed-up conventional conception of things, they were immediately removed. This is the spirit which crucified the Galilean, burnt Bruno and Vannini, scoffed at Columbus, sneered at Copernicus, imprisoned Galileo; and preferred Barabbas the thief to Jesus of Nazareth. Thus it was in the past. But the same spirit is with us today. Astrology is discountenanced in western civilisation as a pseudo-science, an old superstition, a survival of the past, and all the rest of the inane phrases peculiar to the creatures of humbug and illusion who never examine things for themselves, who accept the opinion of those who sit in high places from professors of wisdom who have never made proper or just investigation of the subject. In all examinations and presentations of the truth of Astrology by the orthodox scientist an astounding amount of stupidity and ignorance has been displayed

in most cases, along with bigotry and respectable misconceptions. This is hard speech; but those who take the trouble to go into the question will find that it is perfectly justifiable. Wherever truth is found, it should be preserved and guarded as sacred unto God and the progress of the soul of humanity; and no matter how great or small the opposition that is given to it, it should always be met with stern and strong endeavour to overthrow it.

Arrogantly it is assumed by the wise western world in this their denial and wise repudiation of the principles and truth of Astrology, that the ancients were incapable of inductive reasoning, were impotent and inaccurate in their observations of astral configuration and their influence on terrestrial affairs. The ancient dynasties of Chaldea, Assyria, India and Egypt, according to this condemnation of stellar arts, were dominated by people who had drugged their mind; robbed their soul of the heritage of God; cast aside their reason, and taken unto their bosom a specious, but nevertheless wicked and accurst falsehood. Not one of these gentlemen of our scientific courts would admit this when brought home to them: but, despite the fact, this is what they are unconsciously doing in not giving this ancient science an opportunity of being represented and heard in their halls of erudition.

But our western civilization cannot do that, because the whole thing is absurd, and it would be a waste of energy to give their valuable consideration, to say nothing of their time, to such a ridiculous experiment. Yet this western world believes in Faraday's "Correlation of the Physical Forces," planetary currents in the determination of tides, and the effect of sun and light in the unfoldment of vegetation, horticulture and botanical products, and denies astrology, and brands it as false. This is not absurd! They pay men to teach that the world and all that is was made in six days 6000 years ago; and at the other side of the college they have another man of learning who is paid by them to demonstrate that man is millions of years old, and the universe is eternal. This is not absurd! They sanction, legalise and perform the operation of vaccination; and refer with scorn to the superstition of the East, about the "hair of the dog that bit you." Again, here is their wisdom displayed! Their wisdom in this way would occupy a library of its own. What can be done? We can only wait. Their is nouse writing in conclusion any slashing indictment or resplendent peroration on this miserable state. In the light of the new commandment given on the Mount long ago, that we love one another, it can only be said. "Let us pray for western civilization."

Clients are requested to note new address as follows:

ARTHUR AZOTH,  
119, Earlsfield Road, Wandsworth, London, S.W.

# Birthday Influences during December.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol) ♃ in ♎. An evil year, danger of indisposition and loss of work. A child born on this day will be inventive but erratic, and should never undertake work on own responsibility.

2. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna.) ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀—♂ ♀—♂ ♀. A variable year, financial losses and disputes, benefits from friends and gains through elders. A child born on this day will be artistic, steady and reliable, but sceptical and materialistic, and of bad judgment.

3. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃—♂ ♀. A successful year, changes, journeys, new work, social and financial gain. A child born on this day will be intuitive, inventive, of good judgment, skilful and clever, and should be successful in life.

4. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀—♂ ♀. A changeable year, success in business and employ, some disappointments, and secret enmity. A child born on this day will be clever, kind, skilful, and successful in employ, will have disappointments in love.

5. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀. An unsettled year, unpleasant changes and annoyances. A child born on this day will be erratic and eccentric, but will not have a very eventful career.

6. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♎, ♀ ♀. An eventful year, benefits in business, indisposition, changes, danger of disputes, benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be clever, neat and affectionate, successful in business, but inclined to be hasty, and will have many difficulties to meet.

7. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀, ♀ ♀. A contradictory year, many benefits, success in work, social gain but danger of bereavement, indisposition and accidents. A child born on this day will be popular, refined, kind and affectionate, inclined to be hasty and bad tempered, and will have many obstacles to fight with.

8. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀. Important changes are shown, benefits in business, but many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, and successful in employment, slightly erratic, and will have many little obstacles to contend with in life.

9. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀. A successful year from a social and financial standpoint. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, benevolent and generally successful in life.

10. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀. A quiet year, prospects of marriage or engagement, but many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be artistic and affectionate, but will have a quiet life.

11. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀. Much unsettlement is shown on this anniversary, treachery and slight indisposition. A child born on this day will be erratic and unreliable, and will have many things to contend with of an underhand nature.

12. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀, ☐ ♃ ♀. A successful year with changes, new responsibilities, social and financial benefits, marriage or engagement, improvement in position. A child born on this day will be affectionate, artistic, steady and reliable, inclined to be erratic at times, but will be very successful in life and rise to a good position.

13. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♎, ♀ ♀, ♀ ♀. A changeable year, social gains, new work, benefits in employ, but danger of accidents, intrigue and unpleasant occurrences. A child born on this day will be energetic, active, hot tempered, erratic and impressionable, clever, but should guard against female intrigue.

14. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♎, ♀ ♀, ☐ ♃ ♀. A variable year, benefits in employ, and important gains, but danger of accidents, indisposition and litigation. A child born on this day will be popular and benevolent, but rash and too outspoken, will at times be involved in serious trouble through lack of discretion, and suffer loss.

15. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀, ♀ ♀. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and litigation. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, frequently in trouble through hasty speech and generally unlucky in life.

16. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀, ☐ ♃ ♀. An unfortunate year for finance and position, some journeys. A child born on this day will be extravagant and reckless in money matters, often in trouble in employ, and generally unsuccessful in life.

17. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀, ♀ ♀. A beneficial year, travel, changes, new work, social gain and much improvement in affairs. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, inventive, clever and intelligent, kind and affectionate, and will be fairly successful in life.

18. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀, ☐ ♃ ♀. An active and important year, with much gain, promotion and many successes. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, kind and courteous, and will rise in life to a good position.

19. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ♃ ♀, ☐ ♃ ♀. A successful year, changes, gains and benefits, social and financial, but some unpleasant changes and drawbacks. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, affectionate, inclined to be erratic and impressionable, but will be successful in life.

20. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, □ ♀. An unsettled and generally unfavourable year, with some changes and benefits through friends. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but will be restless and unsettled, not very successful.

21. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, ♂ ♄. A changeable year, danger of accidents and bereavement, changes, gain in employment, and benefits in position. A child born on this day will be hasty, erratic, weak willed, but will benefit in employ and through superiors.

22. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄, ♀ 8 ♄. Changes and journeys shown, gains through friends and the opposite sex, but trouble through letters and papers. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, affectionate and artistic, but irritable and impatient.

23. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♄, 8 ♄. An evil year for health, financial affairs and general matters, legal troubles and losses shown. A child born on this day will be hasty, passionate, extravagant, and often in trouble.

24. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, 8 ♄. An evil year for work and employment, danger of indisposition. A child born on this day will have poor health, and have much trouble in employment.

25. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♄, ♂ ♄, \* ♄. A variable year, danger of treachery, but benefits in employ and through elders. A child born on this day will be romantic and impressionable, steady and trustworthy and fairly successful in life.

26. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄, 8 ♄, Δ ♄. An evil year, danger of accident and disputes, adverse changes, grief and many troubles, some benefits in employ and through superiors. A child born on this day will be rash, erratic, wayward and unreliable, will do best in the employ of others, but will not be successful in life.

27. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, □ ♄, Δ ♄, 8 ♄. An unsettled year, disappointments and indisposition, many annoyances, gain in employ, and some benefits through superiors. A child born on this day will be clever, active and skilful, careless, untidy, weak willed, and have many ups and downs.

28. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄. A successful year, gain and promotion, social and financial benefits. A child born on this day will be popular, benevolent, kind, and will rise in life and be successful.

29. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, □ ♄, 8 ♄. A evil year, danger of annoyances, scandal, accidents and litigation. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, and impulsive in speech, and often involved in troubles through lack of discretion.

30. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♄, □ ♄, Δ ♄—Δ ♄, ♄. A variable year, financial losses and troubles in employ, gain through elders and beneficial changes. A child born on this day will be steady and trustworthy, original and inventive, but extravagant, and should always remain in the employ.

31. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, 8 ♄—Δ ♄. A successful year, changes, new work, social benefits and happiness. A child born on this day will be clever, active, intelligent and artistic, will have many friends, and have a pleasant journey in life.

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR DECEMBER, 1912.

### Moon's Phases.

Last Quarter,	1st	... 11h. 5m. morn.
New Moon,	8th	... 5h. 7m. aft.
First Quarter,	16th	... 8h. 6m. aft.
Full Moon,	24th	... 4h. 30m. morn.
Last Quarter,	30th	... 8h. 12m. aft.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 22nd, at 4h. 45m. a.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Sagittarius all the month, retrograde during the first 18 days, ♂ 24 on the 3rd, and ♂ 3 on the 14th.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Capricorn, enters Aquarius on the 12th, a bright object in the S.W. after sunset.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Sagittarius all the month.
- ♃. JUPITER is in Sagittarius all the month, too near the Sun for observation.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in the end of Taurus all the month.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius all the month.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- ☾. The following table shows the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	17, 18, 19	Libra	3, 4, 30, 31
Taurus	... 20, 21	Scorpio	... 5, 6
Gemini	... 22, 23	Sagittarius	7, 8, 9
Cancer	... 24, 25	Capricorn	... 10, 11
Leo	26, 27	Aquarius	12, 13, 14
Virgo	1, 2, 28, 29	Pisces	... 15, 16

### The Weather.

The month opens with unsettled weather, windy 6th to 8th, milder 10th to 13th, high winds 14th, wet 17th finer 18th, rainy and cold 19th to 23rd; latter part of the month unsettled with wind.

**By E. H. BAILEY.**

side of the cusp, so that any planet within  $15^{\circ}$  of the cusp of a house on either side is considered as in that house. There will be no actual cuspal influence as in western methods, but it is, of course, obvious that the closer planet is to be the orthodox cusp the more powerful its influence becomes, and the nearer it approaches the  $15^{\circ}$  limit the weaker it is. Hence it may be taken as a definite rule that if a planet is found within  $3^{\circ}$  of the  $15^{\circ}$  limit of house space, its action in the particular house becomes practically *nil*.

It may be argued that I am introducing a revolutionary innovation in this method, but it is not so. I have long ago discarded the old rule of thumb method of allowing  $5^{\circ}$  as the orb of a cusp and in my professional practice have invariably adopted the cusp of the house as the centre of influence and allowed a  $15^{\circ}$  limit on either side as the house space. I have found from experience that this yields far more correct results and also enables the power of planets in the houses to be more correctly weighed.

The subject of the correct method of dividing the heavens must form the subject of another article in a later volume, but I am of opinion that mature investigation of this matter will lead us back to the acceptance of the method of Campanus, and of the cusps as the centre of influence of each house. The present series, however, deals solely with zodiacal influence apart from that of houses and the method detailed above, viz., the equal division commencing with the ascendant, and the influence of each house extending  $15^{\circ}$  in longitude on either side of the cusp, will be found to be the most correct method of dealing with planetary influences in the zodiac.

## TALISMANS AND CHARMS.

Parchment Talismans for Wearing on the Breast,  
from the Great Book by Rabbi Solomon.

Honour and Riches (Learning), 1/3. For Health, 1/3. For Success in Hazard (Betting—Cards—Games of Chance), 1/8. For Success in Trade, 1/8. For Man's Love, 1/3. For Woman's Love, 1/8. For Love of Opposite Sex, 1/3. For Agricultural Prosperity, 1/3. Rabbi Solomon's Special Talisman—For all Good, with Seals (Specially valued by all successful Hebrews), 5/-. Seals for these Talismans (9) each 1/1.—W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St. London, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

DECEMBER, 1912.

1	9 $\text{mg}$ 28	Sunday. Study and contemplate.
2	23 25	Avoid lawyers and correspondence ; travel ; deal with elders at night.
3	7 $\simeq$ 12	Travel, change, push business and seek employment.
4	20 49	Avoid females a.m. Attend to business and important matters p.m.
5	4 $\text{m}$ 16	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
6	17 33	Act discreetly in all things until 8 p.m. Then visit friends.
7	0 $\text{f}$ 39	A contradictory day. Act discreetly in all things.
8	13 34	Sunday. Study, read and travel in evening.
9	26 16	Attend to important matters, push business and seek work.
10	8 $\text{d}$ 44	Court, marry, visit friends, and acquaintances.
11	21 1	A doubtful day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
12	3 $\approx$ 5	Push business, ask favours and seek work p.m. Avoid travel.
13	15 1	Attend to business and correspondence, but avoid disputes.
14	26 51	Push business, ask favours, but be discreet in speech.
15	8 $\times$ 39	Sunday. Keep calm, study tolerance and avoid disputes.
16	30 31	A evil day for business, act discreetly in all things.
17	2 $\text{Y}$ 32	Travel, change, visit friends, seek work and ask favours.
18	14 47	Travel, change, and commence new undertakings.
19	27 22	Push business, ask favours, seek work, but avoid changes.
20	10 $\text{S}$ 21	Act discreetly in all things until evening. Then visit friends.
21	23 47	Ask favours, seek work, avoid disputes, and safeguard health.
22	7 $\text{II}$ 41	Sunday. Avoid wrangling in the afternoon, visit friends evening.
23	22 0	An evil day. Act discreetly.
24	6 $\text{d}$ 38	Be discreet in all things and avoid superiors.
25	21 29	A doubtful day. Consult elders in the evening.
26	6 $\text{Q}$ 23	Avoid disputes in the a.m. Travel and write letters evening.
27	21 11	A doubtful day. Act discreetly in all things.
28	5 $\text{mg}$ 47	Seek work, ask favours and push business.
29	20 6	Avoid disputes and accidents.
30	4 $\simeq$ 6	Travel in a.m. Avoid superiors in the evening.
31	17 48	Travel, visit friends, deal with correspondence, attend amusements.

**By Dr. M. DUZ.**

**A**MONGST the several branches of Astral Science, that which interests us most—because it deals with health, which is the greatest of our riches—is the Astro-Medical branch, indeed, it deserves our whole reliance. But, nevertheless, this branch of the Astral Science is little studied and fathomed, although the Hippocratic as well as the ancient Egyptian teachings are founded upon it. This is especially attributable to the fact that the astral traditions concerning medicine are lost in the night of ages. So it was absolutely requisite to establish the Astral Medicine on new ground. I attempted to do this, and the surprising results I obtained encouraged me to be sanguine as to its practical aims. Necessarily, in order that one may be able to take advantage of the astral data as regards medicine, it is thoroughly indispensable to be aware of the fundamental principles ruling the heavenly bodies and the human body. These principles I reviewed in my “Astral Medicine,” which is now in print, so that anyone might be his own physician.

Two methods deserve our special attention, they are: (1) the Solar-lunar, and (2) the Heliocentric. Nevertheless, they will often be mingled together. In fact, the first influences the zodiacal evolution as to the organic systems involved in the course of life, and the second the cellular metamorphosis of the ovum through the ancestral drawbacks, be they physiological or pathological. Both serve also to bring out the therapeutical agents called for by each case.

Thus, Mrs. X.'s Diathetic evolution takes place through the zymotic metamorphosis  $\Psi^*$  troubling the astro-abdominal organs  $\eta$  and the generative pole  $\mu$ , pathologically threatened by esoteric  $\mathfrak{h}$  (6th), thus affecting the nutrition evidenced by esoteric  $\Psi$  (12th), of the fibro-ligamentous ( $\mathfrak{X}$ ) and thyroid glandular ( $\mathfrak{Y}$ ) systems, and exciting  $\odot$ . Then (1) the muscular coat  $\mathfrak{f}$ , by intoxication  $\mathfrak{U}$ ; (2) the blood  $\mathfrak{z}$ , by degeneration  $\mathfrak{h}$ ; (3) the pulmonary hæmatisis  $\Pi$ , by neurosis  $\mathfrak{Y}$ .

ous exhaustion of genito-urinary and assimilative origin, affecting firstly the blood in its composition, and secondly the thyroid glandular system (Bronchocele). This Diagnosis is still sustained by the zodiacal hypotenuse, — 8 by nativity, and 49 years' zodiacal revolution. 1st  $\Pi$ , 7th  $\mu$ , which denounces the actual conditions (aggravation of the morbid symptoms).

$$\Pi \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \\ \uparrow \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \\ \uparrow \end{array} \text{ equals } \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \\ \uparrow \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \uparrow \\ \uparrow \end{array}$$

1. —  $\Pi$   $\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ | \\ f \end{array}$  equals  $\infty$   $\begin{array}{c} \text{♂} \\ | \\ 8 \end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c} \text{♀} \\ | \\ \approx \end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c} \text{♂} \\ | \\ \Omega \end{array}$

2.— equals  $\infty$   $\begin{array}{c} \text{♀} \\ | \\ \text{♂} \end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c} \text{—} \\ | \\ \text{—} \end{array}$   $\begin{array}{c} 24 \\ | \\ \text{—} \end{array}$

3.— equals  $\infty$   $\begin{array}{c} \text{♂} \quad \text{♀} \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \\ \text{---} \quad \text{---} \end{array}$

As to the Therapeutics, they treat of the above. Let us see. The Solar-lunar signs present as follows :

		+	—	
+ π	equals	3	...	
+ $\frac{2}{3}$	„	11	...	
+ $\frac{1}{3}$	„	9	...	
— 8	„	...	2	
— 8	„	...	12	
— 11	„	...	8	
— 12	„	...	6	
		<hr/>	<hr/>	(1)
		+ 23	— 28 = 2 + 8 = 10	— 1 +
Less		12		
		<hr/>		
		+ 11		

The reading will always commence with the : and finish with the ①, and be proceeded with as in the Arabian alphabet.

When the total exceeds 24, reduce this number to its digit, according to Kabala's rules.

		NEUTRAL	PLUS	MINUS
+	†	equals	9	...
—	✱	"	...	12
✱	☿	"	4	...
+	†	"	9	...
—	✱	"	...	2
+	☿	"	7	...

neutral 4; plus 25 equals 2 plus 5 equals plus 7; minus 14, less 12, total minus 2.—viz., plus 7 equals Rhus toxicodendron +; minus 2 equals Belladonna —; and 4 neutral equals Ipeca neutral. Thus, summing up: plus Arsenicum album, minus Aconite, plus Rhus toxicodendron, minus Belladonna; and Ipeca neutral.

Besides, the dominant ruling planets are ♃ and ♀. So these remedies must be of their vibration, and have also an action on the gastric organs, as noticed by ☿ neutral.

Now neither of these remedies are Jupiterian, although Rhus and Belladonna are Venusian remedies. So it will be necessary to pick some other analogous drugs which will at the same time suit (1) the individual temperament, (2) the character of the season. This constitutes the fundamental treatment. However, with the progress of the disease, the signs, threatened through the pathological planets, call for new remedies which will be added.

## Reports of Meetings



FOUNDED 1891

President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

### NOTICES.

The December Council Meeting will be held in Birmingham. Very important matters will be discussed and members are requested to make a special effort to be present.

### BRANCHES:—

BIRMINGHAM.—Secretary, Hy. Joyce, 111, Great Lister Street.

BLACKPOOL.—A. Ellis, 64, Central Beach.

LONDON.—M. Melini, 31, Chapel Street, Edgware Road.

NOTTINGHAM.—M. Lester, 3a, Exchange Walk.

## Correspondence.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

DEAR SIR,—Nachiels prognostic numerology is very interesting, but I think he should enable others to follow his methods more closely by disclosing his alphabet or rather his method of calculations. It certainly does not rank among the recognised Quaballah in use to-day. My reason for mentioning this, is as follows; He mentions the name of the late Japanese Emperor as Mutso Hito. He then states that Yashi equals 31, Hito equals 25. Now neither Mutso nor Yashi equal 31, yet Hito equals 25 by English, by Hebrew 20, by Greek 23, by Persian Arabic 16: in fact, out of the 23 different alphabets I am acquainted with Hito only equals 25 by the English. Now Yashi equals 31 only by the Greek.

He then gives the name Guiseppe Sarto—the first to equal 46, the latter 19. Now Sarto equals 19 by the English, but Guiseppe does not equal 46 by English, but 44; but, as Nachiel presumably used the Greek for the former name, let us try this alphabet. Guiseppe equals as follows, 7 2 9 9 5 6 6 5, total 49; by Hebrew it equals 39, by Persian Arabic 42. Then how, in the name of Pythagoras, does he obtain his values? Of course, he may have a secret method of his own; but that is hardly fair to his readers, as there is no greater joy than proving calculations either astrologically or numerically. This is not the first time by many that this has occurred, therefore I hope Nachiel will vindicate himself. He also makes the following calculation; 1912 plus 16 equals 1928, and this, he states, gives 16 years of sovereignty. Now 1928 equals 20, so the Emperor is to be hurried off 4 years before his time, unless our friend Nachiel rubs his sums out and starts again. A STUDENT.

[We have called Nacheil's attention to this in the October MESSENGER (pp. 2). A reply is requested.]

### SPECIAL NOTICE.

By the request of many readers and students of the MONTHLY MESSENGER who wish to purchase Dr. Blackburn's Lessons, but who cannot afford 21/-, we beg to announce that we have 40 copies left, and we now offer them at 12/10 each. Intending purchasers will please write soon to secure a copy.

### HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's fate and fortune.

No. 4. Vol. VI.]

JANUARY, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWOPENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The New Year.

It is again my privilege, for the sixth time, to extend the Season's greetings to my readers and friends. Instead of my usual brief survey of the planetary influences affecting mundane affairs during the year, I am giving a short sketch of the directions operating in the horoscopes of the chief European monarchs, more particularly that of our own beloved King, and the Emperors of Germany, Austria and Russia, and the Kings of Italy and Spain. In view of the present Balkan war, and the extreme tension in International affairs, the comments will be of much interest. I shall also deal with the conjunction of Mars and Saturn of August 24th next, which falls on the ascendant of the metropolis.

### Astrology versus Fortune-Telling.

Mons. W. de Kerlor, in his able article on page 51 of the last issue, hits the nail on the head in a forcible manner in his condemnation of the mischief done to astrology by bogus professors, and with his remarks I am in perfect accord. With reference to the legal side of the question, I would refer my readers to Vol. I. of the MESSENGER, page 239.

### Mundane Astrology.

The new Moon of January 7th takes place in the 11th house, and with Mercury and Mars in conjunction, and elevated close to the meridian, considerable excitement seems likely in political circles. An accident, or personal injury, to some leading politician is likely. A general election may arise from these positions. Uranus on the cusp of the 12th denotes reform in Institutional administration. Venus rising in sextile to Jupiter is beneficial for the people generally. Saturn, in the 2nd, will deplete the Exchequer. Much vice, immorality and cruelty to women and children is denoted. The ruler of the 7th, in conjunction with Mars, is not favourable for peace, and the Government will have a crisis to face. Spain and Hungary will suffer from religious and racial troubles. Saturn afflicts Ireland, and is stationary on the Sun of the Czar of Russia, and in opposition to the Moon of the Kaiser.

The conjunction of Mars and Jupiter (10.1 p.m., 13th January) is a very grave configuration. It falls in the 4th house in square to the moon in Aries in the 7th, and is a strong indication of war. It is exactly on the nadir in Central Germany, and close thereto to Berlin, Rome, Munich, and Tunis.

Some serious earthquakes are threatened in or near  $11^{\circ}$  E. longitude.

### Astrological Progress.

One of the most astounding and unwarranted statements ever published is made by Mr. G. Wilde in the *Antares Almanac* on page 43: "for four thousand years astrology has been almost unprogressive." In plain parlance this is grossly untrue. We need not concern ourselves with the "thousands"; but look at the progress of the past century. We have the works of Morrison (the original Zadkiel) and of Mr. A. J. Pearce, both of whom have modernised the art and brought the complex works of the older astrologers into a more orderly and scientific form. The works of Simmonite, Raphael and Alan Leo all prove that immense progress has been made with the science. Take the last 25 years and look at what we have to show. The discoveries of the prenatal epoch and the law of sex, with the attendant directions from the epoch; the progressive horoscope, lunar equivalent and diurnal horoscope; the discovery of prenatal directing, by Mr. H. S. Green, and its verification by ourselves in hundreds of horoscopes; the kaballistic value of names and their relation to the horoscope; the development of the medical branch of the science; the startling discoveries of Mr. G. E. Sutcliffe, and various others we could mention, all of which go to show the enormous strides which have been made in developing the scientific aspect of astrology. It is not necessary now for anyone to be ignorant of their horoscopes; reliable rules have been formulated, and the exact birth time can be computed from two or three past events; illustrations have been given in these pages, and we have privately computed scores of horoscopes. Does Mr. Wilde go so far as to deny the validity of these discoveries, or is it that the science has progressed so fast that it has left him behind, floundering hopelessly in the Stygian darkness of Chaldean ineptitude.

We have been compelled, through pressure on our space, to hold over the usual instalments of the two articles on Metaphysical Astrology and the Prenatal Epoch.

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR JANUARY, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	7th	... 10h. 28m. morn.
First Quarter,	15th	... 4h. 5m. aft.
Full Moon,	22nd	... 3h. 40m. aft.
Last Quarter,	29th	... 7h. 34m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Capricorn, enters Aquarius on 20th, at 3h. 19m. p.m., in ♈ on 24th.
- ☿. MERCURY is a morning star all the month. In Sagittarius at the beginning, enters Capricorn on the 10th, and Aquarius on 30th. ♄ ♀ on 9th, ♄ ♀ on the 11th, only 13' distant.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Aquarius, enters Pisces on the 7th.
- ♂. MARS is in Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 10th, in ♄ ♀ on 13th. Too near the Sun for observation.
- ♃. JUPITER is in the last degree of Sagittarius on 1st, enters Capricorn on 2nd. Too near the Sun for observation.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Taurus, stationary on 28th.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius all the month.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table shows the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	... 14, 15	Libra	... 27, 28
Taurus	... 16, 17	Scorpio	1, 2, 3, 29, 30
Gemini	18, 19, 20	Sagittarius	4, 5, 31
Cancer	... 21, 22	Capricorn	... 6, 7, 8
Leo	... 23	Aquarius	... 9, 10
Virgo	24, 25, 26	Pisces	11, 12, 13

### The Weather.

The year opens with cold weather, windy 6th, gales 9th to 13th, overcast 15th, cold with downfall 17th, then unsettled for some days, windy 24th, finer with mild intervals 25th to 28th, cold with snow or rain end of month.

# The Monarchs of Europe.

A CRITICAL SURVEY OF THE YEAR 1913.

## King George V.

Prog. M.C.  $15^{\circ} 9'$  ♍. Asc.  $21^{\circ} 1'$  ♎.  
 ☉ P. par. ♂ R. (only  $10'$  distant end of 1913). ☉ R. ♀ P. ☽ entering ☿ Jan. ☽ ☿ ♄ P. ☽ ☐ ☽ R. end 1912. ☽ \* ♂ P. Mar. 1913. ☽ \* ♀ R. Aug. 1913. ☽ ☐ ♄ R. Sept. 1913. The conjunction of ♂ and ♄ of Jan. 13, falls on the midheaven. Saturn transits the ☉ R. on July 7th, and falls stationary close to the progressed Asc. The ♂ of ♂ and ♄ of Aug. 24th, falls between the ☉ R. and Asc. P. Mars transits the ☽ P. about Oct. 12th, and falls stationary on Nov. 27th, close to ☉ P.

The influences here are distinctly unfavourable. The ☉ ♂ ♀ will be nullified by the transits of ♄, and the ☉ par ♂ much excited by the transit of ♂. The great conjunction of Mars and Saturn on the ☉ R. is dangerous, and the outlook at the fall of the year decidedly ominous. War seems very probable in the autumn. Political troubles are indicated, and internal disputes. The King's health will also suffer.

## Emperor of Germany.

Prog. M.C. 2h. 52m. 10s.  $15^{\circ} 8' 31''$  ☉ R. ☐ ♂ P. ☽ ☿ ☽ R. Oct., 1913. ☽ ☐ Prog. Asc. Nov., 1913. ☽ 8 ♄ Dec. 1913. Transits of ♄ over ☉ R. April 11th and June 13th. During the entire year ♄ remains within  $5^{\circ}$  of ☉ R.; ♂ ☿ ♄ on Feb. 26th falls within  $2^{\circ}$  of ☉ R. Mars transits ♂ P. and ☐ ☉ R. June 28th; Asc. R. Oct. 29th; falls stationary Nov. 26th, within  $5^{\circ}$  of Asc. R., and transits the same spot again on Dec. 22nd. At the Solar return, ☉ is ♂ ♄, ☽ ☐ ♂, ♄ stationary on ♄ and 8 ☽ R. ♂ is on ♄ R. near cusp of 7th.

The influences here are decidedly dangerous, and the transits of Uranus over the Sun point to grave dangers. The indications of war are ominous, and ill-health and personal injury are presignified. The last three months of the year are fraught with grave

dangers, and in the event of war at this time, crushing disasters are to be feared. Family troubles are shown and probable bereavement.

## King of Italy.

(vide Zadkiel's Almanac for 1901).

Prog. M.C. 4h. 55m. 9s. ♎  $15.4$ . The Meridian is almost in 8 to ♄ and ♂ at birth, and the conjunction of ♂ and ♄ falls within  $2^{\circ}$  thereof. ☉ P. ♂ ♀ R.

The transits of ♂ at the fall of the year are strong, being in parallel to ☉ P. for three months. These transits of Mars are particularly ominous of war.

The ♂ ☿ ♄ in January falls in his progressed Sun, while the ♂ ☿ ♄ on the progressed mid-heaven in 8 to ♄ and ♂ in the horoscope are indicative of grave disasters.

## Emperor of Russia.

Prog. M.C. 6h. 39m. 6s. ☿  $8^{\circ} 59'$  Asc.  $6^{\circ} 5'$  ♎. ☉ P. ♂ ♄ R. M.C. ☐ ☽ R. ♄ ☐ ♂ R. Jan. to Mar. ♄ stationary on ☉ R. and Meridian. Fall of year ♂ stationary ♄ P. ☐ ♂ R. On birthday anniversary ♂ is ♂ ☽ R. ☐ ☉ P.

Again we find a strong martial current at the fall of the year. It will be an exceedingly critical year for the Czar, and apart from international complications, danger of serious ill-health and personal injury is shown. Nihilist outrages are presignified and the fall of the year is a critical period.

## King of Spain.

Prog. M.C. 5h. 56m. 59s. ♎ 29.19. ☉ P. sep. ☐ ♂ P. The ♂ of ♂ and ♄ falls close to ☉ P., acting on the Solar directions. May, 1913, ☽ 8 ♄ P. Dec., 1913, ☽ \* ♂ R. 8 ♄ P.

Apparently the King of Spain will be involved in serious troubles, especially at the latter part of the year. If war should break out, he will find a great difficulty in escaping entanglement, while his life is in danger.

### Emperor of Austria.

I have been informed, on good authority, that the horoscope of the aged Emperor of Austria, the doyen of European Monarchs, is not an authentic one. Personally, I should regard him to be born under Capricorn. The fact that ♂ at his birth is on the ascendant of the King of England is sure to bring him into conflict and dispute, and his present attitude in regard to the Balkan question can only be regarded as ominous.

### Summary.

Taking all these horoscopes together, we find strong martial influences in the fall of the year, and having regard to the solar eclipse of last April, together with the coming one in April, 1913, there are unmistakable indications of a great war in the Autumn of 1913.

### The Conjunction of Mars and Saturn

This occurs on August 24th, at 0.28 p.m., on the ascending degree of the City of London. This conjunction has a major cycle of 265 years, and its last configuration, in 1648, was followed by the invasion of London, capture and beheading of the King. Looking further back, we find at other periods of 265 years, grave troubles affecting London. On one occasion the City was burnt and sacked by the Danes.

There are certain indications of very grave troubles affecting London from this conjunction after next August, and in view of the influence operating in the fall of the year, some great disaster seems inevitable.

**YOU CAN . FREE  
OBTAIN . .**

the latest and most up-to-date list of works on Occultism, Psychical Research, Power of Will, Magnetism, Spiritism, etc. Write to-day

**MONS. W. de KERLOR,**  
THE OCCULT LIBRARY, 1, PICCADILLY PLACE, LONDON, W.

### Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

JANUARY, 1913.

1	1 m 13	Attend to important matters morning, correspondence evening.
2	14 23	A variable day. Act discreetly.
3	27 19	Attend to important matters 10 a.m. to noon. Avoid travel and disputes.
4	10 ♄ 5	A quiet and unimportant day.
5	22 39	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for contemplation. Avoid travel.
6	5 ♃ 4	Travel, change, seek work, ask favours and push business.
7	17 20	A changeable day. Attend to ordinary duties.
8	29 27	Attend to business a.m. Avoid travel and disputes p.m.
9	11 ≈ 25	A doubtful day. Be discreet in speech and correspondence.
10	23 18	An evil day. Safeguard health.
11	5 ♄ 6	Travel, change, court, marry, push business and ask favours.
12	16 53	<i>Sunday.</i> Visit friends and ask favours.
13	28 43	Attend to business a.m. Avoid disputes and law p.m.
14	10 ♀ 41	Attend to ordinary duties. Avoid worry.
15	22 53	An evil day. Guard against treachery.
16	5 ♄ 23	Travel and change after 9 a.m. Attend to correspondence, but safeguard health.
17	18 17	Push business and attend to important matters evening only.
18	1 ♀ 38	Conflicting influences prevail, therefore act discreetly.
19	15 30	<i>Sunday.</i> A day of calm reflection.
20	29 52	Attend to ordinary duties only.
21	14 ♄ 39	Avoid travel, accidents and disputes.
22	29 44	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
23	14 ♄ 58	An unfavourable day. Attend only to ordinary duties.
24	0 ♄ 8	Visit friends and places of amusement evening.
25	15 6	An evil day. Avoid females.
26	29 45	<i>Sunday.</i> Study and write letters.
27	14 ≈ 0	Avoid accidents and disputes. Be discreet in all things.
28	27 50	A doubtful day. Avoid correspondence and change.
29	11 m 17	Conflicting influences prevail on this day.
30	24 23	Travel, change, visit friends, ask favours, and push business before 3.30. Then avoid disputes.
31	7 ♄ 10	Travel, change, ask favours and push business.

## The Supposed New Aspects.

A SCIENTIFIC REFUTATION OF THEIR POWER AND EXISTENCE.

**A**S promised in our last issue, we have made an exhaustive examination of the supposed discovery of 45 new aspects by Mr. G. Wilde, and our conclusions as appended hereto give an emphatic contradiction to their existence and prove them to be without any astrological basis, and void of power. We have made our investigations with a perfectly open mind, desiring only that the truth should be fully demonstrated and that the discovery, if based on strictly astrological grounds should receive its due recognition. Mr. Wilde has asked that counter evidence should be produced, and we therefore take the very cases cited by him as proving the truth of his discovery in order to controvert his conclusions. Unfortunately, scientific enquiry is stultified at the outset by the fact that out of the 43 cases produced by Mr. Wilde, only 10 have the time of birth given, and of these 10 only 4 have the essential particulars for the erection of a correct horoscope. Examination of the ten cases gives no evidence whatever of the existence or efficacy of the new aspects, but actually confirms the power of the old ones in every one.

Now, before dealing with the cases cited by Mr. Wilde, we must first make several comments on the aspects themselves. First of all, he claims the discovery of certain aspects which have been known to and accepted by astrologers for years. He speaks of the "sexi-vintile" of  $108^\circ$ . This is already known as the "sesquiquintile" or "trecile." Dr. Simmonite speaks of it; Mr. A. J. Pearce has shown proof of its power. The septile, or as it is called, the "Heptile," is mentioned by Mr. G. H. Kesar in his new work. But it was known previously and was discovered by the inventors of the Lunar Mansions or *Nakshatrams*. The "vintile" of  $18^\circ$  is already known as the "semi-decile," also the  $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ . It is also to be noted that many of the new aspects coincide with the zodiacal sub-divisions of the Hindus. Further, Mr.

Wilde omits the "nonagon" or "nonile" of  $40^\circ$ , a weak good aspect, although he gives  $39\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  as an evil aspect. There is also the "quindecile" of  $24^\circ$  discovered by Kepler, which he omits. These facts tend to show a serious flaw in Mr. Wilde's conclusions.

The one fatal objection to the existence of these new aspects—and it is one which Mr. Wilde cannot evade—is that some of the new aspects of one nature fall within orbs of a major aspect of the opposite nature. For example the new aspects  $118\frac{1}{3}^\circ$  and  $123\frac{2}{3}^\circ$  both bad, are within orbs of the Trine; a major benefic. Similarly with the  $56\frac{1}{3}^\circ$  and  $61\frac{1}{3}^\circ$  both bad, but within orbs of the sextile, a major benefic. It stands to reason, logically and scientifically, that this cannot be correct. Two aspects of opposite natures within the orb of influence must necessarily cancel out.

But to come now to the actual cases cited by Mr. Wilde in support of his claims. He refers to the horoscope of the Titanic's Engineers; but we find only birthdates given, and without the exact time of birth it is utterly impossible to compute the aspects. This is a point on which great stress must be laid, for without the birth time, the ascendant and the Moon's longitude cannot be determined; even the Sun's place cannot be computed with that degree of accuracy necessary for so important a matter as this. Again, how can the hyleg be ascertained without the birth time! Astrology gives us certain definite rules by which to determine the hyleg, rules which have been verified beyond contradiction. This one fact alone is sufficient to dispose of the discovery. Nothing can be more unscientific or deserving of graver censure than this presentation of mere birth dates, in order to prove so important a contention. It is a pointed illustration of building a house on the sand.

We must, therefore, dismiss these birth dates as useless, and proceed with the remaining ten cases.

*Male, born 7.50 a.m., August 1st, 1893.*—No birth place is given, so a correct horoscope cannot be computed. The Sun was square to Uranus at birth. Mr. Wilde omits this. At death the Moon was in square to Mars R. The new Moon previous to death fell on the Sun R., square ♄ R. The ascendant of the Diurnal Horoscope was the place of Mars at birth. No new aspects are required, as the indications of death are shown by the old ones. In the cases of Messieurs. Monis and Train, too, the vital information, viz., the birth place, is again missing, so that a correct horoscope cannot be computed. In the former cases the new aspects contradict themselves. Mr. Wilde gives Sun  $111^{\circ}$  from Uranus, but it is only  $109^{\circ}$  from ♄ R., and  $110^{\circ}$  from ♄ P., nearer the  $108^{\circ}$  good, than the  $112\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  evil. Moreover ♂ by converse direction was Par ☉ R., a clear evidence of the efficacy of the old aspects. In the latter cases ♂ ☉ ♄ in the 12th house, is sufficient to show the danger of accidents without incorporating new aspects. The date of the accident is not given, so the directions cannot be computed.

The cases of King Edward VII. and the Mikado have been dealt with in these pages, and conclusive evidence produced in favour of the old aspects.

The birth date of the Duke of Fife can prove nothing. One fact, however, must be pointed out. At birth, Sun was exact sextile Jupiter; at death, in trine Jupiter; why did not this aspect save life?

The horoscope of the Czar Alexander III. does not puzzle anyone who understands scientific astrology, as the violent death is indicated in the horoscope, and suitable directions occur at death.

The birthplace of the Prince Consort is again omitted, preventing a correct horoscope being drawn. The Sun in this case is *not* hyleg, therefore his aspects prove nothing.

Col. Astor had ♀ ♂ from fixed signs, denoting death by drowning. At death ♀ was apparently ☉ ♂ R., ☉ ♀ R., acting on the radical indication, another clear proof of the power of the old aspects. The want of his birth time prevents anything very definite being obtained.

In the case of the lady born March 1st, 1868, 12.15 a.m.—no birth place stated—the Moon is hyleg, angular and square Mars; and the Solar aspects have nothing to do with death.

The case of Lord Devonport, although possessing no birth time, completely confirms the old aspects. Mr. Wilde states that the Sun was vintile Mercury; when he started business Sun was conjunction Mercury; when he became Cabinet Minister Sun was semi-sextile Mercury. But he omits to state that at birth Moon was conjunction Mercury; when he started business Sun was parallel Jupiter, and when he became a Minister Mercury was parallel ☉ R., all confirming the major aspects.

Prince George of Cumberland's birth date affords no evidence of the new aspects, as the time is not stated. As he had ☉ ♂ ♂ at birth, his tragic end is not to be wondered at, without the aid of new aspects.

The case of Mr. P——, April 27th, 1863, emphatically disproves the new aspects. Mars is rising in exact square to Saturn. At death ☉ is par. ♂ P., and the moon will be passing ☐ ♀, ♂ ♂, ♂ ♀. But what is more important, if we measure 38 days backwards from birth—the prenatal or converse directions—we find the Sun exactly opposition Saturn, square Mars, acting on the very radical indications of suicide. It does not require any new aspects in the face of such pointed evidence of the power of the old ones.

The case of Mr. Watts further demonstrates the power of the old aspects and the uselessness of the new ones. He had Mars at birth in square to Mercury and parallel the Sun. At death he had Mars parallel Uranus, Venus square Sun, Moon square Mars. None of the new aspects are required here.

The gentleman born March 26th, 1848, had ♂ ☐ ♄, but Mr. Wilde omits the important fact that he also had Moon square Saturn, opposition Mars. No birth time is given, but apparently Mercury was opposition Moon and the Sun square Neptune and Venus at death.

The final case, June 2nd, 1862, 10.18 p.m.,

Bombay, again tells in favour of the old aspects. Mr. Wilde, however, blunders when he gives Mars rising, for that planet is on the cusp of the second house, and not even in the rising sign. Mars is in opposition to Saturn and square Uranus. But the really essential point Mr. Wilde leaves out entirely. He omits to state that the Sun is conjunction Uranus, square Mars and square Saturn. At death we find ☉ par. ♄, ☽ par. ☿, ☽ par. ♄, ☽ ☐ ☿, ☽ ☐ ♄, ☽ ☐ ♄. What further proof do we need than this? The old aspects show the radical indication of suicide and the directions for death, and totally disprove the new ones.

In summing up the whole matter it is evident that the new aspects are put forward to bolster up the unscientific doctrine that a

planet afflicting the Sun at death, *i.e.*, by direction, must be in similar aspect at birth. Needless to say, this theory has long ago been disposed of as absolutely without foundation. It has been conclusively proved that no such relationship is necessary, nor, in fact, does it exist. How about horoscopes where the hyleg is totally unaffected. Death must occur at some time, and a train of anaretic directions at any time will cause it. The old rules on this point are too well known, and too well founded on the bed rock of scientific proof to be overturned by such a theory as that we have endeavoured to combat. In all the cases given by Mr. Wilde, the killing aspects are the old ones, and no proof has been put forward as to the power and efficacy of the supposed new ones.

## Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER IV.

#### PROFECTIONS.

The basis of Profectional directions is that the M.C., Asc., Sun, and Moon, have an annual motion of 30° and they form aspects by their progression to their *radical* places. The one weak point in this system is, that the planets always retain the same distance from each other, and this prevents any progressive directions being formed. I have not much faith myself in the method, but prefer the processional motion of the ascendant referred to the horoscope and directions as explained in the previous articles on directing (Vol. IV., page 193). I will, however, give a brief illustration of the principle of the theory, by taking two events from our example horoscope. It will be observed that the meridian by this method will give the same results as the previous method. The ascendant will not do so, as it will progress at the same rate as the other signifiers.

*Death of Father.*—14th December, 1861.

Age 20 years, 1 month, 5 days. Progress 242° 55'. ☉ 19.49 ♄, ☐ ♀, 8 ♂; ☽ 2.15 ♀, 8 ♄; ♄ 43.8 ♄; ♀ 21.59 ♀, ☐ ♄, 8 ♄; ♂ 18.8 ♄, 8 ♄; ♄ 24.22 ♄; ♄ 3.6 ♄; ♄ 23.32 ♄; ♄ 17.17 ♄; M.C. 2.41 ♄, 8 ♄; Asc. 28.7 ♄.

There is nothing very startling in these figures, although the aspects of the Sun are very significant of the event.

Death, 7th May, 1910. Age 68 years, 5 months, 28 days. Progress 254° 50'. ☉ 1.44 ♄; ☽ 14.10 ♀; ♀ 16.33 ♄, ☐ ☉; ♀ 3.54 ♄; ♂ 0.3 ♄; ♄ 6.17 ♄; ♄ 15.1 ♄; ♄ 5.27 ♄; ♄ 29.12 ♄, ♂ M.C.; M.C. 14.36 ♄, 8 ♂; Asc. 12.2 ♄.

There is practically nothing here to show the fatal illness, and it therefore does not strike us as being very reliable. A further point in connection with this system of directing must not be forgotten, and I have partly explained it on page 193 of the last volume, and it is that of applying the profections, *i.e.* the progress of 30° per year, to the progressed places of the Sun, Moon, M.C. and Asc. In the next issue I will give a detailed illustration of this point.

# Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

**W**E append on this page the horoscope of Prince Christian Victor, who was born at Windsor Castle on April 14th, 1867, at 5 p.m. Rectification by the Prenatal Epoch shows the actual birth time as 3m. 24s. past the hour. In connection with our articles on this subject, we may call attention to the peculiar epoch. The Moon is increasing and above, but its place at birth is setting at the epoch, owing to its proximity to a degree of the female sex. The Moon at the epoch is found in the ascendant of the birth figure. We have specially published this horoscope because it is put forward by Mr. Wilde, in a letter written to us, as particularly proving the efficacy of the new aspects, and we are prepared to prove that the death of the illustrious native was due entirely to the old aspects, and that the horoscope does not show an atom of proof of the power of the supposed new ones.

The Prince went to South Africa and took part in the Boer war. He was taken ill with enteric fever and died on October 29th, 1900, aged 33y. 6m. 15d. With Mars in Cancer ruling South Africa, and Saturn in Scorpio ruling the Transvaal, the folly of going to countries ruled by signs holding the malefics is plainly shown.

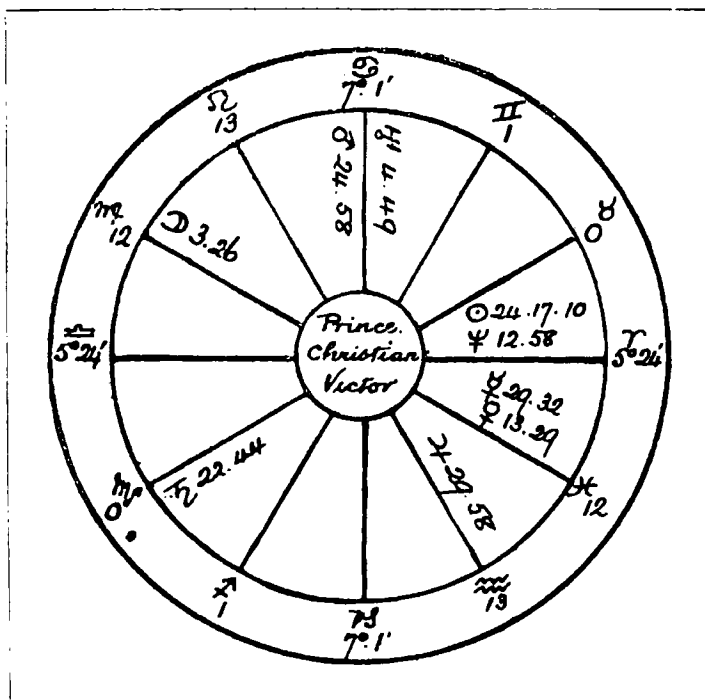
But now as to the directions. The birth

time *plus* the age, brings us to May 18th, 1867, 6 a.m. At this time we find  $\odot$  P. par.  $\delta$  P.—note that at birth  $\odot$  was square to  $\delta$ , thus rendering the direction doubly evil. The Moon was in  $23.9^\circ$  just separated from  $\delta$   $\hbar$  R. and applying to  $\delta$   $\odot$  P. Now note, the mid-heaven of the diurnal horoscope was  $22^\circ$ ,  $\delta$   $\delta$  R. square  $\odot$  R., the ascendant of the same figure was  $8^\circ$   $20'$ ,  $\delta$   $\hbar$  P. exact,  $\delta$   $\hbar$  R.  $8^\circ$   $15'$  P.

The meridian of the lunar equivalent was  $24^\circ$  square  $\hbar$  R. square  $\odot$  P., the ascendant  $29^\circ$  square  $\phi$  R. applying  $\phi$   $\hbar$  R. Now, Mr. Wilde states as follows: "The Sun was square to Mars,  $152^\circ$  from Saturn (which is within orb of Vinsept-Sexaquartile) and  $11^\circ$  from  $\psi$  (which is within orb of Trici-binile). At the death of the Prince all these Promittors con-

spired to kill, for Mars had progressed to  $106^\circ$  the Sun's horoscopolical position (which is within orb of Node-sexaquartile), the Sun was  $42^\circ$  Neptune (and this is either within orb, the Semi-square or the Septi-sexaquartile), and the Sun was also  $174^\circ$  from Saturn's retrograde position (which is within orb the Tricipri-sexaquartile)."

Let us examine these supposed aspects. The Sun is in square to Mars. This is one of the old major aspects, and the fact that the Sun came to the parallel of Mars at death is quite sufficient to prove its power,





and also is the proper direction to account for death. He died from fever, a martial complaint. Mars at death was supposed to be in evil aspect to the Sun, but where is the necessity of an imaginary new aspect, when the entire facts connected with the death are shown by the old aspects, and with the more modern methods of directing. The same

comment applies to the Sun's supposed aspects to Saturn and Neptune; they are unnecessary, and what is more, they have no connection with the nature of the event. Any scientific astrologer dealing with this horoscope, would have unhesitatingly predicted death from the old major aspects and directions.

## Studies in Brief.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**C**HE world is moving quickly, and the course of events is so rapid that it is impossible to take a complete survey of all that happens, still less to make any adequate study of such events. One is forced to make cursory observations only and reserve the more important subjects for mature consideration. Here, then, are a few notes on events of current interest.

### The New Planet.

It is said that there are astronomical indications of the existence of an extra-Neptunian planet. The fact that there are certain perturbations in the motion of the planet Neptune which cannot be ascribed to its neighbour Uranus, leads logically to the presumption of such a factor. It was by similar perturbations in the motions of Saturn and Uranus that the planets Uranus and Neptune were in turn discovered. But it is equally certain that there can be little of life, as we know it, upon so distant an orb, and the suggestion is that these are worlds in a state of preparation for a future solar universe. It is not unreasonable to suppose that in proportion as the planets nearest the Sun develop conditions which render the persistence of the human race thereon either impossible or undesirable, that new spheres are opened up in the confines of space, related to the same gravitating centre, the Sun, and that the humanities which formerly invested the planets nearest the Sun find incarnation upon these more distant orbs, or that they will eventually do so when life conditions are sufficiently developed on them.

Thus, if there be an inter-Mercurial planet as has been suggested, it is extremely unlikely that it would have an atmosphere sufficiently dense to moderate the light and heat of the Sun to such an extent as to render existence possible, and, indeed, the same may be said of the planet Mercury itself. That may be sufficient reason for the opening up a new gamut of planetary orbs beyond Saturn. Of course, we can only argue about these things in terms of our own experience, and my argument is based on this experience, but to those who recognise other authority I may say that there is definite teaching to be had about these things in certain occult schools, and such teaching is in direct support of what is here stated. In the belief of many prominent astronomers there are myriads of dead worlds floating about in space in definite orbits, and similarly there are myriads of worlds in the process of building. "Infinite variability is the eternal juvenescence of God," as Giordano Bruno wisely said.

### The Balkan War.

In a lecture I was recently giving, and which will be found reported in the *Psychic Gazette*, it was stated that this disturbance of the political atmosphere of Europe was due primarily to the Solar Eclipse of the 17th April last, when the Sun was obscured in the 27th degree of Aries. The eclipse was visible almost all over Europe as a partial eclipse, but was central in the north of Portugal as an annular eclipse. This gives us the latitude of 42 deg., and as the eclipse

took place in Aries 27, if we make Aries 0 to correspond with the meridian of Greenwich, we shall thus obtain 42 N. lat., and 27 E. long. This falls right upon Bulgaria and close to Adrianople. Now this empiricism, if it amounts to that, deserves some attention, for it has been repeatedly observed that the transits of the planets affect those parts of the world which answer to the celestial longitudes of the planets. Thus at the time of the outbreak of the Balkan war Mars was exactly in the degree of the zodiac opposed to the eclipse of 17th April, and although it did not affect the place where the eclipse was central at noon, it did affect the locality which answers to the longitude of the eclipse, namely, twenty-seven deg. East. When Saturn and Mars were in Pisces, in about eight deg. West longitude counted from the meridian of zero, Portugal was affected by revolution. When the same planets came together in Aries, Germany was disturbed by the Moroccan incident with France, and Europe was on the verge of war. When Mars and Saturn came to Taurus, Persia was afflicted by revolutionary factions. At the outbreak of the Hispano-American War, in 1898, Mars was transiting the meridian of Spain taken by this method, and there were eclipses of the Sun and Moon in the preceding January which fell in the region of the West Indies according to celestial longitude. On the 3rd February, 1908, when the King and Crown Prince of Portugal were assassinated, Saturn was in the same degree of Pisces, as that held by Mars at the outbreak of the Spanish War with America, and thus we have reason to believe that the 25th of the sign Pisces, has some relations with the Peninsula, to which it corresponds by celestial longitude.

### The Woking Mystery.

For the benefit of those of my readers who are interested in the study of indications of violence, I have obtained the official registration certificate of the date and time of birth in the case of Winifred Baker, the little girl Scout, who was foully murdered on the night of Thursday, the 5th of December last.

The official entry gives the following data:—Winifred Beatrice Baker, born 12th October, 1900, at 1.20 a.m., at 24, Walton Gardens, Woking, daughter of William Thomas Baker, Plumber, and his wife, Edith Caroline, née Packham, also Enid Lilian, later on the same date. At the time of birth the 25th deg. of Leo was rising with the Sun in Libra. The chief indications are Mars square Mercury, and Moon square Venus, opposition Uranus and Jupiter. Saturn in the 5th being opposed by Neptune in the 11th.

The horoscope presents very many anomalies, judged by ordinary canons, and it would be interesting to know what students make of it. I may, however, call attention to the fact that the recent eclipse of the Sun in Libra fell close to the place of the radical Sun in the horoscope, being at the time nearly conjoined with Mars and Mercury.

By taking the time of birth about 16 mins. later than the official record, the mid-heaven is found in  $8\ 16^\circ$ , and the preceding New Moon fell in opposition thereto in conjunction with Mars, in the violent sign Scorpio. Also, by this correction, we have the primary direction, Asc. square Moon zod. d., and a transit of Saturn over the progressed mid-heaven in  $8\ 29^\circ$ . The figure for the progressive birthday, 24th October, 1912, with Taurus  $29^\circ$  on the mid-heaven, shows Sun conjunction Mars in the 3rd house, Venus exact opposition mid-heaven, Saturn in the mid-heaven opposed to Venus; and Sun exactly square to Uranus in the 5th house.

### Coming Events.

The outlook from the point of view of astrology, as concerning the peace of Europe during the coming year is certainly not reassuring.

The Maylunation finds Uranus on the place of the Sun in the horoscope of the Kaiser, and on the 13th June Mars will be in transit over the place of the eclipse of 17th April last. In August there will be a conjunction of Mars and Saturn close to the ascendant of London. If, as I think likely, there should be hostilities, the German interests

will suffer while those of Great Britain will gain advantage, owing to the influences which are current in the horoscopes of the Kaiser and King George respectively.

### New Aspects.

The ancients had knowledge of all the more important aspects known to modern astrologers. Thus I find among the Hindus the trikonam of 120 deg., the half trikonam of 60, the kendra or square of 90, the half kendra of 45, the opposition and conjunction. To these aspects, recited by Ptolemy, Kepler added several of his own observation, including the 36 deg., or half quintile, the 72 or quintile, the bi-quintile of 144, and the 108 deg. aspect. A modern exponent, with a taste for sub-divisions, has claimed our attention for a variety of aspects which, when referred to their origin are found to be fractions or multiples of those already known to us. These are 18 (half 36), 54 (half 108), 126 (108 plus 18), 162 (108 plus 54), 51 3-7ths (the septile aspect referred to in my Manual, 1897), and two multiples of this aspect. Also 9 (half 18), 27 (18 plus 9), and the following, which the intelligent reader can derive for himself, 63, 81, 99, 117, 153, 171. These are stated to be all good aspects. The bad ones show the same fictional origin, based on the sub-divisions of the malefic aspects known to us.

If we take the orb of a planet as approximately 5 degrees, and it can be shown to be considerably greater than this, then we have the anomaly of a planet being at the same time in good and also bad aspect to another. But when we are told that "for four thousand years Astrology has been almost unprogressive," I ask, in the name of holy science, what of the labours of Kepler, Tycho, Ptolemy, Thales, and a host of others whose names are luminaries in the scientific, as in the astrological, worlds? The statement is preposterous, and its use as a prelude to the introduction of the supposed new aspects of Mr. Wilde and his pupil, is greatly to be regretted. The illustrations given are of the most unsatisfactory nature, being in fact mere statements of the date of birth without reference to time or place. How

can Mr. Wilde possibly know, therefore, whether or not at the time of death there were aspects to the Ascendant, the mid-heaven, or the Moon, either in the zodiac or in mundo?

Does Mr. Wilde seriously think that the works of J. B. Morinus, those of Commander Morrison (Zadkiel I), or those of Mr. A. J. Pearce, are not considerable advances on the vague approximations of the Chaldeans, or those others to whom he refers astrology "four thousand years ago"? Astrology began to make progress along scientific lines the moment it became possible to obtain the positions of the planets with any degree of accuracy. It may interest Mr. Wilde to know that up to the year 1798 no accurate ephemeris of Saturn exists. It may further interest him to observe that until more recent years the ephemeris of the Moon is faulty. But, nevertheless, within certain small limits we have been able to define these bodies with sufficient accuracy to enable some very valuable deductions to be made from their positions, and horoscopy has progressed more during the present century than it did during all the centuries from Ptolemy to Placidus. Frankly, we do not want new aspects. We want to know more about those that we have, and especially do we need to learn more of the specific natures of the various degrees of the zodiac. Very soon we shall have discoverers informing us that the effect of Sun conjunction Venus depend on the place of Venus in its orbit, or that the influence of the planets decreases as the square of their distances from the earth at the time of an aspect. I recommend students to study the Universe as Symbol, and not to attempt to mathematicate astrology out of existence.

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . .

Correspondence may be directed to  
SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

# Experimental Psychology v. Fortune Telling.

By MONS. W. DE KERLOR.

**S** EVEN years ago nobody believed that the heavier than air machines would be made to fly. This year the French Government are building scores of steel protected aeroplanes armed with quick firing guns, and at Hendon Aerodrome anyone can trip on a flying machine for two guineas. Science is progressing faster than we are aware.

Many people now believe in telepathy, although the majority hardly know what it is. The Power of Thought and Personality is to-day jealously cultivated by the would-be successful politicians and business or professional men. Years ago nobody troubled about that because the philosophy of mind training was a thing unknown.

When sixty years ago Mesmer talked of animal magnetism or "Human Radio-activity" he was ridiculed. When Professors Blondlot and Charpentier, of the University of Nancy, demonstrated the existence of the "N" rays in the human body before the Academy of Sciences of Paris, the scientific world became interested.

Last year, Dr. Kilner of London discovered a series of chemically composed screens by which any man or woman can see the radio-activity emanating from his or her own physical body, thus proving once more that there are forces about us hidden from the ordinary range of vision.

Yet 6,000 years ago Egyptians knew all about these unseen forces, the "Ra" and the "Ka," and a great deal more besides.

In November, 1910, at the International Congress of Experimental Psychology, held in Paris, there were exhibited not less than thirty different instruments invented to measure and record the presence and influence of human magnetism, thought force, radio-activity, positive and negative.

To a limited few the privilege was given to measure the intensity of their will power, and have it recorded by these scientific instruments. Who will deny that, 10 or 20 years hence, everybody will take it as a matter of

course to have their will power registered by a magnetic needle, and the luminosity of their physical bodies, their soul, recorded on photographic plates?

Let us remember the words of Galileo, speaking of the rotation of the earth before his ignorant judges: "E pure si muova."

The same applies to psychic powers and "psychical research." To those willing to understand more about these psychic forces—the forces of the soul—I would recommend them to read Camille Flammarion's "The Unknown," J. Maxwell's "Metapsychical Phenomena," A. R. Wallace's "Man's Place in the Universe," Dr. H. Baraduc's, "L' Ame Humaine, ses mouvements, ses Lumieres," and scores of other illuminating works, upon well known psychic phenomena, thus soon becoming acquainted with the tangible realities of all psychical manifestations.

Clairvoyance, psychometry, and the powers of divination generally, are faculties which can gradually be trained in man. The intellectual man, more readily than any other, can acquire these powers; which, after all, are not supernatural nor mysterious. These powers but express the higher side of man's entity, the forces of the ego.

The intelligent reader will not refute that the world as part of the infinitesimally vast universe, the great Cosmos, is subject to the law of Eternal Evolution. The human race, too, is not exempt from that law.

In developing gradually his powers of mind, then his psychic powers, man as part of the great whole, then the race will evolve on a higher plane—out of the present race will evolve the psychic race, the race which is to rule in the future.

Thus it is that the Experimental psychologist of to-day, not the fortune teller, is but a forerunner of that future psychic race. He is a Superman in embryo.

To disbelieving sceptics, I join with the old philosopher, and say: "Qui vivra, verra!"

# Test the Oracle.

By "NUMERARY,"

**V**ERY few people in these days place any credence in the Oracle, yet in olden times it was looked upon as a sure means of obtaining reliable answers to various questions, and I consider the ancient mystics had a far superior knowledge of the subconscious mind than we of to-day. Most of their knowledge was looked upon in the light of superstition, without any scientific basis whatever, yet even science of to-day has yet to discover the secret of the dual mind of man: that part which knows and that part which ~~merely reasons~~. ~~The reasoning organ is supposed~~ to raise us above animal life, yet it is sheer instinct and not reason which is the foundation of that which is right. Conscience is not a faculty of reason, or of the physical brain; soul finds it place nowhere in the physiology of the human frame. We are led to believe in the Diety and the hereafter, more or less, yet we condemn those very qualities which enable us to believe. As rank superstition, I leave your own individuality to judge of the possibilities of the following *modus operandi* of divination. We know that from the simplest things the sublimest properties are drawn and certainly the method given here is simple, but sure none the less, one must first thoroughly understand the necessary importance of the utmost faith in the method, and a complete knowledge of the same, before one can obtain anything like a successful reading. If it is used merely as an amusement, then the querent will only be amused; should one desire it for serious research, there you will experience great difficulty in discovering a more truthful and precise method of divination.

In the first place, procure 37 blank cards, on these the following numbers should be printed or drawn—red: 1, 3, 4, 7, 10, 17, 19, 23, 24, 25, 27, 30, 37, 55, 69; black: 2, 5, 6, 8, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 26, 28, 43, 71; brown: 9, 11, 13, 20, 21, 29, 51, 65.

The red numbers are good and shew success; the black numbers are bad and shew failure; the brown numbers are doubtful and shew hindrances.

If you desire to learn any particular thing, say for instance whether you will be successful in any venture, proceed as follows: Shuffle the cards together with your mind calmly fixed on the query, the cards should then be cut in three packs, and the centre pack should be cut about the middle and a card taken, this should be seen, then placed on one side. The remaining cards are again shuffled and dealt on the table, face down, every ninth card being removed; without seeing these three cards the one you first choose should be shuffled with them; when you feel satisfied that you have handled them sufficiently, turn them over, and according to the position of the card chosen, you can judge of your answer. We will suppose the first card to be 17 (red), this to begin with is good, we will again suppose the other three cards to be numbered 18, 31, 43, and the position of the cards when shuffled 18, 43, 17, 21; now 17 stands between 43 and 21, and

43 is a bad number, signifying failure and frustration, and 21 is a number of doubtful energy. Here you will read that the results of your venture will not exactly be in accordance to your wishes, as everything will tend to go against you, and although there is a possible chance of success, yet you will lack the necessary energy to combat the difficulties surrounding you. As a decider we will see what the sentinel number is, this we find is 18, a number of treachery and menace, so altogether the venture would not be as smooth as one might anticipate. ~~It would take up too much room in this paper to go~~ into more examples as to how this method can be used (I have a psychometric feeling that the Editor is already getting weary). Providing the method is tested in all seriousness the results are marvellously correct. The following are the qualities attributed to each number, and should be committed to memory.

- |                                 |                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Ambition: desire.            | 19. Happy in marriage:             |
| 2. Death, destruction: failure. | vanity.                            |
| 3. Faith: hope.                 | 20. Indiscision: hindrance         |
| 4. Wisdom, power: success.      | 21. Doubtful energy: lack of hope. |
| 5. Competition: struggle        | 22. Bad judgment.                  |
| 6. Entanglement: trouble        | 23. Fame: success.                 |
| 7. Happiness: honour.           | 24. Gain through women.            |
| 8. Terror: trouble, strife.     | 25. Benefits through observation.  |
| 9. Anxiety: grief.              | 26. Disaster: greed.               |
| 10. Success: happiness to come. | 27. Bravery: firmness.             |
| 11. Slight offence: punishment. | 28. Disaster: evil connections.    |
| 12. Danger of loss: sadness.    | 29. News.                          |
| 13. Unrighteousness: folly      | 30. Marriage.                      |
| 14. Temperance: sacrifice       | 37. Luck: success.                 |
| 15. The Devil: sensuality.      | 43. Failure: frustration.          |
| 16. Weakness: catastrophe       | 51. Advancement.                   |
| 17. Love: happiness.            | 55. Energy and triumph.            |
| 18. Wickedness: treachery       | 65. Marriage sorrows.              |
|                                 | 69. Fame and Fortune.              |
|                                 | 71. Loss of worldly goods.         |

The particular method I have mentioned here for choosing the card is the best, as the neighbouring numbers will enable you to make an able decision. It will be seen that the bad and doubtful numbers greatly exceed the good ones, but when one considers that the majority of things in this life are against the individual's chances of success then the above method appears to have a fairly correct basis. Apart from the qualities here shewn to each number, a red number is an answer in the affirmative; a black one is negative; the brown numbers are considered neutral; so simple questions can be answered without referring to the symbolical terms.

Clients are requested to note new address as follows:

ARTHUR AZOTH,  
119, Earlsfield Road, Wandsworth, London, S.W.

# Astro-Medical Practice.

By Dr. M. DUZ.

**S**OME further illustrations will serve to prove the utmost usefulness of the Astral Science in the every-day practice of medicine. It is obvious that man inherits the ancestral drawbacks which have presided at his conception, and that the Astral Science enables them to be discovered in a practical way. Indeed, fixing the birth's time environment, enables one to presume the ancestral combinations; similar effects necessarily implying similar courses, and just as says Flambart, of the Polytechnic College of France, "Nature makes all it needs in order that the native be born under celestial analogies of his breed."

These ancestral drawbacks are those which forcibly rule the individual morbidities, and give way to the pathological *lesions* which are classed and named in text books as "nosological entities fit to anyone." Yet, it is evident that the nosological entities cannot be universal, and must evolve according to each individual's constitution and temperament, and so differ in form and character, requiring especial therapeutical measures in conformity with each individual case. Thus, one who is born in the sign ♊, and another one born in the sign ♎, may be affected with one and the same nosologically-named disease, but this disease will differ in its manifestations, according as it evolves on ♊'s or ♎'s constitution. In fact, it may be nervous, but the nervousness of ♊ is ponderous and quiet, while the nervousness of ♎ will be violent and whimsical. Again, ♊'s native may suffer from gastric symptoms, but these gastric symptoms may depend on bad teeth, insufficient mastication, etc., while ♎ native's gastric symptoms will be under the dependency of sleeplessness, etc., which characterise those who are of ♎'s constitution. So ♊'s and ♎'s natives call for different remedies for being cured.

I will admit that the birth signs often suffice to establish the great steps of a treatment, but more accuracy can only result from the peculiar astral combinations of each one the more the guiding planets of the theme notice the universal remedies which will concur with the organ remedies betrayed by the signs. These considerations are also of great moment in the psychical tendencies of each one. So the twelve signs indicate twelve classes or types of individuals, which are further subdivided infinitely according to the astral *mixture* of the native. Hence the infinite variety of mental possibilities, and as Robert Blatchford says in "Not Guilty," "Doubtless Torquemada had as much religious zeal as Saint Francis, but the one treated curses, the other blessings."

Now let us consider the following case: Miss X. is born on January 4th, 1883, 4h. 45m. p.m. Her Heliocentric map appears as follows:

♈ 8 ♎ 20 ♊ 12 ♋ 18 ♌ 24  
♉ 2 ♊ 12 ♋ 18 ♌ 24  
♍ 24 ♎ 20 ♏ 12 ♐ 18 ♑ 12

Hence the formulæ hereafter. Physiological standard:

♊ equals ♎ 20 ♋ 18  
♌ 24 ♍ 24 ♎ 20

Pathological standard:

♊ equals ♎ 20 ♋ 18  
♌ 24 ♍ 24 ♎ 20

So physiologically she is threatened at birth by ♊ and ♋, and pathologically of the same, plus ♌ again. Thus the Saturnian vibration dominates in her ailments. Nevertheless, primarily the pathological process is endowed with an irritative one (♋) through the poles of the native. (1)—The genital pole ♎, and (2) the cerebral pole ♋, and affects the individual metabolism ♎ 20. Hence the predisposition to stenosis (♌) through an exhaustive blood (♊) in relation with the peripheral nerves and circulation (♊).

Pathologically ♌ dominates again. So the physiological standard betraying a stenosis gives way to a spasmodic affection (♌) generated in the peripheral nerves and circulation (♊), probably a shot under the skin.

**DIAGNOSIS**—Nervous exhaustion by trannia with choreiform epileptic fits, but not genuine epilepsy.

As to the therapeutical agents, they will as *organ remedies*, have action on

- 1—♎—The genital pole.
- 2—♋—The cerebral pole (medulla oblongata).
- 3—♌—The digestive organs.
- 4—♎—The circulatory system (intercurrently).
- 5—♊—The blood and its composition.
- 6—♊—The skin.

and, as *universal remedies*, they will be of Saturnian vibration in general, and Martian vibration in particular (1, 2, 3).

## "FORMINANAME"

TOGETHER WITH THE

"Art of Prophecy," or "Lessons on Numbers."

ANY BRANCH 10/6.

If you desire to study Numerology with any degree of success, write to—

"NUMERARY," 28, Portland Place, Leamington.

# Ancient Astrology Modernised.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER IV.

### THE LENGTH OF LIFE.

One of the weakest points in the modern exposition of astrology is the lack of reliable rules to determine the exact length of life from the horoscope of birth. I am not, in this matter, referring to the calculations of directions, or the probable time when the hyleg will meet the evil rays of the anareta, or a train of certain malefic directions will fall out at a particular age, and denote the probable demise. What I mean is that in our western astrology, no definite rules are given to determine from the radical positions of the planets the probable length of life.

In Hindu astrology, according to the Brihat Jataka of Varaha Mihira, several methods are put forward for this purpose, some based on planetary periods, varied according to each planet's distance from its exaltation degree, and others on the zodiacal position of the planets. I have personally tested many of these methods, and one in particular, based on the zodiacal position of each planet, I have found to give astounding results, when referred to the western zodiac. Some forty different horoscopes have been tested and the length of life obtained by an application of the rules agrees almost exactly with the actual period. This method cannot be applied to infantile deaths, but only to those persons who live to maturity.

The method is a very simple one, and is based on the *Navamsa* sub-division of the zodiacal signs. It is as follows:—

“Turn the longitude of the planets into minutes; divide this number by 200 (the number of minutes in each *Navamsa*); the quotient will represent the number of *Navamsas* from  $\gamma 0^\circ$ ; subtract as many 12's as possible from this and remainder will give a number and a fraction, representing so many years and the fraction of a year.”

As an illustration, suppose the  $\odot$  to be in

24.45  $\gamma$ , equals to  $54^\circ 45'$ , turned into minutes equal 3,285; divided by 200 gives  $16\frac{85}{200}$ , deduct twelve leaves  $4\frac{85}{200}$ , representing 4 years, 5 months, 3 days. The same with all other positions.

In order to make the procedure easier I have arranged the following Tables, from which the calculations can be made with greater facility.

Table of the Measure of Time.

$\gamma$ $\Omega$ $\dagger$	$\gamma$ $\eta$ $\psi$	$\Pi$ $\simeq$ $\approx$	Period
deg. min.	deg. min.	deg. min.	Years
0 0	10 0	20 0	0
3 20	13 20	23 20	1
6 40	16 40	26 40	2
		$\oplus$ $\mu$ $\times$	
10 0	20 0	0 0	3
13 20	23 20	3 20	4
16 40	26 40	6 40	5
	$\Pi$ $\simeq$ $\approx$		
20 0	0 0	10 0	6
23 20	3 20	13 20	7
26 40	6 40	16 40	8
$\gamma$ $\eta$ $\psi$			
0 0	10 0	20 0	9
3 20	13 20	23 20	10
6 40	16 40	26 40	11

Table of the Period of each *Navamsa*.

Deg. Min.	Period.	Min.	Period.
	m. d.		d.
10	18	1	2
20	1 6	2	4
30	1 24	3	5
40	2 12	4	7
50	3 0	5	9
1 0	3 18	6	11
2 0	7 6	7	13
3 0	10 24	8	14
		9	16

With the above tables we proceed in a very much simplified manner, as follows:— From the planet's longitude, deduct the longitude next lower from Table I. This will give an exact number of years. Subtract the two longitudes, and turn the result into time from Table II. Example—☉ in 8 24.45. The next lower is found, in column 2, to be 8 23.20, which equals 4 years; the difference 1° 25' is found from Table II. as follows:—

	M.	D.
1° equals ... ..	3	18
20, „ ... ..	1	6
5 „ ... ..		9
	5	3

The period given by the Sun in 8 24.25 is 4 years, 5 months, 3 days. This process should be followed with each planet, *except Uranus and Neptune*, and the results tabulated under each other. The exact degree and minute rising should also be treated in the same way, and placed with the other periods.

This is the first step. The periods are not yet to be totalled, as two further steps have to be taken. One in which the periods above found are subject to augmentation due to the planet's essential dignity, and the second where the periods are decreased due to the planet's accidental position.

This interesting procedure we will leave until next month.

## Birthday Influences during January.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, ♀, \* ♀. A variable year, treachery and reversals, benefits from friends, and financial gains. A child born on this day will be impressionable, erratic and unreliable, will benefit from friends, but will not make much of a mark in the world.

2. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♀, \* ☉. An unsettled year, except for business and employment. Illness, upsets and annoyances. A child born on this day will be successful in employment, but will have much to contend with in life.

3. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♀, \* ♀, ♀ ♀, ☐ ♀. A very variable year, social gains and benefits in employ, but danger of indisposition, bereavement, accidents and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be popular and kind, clever and intelligent, will have an eventful life, but many trials and troubles to contend with.

4. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♀, \* ☉. A quiet year with little annoyances. A child born on this day will have a quiet and uneventful life.

5. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. An unfortunate year, danger of accidents and disputes, grief and sorrow, but benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be clever, but rash and impulsive, will benefit through friends, but have sorrow.

6. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. An important year, great changes, benefits, social and financial gain. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, ambitious, kind and benevolent, and will rise in life.

7. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀. A year of change and unsettlement, some indisposition. A child born on this day will be active, diffusive, and changeable, will do well under the guidance of a stronger mind than his own.

8. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, ♀ ♀, ☐ ♀, Δ ♀. A very unsettled year, benefits in employ and through elders, but danger of accidents and rash actions. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, but apt to be extravagant and reckless in money matters, and will suffer reversals.

9. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♀, ♀ ♀. An unsettled year, danger of accidents and disputes, but changes and gain in business. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, very keen, but apt to be argumentative, liable to accidents.

10. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀. An evil year, danger of illness and bereavement. A child born on this day will be weak and discontented and will have many troubles in life.

11. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♀, \* ♀, ♀ ♀—☐ ♀. An active year, changes and benefits, social gain, possibility of marriage or engagement and much success. A child born on this day will be clever, active, popular and successful, kind and artistic, and will rise in life.

12. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♀, \* ☉. A good year for business, but otherwise unimportant. A child born on this day will do well in employ.

13. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♀, \* ♀, ♀—☐ ♀. A variable year, danger of litigation, accidents and disputes, benefits from elders and changes. A child born on this day will be extravagant and thriftless, reckless in money matters, somewhat original, and will gain through friends and elders, but will not be successful.



14. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♄. A quiet year, trouble through letters and young people. A child born on this day will be sarcastic and indiscreet in speech, will have much trouble in life.

15. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♈, ☐ ☿, ☐ ♄. An evil anniversary, treachery, loss of position, indisposition and annoyances, some new friends. A child born on this day will be impressionable, chaotic and unreliable, will do well to remain in employ and should guard against secret enmity.

16. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♃, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄—\* ♄. A successful year, new work and ventures, financial gain, changes, but some slight reversals and indisposition. A child born on this day will be active, enterprising, benevolent, somewhat extravagant, clever and intelligent, but will have some drawbacks to contend with.

17. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄. A successful year, promotion, and new responsibilities, but many little annoyances and drawbacks. A child born on this day will be steady, trustworthy, honourable and reliable, will rise in life, but will have numerous little difficulties to fight against.

18. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ☿, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♄. A changeable year, indisposition, and danger of accident, but social and business gain, journeys and changes, and many benefits. A child born on this day will be clever, acute, popular, benevolent and kind, original and inventive, but somewhat rash, and will have family difficulties to contend with.

19. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄. A troublesome birthday, disappointments and grief, reversals and worries. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, erratic and unreliable, and should always remain in employ.

20. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄. An unimportant year, some financial troubles. A child born on this day will be extravagant and careless in money matters, and not very successful in life.

21. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ☌, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄—☐ ♄, ☐ ♄. Another evil anniversary, danger of accidents, heavy reversals, and scandal; social gains and new friends. A child born on this day will be rash and erratic, indiscreet in speech, and subject to heavy reversals in life.

22. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ☌, ♄ ☐, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♄, \* ♄. Another evil anniversary, danger of accidents, indisposition, loss of employment, changes and reversals, some benefits through others. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, disobedient, hasty and unreliable, but by steady work, and use of his intellectual faculties he may escape many of the troubles foreshadowed.

23. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏. An evil year, danger of reversals, loss of work, indisposition and many troubles. A child born on this day will be erratic and eccentric, extravagant and unreliable, and will be very unlucky in life.

24. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♄. An untoward year, danger of heavy reversals and bereavements, some financial gains, but much trouble. A child born on this day will be eccentric, but original and independent, popular, but will have many troubles to fight against, and be in danger of heavy reversals.

25. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. A disappointing year, new work and ventures, but loss, grief and unpleasantness. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, but careless and untidy, and not at all successful in life.

26. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ☿, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♄—\* ♄, ☐ ♄. A changeable year, journeys, travel, success in business and employ, but financial losses and much duplicity. A child born on this day will be clever, steady, intelligent, original and intuitive, but extravagant and inclined to double dealing.

27. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄. A variable year, social gains, but danger of accidents and slight indisposition. A child born on this day will be hasty and rash, artistically inclined, but will not have a very eventful life.

28. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♄. An unpleasant year, annoyances, upsets, changes, trouble through letters and young people. A child born on this day will be sarcastic, irritable, unreliable, erratic, and very unsuccessful in life.

29. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ☿, \* ♄ ♄. An unsettled year, some benefits in employ, new work, but danger of indisposition, bereavement, and sudden changes. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, but erratic and proud, will have many obstacles to contend with, and will not be very successful in life.

30. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄—♄ ♄. A evil year, danger of indisposition and bereavement, some benefits in business, but generally much trouble and adversity. A child born on this day will be weak-willed and diffident, though clever and intelligent, kind and affectionate, but will be dogged with adversity through life.

31. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, \* ☐, ☐ ♄. A successful year for business, with changes and improvement in affairs. A child born on this day will be clever, original, inventive, steadfast and affectionate, successful in business, and will have an active life.

### SPECIAL NOTICE.

By the request of many readers and students of the MONTHLY MESSENGER who wish to purchase Dr. Blackburn's Lessons, but who cannot afford 21/-, we beg to announce that we have 40 copies left, and we now offer them at 12/10 each. Intending purchasers will please write soon to secure a copy.

### HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

## Reports of Meetings



FOUNDED 1891

President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Telephone—290. Telegrams—Spaces, Blackpool.

At a General Meeting of members, held on the 7th December, 1912, at 89, Saltley Road, Birmingham, correspondence was read from Messrs. M. E. Burns, A. W. Mindo, H. Joyce, N. Lister, J. Costa, and the Secretary received instructions thereon.

Mr. George Henry Bratley, Astrologer, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, W., was admitted to membership, and the seal of the Institute was ordered to be affixed to Final Certificates granted after examination to Albert Edward Davis for proficiency in Palmistry, and Henry Joyce for proficiency in Clairvoyance.

The Honours Jewel was awarded after examination in Palmistry to Mark James Burgess, and an additional Honours Bar was ordered to be affixed to the Jewel granted to Mr. A. E. Davis, who successfully passed the Honours examination in Palmistry.

A long discussion took place in reference to the prosecutions in Birmingham against Palmists, and as two Fellows of the Institute were among the number, it was resolved to pay the solicitor's costs. Notwithstanding the strenuous efforts of Mr. F. R. Ellis, the Honorary Solicitor to the Institute, in one of the cases the magistrates fined the defendant £5 and costs. It is obvious at the present moment, that serious attempts are being made to prevent occultists from foretelling the future, and members should take warning, and avoid coming into contact with the authorities.

Official Organising Secretaries were appointed for Southend-on-Sea, Glasgow and Weston-super-Mare, and members who are willing to accept such a position in other districts are requested to communicate with the President or Secretary.

The Secretary reported further donations towards the Incorporation Fund since the last meeting. F. Ellis 6s. 2½d., Mrs. Ellis 11s. 0½d., C. Rothera 10s., Nottingham Branch 5s. 9½d., Mr. Mindo 1s., Mr. W. Ball 20s., Mrs. Moore 2s., Miss Hird 11s. 3d., Mrs. Lester 1s., Miss Wragg 10s., Mrs. Wylie 4s., Marv Seagrave 1s., Miss Pratt 3s. 6d., Mr. E. Williams 5s. 1d. This makes a total of £55 14s. 7½d.,

and £30 was ordered to be paid over to the Solicitor towards the expenses of Incorporation. Mrs. Purdom sent 10s. to the Defence Fund. The following funds are still open, and contributions will be gratefully acknowledged. Incorporation Fund, Defence Fund, Past Presidents' Jewel Fund, General Propaganda Fund. Members are asked to forward the contents of the contribution boxes to the Secretary at once.

### DISTRICT ORGANISING SECRETARIES.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 1, St. Stel Chambers, 246, Corporation Street.

BLACKPOOL.—A. Ellis, 64, Central Beach.

GLASGOW.—H. Craig, 4, Stanley Street, Charing Cross.

LONDON.—M. Melini, 3a Chapel Street, Edgware Road.

NOTTINGHAM.—M. Lester, 3a, Exchange Walk.

SOUTHEND-ON-SEA.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON II.

#### OBJECTIONS TO GRAPHOLOGY.

Before proceeding to teach the general rules applied to the reading of character, talents and failings, from handwriting, it will perhaps be well to consider the objections of opponents, because we must not overlook the fact that there are minor laws which modify the actions of the laws of motion and form, and these must be taken into account to avoid errors of judgment.

The following are some of the objections raised and alleged to nullify the claims of Graphology:

(a) The class of pen used; (b) The quality of the stationery; (c) The age of the writer; (d) The education of the writer; (e) The health of the writer; (f) The mood of the writer; (g) Disguised writing.

As to (a) the type of the pen used is perhaps one of the strongest modifying influences, a fine medium or thick pen may be used. A person using a different class of pen from that generally used may write somewhat different in style, though many of the prominent characteristics will be retained and revealed, and in general the bars, loops, spacing, punctuation, and mistakes will be similar and tell their story.

In reference to (b) the quality of the stationery used will have no greater effect than the use of different pens, and the statements previously made in reference to pens may apply here. It may in some instances verify the signs of extravagance or meanness.

As regards (c) the age of the writer may be approximately discerned, there being such a contrast between youth and old age, and the graphologists

admit that writing changes with years, and so does character: handwriting develops with the intelligence, alters with time and events, and changes as the writer's fortune fluctuates.

When we consider (d) we have in mind the systems taught by different writing masters, but whatever the method taught there is invariably something original to indicate some permanent characteristic. For instance, the autograph of the late Queen Victoria has a "t" with a crochet and a bar. Would a writing master instruct his pupil to cross a "t" which has a crochet.

The question of (c) dealing with health is of such importance that a lesson dealing with the subject will be given later, suffice it to state at the present stage that the conditions of health are often clearly portrayed in the writing.

The mood a writer is in at the time of writing referred to in (f) is certainly revealed, and the writing may vary in different parts of the document from this and other causes, but no more importance need be attached to such variations than the passing emotions on a person's face.

Assumed writings (g) by no means affect the principles advocated. Imitations of other handwriting are no more the imitator's own handwriting than an amateur's copy of a picture could be described as an original drawing, for both lack individuality, originality and creative power.

A person who disguises his handwriting with a view to deceive the graphologist is not exhibiting his true character any more than an actor who impersonates another person by means of a mask and make up, reveals his own character.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his *Primer of Astrology*. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Book Reviews.

**COSMIC SYMBOLISM.** By Sepharial. 3/6 net.

Sepharial in the preface to this, the latest work of his pen, states that as in science, philosophy and ethics, the final appeal is to utility, so it is chiefly for the sake of utility that he has attempted this popular exposition of Occultism. A wide range of subjects is dealt with in the twenty-eight chapters, including cosmic symbology, the law of cycles, planetary numbers, planetary sounds, planetary hours, the law of vibrations, lunar and solar influence, the law of sex, etc. Sepharial's well-known gift for illuminating the obscure and recondite problems and mysteries of occult forces will render this treatise acceptable to many readers who are already disposed to the pursuit of such studies as kabalism, yoga and astrology.

**THE NEW GOD AND OTHER ESSAYS.** By Ralph Shirley. New Edition. 2/- net.

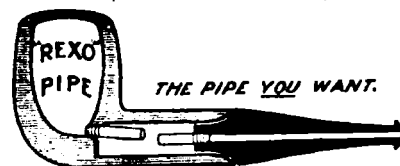
The Editor of the *Occult Review* in these essays throws the latest light of psychical research and modern theories on the problems of religious faith and belief. The volume is filled from cover to cover with clear-cut thoughts and sound information. Whether treating of the ancient Julian, mediæval, Cagliostro, or the modern Nietzsche, the matter in these pages is not only interesting but fascinating, and the reception of these striking essays in a cheap edition should be a very cordial and extensive one.

**THE INFERNO.** By August Strindberg. Translated by the Rev. Claude Field. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 2/6 net.

Strindberg has been styled "the greatest subjectivist of all time." In "The Inferno," now offered in translation to English readers for the first time, he lays bare the recesses of his soul with ruthless sincerity. The book may in this respect rank with the "Confessions of St. Augustine," and "The Confessions of Rousseau." As in the "Confessions of a Fool," Strindberg here chooses to pose as a warning to others, but from the point of view of Nietzsche he must be regarded as one of the strong men who makes for the real improvement of the human race.

## THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.

**A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.**



**PRICE ONLY 1/9 POSTED  
DIRECT TO YOU.**

**G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.**

## Correspondence.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

Dear Sir,—The latest attitude of the law and police authorities towards palmists and occultists in general seems an unjust and unreasonable one. There would of course be some justification in an effort made to check the large number of obvious imposters in the occult fraternity, but, unfortunately, the authorities do not seem to have any desire to discriminate between the fraud who knows little or nothing of occult matters and who cares nothing about establishing the truth, and the genuine student of occultism.

It is curious why the various popular forms of occultism are so persistently denounced as being groundless superstition by persons in authority, because it is a fairly well established fact that there is a good deal of fundamental truth in all branches of occultism when honestly studied and practised.

The fact of the matter is that the police are ill-fitted to become judges in such a delicate subject as occultism. Doubtless, those who administer the law, regard all forms of occultism as being pernicious superstition, thereby showing that they are not suitable to deal with such matters, being morally and legally biased. Judging by the remarks made in Court, the judicial authorities regard the practice of the occult, and imposture, as being one and the same thing, hence the harsh remarks of certain magistrates. One concludes then, that every palmist and occultist is liable to be prosecuted.

Of course, it must be borne in mind that there are, without doubt, a large number of persons at the present time practising occult matters for money, who are not genuine and conscientious students, and if they are not worthy of punishment, they certainly ought to be restrained. In order then, to discriminate between the genuine student and the imposter, why not appoint an Occult Committee, composed of reliable occultists, which would prove valuable in giving the authorities guidance in the matter.

Yours truly, WALTER FIRMINGER.

Dear Sir,—Your very interesting article concerning *l'enfant Grenouille*, in OLD MOORE'S last issue, gives me an opportunity to deal with the *lusus naturæ* the foetus is heir to during the inter-uterine life. It is evident to me that the Ancients were right to make them depend especially on the mother's physical and psychical influences on the embryo and foetus, as are *navi materni*, etc. Besides, it is certain that the embryo at its conception inherits the ancestors' and parents' drawbacks, but the foetus life and accidents depend upon the mother's state and influences. So that the new-born's astral environment must always prevail on the conception's.

The enfante Grenouille's physiological formulæ works out as follows.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{8} \\ \Pi \text{ } \text{mg} \end{array} \left| \begin{array}{c} \text{equals} \\ \text{to} \end{array} \right. \begin{array}{c} \text{24} \\ \text{f } \text{X} \end{array}$$

This formulæ betrays a vitiated blood

$$\text{8} \text{ equals } \text{24}$$

(a dyscrasic taint), which affects the lower limbs  $\text{X}$ ,  $\text{f}$  and  $\text{mg}$ , and the upper limbs  $\Pi$ , these latter, particularly  $\text{X}$ , physiological ruler of  $\Pi$ , in their nutrition  $\text{mg}$ .

Sincerely yours, DR. M. DUZ.

Dear Sir,—In reply to "Student." In the first place, in the Article on page 227, line 5, read "*Yoshi Hito*" for Mutso Hito. The year of birth of a succeeding monarch added vertically to the year of death of the immediately preceding monarch is supposed to indicate the successor's length of reign, but this date it is not necessary to proceed further with—it is a date indication. I thank "Student" for his observations. "Yashi" certainly should have been 26. Very curiously I now learn the name is "*Yoshi*" which *does* equal 31, so my remarks hold good on this point—Guiseppe is 44 and Sarto 19, thus=63=9—Triplicated=6 (Numerary will note—13 Letters). Here is to be noted the number 3 and its multiples. Now 3 has been defined as the outward expression of the Christ principle of the Trinity—9 is 3 times 3, and the gifts of 3 are multiplied threefold. Those having this number (9) are affable, human and sympathetic and have the gift of winning affection, they are also just judges, and their influence is widely felt for good.

Colours—Red, purple and brown.

Please accept my apologies for the inadvertent errors. I used the form given in Mrs. L. Don Balliett's work on Vibration. In the triplicity scheme it is significant, that out of 91 figures the figure 3 or multiples occur 30 times.

On further investigation I find it was Mutso Hito who was born 1852 (not Yoshi 1879). Mutso Hito's birth date added vertically to 1912, gives his successor 16 years' sovereignty, as per my article. "Yashi" was incorrectly enumerated, through the change of the first vowel, from "a" to "o" (Yoshi). With this exception, for "Yashi" read "*Yoshi*," and the deductions are the same as printed:

$$H.—1912 + 1 + 8 + 5 + 2 = 1928.$$

Please rectify this tangle and oblige,

Yours truly, NACHIEL.

[Nachiel only makes the tangle worse.—ED.]

### The Supposed New Aspects.

We have received two letters from Mr. G. Wilde, in reply to our Editorial comment in the December issue, but owing to their great length, and to the pressure of space in this issue, we have asked him to agree to their being held over until the February MESSENGER. We will then place two pages at Mr. Wilde's disposal, in order that he may give a full reply to the Article which appears in this issue, and to the counter evidence which we have produced. Mr. Wilde has produced some important and interesting evidence in support of his discoveries, and the discussion will undoubtedly prove of great benefit to the scientific aspect of the science. Further criticism on our part will be reserved until Mr. Wilde's reply has appeared.—EDITOR.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 5. Vol. VI.]

FEBRUARY, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The Balkan War.

In connection with this war, the following cutting from the *Evening News* will be of interest to readers of THE MESSENGER—

The *Jewish World* says:—"It has been pointed out that in the Cabalistic work, 'Zohar,' there is a statement that in the year 5673 (1912-13) there will take place a great war against Turkey, and that a gathering of a number of kings will take place in the captured capital, Constantinople."

### The Weather.

On page 22, November issue of THE MESSENGER, I made some comments on the weather, and called attention to the major aspects of superior planets in connection with long spells of drought, heat and wet. A few days ago, whilst turning over some old papers, I came across some twenty odd pages of an old astrological work and found therein the following paragraph, which completely confirms my views:—

In 1739 there was a great frost for nine weeks, Saturn and Herschel, the exterior and refrigerating planets, were in northern declinations, and in aspect to the mighty Jupiter. In the severe frost of 1789, Jupiter was moving in Cancer, Herschel in Leo, in relative cause action, and in aspect with Saturn in northern declination. In 1785, during a ten weeks frost, Jupiter was in Aries and Herschel in Cancer, or square aspect, and Saturn in

aspect to both Jupiter and Herschel. These positions approached very near to the positions of the same bodies at the end of last year, and the beginning of 1845, only that Saturn last winter had south declination, and Jupiter and Herschel north, or the reverse of the positions of 1785, and the frost, during the past winter, has continued nearly four months. These periods have also been accompanied with drought, aided probably by the comets of July, 1844, and January, 1845; for comets are found to produce heat and drought in their approach to the Sun, or perihelion points, and the re-action of cold on their departure from the Sun and our System.

### Numbers.

Nachiel gives a satisfactory explanation of the discrepancies complained of by "Student," except in the matter of the length of reign of the Mikado. The rule he gives is that the year of birth of a succeeding monarch added to the year of death of the immediately preceding monarch, is supposed to indicate the successor's length of reign, but in the example given he adds the *preceding* monarch's year of birth to the same monarch's year of death. If we follow his rule we should add 1879 (Yoshi's birth year) to 1912, the year of death of the preceding monarch, thus— $1912 + 1 + 8 + 7 + 9 = 1937$ . Nachiel also does not show how the 16 years are obtained. We are curious, hence our persistency.

### The Kaiser's Grandson.

The Princess August Wilhelm, daughter-in-law of the Kaiser, gave birth to a son at 5.15 p.m. on 26th December, 1912, at Berlin. The true local time is 5h. 8m. 35s., and the angles of the figure are identical with those of his illustrious grandfather— $\times$  21 on the M.C. and  $\oplus$  21 Asc. The  $\odot$  is in the 6th house in par  $\delta$ , also in the 6th. Neptune rises, and Uranus is close to the 8th cusp. The horoscope reflects many of the evils now accumulating in the Kaiser's map. It is not a very fortunate horoscope.

### Mundane Astrology.

The new Moon of February 6th falls on the cusp of the 2nd house, at 5.22 a.m., Mercury and Uranus rising in Aquarius, and Mars and Jupiter rising in Capricorn, the latter just below the Ascendant. A more peaceful state of affairs seems probable, but the opposition of Mars to Neptune in the 7th will cause war alarms, and double dealing on the part of foreign powers. Marriage scandals are shown, cruelty to children, a low birth rate, and a slump in theatrical affairs. Railways will benefit, traffic returns being above the average. The affliction of the ruler of the 10th and 11th houses is bad for the Government, and scandals are shown in high places. Mercury, close to Uranus, shows great stimulus to metaphysical science, and some aviation discovery is likely. Hospitals and institutions will benefit. Trade and the Exchequer will improve. Seismic troubles are threatened in  $19^\circ$  E. longitude.

The conjunction of Mars and Uranus on 26th February, at 8.19 a.m., takes place in the 11th house, indicative of an outrage in the Commons, violent scenes and embittered debates. It falls on the meridian in  $27^\circ$  E. longitude, denoting danger to rulers in the Balkans and Russia. The conjunction falls on the Kaiser's Sun, a warning against violence and warlike measures. Falling in the 3rd house of the previous quarterly figure, it denotes a disastrous railway accident and explosions. It affects the ascen-

dants of the Queen and Prince of Wales, who are warned to avoid dangerous places.

### The Supposed New Aspects.

On another page we append Mr. Wilde's reply to our criticism of his supposed discovery, and reserve our reply until next month, when we shall produce some definite evidence of the utter fallacy of these aspects. Meanwhile, to keep the subject before our readers, we call attention to a case (9 a.m., 9th December, 1907, Liverpool), cited by Mr. Wilde in support of his views, wherein we are told that the death—*by fire*—was due to new aspects of the Sun (which was not hyleg) to Saturn and Neptune, both planets being in watery signs. Is it likely that either of these two planets could cause a death so utterly at variance with their natures?

Mr. Wilde has also given the case of the son of the late Mr. Stead (1 p.m., 30th March, 1874), who had the Sun in sextile to Saturn. He died when the Sun formed the square of that planet, and in order to bolster up his erroneous theory of promissors, argues that the Sun was quiticibinile with Saturn at birth, an evil aspect, in order that the square should be operative. But Mr. Wilde, in these cases, as in all his others, omits the vital information that Saturn at birth was just setting, *and in opposition to the Ascendant*, and when the Sun came to the square of Saturn it was also square Ascendant, acting on the very radical indications of the evil. It has been proved, over and over again, that although the Sun may be in good aspect to a planet at birth, there is nothing to prevent its evil aspects to the same planet by direction being operative, particularly when the planet afflicts one of the other significators, as is the case in this horoscope.

### TALISMANS AND CHARMS

Parchment Talismans for Wearing on the Breast, from the Great Book by Rabbi Solomon.

Honour and Riches (Learning), 1/3. For Health, 1/3. For Success in Hazard (Betting—Cards—Games of Chance), 1/8. For Success in Trade, 1/8. For Man's Love, 1/3. For Woman's Love, 1/8. For Love of Opposite Sex, 1/3. For Agricultural Prosperity, 1/3. Rabbi Solomon's Special Talisman—For all Good, with Seals (Specially valued by all successful Hebrews), 5/-. Seals for these Talismans (9) each 1/1.—W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St. London, E.C.

# Astronomical Phenomena

FOR FEBRUARY, 1913.

## Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	7th	...	6h. 22m. morn.
First Quarter,	14th	...	8h. 34m. morn.
Full Moon,	21st	...	2h. 3m. morn.
Last Quarter,	27th	...	9h. 15m. aft.

## Planetary Positions.

☉. The Sun is in Aquarius, enters Pisces on 19th, at 5.45 a.m.

☿. MERCURY is a morning star in Aquarius on the 1st, ☊ on 12th, enters Pisces on 16th, and is an evening star end of month, setting about 1h. 20m. after ☉.

♀. VENUS is an evening star all month. In Pisces 1st. enters Aries 2nd, well placed for observation in the west after sunset.

♂. MARS is a morning star in Capricorn, enters Aquarius 19th, ☋ on 26th.

♃. JUPITER is in Capricorn all the month.

♄. SATURN is an evening star in Taurus, well placed for observation.

♅. URANUS is in Aquarius all the month.

♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month, now well placed for observation.

☾. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day.

Aries	...	10, 11	Libra	...	23, 24
Taurus	...	12, 13, 14	Scorpio	...	25, 26
Gemini	...	15, 16	Sagittarius	...	1, 27, 28
Cancer	...	17, 18	Capricorn	...	2, 3, 4
Leo	...	19, 20	Aquarius	...	5, 6
Virgo	...	21, 22	Pisces	...	7, 8, 9

## The Weather.

The month opens with mild, damp weather, changeable the 10th, high winds 12th, cold with snow 14th to 18th, then changing, warmer to 22nd, variable and unsettled to end. A mild month, stormy about 12th and 26th.

# Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

FEBRUARY, 1913.

1	19	♂ 43	A day for study, interviewing astrologers and metaphysicians.
2	20	♂ 4	<i>Sunday.</i> Visit friends in the evening.
3	14	15	Act discreetly. Avoid disputes p.m. and guard against accidents.
4	26	18	A quiet a.m. Deal with superiors p.m. Visit friends and entertain evening.
5	8	♂ 15	A variable day. Good for study, business and correspondence.
6	20	8	A changeable day, safeguard health.
7	1	♂ 57	A variable day. Visit friends p.m.
8	13	45	Attend to ordinary duties only.
9	25	34	<i>Sunday.</i> Travel, change, visit friends.
10	7	♂ 27	Travel in the a.m. Visit friends evening.
11	19	27	Travel, push business, seek work and ask favours in the afternoon only.
12	1	♂ 39	Push business, seek employment, attend to correspondence after 6 p.m. Avoid changes.
13	14	7	A doubtful day. Attend to ordinary duties.
14	26	57	Conflicting influences prevail on this day—take no risks but act discreetly and avoid accidents.
15	10	♂ 10	Visit friends in the afternoon and evening.
16	23	52	<i>Sunday.</i> Visit friends but safeguard health.
17	8	♂ 3	An evil day. Attend to ordinary duties.
18	22	41	Attend to business before noon, after that act discreetly in all things.
19	7	♂ 41	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
20	22	55	Another changeable day. Do nothing important.
21	8	♂ 12	Visit friends and attend to correspondence after 3 p.m.
22	23	22	Travel, change, visit friends and deal with elders afternoon.
23	8	♂ 17	<i>Sunday.</i> Travel in the a.m.
24	22	48	A variable day. Attend to ordinary affairs.
25	6	♂ 53	Conflicting influences prevail on this day. Visit friends evening.
26	20	31	Avoid travel, journeys by rail or motor. Do nothing important.
27	3	♂ 43	Conflicting influences prevail on this day. Attend to ordinary duties.
28	16	32	Act discreetly in all things.



## Unprogressive Astrology and New Aspects.

By GEORGE WILDE.

I.—We cannot within the space allowed reply to all the criticisms, but we will do the best we can. Our statement that astrology has been almost unprogressive is resented. We will, therefore, call attention to the stationary points.

(1). The hyleglial places have undergone no modification. The part of fortune has been rejected as hyleg. No progress; and yet there must be other vital points in the horoscope—and we have found that such is the fact!

(2). Part of fortune rejected (though Ptolemy in all seriousness asserted that man's fortune—riches—depended upon this point), and nothing has been found to fill its place. It may have been a bit of Ptolemy's moonshine. Still, its rejection does not necessarily mean progress, unless there is an adequate substitute, and is there?

(3). To this day no one knows the orbs of the old aspects. Writers differ and have stated that they are  $5^{\circ}$ ,  $7^{\circ}$  or  $10^{\circ}$ , and some writers have discreetly said nothing; yet this is a question of the utmost importance, and may make all the difference between success and failure in dealing with the horoscope. No progress here!

(4). Then there is the contention that when a man marries a woman, her directions become factors in his life: *i.e.*, a bad direction in her horoscope is accused of killing the husband, but if he divorces her the directions become impotent as far as the husband is concerned. All this is wholly imaginary. Our own experience teaches us that directions in the horoscopes of husband and wife never destroy the one or the other; they are mere coincidences, but the one suffers in sympathy with the other, *i.e.*, they share each others joys and sorrows.

(5). The fact that many of the zodiacal and Placidian directions are inoperative remains a mystery—no progress here, and yet aspects by these systems coincide with startling incidents in human lives. We stated nine years

ago that the degree for a year, and the day for a year time measures do harmonise: the aspects often fall almost together, such as the aspects of the Sun to the promittors. This was almost exactly the case with the aspect of the Sun to Saturn in the horoscope of King George V.

(6). Rectification has time after time been made in horoscopes of notable people and has had to be rejected, and in many cases it has been found necessary to return to the recorded and published time of birth. We have found no reliable method ourselves. Some years ago we caused a friend of ours to submit three cases (where we had the recorded time) to an astrologer, and we paid his fee. But he failed (even with the date of some important events supplied) to find the time at which the nativity occurred; he was many hours out. Those who profess that they can find the time of birth can only find it when it is unknown!

II.—Having given, we think, sufficient unprogressive astrology to justify our remark, we will now pass on to other matters. We are referred to the pre-natal epoch (whatever that may mean) as evidence of progress. We believe that the basis of the "trutine of Hermes" was the conception, but this ghost of an epoch has no such foundation. What Sepharial's postulate is we don't quite know. Anyway, to compute "directions," or rectify the birth time from a phantom, is surely reducing the science to a freak astrology. Such "directions" must be farcical, and any events which may coincide with such fancies must be mere chance; that is to say, directions without a tangible basis must coincide sometimes, no matter how chimerical the foundation. An efficient astrology of a rational conception based upon the horoscope should not be a fantasy. "Directions" must be forward from and analagous and subordinate to the horoscope, or they become hazardous and accidental. Just as the new aspects are an integral part of the old ones,



so are directions an integral part of the original scheme of the Heavens at the moment of birth. Our contention is that there is nothing of a fitful nature, though there is much that is dubious in our astrology to-day. Prenatal directing is diametrically opposed to all astrological reason and is unthinkable, unscientific, and can only have emanated from an obscurantist who cannot defend it—it is indefensible. So-called directions, backwards, are mere coincidences.

III.—We really must protest against the liberty the Editor has taken with the horoscope of Prince Christian Victor, in altering the birth time by 3m. 24s. from the recorded time. There is no justification for this procedure, and it would bring the Sun or Moon into a hyleglial place. Moreover, his attitude is inconsistent. He says, "how can the hyleg be ascertained without the birth time?" But the ascending degree is hyleg in this case—it is determined as such by Ptolemy's rules.

IV.—With regard to the 108° aspect, also the 36°, 150°, 24° and 18°, all these were suggested by Kepler, and they are, of course, produced by the sub-division of the other aspects. We remember seeing these aspects many years ago, but we had for the moment forgotten about them. We have found no evidence for the 24° aspect. We had not seen the septile aspect mentioned by Sepharial in his book, and we tender him our apologies. The argument is that our aspects are unsound because they are mere sub-divisions. Now, those suggested by Kepler are sub-divisions, and many are now admitted to be influential; such, for instance, as the quintile, which is a division of 360 by 5, and the decile, or 36°, which is the circle divided by 10. For instance, what is 45° but half the square, and what is 22½° but half the semi-square!

V.—By the way, we have found no evidence for the 108° aspect, either by Mr. Pearce or Simmonite. They merely mention it as suggested by Kepler. With regard to the 22½°, we mentioned this in "Chaldean Astrology" (first edition) published in 1901. We have not seen this mentioned in any other book, and we should like

to know where it appears. We may take this opportunity of adding that we have not so much evidence for the efficacy of the septile aspect as for the other aspects. We should like our Indian friends to give us an account of the Hindu sub-divisions, which are supposed to come so near to those discovered by ourselves and our pupil. With regard to the 40° aspect, called the Nonagen or Nonile, a good weak aspect, we may add that as the 39½° is evil (and we have abundant proof of this) there can be no good aspect at 40°.

VI.—Now with regard to the long orbs, they are non-existent, and our contention is this, that it is not only indefensible, but unscientific, to allow an orb of from say 5° to 10° in the horoscope, and then in the directions curtail that orb to 1°.

VII.—Our next contention is that there are no major or minor aspects. All aspects are of the same strength; the power only varies with the horoscopical positions. Angular and some other positions increase the strength of the aspects. These remarks apply not only to the position of the promittors, but also to that of the Sun.

VIII.—In the case of the Duke of Fife, the Editor asks us why the good promittor Jupiter being in trine to the Sun at his death, did not save his life. The question occasions us no embarrassment. It is because there are obviously no major aspects. If there were, a major aspect (such as Sun trine Jupiter) would have saved him from the assault of the minor aspects. It means, therefore, that this aspect only having the strength of one of the other aspects, the three aspects from the promittors Saturn, Mars and Uranus rendered Jupiter's aspect impotent. There were three to one, therefore, against his survival. We cannot reconcile the statement that the "mere birth date of the Duke of Fife can prove nothing," seeing that the Editor (in THE MESSENGER, for March, 1912), says, "The tragic death of the Duke of Fife is another blow to those astrologers who rely on the ordinary method of progressive directions." After remarks of this kind from the mere date of birth, we cannot understand why, when we produce

evidence from similar data, we are told that we deserve the "severest censure."

IX.—The space allotted to us is so limited that we must not pursue this matter further. Sepharial very unkindly says that our aspects have a "fictional origin" based on the sub-divisions. We have already said that Kepler's aspects were based on the sub-divisions. Sepharial goes on to say that "the illustrations are unsatisfactory, because they are based upon the mere statement of the date of birth." This is a curious remark from a man who has given us most interesting studies from the mere birth data! We are referring to the case of Mr. Frank Podmore and that of Lady Marjorie Stuart Erskine. Sepharial in the May number of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER, 1912, referring to the case of Mr. Frank Podmore, says, "the ruler of Ptolemy, and others, regarding a violent death are not satisfied in this case; he terminated his life by drowning." There is no horoscope since the time of birth is unknown, unless he has really found the horoscope by some process. Again, in December, 1911, he says:—"If you refer to the birth data of the late Mr. Podmore, you will see indications of his fine mental abilities in the aspects of the planet Mercury, but it is only by the direction of that planet to the zodiacal place of Neptune that one can account for the mysterious temporary obsession which brought about his death."

X.—Sepharial asks us if whether or not at the time of death there were aspects to the Ascendant, mid-heaven or the Moon, either in the zodiac or mundo. May we put the same question to him in reference to Mr. Podmore and Lady Erskine?

XI.—When he speaks of the vague approximations of the Chaldeans, he forgets that they did what no other astrologer has ever done. They were able to identify Christ's Star, which utterly dwarfs all the performances of modern astrologers.

XII.—With regard to the ephemeris of Saturn being non-existent up to the year 1798, we have seen some copies of horoscopes at the British Museum which were fairly accurate, and, moreover, those horo-

scopes were computed with fairly approximate oblique ascension. With regard to the longitude of the Moon up to recent years being faulty, its longitude to-day is not exact. The longitudes in the Nautical Almanac are quite accurate enough for nautical purposes. The Moon's longitude may vary, when computed for the true noon, either in excess or minus from 0 to 23 seconds, unless Newcomb's correction is made; but even then it could not be got exact, it would vary from 1 to 8 seconds, because of that deficiency in Hansen's Tables. But this does not affect our ordinary method, though, of course, it will make some difference to those who use the Ptolemaic and Placidian systems of directing.

XIII.—We, of course, cannot agree with Sepharial that "we do not want new aspects." We want them badly, because they will clear the air of many absurdities. We may also add that our own labours are in conformity with those of Kepler. Our aspects are the complement of his and of the old.

XIV.—But we point to evidence in your own journal. Sepharial in the June, 1912, number says, that he had the Sun in quartile aspect to Uranus, and that when the Sun came to the sextile of this promittor he got an appointment. And this is taken as evidence that evil promittors even bring success when a good aspect is formed by direction. It will interest students to know, therefore, that at Sepharial's birth the Sun was not in quartile aspect to Uranus; it was in noni-quargenile, a good aspect. And in the same letter Sepharial says that a male born 13th January, 1881, at 3.30 a.m., had the Sun in no aspect to Mars, but the direction of this planet to the conjunction of the Sun has recently produced bereavement. Yet Mars was within orb of the sedecile aspect of the Sun. It appears that Sepharial paid no attention to the letter which we sent to the magazine, "The Horoscope," in July, 1903, in which we gave some evidence for the  $22\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  aspect (the sedecile) in respect to the attack on the Czar, by the lunatic, when he was travelling in Japan. Having inves-

tigated this aspect during the last nine years, our conclusions are surely not immature.

[We have inserted Mr. Wilde's reply, with the exception of two short paragraphs, which are irrelevant to the discussion. We have also omitted, for the present, a few additional cases which are put forward in support of the new aspects, and which we will deal with later. We have no desire to curtail Mr. Wilde's evidence, but greater space than that allotted would be detrimental to our other contributions. We shall defer our reply until the next

issue, but we think that Mr. Wilde would have done better had he given more space to the matter of the new aspects, and met the arguments against them, especially the vital objection that in all the ten cases, where full particulars of birth were given in the Antares Almanac, the old aspects were in full force, and no evidence was produced to show that the new aspects were in any way concerned with the deaths, or even required. We have numbered each paragraph in order that reference may be made thereto in our reply.—  
EDITOR.]

## Metaphysical Astrology.

### CHAPTER IV. (*Continued.*)

#### THE HOUSES.

The metaphysical basis of the twelve houses is as follows:

The twelve houses of the horoscope are divided into two great divisions, the four triangles and the three squares, the former corresponding to the four triplicities and the later to the three qualities, the two great divisions of the twelve signs.

The four triangles have relations to the life of man, showing that it consists of four distinct periods, viz., childhood, youth, manhood and old age, and corresponds to the four affections in the construction of man:—life, action, marriage and passion. These comprise everything in the operations of nature, and agree with the rise, perfection, decline and end of all things.

A man is said to rise into the world at the moment of his first breath, to attain perfection at the age of manhood, to decline when he begins to lose the natural heat of his body, and to come to the final end of all things when his soul leaves the body.

Thus life is governed by the first house of the horoscope, action by the tenth house,

marriage by the seventh house, and passion by the fourth house.

The first triangle belongs to childhood, is called the triangle of life, and consists of the first, fifth and ninth houses. Man lives in a three-fold aspect: in himself, in God and in his posterity. Life is given to man in order that he may worship God and beget his own likeness. As touching the life of man in itself, because it is the first of all things in nature, and without which nothing could be, it belongs to the ascendant, the principal division of the heavens. Life in God exists in the ninth house, the house of religion and morality, wherein the mind is raised to the contemplation of higher things. Life in the posterity, belongs to the fifth house, whereby man's life is by the unchangeable law of nature transmitted to his offspring.

The second triangle consists of the tenth, sixth and second houses. It is connected with the period of youth when vigour and activity come into the life. It covers all gain in the world, of riches, and everything working physically for physical good. Dignity, honour, credit and the profession, and that to which a man is raised, are connected with the first house of the triangle, the tenth house. The second house has

rule over money, gold, silver and household goods, and things without life obtained by labour. The sixth house governs subjects, servants, cattle, and things with life that labour.

The third triplicity comprises the seventh, eleventh and third houses. It is connected with the period of manhood, and signifies the natural relations of marriage, kinship, and friendship, or three-fold tie of body, blood and friendship. First comes the tie of the body, marriage, which is relegated to the seventh house. Next, consanguinity, the tie of blood, which constitutes brethren and kindred, belonging to the third house. Lastly, that tie of simple benevolence or favour, friendship, which comes under the rule of the eleventh house.

The last triangle comprises the fourth, eighth and twelfth houses. This governs the period of old age, and is termed the triangle of passion, affliction and death to which all are subject.

The fourth house, the principal house of the triplicity, has to do with the stain of original sin, disease, the tokens of senility and decay, and the misfortunes of life. The twelfth house has dominion over affliction arising from enemies, treachery and want, privation and grief. The eighth house is the house of death, which is the end of this temporal life, and here it will be noted that as the ninth house, that of the life in God, follows the eighth house, the end of this life, so man passes from the temporal life into the Eternal.

The three squares comprising four houses, the angles, succedents and cadents, have relation to the temporal and worldly conditions of man.

The first square comprising the four angles has to do with all matters which are expressed outwardly, and all physical matters connected with the external expression of the life. In the first house we have the life in the world; in the tenth house, the life in the worldly position, profession and the height to which the life attains; in the seventh house the life is joined to others, expressing itself through partnerships, dealings with the public and the world at large

and in the fourth house, the end of life as seen from a worldly point of view, the retirement from active connection with the world covered with honour and success or the reverse.

The second square comprises the succedent houses, the second, fifth, eighth and eleventh. These relate to matters to do with the feelings and emotions, maturing with the life but not ready for expression. Thus in the second house we have money, wealth and worldly riches, which depend upon personal activity and which are developing with the life; in the fifth house, the speculative and enterprising tendencies, where the element of chance and luck enters; in the eighth house, the gain by will or legacy, the possibility of money being received through others, and in the eleventh house, the hopes and aspirations, the heights to which we would attain. In all these we see the developing or maturing principle. They are things which do not actually belong to the life, but have to be obtained by work and development.

The third square comprises the cadent houses, the third, sixth, ninth and twelfth houses. These relate to matters to do with the mind, and which do not find full expression in the physical world. The third house is concerned with the simple mentality, the ordinary intellectual expression of the mind derived from education and study. The sixth house is concerned with service, where the mind functions for others, and through this we get worry and anxiety which belongs to this house. In the ninth house we get the mind soaring upward to science, philosophy and metaphysics, and where it is able to function away from the limitations of any special bias or hereditary restraint. In the twelfth house the mind functions internally, and acts on the inner and psychic life. Matters which are latent in the mind arise through this house.

The three squares of the horoscopes, angles, succedents and cadents, may be said to represent action, speech or determination, thought or silence. The angles also signify the body; the succedent house the soul, and the cadent houses the mind.

## A Salad of Inconsequence.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**A**LTHOUGH there is little doubt in my mind that some questions of vital importance to astrological students call for immediate consideration, I prefer at the present time not to anticipate the dicta of others. Also, I think that the mere-tricious mincemeat which threatens to take the place of our ancient and well-proved astrology, may not comport badly with a salad of inconsequence. My readers will, therefore, excuse me if I am unduly discursive.

A great and vital interest centres in the future of the Ottoman Empire. For centuries the Balkan peoples have been under the heel of the Turk, and not only they, but the Armenians have old scores to settle with him. The Porte, sublime only in its indifference to the requirements of advancing civilisation, has been the stumbling block of European politics for the last forty years. The Sultan has merely sat on the powder cask, smoking his hookah and daring any of his assailants to approach with the torchlight. But now that the government of the country is divided into powerful sections, and the successive disasters of the Italian and Balkan wars have reduced the sick man to a position of constitutional and financial incompetence, the threat of the Powers to intervene and force the hand of the Turk to an equitable settlement with the victors is more than likely to be effective.

But what of the aftermath? Where the carcass is there are the vultures gathered together, and those who have witnessed their merry meeting will agree with me that they generally manage to make the feathers fly. The Powers may well agree that it is in the highest interests of Europe that the smell of gunpowder should not be allowed to reach any of the great capitals, and they may take such measures as will ensure the speedy settlement of hostilities. But when it comes to the question of the partitioning of territories and the marking out of boundaries, the cupidity that is natural to human beings

at a certain stage of their evolution may find not only individual, but national, expression. In short, the virtual expulsion of the Turk from Europe may be but the beginning of the end for more than one of his pursuers. Moreover, should the allies form a consolidated Government, the inclusion of such a power in the concert of Europe would probably lead to subsequent adjustments by others whose interests are jeopardised. Consequently we keep our eyes upon the eagles. That there is grave danger of a European outbreak is admitted and stated by all astrologers who write for the public benefit. Let us glance at the evidence.

First of all we have to observe that the great eclipse of the Sun, which fell in 27° Aries last 17th April, will extend its influence over eighteen months. This will carry us as far as October, 1913. I have already shown how it was of symbolical importance to Adrianople, which is the crux of the present impasse. It has also been shown that the transit of the planet Mars over the opposition of this eclipse position on the 14th October, coincided with the outbreak of hostilities. We now have to put the question—What will happen when Mars passes over the place of the eclipse in the middle of June next? How will Austria and Servia accommodate their pretensions? What will Roumania have to say to the Bulgarian aegis? We cannot say with any degree of certainty, but there are indications which go to show that the peace of Europe is threatened very acutely.

The indications in the German Emperor's horoscope have already been given at length, and that they are of sinister import is fully realised by readers of cosmic symbolism.

The elevation of the planet Mars in the horoscope of the lunation of 6th May next is very significant of belligerent feeling throughout Europe, but more especially in 10 degrees east longitude, where it will be in the meridian at the syzygy. There is, how-

ever, a ray of hope in the position of Venus on the place of the 1912 eclipse at the same time, especially as it is in the 11th division of the heavens.

The following transit of Mars over the Ascendant of the Royal horoscope, and its progress through the sign Aries thereafter, is certain to be disturbing to Great Britain. But, here again, we have hope vested in the functions of the planet Venus, which is stationary in the sign Aries during May.

Should war break out, however, as seems most probable, then we know where to look for the source of trouble, Mars and Uranus being in Aquarius at the vernal equinox.

In this connection there is a curious legend current which brings us into touch with the methods of the Kabalists. Their alliance with astrologers rests upon their view of the cyclic recurrence of events as the outcome of a certain mathematical necessity inherent in the constitution of the universe, which, when studied in its symbolic relations to human life is frequently more apt than the laboured calculations of the astrologers, and oftentimes entirely confirmatory of their conclusions. Thus it is reported that at the end of the Franco-Prussian war, in 1871, the Emperor William consulted a sybil in Paris and demanded to know when he would succeed to the throne, and how long he would reign. The Kabbalist set down the date 1871, and derived date 1888 as the answer to the first question, thus 1871 equals 17, which added to 1871 makes 1888. Thence is derived also the date 1913, for it is seen that 1888 equals 25, which being added to date gives 1913.\*

Now about the new aspects. The position seems to be this. If there be any truth in the statement that these subdivisions of the old aspects have the force and significance which Mr. Wilde attaches to them, then there should be ample evidence that they are in force at all the important epochs of a life, and inasmuch as they do not permit of the recognition of an orb of influence such as attaches to the old aspects, they should be exact at the time of events which they are held to signify. Their inclu-

sion into the scheme of prognostic science would certainly complicate calculations, and befog, rather than enlighten judgment, but that should be no valid reason against their inclusion if it can be shown that they are founded in truth.

I think that I am right in saying that no event of striking importance, in the life of an individual, has hitherto failed of significant indication by the ordinary canon rules and aspects of the old masters, Ptolemy and Placidus. Much of the evidence adduced by Mr. Wilde, in his Almanac, amounts to a confirmation of this statement. Thus we are informed that at the death of Capt. Smith, of the *Titanic*, the Sun was conjoined with Saturn. That in the horoscope of passenger F. L. Williams, at the same disaster, the Sun was in square to Mars. That of Chief Engineer Bell's horoscope, the Sun was semi-square to Neptune at his death. That in Mr. Farquaharson's case the Sun was in opposition to Uranus at the time, etc.

The point at which Mr. Wilde parts company with the traditions of astrology, and lays the whole subject open to new discussion, is when he requires that the same planets that afflicted at birth should also afflict at the death. Now, there are various ways in which the promittor can act beside by way of direction. If a planet is a promittor of evil it will, no doubt, produce evil, but one does not have to wait for a direction of the Sun alone to an evil aspect of that promittor in order to experience its ill effects. The coincidence of an eclipse of the Sun or Moon with the place of that promittor, or even the coincidence of a new Moon which is not a solar eclipse, will be sufficient to wake up all its potentialities.

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . .

Correspondence may be directed to

SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

\* See Editorial Notes, April 1912, page 123.—Ed.

Even when the Sun is afflicted at birth by an opposition or conjunction of Saturn, one does not presume that at 45 or 90 the person will die. The Sun was opposed to Saturn in the horoscope of the German Emperor, William II., and he has long since passed the age of 45. The same may be said of Emperor Franz Josef, of Austria, at whose birth the Sun was conjoined to Saturn. The promise of Saturn may be fulfilled by a direction of the evil promittor to the ascendant, or the place of the Moon, or to the mid-heaven, as well as by its aspect to the Sun, for it all depends upon whether the Sun be hyleg or not, and whether the promittor has thus the portent of misfortune or of death vested in it. A man may be very unfortunate and yet live a long time, or very fortunate during a short life. To suppose that a case can be properly represented, let alone proved, by a partial statement of facts, is not scientific to say the least of it. Yet in electing to show that a number of deaths were due to the operation of certain supposed aspects between the promittors and the Sun, without first showing that the vital prerogative was vested in the Sun by its position in the birth horoscope, Mr. Wilde has certainly taken this unscientific line of argument. Before we could give the least consideration to the claims he has set up, we should have to be furnished with the time and place of the several births from which he draws his argument. We should then have to calculate all the arcs of direction between the ascendant, Sun, Moon and mid-heaven, both in zodiac and mundo, and finally, having regard to the radical signification of the several promittors involved in the arcs of direction, we should be able to draw a conclusion as to their probable effects. If we take a test case and submit it to Mr. Wilde, and to another astrologer of orthodox views, neither having any knowledge of the case before them, and let each draw up the arcs of direction for a specific period of the life and predict the effects due to such directions, we should find, I think, that Mr. Wilde would get lost in the concatenation of mixed aspects and baffled by their frequency, while most of us would be prepared

to stand by the judgment that was grounded on evidence familiar and well proved by us. However that may be, I should be prepared at any time to enter the lists in a friendly tilt of this nature, for truth to tell I have more faith in a pudding that is before me than in all the cookery books ever written.

Of course, if we take the  $5\frac{3}{4}$  degrees subdivision and extend this through the zodiac, it will be practically possible to find directions of any nature that one pleases, since half this arc will amount to only 2 degrees  $37\frac{1}{2}$  mins. of space, at which distance the planet may be said to be in orbs of a significator one way or the other. But from Mr. Wilde's own statement, it is possible to make the course between Scylla and Charbydis even more perilously near, for while he does not dispute the good influence of the sextile aspect of 60 degrees, he affirms that  $61\frac{3}{4}$  degrees is evil. Similarly the quintile of 72 is good, while the new aspect of  $73\frac{1}{2}$  is evil. In any test of the working value of these supposed aspects, I should certainly count on the most expert professor running foul of one or another of them. The folly of putting new wine into old bottles has long since become proverbial.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 5. December.

4d. nett, post free 5d.

### CHIEF CONTENTS:

Astrology and the Nowill Mystery, by the Editor: Portrait Gallery—Frederic Thurstan, M.A.: Some Psychic Aspects of Sound, by R. King: Interesting Highland Customs by Miss M. M. Lambert: The New Dispensation, by Prof. J. Griffiths: Cosmic Immortality, by Prof. A. W. Bickerton: New Thought and Cosmo-Voyance, by Dr. J. S. Sears: Theosophical Views of Social Problems, by A. P. Sinnett: Is Reincarnation True?: The Soul and Modern Psychology, by Miss Charlotte Woods: Hand of the Present Lord Chief Justice, by C. W. Child: Editorial—Reincarnation and Divine Justice: Spirit Photography: Psychophasms and Skotographs, by F. R. Scatterd: Current Events in the Light of Astrology, by Sepharial: Some Glimpses of the Borderland: Lessons in Theosophy, by Miss Russell: Physical Influence on Temperament, by Dr. Bernhard Smith: Freemasonry and the Occult Tradition, by J. J. Wedgwood.

No. 6 Now Ready. Full of Good Features.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

# Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER V.

### THE PROCESS.

I have already dealt with the subject in part in the last volume of *THE MESSENGER* (July, 1912, page 193), but as it is a part, or rather an extension of the system of profections, I am further dealing with it in this issue.

In the last issue I gave the rules for computing the progressed positions of the planets, *i.e.*, the progression from their radical positions, and now I want to show how the same progression can apply to the progressed positions of the planets.

The rule is to find the progressed positions for any stated time and to them add the amount of the 30° annual profection. I will take the same two events as given in the last issue.

*Death of Father.*—14th December, 1861. Planets places, 29th November, 1841, 0.58 p.m., + 242° 55'. We obtain the following:

☉ 10° 7' ♈, on cusp of 8th near ☿ ♄ R.

☽ 19° 40' ♋, ☿ ♄ R. ☐ ☉ R.

☿ 20.33, ☽.

☽ 17.9, ☽.

☿ 3.28 ♋.

Asc. 17.29 ♋, near ☿ ♄.

M.C. 22.54 ☽.

The influences here are not very noticeable, and much cannot be said in the favour of this method. But we will take the other event for satisfaction.

*Death,* 7th May, 1910. Planets' place, 10.30 p.m., 16th January, 1842, + 254.50. This gives us the following:—

☉ 11° 19' ♋, near ☐ ☿ R.

☽ 8.15 ♋, ☐ ☿ P. in horoscope.

☿ 10.54 ♋.

☽ 29.47 ♋, ☿ ♄ R. ☐ ♃ R.

☿ 22.55 ♋.

Asc. 27.16 ♋, ☐ ♄ R. ☿ ♃ R.

M.C. 19.37 ♋, ☿ ♄ R.

This gives some very reliable indications, and proves that there is more in the system than meets the eye.

As a further extension of this method, it should be pointed out that the process for the ascendant is obtained from that point and not from mid-heaven. I propose now to give the process from the progressed mid-heaven to give the ascendant for each event.

Progressed mid - heaven for	
father's death ...	...15 10 9
Process 242° 55' = to	...16 11 40
	7 21 49

This gives 14.21 ♋ ☐ ☿ R.

The actual progressed Asc. for this event was 14.34 ♋. in ☐ aspect.

Progressed mid-heaven for death	18 20 49
Process 254.50 ...	...16 59 20
	11 20 9

This gives 26.12 ♋.

I should like my readers to understand that I am not putting these methods forward because I uphold them, or rely on them, but merely to carry out an arranged plan to examine all the various methods of directing extant.

In the next issue I propose to deal with the subject of Alfridaries. I have not yet purchased a copy of Sepharial's new work, wherein he deals with this subject, so that what I have to say thereon will be quite independent of what he has written.

## "FORMINANAME"

TOGETHER WITH THE

"Art of Prophecy," or "Lessons on Numbers."  
ANY BRANCH 10/6.

If you desire to study Numerology with any degree of success, write to—

"NUMERARY," 28, Portland Place, Leamington.



# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER IV.

### IRREGULAR EPOCHS.

We have now arrived at the most interesting part of our investigations. Up to the present we have deviated neither to the right hand nor to the left from the beaten track, but have followed certain definite rules, and rigidly adhered to a number of carefully prepared formulæ. The acceptance of these rules and formulæ have led us up to a certain point, beyond which we cannot go without some deviation from the main principle governing the theory, viz.: regular interchange of the ascendant at birth with the Moon at the Epoch, or their respective opposite points thereat, and *vice versa*.

We have now to take into consideration an entirely fresh class of epochs, which are more correctly termed "irregular" in contradistinction to those which are governed by the law of sex, and more properly termed "sex epochs" and which are "irregular" only on account of this law. By the term "irregular" is meant that the two factors, the moon and ascendant, do not regularly interchange at the birth and epoch, but that one factor may interchange in accordance with the order to which it belongs, but the other factors will not make the interchange peculiar to its order.

For instance the Moon at birth may be below the horizon and decreasing. The Moon at the epoch will be in its proper position, but the Moon's place at birth will be ascending instead of descending, or the reverse of this may happen, and the Moon's place at birth descend at the epoch as required, but the Epochal Moon will be in the ascendant instead of the descendant.

The cause of this irregularity in the interchange of the two factors, depends, as far as I am able to ascertain, upon the Moon's position in regard to the horizon it is leaving

and the one to which it is proceeding, and I find that irregular epochs mostly occur when the Moon is either above the earth and increasing, or below the earth and decreasing. The following two cases are given to illustrate examples of irregular epochs. I regret that they are not horoscopes of notable people, but I have not had sufficient time to look them up.

*Example 1.*—Male, born 20th December, 1848, 2 p.m. Asc.  $28^{\circ} 30' 8''$ , Moon,  $3^{\circ} 17' \text{ m}$ . In this case we have the Moon in the 6th house and decreasing in light, and to every appearance a regular epoch of the fourth order. On making the calculations, however, it was found that while the Moon at the epoch is in the descendant of the birth figure as required by rule, its place at birth will be *rising* instead of setting.

Ten lunar revolutions counted backward measure to 22nd March, 1848, but as the period must be *less* than the norm, the distance of the Moon from the descendant divided by 13, will give the number of days the period is to be curtailed. The Moon's distance from the descendant is  $25^{\circ}$  or two days, and the epoch will, therefore, fall two days later, on 24th March, when  $3^{\circ} 17' \text{ m}$  will be rising, as follows:—

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place rises ... ..	9	9	39
Sidereal time, 24th March	0	8	20
	9	1	19
Correction ... ..	0	1	29
	8	59	50

The longitude of the Moon at this time is  $28^{\circ} 39' \text{ m}$ , which is the descendant of the horoscope, and this degree sets at 19h. 57m. 32s., or 26sec. later than the given birth time showing the actual time to be 2h. 0m. 26s. p.m.

*Example 2.*—Female, born 2nd May, 1847, 9 p.m. Asc.  $29^{\circ} 53' \text{ m}$ ,  $8^{\circ} 40' \text{ f}$ . In this case we have the Moon just below the ascendant and decreasing in light, and consequently we should expect to find the regular interchange of the two factors at the epoch. Such, however, is not the case.

Ten revolutions counted backwards measure to 2nd August, 1846, but the Moon being decreasing and below, the period is less than the *norm* by its distance from the descendant, divided by 13, and brings us to 14th August, on which day the Moon will be in the last degrees of 8, but the ascendant at this time will be the Moon's place at birth, and not its opposite point.

	H.	M.	S.
$8^{\circ} 40' \text{ f}$ rises ... ..	12	28	18
Sidereal time, 14th August	9	30	6
	<hr/>		
	2	58	12
Correction ... ..	0	0	29
	<hr/>		
	2	57	43

The Moon's longitude at this time is  $29^{\circ} 22' 8''$  which is the descendant of the birth figure. The right ascension of the meridian at birth will therefore be 11h. 37m. 47s. or 2m. 49s. less than it was at 9 p.m., showing the correct time of birth to have been 8h. 57m. 11s. p.m.

To have treated this case as a regular epoch of the fourth order would have made the ascendant  $3^{\circ} 33' \text{ f}$  and the time as 9.20 p.m., an altogether improbable and absurd rectification.

It will be noticed that in each of the above examples the Moon has held the same position, below the horizon and decreasing, and the irregularity has in each case been that the Moon's place at birth has ascended at the epoch instead of descending. There is no juggling first with one factor and then with the other to make the thing "fit," but the entire calculation follows a definite principle. A similar state of affairs exists in the cases where the Moon is above the horizon and increasing, the luminary at the epoch to be in the sign ascending at birth, but setting at the epoch instead of rising.

These irregular epochs are not of very frequent occurrence but they generally happen when the Moon is either above the earth and increasing or below the earth and decreasing. I turned over some 50 different cases to find examples of this class, but those given were taken from only four found. It must here be noticed that the main points of the epochal theory is in no way affected by this irregularity. The Moon increasing and above or decreasing and below—orders 1 to 4—both give the period of gestation as less than the *norm* by the Moon's distance from the horizon last crossed, and in the examples given it will be seen that this main point is not altered. The day of the epoch is found in the usual way, the Moon is found in the ascending or descending sign in accordance with the rule, but the Moon's place at birth *ascends* when decreasing and *descends* when increasing. Similarly, cases occur in the reverse way, the Moon being below and decreasing, but the Moon's place at birth descending, and the Moon at the epoch being in the ascendant of the horoscope and *vice versa* when above and increasing.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his *Primer of Astrology*. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

# Birthday Influences during February.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A good birthday for astrologers, and metaphysicians, some little worries. A child born on this day will be skilled in astrology, higher thought and metaphysics. He should have some fame therein.

2. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A changeable year, disappointments and losses, but popularity and success in business. A child born on this day will be careless, extravagant, but will be popular, and rise in life.

3. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and indisposition. A child born on this day will be rash and headstrong, often in trouble and generally unfortunate.

4. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A changeable year, danger of duplicity, but social gains and benefits from elders. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, constant and affectionate, will suffer much from secret enmity, but will be fairly fortunate.

5. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A variable year, danger of reversals, losses and law, some gains in employment. A child born on this day will be erratic, independent, extravagant, but clever and intelligent, and should do well in science.

6. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A changeable year, benefits in business, some changes and little annoyances, but indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, successful in business, but will have many drawbacks to contend with.

7. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A successful year, changes, journeys, financial gains and promotion. A child born on this day will be popular, artistic, kind and affectionate, will rise in life and be popular.

8. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A quiet year, some little annoyances. A child born on this day will have a quiet and uneventful life.

9. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A successful year, new works and undertakings, changes and promotion, social success and benefits. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, artistic, steady and reliable, and will be successful in life.

10. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. Changes, journeys, marriage or engagement are shown, but some losses and minor annoyances. A child born on this day will be original, artistic, affectionate, but somewhat extravagant.

11. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A good year for business and employment, but danger of accident, disputes and treachery. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent and successful in business, but should guard against treachery and keep clear from law.

12. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. Another successful year for business and employment, but danger of slight reversals. A child born on this day will be clever, intellectual, popular and respected, will have many losses and crosses, and should be careful in dealings with others.

13. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A variable year, financial gain and promotion, but danger of indisposition and unfavourable changes. A child born on this day will be popular and kind-hearted, will suffer from indifferent health, and will not be very successful in life.

14. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. Another variable year, benefits in employ, travel and new work, but trouble in business, many annoyances, bereavement or indisposition. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, sarcastic and intelligent, will have many troubles to contend with, and should always remain in employ.

15. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A somewhat favourable year, social and financial benefits, travel, but many little worries. A child born on this day will be artistic, refined, original and inventive, but will be given to worry.

16. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be weak willed, have many troubles to face in life, and will do best in employment of others.

17. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. Financial losses and many annoyances are shown, but some changes and benefits in business. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but extravagant, and will have much to fight against in life.

18. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A changeable year, disappointments and grief, success in business, promotion, but danger of treachery, accidents and law. A child born on this day will be careless, rash and hasty, impressionable, but steady, clever, and generally successful in business.

19. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. An evil anniversary, danger of accident, unfavourable changes and rash actions. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, erratic and independent, and will not be very successful in life.

20. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, Δ ♀, □ ♄. A variable year, social and financial gains, unfavourable changes, and indisposition or bereavement. A child born on this day will be refined and affectionate, will suffer from weak health and have many hindrances in life.

21. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♍, 8 ☉, Δ ♄, 8 ♄. A changeable year, benefits in business, promotion and financial gain, indisposition, unpleasantness in affairs, and little annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, sarcastic, refined and affectionate, popular, but will do well in the employ of others.

22. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏, \* ♄, Δ ♄. A good year for marriage or engagement, promotion, changes, and study, some little dangers are also shown. A child born on this day will be of good judgment, steady and reliable, popular and affectionate, and be generally successful in life.

23. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♌, Δ ♄, 8 — □ ♄. Travel, changes, new works and undertakings, but some financial losses are shown. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, inventive, probably gifted in aeronautics, but liable to accidents and losses.

24. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♌, □ ♄, 8 ♀. A year of disappointments, grief, indisposition, and many little annoyances, some benefits socially and financially. A child born on this day will be artistic, refined, but careless and unreliable, and not very successful in life.

25. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♏, Δ ☉, \* ♄, □ ♄. An evil year for changes, travel, invention, but gain in business and much success in employ. A child born on this day will be rash and daring, very impetuous, liable to serious and sudden accidents, but will be popular and affectionate, and fairly successful.

26. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♏, Δ ☉, 8 — 8 ♄. An evil year, danger of serious accidents and disputes, some journeys and changes. A child born on this day will be rash, daring and impulsive, often involved in serious troubles, intelligent, romantic and kind, but should act discreetly through life.

27. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♏, \* ♄, ♄ — □ ☉, 8 ♄. An active year with important changes, but trouble in employ, and some indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever, inventive, probably skilled in aeronautics, but will have many difficulties and trials to fight against, and should always keep out of danger.

28. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♏. A dangerous year, with liabilities to accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash, sharp and acute, too outspoken, and often involved in little troubles and dangers.

Will Mrs. Keats please write to Ruth Martin at G. P. O. Bournemouth?

## Reports of Meetings



FOUNDED 1891

President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Hon. Solicitor: F. Raphael Ellis, Esq.

Telephone—290. Telegrams—Spaces, Blackpool.

Council meeting held at White House, Blackpool, on 4th January, 1913. Mrs. Costa (Fleetwood) in the chair.

After the Minutes were read and confirmed and accounts passed, Mrs. Christine Smith, of London, was admitted to membership.

Final certificates were granted after examination to Mr. A. W. Mindo (Liverpool) for proficiency in Graphology; and Mr. Lachlan Macmillan (Govan) for proficiency in Palmistry.

The honours award was granted after examination to Mr. A. W. Mindo for Palmistry, and Mr. H. Joyce for Clairvoyance.

It was resolved that the resignation of Mr. R. Robinson be accepted with regret; that the best thanks be accorded Mr. A. W. Mindo for designing the Past President's Jewel, and that the following District Organising Secretaries be appointed. London: Mr. G. H. Bratley. Liverpool: Mr. A. W. Mindo.

The Secretary reported progress *re* incorporation. Will members please forward the contents of the contribution boxes at once.

### DISTRICT ORGANISING SECRETARIES.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 1, St. Stel Chambers, 246, Corporation Street.

BLACKPOOL.—A. Ellis, 64, Central Beach.

GLASGOW.—H. Craig, 4, Stanley Street, Charing Cross.

LIVERPOOL.—A. W. Mindo, 45, Granville Road, Smithdown Road.

LONDON.—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, W.

NOTTINGHAM.—M. Lester, 3a, Exchange Walk.

SOUTHEND-ON-SEA.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

# Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

THE horoscope for our study this month is that of General Bramwell Booth, who was born at Halifax, on 8th March, 1856, at 8.30 p.m. This would be local time, and the rectification by the Prenatal Epoch confirms it and brings the exact birth time to 8h. 38m. 42s., G.M.T., or 8h. 31m. 14s. local time. This provides an interesting epoch, for the Moon

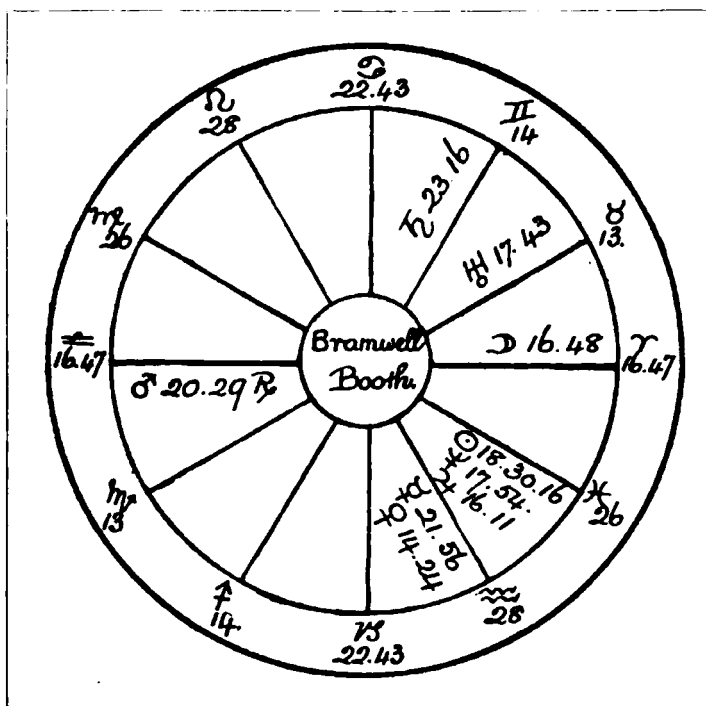
9h. 54m. 23s. ☉ 22.41 ♀ sep. 8 ♂ R. ☽ 25.10 ♄, just past M.C. We have here the illustration of a solar direction held over, until brought into action by the lunar progression, and it is also to be noted that the ascendant of the lunar equivalent is ♄ 20, ☐ ♂ R., showing how the direction is brought into action on the day in question.

By the converse directions we have Asc.

☐ ♀ ruler 4th, and ☐ p. P. ♄ P. On 4th October, ☽ was passing over ♀ R.

The Ascendant of the diurnal horoscope was ♄ 27, ♂ ♀ R., and ♂ ☽ on the day.

Father's death, 20th Aug., 1912. Prog. positions, 4th May, 7.28 a.m., M.C. 11h. 20m. 42s. ☉ 13.59 ♂; ☐ ♀ R. in 4th., app. P. ♄ R.; ☽ 9.44 ♂; ☽ P. ☉ app. par. ♄. Here we obtain an important point for



is only 1' above the western horizon in longitude, an uncommon position. Although our monthly horoscopes are given for the purpose of examples in directing, a few comments on some of the salient features of the map will not be out of place. We find ♂ rising ♄ ♀ in 9th, ♄ ♀ on cusp of 5th, a unique and remarkable influence, but the ☽ applying to

♄ ♂ is unfortunate, and the ☽ being hyleg and afflicting Mars from cardinal signs and angles is decidedly evil. The square of ♀ to the ☉ will impair the constitution. Other influences such as ♄ ♂ ♄, ♀ and ♀ ☐ ♄, \* ☽ are also prominent.

The two chief events which we illustrate are the death of the mother, on 4th October, 1890, at age 34y. 6m. 26d., and the death of the father, on 20th August, 1912, at age 56y. 5m. 12d.

Mother's Death.—Planets' progressed positions, 12th April. 10.4 a.m. Prog. M.C.

study: ☉ is 16° 3' N.; ♄ is 16° 50' N.; ☽ is 16° 1' N. The moon comes to the P ☉ and forces the direction of ☉ P. par. ♄ R. into action. Another point for study is that the moon is about as far from the ☉ as the latter is from ♄. We have also M.C. ♂ ☉ R.

By converse directions we obtain ☉ P. ☐ ♂ R.; ☉ P. par. ♀ R. and P.; ☽ ☐ ♀ R. and P. The mid-heaven of the lunar equivalent was ♄ 21 8 ♀ R., ☐ ☽ P.

The diurnal horoscope for 20th August, 1912, gave Asc. ♂ ☽ R. ♂ ♂ R.

We thus again see the importance of the modern methods of directing, and their superiority to the old-fashioned secondary method. Also, it may be again stated that

this horoscope emphatically confirms the power of the old aspects, and utterly disposes of any attempt to foist new-fangled and impossible aspects into the case.

## Usefulness of Palmistry in the Medical Profession.

By Miss HETTIE WRAGG, F.B.I.M.S.

**A**LL students of palmistry must be greatly impressed by the wide field of usefulness opened up by a knowledge of this subject. The point I wish to emphasise is the great number of palmistry signs relating to health. A knowledge of these signs could not fail to be of immense benefit to all, but more especially to the members of the medical profession of both sexes.

It is generally conceded that no two patients require the same treatment, although they may suffer from the same form of disease. The constitution, hereditary tendencies, temperament and character generally must be taken account of, and the course of treatment modified to suit the requirements of each individual patient.

The old family doctor may have the necessary knowledge; most likely, having known his patient from childhood, he will be well versed in all their little peculiarities, both constitutional and temperamental, and therefore he will know almost exactly the course of treatment most suitable for the subject.

Still, a very large percentage of patients must of necessity be entirely unknown to their medical adviser. Therefore, the inference to be drawn is that the treatment will very often be in the form of an experiment until a knowledge of the subject's constitution is gained by experience. An important point to consider is that a patient is rarely quite candid or open with the doctor. This may occur through sheer inability to correctly describe the symptoms of his case. It is not without precedent that people have suffered for years from some insidious complaint and yet only been treated for an ordinary ailment such as digestive or stomach trouble.

With a nurse or doctor possessing a knowledge of palmistry such a case would be practically impossible; the hand of the patient would be as an open book for them to read.

The disease most likely to be suffered from, the quality and action of the heart, circulation, amount of vitality and endurance possessed by the patient, would be seen almost at a glance; also the general character and disposition of the subject and, most important point of all, the strength of will power to resist or overcome the sickness and disease. It is not my intention in this paper to give an exhaustive survey of all the signs relating to health in palmistry. Possibly the majority of you know them as well, as myself or even better. A brief summary will perhaps be of interest to those who have not as yet taken up the study.

*Lines.*—The colour, depth, and clearness of the lines give an indication of the constitution generally. Pale and bloodless lines show a weak constitution; red lines, activity, cheerfulness, bodily strength and good circulation; yellow lines a bilious subject; and dark or purple lines are a sign of low spirits or nervous depression.

The heart line will indicate the strength or weakness of that organ. The head line very often indicates the effect of nervous breakdown caused by strain or overstudy, and sometimes accidents or wounds. The health line shows the condition of the liver and digestive organs.

Accidents are indicated on the mount of Mars below Mercury, and some internal troubles on the mount of Moon.

The life and fate lines will usually show the time of illness or accident, and there is generally a connecting line to show from which direction the trouble will come. The excessive development of certain mounts will indicate a tendency to suffer from certain diseases. Thus, with Jupiter excessive there is a liability to lung and chest disorders. Saturn excessive, liability to nervous disorders and affections of the joints, spleen, and teeth. Apollo excessive, a tendency for weak sight and other eye diseases. Mercury excessive, liability to bilious attacks, coughs, impediments of speech, and a tendency to insanity. With Mars excessive there is liability for smallpox, fevers, throat affections, hemorrhoids and accidents from minerals and weapons. With Moon excessive there is a liability to melancholia, madness, dropsy, consumption, and accidents by water. With Venus excessive there is a tendency to suffer from hysteria and female disorders, more especially if the Moon be equal in development.

*Nails.*—The nails also show the condition of health to a certain extent. When of a clear pink colour, the surface smooth and the flesh falling gently away from the nail, it is a sign of good health. If the nail has an impoverished look, as though the horn had become dying or dead, causing a fluted appearance, it is an indication of a lack of vital force and consequent nervous exhaustion. Thin nails with the tips bent inwards are a sign of weak constitution and small life force. Pale nails show a weak condition of health; and bluish coloured nails have the same significance. Flat nails indicate heart trouble.

A raised condition at the base indicates throat weakness; if raised in the centre, chest trouble; and if raised all the way, giving the nail the appearance of a bird's beak, it is an indication of lung trouble.

*Spots* have a more or less important indication

according to position and colour. White spots are almost always harmless, except when on the head line. Blue spots indicate the presence of nervous disease. If on the head line it shows danger of brain fever or nervous weakness; or, if on the heart line, weakness of the heart or illness caused by love. A red spot indicates a wound from a blow or an accident according to its position. For instance, on the head line a blow or fall on the head; and, if on the life line, an illness caused by accident.

White spots on the head line indicate illnesses according to which mount is highest. For instance: With Saturn highest, toothache will be the result; with Apollo highest, the eyes will be affected; if Venus be highest then deafness will ensue; and the ages at which these things are likely to occur are generally shown by rays which connect them with the life line.

The Star, Island, Cross and Circle are also more or less significant indications, according to the nearest line or mount. Stars usually indicate something in the nature of a shock. For instance: A star on the head line is a warning of danger to the head or mental powers, either by a shock to the nervous system, bringing on brain fever, or by an accident; a cross on the life line, sickness at the time shown on the life line; a circle on the life line is a sign of blindness, or if on the mount of moon, danger from drowning; an island near the centre of life line indicates a weak state of health during the time the length of island indicates; an island on the health line shows weak digestive powers and danger of internal and intestinal complaints.

Naturally there will be modifications of these signs, and the palmist must learn by experience how to judge and give the true value of the indications.

We see, then, that the hand does reveal the health, character and disposition of the subject, and that so clearly and significantly that it cannot deceive. The facial expression, by a strong effort of will, we may control; but the most consummate hypocrite cannot alter the shape or outline of the hand. It is hard or soft, coarse or refined, sensual or chaste, has many marks or few, according as the brain of the owner guides, controls, or trains it.

When once the medical fraternity realise this fact doctors and nurses will not be considered fully equipped for their professions without a knowledge of palmistry, and then palmistry as a science will stand upon a higher level than it has ever done before.

And if I may use an Americanism it is "up to us" who are palmists to present this useful aspect of palmistry when and wherever we can find an opportunity.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary  
:: :: for the Practice of Astrology :: ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free. 1/2.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## Book Reviews.

THE BOOK OF DESTINY. By "Grand Orient."

2/6 net.

A reference to the contents table of this new work by "Grand Orient" is sufficient to show that it is a mine of inexhaustible treasure for those who possess or would acquire the arts of the seer, either for their own guidance, or for the amusement and instruction of others. *The Great Oracle of the Gods* can be used merely as an entertaining game of chance, or, by psychic interpretation, as a prolific method of divining. The section entitled *The Art of Knowing the Good Genii* contains matter that dates from great antiquity, being part of the Practical Kabbalah of the Hebrews. *The Wheel of Wisdom* is based on a rare manuscript belonging to the famous eighteenth century antiquary, Dr. Sibley.

The symbolism of precious stones has been studied in all ages, and in the present issue there is much collected old-world lore as to the virtues in gems and the legends and beliefs in connection with them. No less interesting are the sections on Planetary Lore, and on Divination by Flowers in accordance with Hermetic Doctrine concerning solar and lunar influences. In conclusion, a copious dictionary of reference for the interpretation of dreams. Taking it altogether, we know of no book of the kind to equal this in interest, and the printing and general production of the volume are equally as pleasing as the contents.

NUMBERS: THEIR MEANING AND MAGIC. By  
Isidore Kozminsky.

Seven years ago Dr. Kozminsky issued the fourth edition of his interesting little book, and the previous editions ran through several thousands of copies. As a consequence, this, the fifth, edition has been issued. That a large section of the general public is deeply interested in the occult signification attachable to numbers cannot be gainsaid, and Dr. Kozminsky meets their case well, calling to his aid much of cabalistical lore, which he presents in an easy and intelligible form. He discusses the meanings of the numerals 1 to 0 and their combinations, his numerations running up to 1390. The doctor, being either a Hebrew or of Hebraic extraction, deals ably with the Hebrew alphabet and the Jewish Scriptures, concerning which he has many curious things to say. He gives examples of how to prophesy by numbers, details a method of "Arithmetical Divination," and shows how, by the use of numbers, the student may work out which are good and evil days. The work is remarkable for its clearness as well as for its conciseness, and is really wonderful value for the moderate cost at which it has been published.



# Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

## LESSON III.

### EXPLANATION OF TEMPERAMENT.

The next thing a student of Graphology must comprehend is the meaning of temperament, and also the names and functions of the brain centres, as the brain and other parts of the body are the instruments of the mind, the hands and other organs of the body carrying out what the mind suggests to the brain.

In using the word temperament, the relative conditions of the dense physical body of man is referred to, and it will be admitted that these conditions have much to do with the manifestations of character.

For the purposes we have in view it may be said that the dense physical body is made up of three parts: the Mental system, the Motive system, and a Vital system.

The Mental system embraces the brain and nervous system which are the instruments of thought, and indicate the ability for mentality.

The Motive system embraces the bones and muscles, which are the instruments of physical strength and endurance.

The Vital system embraces the heart, liver, lungs, stomach, and other vital organs, which are the instruments to generate life force, and manifest what is termed vitality. The office of the vital system is to manufacture and distribute nutrition to all parts of the body, and take up waste material and carry it off.

Of course, everybody possesses a Mental system, a Motive system, and a Vital system, though seldom in equal proportions, most persons having a slight predominance of one system over the others.

What the character reader must do to understand temperament is to detect the proportion of each system in each person. One may have:—

40 per cent. of the Mental system.

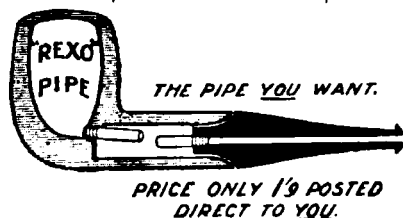
35 " " Motive "

25 " " Vital "

Total 100 per cent.

whilst another person will have these percentages quite the reverse.

## THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE. A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.



G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

# Number 8.

By "NUMERARY."

A FRIEND of mine told me he preferred to leave numerology alone, as he likened the science to a concertina. He stated that both could be well stretched and almost any tune played thereon. This is true, certainly, but providing the instrument is in the hands of one who understands it, it is possible to obliterate discord and obtain very satisfactory results. It certainly seems to me to be considerably weakened in the hands of would-be writers who allow their zeal for the truth to lead them into pitiful errors. I have a few remarks to make with regard to the number "8" which might be interesting to readers of THE MESSENGER.

This number is attributed to Saturn, and it certainly seems to possess in itself the qualities of Saturn, viz., slow, careful, patient and methodical. Persons possessing this number as a final unit to their names are naturally reliable and persevering. It is also the number of the money-maker, as it gives its owner the qualities which enable him to lay up treasures on earth. It is peculiar to note that the letters L. S. D. equal  $3+1+4=8$ , and many well-known men of money possess the number 8 as a final unit to their names. Witness the following: Carnegie equals  $44=8$ ; Vanderbilt  $44=8$ ; Rothschild  $=8$ ; and another personality capable of dealing with money, Lloyd George  $=8$ . The number "8" is considered as the first cube of energy, and is an evenly even number. A proverb attributed to the Greeks was that "All numbers were eight." Musical ratios are distinguished by this number; eight is the number of Saturn, and there are eight moons of Saturn.† Their are eight beatitudes of the Christian religion; Noah was the eighth in descent, and there were eight souls saved in the Ark; 888 is the number of the Light Bringer, and is in direct opposition to 666, the number of the Beast.

† Saturn has now eleven moons.—ED.

## SPECIAL NOTICE.

By the request of many readers and students of the MONTHLY MESSENGER who wish to purchase Dr. Blackburn's Lessons, but who cannot afford 21/-, we beg to announce that we have 40 copies left, and we now offer them at 12/10 each. Intending purchasers will please write soon to secure a copy.

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 3. Vol. VI.]

MARCH, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

I AM omitting my usual monthly notes in order to give more space for the serial articles, and also to deal with the reply of Mr. Geo. Wilde in the last issue of *THE MESSENGER*, instead of in a separate article.

I. *Unprogressive Astrology*.—To build a man of straw and then to proceed to demolish it is not quite what we should have expected from Mr. Wilde, though, in my opinion, this sentence aptly describes Mr. Wilde's attitude. Now, as I have numbered the paragraphs in his reply, I shall simply refer to these numbers to avoid making extracts, and thus save space. (1) The hylegliacal places *have* undergone modification. The traditional rule was that the *whole* of the eleventh house was one of these places. Modern experience gives only one half of that house, the half nearer to the midheaven. With this exception, and the rejection of the part of Fortune, Ptolemy's rules hold good. (2) The part of Fortune has not been wholly rejected. Some astrologers still have faith in it. (3) The question of the orbs will be dealt with later. (4) We must confess ignorance of the point concerning wife's directions, the argument is supposititious. (5) There is no mystery whatever in the fact that many directions are inoperative. The modern methods of directing have cleared away these anomalies,

and great progress has been made. (6) The question of rectification is too long a subject to argue now. We disagree entirely with Mr. Wilde's contentions, and we have both proof and experience to show that his conclusions are wrong. The subject was dealt with in Vol. II.

II. *Prenatal Directions and the Epoch*.—We consider Mr. Wilde is needlessly, perhaps unconsciously, discourteous in his remarks anent prenatal directions, and his epithet "that prenatal directions can only emanate from an obscurantist (sic) who cannot defend it" demands an apology. The supposed obscurantist is Mr. H. S. Green, well known for the last 25 years as a most capable and conscientious astrologer. He has not only proved his discovery by numerous examples in astrological magazines, but we ourselves have given scores of illustrations in *THE MESSENGER* of these directions, and have conclusively proved that many events are shown only by them. The validity of prenatal directions is absolutely uncontrollable, and we challenge Mr. Wilde to disprove them. In regard to the sneer against the Epoch, we are not wasting space by arguing the matter, as it is being dealt with in these pages, and in the next volume it is proposed to deal with Epochal directions.

The fact that directions are computed from the Epoch, and birth times not only rectified thereby, but actually computed therefrom, is another point which is beyond contradiction, and which we further challenge Mr. Wilde to disprove. But witness Mr. Wilde's inconsistency. He claims that no progress has been made in the science, and yet when an old theorem is revived, its anomalies rectified and contradictions expunged, and it is brought out in a new and more scientific form, he sneers at it and calls it a "phantom." We will add one further remark. Mr. Wilde, in his concluding sentence, says: "Having investigated this aspect during the last nine years, our conclusions are surely not immature." We parody this sentence: "Having investigated the prenatal epoch for the last fifteen years, during which time we have rectified many hundreds of horoscopes by it, and computed over four score birth times from past events by its means, *our conclusions are surely not immature.*"

III. *Horoscope of Prince Christian Victor.*—We claim complete justification for the correction of this birth time, and for any other similar correction made. Mr. Wilde shows a very scanty knowledge of the subject by saying that it brings the Sun and Moon into a hylegliacal position. It does *not* do so. Let us produce the facts. The Sun's semiarc is  $102^{\circ} 2'$ , and his meridian distance  $75^{\circ} 11'$ . The Moon has a semiarc of  $100^{\circ} 55'$ , and a meridian distance of  $57^{\circ} 4'$ . Therefore the Sun is  $26^{\circ} 51'$  above the western horizon,  $1^{\circ} 51'$  outside the limits allowed, and the meridian distance of the Moon is  $6^{\circ} 37'$  greater than half its semiarc, which also places it outside the said limits. But Ptolemy's rule properly read *does* bring the Sun into a hylegliacal place, its angular position being  $23^{\circ} 41'$  above the horizon, and the directions for death confirm this.

IV. *The New Aspects.*—We regret that Mr. Wilde has only answered isolated points, instead of dealing with the main contention against these new aspects, as desired by us. Had he done so, some definite result might have been obtained, but as it is we have not progressed one wit onward. We very particularly requested him to deal with the

main argument against the validity of the new aspects, viz., that in all the ten cases cited in the *Antares Almanac*, where birth time was given, the old aspects indicated the death, both in the horoscope and by direction, and that the new aspects were not required at all, but this he evades.

V. The statement that Kepler's aspects were produced by a division of the old is supposititious. What are the  $108^{\circ}$ ,  $135^{\circ}$ , and  $144^{\circ}$  and  $150^{\circ}$  divisions of? We may just as well argue that the sextile is merely an aspect because it is a division of the trine, or that the square is only an aspect because it is a division of the opposition. Such an argument is pure assumption. All angular distances, or aspects are based on natural and geometrical principles, and every aspect forms the exact angle, or supplemental angle, of a regular polygon, which may be inscribed in a circle. This fact alone is sufficient to dismiss Mr. Wilde's new aspects as a delusion. I would recommend him to read the article on page 178, Vol. II. of THE MESSENGER. With regard to the  $108^{\circ}$  and  $40^{\circ}$ , as well as the  $18^{\circ}$ ,  $24^{\circ}$  and  $36^{\circ}$ , we merely called attention to their existence previous to Mr. Wilde's claim to their discovery. Evidence has been given in recent astrological literature of these aspects, both horoscopical and by direction; and though one would hardly like to say that Mr. Wilde is out of touch with the science, it certainly seems strange that he has not observed this. As to the Hindu sub-divisions which coincide with the new aspects, Mr. Wilde appeals for the facts. Here are some of them. A Dásámsha is  $3^{\circ}$ , three times three are  $9^{\circ}$ , this coincides with the  $9^{\circ}$  aspect and its multiples; those of  $22\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  correspond with the dwadasamsa; those based on the septile with the Nakshatrams, etc.

VI.—We entirely agree with Mr. Wilde that it is unscientific to give aspects long orbs in the horoscopes and to curtail them to  $1^{\circ}$  in directions. But what astrologers do so? It is an undisputable fact that all modern and up-to-date astrologers agree that the effects of an aspect by direction remain in force for several years, according to the orb of aspect, and it is a distinct error to

affirm the contrary. Will Mr. Wilde give his authority for this statement?

VII.—The contention that all aspects are of the same strength is both illogical and unscientific, and absolutely unsupported by facts.

VIII. to X.—We strongly object to Mr. Wilde's misrepresentations in these paragraphs. Neither Sepharial nor myself have ever brought forward birth-date studies in connection with the new aspects, and nothing we have said has any bearing on the discussion. Our statement that "The birth-date of the Duke of Fife can prove nothing" holds good, the words "*relating to the New aspects*" after "nothing" being implied, as Mr. Wilde ought to understand. Our contention was that this case, as well as all the other birth-date cases, could prove nothing in regard to the new aspects, as it was impossible without the birth time to know whether the Sun was within orbs of one aspect or the next to it. Further than that, Mr. Wilde has admitted (in his first letter to us) the very force of our contention, and has actually stated that *without the birth time he could not tell which aspect the Sun was in orbs of*. He claims that his Titanic horoscopes prove the new aspects, and yet admits that without the birth time he cannot compute them. Surely this is very inconsistent.

XI.—We beg leave to question what the identifying of Christ's star has to do with Astrology?

XII.—Mr. Wilde should be careful to quote correctly. Nothing was said about the Ephemeris of Saturn being non-existent prior to 1798. The correct statement, which is quite a different one, was that "*an accurate ephemeris of Saturn was non-existent.*"

XIII.—We disagree entirely with Mr. Wilde. The new aspects, instead of clearing the air, will only tend to thicken the fog. May we call his attention to a statement (apparently Editorial) in the February issue of *Modern Astrology*, page 66: "The opinion was expressed that if used, the burden of the student would be made heavier by the confusion their use would cause." Coming from such a source, it is an opinion which cannot be disregarded.

XIV.—We have already pointed out that evil aspects of promittors do, *not* prevent their subsequent good aspects from operating *under certain conditions*. These conditions are satisfied in Sepharial's horoscope, in which Mr. Wilde's theory of promittors is upset. Assuming the Sun to be in good aspect with Uranus, its subsequent evil aspect, the semi-square, will be inoperative. I have asked Sepharial to state the facts.

*Our Line of Future Discussion.*—The introduction of this discussion on the new aspects has led us into several bye-ways, and therefore our rule must be "One subject at a time." We must defer our promised evidence against the new aspects until later, also our criticism of the further cases supplied by Mr. Wilde, and omitted from his reply. In the next issue we will reserve sufficient space for Mr. Wilde to deal with the question of the new aspects, and to answer the points which have been raised against them. Most particularly is he requested to deal with the ten cases cited in *Antares Almanac*, where complete birth-dates were given, and in which we have shown that the radical indications of accident and violence were conclusively shown by the old aspects, and that the directions at death were similar. Mr. Wilde puts forward his own new aspects (many of which were not exact at the time of death) as showing the events, and entirely ignores the existence of the old major aspects. An explanation is required.

With regard to Unprogressive Astrology, the Epoch and Prenatal Directions, if Mr. Wilde cares to make further comments, we will have them filed for future discussion, but for the present we must keep to the original subject.

---

## "FORMINANAME"

TOGETHER WITH THE

"Art of Prophecy," or "Lessons on Numbers."

ANY BRANCH 10/6.

If you desire to study Numerology with any degree of success, write to—

"NUMERARY," 28, Portland Place, Leamington.

# Chance-Medley Astrology and New Aspects.

By GEORGE WILDE (Editor of Antares Almanac).

**F**IND that in consequence of my first article being rejected seven pages of criticism have appeared and only three pages were given me to reply to the attacks. I must, therefore, abandon the controversy. The rejection of my first letter and the abstracting from it the case of Prince Christian Victor was not fair, though I did not intend to say anything about it; but a second mutilation of my article compels me to lift up my voice in protest.

I note that in the February number the Editor has now adopted a dogmatic attitude. He says that the aspects are "new fangled and impossible," and also adds on another page that one of the cases cited "is utterly at variance because both Saturn and Neptune were in watery signs," consequently the little girl ought to have died not by fire, but by water. Referring to the Chaldean tradition of Potosiris, Paul of Alexandria and Dorothea Sidon, I find that the watery signs had no place in their Astrology. Moreover, triplicities were invented for meteorological forecasts and have nothing to do with natal astrology. I also used to think that the promittors in watery signs had something to do with deaths, but these were indiscretions of youth. I have found since that many people die through drowning when the promittors are in other signs. In fact, it will be found so in many of the cases of the *Titanic's* engineers, also in the case of the Marquis of Waterford.

Now in the case of the son of Mr. W. T. Stead the Sun is hyleg, consequently Saturn in opposition to the ascendant had nothing to do with his death. The Editor does not appear to see that if we admit his chance-medley astrology as evidence against the new aspects, it would have to be admitted as evidence against the methods of Ptolemy and Placidus. Even so in the case of Prince Christian Victor, since he must find an aspect to the ascending degree, which is hyleg at the moment of death.

It will be remembered that in *THE MESSENGER* for October, 1910, Sepharial instanced the most interesting case of Frank Podmore, who was born on February 5th, 1856, saying that he was found drowned on August 17th, 1910. Sepharial correctly says that the Sun was in quartile aspect to Uranus, and he will also find that at his death the Sun was in septi-sexaquartile to the progressive position of Uranus.

Sepharial also gave the case of Lady Marjorie Stuart-Erskine, born September 7th, 1880. Her body was found with a broken ankle in July, 1910. Now at her birth the Sun was in sesqui-quadrate to Saturn and also in sexaquartile to Uranus. Observe that at her death the Sun was in quinde-tricibinile Saturn's progressive position, and in tri-tricibinile Uranus' progressive position.

Here, however, is some more evidence. It is that of the son of Mr. W. T. Stead, who died in 1908. He was born at 1 p.m., March 30th, 1874, at Darlington. His death was the result of blood poisoning. Now, in this case the Sun was within orb the quide-tricibinile Saturn. Under the old aspects this would be considered to be a sextile. But observe that at his death the Sun was in quartile aspect to Saturn. This evidence disposes of the long orbs of the old aspects.

Here is another case. Mr. W. was born at 4.30 p.m. December 6th, 1869, North Yorks. The Sun was in sedecile to Mars and sexaquartile Saturn. He died at the age of 25, when Mars was within orb the septi-sexaquartile of the Sun and also within orb the sedecile of Saturn. Of course it is also admitted that the Sun was conjunction Mars in the radix. The Sun at birth was also unde-tricibinile Neptune, and at his death the Sun was within orb the septde-sexaquartile Neptune.

Here is another case. Mrs. V. was born at 11.15 a.m., November 6th, 1873, London. The Sun was almost exactly trede-sexaquartile Saturn. There would be nothing to

account for her death at age 32 if we do not admit Saturn as an evil promittor, for observe that at her death the Sun was within orb the septi-sexaquartile Saturn, also within  $2^{\circ}$  of a semisquare of Saturn.

The hyleg bogey has long ago been rejected by sensible writers on Astrology, such as Raphael, and it has not hitherto embarrassed the Editor or prevented him from giving judgment in the case of the Duke of Fife.

Speaking of the epoch in the October (1912) number, the Editor says: "Its value is even more strongly shown in the calculation of directions therefrom, especially in connection with infant horoscopes. Children are born at favourable moments with little affliction shown in their horoscopes, yet their lives are short, perhaps only a few months, a few weeks or a few days; events occur for which there are no corresponding directions from the horoscope. Where lies the solution of these apparent anomalies? Turn to the epoch and there will be found the 'master key.'"

The new aspects will effectually dispose of this questionable medley. Sepharial also made his remarks (on the cases of mere birth date, namely Mr. Podmore and Lady Stuart-Erskine) heedless of the hyleg. These writers' indifference to this vital point is only the more remarkable when they demand that I should not be inattentive to the hyleg when only the birth date is available, as in the case of those brave *Titanic's* engineers. After such inferences, their contention that the hyleg must not be disregarded crumbles into dust, and they must now admit the unanswerable and not wholly inconclusive evidence for the new aspects in these cases.

The remarks "severest censure," "Chaldean ineptitude," and "bolstering up the erroneous theory of promittors" must surely be——, well, I leave it to thorough students and thinking readers to judge for themselves. After this, it is a relief to turn to the D'Artagnan of occult journalism, Sepharial, though there is surely a bit of Aramis about his remarks. It was never asserted that the aspect of an evil

promittor always destroys life. The fortunes may be affected and not the health. What I do state is, that there are obviously other vital points (other hylegliacal places) and the Sun is mostly hyleg. This I have proved after many years of investigation. Sepharial suggests a friendly tilt after aiming a blow at my head. There is nothing occult about Sepharial's rapier which he wields with no excessive scrupulousness, and, like the doughty D'Artagnan, he has no intention of allowing himself to be beaten. He has not yet surrendered his sword to us after the battle respecting the Dreyfus horoscope, when he will remember he had myself and A. G. Trent as opponents in the "Coming Events" days, more than a dozen years ago.

Of course, I did not quite appreciate his thrusts in those days, and the wounds he inflicted did not increase my admiration of his prowess or for his skill of parry and thrust. There is no doubt, moreover, that after the clash of arms, should I enter the lists, our differences would not be settled. The only good it would be likely to do would be to possibly demolish much of the rubbish under which the real Astrology lies buried. In the meantime, it would be interesting to me if Sepharial would conduct an autopsy on the horoscope of Prince Christian Victor to see if he can find an appropriate arc of direction to the ascending degree, which is hyleg, after re-casting the horoscope for the recorded time. The cases presented in this article will also afford him further material, and then——well, let us see what his rules of the tournament are and then I can decide whether to pick up or leave alone his gauntlet. In any case, he must choose some other medium, since space is denied to us in this journal.

As if the chance-medley stuff was insufficient to overwhelm the new aspects, Sepharial must needs resort to worn-out proverbs. Why, new wine is to-day put into old bottles! The adage grew out of the fact that old eastern wine bottles were skin bags, and when they were new and the new wine was put into them they stretched with the expansion of the wine when the temperature was warm. Now, they found that when

they again used these wine skins for new wine they burst under an increase of temperature, for this reason—their capacity for expanding had gone with the first wine. If he, Sepharial,—or is it Aramis this time?—had done a little serious thinking, he would have remembered that Kepler's aspects though but few, did not burst the old astrological bottle! But how absurd the adage is, when we remember that in physics and chemistry new discoveries are made almost daily. Throughout the Universe there is no finality in anything; all sciences are subject to the law of progress, and change is the key-note of the whole Creation!

The Editor deleted a paragraph which I had quoted of his, in which he said that "50 per cent. of the events of life are shown by converse or prenatal directions." And yet he contends, and so does Sepharial, that the new aspects are not needed, and that there are old aspects in every case to account for the death.

The so-called counter-evidence is evidence against and contradicts the Editor's previous utterances.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR MARCH, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	8th	...	0h. 22m. morn.
First Quarter,	15th	...	8h. 58m. aft.
Full Moon,	22nd	...	11h. 56m. morn.
Last Quarter,	29th	...	0h. 58m. aft.

### Planetary Positions:

- ☉. The Sun is in Pisces, enters Aries on 21st, at 5.18 a.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is a evening star in Pisces, enters Aries on 4th, stationary on the 18th. Visible after sunset just above the horizon, due west.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Aries, enters Taurus on 6th. A splendid object after sunset in the western sky.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Aquarius, enters Pisces on 30th.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Capricorn.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Taurus, enters Gemini on 26th.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer.
- D. The following table shows the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...9, 10, 11	Libra	... 22, 23
Taurus	... 12, 13	Scorpio	24, 25, 26
Gemini	... 14, 15	Sagittarius	1, 27, 28
Cancer	... 16, 17	Capricorn	2, 3, 29, 30
Leo	... 18, 19	Aquarius	4, 5, 6, 31
Virgo	... 20, 21	Pisces	... 7, 8

### The Weather.

March comes in with fine weather, warm for the season, damp 4th, windy 7th, with fine intervals to 10th, then wet, variable and unsettled middle of month, colder with downfall 20th, latter part of month changeable, with gales 28th and 31st.

# Old Truths and New Aspects.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**W**E have no reason to take seriously to heart any innovation upon the old and well-trodden paths of astrology. Indeed, if it can be truly shown that new aspects are also true aspects we should be wise to give them the fullest consideration. But I am bound to confess that there are one or two features in the pronouncements of Mr. Wilde which urge to caution. Let me try to put my view-point clearly before the student.

In the first place it is well known that Mr. Wilde has long held the theory that in order for a planet to affect the course of events by direction it must have a radical aspect to a significator of the same nature (not necessarily of the same measure) as that thrown by the promittor in direction. Now this theory requires the elaboration of new aspects, for it can readily be shown not to hold good in regard to the old aspects.

Another feature of doubtful nature in the newly-suggested aspects is that they are subdivisions of those already known to us, and would not, I think, have escaped the lynx-eyed observation of astrological researchers, many of whom in the past contributed to the science. Indeed, we are aware that Kepler himself added some minor aspects to the list, but it is obvious that they had only a theoretical value with him as he does not cite any reasons for his introduction of them nor give any demonstrations of their operative value. Then again, Mr. Wilde has expressly stated that all aspects are of the same value—that is to say, all aspects of the same nature (good or evil) have the same efficacy. A semisextile would have the same value as a trine, the aspect of  $22\frac{1}{2}$  degrees would have the same value as the opposition or quadrature or the newly-imported  $5\frac{1}{2}$  degrees. The only difference of effect is due to the position, elevation, etc., of the radical promittor.

Frankly, I do not think that this can be allowed without contemplating an entire

reconstruction of the whole astrological system. The ancients came to the conclusion that certain planetary aspects were benefic and certain others malefic. They calculated arcs of direction and made predictions accordingly. Is it to be supposed that they measured radical aspects to within limits of a degree and a half before they allowed that a directional trine would operate for good or an opposition for evil (as men count good and evil)? Yet if Mr. Wilde would claim an ascendancy over these astrologers of the past he should be in a position to demonstrate that only when the radical aspect of a promittor is good can it operate for good in direction after birth. In other words, when Jupiter is in bad aspect to a significator at birth it can be ruled out of court whenever it forms a subsequent trine or sextile by direction. Similarly, if Saturn be in good aspect at birth its evil aspects by direction can be regarded as inoperative. This is a position entirely subversive of all our experience.

But let us look at the facts. I pointed out that in my own horoscope Uranus was in quadrature to the Sun (by the old method), and yet that its sextile by direction placed me suddenly in a position of considerable responsibility with proportionate emoluments. Mr. Wilde then pointed out that according to his aspectarian Uranus was in good radical aspect to the Sun. So be it. But what will Mr. Wilde say when I inform him that Uranus in semisquare to the Sun by direction permanently disabled my left hand, that for eight weeks I was under operation for blood poisoning contracted by human malice, and that at the same time I lost my first-born son. That looks as if a planet acts by aspect in directions irrespective of its radical promise, does it not?

Then further, if we examine the genesis of these new aspects, we shall find that they are natural derivatives from the primary aspects based upon the triangle and the

square. Thus, from the trine we have the sextile 60, the semisextile 30, and thence the measures of  $15$ ,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}$ . From the square we get the semisquare of 45, and thence the  $22\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $11\frac{1}{4}$ , and  $5\frac{3}{8}$  degrees. But why stop there? For since, according to Mr. Wilde, all aspects are of the same efficacy,  $5\frac{3}{8}$  being equal in power to the opposition or square, there is no reason why  $2\frac{1}{16}$ , or even  $1\frac{1}{32}$  should not be equally efficacious, and on these lines it is possible to proceed *ad infinitum* until what is known as an aspect becomes a fraction of a second of space and disappears into limbo.

A further point to which the attention of the student should be directed is that it is claimed that the Sun is alone responsible for the production of events by direction. This, while extremely convenient, inasmuch as it obviates to a great extent the need for an accurate horoscope, is certainly extremely faulty, for it can be shown without the shadow of a doubt that directions of the Midheaven and Ascendant, transits and eclipses over these points, and directions of the Moon in the prime vertical, are all responsible for events of the greatest significance in the life. If Mr. Wilde has any doubt about this, there are hundreds of astrologers who will satisfy him with evidence of the facts.

While, therefore, advocating the need for an open mind in regard to all innovations to our traditional knowledge of astrology, it is also important that we should accept nothing without putting it to a rigid test. Other points in debate need but secondary mention. The Part of Fortune, rightly calculated, is not to be discarded. I use it in my daily observations with the greatest satisfaction. Rectification of horoscopes can certainly be made, and even unknown horoscopes can be found, providing that some reliable and exact data are afforded. Hermes had no means of knowing the time of conception and therefore the base of the trutine was not that moment, as Mr. Wilde appears to think. On the contrary, the rules given by Argolo, and later misrepresented by Wilson in the "Dictionary," take the hour of birth as the basis, and the calculation is retrogressive.

We can hardly call the horoscope of birth "a phantom!" Prenatal directions are in my opinion valid for the reason that they correspond to converse directions in the zodiac by primary arcs. They are, of course, as Mr. Wilde says, "mere coincidences," that is to say, they coincide with events, and in this respect have to be regarded in the same category as all other facts which by coincidence constitute a law. All natural law is based upon coincidence. If Mr. Wilde means fortuitous, I am not with him. In regard to Lady Erskine and Mr. Podmore the two horoscopes are under examination with a view to determine what other than the influence cited by me may have conspired to the production of events. I am not at this moment in a position to say whether or not there were aspects to the ascendant in either case. The Ephemeris of the planet Saturn prior to 1798 does not include the discovery of the great equation which, owing to the Nautical Almanac being printed so far in advance, was not incorporated in that publication until, I believe, the year 1805. The same may be said of Jupiter. The error may amount to as much as 49' in the former and 21' in the latter.

If it be true, as the Editor affirms, that there was adequate evidence of the fatalities by the old aspects in the ten cases cited, why introduce new and redundant factors? With this I must leave the subject, so far as my share in the controversy is concerned, and trust that in any further discussion the interests of truth will prevail, and that students will exercise due tolerance, dispassion, acumen and prudence.

\* \* \*

There are quite a number of ramifications to the subject of astrology, many of which are threatened with extinction by neglect, while others of more recent development do not appear to have claimed the attention they deserve. I take it for granted that the virtue of anything is in its use. It is obvious that the attractions of astrology are most frequently of a personal nature and less frequently of a purely philosophical nature. For this reason probably we find that the most attention is given to



the doctrine of Nativities. But this by no means exhausts the subject. Astro-meteorology is one of those departments of astrological study which has been very much neglected, and beyond the addition of the probable influence of Neptune and Uranus, very little has been added to the observations made by Dr. Goad following upon Ramesey. Yet, quite obviously, there is much to be discovered in this direction. Why, for instance, should the fall of temperature due to the aspects of Uranus and Saturn or the rise due to Jupiter and Mars be distributed over certain local areas and not universally over the whole temperate zone? What are the invariable rules for predicting wet or dry, cold or hot seasons? These and a number of other questions still await definite answers. Seismology also claims attention. It is known that there are certain earthquake-producing signs, and that when a number of planets are grouped in those signs violent disturbances take place. But it is also known that great and fatal earthquakes have taken place when the planets were not thus placed, and reasons have been found by reference to eclipse positions of the Sun and Moon. The subject, however, is in a condition of neglect.

Horary astrology, which seems to employ the symbolical values of the cosmic factors in distinction from the causative values just referred to, has certainly fallen into disuse among astrologers generally. One reason for this is that the rules for judging a horary figure are variously given by different authors and sometimes found to be contradictory. Another reason is that the progress of astrology in methods of directing and judgment of nativities, has given us a more certain means of giving a true answer to any question propounded. There are, however, certain questions which horary astrology can answer far more reliably and very much more readily than can the horoscope of birth, or directions made from that source. I am strongly in favour of using horary astrology in conjunction with genethliacal astrology. Diurnal horoscopes have not yet been exploited nearly so much as their importance appears to justify. A great many events are

happening daily that all tend to the production of those great crises in the life which can only be referred to as "landmarks" and "milestones," and for which we are accustomed to look in connection with a concatenation of primary directions of major importance. Yet the chain of necessity which binds a man is made up of a great number of links, each of which is forged separately, and these links may be regarded as the daily events of our lives. These events have their indicators as surely as the greater events to which they lead up and of which they are productive.

Commercial astrology is an aspect of the subject which is little understood but much sought after because of its practical results. What and when to buy and sell, how to determine the prospects of any commercial undertaking, to predict the rise and fall of values, these are aspects of astrology which have engaged my attention for some years, and now practically constitute a system which is as dependable as the mathematics of astrology will allow. Yet very few people, even among students of astrology, have any knowledge of these principles. The tendency, is to refer to the horoscope of birth alone, as if a man were Cosmos itself instead of only a related particle. Astrology can be made not only interesting but lucrative, and the best test of it is one's daily experience.

Thus, while I am far from the opinion recently expressed that astrology has been at a standstill for thousands of years, I certainly think that an enormous amount of research stands open to the industrious student, any branch of which, if effectively carried out, would place him among the pioneers of this greatest and most catholic of all sciences.

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . .

Correspondence may be directed to

SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

# Birthday Influences during March.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♀, ☐ ♄. A variable year, worries and troubles through letters, social benefits and new friends. A child born on this day will be artistic and tidy, but will be sarcastic and abrupt in speech.

2. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ☉ in ♏, \* ☉, ♄ ♀. A favourable year, gain and promotion, financial benefits and much success. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, benevolent, successful in business, and will rise in life.

3. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ☾ in ♏, ♄ ♀, ☐ ♀, ♄ ♀, \* ♄. A successful year, promotion and financial gain, some little disappointments and annoyances. A child born on this day will be popular, benevolent, steady, reliable and clever, but will have some female enmity to contend with.

4. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♀, ♄ ♀. A variable year, danger of sudden changes, accidents and disputes, some financial benefits. A child born on this day will be erratic, impetuous, rash and eccentric, will be in personal danger at times, but will gain through friends.

5. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♏, ♄ ♀, ♄ ♀, ♄ ♀. An unpleasant year, many untoward events, danger of accidents, disputes and indisposition. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, erratic, and unreliable, will be in danger of accidents, and have many troubles to meet.

6. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♀, \* ♄. Indisposition is shown on this anniversary, but social gains and benefits from the opposite sex. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic and popular, but will have many hindrances.

7. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄. A fairly good year, financial successes and promotion, some danger of dispute and accident. A child born on this day will be hot tempered and rash, but will be successful in business and generally popular.

8. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♀, ☐ ♄. A changeable year, little successes, journeys and business gains. A child born on this day will be impressionable, clever and intelligent, somewhat changeable, and fairly successful.

9. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ☉ in ♏, \* ♄, ♄ ♀. A successful year for business, travel, changes, new friends, and many benefits. A child born on this day will be clever, original, successful in business, and will rise in life.

10. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ☾ in ♏, ☐ ♄, \* ♄. A good year for business, with changes and new work, but some financial loss. A child born on this day will be clever, active and intelligent, but rather extravagant.

11. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♀. A good year for courtship or marriage, some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be artistic, musical and affectionate.

12. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♀, ☐ ♄. A variable year, unpleasant changes, danger of accidents, financial gain and success generally. A child born on this day will be rash and abrupt, but kind, affectionate and popular; will have many difficulties in life.

13. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, \* ☉, ♄ ♀. A successful year, promotions, changes, popularity, but indisposition or bereavement. A child born on this day will be kind, benevolent, impressionable, generally successful, but will have many obstacles to contend with.

14. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♀, \* ♄. A successful year, changes, journeys, benefits in business. A child born on this day will travel much, be clever, original and inventive, and will rise in life.

15. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♀. A variable year, new work and undertakings, trouble through females, losses in employ, and many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, should always remain in employ, and be very careful in dealings with the opposite sex.

16. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ☉ in ♏, \* ♄. A generally good year, benefits socially and through friends, little danger of accidents. A child born on this day will be hasty and rash, but kind, affectionate, and artistic.

17. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ☾ in ♏, ♄ ♀, ♄ ♀, ☐ ♄. An unsettled year, losses, annoyances, secret enmity, and danger of law. A child born on this day will be sarcastic, sceptical, extravagant, secretive and insincere, and will not be successful in life.

18. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♀, \* ♄, ♄ ♀, ☐ ♄. A good year for business, with promotion, but danger of scandal and trouble through the opposite sex. A child born on this day will be popular, steady and reliable, should be discreet in dealings with the opposite sex, or he may be involved in unpleasant affairs.

19. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♏, ♄ ♀, ♄ ♀, ♄ ♀. A evil year, danger of accident, indisposition and bereavement, some gain through friends. A child born on this day will be kind and affectionate, but rash and hasty, liable to heavy troubles and disasters in life.

20. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♀. A variable year, promotion and gain, but indisposition and danger of disputes. A child born on this day will be trustworthy and reliable but hasty, and will meet with much disputation in life.

21. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\eta$ ,  $\star$   $\Psi$ ,  $\Delta$   $\mathcal{U}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$ . A successful year, changes, financial gain, popularity and promotion. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, affectionate, impressionable, artistic and successful in life.

22. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{z}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$ ,  $\Delta$   $\mathfrak{H}$ ,  $\mathfrak{h}$ . A changeable year, benefits in business, danger of indisposition, but some favourable changes, with little annoyances. A child born on this day will be popular, steady, reliable and original, will do best in the employ of others.

23. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{z}$ ,  $\square$   $\Psi$ ,  $\mathcal{U}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$   $\mathfrak{F}$ . An evil year, annoyances, financial losses, secret enmity and much worry. A child born on this day will be sarcastic and unruly, extravagant, unreliable, and generally unsuccessful in life.

24. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{m}$ ,  $\square$   $\mathfrak{H}$ ,  $\Delta$   $\mathfrak{F}$ . A variable year, new work and undertakings, but danger of accidents and unpleasant changes. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, rash and eccentric, and will have many troubles to contend with in life.

25. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{m}$ ,  $\star$   $\mathcal{U}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$   $\mathfrak{F}$ . An unsettled year, financial benefits and social gain, but grief and disappointments, indisposition and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be erratic, careless and untidy, kind and benevolent, but will have numerous worries and annoyances to contend with in life.

26. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{m}$ ,  $\Delta$   $\mathfrak{H}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$   $\mathfrak{h}$ ,  $\square$   $\mathfrak{F}$ . An evil year, danger of bereavement, indisposition, accident and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, erratic and unreliable, will meet with many serious troubles in life.

27. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{f}$ ,  $\Delta$   $\mathcal{Q}$ ,  $\mathfrak{F}$ — $\star$   $\mathfrak{H}$ . A successful year, gain and promotion, travel and success in business. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, original and inventive, will rise in life and be very successful.

28. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{f}$ ,  $\star$   $\mathfrak{F}$ . Changes, journeys and new undertakings are shown on this anniversary. A child born on this day will be clever, active, inventive and ingenious, and will be very successful in life.

29. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{h}$ ,  $\square$   $\mathcal{Q}$ ,  $\mathfrak{F}$ ,  $\Delta$   $\mathfrak{Q}$ . A evil year for health and business, some gain through friends. A child born on this day will be artistic and kind, but erratic and wayward, and should always remain in the employ of others.

30. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{h}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$   $\mathfrak{H}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$   $\mathcal{U}$ . A variable year, financial and social gains, but danger of disputes and treachery. A child born on this day will be kind and benevolent, but hasty, rash and secretive.

31. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna).  $\mathcal{D}$  in  $\mathfrak{z}$ ,  $\mathcal{Q}$   $\mathfrak{H}$ ,  $\Delta$   $\mathfrak{h}$ ,  $\star$   $\mathfrak{F}$ . A good year for business, with changes, promotion, but some sudden changes. A child born on this day will be clever, steady and reliable, somewhat abrupt and independent, but fairly successful withal.

# Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

MARCH, 1913.

1	29	f	3	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties.
2	11	h	18	Sunday. Visit friends and acquaintances.
3	23		21	Conflicting influences prevail. Act discreetly.
4	5	z	17	Avoid travel, disputes and law. Act discreetly.
5	17		8	An evil day. Avoid travel and disputes, and act carefully.
6	28		56	Safeguard health a.m. Visit friends p.m.
7	10	x	45	Deal with patrons and push business afternoon.
8	22		36	Travel and deal with correspondence p.m.
9	4	Y	31	Sunday. Study and improve the mind.
10	16		32	Travel in the a.m.
11	28		41	Visit friends and places of amusement evening.
12	11	x	2	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
13	23		37	Travel, deal with superiors a.m. Safeguard health p.m.
14	6	II	29	Travel, change, deal with correspondence, improve the mind.
15	19		40	Travel a.m. Act discreetly with the opposite sex and superiors.
16	3	z	14	Sunday. Visit friends.
17	17		12	Avoid lawyers and financial disputes.
18	1	Q	33	Avoid travel and disputes, and keep quiet.
19	16		14	An evil day for all things. Act very discreetly.
20	1	nx	10	Avoid accidents and disputes. Safeguard health.
21	16		15	Deal with patrons, push business, attend to correspondence.
22	1	z	19	Deal with elders, but be discreet with superiors. Travel a.m.
23	16		14	Sunday. Study and improve mind.
24	0	m	51	Avoid accidents. Do not travel or remove.
25	15		5	Act discreetly a.m. Deal with patrons and opposite sex afternoon.
26	28		53	Avoid accidents and disputes. Safeguard health.
27	12	f	14	Travel, change, seek work, push business. A very successful day.
28	25		11	A good day for business and new work.
29	7	h	45	Act discreetly with superiors. Visit friends and amusements evening.
30	20		1	Sunday. A quiet day. Study and contemplate.
31	2	z	3	A good day for business. Deal with elders, attend to correspondence.

## Horoscopes of Notable People.

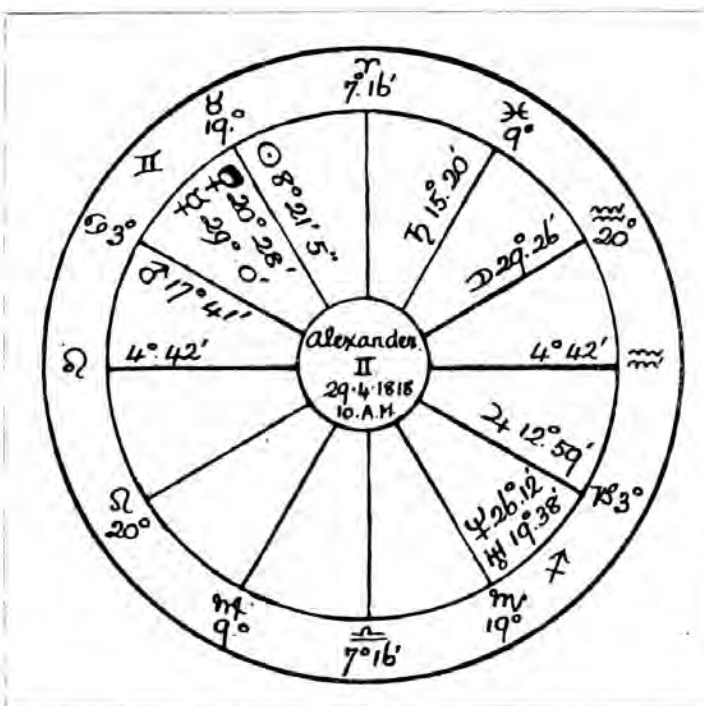
WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

WE append below the Horoscope of the late Emperor Alexander, II of Russia, born 29th April, 1818, at 10 a.m. at Moscow, as a special study for our readers, and as a reply to the statement of Mr. G. Wilde in the *Antares Almanac* for 1913, commented on by us on page 66, that the violent death of our subject is a puzzle, unless his new aspects are taken into account. We shall prove that he is wrong, and that the indications are shown according to the recognised canons of natal astrology and that the new aspects are not required. We give the horoscope exactly as printed in *Zadkiel's Almanac*, with the addition of Neptune, though we believe the correct time of birth to be 9h. 46m. 3s. a.m. The indi-

cations of violent death are shown distinctly by the heavy affliction of the three significators. The Sun is hyleg, afflicted by a mundane parallel and semi-square of Saturn, lord of the 8th, a mundane semi-square of Mars in the 12th—secret foes: the Moon is just entering Pisces (the sign corresponding to the 12th house) in square to Mercury, and sesquiquadrate to Mars: the ascendant is square Sun, and sesquiquadrate Uranus. The trine of the Sun to Jupiter helped to prolong life, but as this planet was heavily

afflicted it was powerless to save. What more do we want to indicate the evil? We are told that the Sun is  $69^\circ$  from Mars, a supposed evil aspect, and  $132^\circ$  from Neptune, within orbs of two aspects. But what has Neptune got to do with it? The idea is preposterous and unscientific, and reduces Astrology to a complete burlesque. No new aspects are required. The indications of

violence are conclusively shown by the old aspects mentioned. Now let us look at the directions for death. The assassination occurred on March 13th, 1881, at age 69y. 10m. 13d., which added to the birth time (G.M.T. 7.30 a.m.) brings us to July 1st, 4.22 a.m. G.M.T. The progressed meridian is 4h. 34m. 28s. Gemini 10.14. Asc. 15.45 Sagittarius. Dec. of M.C.  $22^\circ 0' N$ . Asc.  $5^\circ 37' N$ .



The meridian is in par. Neptune, and the ascendant opposition Saturn, one of the afflicting planets at birth.

The declination of the progressed Sun is  $23^\circ 11'$  in parallel to Uranus, while that of Mars is  $14^\circ 41'$  nearly in parallel with the Sun at birth. The Moon is in 12.18 Gemini, just past the progressed mid-heaven, and nearly in square to Saturn at birth.

The Lunar equivalent for the 13th March, 1881 gives Leo 14 ascending. The diurnal horoscope for the same date gives Aquarius

19 on the meridian. Mars on the same date was in Aquarius 14°, opposition to the ascendant of the lunar equivalent, while the Moon was passing over the place of the progressed Mars. The previous new Moon fell in Pisces 10° on the place of Saturn at birth.

Now let us look at the converse or prenatal directions which Mr. Wilde states are unscientific, etc. The directions measure to February 26th, at 10.38 a.m. G.M.T. The meridian is 20h. 18m. 48s. Aquarius 2° 25'. Asc. Gemini 13° 5'. The ascendant is therefore close to square of Saturn. The Sun is 1° from conjunction Saturn P., and passing between the radical and progressed parallels of the same planet. The ascendant is less than 5° from conjunction Mars. P. Another interesting point is shown by the process. Taken from the ascendant it yields Scorpio 10° 47'. opposition Sun R. (if taken from the rectified ascendant it yields 8° 24', exactly opposition Sun R.) If taken from the Sun it gives 4° 26' Leo, conjunction ascendant. Here, again, we require no new aspects to indicate the evil by direction. Everything is shown conclusively by the old aspects and the modern methods of directing.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON IV.

#### THE NAME AND DEFINITION OF THE ESTABLISHED CHARACTERISTICS.

The established brain centres are forty-two in number, and their names and functions are as follows:—

Acquisitiveness	... Desire to acquire.
Agreeableness	... Desire to be pleasant.
Alimentiveness	... Desire for food.
Amativeness	... Love of opposite sex.
Approbateness	... Desire to excel.
Benevolence	... Tendency to be kind and good.
Calculation	... Quickness at figures.
Causality	... Tendency to look into the cause and effect of things.
Cautiousness	... Guardedness.
Colour	... Ability to distinguish colours.
Combateness	... Tendency to oppose.
Comparison	... Tendency to compare one thing with another.
Conjugality	... Tendency for jealousy.
Conscientiousness	... Desire to be consistent.
Constructiveness	... Ingenuity.

Continuity	... Tendency to apply the mind to one thing.
Destructiveness	... Energy and force.
Eventuality	... Memory for events.
Firmness	... Tendency to want one's way.
Form	... Ability to judge form of things.
Friendship	... Desire for friends.
Hope	... Tendency to look on the bright side of things.
Ideality	... Appreciation for the perfect and ornamental.
Imitation	... Tendency to do as others do.
Individuality	... Tendency to observe.
Inhabitiveness	... Love of home ties.
Intuition	... Correct first impressions.
Language	... Ability to express by word or gesture.
Locality	... Ability to find locality.
Mirthfulness	... Desire to be mirthful.
Order	... Desire for method and order.
Philoprogenitiveness	... Regard for the young.
Secretiveness	... Tendency to conceal.
Self-esteem	... Independence.
Size	... Ability to measure things.
Spirituality	... Faith in things spiritual.
Sublimity	... Appreciation of the sublime.
Time	... Ability to judge the duration of time.
Tune	... Capacity to distinguish sounds.
Veneration	... Respect.
Vitateness	... Love of life.
Weight	... Ability to judge the weight of things.

The student must remember that the characteristic may be Positive, Negative, or Neutral. When Positive it influences all the lesser characteristics to a larger extent, and brings them more or less into its service. If Negative, the characteristic seldom manifests itself. If Neutral, it may be coerced into the service of the Positive ones, but itself acts normally.

### SPECIAL NOTICE.

By the request of many readers and students of the MONTHLY MESSENGER who wish to purchase Dr. Blackburn's Lessons, but who cannot afford 21/-, we beg to announce that we have 40 copies left, and we now offer them at 12/10 each. Intending purchasers will please write soon to secure a copy.

### HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

## Scientific Palmistry: The Hands of Celebrities.

By C. W. CHILD, Author of "The Writing on the Hand," etc.

### I.—THE HAND OF EARL ROBERTS, F.M.

**I**N the series of "readings" of the hands of famous and notable personages, which I hope to contribute to these pages, I propose to make them the blackboard on which to trace the course of certain chalk outlines, feeling that in so doing I shall succeed in securing, not only the

attention, but also the interest of my readers. I have been fortunate enough to collect in the course of my studies, now covering many years, impressions of the hands of hundreds of prominent personalities, ranging from divines to cabmen; from judges of the high courts to jailers; from leading physicians and surgeons to medicine vendors at street corners; from millionaires to paupers; from admirals to scullers on park lakes, and on looking through my extensive collection, I do not think that I can do better than commence these articles by taking for delineation the hand of Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, O.M., V.C., the veteran soldier. As will be seen from the illustration, it is remarkable for its squareness and its fine

proportion. It is also of fresh colour, delicate texture, and elastic consistency. This in itself denotes a very studious, healthy, refined, versatile, and practical nature, and reveals one who would of necessity be untiring and unsparing in his efforts to cultivate and develop natural gifts.

In beginning an examination of any hand, it is of the utmost importance that careful attention should always be given to the shape, size, formation, quality, consistency, colour, class of nails, and setting of the thumb and fingers, in order to accurately estimate the health, character, ability and potentialities of the individual. It is true that certain of the principal

lines on the palm will either confirm, modify, or intensify the interpretation given to the combined indications as enumerated above, such, for instance, as the lines of heart, head, life and health. These, therefore, need to be included in the foregoing list, and will enable one to ascertain the physical strength

or weakness of the heart and the state of the affections; the extent, condition and virility of the mental powers; the kind of constitution and amount of life force possessed by the subject, as well as general health conditions, and whether memory is good or defective. But speaking generally, it is advisable that students should consider the markings on the palms and fingers as a register on which is infallibly recorded the progress, aspirations and achievements of its owner, and the effect of the working and warring between the personality and surrounding circumstances. Let us now apply these rules to a careful analysis of Lord Roberts' hand, in order to put them to a practical test. I have reproduced the



Reduced Autographed Impression of the Right Hand of  
LORD ROBERTS, O.M., V.C., etc.  
Impression taken by [C. W. CHILD.]

right hand of Lord Roberts, because observation and experience has proved that the right hand reveals the individual as he is to-day, a comparison of the two hands affording a sure guide to any changes which may have taken place, and whether progress has been effected and self-control developed and maintained, or the reverse. No one accustomed to the examination of hands will deny that poorly marked, badly traced, and defective lines in one hand, changed to strong, clear, well-marked lines in the other, will show the change in the life of the subject, either from good to bad, or bad to good, as the case may be.



A study of the thumb alone is very interesting, and will well repay attention. In this connection, it is worth quoting the late Rev. Dr. Momerie, who, when called upon for an accurate definition of a man, is reported to have replied in these words: "A man is a being capable of walking erect upon his hind legs, and possessing the prerogative of a thumb." This is one of the fullest, plainest, and therefore simplest statements of fact that can be given, the thumb being admittedly the one distinctive mark which separates man from the brute creation. It will be seen from the print here reproduced, that the thumb of Lord Roberts is placed exceptionally low on the palm and stands out prominently. It is also long and shapely, with each joint of equal length and development. The possessor of such a thumb would always be characterised by his dogged perseverance, love of liberty, great talent, and tenacity of purpose. To such an one, difficulties will exist only in order to be overcome, a real delight being taken in the execution of well-nigh impossible tasks. There is also evidence of much public spirit, generosity, and sound judgment, while the pronounced squareness at the junction of the second and third phalanges is an infallible indication of the disciplinarian.

The fingers, it will be observed, are placed evenly on the hand, a very wide space showing between the third and fourth fingers. This evinces evenness of temper, marked originality and independence of action. The fingers themselves are exceptionally

straight, shapely, and well developed. Much fullness is noticeable at the joints, while the third and fourth are remarkable for their excessive length. The tips are also finely rounded. Here we have eloquent testimony to force of character, united to lofty ambition and real ability. It also bears witness to the possession of rare organising talent and capacity for taking pains, much optimism, ceaseless industry, and true insight into character and motives, as well as idealism and love of nature. The owner of such a unique fourth finger, and the powerful thumb already dealt with, would be a born leader of men, his tact, intuition, quickness, pertinacity, logic, and wonderful facility of expression enabling him to handle men with the greatest ease, and in such a masterful way that absolute confidence in his leadership would be at once secured.

The markings on the palm and fingers harmonise admirably with the shape, size, and even development. These reveal genuine affection and a strong, sociable nature, as indicated by the deep, normal line of heart; a clear, vigorous, resourceful brain and good memory, as evinced by the long, straight, perfect line of head, and superb health and enormous vitality are shown by the fullness of the mount of Venus, and the sweep outward of the line of life. The many fine, ascending lines testify to brilliant success, consequent upon an active, strenuous, gifted and abstemious life. The whole hand bespeaks exceptional talent, the man of action, and shows one who should prove himself invincible.

## The International Congress for Experimental Psychology

By MONS. W. DE KERLOR.

**T**HIS will be the second International Congress of Experimental Psychology. It will be held in Paris from the 25th to the 30th of March, 1913, the first having also met in Paris in November, 1910.

Its object is to study and discuss all natural and supernormal phenomena pertaining to psychical research, spiritism, hypnotism, suggestion, animal magnetism, transcendental photography, human radio-activity, etc., in a word "all phenomena being observed in animated beings and which cannot be explained by the teachings of official science."

Many universally well-known "savants" in psychical research are actively collaborating for the success of the Congress. Among them are Professor J. Ochorowicz of Lemberg. Professor E. Boirac of the Academy of Dijon, Professor Th. Flourmay

of the Medical Faculty of Geneva, Doctors Paul Joire, Enrico Morselli, von Shrenk Notzing, Colonel de Rochas and many others who will contribute papers, etc., the result of their patient investigations into the phenomena of the supernormal.

The work of the Congress is divided into five sections, each followed by a debate and resolution adopting or rejecting the theories put forward.

### PAPERS TO BE READ.

First Section, March 25th.—The influence of suggestion in relation to divers phenomena of experimental psychology; The practice and definition of therapeutic hypnotism.

Second Section, March 26th.—The action of psychic forces and radio-activity of the healthy man upon the unhealthy; Actions of these forces upon animals, vegetables and micro-organisms; Is psychic force con-

ductible methods for developing magnetic power? Advantages and dangers of hypnotism and magnetism from the social point of view.

Third Section, March 27th.—Means and devices for producing and recording mediumistic phenomena, levitation, projection, etc.: Influence of light upon mediumistic phenomena; examinations and discussions of the apparatus of Hare, Sir W. Crookes, Faraday, Baraduc, Joire, etc., invented to scientifically control spiritistic and other psychic phenomena.

Fourth Section, March 28th.—Study of the projection of the etheric double: spontaneous projection in the waking and sleeping states: Are certain dreams due to etheric projection? The study of spontaneous and mediumistic psychometry, clairvoyance, clairaudience, etc., systems of development: Is divination, future prevision, premonition and prophecy possible?

Fifth Section, March 29th.—Demonstration of the possibility of "rod divination" for the location of subterranean wells, mines, etc.: Cosmic determinism in relation to psychic phenomena: Planetary influences on the human body.

March 30th.—An interesting feature of the Congress is two competitions of "Divining by the rod."

First Competition.—Two pieces of different metals are buried in a field about a mile square. Give the location and description of the metals.

Second Competition.—Twelve wooden boxes are placed at unequal distances beneath the soil, and some contain a piece of metal selected by a special jury. The competitors must find:—(1) Which of the boxes contain the metal; (2) What metal is it; (3) The weight of the piece of metal.

This is the first time that such an experiment will be conducted under such strict scientific rules, and should prove most interesting.

The British Collaboration to the Congress so far at present is represented by papers contributed by: Dr. Forbes Winslow on "Reflex hypnotism and therapeutic suggestion in cases of stammering and insanity";

Colonel Jasper Gibson on "Cosmic determinism"; Mons. de Kerlor on "The influence of the mind, health, and events recorded by the lines of the hand," "The lines of the insane and the lines of the successful and healthy man, etc. Seventeen beautiful double-size diagrams accompany the lecture.

Contributions to the Congress must be sent not later than March 15th. They will be translated free of charge by Mons. W. de Kerlor and read in French to the Congress in the name of the contributor.

An agreement has been arrived at with the Railway authorities to travel at 50 per cent. reduction. These half-price tickets and also the subscription tickets at 10/- for the Congress can be obtained up to March 15th, from the secretary, The Occult Library, 1, Piccadilly Place, London, W. Further information regarding the Congress can be obtained free from this address.

## CORRESPONDENCE.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

Dear Sir,—Referring to Sepharial's interesting article in your January issue, may I suggest that life and consciousness can exist in any condition of matter, and to argue that existence is improbable owing to atmospheric and heat conditions, implies that the reasoning is based on the assumption that existence must be in bodies of flesh. Although we live in flesh bodies here, I think it highly improbable we shall still do so when the human race has migrated to another planet. Just as the souls of men evolve, so do their bodies, and I have no doubt but that at some future time our bodies will be made of etheric, and even a more subtler matter still.

The nearness of a planet to the Sun would, therefore, make no difference if our bodies were made of matter non-sensitive to heat vibrations.

I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

42, Avenue Rd., Clapton.

H. ROBERTS.

**HEALTH  
HAPPINESS  
and SUCCESS** **FREE**

Write to-day for the above Booklet to

**MONS. W. de KERLOR, The Occult Library,  
1, PICCADILLY PLACE, LONDON, W.**



# Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER VI.

### ALFRIDARIES.

THE subject of Alfridaries has already been dealt with in a previous issue of THE MESSENGER (July 1912, p. 197, and August, p. 214). It is a Greek word, and is supposed to relate to certain periods of life, when the planets are more potent, and their respective forces more in evidence. A certain period is allotted to each planet: Sun, 10 years; Venus, 8; Mercury, 13; Moon, 9; Saturn, 11; Jupiter, 12; Mars, 7; Dragon's Head, 3; Dragon's Tail, 2. In a Diurnal horoscope the period of the Sun comes first, followed by the others in the order named. In a Nocturnal horoscope, the period of the Moon comes first, then Saturn, and the others in the usual order as above.

Each period is then divided into seven equal parts, each part being ruled by the planets in the same order as above, beginning with the planet whose period it is. Thus the sub-periods in each of the seven periods would be as follows:—

PERIOD.	DURATION OF SUB-PERIOD.	
	YEARS.	DAYS.
☉	...	1 156½
♀	...	1 52
☿	...	1 313
♄	...	1 104
♃	...	1 206½
♅	...	1 260
♂	...	1 0

This division is somewhat open to objection, as I consider that the sub-periods in each period should be in proportion to the actual period of the planets, but this objection we will deal with later.

Now I propose to apply this theory to the example horoscope previously used, and take the three events: (a) Father's Death. (b) Accession. (c) Death.

(a) *Father's Death*, 20y. 1m. 5d.—The birth being diurnal, the Sun's period of ten

years is taken first, then Venus of eight years. This brings us to the age of 18, so that the event falls within the period of Mercury, which comes next. We require now, 2y. 1m. 5d. The sub-period of Mercury which comes first in his own period is 1y. 10m. 13d., and the Moon's sub-period will therefore have been 2m. 22d. in force at the time of the event. Mercury and the Moon are therefore the planets concerned. It is not of much significance, for neither the Moon nor Mercury are significators of the father, and the only way that it is connected is by the fact that the Moon occupies the tenth sign from the ascendant. However, let us pass to the next event.

(b) *Accession*, 59y. 2m. 13d.—The periods of the Sun to Saturn inclusive give 51 years, so that the period of Jupiter is in force. The sub-periods of Jupiter are equal to 1y. 8m. 20d., and those of Jupiter, Mars, Sun, and Venus have passed, covering 6y. 10m. 20d., and leaving 1y. 3m. 23d. of Mercury. The planets here are Jupiter and Mercury, and this is not very significant.

(c) *Death*, 68y. 5m. 28d.—The period of Mars is now in force, Jupiter's period ceasing at the age of 63. Each sub-period of Mars is exactly one year, so that five of the sub-periods have passed by, and the sixth, that of Saturn, is in force. So that Mars and Saturn, the two malefics control the period of death. Here we have some significant influence.

If we take the sub-periods of the planets in proportion to their own years, it will make but little difference. Some of the sub-periods will be altered, as in the case of that for the father's death. The period of Mercury begins at 18 years, and this planet's sub-period in its own period is 2y. 4m. 29d., so that the event falls in that sub-period instead of the next, as in the other method. In the case of the Accession, the same sub-period is in force as shown by the other rule.

# Metaphysical Astrology.

## CHAPTER V.

### THE SIGNS AND THE PLANETS.

It is well known by all students that the signs are governed by the planets, each sign having a lord or ruler, so that it will not be necessary for me to make a tabulation of this matter.

I want now to explain briefly the metaphysical basis of this rulership. The twelve signs as previously noted are divided into four groups or triplicities of three signs each, *fiery* or spiritual; *earthy* or physical; *airy* or mental; *watery* or emotional, or psychic, corresponding to the four physical temperaments of man. They are also divided into three other groups or quadrants of four signs, the *cardinal* or mental; *fixed* or vital; *common* or motive; corresponding to the three mental temperaments. Therefore, the four signs in each triplicity are respectively, cardinal, fixed and mutable, and the four signs of each quadrant contain a fiery, earth, airy and watery sign.

In the three fiery signs we have as ruler, Mars, the Sun and Jupiter, in their positive aspect. The Sun, be it noted, is always positive. In the earthy signs we obtain Venus, Mercury and Saturn in their negative aspect. In the airy signs we have Mercury, Venus and Saturn in their positive aspect. In the watery signs, the Moon, Mars and Jupiter are rulers in the negative aspect.

From the point of view of the exaltations, we find the Sun exalted in Aries, the head of the fiery group; Mars in Capricorn, the head of the earthy group; Saturn in Libra, head of the airy; and Jupiter in Cancer, head of the watery. These four signs constitute the cardinal signs and are governed by the four chief planets. The Moon is exalted in Taurus, a fixed and physical sign; Venus in

Pisces, a mutable and motive sign; Mercury in Virgo, a mutable and physical sign.

Thus we see that each planet, the luminaries excepted, has three modes of vibration.

	Positive.	Negative.	Exaltation.
♂	♈	♏	♈
♀	♍	♊	♋
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈
♂	♈	♏	♈

Uranus and Neptune are not considered here, as they do not rule any sign, and any teaching put forward is only theoretical and has no real basis.

It will be noted that the four cardinal signs are the exaltation signs of the Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn: the Sun exalted in Aries, opposed by Saturn in Libra, spirit against matter; Mars exalted in Capricorn in opposition to Jupiter in Cancer, desire opposed to compassion. Venus representing the principle of pure love is exalted in Pisces, the sign of universal love; Mercury in Virgo, a mutable and physical sign, the spirit manifesting through the mind; the Moon, representing "form," exalted in Taurus, a physical and essentially "form" sign.

Many pages could be written on this part of our subject, for there is a deep meaning in these sign rulerships which can only be understood by the intuitive mind.

In the next chapter I propose to deal with the inner nature of the planets.

### The Unique Merit of Finger-prints.

Recent scientific research has discovered that the peculiarities of the ridges of the skin covering the first phalanges of the fingers and thumbs possess the unique merit of being self-signatures—i.e., finger-prints—and afford the surest and easiest guide to the identity of any individual. They are first discernible five months before birth, and are fully formed three months before the child is born. They persist absolutely throughout life and after death, and are only effaced by decomposition.—*Scientific Palmistry*.

# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER V.

### A FEW PLAIN FACTS.

This month I am making a slight digression from my original plan in order to give a few plain facts in relation to my subject.

In the previous chapters we have completed the first stage of our study, and before proceeding to the explanation of the law of Sex, and its bearings on the principles of the Epochal Theory, it will be to our advantage to take a brief breathing space, and look back for a few moments over the results of our study.

First of all, we have shown that the objections made by a certain *clique* are both shallow and devoid of reason, arising entirely from a complete ignorance of the principles of the theory, and a lack of systematic and unbiased study. We then expounded the laws of the Epoch as laid down by their learned formulator, "Sepharial," and explained in detail the rules and methods of calculation. These were then substantiated by examples containing every possible position of the two factors in regard to the Sun and each other, and the rules and methods of calculation were declared to be correct.

It was then explained that certain anomalies or irregularities existed; that in a few cases (not more than five per cent.) the regular interchange of factors could not be made, and examples were given, showing that while the prime laws of the Epoch remained the same, these irregularities could be reduced to rule by a simple variation in the interchange of factors.

It is true that the Trutine of Hermes speaks of "conception," but the rule, as handed down, was either garbled or inadequate, and "Sepharial" in his article on "Different Modes of Rectification," in Vol. I. of *Destiny* (June, 1904, page 9), made this pertinent statement: "The idea

that this epoch has any direct time-relationship to the physiological fact of conception, has been abandoned in deference to apparently authentic data in several well-established cases."

Further, in the same magazine (July, 1904, page 47), he states: "Rectification by the 'Prenatal Epoch' and 'The Law of Sex' as defined in the *Manual of Astrology* is not always easy to effect on account of the numerous factors that are employed, and the conditions that have to be satisfied. Thus it is not merely sufficient to follow the rule for the calculations of Regular Epochs in a blindly mathematical manner. One has also to bear in mind that the Epoch, when found, must define the sex of the subject, in addition to showing a general agreement with the rules. It must also indicate the character and fortunes of the subject, and the directions made from such Epoch must accord with the events of life. It is only too easy to find a fictitious Epoch which agrees with the birth merely as a time measure. A true Epoch shows (1) the actual period of gestation, (2) the sex of the subject, (3) his character and general fortunes, (4) the chief events of life by direction."

The truth of this latter fact I can personally testify to. I have seen cases where an Epoch has been found which agrees with the birth "merely as a time measure," but in all other respects has been useless. Every Epoch found *must* satisfy these four separate conditions, and the most important one is that it *must* show directions for the events of life. I am speaking from fifteen years' personal experience with this particular theory, and I can produce facts and evidence *ad lib* in support of my statements.

So far then we have dealt with the Prenatal Epoch in its simple and ordinary application, and with its practical and mathematical principles. Sufficient, however, has been written to prove to the student and investigator that the theory is not to be réle-

gated to the realms of "delusions" or "phantoms," in fact, that it is no longer a theory but an actual, verifiable truth, and one of the most important foundations of the whole Astrological fabric.

I do not intend to delude anyone by asking them to "take my word for it." The entire rules and principles of the theory have been put forward in a simple and logical manner, with the necessary examples, and anyone who will take the trouble to test the entire subject *on the lines laid down*, must arrive at the same conclusion as myself.

Of course, if there are some who still persist in mistaking "truth for error," and who refuse, out of mere caprice and personal feeling, to accept the truth in one of its many phases, then it must be distinctly stated that we can afford to utterly disregard their position in the astrological world and take our stand beside those who are their superiors and masters in this the twentieth century.

## Reports of Meetings



FOUNDED 1891

President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Telephone—290. Telegrams—Spaces, Blackpool.

At a Meeting of Members, Mr. Tassell in the Chair, held on the 1st February, 1913, at 233, Mansfield Road, Nottingham, correspondence was read from Messrs. Williams, James, Tassell, Sixsmith, H. Joyce, Craig, Jordan & Sons, Ltd., F. R. Ellis, Lester, Bratley, Gaunt & Sons, Ltd., and the Secretary was instructed thereon.

Mr. F. Raphael Ellis resigned the position of Solicitor of the Institute, he having accepted an appointment with a firm of Solicitors in British Honduras. Mrs. M. L. Lester resigned the position

of District Organising Secretary for Nottingham, and goes to Australia as the District Secretary for the Colony. Mr. H. Craig, the late District Secretary or Glasgow, has gone to Canada.

Mrs. Tassell is conducting the Study Class of the Birmingham Branch. Subject: Astrology.

The following were admitted to membership: Miss Annie Lilley, Manchester; Mr. John James Moore, Kirk Michael, I.O.M. Astrologer; Mr. J. C. Moloney, Sutton Coldfield, Astrologer and Palmist. Mrs. Minnie Glover, Birmingham, passed the Intermediate Examination in Palmistry.

The Secretary reports progress in the matter of the Incorporation of the Institute, and was instructed to visit Exeter to open a Branch there. Several members have not yet sent the contents of the Contribution Boxes they hold, and are requested to do so.

### DISTRICT ORGANISING SECRETARIES.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 1, St. Stel Chambers, 246, Corporation Street.

BLACKPOOL.—A. Ellis, 64, Central Beach.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

EXETER.—Mrs. James, 31, Eldon Terrace, Pennsylvania.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

LIVERPOOL.—A. W. Mindo, 45, Granville Road, Smithdown Road.

LONDON.—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. Rigby, 25, Albert Rd., Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 7. February.

4d. nett, post free 5d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS:

Esoteric Astrology, by the Editor; Mysteries of the Mystic Plane, by Dr. J. S. Sears; Dr. Pöegles on Theosophy, Reincarnation and Karma; Psychometry and Its Uses, by Mrs. Mary Davis; Shakespeare as an Occultist, by R. W. Day Nankivell; The Seances of Mrs. Wriedt, by Mrs. Ella Anker; Psychical Research and Social Evolution, by Miss Lindal-Hageby; Naturalistic Psychism—On Ghosts, by M. Hume; Phrenological Reading of Mr. Lloyd George, by J. Millett Severn; Transits of Saturn, and their Sinister Effects, by S. John Elliott; Necessity of Reason in Occult Studies, by Meredith Starr; Mr. Thurstan on Dreams: The Hands of Abdul-Baha, by C. W. Child; Kepler's Astrology, and the New Aspects, by G. Wilde; Reincarnation, the Solution of Life's Riddle, by Lady Emily Lutzens; Some Weird Experiences, by Clara Irwin, etc., etc.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 7. Vol. VI.]

APRIL, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The New Aspects.

We had originally intended to close the discussion in this issue, and with this in view we had prepared a somewhat lengthy paper dealing generally with the whole question of the new aspects. As Mr. Wilde sent in a very interesting article answering the questions we had propounded, and giving further information on the subject, we decided to hold back the greater part of our own paper and insert his instead. We shall reply in full to Mr. Wilde's article in the next issue.

In the meantime, however, our readers will naturally expect us to reply to Mr. Wilde's article on page 104, in fact, it is imperative that we should. First of all, we must emphatically deny the charges which have been preferred against us by Mr. Wilde. His first article was *not* rejected; what actually transpired was stated at the foot of page 80. It was subsequently returned to him *at his own request*, in order that he might embody the salient points in a second paper, as a reply to our criticism in the January number. This second article was *not* mutilated, for with the exception of the paragraphs mentioned, (the omission of which in no way affected the points in dispute) it was printed *verbatim*. We did not

abstract the horoscope of the Prince from the first letter, for it was actually on our list of cases to be dealt with as illustrations of directing during the present volume. The complaint as to space is unfounded, for we allowed as much as could be reasonably expected, and even deleted serial matter to make room for his replies. This explanation will show that Mr. Wilde has no justification for charges against us.

With reference to the case of the girl who died by fire we did *not* use the remark credited to us, nor did we imply that the child should have died by water. The exact statement made by us was "Is it likely that either of these two planets could cause a death so utterly at variance with their natures"? Any novice in astrology knows that neither Saturn or Neptune have any connection with fire, and could not under any conditions cause a death by that means. The statement that triplicities were invented for meteorological purposes and have nothing to do with natal astrology is preposterous. Granted that they may have a connection with the former subject, they are also one of the most important factors in natal astrology, as all our leading astrologers will testify.

The horoscope of the son of the late Mr. Stead as well as those of Mr. W. and Mrs. V.

form the subjects of our monthly illustrations in directing. and our readers are referred thereto for detailed remarks.

In the matters of the hyleg at the birth of the Prince Christian Victor, everything depends upon the correct interpretation of Ptolemy's rule. As we understand it, and our opinion is shared by others, the Sun was hyleg. As regards the Duke of Fife, the fact that solar directions were found at death, does *not* imply that the Sun was hyleg. The time of birth may disclose other factors. It is well known that there is nothing to prevent evil directions of the Sun or Moon, or even both, falling out at the time of death, in conjunction with an evil direction of the ascendant, the latter being hyleg. Many horoscopes can be produced to prove this. Witness that of the late Duke of Clarence. The ascendant was hyleg, and evilly aspected at death, but there were two directions each of the Sun and Moon at the same time.

Our quotation respecting the Prenatal Epoch is, for once in a way, correctly quoted, but we decline to alter or modify the opinions expressed therein, nor can we accept the statement that the new aspects will effectually dispose of what Mr. Wilde chooses to call this "questionable medley."

### The Vernal Equinox.

The Sun enters Aries just after 5 a.m. on 21st March, with the first degree of the sign Pisces ascending, and Mars just above the horizon in square to Saturn. This is a very ominous influence, denoting increase of crime, danger of a railway strike and accidents in travelling, and depression of railway securities. The Sun in the first house, in sextile with Uranus, denotes a reformatory tendency, which should improve the condition of the people. Venus in the second, well aspected by the Moon and Jupiter, will benefit the exchequer, receipts being above the average, and a good surplus for the Budget. But as Venus is afflicted by Uranus, I do not judge much, if any, relief of taxation. Jupiter ruling the tenth and placed in the eleventh, well aspected, denotes a strong Government and beneficial legislation, but with Mercury

in square thereto, much criticism and sharp debates. Theatres will benefit, the birth rate rise, and educational matters will in all probability come prominently forward. Socialistic agitation in the Navy will come to light. Foreign affairs will be more peaceful.

Mars is exactly rising at Lisbon, a warning against rioting and fires. Saturn is on the nadir in 20 W. Long., denoting seismic troubles. Iceland may suffer from this position. Jupiter culminating in the Balkans, well aspected, is an indication of the cessation of hostilities and peace. Indian affairs will now flourish. Outrages will occur in Russia.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

Our attention has been called to a slight slip in the calculations of Mrs. Besant's horoscope on page 49, second column. The Moon's place should set at 15h. 3m. 34s. instead of 15h. 1m. 34s. This will make the Epoch exactly 2m. later and the longitude of the Moon will be  $1^{\circ} 40' \simeq$ . This degree will set at 18h. 2m. 45s. making the birth time 2s. later.

Some remarkable information is to hand on the subject of computing birth times by the Epoch, and as this theory has been again questioned, the following case will serve to show its absolute reliability. A gentleman consulted us as to his birth time, stating that he was born between 2.30 and 7 a.m. on a certain date. He gave for the purpose of rectification the date of his mother's death and that of his marriage. In a very few minutes, without looking at the birth date we estimated his ascendant as  $\cap 8$ . With this estimated ascendant we applied the rules of the Epoch and obtained  $8^{\circ} 27' \cap$ . After erecting the horoscope, we computed that the primary directions for the two events, and this is what were obtained: Mother's death arc  $25^{\circ} 29'$  M.C. 8  $\cap$  m. con.  $25^{\circ} 37'$ . Marriage arc  $26^{\circ} 33'$  M.C.  $\ast$   $\varphi$  m. d.  $26^{\circ} 21'$ . Asc.  $\phi$   $\varphi$  z. con.  $26^{\circ} 39'$ . What greater proof do we require of the validity of this theory, and yet there are some astrologers who "utterly reject" it.

This case is only one of scores which have been submitted to us.

## The Fraud of Transits.

In the November (1912) issue of THE MESSENGER, we gave some notes under this heading, with regard to the failure of three successive transits of Jupiter over the radical Sun to bring any good effects. Some correspondence arose from this, and Mr. M. L. Dubey, of Nagpur, India, wrote stating that according to Hindu astrology, the failure of the transit was not to be surprised at, for Jupiter conjoined with the Sun is an "Astangat" planet, and heavily debilitated. This, however, cannot be accepted in the face of evidence of the power of the planets when under the Sun's beams. Mr. F. C. Marchand, of Alliance, Ohio, suggested that Jupiter's influence did not begin until 40, and as the native had not quite reached that age, it would not operate. We also stated that the planet Jupiter would transit the progressed place of the Sun three times during 1913, and that we would defer any further remarks until this had happened. During March, Jupiter performed his first transit over the progressed Sun, and the result—promotion, more responsible position, emolument increased 40%. The solution to this difference between the two transits is this. There was no benefic direction of Jupiter to the radical Sun. The progressed Sun was in parallel with the progressed Jupiter, and the benefits resulted on the very day that Jupiter by transit passed the parallel of the progressed Sun.

Readers of THE MESSENGER will be grieved to hear the sad news of the death of Dr. M. Duz, M.D., D.A., who passed away 29th December, 1912. Dr. Duz was a Physician of great skill and reputation, he also being a great astrologer. We feel sure all our readers will join us in deep sympathy for his bereaved family.

This should have been announced in the January issue, but was unfortunately omitted.

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR APRIL, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	6th	...	5h. 48m. aft.
First Quarter,	14th	...	5h. 39m. morn.
Full Moon,	20th	...	9h. 33m. aft.
Last Quarter,	28th	...	6h. 9m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Aries, enters Taurus on 20th, at 5.3 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is a evening star in Aries, retrogrades into Pisces on 7th, re-enters Aries on the 14th. Visible as a morning star end of month.
- ♀. VENUS is in Taurus, retrograde all the month. An evening star beginning of month. ☿ ☉ on the 25th.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Pisces all the month.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Capricorn.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Gemin.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer.
- ♁. The following table shows the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	5, 6, 7	Libra	...	19, 20
Taurus	...	8, 9	Scorpio	...	21, 22
Gemini	...	10, 11, 12	Sagittarius	...	23, 24
Cancer	...	13, 14	Capricorn	...	25, 26, 27
Leo	...	15, 16	Aquarius	...	1, 2, 28, 29
Virgo	...	17, 18	Pisces	...	3, 4, 30

### The Weather.

The month opens with fine weather, changeable 4th, warm 6th, variable 10th, then unsettled with rain 13th, change 18th, with lowering of temperature 23rd, finer to 25th, stormy 28th, unsettled at end of month.

## Chance-Medley Astrology and New Aspects.

By GEORGE WILDE (Editor of *Antares Almanac*).

I.—As already announced, I have no intention of continuing what must be a bootless controversy. As the Editor has already said that the aspects are "new-fangled and impossible," it is, of course, useless to endeavour to convince him by the production of evidence. I shall confine myself in this article, therefore, to replying to some of the questions.

II.—I will first deal with Sepharial, and I will begin by saying that his objections are neither formidable, logical, nor lucid, and I do not believe that his efforts will lead anyone to believe that he is actuated only by the intense desire to get at the truth. If he had paid ordinary attention to the new aspects, he would not have accused "Uranus in semi-square to the Sun of having disabled his left hand and caused him to have to undergo an operation for blood poisoning." Any of my pupils would have told him in five minutes that there were other planets responsible for the trouble! A glance at his horoscope shows that the Sun at birth was in noni-sexaquartile to Mars and in vinno-sexaquartile to Saturn. A simple calculation will show him that when the Sun was in semi-square to Uranus it was also in quartile aspect to Mars' horoscopolical place, and Mars was in sedecile to the Sun's horoscopolical place. The Sun was also in septi-sedecile to Saturn's progressive place. I may also inform him that though I have not fixed the exact length of orbs, there appears to be an orb in some of the new aspects of  $2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  to  $3^{\circ}$ , whilst others cannot possibly have an orb of more than half a degree. There is no aspect at half of  $5\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ , namely  $2\frac{1}{8}^{\circ}$ , and there is no aspect at  $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ . And surely it is a poor sort of argument to say that these aspects cannot be operative because there may be other aspects at, for instance,  $75^{\circ}$ ,  $105^{\circ}$ , and  $165^{\circ}$ , which I am investigating and which I have called attention to in another journal. As the space allotted to me is limited, I could not, of course, reply to

all Sepharial's previous criticisms. Any astrologer with any experience at all must know perfectly well that the so-called counter-evidence produced is not adequate in the ten cases.

III.—With regard to the Promittor theory, it is not a mere theory. It was verified by me in thousands of horoscopes during a period of about sixteen years. It does not, as he thinks, require the support of the new aspects. Lunar aspects are often inoperative.

IV.—The Editor has an intense desire to score off his opponents, and it is this spirit which imparts that acridness which makes smooth controversy impossible. I object to him putting interpretations upon my words. For instance, there is nothing personal in the word "obscurantist." What was meant was that Mr. Green (who may be a perfectly honourable man for ought I know, and may implicitly believe in his pre-natal directing) has, nevertheless, by this method added to the obscurity of the subject. All life, growth and evolution are forward, and any retrogression is contrary to Nature, to enlightenment, and to natural laws, and any going the other way in a circle is indefensible. Of course, if one goes backward one will find aspects. For instance, if the Sun is opposed to Saturn at birth, whether you go forward or backward in the circle you will arrive at similar aspects to Saturn at about the same time. For instance, at age 45, whichever way you went, you would get the sesqui-quadrante.

V.—I see the Editor produces a sentence from my first letter, but not the whole of what I said with regard to the orbs. I said that the absence of the birth time was really a disadvantage to me.

VI.—May I also take the liberty of making some extracts from the letter of the Editor to me, which he calls counter-evidence? He says the Sun in his own horoscope is  $154^{\circ}$  from the Moon, which is quite correct, and it is a good aspect. He



goes on to say that "when the Sun came to the sesqui-quadrant of the Moon at age 19 he suffered in health." My own experience has taught me that such an aspect would not produce an illness. Now, at his birth the Sun was in quindecim-sexaquartile to Saturn. The Sun was also  $133^{\circ}$  from Uranus, which is within orb the sesqui-quadrant. We should expect, therefore, to find bad aspects from these promittors at age 19, and such is the fact; for the Sun was in vinsept-sexaquartile Uranus tri-sedecile Saturn. Then the Editor goes on to say: "When the Sun came to the trine of the Moon in 1909, I had one of the most disastrous years of my life," and at this period of his life the Sun had reached within orb the quindecim-tricibinile Uranus, and also the noni-sexaquartile of Saturn, the other evil promittor. It is true that the Sun had also arrived at the quindecim-sedecile the position of Neptune, which is a bad aspect; but I cannot be sure if Neptune is in bi-quintile to the Sun or just within orb the tredecim-tricibinile. It seems to be between the two.

VII.—I have never, however, asserted that the evil aspects to evil planets, when they are non-promittors, are entirely inoperative; but I have stated in my works that the power of non-promittors for mischief is very limited, and it follows as a corollary that the power of a benefic non-promittor is also restricted.

VIII.—There are other remarks in the Editor's letter which are interesting. For instance, he admits that though the Moon is  $73^{\circ}$  from Uranus, which is the tredecim-sexaquartile, "the Moon's bad aspects to Uranus have been productive, but he says the good aspects have been just as powerful." He then goes on to say that according to the new aspects "he has a bad aspect of the Moon to Mars." This is true. But he says: "it has been inoperative, and I can cite cases where the effects were nil." Now that is my own experience of lunar aspects. I stated that such was the fact in "The Key to your Star Courses and Success." *Then why does he produce uncertain factors as counter-evidence?* But what is counter-evidence? Surely not a medley of aspects

by various methods. When I asked for counter-evidence I expected students to use either the combined systems of Ptolemy and Placidus or the degree for a year measure, or, at any rate, only one method of some kind.

IX.—By the way, I had examined the  $3^{\circ}$  series, which would mean good aspects at the following points:  $3^{\circ}$ ,  $6^{\circ}$ ,  $21^{\circ}$ ,  $24^{\circ}$ ,  $42^{\circ}$ ,  $48^{\circ}$ ,  $66^{\circ}$ ,  $69^{\circ}$ , etc. But I found no evidence of their efficiency. The  $3^{\circ}$  series is not the  $9^{\circ}$  series. I have not seen the Indian books and am unable to say what is really stated about the  $3^{\circ}$  series and the  $22\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ , and as to when they were published; but I expect to hear from my Indian friend shortly, when I shall return again to this subject.

X.—Now with regard to the Polygons. When Morrison's adversaries asserted that the aspects were merely arbitrary, he produced his table of polygons; but these angles were not evidence either for or against the effective points of distances of longitude. But if we admitted it, *a priori*, why not other aspects, since I presume the semi-quintile has been admitted as influential since Morrison produced his table of polygons? However, as a matter of fact, Morrison was mistaken. A polygon or an angle must be measured from the same plane. An aspect is not a polygon unless both planets are on the Equator; for if one had extreme South declination and the other extreme North declination it would be nonsense to call it a polygon.

XI.—Now with regard to the hyleg in the horoscope of Prince Christian Victor. This must be measured by oblique ascension and not by the semi-arc method. As Placidus arrived in this world some 1,200 years after Ptolemy, the latter could know nothing of the semi-arc method. Moreover, the Editor knows perfectly well that a planet is assumed to be  $180^{\circ}$  for its whole arc, or  $90^{\circ}$  for its semi-arc, though it may not be exactly those distances in the zodiac.

XII.—As the Editor has given an extract from *Modern Astrology* in regard to the new aspects, he must allow me to add a little more from the quotation. The Editor said that "wishing to be unbiased he submitted

the matter to some old students, and they said that the new aspects could not be adopted for the reasons stated by the Editor." This august personage's statement is somewhat despotic after all. They are not to be admitted even if they are true. And they might be true! What then? But does not a greater confusion prevail amongst students to-day through a diversity of methods? Why, they are confronted with a labyrinth of directional systems. Some are computable from a basis of some sort, whilst others have not even the doubtful merit of being symbolical.

XIII.—With regard to the remarks on rectification, I shall probably return to this matter shortly.

XIV.—With regard to husband and wife, I may say that this was a serious question. The facility with which divorce is obtained in the U.S.A. (and it is shortly to be more easily obtained in this country) makes it easy for a man or woman to marry twice and even thrice. A case I had in my mind was one where the man has divorced two wives and has a third. Also another case where two previous wives have married twice and all are living. The question I wished to put in regard to directions in the respective horoscopes of husband and wife was this: If the act of marriage makes the directions operative, does the Judge's pronouncement of divorce render such directions impotent? The Editor will be lucky if he escapes questions of this kind from his clients. He will have sooner or later to answer them.

XV.—The Editor challenges me to disprove the efficiency of directions computed from the epoch. I can only reiterate that the new aspects will dispose of this matter.

XVI.—The Editor misrepresents me when he says I claim that no progress has been made in the science. What I said was that Astrology had been *almost* unprogressive. There was nothing in my remarks about the epoch to lead him to believe that I indulged in sneers!

XVII.—With regard to the duration of the operation of Star Courses, in my own books I have not curtailed this to one degree.

It is, however, the teaching of Ptolemy, Placidus, the two Zadkiels, and others.

XVIII.—With regard to all aspects having the same efficiency, I may say that the power is trebled when the Sun or one of the promittors is angular. It would be easy for me to produce evidence in support of this statement.

XIX.—I am accused of misrepresenting the Editor and Sepharial. I must leave students to decide this question for themselves. When I said that the absence of the birth time did not enable me to say whether the Sun was within orb one aspect or another, it was not the same thing as saying that I cannot compute aspects at all without the birth time.

XX.—With regard to the quotation about the ephemeris of Saturn, the word "inaccurate" was omitted, as also were the words "I have seen horoscopes for the first century after Christ which were fairly accurate." These omissions were caused through my endeavour to say as much as I could in as small a space as possible.

XXI.—If I have misrepresented either the Editor, Sepharial, or anyone else, I shall hasten to correct the misrepresentation and to apologise.

XXII.—I am sorry to have taken up so much space, but I would just like to add one more word, and it is this: the proof of the efficiency of the aspects is not confined to the horoscopes of the *Titanic's* engineers, but is contained in about 800 horoscopes. The aspects, therefore, will not be refuted by 10, 50 or 100 cases. I have evidence of the new aspects in regard to the fortunes, abilities, and other matters.

---

### HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

# Astrological Criteria.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**E**VIDENTIAL values vary according to the nature of the subject under consideration. A mathematical thesis can only be proved by an appeal to mathematical tests, it cannot be proved by chemical analysis or by appeal to ethical standards. In the case of astrology, which is founded in mathematics, we make first and final the appeal to astronomical data and apply the mathematical test. Any thesis which does not answer this test is not astrology. But this assumes, and I am afraid it is often a large assumption, that the person applying the test is a qualified mathematician and in a position therefore to apply the test in a sound mathematical manner. And soundness in this case is not a question which can be measured by punctilious precision, for beyond the fact that planets influence us according to their natures and aspects, there is also the fact that they have orbs of influence. A magnet attracts iron, but the distance at which that attraction is operative is to be measured by the strength of the magnet. On the principle that its attraction decreases as the square of the distance between it and the body attracted, there is a point at which the attraction becomes nil. Only within certain limits is the attraction appreciable. Now the question of the orbs of planetary influence has not been finally settled. My own view in the matter is that, as regards the Earth, the Sun has an orb of 15 degrees, the Moon 12 degrees, Jupiter 10 degrees, Saturn 8, Uranus, Neptune, Venus and Mercury, 5 each. Then to determine the distance at which any two bodies of the system come within orbs of one another, we shall have  $P_1 \times P_2$ .

4<sup>2</sup>

Thus, in the case of the Sun and Moon we have  $15 \times 12 - 16 = 11\frac{1}{2}$  degrees. Sun and Jupiter  $15 \times 10 - 16 = 9\frac{3}{4}$ ths degrees. In other cases the general orb of the Sun and planets will differ from 5 to 6 degrees. The Moon and Jupiter will be within orbs at

$7\frac{1}{2}$  degrees, the Moon and Saturn 6 degrees, and the Moon with the other planets at  $3\frac{1}{4}$  degrees. These orbs, which are founded on definite astronomical data, do not differ greatly from orbs of influence anciently determined by astrologers. They apply only to radical aspects and not to directional arcs. These latter appear to be limited to 3 degrees. The reason is that they have no static value as in the case of radical positions. They have reference only to the combined influence of planets in motion.

There has been some talk of "putting new wine into old bottles," and the fact that the old bottles referred to were made of skins, quite adequate to carry the fluid for which they were designed, seems to be quite sufficient reason why they were not used for fluid in the state of ferment. If by such abuse of their nature they are found sometimes to burst under the strain, the inference is that some vintner with more assurance than discretion had been "sitting in the Sun," not that the skins were faulty or incapable of holding pure water.

A case has been cited in which it is claimed that there are no indications of death at the age of 32, unless we admit that Saturn was at birth in one of the new evil aspects to the Sun. The aspect is called trede-sexaquartile aspect. The name itself suggests complications which should be enough to kill any average aspectarian. How it operated in this case cannot well be determined, since *the date of death is not given*, and in the new method of computing aspects, fractions count for a good deal. If we look at the horoscope, however, we shall find some indications which, according to ordinary canons of judgment, "tend to a climacteric," as the old astrologers would say. The date given is November 6th, 1873, at 11.15 a.m., London.

At that time the 7th degree of Scorpio was on the midheaven and the 2nd of Capricorn was rising. At the age of 32 the

midheaven is in Sagittarius 8, and the ascendant in the 10th of Aquarius. Now among the chief promissors of evil in the radical horoscope, we find Uranus in the 11th degree of Leo in quadrature to the Sun in Scorpio 14. Also it will be found that Uranus by oblique arc was in the 8th house, and therefore was a radical portent of death. Consequently, without rectifying the obviously suspicious time of 11.15, we find the following significant positions 32 days after birth:

Ascendant in Aquarius 10°

Uranus in Leo 10° 23'

Mars in Aquarius 10° 42'

Transits—Uranus over the ascendant R., January, 1905; Mars over Sun R., February and May, 1905; Jupiter opposition Sun R., May, 1905; Mars opposition Moon R., September, 1905; Jupiter conjunct. Moon R., September, 1905.

Now if we had the date of the death, and further applied ourselves to the task of proving the radical time of birth by appeal to past events, I have not the slightest doubt that we should have abundant evidence of this influence of Uranus. It has long been known that a promissor need not act by direction on the same significator as it was in relations with at birth in order to produce its effects in the life. Directions to the ascendant affect the person. An evil direction from a radical promissor of evil may kill. Mr. Wilde is out to prove that all the astrology that has been written is obsolete and false, and, consequently, that its exponents are *mountebanks of the worst sort*. I am out to prove that it is true, truly understood and truly applied, and that by means of it information has been given which has proved not only accurate but beneficial. As to methods, Mr. Wilde prefers such as are of his own invention. I prefer such as have stood the test of ages, and which, indeed, may be said to form the groundwork of any knowledge of the subject acquired and displayed by Mr. Wilde or any other living exponent. And here it may be well to observe that in regard to the horoscope of Captain Dreyfus, I had the time of birth given me from an authoritative source at the

Ecole Militaire, while he had a copy of an acte de naissance. The two entries do not agree. But I will say this in favour of astrology as commonly understood, that whereas the acte de naissance showed a horoscope at variance with all the facts and events of the life, that put forward by me was in strict agreement therewith, and what is more, from it I definitely *predicted*, while Captain Dreyfus was on Devil's Island, that there would be a revision, much chicanery and fraud characterising the proceedings, and that finally *Dreyfus would be liberated in October, 1899*. This prediction was made while as yet there had been no official decision regarding a revision of the case. Dreyfus returned to liberty in October, 1899! The proof of the pudding is in the eating, which is another worn-out proverb from the point of view of the dietetic faddist. Raphael once said, "An ounce of fact is worth a cartload of theory," and I agree with him. At the same time I would point out that the apprehension of facts requires a trained faculty, which does not accrue vicariously, but has to be acquired by patient labour and strict regard to canons of evidence.

Talking of tests, and it grieves me to learn that Mr. Wilde will not toe the line and test the sharpness of D'Artagnan's sword, there are two tests open to scrutiny which greatly helped to stimulate the study of astrology among the public. When the gauntlet was thrown down to astrologers in the columns of the *Evening News* I at once took it up, and, in effect, so far succeeded in establishing our case that certain parts of my reading

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . . .

Correspondence may be directed to  
**SEPHARIAL**, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

had to be excised, and the Editor was actually accused of collusion by supplying facts to me which could only have been known to himself. As no book of reference contained the date or even the year of the unknown subject's birth, it could not be said that the subject had been read up for the occasion, and so far as collusion was concerned, that was absolutely repudiated by the Editor and proved by the citation of facts in the reading of which he was wholly in ignorance, *e.g.*, the date of the wife's birth. A *prima facie* case had been made out in favour of Astrology under test conditions.

When at a later date the *Referee* adverted to the prediction of King Edward's illness on the eve of his projected Coronation in 1902, a prediction which was specifically timed by me in letters to several leading astrologers, and prefigured in the almanac for June, 1902, although wrongly regarded as fatal, the whole question of the truth of astrology was again raised, and once more I submitted the matter to a public test. In the case of an unknown subject, the date of birth only being given, neither time nor place being referred to, I made ten specific statements regarding the past life of the subject, giving dates and times of striking events. "Merlin" admitted that nine of the ten were wholly correct as to time and nature of events, and one right as to nature but wrong as to time, through an obvious boggling of dates in connection with the age of the subject. An astrologer, more shame to him, has since suggested that I had a friend in "Merlin" of the *Referee*. David Christie Murray was the friend of truth before he was a friend of mine, and, in fact, I made his acquaintance, which afterwards ripened into a close friendship, firstly and solely in connection with this very test of which I am speaking. Unfortunately, the blatant offender, who can find nothing better than a dead man's bones with which to beat his drum, did not voice this suggestion during the lifetime of "Merlin," or I imagine that he would have taken something more drastic than pleasant for the remedy of his soul.

My readers will understand afraid of above references that I am not afraid of

tests. I would add that when they concern matters of truth in which not only the integrity of astrology is concerned, but also the intellectual honesty of those, who, like myself, have long professed it, I am not only not afraid of tests but I strongly desire them, and in certain instances have a right to demand them. When the Prenatal Epoch was called in question I demanded a test. Dr. Baldwin of Birmingham supplied the data from his own obstetric cases. My statements in regard to these cases covered the sex (unstated) and the physical peculiarities of the subjects also (unstated). Dr Baldwin's evidence unconditionally supported the validity of the Epoch as expounded by me. I leave readers to decide whether I am justified in saying that astrology as anciently understood and modernly expounded needs any tampering with at the hands of innovators.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON V.

#### TYPES OF HANDWRITING.

The next lesson will be to analyse the types of handwriting, and in considering the law of form, we shall be able to apply it to graphology if we class handwriting into three classes or types, in a similar manner as the previous lesson classified the human body into three systems. Let us, for the time being, recognise first the triangular type, secondly the square type, and thirdly the round type of temperament the writer possesses. The triangular representing a predominance of the mental system, the square representing a predominance of the motive system, and the round a predominance of the vital system. In this manner a variety of types may be indicated.

The following table illustrates the combination of types of handwriting and the corresponding temperaments.

Triangular, square, round ...	Mental, motive, vital.
Triangular, round, square ...	Mental, vital, motive.
Square, round, triangular ...	Motive, vital, mental.
Square, triangular, round ...	Motive, mental, vital.
Round, triangular, square ...	Vital, mental, motive.
Round, square, triangular ...	Vital, motive, mental.
Balanced ... ..	Balanced.

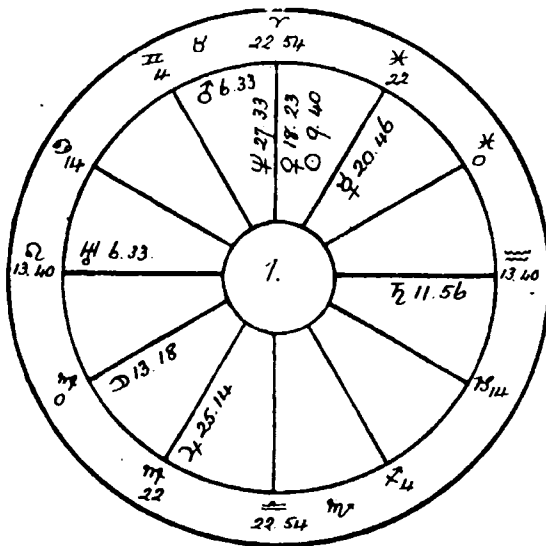
The mental and physical attributes of the foregoing types of temperament are so fully explained in my work on "TEMPERAMENT," that to repeat the subject matter here would be considered too lengthy, if not superfluous.

# Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

**T**HIS month we deviate from our usual course and give three examples of directions, in order to deal with the three cases given by Mr. Wilde on page 104, and to prove therefrom that no new aspects are required to show the radical indications, or the directions operating at death, but that everything is clearly shown by the old aspects, and the modern and improved methods of directing.

1.—Son of the late Mr. W. T. Stead, born March 30th, 1874, 1 p.m., at Darlington. Lat. 54.32 N., long. 1.34 W.



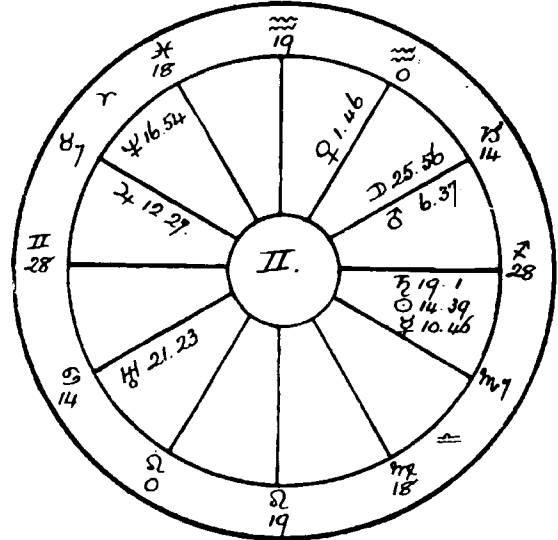
The argument put forward by Mr. Wilde is, that as the Sun was in square Saturn at death, there should be a similar aspect at birth, and to make this he calls the Sun in qui-tricibinile with Saturn, although it is properly close to the sextile of that planet. Examination of this horoscope shows Saturn to be very evilly placed, being afflicted by opposition Uranus and ascendant square Mars, so that when the Sun came to the square by direction, it was only increasing the power of this radical affliction. Saturn being in Aquarius, ruling the blood, shows the cause of death. Looking at the directions we find the following:

Square Saturn P. ... 13.58 Taurus.  
Square Asc. R. ... 13.40 "  
Sun's Prog. Place ... 12.51 "  
Square Saturn R. ... 11.56 "

The Sun actually passing three evil aspects.

By prenatal direction we find Sun par. Neptune R. Mars nearly conjunction radical Sun and also paralld radical Sun. No new aspects are necessary, nor is it essential there should be an evil aspect of Sun and Saturn at birth, because Sun square Saturn operates at death.

2.—Mr. W., born Dec. 6th, 1869, 4.30 p.m., N. Yorks. Approx. lat. 54° N., long. 6° W.

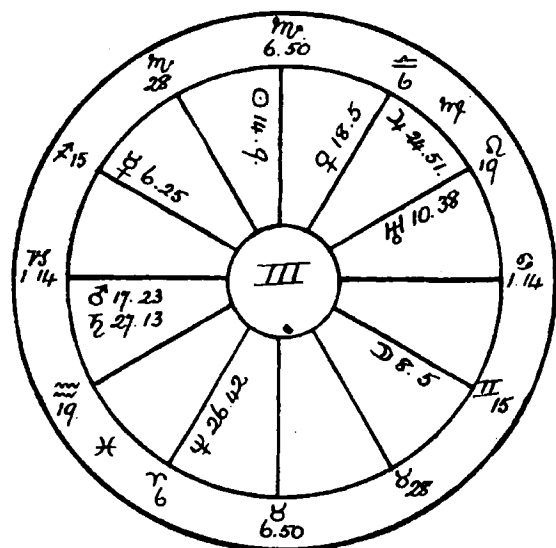


The indications of short life are shown by Sun conjunction Saturn in 6th. Ruler of Asc. in 6th shows a weakly person. What do we find at death, at age 25 (Prog. date 31st Dec.) The Sun is 3° separated from conjunction radical Mars. Mars is 30' separated from the parallel of the radical Sun. But what is more important is that Mars has progressed to the exact conjunction of the radical Moon. But Mr. Wilde ignores this direction, apparently because there is no aspect between them at birth.

What more do we want to prove conclusively that the old aspects are the only ones necessary? Where, in the name of common-

sense Astrology, is it necessary to incorporate new-fangled aspects in such a case as this? We have not the date of death, but in the progressed date, the Moon is passing the conjunction of the Sun and Saturn.

3.—Mrs. V., born Nov. 6th, 1873, London.



Here again the power of the old aspects is conclusively shown, and the new aspects are not required.

In this horoscope the Sun is hyleg afflicted by a square of Uranus from the cusp of the 8th. This is the killing aspect, but it is ignored by Mr. Wilde. He says there is nothing to account for death unless we admit Saturn as an evil promittor. But what about Mars, paralled both Moon and ascendant?

But let us look at the directions. The date of death is not given, but the progressed date is Dec. 8th, 1873. We find Mars progressed to Aquarius 12°, passing between opposition Uranus, and square Sun, bringing the radical square of the Sun and Uranus into play, and further, the Moon is in Leo, passing the conjunction Uranus, opposition Mars and square Sun.

Are we to understand that this train of violently evil aspects is to be disregarded in order to make way for two new-fangled and incomplete directions? It is opposed to common-sense Astrology to accept such a statement.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

APRIL, 1913.

1	13	57	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
2	25	45	A variable day. Act discreetly in all things.
3	7	33	Avoid accidents. Visit friends and amusements evening.
4	19	23	Push business, ask favours, and seek work.
5	1	19	Travel, change, deal with correspondence.
6	13	23	Sunday. A day for quiet contemplation.
7	25	37	Act discreetly. Avoid disputes and keep quiet.
8	8	2	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
9	20	39	Push business, ask favours, and visit friends afternoon.
10	3	30	Conflicting influences prevail. Act carefully.
11	16	35	Ask favours, seek work and push business.
12	29	55	Avoid interviews, disputes, and be guarded in correspondence.
13	13	31	Sunday. Visit friends.
14	27	23	Act discreetly a.m. Attend to correspondence, deal with elders p.m.
15	11	30	A very unsettled day. Do nothing important.
16	25	52	Ask favours and seek work mid-day.
17	10	24	Ask favours and visit friends before noon.
18	25	5	Conflicting influences prevail. Do nothing important.
19	9	47	Travel and change a.m. Avoid accidents p.m.
20	24	25	Sunday. A day for study and reflection.
21	8	52	An evil and unsettled day. Do nothing important.
22	23	2	A favourable day for ordinary affairs.
23	6	50	Travel and change, but safeguard health.
24	20	15	An evil day. Avoid accidents and keep quiet.
25	3	15	Court, marry, visit friends. Be guarded in correspondence.
26	15	54	Push business, ask favours, and deal with important matters.
27	28	12	Sunday. A quiet day. Study and reflect.
28	10	17	Deal with correspondence afternoon. Evil for all else.
29	22	10	A very favourable day for general affairs.
30	3	59	An unsettled day. Attend to ordinary duties.

# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE LAW OF SEX.

**I** NOW come to deal with the most important, and indeed, the most difficult part of the Epochal theory, viz., the Law of Sex, and in connection with this I want my readers to carefully study the following table of sex degrees which enter largely into the calculations. The figures M and F refer to the sex, male and female.

Degree.	Sign.	Sex.	Sign.	Sex.	Sign.	Sex.	Sign.	Sex.
0.0	♈	F	♉	F	♊	M	♋	M
12.51	♈	M	♉	F	♊	F	♋	M
25.43	♈	F	♉	F	♊	M	♋	M
8.34	♉	F	♊	M	♋	M	♌	F
21.26	♉	M	♊	M	♋	F	♌	F
4.17	♊	M	♋	F	♌	F	♍	M
17.9	♊	F	♋	F	♌	M	♍	M

It will be frequently found that at the time of birth, the ascendant or Moon, and oftentimes both, will be in the degrees of the signs given in the above table, or within 3° thereof, and in such cases the ordinary rules of rectification, as laid down in the previous chapters, will not apply. Epochs found under these conditions are termed "Sex Epochs," in contra-distinction to regular and irregular epochs, the interchange of the two factors at birth with those of the epoch being regulated by the sex of the individual, and of these Sex Epochs there are three distinct classes, viz.:

- When *only* the ascendant at birth is in a sex degree.
- When *only* the Moon at birth is in a sex degree.
- When *both* the Moon and the ascendant are in sex degrees.

Let us take each of these separately.

(a).—When the ascendant at birth is in a degree of the same sex as the native, the Moon at the epoch is in the ascendant degree at birth. When it is in a degree of the opposite sex of the native, the Moon at the epoch is in the *descending* degree at birth.

The Moon's position, above or below, is not considered. The Moon's place at birth will be the ascendant or descendant at birth according to the usual rule, *i.e.*, ascendant if increasing, descendant if decreasing, in the majority of cases, but this *may* be reversed if required.

(b).—When the Moon at birth is in a degree of the same sex as the native, its place must rise at the epoch; if, in a degree of opposite sex to native, its place must set, irrespective of whether it is increasing or decreasing. The ascendant at birth will be the Moon at the epoch or its opposite point, according to the usual rule, but this *may* be reversed if necessary.

(c).—When both the Moon and ascendant are in sex degrees, the interchange of the factors is a very difficult one, and requires extreme delicacy of handling. If both are in the same or opposite sex as the native, then they will generally interchange with each other. If the Moon holds a degree of one sex and the ascendant another, then the interchange varies, and a third factor is introduced into this class of epoch, viz., the Quadrant of the Horoscope held by the Moon, which is *always* the determining factor when the Moon and ascendant are in degrees of opposite sex.

The following diagram shows the Quadrants of the Horoscope, and the sex of each.

M	F
F	M

The best manner of explaining these epochs is by giving illustrations, and I therefore propose to deal with a number of sex epochs, in order to show the various anomalies to be met with.

ARTHUR AZOTH requests his numerous clients to communicate with him at his New Address, 119, Earlsfield Road, Wandsworth, London, S.W.



# Scientific Palmistry: The Hands of Celebrities.

By C. W. CHILD, Author of "The Writing on the Hand," etc.

## II.—THE HAND OF SIR ERNEST H. SHACKLETON, C.V.O.

ON the occasion of my interview with the famous Antarctic explorer, in the summer of 1909, I expressed surprise, and even some disappointment, when viewing his hands for the first time. I had expected a certain type with unmistakable indications of outstanding characteristics and natural bent, leading irresistibly to the pursuit of a remarkable career. If those hands had been put through a curtain, or unsigned impressions placed before me, without any clue to identity, could I have said they revealed Sir Ernest's invincible and dauntless spirit, with such a courage as would make life itself unthinkable, apart from a great self-imposed task to carry through some gigantic enterprise? I should certainly have required considerable time to have arrived at a satisfactory conclusion. My surprise made me "furiously think," with the result that these strong faithful hands proved to be thoroughly characteristic of the owner, and again attested the fidelity of Nature in expressing herself unerringly on the hands. It will be noticed that Sir Ernest Shackleton's hand is remarkably free from lines, and is strongly developed at its base, the palm being exceptionally long. It will further be seen that the thumb is by no means an exceptional one. What then about the combined indications? Well, in the first place, the absence of many lines, other things being equal, denotes wonderful self-possession, while the pronounced length of the palm and development of the Mount of the Moon, and fulness of the Mount of Venus, reveal strong imagination and sympathy, love of harmony and beauty, and the possession of enormous vitality. The formation and

setting of the thumb evinces firmness and stability of character, reasonableness, quiescent will, great adaptability, and love of liberty. The fingers are placed evenly on the palm, and give an interesting insight into the character and disposition. With the exception of the little finger, they incline towards the second, thereby testifying to a thoughtful, receptive and reflective temperament, fondness and aptitude for study, and one much given to introspection. The first (index) finger, is somewhat weak, and points to excessive modesty, a very shy, retiring nature, and dislike of "side." These traits have, however, been largely overcome as indicated by the strong development of lower Mount of Mars inside the Life line. The peculiar position of the third, and the broadening of the tip, denotes aversion to extravagance and display, and considerable artistic talent. The remarkable length of the fourth finger, bears witness to exceptional skill, ceaseless industry, quickness, intuition, ability to organise and the fluent

speaker and writer. The very noticeable squareness at the first (upper) knot shows a well-trained, scientific mind, while the bulging of the second bespeaks method and thoroughness. The nearness of the first, second and third fingers signify moderation of views and apprehensiveness of the future, while the wide space between the third and fourth indicates marked independence of action. The width and curving of the palm shows preference for outdoor pursuits, and bears witness to splendid powers of endurance and resistance, and absolute fearlessness. The markings are very clearly defined and free from irregularities. The Line of Heart is well placed,



Reduced Autographed Impression of the Right Hand of  
SIR ERNEST H. SHACKLETON, C.V.O.  
Impression taken by [C. W. CHILD.]

and in combination with the full Mount of Venus, and the fineness of texture, reveals intense human sympathy, true affection, and desire for perfection. The Line of Head is exceedingly fine and deep and droops towards the Mount of the Moon, the latter showing most unusual development. Here, then, is unmistakable indication of the fascination and seductive influence of the mysterious and the unknown, the insistent call of the watery wastes, and the sign-manual of a born navigator. There is also keen penetration, and an overmastering desire to follow inclinations, irrespective of consequences. The Line of Life sweeps well out into the palm, but is by no means particularly strong. It denotes more nervous energy than physical robustness, and speaks admirably of abstemiousness and self-control. This is still further emphasised by

the smoothness of the Mount of Venus, and shows the dominance of an idea. The Line of Fate commences low down at the wrist, and traces its way towards the second finger, thereby demonstrating the self-made man, and one entirely dependent upon self. The broad quadrangle bespeaks sincerity, simplicity of character and great toleration, while the delicate markings under the third finger testifies to brilliant success.

The hand, as a whole, reveals placidity, fortitude, a deep, silent reverent nature, and the power of an idea. It clearly manifests a call from within, imperious and all-compelling, demanding absolute and unswerving obedience to "the vision and the faculty divine." Hence the quest for the Pole has amounted to a religion, everything else having been sacrificed for its prosecution and attainment.

## Ancient Astrology Modernised.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER IV.

(Continued from page 76.)

THE periods of the planets having been ascertained by the rules given on page 75 (Jan. 1913), there remains two very important processes, one in which the periods are subjected to an augmentation, and the other in which they are reduced. The first is connected with their zodiacal position, and the latter with their sign position in regard to the ascendant.

The periods are augmented or increased under the following conditions:

1. The period first found is to be multiplied by three:—
  - (a) When the planet is retrograde.
  - (b) When the planet is in its exaltation sign.
2. The period is to be multiplied by two:—
  - (a) When a planet is in its own sign. (Mars in Aries, Sun in Leo, etc.)
  - (b) When it is in its own decanate. (See table of Decanates, page 25-26)
  - (c) When it is in its own Navamsa. (See table of Navamsas, page 25-26)
  - (d) When it is placed in the first Navamsa of Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn. (0° to 3° 20' of each sign.)

(e) When in the fifth Navamsa of Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, and Aquarius. (13° 20' to 16° 40' of each sign.)

(f) When in the last Navamsa of Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces (26° 40' to 30° of each sign.)

Now it will frequently occur that a planet be so placed that it may be both retrograde and exalted, causing it to be multiplied by three twice. Mars retrograde in Capricorn is an instance of this. It is, however, to be understood that the multiplication must be done only once. Similarly, Jupiter retrograde in Sagittarius would require its period to be multiplied first by three, for retrograde, and then by two; for being in its own sign. In such a case it should be multiplied by three only. Again, Venus in the fifth Navamsa of Taurus would require its period to be multiplied by two, for being in its own sign, and again by two for being in the fifth Navamsa of Taurus. It is sufficient in this case if the period is multiplied by two only once.

To quote the old rule: "If any period has to be doubled twice or thrice it will be enough if it be doubled but *once*; where the period has to be trebled twice, it is enough if it be trebled but *once*; if any period has to be both doubled and trebled, it is enough if it be *trebled only*."

2. The periods are subjected to reduction under the following conditions :

- (a) The planets above the earth are considered *only*.
- (b) The Sun, Mars, Saturn, and the decreasing Moon are malefic.
- (c) Jupiter, Venus, and the increasing Moon are considered benefic.
- (d) Mercury is either benefic or malefic, according to its connection with the other planets.
- (e) The reductions to be made according to the planets' positions are :

HOUSE.	MALEFIC PERIOD.	BENEFIC PERIOD.
12th ...	Whole	... One-half
11th ...	One-half	... One-quarter
10th ...	One-third	... One-sixth
9th ...	One-quarter	... One-eighth
8th ...	One-fifth	... One-tenth
7th ...	One-sixth	... One twelfth

- (f) The period which is to be reduced is the original period first obtained, and NOT the period obtained by multiplication. This is very important.
- (g) If more than one planet is found in a house, the strongest planet only is subjected to this reduction.

In the next issue I propose to illustrate these rules by some notable horoscopes. Some four years ago, when experimenting with this theory, I applied them to some three dozen horoscopes of deceased persons, and I invariably found that the results obtained agreed with the actual age within a few months either way. Some anomalies were found, but these can be reduced to rule, and as soon as I can find the time to go more fully into the matter, I have no doubt that the cause of the difference will soon become apparent. Had I not many definite and reliable results before me, I should not put this theory before my readers, and in the cases which I shall produce in the next issue, it will be seen that the idea is not far-fetched, but is based on a sound and reliable basis.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

**The New Occult Monthly.**

*Edited by JOHN LEWIS.*

No. 8. March, 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS:

Our Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Portrait Gallery, by Gambier Bolton; The Key to Attainment, by Dr. Sears; The Ceylon Prodigy, by F. R. Scratcherd; Fairy Lore in Scotland, by Miss M. M. Lambert; The Hands of Sir William Crookes, O.M., F.R.S., by C. W. Child; The Mysterious Land of Ophir, by Geo. Marks; The Tale of the Human Face, by Mons. W. de Kerlor; The Age at which the Human Brain Attains its Full Growth, by J. Millott Severn; A Lesson in Unity Brotherhood, by W. F. Keeler; Spiritual Science, by M. Starr; How the Light Came to Him, by Gambier Bolton; Supersession or Obsession, by P. Hider; Kepler's Astrology, by G. Wilde; Naturalistic Psychism—On Witches, by M. Hume; Bulwer Lytton's Coming Race, by F. M. M. Russell, etc., etc.

**JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,**

**5, BRIDWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.**

# The Horoscope of Swedenborg.

By AZROS.

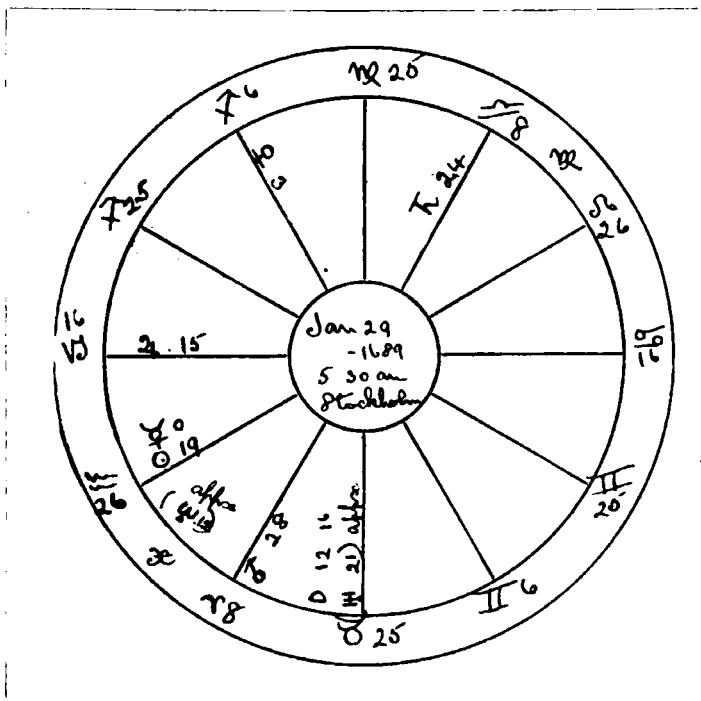
**E**MANUEL SWEDENBORG has been called one of the world's puzzles. Theologian, philosopher, scientist, mystic and seer—his voluminous works on so many and varied subjects are still an increasing wonder to the world of thought to-day. Emerson, one of the greatest thinkers, said—"His writings would be a sufficient library to the lonely and athletic student.

One of the mis-sourians and mastodons of literature, he is not be measured by whole colleges of ordinary scholars. No one man is, perhaps, able to judge of the merits of his work on so many subjects. What earnestness and weightiness! his eye never roving, without one swell of vanity, or one look to self in any common form of literary pride! A theoretic or spe-

culative man, but whom no practical man in the universe could afford to scorn. Plato is a gownsman; his garment, though of purple and almost sky woven, is an academic robe and hinders action with its voluminous folds. But this mystic is awful to Cæsar. Lycurgus himself would bow." For the first fifty or so years of his life, Swedenborg was intensely occupied with the interests of business, science and philosophy. Holding the position of assessor of mines, he was deeply concerned with the various methods of smelting, mineralogy, etc., as well as the produc-

tion of his great works on the Creation, etc. Then came the remarkable change, recorded in his diary between the years 1733 and 1744, when he was constantly in communication with the Spirit world. His own words enable us to realise his depth of conviction and sincerity:—"Whatever worldly honour and advantage may appear to be in the things above mentioned, I hold them as

matters of low estimation when compared with the honour of the sacred office to which the Lord Himself hath called me, who was graciously pleased to manifest Himself to me, his unworthy servant, in a personal appearance in the year 1743, to open in me a sight of the Spiritual world, and to enable me to converse with spirit and angels, and this privilege has been con-



tinued to me to this day."

Although Swedenborg did not found any sect during his lifetime, the New Church, based upon his interpretation of religious truth, has grown up since the year 1783, and now numbers many thousands of adherents.

In the horoscope of this remarkable man, as taken from Sibley's work, we note that Capricorn—the sign of the Teacher—was rising, with Jupiter almost on the degree of the ascendant and in trine aspect to the Moon, expressing the deep and sincere

religious nature. The Sun and Mercury also rising in Aquarius. the occult symbol of reform. One of the most striking features in this birth-map is the elevated position of the ruling planet, Saturn, in great power in the house of religion and philosophy, and in the balanced sign—Libra.

Here, also, we have an example of the influence of the opposition between the two powerful planets, Saturn and Mars. Saturn near the degree of its exaltation, and Mars strong in his own house. A so-called bad aspect and no doubt tending to extremes, but not infrequently seen in men of marked power and genius. In this adverse respect we have, perhaps, also an indication of the criticism and hostility which the teachings of Swedenborg brought upon him. The imputation of insanity which was to be expected from those materialistic minds who were incapable of understanding the revelations and philosophy of the great Swede, have been well rebutted. We notice the mental planet Mercury, the ruler of the mid-heaven, is powerfully placed in the ascendant and just entering Aquarius. For years after he gave to the world his spiritual communications, Swedenborg attended the Swedish Diet and joined in the political discussions with remarkable acumen and shrewdness. His material prosperity, and long and healthy life, are shown by the combined

benefic aspects of the Sun and Saturn—the ruler—and Jupiter and the Moon. Although fond of children, the emotional side of the character is not marked, only one planet being in a watery sign. He never married, and there seems to be no record of any love affair.

The strange alterations in his personal demeanour towards others has been remarked. It is recorded that he would on occasions shut himself up in his room for days together and permit no one to as much as knock at his door. At some periods remarkably communicative and full of conversation, and at other times wrapt in such profound absorption as to give no reply even when spoken to.

The probability of these varying moods seem well shown in this nativity by the conflicting influences of the reserved and solitary Saturn acting powerfully by direction at certain times, while at others the social sway of Jupiter would be more prominent. According to his contemporaries, Swedenborg was about 5 feet 9 inches in stature, "rather thin and of a brown complexion." In a portrait painted at Stockholm, his birthplace, his eyes are represented as large and blue. He wore spectacles, and those who knew him tell us that although he scarcely ever laughed, his eyes seemed always smiling, and there was a remarkable, though pleasing, dignity in his expression and manners.

## Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER VI.—*continued.*

#### ALFRIDARIES.

A further development of the system of prognostication by means of Alfridaries may be made by adapting them to the Hindu method of directing by planetary periods, and commencing with the period of the planet ruling or disposing of the particular luminary, *i.e.*, Sun in a day horoscope and Moon in a night birth. This might be done either by sign decanate, or navamsa rulership, and

adapting also the sub-periods of the planets in proportion to their years. This is an original idea, and it strikes me that it might be applied to a few horoscopes as a test. As many of my readers may like a taste of original methods, I propose to calculate the period and sub-period planets at the death of the late King Edward VII. by each of the three rulerships mentioned above.

The birth being by day, the Sun is the required luminary, and its position is 16.54  $\mu$ .

1.—*Sign Rulership.*—Scorpio is ruled by Mars, whose period is seven years, so that

we have to obtain by proportion how much of the seven years have passed in 16.54 of the sign.

As  $30^{\circ}$  is to  $16^{\circ} 54'$  so is  $7^{\circ}$  to  $x$ .

$$\frac{16.54}{30} \times 7 = \frac{1014}{1800} \times 7 = \frac{7098}{1800} = 3\frac{1188}{1800} \text{ yrs.}$$

This works out to 3y. 11m. 10d. leaving 3y. and 20d. of the period of Mars in force.

We therefore have:

	Y.	M.	D.
Mars ...	3	0	20
Sun ...	10	0	0
Venus ...	8	0	0
Mercury ...	13	0	0
Moon ...	9	0	0
Saturn ...	11	0	0
Jupiter ...	12	0	0
	66	0	20

The period of Mars commences again at this age, and we require 2y. 5m. 8d.

The sub-periods in the period of Mars, reaching to this time, will be:

	Y.	M.	D.
Mars ...	0	8	12
Sun ...	1	0	0
Venus ...	0	9	18
	2	6	0

This shows that the sub-periods of Venus was in force, and Venus and Mars are in square at birth.

2.—*Decanate Rulership*.—The decanate occupied by the Sun is the second, or Pisces decan. of Scorpio, so that  $6^{\circ} 54'$  of the  $10^{\circ}$  is past. Jupiter is the ruler of the decan. so that we have:

$6^{\circ} 54'$

$$\frac{6^{\circ} 54'}{10} \times 12 = 8y. 3m. 11d.$$

10

This leaves 3y. 8m. 19d. of Jupiter's period in hand, and following this with Mars 7, Sun 10, Venus 8, Mercury 13, Moon 9, Saturn 11, we reach 61y. 8m. 19d. Jupiter's period again commences at this age, and we require 4y. 9m. 9d. to reach the date of death.

The sub-periods in Jupiter covering this are:

	Y.	M.	D.
Jupiter ...	2	0	21
Mars ...	1	2	12
Sun ...	1	8	19
	4	11	22

The sub-period of the Sun was therefore in force at this time.

3.—*Navamsa Rulership*.—The navamsa occupied by the Sun was the Sagittarius navamsa of Scorpio, therefore again ruled by Jupiter, but only  $14'$  of the  $3^{\circ} 20'$  (the length of the navamsa) had passed. We have in this case:

$14'$

$$\frac{14'}{3^{\circ} 20'} \times 12 = 10m. 2d.$$

so that 11y. 1m. 28d. of Jupiter's period are still in force. Adding to this the periods of Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and the Moon, we have 58y. 1m. 28d., leaving 10y. 4m. of Saturn's period to run.

It will be seen that during this period the death of Queen Victoria, the accession to the throne, and his own death all took place, all exactly appropriate to the position of Saturn in the horoscope.

The six sub-periods in Saturn's period total 9y. 7m. 1d., ending at 67y. 8m. 29d., and the last sub-period, that of the Moon, is in force. Here we have something tangible. The death occurs in the Moon's sub-period of the period of Saturn, two afflicting planets at birth.

We may analyse this further by taking the inter-periods of the Moon, in the period of Saturn, and we require to find 8m. 29d. These are the inter-periods:

	M.	D.
Moon ...	2	5
Saturn ...	2	20
Jupiter ...	2	27
	7	22

The next inter-period, that of Mars, runs to 9m. 13d., covering the period of death.

The results of these three examinations show very conclusively the power of the navamsa rulership, and justifies a further application of this theory to other horoscopes.

Let us review the results in the horoscope again. At birth we have the Sun semi-square Moon and Saturn; Moon square Saturn, Mars angular in the ascendant. At death we find the period of Saturn in force, the sub-period of the Moon, and the inter-period of Mars.

# **Birthday Influences during April.**

**And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.**

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September, 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars.) ♃ in ♈, \* ☉, ☐ ♀. A variable year, success in employment, financial gains, but some grief and unsettlement. A child born on this day will be clever, kind, affectionate, popular, and fairly successful in business, but will have many drawbacks in life.

2. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀. An evil year, disappointments and indisposition. A child born on this day will be artistic, but weak-willed and despondent. Not very successful in life.

3. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. Another evil year, danger of disputes, accidents and law, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty and improvident, will suffer much through impetuosity, and be very unlucky in life.

4. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus.) ♃ in ♈, Δ ♀, \* ♀. A successful year for business, with promotion and gain in employ. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, generous and impressionable, and will be successful in life.

5. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn.) ♃ in ♈, \* ♀, ♀ — ☐ ♀. A good year for business, literary work, changes and travel, and success in many ways. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, inventive and original, and should make a name in mental and intellectual affairs.

6. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. A very evil year, heavy losses, indisposition, legal troubles and annoyances. A child born on this day will be extravagant, ostentatious, often involved in financial disputes and law, and very unfortunate in life.

7. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and treachery. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, deceptive, and often in danger of being victimised by others.

8. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. A variable year, social gains and new work, but losses, sudden changes and indisposition. A child born on this day will be erratic, active, affectionate, but will have many hindrances to cope with in life.

9. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury.) ♃ in ♈, \* ♀, Δ ♀. A favourable anniversary, social and financial benefits, new friends, popularity, and changes. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, impressionable, and generally successful in a career.

10. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter.) ♃ in ♈, Δ ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. An unsettled year, benefits in employ, changes, but danger of bereavement, indisposition and disputes. A child born on this day will be original, clever, but rash and bad tempered, and will lose many chances through his own fault.

11. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus.) ♃ in ♈, \* ☉. A good year for business, with success, but some unfavourable changes. A child born on this day will be erratic and excitable, but popular and fairly successful.

12. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year with many annoyances. A child born on this day will be sarcastic and unruly, and will not find many friends, owing to a peculiarity of disposition.

13. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀, Δ ♀, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. A changeable year, danger of accidents, law, treachery, benefits from friends and minor successes. A child born on this day will be artistic, energetic, but rash, impetuous, often involved in serious troubles and complications.

14. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀, Δ ♀. A variable year, indisposition and annoyances, but benefits in employ and through elders. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, steady and trustworthy, but should always remain in employ.

15. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars.) ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year, disappointments and grief, annoyances, worry and indisposition, with little successes and benefits. A child born on this day will be unsettled and unreliable, untidy and careless, and will have many ups and downs in life.

16. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury.) ♃ in ♈, Δ ♀, ☐ ♀. A good year for business and employment, but danger of indisposition. A child born on this day will be popular, successful in business, but will have many drawbacks to contend with.

17. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter.) ♃ in ♈, Δ ♀, ♀ — ☐ ♀. A variable year, benefits in business, social gains, popularity, but danger of disputes, law and accidents. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, popular, but hasty and rash, and not so very lucky in life.

18. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus.) ♃ in ♈, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. Unsettlement and annoyance is shown, but some benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but have a hatred of restraint, and be irritable.

19. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn.) ♃ in ♈, Δ ♀, Δ ♀. A year of change, travel and recognition, but danger of accidents and law. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, steady and reliable, but hasty, and often involved in disputes.



20. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♈, ☿ ☉, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♀. An evil year, danger of losses, indisposition and treachery. A child born on this day will be erratic, impressionable, and unreliable, never lucky for long, and generally unsuccessful in business or employ.

21. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♍, ☐ ♄, ☿ ♀. Another evil year, reverses, disappointments, unsettlement and indisposition. A child born on this day will be careless, untidy, erratic and wayward, and will have many difficulties to contend against.

22. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♍, ☐ ☉, ☿ ♀. A more successful year, good for speculations and investments, social gain, new undertakings. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, speculative, and fairly successful in life.

23. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♊, ☐ ♄, ☿ ♀. A variable year, changes, journeys, but indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, inventive and scientific, but health and environment will be a drawback to success.

24. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ☿. Many troubles are shown on this anniversary, danger of disputes and accidents, and annoyances in various ways. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, erratic and unreliable, and will be very unfortunate in life.

25. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♄. Courtship, marriage, social gains, popularity, and many successes are shown. A child born on this day will be kind, artistic, clever, and original, popular and successful in life.

26. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♀. A successful year, popularity, financial and social gains, new work and changes. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, active and energetic, and will be very successful generally.

27. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♄. An evil year, disappointments and treachery, some benefits from elders. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, but steady; if a female, will do well to be careful in dealings with the other sex.

28. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♀. An unfavourable year is shown, financial losses, reversals, disputes, danger of accidents, but some changes. A child born on this day will be erratic, eccentric, clever and original, but will suffer at the hands of powerful enemies, and have much to contend with in life.

29. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♀. A variable year, social gains, new friends, but indisposition and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, but erratic and independent, will not be successful in life.

30. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♄. An unsettled year, social gains, new friends, but indisposition and many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind, artistic, popular, but health and environment will be drawbacks to success.

## Reports of Meetings



FOUNDED 1891

President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Telephone—290. Telegrams—Spaces, Blackpool.

Meeting of Members at White House, Blackpool, on 1st March, 1913. Mrs. Morlee (Scarborough) in the chair.

Correspondence was read from Messrs. Joyce, Bratley, H. M. Taylor, E. E. Green, Ridley, Baron, Lester, Gaunt & Son, Ellershaw, Sixsmith, Jordan & Sons, Limited, and the Secretary received instructions thereon.

	£	s.	d.
Income for month ...	34	4	10
Payments ...	...	6	3
Credit Bank Balance ...	42	9	9

The Secretary reported two resignations.

Mr. Ernest Green, Astrologer, Bristol, was admitted to membership. (Mrs.) Emma Mary Davies, Birmingham, passed the final examination in Palmistry.

The Secretary further reported progress in reference to the incorporation of the Institute, and the suggestions of the London agents, in reference thereto, were ordered to be carried out.

### DISTRICT ORGANISING SECRETARIES.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 1, St. Stel Chambers, 246, Corporation Street.

BLACKPOOL.—A. Ellis, 64, Central Beach.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

EXETER.—Mrs. James, 31, Eldon Terrace, Pennsylvania.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

LIVERPOOL.—Mr. A. W. Mindo, 45, Granville Road, Smithdown Road.

LONDON.—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. Rigby, 25, Albert Rd., Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 8. Vol. VI.]

MAY, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### Swedenborg's Horoscope.

We regret to state that the horoscope of Swedenborg published in our last issue is an incorrect one. Owing to special arrangements made to secure publication of THE MESSENGER before the Easter holidays, we had no opportunity of seeing the copy before it was sent to the printer, otherwise we should have drawn our contributor's attention to the error. The planetary positions are incorrect, Venus being placed  $76^{\circ}$  from the Sun, an impossible distance, as that planet is never more than  $48^{\circ}$  from the major luminary. Seeing the *furor* that was occasioned twenty years ago when the same horoscope was published, we much regret that it should have found its way into our pages. Our contributors are cautioned against copying horoscopes from the old writers, as many of them are wrong.

### The Illustrious Dead.

This month we regret to comment on the death of two illustrious men, the King of Greece, who was cruelly assassinated in the town of Salonika by a misguided Socialist, and Field-Marshal Lord Wolseley of Egyptian and Ashantee fame.

The horoscope of the King of Greece was

given in the first volume of THE MESSENGER (page 127), and the indications of violent death are clearly shown from the heavy affliction of the ascendant which is hyleg. This point is in sesquiquadrate with Mars, Uranus and the Sun, and the two former are in square to, and elevated above, the Sun, ruler of the ascendant; the aspects being also formed from cardinal signs. The King was shot in the heart, and Mars at the time of the event was passing the opposition of the ascendant. The R.A. of the progressed M.C. is 6h. 7m. 33s., and the following directions of the ascendant measure to the event: ascendant opposition Mars R., square  $\odot$  R. These are by the methods of the progressed horoscope. Saturn was also only  $15'$  past the parallel of the radical Moon.

Lord Wolseley's horoscope was given on page 35 of the same volume. The Sun by direction had just separated from the square of Mercury, and Mars by transit was opposition Sun square Mercury. The Moon was also in parallel Mars, and passing between the opposition of Sun R. and square  $\frac{1}{2}$  R., while the previous new Moon fell in square Sun, opposition Saturn and square progressed Moon, all acting on the radical square of the Sun and Saturn. The converse or prenatal directions measuring to

death were Sun opposition Saturn P., and Mars was close to the place of the Sun at birth.

### The Power of Promissors.

This subject being debated in our controversy with Mr. Wilde, we have thought that a few comments might be of interest. We understand Mr. Wilde to contend that a direction cannot be operative unless the planets concerned were in similar aspect at birth. For example, the sextile of Saturn to the Sun by direction will be inoperative if a square aspect exists at birth, or that a parallel of the Sun and Mars will not act by direction unless a similar evil aspect obtains at birth. Let us say at once that this theory has already been proved to be utterly without foundation, and hundreds of instances can be produced in support of our statement. Let us cite a few. In King George's horoscope Venus is  $32^{\circ} 48'$  from the Sun, less than  $1^{\circ}$  from tri-cubine, an evil aspect, yet Sun sextile Venus measures to marriage, a good direction producing an event in spite of the radical evil. In Queen Mary's horoscope the Sun is  $89^{\circ} 50'$  from Jupiter, in close square aspect, but under Sun trine Jupiter she was made Princess of Wales. In the Duke of Connaught's horoscope, Mars is 8.50 from the ascendant, only  $10'$  from the quargenile, the good aspect, yet ascendant conjunction Mars measures to the father's death, and ascendant semi-square Mars to an attack of small pox, two evil directions in spite of the radical good aspect. In King Edward VII. horoscope, Venus is  $27.40'$  from the Sun, nearer one of the new evil aspects than a good one, yet Venus conjunction Sun measures to marriage. And so on—we could tabulate case after case utterly refuting this theory. We do, of course, admit that a direction of the same nature as a radical aspect is doubly powerful, but to suppose that unless a planet afflicts the Sun at birth it cannot be operative by direction to the same orb is both unscientific and unwarranted.

### Mundane Astrology.

The lunation of the 6th April, which

occurs just before six in the evening, is an eclipse of the Sun, but not visible in this country. It falls in the seventh house in square to Jupiter, square to Neptune, and semi-square to Saturn, while Mars ruling the eclipse is in square aspect to Saturn. There are dangers of strikes, outrages, and violence. The eclipse in the seventh house is indicative of war, and falling in the second decanate of Aries, denotes "imprisonment and sadness to some king, and danger of death to him; corruption of trees bearing fruit, and of things growing on the earth." The Sun ruling the eleventh and afflicted by Jupiter, is evil for the Commons and a dissolution is not unlikely. The Moon ruling the tenth is of similar import. Neptune in the tenth shows scandals in high places. Much mortality is shown among females, and some notable lady will pass away. Uranus on the lower meridian in  $27^{\circ}$  E. long., is evil for the Balkans, and earthquake shocks are denoted in those parts. In  $56^{\circ}$  E. Mars is on the nadir, denoting rioting and bloodshed.

### The Conjunction of Mars and Saturn

In our next issue we propose to deal with this conjunction which falls on the ascendant of the City of London. Some time ago the time of this conjunction was under discussion, and Sepharial (*THE MESSENGER*, April, 1912, page 140) mentioned three different conjunctions, viz., by Geocentric longitude, by Right Ascension, and by Heliocentric longitude. The former occurs on August 24th, 1913, at 0.28 p.m., the second on the same date at 5.23 p.m., and the latter on November 3rd, 1914, at 4.10 a.m. We propose to examine figures for these times and make certain deductions and await events.

---

## TALISMANS AND CHARMS

Parchment Talismans for Wearing on the Breast,  
from the Great Book by Rabbi Solomon.

Honour and Riches (Learning). 1/3. For Health. 1/3. For Success in Hazard (Betting—Cards—Games of Chance). 1/8. For Success in Trade. 1/8. For Man's Love. 1/3. For Woman's Love. 1/8. For Love of Opposite Sex. 1/3. For Agricultural Prosperity. 1/3. Rabbi Solomon's Special Talisman—For all Good, with Seals (Specially valued by all successful Hebrews). 5/-. Seals for these Talismans (9) each 1/1.—W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St. London, E.C.

## Scientific Astrology and the New Aspects.

**W**E have carefully perused Mr. Wilde's arguments in the last issue, and examination of the various statements discloses further weak points, sufficient to seriously upset the validity of the new aspects. As we numbered the paragraphs in his article, we refer to each number in this reply.

I.—Mr. Wilde speaks of a bootless controversy. We are afraid it will be so, for the simple reason that there is no common ground of argument between us. The question of the new aspects has so far been referred to directions, on which subject our methods are dissimilar. It is true that we have said the new aspects are "new-fangled and impossible," but it is on Mr. Wilde's own showing, and he will have to give a more scientific basis for them, and at the same time show a rational connection between the planets forming the aspects and the actual event, if he desires to convince us. We are not hard to convince in the face of real facts and properly constructed evidence, but Mr. Wilde has yet to supply them.

II.—In this paragraph we are concerned only with the point about the operation of the semisquare of Uranus. We are now informed that there were other planets responsible, viz., Sun square Mars, septi-sedecile Saturn, and Mars sedecile Sun. But Mr. Wilde blunders seriously, both in calculation and judgment. A simple calculation will show him that when the Sun was in semisquare to Uranus it was NOT in square to Mars, but  $2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  therefrom. Granted it may be within orbs, the direction was not excited to action by either transit or lunar direction. Moreover, Mars being in Aquarius, and the Sun having progressed into Taurus, neither planet had the slightest connection with the injury to the hand ruled by Gemini. The same comment applies to the other supposed directions. Now we presume that Mr. Wilde accepts the rulership of the signs over different parts of the body? (We ask the question

because he appears to reject so much that one is doubtful what he does really accept.) If so, how can he connect the event in question with the directions he enumerates. Neither of the planets concerned were in signs ruling the hands, and to assert that they caused the event, is on a par with his recent assertion that Sun square Saturn and septi-sedecile Neptune caused death by fire. The directions measuring to the event were Sun semisquare Uranus, Moon oppositor Uranus, sesquiquadrate Sun, acting on the Solar direction.

III.—It is impossible for us to accept Mr. Wilde's statements in regard to this theory. May we ask where our own experience comes in? We have repeatedly proved the theory to be utterly without foundation, and could, if space permitted, produce hundreds of instances in support of our statement. We have commented on this point in "The Observatory."

IV.—We deny the insinuation conveyed in this paragraph. We have no desire to score off opponents other than by honest and legitimate methods, and our readers can be the best judges as to whether we have done so. We did not take exception to the single word "obscurantist," but to the entire sentence in which it occurred. Mr. Wilde here puts the wrong interpretation on our comments, and in his eagerness to place upon us the onus for "that acridness which makes smooth controversy impossible," is himself doing the very thing he accuses us of. The statement we took exception to was "that prenatal directing can only emanate from an obscurantist, who cannot defend it," which implied that the theory was put forward without being verified, and that it could not be proved. The reverse, however, is the fact. Prenatal directing can be verified, and has been proved in hundreds of horoscopes in spite of all Mr. Wilde's assertions to the contrary. Moreover, it was taught by Ptolemy, so that the subject was in no way obscured

by Mr. Green. Finally, prenatal directing is not retrogression or going backward. Mr. Green himself says, *vide* "Theoretical Astrology" (page 33): "The reader is, however, particularly asked to remember that in order to account for prenatal directing it is not necessary to assume that the Earth reverses its motion, or that the heavenly bodies move backward in their orbits. No such assumption is necessary. If the postnatal principle is true, the prenatal is also; the one is a necessary consequence from the other; they stand or fall together."

V.—Mr. Wilde's original letter was returned to him at his own request, and we had only the copy of our reply, which contained the extracts mentioned. The following sentence appears in our reply: "Now, in the 15th paragraph of your letter you actually admit the force of this point, by stating that without the birth time it is not possible to determine whether the Sun can be in one aspect or the one next to it, and also in paragraph 18, you further admit the difficulty of determining which aspect is the closest."

VI.—We are very pleased that Mr. Wilde has used some of the cases from our own horoscopes, but here again his calculations are quite wrong, and his arguments equally faulty. He contends that Sun sesqui-quadrant Moon R. could not affect the health (an erroneous conclusion), but apparently this is put forward in order to make room for new aspects of the Sun to Uranus and Saturn. But Mr. Wilde seriously blunders. He states that Uranus is  $133^{\circ}$  from the Sun, whereas it is only  $102^{\circ} 58'$ , close to the bi-septile, a good aspect, therefore ruling the evil direction at the age of 19 out of court. Moreover, at the time of the illness, the Sun was  $64^{\circ} 4'$  from Saturn R., and  $65^{\circ} 12'$  from Saturn P., in both cases nearer the septi-quargenile, good, than the tri-sedicile, evil, hence again ruling the direction out of court. With regard to the year 1909 (ignoring the direction of Uranus for the reason above stated), we do find the Sun in noni-sexaquartile Saturn, *but it had no connection with the trouble experienced in that year*, as it was not of the nature of Saturn. Moreover, as the Sun was in good aspect

with the Moon at birth, according to Mr. Wilde, its trine aspect in 1909 *must* have been operative, never mind what other directions were in force. One can have illness and gain together, bereavement and business success at the same time. To deny the power of Sun trine Moon in this instance, and attribute the trouble to Sun noni-sexaquartile Saturn, is a deliberate attempt to make things fit, and a lamentable failure as well. This attempting to make things fit is very noticeable in Mr. Wilde's illustrations of the new aspects, as I shall afterwards show.

VII.—The contention put forward here cannot be supported. The fact that there is no aspect between two planets at birth, does not prevent their subsequent aspects by directions from being powerfully effective. We have an illustration of this in the case of Mr. W., illustrated on page 130. There is a distance of  $19^{\circ} 19'$  between Mars and the Moon, and the direction of Moon R. conjunction Mars P. measures exactly to death. Similar evidence *ad lib* is easily procurable.

VIII.—The question of the failure of lunar directions is no mystery to those who follow the modern methods of directing. Respecting counter evidence, Mr. Wilde speaks of a medley of aspects by various methods. We ask, where? Again, what is the meaning of the statement that Mr. Wilde expected the combined systems of Ptolemy and Placidus, or the degree (? day) for a year measure to be used. Only one system, that of the day for a year measure, has been used by us in all the illustrations given, and we have not introduced any medley of aspects. Mr. Wilde is asked to explain his statement. We are also told that the counter evidence produced by us is not counter evidence against the new aspects. Then what is it? Let us review the position. Mr. Wilde has produced certain cases in which, according to him, the new aspects are the *only* ones showing the nature of the event, and the directions at death, etc., are also the new aspects. We have taken these cases and proved conclusively that in every one the old aspects show the radical indication, and that the directions are formed by the old aspects. If this is not counter evidence, what is it? We invite

Mr. Wilde to state, for the benefit of students, what he requires in the nature of counter evidence.

X.—We fail to understand why Morrison should have been introduced into the argument. We never mentioned him, and we are not aware that the matter of the polygons necessitates his opinion. The question still remains that none of the new aspects submitted have any natural or geometrical basis, nor do they agree with any of the five possible convex polyhedra, the Tetrahedron, Hexahedron, Octahedron, Dodecahedron, and Icosahedron. All true aspects are angles which lie at the base of nature, and are found in the geometry of space. Mr. Wilde's new aspects do not conform to either of these requirements, and therefore cannot be accepted on scientific grounds.

XI.—In regard to the hyleg in Prince Christian Victor's horoscope, Mr. Wilde now states that this must be measured by oblique ascension and not by the semi-arc method. We have shown on page 102 that taking the meridian distance from the semi-arc shows the Sun to be outside the limit allowed for hyleg. We also point out that by computing the Sun's angular or oblique position it was only  $23^{\circ} 41'$  above the western horizon, and therefore within the prescribed limits. The matter is too long to be explained here, but we may write a special article on it later. It is quite certain, however, that Ptolemy *did* know of semi-arcs, as reference to the Tetrabiblos (Book III., Chap. XIV.) will easily prove. The concluding portion of this paragraph is to us quite unintelligible, and we again invite Mr. Wilde to explain.

XIV.—This paragraph is a good illustration of meeting troubles half way, and no earthly reason can be assigned for making imaginary difficulties. We might agree as to the possibility of predicting marriage to a Turk, who may be already married, or to a Mormon, with already four or five wives.

XV.—To suppose that the new aspects will dispose of directions from the epoch is absurd and impossible, a mere freak of the imagination, a personal opinion, coloured by prejudice, and without one iota of evidence to support it.

XVI.—No misrepresentation was intended in our remark. The comment by Mr. Wilde relative to the epoch (page 84) was certainly in our opinion in the nature of a sneer.

XVII.—We beg leave to contradict this statement. This curtailing of the orbs in directions to one degree is certainly not the teaching of either Ptolemy or Placidus. The latter frequently sets down a direction as having a part in, or contributing to, the production of an event that occurred at a distance of several years from the calculated term of such direction. Ptolemy certainly does not teach it. I am aware that it is the custom in primary directing to compute the time when the arc of direction is *exact*, and the fact is indisputable that the majority of directions by this method *do* fall out close to their period of formation. But why introduce a variety of methods? What about the exponents of progressive directing? Sepharial allots  $3^{\circ}$  as the orb of a direction; Alan Leo, in the "Progressed Horoscope," states that solar directions may extend over a period of several years, sometimes to a decade. All modern authorities on progressive directing are unanimous in opinion that solar directions operate over a period of several years.

XVIII.—It has always been accepted that planets angular have greater power, but this in no way affects the actual aspect. The Sun square Saturn, with the latter elevated, is more powerful than would be the case with the Sun elevated above Saturn. But the increased power lies in the position of the planets, not in the aspect. No evidence is required to support so clearly defined a principle as this.

XXII.—It is immaterial to us whether there are 800 or 8,000 horoscopes to prove the new aspects. We must emphatically contend for a scientific, natural, and geometrical basis for them, and we have not the slightest doubt that if the supposed proof in the 800 horoscopes is no harder of refutation than in the cases examined by us, then it will not require much to refute it. But we invite Mr. Wilde to give some illustrations of fortune and abilities by the new aspects.

### Further Facts and Misleading Evidence.

Now let us look at some further facts in connection with the new aspects. Mr. Wilde states that Sun square Mars, septi-sedecile Saturn, and Mars sedecile Sun, were responsible for the operation to Sepharial's hand. There is no connection between the directions and the event. In our horoscope he tries to import directions of Saturn to account for certain events. Here, again, the event is not in accordance with the directions. In the case of the girl who died by fire, we are told that Sun square Saturn, septi-sedecile Neptune caused the death. Again, there is no rational connection between the event and the nature of the planets said to cause it. We put the question to Mr. Wilde: Would he, had he been given these horoscopes before the events, predicted the actual event by the directions which he states were operating? Would he have predicted death by fire in the case of the girl? We invite him to reply to this question.

In reference to this particular case of death by fire, we desire to call Mr. Wilde's attention to a statement made by him in *Coming Events* (Vol. II., page 450): "The Chaldeans say, through Ptolemy, 'that a benefic in the 8th house saves a man from fire.'" This child had Jupiter in the 8th house in trine with the Sun, but it did not save her life. The question is, "Is death by fire shown in the horoscope, and where?"

In *Modern Astrology* for April, Mr. Wilde has written a letter in which he gives, among others, the case of Mr. R., born September 6th, 1868, at 1.30 a.m., and who died January 30th, 1913. He states correctly that the Moon is hyleg, but makes the astounding and erroneous assertion that "even this vital point is only assailed by new aspects," when, as a matter of fact, it is in square to Venus and sesqui-quadrante Sun. At death the Sun is in exact opposition to the radical Moon, and Venus is in sesqui-quadrante to the same orb, the two planets afflicting the hyleg at birth being in power-

ful evil directions at death. He utterly ignores these facts and tries to make the death due to new aspects of the Sun, which is not hyleg, to other planets. We protest against misleading students in this manner.

This misleading of students is, unfortunately, very apparent in many of the examples given in the *Antares Almanac*. We will take a few examples in support of our statements, which will further prove the utter fallacy of the new aspects. We refer to the supposed horoscopes of the *Titanic* engineers, and we shall prove therefrom that not only does Mr. Wilde ignore his own aspects and contradict his own theory of promissors, but he actually "manipulates" the aspects and their orbs *after the events*, in order to get the required harmony between the directions at death and the aspects at birth. In the case of Mr. Bell, March 12th, 1861, he states: "The Sun was conjoined with Neptune at birth and semi-square to Neptune at death." This is apparently put forward with the idea of making the death direction in harmony with the radical aspect. But on the date in question the Sun was  $7^{\circ}$  from Neptune, and as Mr. Wilde denies long orbs, it could not be in conjunction. Further than that, how could the orb of the conjunction overlap the  $5\frac{1}{2}$  aspect. Correctly speaking, the Sun was close to the  $7\frac{1}{2}$  aspect, a good one, thus nullifying the semi-square by direction, and it was not in harmony with the radical aspect.

Mr. Hodgkinson, February 27th, 1866. We are told that "as the Sun was  $29^{\circ}$  from Mars it would be within orb of the  $28\frac{1}{2}$  . . . ." As a matter of fact, the Sun was only half a degree from the semi-sextile, and actually nearer the good aspect. It is also stated that the Sun was in semi-square to Mars at death. Even if it were so, the direction would not be in harmony with the radical aspect, but as it happens the Sun was  $30^{\circ}$  from the semi-square of Mars R., and  $5\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  from the semi-square progressed Mars. Mr. Shepherd, March 31st, 1880. Here again the Sun is given as  $6^{\circ}$  from Saturn, and Mr. Wilde states that he does not know whether it is within orb of the  $5\frac{1}{2}$  aspect, or in conjunction. But how can the orb of the conjunction

overlap the other aspect? Examination of the case will show that the Sun is nearer the  $7\frac{1}{2}$  aspect than any other, so that the Sun's supposed sedecile aspect with Saturn at death (which, as a fact, was more than  $2^\circ$  from exact aspect, clearly out of orbs) was not operative.

Another point against which a serious protest must be raised is that Mr. Wilde repeatedly ignores the existence of the old major aspects in order to give undue precedence to his new ones. Let us take a few more cases at random. At Mr. Shepherd's death, Mars had reached the radical longitude of the Sun. At Mr. Coy's death (born May 5th, 1885) the same directions occur. Mr. Bell, March 12th, 1861 had Sun conjunction Mars, Mars square Sun, and the Moon passing the conjunction of Sun, and square of Mars. In the face of such glaring discrepancies and blunders as these, what reliance can be placed on Mr. Wilde's figures, and the theory which they are supposed to prove?

We put these facts before Mr. Wilde for his very serious consideration, and await his reply.

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR MAY, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	6th	...	8h. 24 a.m.
First Quarter,	13th	...	11h. 45 a.m.
Full Moon,	20th	...	7h. 18 a.m.
Last Quarter,	28th	...	0h. 4 a.m.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Taurus, enters Gemini on 21st at 4.50 p.m., conjunction Saturn on 29th.
- ☿. MERCURY is a morning star in Aries, enters Taurus on 12th, and Gemini on 27th, conjunction Venus on 10th, and Saturn on 31st.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Taurus, retrogrades into Aries on 2nd, stationary on 15th, re-enters Taurus on 31st.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Pisces, enters Aries on 8th.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Capricorn all the month.
- ♄. SATURN is in Gemini all the month, too near the Sun for observation.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius all the month.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table shows the Moon's position at noon on each day.

Aries	3, 4, 30, 31	Libra	... 16, 17
Taurus	... 5, 6	Scorpio	... 18, 19
Gemini	... 7, 8, 9	Sagittarius	20, 21, 22
Cancer	... 10, 11	Capricorn	... 23, 24
Leo	... 12, 13	Aquarius	... 25, 26
Virgo	... 14, 15	Pisces	1, 2, 27, 28, 29

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with fine weather, change 2nd, variable for few days, then fine and warm to 12th, middle of month unsettled. Rain 19th, change 23rd, unsettled for few days. Downfall and windy end of month.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 9. April, 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Our Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Portrait Gallery: Miss Lind-af-Hageby; The Psychic Side of Astrology, by Alan Leo; The Hands of Dr. Julia Seton Sears, by C. W. Child; Evidence of Identity in Mr. Stead's After-Death Activities, by Felicia R. Scatterd; Editorial: The Anniversary of the Titanic Disaster; Why we Pray, by Dr. Sears; The Business Head of the Future, by J. Millott Severn; Abdul Baha on the Value of a Universal Language; Sensations Experienced when Water Finding, by J. Foot-Young; Astral Appearance, by Mina H. Scott; The Unity of Life, by Meredith Starr, etc., etc.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

**W**E append herewith for our study this month the horoscope of the late Duke of Cambridge, who was born at Hanover, on March 26th, 1819, at 2.11 a.m. Rectification by the prenatal epoch yields 2h. 14m. 51s. a.m. as the correct time, and the map appended is drawn for this rectified time.

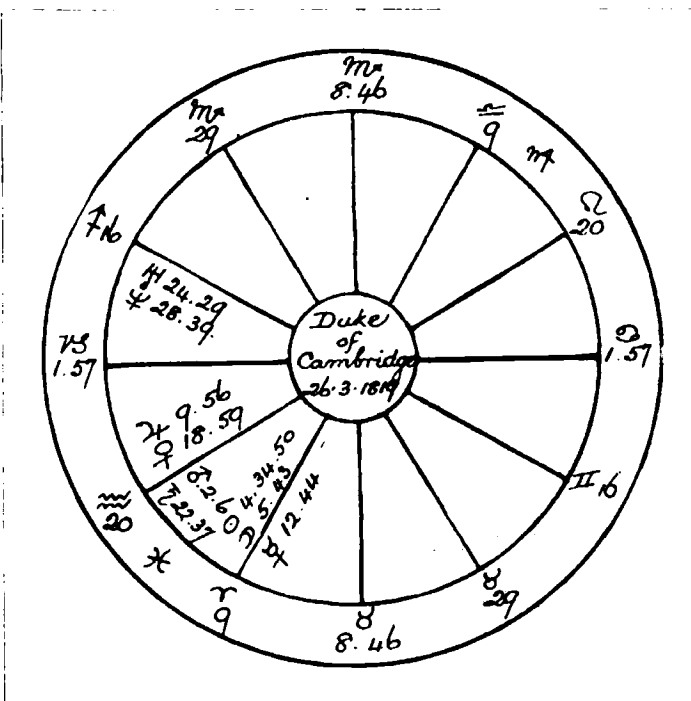
The horoscope is remarkable for the position of all the planets in the rising portion of the heavens, and for the conjunction of Neptune and Uranus just above the ascendant. Longevity is shown by Capricorn rising, the ascendant having an almost exact sextile of Mars, while the luminaries have the sextile of Jupiter rising in the ascendant. Mars ruling the 10th in sextile to the ascendant, shows the military man, the late Duke being Commander-in-Chief of the British army for many years.

The death of our subject occurred nine days before his 85th birthday, on March 17th, 1904, and the progressed date is June 8th, 1819, 13h. At this time we find the ascendant (not by primary direction, but only the progressive), is square to Mars, another specific instance of the power of a direction of a contrary nature to the radical aspect. Saturn has also progressed to within 14' of the Sun's radical declination, another evil influence depleting the vitality.

The Moon had just separated from Uranus, and was applying to conjunction Neptune.

The lunar equivalent for death gives the place of the progressed Mars rising. The diurnal horoscope shows the place of Uranus rising, and that planet was stationary 2° from the ascendant. A new Moon fell on March 17th, on the place of Saturn R. and P., forcing the parallel of Saturn P. to the Sun R.

into operation. By converse direction the ascendant had reached a parallel of Mars. The Sun was parallel Uranus, semi-square Saturn. Taking the prenatal Epoch, we find Sun opposition Saturn, square Uranus. The lunar equivalent shows Pisces 19 ascendant, conjunction Saturn opposition Sun, square Uranus, the very points afflicted by direction. It is needless to re-



mark on the utter uselessness of incorporating new aspects, or of assuming that prenatal and epochal directing is unscientific. Facts speak for themselves, and it is clearly shown that the modern methods of progressive directing are infinitely superior to any other.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary

:: :: for the Practice of Astrology :: ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.



## Things of Interest.

By "SEPHARIAL."

### Astrological Amenities.

It appears to me, and I think that it will so appear to most of my readers, that Mr. Wilde on finally discovering that I am not likely to range myself on his side in support of the new aspects, has intentionally gone out of his way to throw aspersions on my intellectual integrity. "I do not believe that his efforts will lead anyone to believe that he is actuated only by the intense desire to get at the truth," is a statement which calls for some explanation. It suggests that I have other motives than that of upholding the truth as I see it, and those motives, if they are conveyed as suggested by Mr. Wilde in what I have written, should be capable of definition. I have said definitely that I do not believe the aspects would have escaped the lynx-eyed astrologers of the past had they had any existence in fact. I have further said that the evidence for their existence, so far as we have had it, is nil. I should rather have said that the evidence is destructive of the theory, which in fact it is.

I have shown Mr. Wilde to have been wrong in both counts so far as his remarks on my own horoscope are concerned. Correspondents are writing to contemporary journals giving evidence against the new theory as judged by practical tests of Mr. Wilde's own work. Similar evidence comes to me from India. Despite this testimony and the fact that better mathematicians than Mr. Wilde have pronounced against the evidence which he himself adduces, the author still holds to his theory and will, doubtless, pursue this *ignis fatuus* until he is well up to the neck in a morass. Yet, if he would be taken seriously, let him at least credit his critics with as genuine a desire to arrive at the truth as he would claim for himself.

Judged by the old canons of astrology, the promittor theory is nothing but theory and has no foundation in fact. It was to uphold this theory that its author invented the new

aspects. He found that the theory did not work on the old aspects. That is the actual situation. The argument against the prenatal directions brought forward in the April issue of this journal by Mr. Wilde is puerile in the extreme. He does not perceive that aspects formed by the progress of the Sun after birth involve the acceptance of a theory which is entirely that which Mr. Green applies to the prenatal directions. When Mr. Wilde has discovered why aspects formed seven days after birth operate at seven years of age, he will be in a better position to understand why those which were formed seven days before birth operate at the same time. The old saying: "The future is only the past unfolded"—is a logical statement which has a mathematical solution. The Placidian method of directing employs the converse direction in just this form. In my "Prognostic Astronomy" I have pointed out that converse directions are in reality the same in nature as direct directions. In the former case the body of the planet is carried by the motion of the earth on its axis from East to West against the order of the signs, while in the case of direct directions the mundane position of the planet is carried by the same rotation from West to East in agreement with the order of the signs. We are thus dealing with two distinct positions of the planet, one of which is its radical position in the circle of observation, the other its acquired position some hours later.

Mr. Wilde wishes for Ptolemaic directions. He has them in the case cited by him as proof of the new aspects, November 6th, 1873, at 11.15 a.m., London. The directions which Ptolemy would have recognised are those of the Ascendant to the opposition of Uranus, and probably also that of Mars to the conjunction. Both Morinus Bonatus would have recognised and employed each of these directions. All would have recognised and employed the transits except that of Uranus, of which they had no know-

ledge. I do not presume that these were the only adverse aspects in force at the time of the fatal event, but they are conspicuous, easily recognised and of undoubted efficacy. If Mr. Wilde is desirous of reforming the beliefs of such men as Ptolemy, Tycho, Kepler, Wharton, Paráshara, Bhaskarāchārya and others of conspicuous eminence in the world of astrological science, or of persuading us, which comes to the same thing, that we have been grossly misled by them, he will have to come to the task better equipped than he is at present. That is all I have to say, and that is all I have any intention of saying about the latest of astrological mare's nests.

### Mars as Promittor.

I have had the misfortune this month to lose an old and valued friend, born on April 17th in the year 1842. The eclipse of the Sun which we witnessed here in London on the anniversary of his birth last year was the portent of his passing. In my own horoscope it was indicated by Moon square Mars, ruler of the 11th and 3rd. At the same time there was a fire at the house, and a tragedy in the street just outside the door. Being ruler of the progressed 8th house, Mars evidently had it in his power to rudely awaken me to the realities of the world about me, in which death and destruction are the forceful means of human regeneration, as of individual freedom. Incidentally, I have suffered a sharp attack of influenza with following bronchitis, throwing me out of harness for a fortnight or so, and one of the family has been bitten by a strange dog. I mention this because the Moon and Mars are not apparently in malignant configuration at birth. In point of fact, however, they are in close mundane opposition, but this would only be recognised by followers of Ptolemy and Placidus.

### The Coming War.

From the wider point of view we may discern coming trouble to Great Britain and Austria. There is, indeed, the possibility of a flare-up throughout Europe. The indications are these: A solar eclipse on April 17th, 1912, visible throughout Western

Europe. A total lunar eclipse at the full Moon of October last. A solar eclipse on October 10th, 1912. During the months of May and June, Mars will transit the places of these eclipses. But the significant point is that Mars will pass over the Ascendant of the horoscope of King George immediately after it passes over the opposition of the place of the eclipse in October last, and at the same time will be in opposition to the Ascendant of the Emperor of Austria. Mars will then have just entered Aries, and in its continuance through that sign will successively transit the opposition of the solar eclipse of October and the place of the eclipse of April, 1912. Now as eclipses last for 18 months on an average, there will be adequate time in which to bring the effects of these eclipses into play, and the transiting planet is the key-note to the nature of events. It will be remembered, no doubt, that Mars passed the opposition of the April eclipse on the very day that hostilities began in the Balkans. Had Saturn been the transiting planet the effects would have been very different. Mars is the significator of carnage and war, of strife and panic and wild alarms. Such effects we may expect to attend the transits of Mars over the successive places of these eclipses during the next few months. It will be strange if the opposition of the Ascendants of the royal horoscopes of Austria and Great Britain does not culminate in some hostility, especially under prevailing conditions, and the only solution that is at all probable in the circumstances is one that would involve the demise of the Austrian Emperor and hence his removal from the scene as a focus of astral energy. I hold no special views about the Divine *right* of kings, but *si j'étais roi* I might see things differently. We mostly have strong views as to our right to exist, whether as kings or dustmen. But I have very strong opinions, nevertheless, regarding the Divine *appointment* of kings, for I do not admit of any chance administration in a universe where all is law and order, and humbly recognise

The Cause Supreme of Life;  
The hidden good in every ill,  
Which even they who live in strife  
Do serve with an unconscious will—

and I have constantly observed that all the great international wars, events of national importance, events more pertinent to the nation than its ruler, are signified in the horoscopes of kings. What else does this mean but that they are the Divinely appointed focal centres of astral influence, the conscious or unconscious recipients and distributors of those subtle energies which pervade the universe in which we live.

### New Astronomical Tables.

I am shortly publishing a new set of Astronomical Tables, by which the times and positions of new Moons, full Moons, eclipses, the longitudes of the Sun and Moon, the place of the Node and other elements of astronomical interest can be easily determined by simple addition and subtraction for any time over a period of 8,000 years. Following these, and uniform in size and texture, will appear Tables of the Planetary Motions for the same long period of time. By this means I hope to place the student in a position to construct ephemerides and draw horoscopes for any time, past or future, for which the necessary ephemeris is not obtainable. And here let me say that astrologers the world over scarcely recognise how much they are indebted to the labours of astrologers of the past, who kept astronomy alive during the dark ages and made it possible for persons ignorant of astronomy to study the facts of interplanetary action by the construction and publication of ephemerides. Let us suppose for a moment that no such thing as Raphael's Ephemeris and Tables of the Houses existed. How many astrologers, think you, would be in a position to construct a horoscope for any given time and place? True, there are the Nautical Almanac, the *Connaissance de Temps*, and the later Spanish Official Almanac, all of them published well in advance, and from these the positions can be obtained with accuracy. But who made these publications a possibility if not such as Tycho, Kepler, Vincert Wing, Ricciolus and other astrologers, who laboured year after year in the construction of ephemerides?

The need for such Tables as these I am

publishing is apparent to anybody who has studied the ground they cover. Whether we make use of Tycho's Rudolphine Tables, those of Dalambre, or those of Ferguson, eclipses will be found happening at various times and in various places where they never occurred at all, and conversely, in seeking to establish the observations recorded by the ancients, six different astronomers will find six different dates. The historical eclipse of China, B.C. 2154, has been stated, on the authority of the published Tables, to have taken place some hours before the Sun rose, and hence efforts have been made to find other dates which make fiction of the historical record. Sir John Herschel has mentioned an historical eclipse as total when it was only annular, and only so recently as last year the eclipse of April 17th was given as total by the French Almanac when it should have been annular. The late Rev. S. Johnson, F.R.S., speaking of an eclipse mentioned in one of the Classics, says that "in the present (1896) unsatisfactory state of even the best Tables, it is impossible to say whether the eclipse was visible here or not." That is an indictment which astronomy should endeavour to answer.

The main point of the work, which has occupied my mind for some years, is that I have conclusively proved the fact that the Moon is now moving slower in a larger orbit than was formerly the case, and this variation is the sole cause of the inequalities existing between ancient records and modern observations, when calculation is made from Tables which employ a mean motion of the Moon of modern estimate. The astronomical facts depending on this variation of

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . .

Correspondence may be directed to

SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

the Moon's orbit are numerous and interesting, but too complex to explain in this place. I employ a secular equation entirely different in value and application to any that has been suggested, and I dispense entirely with no less than thirty-seven equations of the Moon's longitude and anomaly employed by astronomers. In effect, I prove that the historical eclipses all took place at the times and places where they are said to have been observed, and also that the eclipses contained in the Nautical Almanac respond exactly to the Tables. Illustrations covering a period of forty-one centuries are given, and these will enable any person of average intelligence to calculate any position of the Sun, Moon and planets for any required date.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON VI.

#### STYLES OF HANDWRITING.

Sometimes there is great difficulty in classifying a handwriting as a type, and it must be classified in what may be termed a style to distinguish it from type. The principle types are as follows:—(a) Large and bold; (b) Small and cramped; (c) Formal and precise; (d) Ornamental; (e) Legible and plain; (f) Illegible; (g) Regular and fine; (h) Irregular and unsightly; (i) Rounded and measured; (j) Pointed and angular.

(a). Large and bold. This style of handwriting is not necessarily regular or legible. The positive characteristics are amateness, benevolence, firmness, self-esteem, combativeness. The negative characteristics are : cautiousness, secretiveness.

(b). Small and cramped. In this style the words appear as though written with a desire to hide oneself, hence its name. The positive characteristics are : cautiousness, secretiveness. Negative : hope.

(c). Formal and precise. This style is formed and arranged as if by mechanical means and measurements. Examples : Isaac Myer. Positive characteristics are : constructiveness, order, perceptive faculties. Negative : amateness, ideality.

(d). Ornamental. This style is recognised by superfluous ornaments and excessive strokes, but should not be confused with mere flourishes. Examples : Queen Elizabeth, Rev. Joseph Parker, Mrs. May Wright Suwal, Mrs. Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Mrs. Bancroft. Positive characteristics are : approbateness, ideality, self-esteem, sublimity, spirituality, benevolence, mental temperament. Negative : cautiousness, constructiveness, form.

(e). Legible and plain. This style is self explanatory

and is pleasant to read, although not generally described as a good hand. Examples : Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, John Burroughs. Positive characteristics are : cautiousness, firmness.

(f). Illegible. This style is recognised by the writing being hastily penned and badly formed in consequence. Example : Horace Greeley. Positive characteristics are : temperament—mental predominant, benevolence, destructiveness.

(g). Regular and fine. This style is self explanatory and easily recognised, there is an absence of twirls, twists and ornaments, and no running "up hill," or "down dale." Examples : M. F. Tupper, the late Wm. T. Stead. Positive characteristics are : conscientiousness, constructiveness, form, ideality, order.

(h). Irregular and unsightly. This style is recognised by the badly-shaped letters, irregular spacing, alignment and ill-proportioned in general. Example : Horace Greeley. Negative characteristics are : constructiveness, continuity, order.

(i). Rounded and measured. This style is round and neat in appearance. Example : Ida Gardner Coffin. Positive characteristics are : constructiveness, firmness, order.

(j). Pointed and angular. This style is recognised by the jerky manner in which the writing is formed. Example : Andrew Jackson, Ruskin. Positive characteristics are : temperament—motive, benevolence, combativeness, constructiveness, firmness, hope, ideality, order. Negative : continuity.

The student should know that handbooks on the subject generally agree in the following definitions of the styles of handwriting, but the names and terms previously used are those of established attributes of the human mind, and therefore more satisfactory to work into a system which claims to be scientific and in harmony with other branches of character reading, and should therefore be used in delineating handwriting.

(a). Large and bold writing indicates a firm, decisive, sensual, open, candid, outspoken, resolute, determined, independent, daring, courageous, kind, generous, forgiving character.

(b). Small and cramped writing indicates a nervous, reserved, timid, cautious, fearful, melancholy, character with a lack of self control of many things.

(c). Formal and precise writing indicates a platonic, exacting, ingenious, methodical, orderly and practical character.

(d). Ornamental writing indicates a conceited, vain, swaggering, boastful, ostentatious, egotistical, imaginative, scheming, planning character, with a great amount of dexterity and artistic ability.

(e). Legible and plain writing indicates a calm, steadfast, careful, prudent, reflective, strong-minded character.

(f). Illegible writing indicates a lively, impatient, turbulent, exuberant, imaginative, ambitious character with a violent temper, but forgiving and kind as well.

(g). Regular and fine writing indicates a conscientious, methodical, orderly, exact, ingenious, idealistic, industrious, original, versatile, energetic character; also a cool and equable temper, combined with a good amount of good sense and taste.

(h). Irregular and unsightly writing indicates a slovenly, awkward, careless, impracticable, dissimulating, changeable, inharmonious, undecided, unsteady, irritable, quarrelsome character, with a tendency to falsehood.

(i). Rounded and measured writing indicates a sensible, practical, unimaginary, constructive, orderly, thoughtful, calm, patient, resolute character with an equable temper, and a tendency for mechanical work.

(j). Pointed and angular writing indicates an ambitious, hopeful, energetic, sympathetic, sensitive, affectionate, contriving, genteel, talented, wilful, independent, self-reliant, courageous character.

## LESSON VII.

### SIZE, QUALITY AND SUBJECT MATTER.

The size of the writing may be large, small or medium, and it is safe to state that in general large writing indicates Negative Secretiveness, and small writing indicates Positive Secretiveness. In the matter of quality, coarse and fine writing will be observed, the former is thick and irregular, incorrect in details, and indicates lack of education, whereas fine writing is associated with refinement. Sometimes, when the style of handwriting is difficult to classify, the thoughts penned and the use of words to express the thoughts will indicate quite clearly the trend of thought and character of the writer.

The graphologist is justified in taking into account the manner and habits of the writer. It is not, however, a good practice to depend on the subject matter, as it is possible to be deceived thereby. It is better to dispose of as much outside assistance as possible.

## LESSON VIII.

### SPELLING, SEX AND DATE.

In the matter of spelling, the student should observe if it be good, bad, or indifferent, or phonetic. Good spelling is generally a sign of some education, to say the least, and bad spelling on the whole shows lack of education, but this must not be compared with phonetic spelling, which some people adopt.

There is a distinction to be observed in handwriting which reveals to the graphologist whether the writer has a positive or masculine character, or negative or feminine. Examples: Masculine—David Livingstone; Feminine—Florence Nightingale, Queen Elizabeth. The manner in which the date is written in a letter attracts the graphologist. If written in figures it indicates negative continuity, if in words a more positive continuity. If close up to the top of the paper, positive acquisitiveness.

## LESSON IX.

### SPACING, ALIGNMENTS AND PUNCTUATIONS.

We now come to the study of spacing. First, as to Lines. These may be even, uneven, wide or narrow,

and the following delineations generally accompany each style: Even—Positive continuity and order; Uneven—Negative order; Wide—Negative benevolence and secretiveness; Narrow—Positive acquisitiveness.

Second, as to Words. These are found to be connected and disconnected, and indicate as follows:

Connected—Positive deductive reasoning, and continuity. Examples: Ruskin, Kinglake.

Disconnected—Positive, inductive judgment, negative continuity. Example: Sir Henry James.

Third, as to Letters. When equal or perpendicular, it is a sign of positive conscientiousness. The meaning of the spacing at commencement and termination of a paragraph is not yet determined.

Distinct from spacing is alignment, and this may be even or uneven. Even indicates positive order; Uneven, if descending and drooping, indicates despondency, disappointment, suffering, poor health, negative hope. If ascending, positive approbation, destructiveness, hope. Example: Bonaparte's last signature.

Attention must now be paid to punctuation. This may be heavy, light, exact, or omitted, with the following definitions. Heavy—Positive, Amative-ness, distinctiveness. Light—Negative, Firmness, combativeness. Exact—Positive, order, time. Omitted—Negative, order.

N.B.—A dot in front of the initial letter of a signature indicates positive, caution and secretiveness. A dash in lieu of a dot indicates positive mental temperament.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

# Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER VII.

### A FURTHER ILLUSTRATION OF ALFRIDARIES.

The results of our examination of Alfridaries in connection with the navamsa position of the required luminary have prompted us to make further investigations, and we append some additional illustrations.

1. *Queen Victoria*.—Diurnal map. Sun in Gemini 2° 7'. Libra navamsa. Ruler ♀. 5y. 0m. 29d. of Venus period. We have therefore 2y. 11m. 1d. to come. Taking the periods in rotation and commencing again with Venus we have 72y. 11m. 1d. Mercury's period follows.

The sub-periods are :

	Y.	M.	D.
Mercury ...	2	4	29
Moon ...	1	8	2
Saturn ...	2	0	15
Jupiter ...	2	2	22
	8	4	8

The time required in the sub-period of Mercury is 8y. 8m. 27d., and the sub-period of Mars covers that time. Here we have Mercury, ruler of ascendant, and Mars, the planet afflicting the luminaries at birth, as the planets ruling the period of death, a very significant factor.

2. *Mr. Gladstone*.—Nocturnal. Moon in Libra 0° 0'. Venus navamsa. Whole period of Venus to follow. 70 years covers the seven periods, then again comes Venus to 78, and then follows Mercury to 91. The time required in the period of Mercury, is 10y. 4m. 20d. Therefore we have the following sub-periods :

	Y.	M.	D.
Mercury ...	2	4	39
Moon ...	1	8	2
Saturn ...	2	0	15
Jupiter ...	2	2	22
Mars ...	1	3	18
	9	8	6

The sub-period of the Sun follows next, covering the date of death. Here we have the period of Mercury, sub-period of Sun, and further calculation will show the inter-period of the Moon in force at death. This is again significant as the Moon was in square to both Sun and Mercury at birth.

3. *Prince Imperial*.—Born 16th March, 1856. Moon in Aquarius navamsa, ruled by Saturn, 5y. 9m. 9d. of Saturn's period passed over. Died at age 23y. 2m. 15d.

	Y.	M.	D.
Remainder of Saturn's period	5	2	21
Jupiter ...	12	0	0
	17	2	21

The period of Mars follows for the next seven years, covering the period of death. We have, therefore, for sub-periods :

	Y.	M.	D.
Mars ...	0	8	12
Sun ...	1	0	0
Venus ...	0	9	18
Mercury ...	1	3	18
Moon ...	0	10	24
Saturn ...	1	1	6
	5	9	18

The period required is 5y. 11m. 24d., so that Jupiter's sub-period is in force. It is significant to note that the period planet is Mars, which afflicts the hyleg at birth, and the sub-period is ruled by Jupiter, disposer of the Sun, and which afflicts Mars at birth.

We now leave the subject of Alfridaries until a later date, when we have further investigated them.

Our next step is an investigation of the Hindu *Dasa*—*bukthi phala* method of planetary periods.

**HOW TO MESMERISE** (Hypnotism). Instruction in the History, Mysteries, Mode of Procedure, and Arts of Mesmerism. By JAMES COATES. Illustrated. Proved to be the most popular little book ever issued in connection with the subject. 50,000 sold and the demand is still as brisk as ever. BY POST 1s. 2d. From W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

# Birthday Influences during May.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, \* ☉, \* ♀. A successful year, promotion and financial success in business. A child born on this day will be clever, acute, intelligent, popular and respected, and will be successful in life.

2. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, Δ ♀, ♀ ♀. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes, litigation and losses. A child born on this day will be clever, sarcastic, rebellious, often involved in serious troubles through lack of self control.

3. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, \* ♀, \* ♀. A successful year, changes and journeys, some danger of accidents. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, but clever, intelligent, original and trustworthy.

4. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, ☉ ♀, ☉ ♀. An unfortunate year, danger of law and disputes, some changes. A child born on this day will be sceptical, lack good judgment, and be often involved in troubles thereby.

5. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, ☉ ♀, ♀ ♀. A good year for courtship or marriage, benefits in employ, but some sudden changes. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, affectionate and artistic, somewhat erratic, but fairly successful.

6. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ☉, \* ♀, Δ ♀. A successful year, promotion, financial gain, success in employment, with danger of bereavement. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, respected, somewhat morose, but generally successful in life.

7. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♀, \* ♀. An active year, with changes, journeys, and danger of indisposition. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, somewhat gloomy, and fairly fortunate.

8. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, Δ ♀. Travel and changes are shown, but numerous little worries and annoyances. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, but erratic, and liable to many annoyances in life.

9. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, ☉ ♀, \* ♀. Travel, change, financial gain, but danger of accidents are shown. A child born on this day will be clever, affectionate, artistic, but rash and hasty, should be generally very fortunate in life.

10. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♀ ♀. A successful year for artists and literary people. A child born on this day will be artistic, clever, kind, affectionate, with literary talents.

11. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, \* ☉, ♀ ♀, ♀ ♀, ☉ ♀. A variable year, benefits in employ, but financial losses, disappointments and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be successful in business, but will have many trials and difficulties to contend with in life.

12. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♀, \* ♀, Δ ♀. A changeable year, new work, gains through elders, but sudden changes and annoyances. A child born on this day will be erratic and abrupt, active and steady, and would be fairly successful through personal efforts.

13. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, ☉ ♀, Δ ♀. An evil year, losses and reversals, indisposition and trouble in employ, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be artistic, kind, but hasty and rash, and will have many troubles to contend with.

14. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♄, ☉ ♀, Δ ♀. A variable year, changes and benefits in employ, but danger of indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever and artistic, popular, but will have many drawbacks in life.

15. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, Δ ☉, \* ♀, Δ ♀. A good year, travel, promotion, benefits in business and new undertakings. A child born on this day will be energetic and courageous, popular, clever, success in business, and generally lucky in life.

16. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, Δ ♀, ♀ ♀, ♀ ♀. A variable year, travel and changes, gain through elders, but danger of accidents, disputes, and litigation. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash and hot tempered, original and independent, erratic, and not very successful in life.

17. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, ☉ ♀, ☉ ♀, ♀ ♀. An unsettled year, bad for females, trouble through the opposite sex, and danger of treachery. A child born on this day will be erratic, careless and untidy, unreliable, and generally unfortunate.

18. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, ☉ ♀, Δ ♀. A changeable year, benefits in employ, but danger of reversals. A child born on this day will be clever, and intelligent, but erratic and abrupt, and not very successful.

19. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, Δ ♀, \* ♀, ♀ ♀. A variable and unsettled year, some benefits, but danger of indisposition and reversals. A child born on this day will be popular and kind, but weak-willed and diffident, and unsuccessful in a career.

20. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ☉, ♀ ♀, \* ♀. A bad year for health, danger of bereavement, but changes and journeys. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, but health and environment will be a drawback to success.

21. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♂. An active year, new work, benefits in business. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, clever, intelligent, and of good judgment, and may do much by personal initiative.

22. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♀. A favourable year for courtship, popularity and finance, some little worries. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate and artistic, but will have many little worries to contend with.

23. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, ♂ ♏, □ ♂. A variable year, danger of accidents and litigation, but financial gains and promotions in business. A child born on this day will be rash and impetuous, but popular and benevolent, and should always remain in employ.

24. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, ♂ ♏, □ ♀, Δ ♀. A changeable year, disappointments, annoyances, financial losses, but some changes and benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, clever, and intelligent, should be guarded in dealings with the other sex and avoid law.

25. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, Δ ☉, ♀, ♂ ♏. A good year, promotion, gain in employment, benefits from elders, changes and travel, some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be steady, trustworthy, popular, somewhat erratic and abrupt, but generally fortunate in life.

26. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, \* ♀, An active year, with changes, new work, slight indisposition. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, clever and intelligent, somewhat abrupt, and will have many hindrances in life.

27. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, \* ♀, □ ♀. A changeable year, benefits from friends, but annoyances by letter, and some disputes. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, rebellious, and not very fortunate in life.

28. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, □ ☉, □ ♀, \* ♏. A variable and unsettled year, indisposition and trouble in business, minor worries, but financial gain and benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be weak-willed and diffident, lack confidence, and his success in life will depend much on friends and supporters.

29. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter.) ♀ in ♏, Δ ♏. A changeable year, indisposition and bereavement, important changes and development of the life. A child born on this day will be cold, selfish, original and inventive, somewhat rash and hasty, but not very successful in life.

30. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, \* ☉, ♏, ♀, ♀. An active year, travel, changes, popularity, business success and many benefits. A child born on this day will be clever, inventive, steady, reliable, popular, and generally successful in life.

31. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, □ ♏, ♂ ♀. An evil year, financial losses, disputes and litigation are shown, with some beneficial changes. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, sarcastic, gloomy, but original and studious, will not be successful in a career.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

MAY, 1913.

1	15	✕ 48	Deal with superiors, ask favours and push business.
2	27	41	Avoid accidents, disputes and law. Act discreetly.
3	9	Υ 43	Travel, change, but avoid accidents and disputes.
4	21	57	Sunday. A quiet day. Study and reflect.
5	4	8 25	Avoid changes and keep quiet.
6	17	8	Travel, push business, but safeguard health.
7	0	Π 6	Travel and start new work a.m. Safeguard health p.m.
8	13	20	Travel, avoid disputes. Act very discreetly.
9	26	47	Travel and visit friends, but avoid disputes.
10	10	☿ 25	Visit friends, ask favours, study and read.
11	24	14	Sunday. A quiet day. Study and reflect.
12	8	♊ 11	Attend to ordinary duties only.
13	22	15	An evil day for all purposes. Act discreetly.
14	6	♎ 25	Travel, visit friends, but safeguard health.
15	20	39	Ask favours, seek work, push business and attend to special work.
16	4	♋ 55	An evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
17	19	12	Act discreetly in dealing with others, especially the opposite sex.
18	3	♈ 25	Sunday. Read and contemplate. Keep quiet.
19	17	29	A variable day. Attend only to ordinary duties.
20	1	♏ 22	Safeguard health. Avoid superiors and elders.
21	14	58	Travel, change, push business and study.
22	28	15	Visit friends, deal with the opposite sex.
23	11	♏ 12	Avoid disputes and accidents. Act discreetly in dealings with others.
24	23	49	An unsettled day. Avoid females.
25	6	♏ 8	Sunday. Study, plan, reflect and read.
26	18	12	A variable day. Act discreetly in all things.
27	0	✕ 7	An unsettled day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
28	11	56	Conflicting influences prevail. Visit friends evening.
29	23	46	Travel and change, but safeguard health.
30	5	Υ 41	Travel, attend to business, ask favours, deal with superiors.
31	17	47	An evil day. Act discreetly in all dealings with others.



# Metaphysical Astrology.

## CHAPTER VI.

### PLANETARY INFLUENCES.

IN dealing with the influences of the planets, it should be noted that each planet represents a principle in nature, a power or force which has two modes of vibration, which we call "benefic" and "malefic," the former being when the principle is cultivated and developed, and the latter when it is neglected and abused.

This is the true explanation of the terms "good" and "evil." The planets are not necessarily evil because tradition associates evil influences to Saturn or Mars, but solely because the influence is misused or abused. Anything which in itself is a power, becomes a veritable evil if neglected or allowed to run riot. Take fire for instance. Properly used it becomes a power for many benefic ends, but allowed to run riot it becomes an evil. Thus it is with planetary influence. The planet Mars stands as a representative of force and strength, but it can be equally a destructive force as a constructive one, the former being the abuse of the principle, as the latter is the development.

The following table will show the principle represented by each planet, and its two modes of vibration:

PLANET.	PRINCIPLE.	USE.	ABUSE.
Sun	Perfection	Power	Pride
Moon	Perception	Imagination	Illusion
Mercury	Memory	Reason	Superficiality
Venus	Emotion	Affection	Immodesty
Mars	Force	Energy	Passion
Jupiter	Compassion	Benevolence	Ostentation
Saturn	Justice	Contemplation	Selfishness
Uranus	Regeneration	Genius	Eccentricity
Neptune	Impression	Inspiration	Sensation

Only one word is used for each, though the same may be expressed in many other ways, but as shown above, it gives the simplest meaning of the principle represented by each planet, and its use and abuse.

The next step to be noted is that the nine planets are divided into three groups of three; those composed of the circle and cross; those of the half-circle and cross; and those of all three symbols together.

Thus in the first group we have:

☉	
<i>Sun.</i>	
Construction.	
Will.	
Spirit.	
♀	♂
<i>Venus.</i>	<i>Mars.</i>
Preservation.	Destruction.
Love.	Desire.
Human Soul.	Animal Soul.

In the second group we have:

☾	
<i>Moon.</i>	
Consciousness.	
Perception.	
Mind.	
♃	♄
<i>Jupiter.</i>	<i>Saturn.</i>
Compassion.	Contemplation.
Wisdom.	Justice.
Higher Mind.	Lower Mind.

In the combined symbols we have:

☿	
<i>Mercury.</i>	
Memory.	
Intellect.	
Physical Consciousness.	
♅	♆
<i>Uranus.</i>	<i>Neptune.</i>
Intuition.	Impression.
Genius.	Inspiration.
Human	Psychic
Consciousness.	Consciousness.

In the next chapter we will carry this division further.

## Thumbs.

By IDA ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S. Author of "Catechism of Palmistry," etc.

**T**HE value of the thumb in the Sixteenth century was considered of such great importance that history informs us that forgers and seditious writers had their thumbs cut off by the common hangman as a punishment.

In studying the thumb as an indication of character, we may apply the laws applicable to the study of most other subjects, viz:—Development, Form, Size, Order, Location, Association, Evolution, Analogy, Health, Heredity, Correspondence, Action, Reaction, the Physiological Construction and a few other aspects of minor importance.

It is not pleasant to dwell on cases of heredity where idiots are born without thumbs, or with atrophied resemblances to thumbs, but at the same time it comes within our scope of observations, and we have to recognise very quickly that where there is an absence of thumb development there is generally want of will and intellect, I say generally advisedly, because there are, no doubt, what may be termed family thumbs, when some peculiarity is recognised throughout the family, but the peculiarity is usually of so distinct a nature, and so out of harmony with the other parts of the hands, that it is at once observed to be a diversion from the law of correspondence, by the operation of the law of heredity.

When we compare the thumb of man with the undeveloped digit of monkeys and apes, we at once recognise man's superiority over animals in hand manipulation, enabling him to operate with his hands instruments of defence and offence, also instruments of construction.

This great distinction has been sufficient to warrant naturalists in placing him alone and naming him *bimanous* without other considerations.

From a knowledge of the thumb taken by itself, much of character and capacity may be known, and it is interesting to note that the thumb-prints alone, adopted by the Chinese, form a most intricate and detailed system of identification, as also does our British system of finger prints.

It is a noticeable fact that where the thumb is bound close to the palm, preventing the free expansion of the hand, that the individual is the slave of circumstances and is not strong enough to stand alone or to bear responsibility; but when the thumb moves freely in extension as though having an individual root of its own, the owner can succeed in places of responsibility or govern her own career, the kind of career, of course, depending upon the shape of the thumb itself apart from its setting.

The thumb is composed of three phalanges, which correspond with the animal, intellectual and moral attributes of the human mind.

The first phalange is that part of the thumb from the tip to the first joint, and represents the will; the second phalange is the part between the first and second joints, and represents the intellect; and the third phalange is that portion extending from the second joint to the wrist. Owing to the important

part the inner base of the thumb plays in the hand reading, the term third phalange is intended to mean the outer part only of the base of the thumb. Some palmists deal with two phalanges only, preferring to deal with what is here named the third phalange when the palm of the hand is studied.

In measuring the relative sizes of the phalanges, it is well to bear in mind that the first phalange is relatively two-tenths long, the second three-tenths, and the third five-tenths long.

When these relative standard lengths are departed from, they should be considered out of the normal.

In considering the question of the size of the thumb, it should be remembered that normally the thumb should reach to the second joint of the first finger, when the thumb is laid straight in a line with the front of the finger, and when it varies from this point, something out of the ordinary may be expected.

The remarkable motion of the thumb, working as it can in opposition to the fingers, is in itself a most interesting study.

In considering the law of development, we observe that in infants the fingers are closed over the thumbs, but as the mind manifests control over the body the thumbs gradually close over the fingers.

When ill health exists, the mind often fails to manifest itself efficiently and the thumbs naturally gravitate beneath the fingers as if to indicate to the observer this regrettable fact. This is more frequently observed among epileptic, rheumatic, and paralytic subjects, and therefore when the thumb is described as representing the power of the ego over the personality, much will be comprehended by the esoteric student.

When the spirit passes out of the body at death, the thumb is observed in many instances to retire as it were into the hand, symbolical of the spirit passing into the inner life.

The signs of character in the thumb are easy to discern, and by combining one sign with another, or studying the effect of a positive sign over a negative one, an intelligent student may read a person's character fairly well from that source alone.

Undeveloped thumb: A weak personality.

Developed thumb: A strong personality.

Larger thumb: An increase in the qualities indicated by the type of thumb.

Small thumb: A weakening of qualities indicated by the type of thumb.

Low set: Mental attributes.

High set: Physical attributes.

Turning back: Generosity.

Broad thumb: Power to manifest the qualities represented by the type of thumb.

Narrow thumb: That the qualities represented by the type of thumb are *actively* manifested.

Spatulate thumb: Strong will, not likely to change.

Square thumb: A strong will, amenable to what is right and just.

Conical and psychical thumb : A sensitive nature, impressionable to environment and idealistic.  
 Club thumb : Great passion when temper is aroused.  
 Short first phalange : Weak will.  
 Normal first phalange : Normal will.  
 Long first phalange : Strong will.  
 Short second phalange : Small reasoning powers.  
 Normal second phalange : Average reasoning powers.

Long second phalange : Good reasoning powers.  
 Thin second phalange : Narrowmindedness.  
 Normal second phalange : Conventional in ideas.  
 Thick second phalange : Broadmindedness.  
 Thin third phalange : Undemonstrative affections.  
 Normal third phalange : Average affections.  
 Thick third phalange : Demonstrative affections.  
 First joint well developed : Intelligence.  
 Second joint well developed : Order.  
 [All rights reserved by the Author.]

## The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER VII.

#### ILLUSTRATIONS OF SEX EPOCHS.

We now proceed to give a series of illustrations of sex epochs according to the three different classes mentioned in the last chapter.

(1). When *only* the Ascendant at birth is in a sex degree. Queen Mary's horoscope supplies this illustration, May 26th, 1867, midnight. Ascendant 6.16 Aquarius. Female degree, Moon in Pisces 8.25, decreasing and below.

If this were an ordinary regular case we should look for the Moon at the epoch in the descendant, but as the ascending degree is *female* the Moon at the epoch *must* be in that degree. The Moon being decreasing its opposite place will rise at epoch.

The index date is August 26th, and the Moon is in Aquarius just before noon of the 24th, therefore :

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place sets	3	57	20
Sid. time, Moon 23rd	10	6	12
	17	51	8
W. Long. add			51
	17	51	59
Less correction		2	56
	17	49	3

Or August 24th at 5h. 49m. 3s. a.m.

The Moon's longitude at this time is

Aquarius 7° 14', which is the Ascendant at birth :

	H.	M.	S.
This degree rises at	16	17	57
Sid. time, May 26th	4	14	21

	12	3	36
Add for W.			51

	12	4	27
Less correction		1	59

	12	2	28
--	----	---	----

corrected time of birth, 2m. 28s. after midnight.

(2). When *only* the Moon at birth is in a sex degree. The horoscope of Prince Christian Victor supplies the necessary factors, April 14th, 1867. 5 p.m. Windsor Castle, Ascendant Libra 4° 48'. Moon 3° 26' Virgo in a female degree. Taking this as an ordinary regular case we should make the Moon's place rise at the epoch, but as it is opposite sex, we must make it set.

The index date is July 15th, and the Moon crosses the Ascendant of the birth figure after the noon of the 17th.

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place sets at	17	14	0
Sid. time, July 17th	7	40	20

	9	33	40
Add for 36m. W.		2	24

	9	36	4
Less correction		1	34

	9	34	30 p.m.
--	---	----	---------

Moon's longitude at this time is Libra 5.24, which is the Ascendant of the horoscope:

	H.	M.	S.
Libra 5.24 rises at	6	30	36
Sid. time, noon			
April 14th,	1	28	46
	5	1	50
Add for W. Long.		2	24
	5	4	14
Less correction			50
April 15th,	5	3	24 p.m.

This gives the birth time as 3m. 24s. after five, as shown in the horoscope on page 68, a very minute alteration and one perfectly in accordance with the rules of the theorem.

(3.) When *both* the Ascendant and Moon are in sex degrees. We will deal with these cases next month, as there are two examples to show, viz.: 1. Ascendant and Moon in same sex; 2. Ascendant and Moon in opposite sex. Two illustrations in each case will be given.

### HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

### THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE. A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.



G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## Reports of Meetings



FOUNDED 1891

President: MR. HENRY JOYCE.

Hon. General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Telephone—290. Telegrams—Spaces, Blackpool.

Meeting of Members held at White House, Blackpool, on April 5th, 1913. Correspondence was read from Messrs. Jordan & Sons, Limited, Shaughnessy & Son, H. Joyce, C. Rigby, McCaig, Ridley, Wigg, Bratley, San Bien, Spiller, Lucas, Kilday, Burgess. The Secretary received instructions thereon.

The application for membership from Mr. Kemmer, Southern Nigeria, was deferred until a declaration from a Solicitor or British Official be received.

A duplicate Member's Certificate was issued to Mrs. Louie Lester.

A revised list of Members to sign the Memorandum and Articles of Association for the Incorporation of the Institute was submitted and agreed to.

The Auditors examined the Accounts for 1912 and certified the Balance Sheet.

The Annual Meeting will be held at Eustace Miles' Restaurant, Chandos Street, Charing Cross, London, on Thursday afternoon, May 1st, at 3 p.m., and as matters of the greatest importance will arise, every member is expected to make a special effort to be present.

#### DISTRICT ORGANISING SECRETARIES.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 1, St. Stiel Chambers, 246, Corporation Street.

BLACKPOOL.—A. Ellis, 64, Central Beach.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

EXETER.—Mrs. James, 31, Eldon Terrace, Pennsylvania.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

LIVERPOOL.—Mr. A. W. Mindo, 45, Granville Road, Smithdown Road.

LONDON.—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. Rigby, 25, Albert Rd., Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 9. Vol. VI.]

JUNE, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### New Publications.

Readers of THE MESSENGER and advanced students of the science will read with pleasure the announcement by Sepharial in the last issue of his intention to shortly publish a new set of Astronomical Tables and Tables of Planetary Motions. Speaking personally, I shall hail with delight the appearance of these works, for nothing is more annoying to the student to be debarred from the study of the horoscopes of many of the world's greatest characters, by reason of the fact that no Ephemeris is extant, or that the horoscopes cannot be obtained owing to the want of simple tables for their computation. We shall now be able to find out the influences which caused some of the great events of the past, like the Civil War, Spanish Armada, and the like. The progress which is being made in Astrology at present bids fair to enable us, at no far distant future, to see our science in the forefront of all recognised sciences, and the great remodeller and reformer of the world's thought. Next month I hope to make the preliminary announcement of the publication of a new and important work on Natal Astrology.

### The Revival of Error.

We are sorry to find that some of our astrological friends across the "herring

pond" are reviving an old error in erecting horoscopes for apparent Sun time. This method was knocked on the head some years ago, and as recognised by all modern astrologers, it is an erroneous procedure. All time in astronomical computations is "mean time" and has nothing to do with the Sun's meridian passage. I hope to deal with this subject in a later issue.

### Mundane Astrology.

The new Moon of June 4th takes place at three minutes to eight in the evening, the luminaries being conjoined with Saturn and Mercury in the seventh house. Fortunately, they were well aspected by other planets, or it would be a very evil influence for international affairs; as it is, it threatens a dispute with another power. Jupiter on the second cusp in square to Mars is not favourable for the revenue, and denotes losses and heavy expenditure. Insurance matters will cause a stir. It is also inimical for railways and the post office. Mars in the fourth denotes heat, thunder and fires in many parts. Venus on the cusp of the fifth will benefit theatres, and bring an increase in the birth-rate. Neptune in the eighth house denotes many sudden and strange deaths. Activity will occur in shipping circles. A Royal marriage or betrothal is denoted. Heated debates

will occur in the Commons and further scandals are denoted. Serious fires are threatened in 8 E. long. Indian affairs will be disordered.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

The articles on this important subject are creating an immense amount of interest, and numerous letters have been received from all parts of the world, asking questions on various points connected with the theory. Much has yet to be published, and the article will run through the next volume. We can promise some very interesting matter in connection with the calculation of directions from the Epoch, and the computation of birth times, sufficient to prove once and for all that it is no phantom, but a very solid and tangible matter.

### Signs versus Constellations.

Our old contributor, Mr. Duncan Macintosh, whose lucid and interesting articles have always given much food for thought, writing to *Modern Astrology*, puts forward the contention that modern astrology is wrong in commencing the zodiac with the sign Aries, instead of with the constellation of that name, and suggests in support of his idea that the solar eclipse of October last, which fell in the constellation of Virgo, was responsible for the Balkan conflict. Apart from the fact that the Balkan war originated in the great solar eclipse of last April, our friend forgets this very important point: Suppose we place the commencement of the zodiac at the extremity of the constellation of Aries, the signs will not run coincident with the constellations of the same name. The constellations Aries and Cancer are very narrow groups, while Leo, Virgo and Sagittarius are wide groups. So that if our friend's contention were valid, it would still be possible for eclipses to fall in one sign, and another constellation. Ptolemy laid down the rule that the zodiac commenced with the vernal equinox, and it does not matter one iota where that point falls in the constellations.

### The Conjunction of Mars and Saturn.

Owing to pressure of space, we are deferring the publication of this important article until the July issue.

### The New Aspects.

We append herewith a further article from Mr. Wilde with reference to the new aspects, and some comments from Dr. V. V. Ramanan on Hindu astrology. Mr. Wilde states "we asked our friend to see if he could find any of our new aspects in the Hindu astrology, and he is unable to find any." We consider the question a useless one, and it certainly did not arise out of our comment on the coincidence of certain of the new aspects with the subdivisions in use in India. Dr. Ramanan himself says "I wonder what dasamsa and dvadasamsa have to do with aspects?" We never supposed they did, or suggested they were the same. The notes on the various subdivisions, or "vargas," are very interesting, but we might point out that they have already been dealt with by us on pages 25, 26, and 57 of this volume, and the same essential facts enumerated.

Passing to Mr. Wilde's comments on the anomaly of the orbs, we are not in the least surprised that he cannot offer any reasonable solution. We must again insist that a scientific basis has not been produced for the aspects themselves, and without this nothing further can be done. We still await Mr. Wilde's explanation of the discrepancies and mistakes pointed out in the last issue, and will defer any further comments until a reply is received.

## SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . . .

Correspondence may be directed to

SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

# Orbs of Aspects and Hindu Divisions.

By GEORGE WILDE.

By Dr. RAMANAN.

**D**R. Ramanan has in response to my request sent the following account of the Indian divisions of the Zodiac, which should prove of great interest to those students who are interested in the astrology of our Indian Empire. We asked our friend to see if he could find any of our new aspects in the Hindu astrology, and he is unable to find any. The  $7\frac{1}{2}$ , 15, 18,  $22\frac{1}{2}$  degrees, etc., were first published in "Chaldean Astrology" in 1901, and in our Primer. The only aspect about which we have had some doubt is the Septile, and the whole series may have to be rejected after all; and if such is the case there will be no good aspect between  $101\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$  and  $106\frac{7}{8}^{\circ}$ , and the  $101\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$  seems to have an orb of  $2\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ . What is occasioning me the most perplexity is the anomaly in regard to the varying lengths of orbs. The irregularity is peculiar and eccentric, and I regret I cannot offer at the moment any reasonable solution. After all, astrology has been built up not on reasoning, but on empirical knowledge, and it is surely admitted that nature correctly interpreted must contain sublime reason of a magnificence undreamed of by present day so-called rationalists. And who is prepared to assert, then, that later research may not enable us to account for the elasticity of orbs? The relation of world-ether, gravitation and molecular matter to mathematics may yet be demonstrated, and it would be surely folly to reject an aspect because of a lack of harmony of orbs, especially as after thousands of years the astrologer has not been able to fix the exact length of orb of the old aspects. The subject is a very difficult one.

Many students have written asking for the length of the orbs of the new aspects, and I can only reiterate that they vary from a half a degree to three degrees, and this is as far as my experience has carried me, though I am still investigating the evidence and hope to arrive at a satisfactory conclusion shortly.

**From Dr. V. V. Ramanan.**

"Thanks for your letter on March 3rd. I wonder what *dasamsa* and *dvadasamsa* have to do with 'aspects,' as such 'aspects' are called in Sanskrit *drishti*, *vikshana*, *ikshana*, and so on, while *dasamsa*, *dvadasamsa* and the like are various methods of dividing a sign (of the zodiac) and technically known in Sanskrit astrology as *varga*. These *vargas* are introduced by ancient writers on Sanskrit astrology, such as *Parasara*, *Satyacharya*, *Badarayana* with a view to determine the 'essential' dignities and debilities of planets, and are merely 'terms' of a special sort for which the names of the zodiacal duodenary are assigned according to a definite plan, with the object of relating them to planets. These *vargas* find a definite mention in our earliest Astrological writers like *Satyacharya* and *Badarayana* who, according to the results of western historical research, are assigned to a period the lowest limit of which is about the Twentieth Century B.C.—the period being determined by the stars which, those authors state, were cut by the equinoctial colure of their day or days. Now these sub-divisions of the zodiacal signs by the *varga* method, have nothing to do either in theory or practice with *drishtis* or 'aspects,' about which I wrote to you already. Let me make myself clear as to what these *vargas* are by giving you a few concrete instances:—

"1.—The duodenary sub-division of the zodiac itself is a *varga*—in other words, the zodiacal belt of  $360^{\circ}$  is cut up into 12 contiguous bits of  $30^{\circ}$  each in length, called *rasis* or signs. This is the first *varga*.

"2.—Each zodiacal sign is divided into two equal bits called *horas*. In an odd sign, the first hora is ruled by the Sun and the second by the Moon. In an even sign, the rule is reversed. This is the second *varga*.

"3.—Each zodiacal sign is divided into those equal bits called *Drekkanas*. In each

sign the first Drekkana is ruled by the sign-ruler, the second by the ruler of the fifth sign, and the third by that of the 9th sign. Take the sign Aries for instance—here, the ruler of the first Drekkana is Mars, that of the second is Sun, and that of the third is Jupiter. This is the third varga. (The Drekkana rulerships are given differently by different text-books).

"4.—Each zodiacal sign is divided into seven equal parts called *Saptamsas*. In an odd sign, the lords of these seven parts are the same as those of the sign and the six signs following. In an even sign, the lords of the seven parts are the same as those of the 7th sign and the six signs following. This is the fourth varga.

"5.—Each zodiacal sign is divided into ten equal parts called *Dasamsas*. In an odd sign, the lords of the parts are the same as those of the sign and the nine signs following. In an even sign, the lords of the ten parts are the same as those of the 9th sign and the nine signs following. This is the fifth varga.

"6.—Each zodiacal sign is divided into nine equal parts called *Navamsa*. This is the sixth varga. (This is really cutting up the ecliptic into 108 equal bits, and the names and the rulers of these 108 bits are the same as the names and the rulers of the zodiacal duodenary, starting with the 1st bit, and enumerating the rulers in the duodenary order, till you get on to the 108th bit. In other words, when you get to the 13th bit, you must begin the enumeration of duodenary-rulership over again. You must do the same at the 25th bit and other necessary points. This is a very important varga, and Sanskrit astrologers attach a great deal of importance thereto.

"7.—Each zodiacal sign is divided into 12 equal parts called *Dvadasamsas*. In each sign, the names and rulers of these 12 bits are the same as those of the sign itself and the 11 succeeding signs. This is the seventh varga.

"8.—Each sign is divided in 30 equal parts, known as *Trimsamsas*. This is dividing the entire zodiac into 360 equal parts. Each such part has a special name

of its own in Sanskrit, indicative of its essential astrological import and value. The rules relating to the determination of their lords are rather complicated. This is the eighth varga.

"9.—Each sign is divided into 16 equal parts called *Shodasamsas*. Each part is under the rule of a specific planet, determined by definite rules. This is the ninth varga.

"10.—Each sign is divided into 60 equal parts called *Shasthyamsas*. This is the tenth varga. My remarks under paragraph 8 hold here also.

"In this way, the Hindu astrological books indulge a great deal in the varga method of dividing the zodiacal signs. When a planet, for instance, is in its own rasi, hora, drekkana and so on, up to its very shashtyamsa, a Hindu astrologer has a potent means of saying that the planet is greatly inclined for good in a given map. Besides vargas, there are other 'essential' dignities and debilities for consideration, into which I need not enter at present.

"There are books in Sanskrit which give delineations based on the vargas of the ascendant, and it is the special province of the so-called Nadi-granthas to give readings based on the varga-divisions of the ascendant, more minute than the Shashtyamsas. The Sukra-Nadi, for instance, gives elaborate delineations for every 300th sub-division of a zodiacal sign that rises in the east.

"I shall go into all these in my forthcoming book on Hindu Astrology."

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.



# A Study of Interaction.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**I**T is unfortunate for the cause of Theosophy the world over that it has fallen into disrepute by an adverse judgment recently delivered in the Madras High Court against the President of the Society and her colleague, Mr. W. C. Leadbeater. The plaintiff alleged misconduct by Mr. Leadbeater and demanded the restitution of his boys, then in Mrs. Besant's custody. Under examination, Leadbeater admitted having given the alleged advice to the boys, and Mr. Justice Bakewell, in giving judgment, allowed that misconduct had not been proved, but that it had been given in evidence that Leadbeater was "an immoral person and highly unfit to be in charge of the boys." It is stated that a stay of execution has been granted, pending an appeal to be lodged by Mrs. Besant. The recent dissensions in the ranks of the Theosophists have been due to the allegations made against Leadbeater. His evidence is not likely to simplify matters, or placate the disaffected members of that Society. He affirmed that he had heard Mrs. Besant call him "a man on the verge of divinity." He had seen things in Mars and Mercury, and it was true that he had stood face to face with "the Supreme Director of Evolution." Such assertions are those of one suffering from acute megalomania, in common parlance, swollen head. To my thinking they savour of blasphemy, and any student of astrology can hardly escape the significance of certain far from divine tendencies in the horoscope of Mr. Leadbeater. It is a serious hurt to any man to be "talked up" by others to a position of infallibility and perfection. I distrust the man who is on speaking terms with so many of the so-exalted gods, and when I find that he has the common frailties of men in the backwaters of life, I further regard him as a self-accused fraud.

But what has this to do with astrology? Everything and nothing, according to the

view you happen to take regarding the nature, origin and destiny of the human soul, the fact of incarnation, and astral environment. If you hold that the soul is a by-product of organic matter, you are a confessed atavist. You hold the view that man is what he is by reason of hereditary transmission. That is an end of the argument and of the man. If, however, you are a believer in the pre-existence of the human soul and of the body as a mere instrument, then you have to decide upon the much-debated question as to whether the soul comes to the body fully fledged for the purpose of a single earth-life, whatever that purpose may be, or whether, on the other hand, the soul is in a state of continued evolution from germ-soul to godliness through vast reaches of time in which each incarnation is a link. Mr. Leadbeater and Mrs. Besant are re-incarnationists, and they subscribe to the doctrine of *karma*, as expressed in *Samsara* or cyclic evolution through re-birth. If then it be true, that—

. . . . . "Fresh  
Issues on the Universe that sum  
Which is the lattermost of lives,"

then the horoscope of the ingress of a soul to the astral plane will define for us that "lattermost of lives," and the horoscope of birth into the physical plane will define its environment as well hereditary as circumstantial.

Now, if you consider the horoscope of Mrs. Besant, October 1st, 1847, London, at 5.29 p.m., you will find Aries rising with Uranus therein directly opposed to Mercury in Libra, and both in quadrature to the Moon and Jupiter in Cancer. Of the excellence of this horoscope there can be little doubt, for no less than six planets are in cardinal signs and angles, the Moon being with Jupiter, and Mercury with Venus, a mind that is harmonious and sympathetic, and a nature that is expansive and bene-

volent. But whereas the cardinal influence of the signs occupied by the planets would tend to a pioneer and progressive turn of mind, yet the effect of Uranus would be to direct the energies along unusual lines, disposing to eccentricity and waywardness. The opposition of Uranus to Mercury certainly induces to litigation, of which Mrs. Besant has had considerable experience during a very eventful career. The recent case, in which she was the defendant, went against her, but with the eclipse of the Moon, September 26th, 1912, falling on the ascendant of the horoscope, and the total Sun eclipse of October 10th, 1912, in opposition to Uranus, followed on March 22nd, 1913, by a total lunar eclipse in opposition to the ascendant, nothing else could have been expected. It never happens that the line of eclipse fall across the significators without bringing a series of troubles. The fact that the midheaven is within orbs of the conjunction with Saturn by direction, does not tend to improve the general outlook. The Sun, however, has some good aspects, and it is certain that these will secure her many adherents. But when in 1913 Saturn passes the opposition of the progressed Sun, and in 1914 retrogrades over the same place, followed by its transit over the progressed ascendant in 1915, there will be every likelihood of failing prestige and defective health. In 1915 Saturn will be conjoined with the midheaven, thus:—

Saturn's longitude  $\times 7^{\circ}$ .

M.C. Radix 18h. 7m.

Inc. in R.A. 4 28

M.C. in 1915 22 35 =  $\times 7^{\circ}$ .

It will be observed that the Moon in Madame H. P. Blavatsky's horoscope falls close to the place of the Sun of Mrs. Besant's nativity. This would doubtless act as a powerful attraction, quite apart from the great claims of the Esoteric philosophy upon an intellect such as Mrs. Besant's.

When we come to the horoscope of her notorious colleague, Mr. W. C. Leadbeater, we find the sign  $\pi 6^{\circ}$  rising with Jupiter just below the horizon in  $\pi 7^{\circ}$ . The satellite that arrests the attention is that of

$\zeta$  (ruler of the horoscope) conjoined with Neptune and the Sun in the end of Aquarius, and Saturn in the beginning of Pisces. The exact positions of these bodies are of interest. They are:— $\odot \approx 28$ ,  $\zeta \approx 28$ ,  $\omega \approx 29$   $\text{h} \times 3$ , all in quadrature to Jupiter rising. Venus is in  $\times 13$ , and the  $\text{D}$  in  $\times 26$ .

What I want to point out, however, is not the manifest abnormality of the mental factor, but the fact that  $\omega$  in  $\gamma 12^{\circ}$  is here in direct opposition to the Sun in Mrs. Besant's horoscope, and that  $\text{h}$  in  $\times 3^{\circ}$  is now dominating the midheaven of the progressed horoscope (1911-12) in the latter case. What other conclusion could the astrologer come to than that Leadbeater is the *bête noir* in Mrs. Besant's career, one that, if encouraged, will prove adverse in every sense to her fair name and influence for good. The domination of the midheaven of Mrs. Besant's horoscope (progressed) during the past years by the Sun and Neptune and Mercury in Leadbeater's horoscope, clearly points to the bizarre effects witnessed in the Theosophical Society from the support given to him by her, despite the sober counsel of her old-time colleagues. The fact that Madame Blavatsky gave neither recognition nor support to this man, although he was within her ken, that he was ostracised in Ceylon and had no part in the central movement of Theosophy in Europe until Mrs. Besant came under the subtle influence of his intellect, ought to carry its message to the mind of his victim, and surely would do were she not so hopelessly concentrated on the quest of the abnormal.

So far as Theosophy is concerned, as a synthetic philosophy, neither time nor circumstance will avail aught against it, but the Society itself can hardly escape the disastrous effects of this combination of influences. If we look at the horoscope of the Society in relation to that of Mrs. Besant, we shall find that she was capable of importing a strongly beneficial influence into it, for at her birth the  $\text{D}$  and Jupiter were in the second decanate of Cancer, which was also the ascendant of the Theosophical Society, founded on November 17th, 1875, at 8 p.m.,

New York. Unfortunately, the midheaven has recently been directed in this horoscope to the conjunction with Neptune, following a quadrature of the Moon.

It cannot be said astrologically that the Society was well founded, for at the above time Mars and Saturn were nearly conjoined in opposition to Uranus, and the Sun in quadrature to all of them, while the Moon in the beginning of Leo was in quadrature to Neptune in  $8^{\circ} 1'$ , and the latter in opposition to Mercury. At the present time the Sun, in the 38th year of the Society's existence, is in semi-square to Mars and Saturn, and sesqui-quadrature to Uranus, while recently, and during all the litigation, Saturn has been in transit over the opposition of the radical place of the Sun. With such a foundation horoscope as the above it is obvious to any astrologer that the Society could never have persisted unless it had some vital teaching to offer, teaching for which the world was not only prepared but was actually in need of. Mrs. Besant must finally decide between the Society with which she has identified her name and fortunes, and that incubus that fascinates her mind and threatens not only her reputation, but the integrity of the whole Theosophical structure.

Coming now to the case of "Alcyone," Mr. J. Krishnamurti, described as the "Head of the Order of the Star in the East." I find he was born May 12th, 1895, at 0.33 a.m. local time. The sign Aquarius  $20^{\circ}$  rises, according to the statement of the author of "1001 Nativities," but I suspect it is the 21st degree.

Uranus holds the 9th House in close opposition to the Sun; Mercury is opposed to the midheaven, and in semi-square to Mars; the Moon is close opposition to Venus in the 5th House. Saturn also vitiates the 9th by its presence with  $\#$  in the sign of  $\text{m}$  Scorpio. Thus, with all the planets, except the Moon and two malefics, below the horizon, and both luminaries afflicted, no assistance being given to either Mercury or the Moon, it is obviously a weak and insignificant geniture, and one that could deceive no astrologer into the mistaken belief that it was the horoscope of an *avatar*,

unless he was blinded by prejudice. It is the horoscope of one who is fit only for the monastery and the reclusive life. With Uranus and Saturn in the 9th House opposing the Sun, he could never be a successful leader of a religious movement of a constructive nature.

It will be seen that the horoscope is wholly adverse to the Theosophical Society, for the ascendant is in the place held by Mars and Saturn, and in direct opposition to Uranus also, in the Theosophical Society's horoscope, these planets being in quadrature to the Sun.

A greater mistake was never committed than to place him—and he obviously has been "placed" by Leadbeater for his own purposes—at the head of an interior Order of the Theosophical Society. I wonder what astrologer advised Mrs. Besant to face public enquiry and litigation at a time when Saturn was in transit over the place of the Sun in this horoscope, the Sun being directed to the semi-square of Mars, and the line of eclipse crossing her horoscope? It says very little for the inspired actions of the Theosophical leaders that they should choose the very lamest of lame ducks to represent for them the *avatar* (Messiah) of a new spiritual movement. It is a distinct reflection on the claims of Mr. Leadbeater to superior insight. The whole farce is altogether discreditable, alike to the credentials of the heads of a Society avowedly given to the study of cosmic laws, and to their host of followers who are content to swallow volumes of dish-water without ever asking what is in the soup or who made it.

My belief is that Mrs. Besant is strong enough and good enough to lead any movement for the spiritual enfranchisement of her contemporaries without seeking the aid of any psychic Munchausen, or relying on the "occult" to confirm her authority. I think, too, that it would have been better that Krishnamurti had never been found. Vowed to celibacy he may as well become *vanaprasta* forthwith. I suppose that Leadbeater will cling to the emoluments of office as long as he is able, but discredited as he is in every way, it cannot be long before

he has orders to clear out, and the sooner the better for all concerned. He has proved that he has no spiritual gifts, not even common foresight; he is a self-convicted megalomaniac, a juggler of souls, and a bad adviser of youthful weakness. If he is the flower of Theosophic culture what must the root be? is the question that will naturally come to the lips of those who have made no study of psychism. Mrs. Besant was given

a chance in the Judge case. She obviously shirked the knife. Here is another chance of informing the world that an honest body of truth-seekers desire to retain their integrity, and expose fraud and imposition wherever they find it. Will she again burn the charge-sheet and bury the hatchet, or prove herself a worthy scion of the planet Mars, instinct of Truth and Freedom? *Vedremo.*

## The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER VII. (contd.)

The two classes of sex epochs, when both the Ascendant and Moon are in degrees of the same sex, or opposite sex, require very careful handling, and in many cases are difficult to compute. In order to explain them as lucidly as possible, I propose to give two illustrations of each class as examples.

I deal this month with two cases where the Ascendant and Moon are in degrees of opposite sex.

(1).—Queen of Norway, November 26th, 1869, 0.20 a.m., Marlborough House. Ascendant  $15^{\circ} 45' m$ , female; Moon  $24^{\circ} 17' \Omega$ , male.

The Moon being in a male degree, its opposite point will rise at the epoch. The Moon will be in the Ascendant of the birth figure on February 26th, 1869, but calculation will show that it does not confirm the birth time within reasonable limits. The Moon being decreasing, we refer it to the descendant, Pisces, and this occurs just at noon on February 13th.

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place sets at	16	56	30
Sid. time, Feb. 12th	21	30	17
(noon before)			

	19	26	13
Add for W. Long.			37

	19	26	50
Less correction		3	11

February 12th      19 23 39

Or 7h. 23m. 39s. a.m. February 13th, 1869.

The Moon's longitude at that time  $13^{\circ} 21' \text{ Pisces}$ , which is descendant at birth. This degree sets at 4h. 25m. 29s., making birth time 0h. 6m. 15s. a.m.

Now we observe that at the epoch the Moon's longitude is thrown nearly  $4^{\circ}$  from the sex point. It therefore does not affect the matter. The ascendant of the epoch is  $24^{\circ} 17' \text{ Aquarius}$ , less than  $3^{\circ}$  from a female degree. This confirms the sex. If a further corroboration is required, the following directions from the epoch measure to marriage: Moon R. par Venus P., Moon P. par Venus, par Moon R.

The second case is that of Prince Albert of Wales, born at Richmond, 14th Dec., 1895, 3.5 a.m. Ascendant  $28^{\circ} \text{ ♈}$ , male; Moon  $24^{\circ} 51' m$ , female.

The Moon being in a female degree, its place will set at the epoch, and the Moon again decreasing we refer it to the descendant, which it crosses between the 27th and 28th March, 1895.

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place sets at	19	47	42
Sid. time, March 27th	0	18	40

	19	29	2
Add for W. Long.		1	12

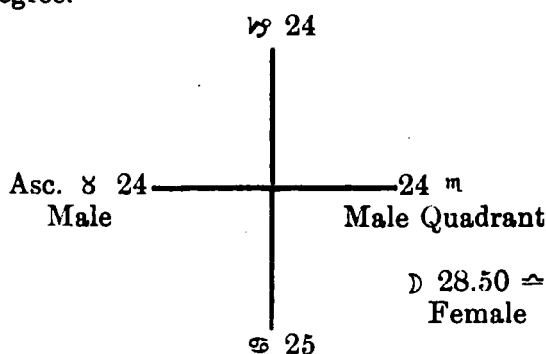
	19	30	14
Less correction		3	12

19 27 2

Or March 28th      7 27 2 a.m.

The Moon's longitude at this time is  $28^{\circ} 50'$  Aries, the descendant of the horoscope, and this point sets at 8h. 44m. 2s., making the birth time 3h. 15m. 3s. a.m.

Let us confirm the sex of this epoch by reference to the quadrants, the Moon at the epoch being only  $3^{\circ} 9'$  from a female degree, and the ascendant thereat being a male degree.



The ascendant is male. The Moon is female. The quadrant occupied by the Moon is male. There are two male points to one female, so the sex is male.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

Offers for a short time only a **TEST READING** of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his **Primer of Astrology**. Price 1/2 post free.

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR JUNE, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	4th ...	7h. 57m. p.m.
First Quarter,	11th ...	4h. 37m. p.m.
Full Moon,	18th ...	5h. 54m. p.m.
Last Quarter,	26th ...	5h. 41m. p.m.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Gemini, enters Cancer on 22nd at nine minutes past one in the morning.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Gemini, enters Cancer on 10th, and Leo on 28th, conjunction Sun 1st, and Neptune on 24th, fairly well placed for observation after sunset during the last week of June.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Taurus, all the month.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Aries, enters Taurus on 17th.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Capricorn all the month.
- ♄. SATURN is in Gemini, too near the Sun for observation.
- ♅. URANUS is a morning star in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table shows the Moon's position at noon on each day.

Aries	26, 27, 28	Libra	12, 13, 14
Taurus	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	Scorpio	... 15, 16
Gemini	... 4, 5	Sagittarius	17, 18
Cancer	... 6, 7	Capricorn	... 19, 20
Leo	... 8, 9	Aquarius	21, 22, 23
Virgo	... 10, 11	Pisces	... 24, 25

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with cold and windy weather, change to fine 4th, fine and warm for some days, unsettled 13th, change 16th, a spell of fine weather should now ensue under Sun sextile Mars, to end of month, with heat, slight changes are shown about 17th, 21st and 24th, thundery weather at end of month.

## Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

**W**E append this month, as a further illustration of directing, the horoscope of the young Duchess of Fife, who succeeded to the title on the death of her father, on Jan. 29th, 1912. The recorded time of birth is 5 a.m., May 17th, 1891, and rectified by the Epoch yields 3m. 21s. later as the correct time for which the accompanying horoscope is drawn. The place of the Moon at birth descends at the Epoch in spite of the fact that the Moon is increasing and the Epoch falls on August 9th, 1890, at 8h. 15m. 44s. p.m. The event for which we desire directions is that of the father's death, on January 29th, 1912, at age 20y. 8m. 12d., equal to 20d. 16h. 48m. This added to the birth time yields June 6th, 9.51 p.m., and at that time the Sun has reached midway between the ascendant and Mars, conjoining the influence of the two.

The Moon has progressed to Gemini  $18^{\circ} 21'$  exactly conjunction the radical Mars, and thus forcing into power the approaching conjunction of the Sun and Mars, which was within  $3^{\circ}$ .

On January 29th, 1912, Saturn was stationary in  $8^{\circ} 13'$ , the opposition of the meridian of the lunar equivalent, while the ascendant of the diurnal horoscope was  $\uparrow 20^{\circ}$  opposition Mars R. and Moon P.

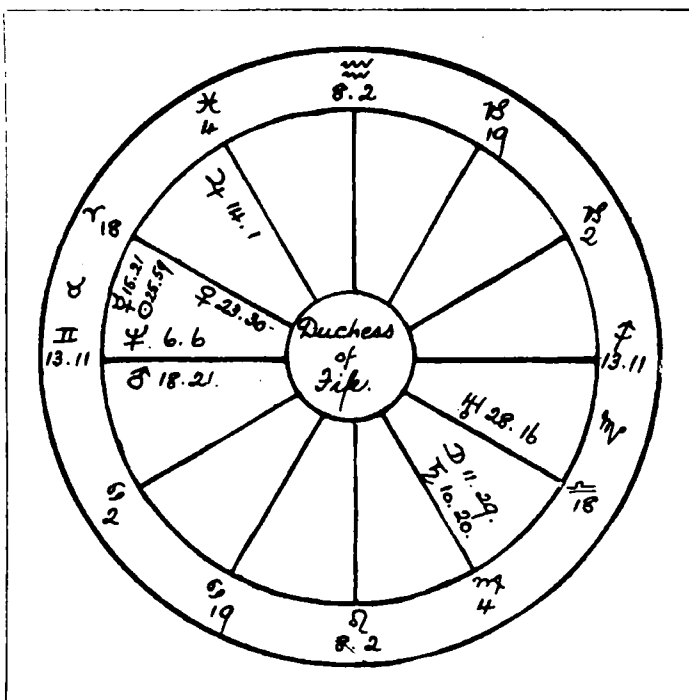
As directions from the Epoch are stated to be a fallacy, it will be interesting to note what they are in this case. The date of the Epoch is August 9th, 1890, 8.16 p.m., and the progress from that date for this event brings us to August 31st, 7.40 a.m. We find Sun square Neptune, Sun conjunction Saturn, Sun par. Uranus. A very particular point is to be observed. Sun P.

from horoscope was exactly opposition Mars P. from Epoch. What need exists for any supposed new aspects in the face of such direct evidence as is shown in this and other horoscopes?

### The Meaning of Education.

An educated man is one in whom the imaginative faculties, the reasoning faculties, and the observing faculties have all been properly and adequately developed — developed to such a

degree that each becomes a usable tool for accomplishing the work in hand to do. The imaginative man should be trained to reason and observe, to a degree. The reasoning man, devoid of imagination, and unable to observe, becomes, whether in religion, in politics, or in philosophy, notoriously a pitfall. On the other hand, the observing man finds himself at fault unless he can imagine and reason. No man, moreover, is fit to be called educated unless in him each group of faculties has been supplied and trained. Newton, for instance, observed an apple drop; he fell back on his imagination; his mathematics did the rest. Judged by this test, who of us can claim to be an educated man, a well-developed mental athlete? Let each recall his own experiences, and by those experiences judge himself.



# Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### THE HINDU METHOD.

The Hindu method of directing by planetary periods differs in certain respects from any of the others previously dealt with. The Moon's nodes—the Dragon's Head and Tail—are considered as planetary bodies, and are allotted a certain number of years. The Hindu Zodiac, commencing with the fixed star Revati, brings its commencement to about  $20^{\circ}$  in advance of ours, consequently a planet in  $\gamma 0^{\circ}$  in the western zodiac would only be in  $\kappa 10^{\circ}$  in the Hindu figure. We first of all erect a horoscope in the usual method, calculating the cusps of the houses and the planetary longitudes in the ordinary manner. This must then be transposed into terms of the Hindu zodiac by the following rule.

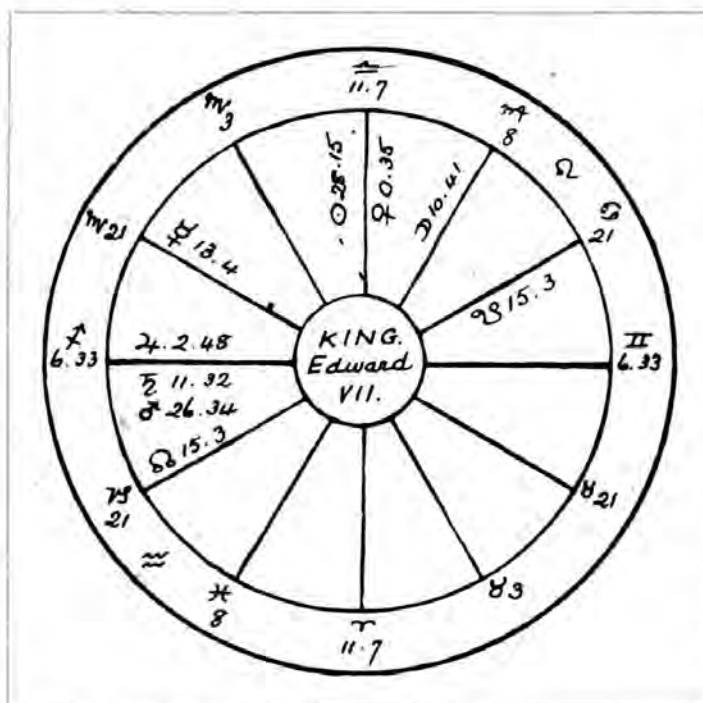
From the year of birth subtract 498. Multiply the result by 50" and turn this into degrees, minutes and seconds. From the cusps of the houses in the ordinary figure, and from the longitudes of the planets, subtract this result, and erect a new horoscope with the resultant figures.

Let us take our Example Horoscope as illustration. Year of birth 1841 — 498 = 1,343  $\times$  50" = 67,115" =  $18^{\circ} 38' 35''$  =  $18^{\circ} 36'$

omitting the seconds. We now subtract this from the longitudes of the cusps of the houses and of the planets, and the annexed figure results.

It, however, must not be forgotten that the correct Hindu figure would be by equal division, and the same degree as that rising would occupy the cusps of the houses. The above method shows how to transpose a

western horoscope into terms of the Hindu zodiac. In computing the planetary periods, the longitude held by the Moon is the determining factor as to which planet commences to rule according to the table given below. In our example horoscope the longitude of the Moon is  $10.44$   $\mu$ . The Moon's period begins at  $10^{\circ}$   $\mu$  and lasts for 10 years. We have, therefore :



$$\frac{0^{\circ} 44'}{13^{\circ} 20'} \times 10 \text{ yrs.} = \frac{44}{880} \times 10 \text{ or } 6 \text{ m. } 18 \text{ d.}$$

SIGN	LONG.	PLANET	PERIOD
$\gamma$ $\Omega$ $\dagger$	0 0	$\Omega$	7 years
	13 20	$\dagger$	20 "
	26 40	$\odot$	6 "
$\delta$ $\mu$ $\nu$	10 0	$\nu$	10 "
	23 20	$\delta$	7 "
$\Pi$ $\approx$ $\approx$	6 40	$\approx$	18 "
	20 0	$\approx$	16 "
$\Theta$ $\mu$ $\kappa$	3 20	$\mu$	19 "
	16 14	$\kappa$	17 "

The Moon's period will end at 9y. 5m. 12d., and will be followed by the planets' periods in the order given above, 3 8 4 7.

Each planet's period is now to be divided into sub-periods, and the method of arriving at these is to multiply the planet's period by the number of years of the sub-period planet; then, cutting off the last figure of the product, multiply by 3, and call the result days, the first figures of the product being months.

For example: Required Jupiter's sub-period in the Moon's period. Moon 10 yrs.  $\times$  Jupiter 16 yrs. = 160 = 16/0 = 16m. 0d.

A further illustration: Saturn's sub-period in the Sun's period. Saturn 19 yrs.  $\times$  Sun 6 yrs. = 114 = 11/4 = 11m. 12d.

The sub-periods are again divided into "inter" periods, and the rule for computation is as follows:

1. Divide the *months* of the sub-period by 4; this will give so many *days, hours, etc.*

2. Divide the *days* of the sub-period by 5; this will give so many *hours, minutes, etc.*

3. These two should be added together and multiplied by the years of the planet whose inter-period is required.

Example: Required the inter-period of the Moon, in the sub-period of Saturn, in the period of the Sun. Saturn's sub-period as above is 11m. 12d.

1.—11 months  $\div$  4 = 2d. 18h.

2.—12 days  $\div$  5 = 2h. 24m.

3.—Add together - 2d. 20h. 24m.

Multiply by - 10 the years of the planet whose inter-period is required

28d. 12h. 0m.

the inter-period of the Moon is therefore 28d. 12h.

In the next issue we will take some events and show the various combinations of planets by period, sub-period, and inter-period.

## TALISMANS AND CHARMS.

Parchment Talismans for Wearing on the Breast, from the Great Book by Rabbi Solomon.

Honour and Riches (Learning), 1/3. For Health, 1/3. For Success in Hazard (Betting—Cards—Games of Chance), 1/8. For Success in Trade, 1/8. For Man's Love, 1/8. For Woman's Love, 1/8. For Love of Opposite Sex, 1/8. For Agricultural Prosperity, 1/8. Rabbi Solomon's Special Talisman—For all Good, with Seals (Specially valued by all successful Hebrews), 5/-. Seals for these Talismans (9) each 1/1.—W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St. London, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

JUNE, 1913.

1	0 8 8	Sunday. Travel and visit friends Safeguard health.
2	12 47	A doubtful day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
3	25 46	Ask favours, seek employment, push business. Travel, and change.
4	9 II 5	Travel, but safeguard health. Act discreetly.
5	22 42	Travel, change, seek work, ask favours and push business.
6	6 35	Court and marry, visit friends, avoid disputes.
7	20 39	Avoid sport and pleasure, and be guarded in dealings with others.
8	4 50	Sunday. A quiet day. Study and reflect.
9	19 3	Travel, seek work, and push business. Act discreetly.
10	3 15	Change, marry and court. Safeguard health.
11	17 25	A variable day. Act discreetly in all things.
12	1 30	Study in the p.m. Act discreetly in the day.
13	15 31	Attend to ordinary duties. Avoid disputes.
14	29 26	A very evil day for pleasure and visiting.
15	13 14	Sunday. A day for calm reflection.
16	26 53	Ask favours, seek work, and push affairs.
17	10 22	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
18	23 38	An untoward day for all things. Act discreetly.
19	6 39	A quiet day. Do nothing of great importance.
20	19 24	An evil day. Be discreet in dealing with others.
21	1 53	Not a good day for pleasure or visiting.
22	14 8	Sunday. Study and reflect. Keep quiet.
23	26 9	Court, marry, ask favours, and push business.
24	8 2	An unsettled day. Safeguard health and act very discreetly.
25	19 51	Visit friends, but avoid accidents by motor.
26	1 40	Study in the late evening. Avoid superiors.
27	13 36	An unsettled day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
28	25 43	A very evil day for all purposes. Act discreetly.
29	8 7	Sunday. Keep quiet. Study and contemplate.
30	20 52	Court, marry, and visit friends afternoon.



# Lecture on Experimental Psychology.

By MONS. W. DE KERLOR.

**C**HIS lecture was delivered before a packed audience at the International Club of Psychical Research on the 1st of May, 1913.

This was the second Congress of its name, but in reality it was the first one which has ever met with such success, judging from the wide public interest which it awakened, and also the interest shown by the big daily press of Paris in reporting most faithfully day by day the progress of the Congress. Not only the daily press in France reported on the matter, but the American, the Italian, the English, the German, and the Austrian. These have given the Psychic movement, or, to be precise, the Experimental Psychologist movement, such a helpful lift up in having for the first time in history agreed to include in their everyday topics discussions of psychic interest, that we must seize this opportunity of thanking them most heartily. We may be justified by feeling at last that Psychic problems are awakening the interest, if not the curiosity, of the hitherto unbelieving academically scientific section.

The world is moving, events are changing, beliefs are evolving, as you will judge to-night for yourselves, that, indeed, the quota added to human and scientific knowledge is fast bringing us nearer to that epoch foreseen by most great thinkers "the reconciliation of those disunited sisters—Science and Religion."

When to-day we can admit in our daily matter-of-fact conversations the existence of human radio activity, or when we can speak of the influence of mind upon another mind, of the existence of thought force, of the mummification of hands, and of dead animals, by the application of human magnetism, then we may rest assured that the "millepium" is within the realms of possibility.

## APPARATUS.

"Human magnetism," is known from the earliest times to have been in existence.

Do we not see on the walls of ancient Egypt pictures showing that this ancient race possessed the knowledge of applying that force for curative or therapeutic purposes?

In the revivals of the middle portion of last century such men as Mesmer, and others, attempted at demonstrating the existence of that magnetic force. Have not sensitives, clairvoyants, and others, time after time, described the existence of emanations from the human body to be akin to the light of radium?

And has not Dr. Kilrer, of Ladbroke Grove, discovered certain chemically composed screens by which means one can see etheric light surrounding each human body?

But these testimonials were not thought sufficiently convincing to establish a basis of scientific rational belief, or of devising a scientific method by which the academical scientist would be able to study the action and re-action of that human invisible force just as they study the life, the existence, the reproduction of microbian species under the microscope.

At last, here is a perfected instrument which has been invented to study that force. It has been invented by Dr. Fayol, a very clever and modest Frenchman.

As you see, it is composed of a simple cylinder, held by a vertical central needle, supported by two pivots. It is simplicity itself, and makes you think of the "Egg of Columbus." How was it possible that it could not be invented before? But such are the limitations of human knowledge and evolution.

We all know that an electric battery has two poles—a negative and a positive. Psychic scientists look upon the human body as being also an electrical battery, polarised both positively and negatively, but hitherto these theories were based on supposition. Now it is not a supposition, it is a demonstrable

fact. This instrument demonstrates it. Man is polarised negatively on the left side, positively on the right side, therefore his left arm is negative and his right arm is positive, and it is also supposed that the force emitted by man can mechanically influence another at a distance. But again these things were only supposition.

Now this is not a supposition, you have this little apparatus to prove to you that indeed you can influence your neighbour at a distance, or across the walls of your house, by magnetic action. Yes, indeed, by just making a few passes against the wall.

It is not magic, as it used to be called, it is now experimental psychology. You need not fear to be ridiculed in practising magic in the future. You will not be a magician, but the most up-to-date "Savant."

*How it operates.*—If you place your left hand, or your positive pole, in front of the cylinder some two to three inches away, you will see to your astonishment that the little steel cylinder will rotate in the direction of the needles of a watch. At first very slowly, at the rate of about 10 to 15 turns a minute, then quicker and quicker until it actually reaches from 30 to 45 turns a minute. If you place your right hand there instead you will find that its action will be just the opposite to your left hand.

If at that moment a second operator, polarised in the same manner as the other one, places his left hand against his right hand (the first operator's), that is, his negative pole against his positive pole, he will see the cylinder go slower and slower, and presently stop completely.

Thus the negative polarity is completely annihilated by the force of the positive polarity. But if, on the contrary, he places his right hand against the right hand of the operator, or his right hand on the right shoulder, the cylinder will almost immediately begin its rotation, and go quicker and quicker, until it has reached a maximum of force of rotation.

This is not all. It has been demonstrated that the instrument, as you can test for yourself, will not rotate when two operators sit opposite each other.

In left-handed people the instrument will again prove the existence of magnetic polarity. In other words, the left-handed man will be positive on the left, negative on the right, and the cylinder will rotate with an inward motion instead of an outward one. But then there are unexpected complications in their case.

It has been objected that the heat emanating from the hand will have an influence over the cylinder, but with other many different devices, specially produced for the purpose, the scientific committee has examined this instrument, and has declared that either dry or moist heat has not the slightest influence on it. Screens of different metals, wood, paper, cardboard, etc., have been placed between the hand and the instrument, without stopping the influence of the hand upon the instrument. There is no doubt now from the scientific standpoint that human radio action does permeate opaque matter and go clean through dense bodies of matter.

Any other objections, such as electrical influences or any mechanical ones, have been positively destroyed by successive experimentation.

#### THE CONSEQUENCE OF THIS DISCOVERY.

There are many people who will say, "Yes, here is an instrument, but what good does it do, of what use can it be, what does it prove?"

And to these I will answer simply, that organic matter, such as the human body, emits radiations which are demonstrable. Bodies of animals, also organic matter, have an influence on the instrument, and some of these animals are polarised negatively and positively.

Cold-blooded animals are generally nega-

### IF YOU WOULD KNOW

everything there is to know  
about the Occult, you should

### BECOME A MEMBER

OF THE

## OCCULT LIBRARY

1, PICCADILLY PLACE, LONDON, W.

Write To-day for Free Booklet.

tive, and hot-blooded animals are generally positive. The intensity of rotation of the cylinder being the result of physical action of the radio activity of individuals, differing according to the state of their health, according to age, and to their state of mind. With an old man, whose vital force is less than with a healthy young man, the cylinder would move but very slowly, and with a healthy man much more quickly.

It proves that, with a sick person the rotation of the cylinder is actually in an opposite direction to that when he is in good health. That towards the evening when the body is more or less exhausted the cylinder moves much more slowly than in the morning, or in the middle day, when the body is at its height of dynamic activity.

It demonstrates that certain individuals use other people's vitality to augment their own proper forces without giving anything back. Thus the theory of vampirism is no more a theory, but is an actual fact. We can now realise that there are vampires amongst whom we live who can deplete us of our vital force, and leave us helpless. Is there not the idiomatical expression—"To be sucked dry?"

Some people who are capable of influencing appreciably the cylinder of the apparatus, are also capable of putting the needle of a compass out of gear, and this will explain the reason why some very good sailors have often lost their way on the ocean, because their mere presence near the compass was sufficient to put it out of gear.

A list of about a hundred such phenomena could be given you, but it would be too long to enumerate them here.

This one little apparatus seems to contain in itself the possibility of some wonderful developments.

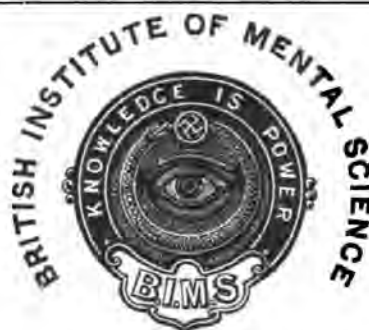
It may be in embryo, but the forerunner of mechanical devices, or engines, or other such wonderful products of men's creative genius.

The man of the race which is to rule in the future, the race of the "Superman," will be then in possession of the long-lost secrets of the Ancients. This very future man will harness his psychic forces for practical purposes, in the same way that the man of the

past did when he harnessed steam to push an engine along rails of metal, or when some decades ago he harnessed electricity, and to-day the Hertzian waves to send invisible messages across the surface of the world. Human progress is really stupendous and dazzling after all!

(To be continued by a description of the Mummification of Dead Bodies by Human Magnetism. Mons. W. de Kerlor's System of Scientific Hand Reading, presented to the Congress, entitled "Rational Chirolgy").

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: MRS. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: MRS. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
82, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Telephone—290.

Telegrams—Spaces, Blackpool.

The Annual Meeting of Members was held on May 1st, 1913, in Eustace Miles' Buildings, Chandos Street, Charing Cross, London, W.C., and matters connected with the Incorporation of the Institute were dealt with. Whilst the meeting was in progress the Certificate for Incorporation was handed in, and great enthusiasm prevailed.

The First Council Meeting of the Institute, since its incorporation, was held on May 10th, 1913, at the Registered Office, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, W. Mr. Ellis reported the receipt of the Certificate of Incorporation, numbered 128,640.

The following Associates and Fellows were elected to be the First Council: T. W. Price, O. H. Tassell, W. Ball, A. E. Davis, A. Q. B. Stow, E. Winterburn, E. J. Purdom, M. J. Burgess, E. M. Davis, C. M. St. Fox, E. Sixsmith, L. Hird, H. Joyce, J. Ingham, B. Costa, A. J. Dixon, F. Ellis, A. H. Postel, M. Morlee, M. B. Joyce.

(Mrs.) O. H. Tassell was unanimously elected President, and (Mrs.) E. J. Purdom, Vice-President. Mr. Albert Ellis was elected General Secretary, and Mr. G. H. Bratley, Assistant General Secretary.

(Mrs.) D. W. Postel was elected Librarian. Mr. A. J. Tassell and Mr. J. Costa, Auditors. Mr. R. W. Robinson, Honorary Solicitor. Messrs. E. Williams, B. Trafford, and C. Rigby were appointed Trustees.

The whole of the Members of the Council constitute the Finance Committee, and the following Fellows the Disciplinary Committee, O. H. Tassell, A. E. Davis, A. Q. B. Stow, E. J. Purdom, M. J. Burgess, H. Joyce, B. Costa, A. J. Dixon, F. Ellis, and A. H. Postel. Mrs. Purdom was appointed Chairman of the Disciplinary Committee, and Mr. Postel, Chairman of the Finance Committee.

New Certificates will be sent to Members holding Certificates before the Incorporation of the Institute, subject to their filling up the necessary Forms and returning the old Certificates.

The following Fellows were elected as Examining Committee: A. J. Dixon, F. Ellis, A. H. Postel, M. Morley, H. Joyce, J. Ingham, M. Joyce, E. J. Purdom, O. Tassell, W. Ball, A. E. Davis, B. Costa, E. M. Davis, and A. Q. B. Stow. The Bye-laws for the Examining Committee were approved, and the Text Books selected.

The following were appointed District Organising Secretaries:

**BIRMINGHAM.**—H. Joyce, 1, St. Stel Chambers, 246, Corporation Street.

**BLACKPOOL.**—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

**BRISTOL.**—Mr. C. Green, 2, Russell Terrace, Southville.

**DERBY.**—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

**EXETER.**—Mrs. James, 31, Eldon Terrace, Pennsylvania.

**GLASGOW.**—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

**LIVERPOOL.**—Mr. A. W. Mindo, 45, Granville Road, Smithdown Road.

**LONDON.**—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, W.

**MANCHESTER.**—Mr. Rigby, 25, Albert Rd., Eccles.

**NOTTINGHAM.**—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

**SOUTHEND.**—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

**WESTON-SUPER-MARE.**—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

**AUSTRALIA.**—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

### THE SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT.

FELLOW MEMBERS,—I have pleasure in submitting my Annual Report in which it will be observed that continued progress and prosperity have been made in the past year. Twenty-eight applicants for membership were admitted during the year, compared with twenty-three last year. Three resignations have occurred compared with six the previous year, eleven suspensions for arrears of subscription have been made, and it should be observed in this connection that many members whilst enjoying the privileges of the Institute failed to recognise their obligation to assist in the work by paying their subscriptions regularly.

I regret to record that Mrs. A. Burrows, one of our members, has departed this life.

The number of members actually on the register

at December 31st was 209, but from several causes which are capable of explanation, I should only estimate the number of members who can be relied upon as taking any responsible interest in the Institute as 136.

Notwithstanding the fact that the examinations have become more strict every year, and under Incorporation will be more so, I am pleased to report that three members passed the Preliminary Examination, six the Intermediate, fifteen the Final, and eleven Honours. As regards the Final and Honours, it constitutes a record since 1905.

By averaging the postages at three farthings each package, over 3,680 communications have been sent out, and many interviews have been made with members visiting Blackpool, involving a vast amount of work and some responsibility.

To save printers' charges, much typewriting and duplicating of same has been done by my clerks, and it may not be out of place at this juncture to state that in accordance with resolutions 17 and 18 at the last annual meeting, the Council has granted £10 for office accommodation, services of clerk and the like.

The record of each member's Institute career, since 1891, is carefully recorded in books on the loose leaf system.

The number of branches officially recognised number twelve, and I respectfully submit the members in other districts should show sufficient interest to open other branches in their own localities.

ALBERT ELLIS.

May 1st, 1913.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 10. May, 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Portrait Gallery—Rev. Dr. Peebles; Theosophy, Reincarnation, and Karma, by Dr. Peebles; How a 14th Century Serbian Prince Achieved a Miraculous Victory in the Late War, by Prof. W. M. Petrovitch; The Oratorio of the Messiah—a Vision, by Mrs. H. M. Bary; The Hands of J. M. Peebles, M.A., M.D., Ph.D., by C. W. Child; Methods and Results of Psychical Research, by F. R. Scatterd; A Ploughboy Prophet of the 17th Century, by R. H. K.; The Life Beautiful, by Julia Seton Sears; Robert King on the Solar Plexus; The Editor of "The Two Worlds," by J. Millott Severn; Miss Lind-af-Hageby's Horoscope, by G. Wilde; Editorial—The Utility of Prophecies that are not Fulfilled; More Authentic Mahatmas, by Felicia R. Scatterd; The Lover's Horoscope, by Alan Leo; Abdul Baha on Universal Peace; The Efforts of the Mind in Remote Antiquity to Express Itself, by W. Richer.

FREE HOROSCOPES FOR READERS.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

# Birthday Influences during June.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, ☿ ♀. A generally good year for students and business people, favourable for marriage and courtship. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, kind, artistic, and affectionate, will be fairly successful in life.

2. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna.) ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, Δ ♄. A changeable year, some unpleasant changes, indisposition, but social and financial gains. A child born on this day will be erratic, somewhat despondent, lacking in initiative, but will have many friends and supporters.

3. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄. A successful year for business, promotion, social gains and changes. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, business-like and clever, will rise in life and be very successful.

4. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄. A changeable year, journeys, travel, but indisposition or bereavement. A child born on this day will be clever, original and inventive, will suffer in health, and this will be a drawback to much success.

5. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, ☿ ♄. A successful year, financial gains, promotion, new work and undertakings. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, clever and very successful in life.

6. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄. A good year for courtships and marriage. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic, and fairly successful.

7. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄, ☐ ♄. An unsettled year, financial losses, danger of accidents and law, worry and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, extravagant and prodigal, and will be very unsuccessful in life.

8. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄, \* ♄, ☐ ♄. A variable year, some benefits in employ, social gains, but dangers of reversals, an evil year for single women. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, will have many friends, but if a female should be careful of her honour.

9. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, ☐ ♄. An active and generally successful year, with changes and new work, but some danger of indisposition. A child born on this day will be hasty and revengeful, active and successful in business.

10. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, Δ ♄, \* ♄. A changeable year, benefits in business, changes, social gains, but danger of indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever, kind, artistic, popular, but health will be a drawback.

11. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, \* ♄, Δ ♄. A variable year, danger of accidents and loss of work, but gains through friends and financially. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, indiscreet, should always remain in employ, and will have many friends.

12. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, Δ ♄. A changeable year, journeys, danger of scandal and annoyance. A child born on this day will be erratic, wilful, original, and not very discreet in dealings with others.

13. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄. A variable year, promotion, new responsibilities, danger of accident and reversals, benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be hasty and erratic, but reliable and trustworthy and will gain in employment.

14. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition and accident, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, impetuous and very unlucky in life.

15. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, \* ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄. A variable and unsettled year, changes and disappointments, indisposition and intrigue. A child born on this day will be clever, and intelligent, popular, but careless and untidy, erratic and unsuccessful in life.

16. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄. A favourable anniversary, benefits in employment, changes, new work, and financial benefits. A child born on this day will be artistic, kind, affectionate, popular, and generally successful in life.

17. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition and bereavement, some beneficial changes. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, but health and environment will be a drawback to success.

18. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄. An evil year for business and money matters, loss of work. A child born on this day will be proud, bad-mannered, of poor judgment, and very unlucky.

19. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄. An active and successful year generally. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, and pushful, and fairly successful in life.

20. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄, ☿ ♄. An evil year for business and money, danger of intrigue and secret enmity, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be kind and affectionate, clever, popular, but erratic, unreliable and of very bad judgment, from which he will lose many opportunities.

21. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♄. A changeable year, danger of reversals, but gains in business and employment, and some financial success. A child born on this day will be kind, clever, hasty and rash, erratic and original.

22. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ☿, Δ ♀, □ ♀. A variable year, unfavourable changes, ups and downs, and annoyances. A child born on this day will be erratic, unreliable, clever, and intelligent, but will have an up and down life and be unsuccessful.

23. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ☿, Δ ☾. A successful year, marriage or engagement, success in business. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, affectionate, and generally successful in life.

24. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in □ ♀, \* ♂. An unsettled year, changes and activity, worries and annoyances, slight indisposition. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, but erratic and wayward, and will have many obstacles in life to fight against.

25. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in Δ ☿, \* ♀, \* ♀. A successful year, social and financial benefits, marriage or engagement, changes, but some slight danger of disputes. A child born on this day will be erratic, but kind, affectionate, popular, and generally successful in life.

26. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter.) ♀ in \* ♀, Δ ♂. An unsettled year, danger of impulsive actions, and want of thought, benefits in business, but some trouble in employment. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, original, but very abrupt, erratic and impulsive, will always do well to remain in employ.

27. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in \* ♀, □ ♀. A variable year, benefits through elders, but financial losses. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, but extravagant in money matters.

28. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in □ ♀, □ ♂. An evil year, losses, indisposition, danger of accident and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, erratic and untruthful, and very unsuccessful in life.

29. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in \* ☾, Δ ♀, ♂. A variable year, benefits in employ, financial benefits, but danger of accidents and reversals. A child born on this day will be clever, artistic, and popular, but rash and hasty, and liable at times to act impulsively and without thought, not very successful in life.

30. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in \* ♀, ♂ ♀, par. ♀. A generally successful year, changes, benefits in business, financial gains, but slight indisposition and annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, kind, popular, artistic, and successful in business, will have many drawbacks to fight against.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON X.

#### STROKES, BARS, AND FINALS.

The up and down strokes may be thick, thin, equal, pointed, curved or angular. If thick they indicate positive firmness. Examples:—Livingstone and Carlyle. The definitions of thin, equal, pointed and curved are not established, but as regards angular it is observed that angles to M's and N's instead of curves show some affection of the heart.

More, however, can be said concerning the Bars. These may be long, short, thick, thin, hooked, away, omitted, high, low, upward, downward, or jerky.

Long.—Positive Caution. Example: Queen Victoria.

Short.—Not established.

Thick.—Positive Firmness. Example: Sir Henry James.

Thin.—Positive Destructiveness. Example: Mrs. Bancroft.

Hooked.—Not established.

Omitted.—Not established.

High.—Positive Self-esteem.

Upward.—Positive Destructiveness and Firmness.

Downward.—Not Established.

Low.—Not established.

Jerky.—Not established. Example: Ruskin.

Finals, as the name implies, are at the end or last letter of words, and may be described as angular, round, upward, cramped, long, abrupt, and backward.

Angular.—Positive Firmness and Destructiveness.

Round.—Positive Vital Temperament.

Upward.—Positive Approbation.

Cramped.—Positive Acquisitiveness.

Long.—Positive Benevolence. Example: Florence Nightingale.

Abrupt.—Positive Caution and Acquisitiveness. Example: Carlyle.

Backwards.—Positive Acquisitiveness.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary  
:: :: for the Practice of Astrology :: ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 8, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE. A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.



PRICE ONLY 1/9 POSTED  
DIRECT TO YOU.

G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## The Physician's Story.

By Mrs. C. E. N., M.D.

### A TRUE PSYCHIC EXPERIENCE.

**I** WAS clairvoyant and clairaudent from my earliest recollection and supposed everyone else was, until I found that my mother felt greatly humiliated because she had a daughter who talked to invisible companions. I grew up a normal child in other respects, though somewhat frail and nervous. Always and wherever I went I could hear the voices and see the forms of those who had lived and died about the rooms and houses in which I lived.

After graduating from an eastern college, I studied medicine in one of the great Chicago universities where, as most people know, they procure through dark, devious and mysterious ways, corpses for use in the dissecting room. These "stiffs," as they call them in student vernacular, were not always long dead, or embalmed when they reached the dissecting room. On this occasion it was the body of a man of middle age, well nourished and of fine physique, that was on the dissecting table. "Take the knife, Miss A., and make the incision," ordered our preceptor.

We were going to dissect the heart of this man to find the internal fibres of the right auricle, over which the class had had some discussion and disagreement. I stooped and laid open the flesh at the point indicated, when suddenly the head of the corpse rolled over, the eyes flashed open and seem rivetted on the sharp knife I held in my trembling hand; the ghastly lips parted and he articulated these words, "You have killed me. We will meet again."

Then, with one long gasping, shuddering breath, he was dead. I could do no more that morning, and left the dissecting room fully expecting to see or hear from the man in the spirit, but strange to say, I did not see or hear from him then, and the incident was almost forgotten.

I had graduated and practised medicine a

year, when my health seemed failing, and I decided to try Colorado air. I came to Boulder and was rusticated at a small ranch house near there, where I was bothered every night by the astral forms of an aged couple frying meat and otherwise engaged in homely household duties. Their old-fashioned conversation was tiresome when I wished to sleep.

The house seemed new; in fact, I was told the family had just settled in it, but inquiry brought forth the fact that it was one of those old log houses which had been framed in and remodelled, and in which this old couple had lived for many years and died there within a few days of each other, and many of the scenes and incidents which I had witnessed on the astral plane were verified by their acquaintances as actual events in their material life; but that is another story.

I went to Denver and resumed the practice of medicine. Always my life was full of interesting phenomena, such as seeing people in the spirit so distinctly and with such detail as to be able to describe them to their friends by birth-marks, odd pieces of jewellery, badges, Masonic emblems, worn as in life.

The incident of the dissecting room was forgotten. One rainy night, after an unusually hard day's work visiting patients, I was at last snugly tucked up in bed resting in my room while the flames from the cheery grate made the room quite light. I lay with my hands folded on my breast, thinking how cheery and restful it seemed to be in such a nice warm room when it was so cold and dreary outside.

The cold drops slapping the window panes only added to my sense of comfort, when suddenly I felt a cold breeze, as if the window had slightly opened and let in the blast. Then my eyes were directed toward the foot of my bed where a whitish-grey mist hung over the covers and vibrated and quivered and curled until it took human



form, and out from the grey vapoury mass gleamed a face and two long sinewy-looking hands.

The penetrating eyes never left my face. The gruesome shape writhed and floated up until it reached my hands, which were still folded on my breast, when it flung itself against them with a force which could not be resisted. It was at once so strong and yet so light.

The long firm hands reached out and grasped my throat and then I looked at the face and recognised the man of the dissecting room. The clammy face bent near; the lips seemed to mutter, "Ha, you remember me. It is my turn now." I thought I was dying, but made one desperate effort to scream. I knew the door was ajar between my room and that of my friend with whom I lived, and I knew she was in her room. With all my might I called her name.

She came running, asking, "What is the matter?" Then the shape relaxed its grip, fluttered, shrank, gleamed a second in the firelight, articulated, "I will get you next time," and was gone.

I lay as if paralysed, my friend anxiously asking, "What is the trouble?" She saw my exhausted condition: she also saw the fading shape. I related what had happened and told her that her timely coming had probably saved my life. We always left the door open between our rooms after that.

I believed then, as I do now, that the practice of medical students of slashing up human bodies had connected me with the lower astral elements, or earth-bound spirits, such as murderers and other sorts of criminals.

Well, time wore on and there is not much time to spend in fear or worry in the life of a busy physician, so again I had almost forgotten the uncanny incident, when one night my friend had gone to the theatre and I had retired early and was awakened from a sound sleep by these words, seemingly hissed or aspirated into my ear, "I will kill you this time."

I was wide awake in a flash. The red coals from the grate shed a ruddy glow over the room, and I could see quite plainly the wavering grey shape, sprawling, clinging on

the bed, with hands outstretched toward my throat. The leering face seemed diabolical. The staring hypnotic eyes gazed intently at me. The firm hands were on my throat again. The coiling, sinewy fingers tightened their grasp, and then I noticed that the room was full of little demons, or elementals, hopping, skipping, and seeming to enjoy the situation.

As the thing fluttered and vibrated, the whole grey shape seemed very near my face. It spoke again, repeating what it had first muttered, "I will kill you this time." I knew no human help was near and so I thought to call on God, and lifting up my whole soul I cried mentally (I was too near strangled to speak), "Oh, God, You alone can deliver me from this uncanny death." I thought earnestly, vehemently, as a dying person will grasp at the one avenue of safety.

It seemed that the mental mention of God, and the faith with which I called, had the effect of undoing the power of the strange, weird, ghastly thing.

The long, firm fingers relaxed their hold; the staring eyes shifted their gaze; the grey, vapoury shape fluctuated, grew more vapoury, descended in undulating waves to the floor, and was gone.

Since, I have had many beautiful and interesting experiences, but never again seen the spirit of the man of the dissecting room. I take it there are many wonderful psychic experiences which are unheard of, because people, as a rule, do not publish such things.—*The Swastika*.

---

## HOW TO MESMERISE

(HYPNOTISM).

Instruction in the History, Mode of Procedure, and Arts of Mesmerism. Illustrated.

By JAMES COATES.

Proved to be the most popular little book ever issued in connection with the subject. 50,000 sold and the demand is still as brisk as ever.

**BY POST 1s. 2d.**

From W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 10. Vol. VI.]

JULY, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The Vicar and the Seer.

I have no doubt that all my readers have read of the supposed remarkable prediction made to the Vicar of St. Catherine's, Hatcham, that on May 6th, 1913, "he would lose something particularly dear to him, but would also find something very dear to him; that on May 24th, he would receive a Royal message, and that between the 18th and 24th he would receive a message from a prominent politician." The whole affair will be received by genuine astrologers with amusement. The letter in which the prediction was made was a printed one, and this fact alone disposes of the genuineness of the prediction. Most of us know that there are certain so-called astrologers whose chief work is touting for commissions by highly-coloured and bombastically-worded circulars, and the manner in which the public are gulled by these imposters is disgraceful. The Vicar himself gives the information that the letter was *printed*, and it is therefore obvious that the same letter was sent to hundreds of other people at the same time. I, myself, have seen several of these letters, and I can only marvel at the credulity of the public in accepting them as genuine. Apart from the fact that the prediction was a piece of pure fiction, the writer had no means of

obtaining the Vicar's birth date and time, without which no prediction could scientifically be made, and it can therefore be stated for the interest of our readers, and for the edification of the public in general, that the prediction was a piece of fraud and humbug, and entirely outside the realms of strict scientific Astrology. I, therefore, feel it incumbent upon myself to warn my readers against accepting the bombastic assertions of touting fortune-tellers, whether in England, France, or America, and to tell them to throw the worthless offers in the waste-paper basket. We have heard a lot about the Temples of Astrology, and the great Scientific Astrologers (?), but in plain language, it is all fraud and imposture.

### The July Luration.

The luration of July 4th is far from a favourable or peaceful one, for although the luminaries have the sextile of Mars, this planet is greatly afflicted in the eleventh house. Neptune rises, pointing to an increase of socialism, and the mad tactics of the suffragist party will still cause commotion. Mercury on the cusp of the second, square Mars opposition Uranus, bodes evil for the exchequer, and heavy losses and fraud will come to light. Railways and the post office

will share in the same troubles. The weather promises to be favourable, but great heat and thunder is likely. Fires and accidents are threatened in places of amusement. Naval affairs will be to the fore, heavy expenditure on ships, and the probability of a naval demonstration or review. Serious aviation fatalities are denoted. Colonial naval affairs will be prominent. Heated debates will occur in the Commons, and Irish affairs will cause some unwonted scenes. The culmination of Mars in 42 E. long., will cause serious troubles in Kurdistan and near that locality. Some violent earthquakes are shown in places ruled by Taurus, Leo, and Aquarius.

### **The New Aspects.**

At the time of going to press no reply has been received from Mr. Wilde in explanation of the mistakes and discrepancies in the Antares Almanac in connection with the supposed new aspects. Apparently, he declines to take any further action in the matter, and readers must draw their own conclusions as to the obvious reason of his silence. We shall, therefore, close the discussion finally in the next issue, when some definite and conclusive arguments will be given.

### **The Power of Promittors.**

We publish in this issue the horoscope of Police Constable Pike who shot Police Sergeant Crouch and then committed suicide at Salisbury, on March 31st last. The case has been sent to us by a gentleman living in that town, and again proves the truth of the statement made by me in the May issue, that the fact of there being no aspect between two planets at birth does not prevent their subsequent aspects formed by direction from being powerfully operative. Students are referred to the horoscope for full details.

### **Ancient Astrology Modernised.**

Owing to the space taken up by the controversy on the new aspects, the articles under the above heading have been somewhat disturbed. I am compelled to omit,

for the present the illustrations of the calculation of the length of life from the horoscope, and proceed now with further theoretical points, which I have examined at some length in my private studies. I shall keep the illustration of the calculations of the length of life until the next volume.

### **Conjunction of Mars and Saturn.**

This interesting article I am obliged to again defer until the August issue, owing to pressure of private work.

## **Important Notice**

**NEW ASTRONOMICAL TABLES.** By W. Gorn Old.—These Tables, printed in royal octavo, on good paper, and neatly bound, are offered for subscription at 10s. 6d. per copy.

The Tables contain the motions of the Sun and Moon for 4,000 years, giving a range, past and future, of 8,000 years from the Epoch, 1800 A.D.

By means of these Tables the longitudes of the Sun and Moon can be found to the nearest minute of space for any time and date whatsoever, and that by *simple addition or subtraction*. Also the Time of New and Full Moon, and Eclipses of the Sun and Moon. The synopsis contains a complete exposition of the elements of eclipses and syzygies, and an entirely new thesis of lunar motion and the cause of precession. Thirty-seven equations of the Moon's longitude hitherto used are dispensed with as fictitious, and the whole work made clear by calculations of eclipses, occultations, etc., ranging over 40 centuries.

Following this volume, and uniform in size and print, will be published a complete set of *Planetary Tables* for the same period. These will be sold at 1s. per copy to subscribers for the Sun and Moon Tables.

Now ready for press.

Subscriptions, for which receipt will be given, should be addressed to W. Gorn Old, c/o Wm. Rider & Son, Ltd., 8, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

# A Mystery and Revealing.

By "SEPHARIAL."

## 1.—Theosophy and Obscuratism.

It is to me a matter of considerable regret that my last article, "A Study of Interaction," should have contained statements which were open to contradiction. I really do not know to whom my apologies are due, but so far as the circumstances warrant they are tendered without reserve to such as may feel justified in accepting them. What I had to say about the judgment of the High Court in the matter of which Mrs. Besant writes,\* was taken bodily from the Press, all English papers being in agreement as to the report. If such report has been garbled, or manipulated in any way, it is a gross injustice, and Mrs. Besant has her remedy. I am given to understand that the custody of the two youths has been given, by the Court, to their father. So far as this may remove them from the moral influence of Mr. Leadbeater it is altogether satisfactory. Says Shakespeare :—"There is no good nor any evil, but *thinking* makes it so," and the holding of an immoral opinion is to the greatest degree a dangerous asset in one who poses as a spiritual teacher, and who is a companion of youth. Beyond voicing this apology, and expression of opinion, I am content to let the matter rest.

But I cannot allow Mrs. Besant to become an obscurantist without a protest. What theatrical effect is aimed at, I should like to know, by the statement that it was left to me to discover that Krishnamurti (Alcyone) was born on May 12th, 1895? If it is an attempt to obscure the public mind and relegate the budding avatar to the background of mystery, to place him in the same category with the great teachers whose births are obscured by the accumulated dust of ages, I say at once, the effort is ingenious—but futile. It is rendered futile by the unenviable notoriety into which "Alcyone" has fallen during the transit of Saturn over

his progressed Sun. It has further been rendered impossible by the fact that the horoscope has already been published from data supplied by the boys' father, and it will be found in *Modern Astrology*, Vol. VIII, 135, 268, as I am credibly informed by Mr. Leo's little book "1001 Nativities." The data there given lead directly to the date, May 12th, 1895, at 0.27 a.m. (local time). If, indeed, Mrs. Besant wishes to say that this is incorrect—and the occasion has been already twice before her without educing comment—the correct data should be given. But that would not explain why the published horoscope yields directions which coincide exactly with the known history of the lad, nor would it explain Mr. Leadbeater's horoscope in connection with this. Perhaps I did not carry my study of Interaction far enough, but I think one has only to set the horoscope of "Alcyone" before any astrologer worthy the name, for it to be at once recognised as that of a victim of circumstance, by no means that of a spiritual avatar, or a star of such magnitude and power as to command the whole solar system. His sole claim to the name of "Alcyone" rests in the fact that his Sun was in the neck of Taurus. The Pleiades are nebulous stars, disposing to obscurity and defective vision.

## 2.—A Domestic Tragedy.

A correspondent has very kindly sent me the data of Frederick John Jefferies, the Salisbury man who killed his little daughter, Dorothy, on Saturday, May 24th, during a sudden fit of insanity. Immediately on return to his senses, Jefferies gave himself over to the police, and wrote a pathetic letter to his wife. It appears that Jefferies lost his mother last Easter and his health gave way. He suffered from insomnia, and began to "see" things in the daytime. There was probably sub-acute meningitis. The unfortunate man is described as a

\* See "Study of Interaction," page 200.

devoted son, husband and brother, and he was undoubtedly as fond of his little daughter as any man could be. Jefferies was born March 15th, 1871, at 8.30 a.m. The 27th degree of Taurus rises with the Pleiades. Uranus is in opposition to the midheaven. The Moon is conjoined with Saturn on the cusp of the ninth house, the Moon separating from square of Mars in the sixth house, and going to square of Venus in the twelfth house, Venus being conjoined with Neptune. Mercury in the eleventh house is sextile to the Moon and square to Jupiter on the cusp to the second house. The Sun holds the cusp of the twelfth.

Now Venus, the ruler of the horoscope, in the twelfth shows exile and sequestration, and when afflicted it denotes imprisonment. The dispositor of the Moon is Saturn, who holds the ninth cusp, and is the dominant planet in the horoscope.

Counting 42 days after birth, we find the Sun on April 26th, 1871, in  $8^{\circ} 6'$  just beyond the sesquiquadrate aspect of Mars in the progress, and Jupiter in exact square to the Sun's radical longitude. These positions not do look formidable, or particularly significant. What is more so is the position of the Moon at that time in close square to Neptune and near the conjunction with Uranus. But more significant still is the direction of the Ascendant to the exact opposition of the Moon, which had the radical affliction of Saturn, Venus, Neptune, and Uranus, all being within orbs of ten degrees. The mundane parallel of Mercury and Uranus by direction may also be noted as an exciting cause where brain disorders are concerned. In the diurnal horoscope we find Mars culminating and Uranus setting.

Here we find adequate evidence of planetary action of such evil nature that only the strongest and most favourably disposed could withstand it. Jefferies' horoscope, while showing certain elements of ambition and progress, is essentially a weak and unfortunate one, for no less than six planets are cadent—such persons are usually the victims of circumstance—and the Moon is terribly afflicted, Venus, the ruler of the nativity being vitiated by the cross aspects

of Uranus, Saturn and the Moon, and by its conjunction with Neptune in the twelfth house. Our criminal code is after all only a method—and not a very scientific one—of weeding out the unfit. The Moon, as controlling the vibrations of the fluidic body, is disposed from birth to absorb certain influences and to offer resistance to others. Its inability to offer sufficient resistance is the cause of crime. The case of Jefferies is not singular, but it is particularly pathetic.

Turning now to the horoscope of the child Dorothy, December 17th, 1903, at 11.40 p.m. The most singular position in this horoscope is that of the Sun conjunction Uranus in the lower angle, clearly indicating a sudden end to life whensoever the appointed hour should strike. Mercury, the ruler of the horoscope, is also in the fourth house in opposition to Neptune, which latter is the only planet in elevation. The child was 9 years 5 months of age at the time of the tragedy. If, therefore, we add 9 days 10 hours to the time of birth we shall come to December 27th, 1903, at 9.40 a.m., when the  $\odot$  is in  $\gamma 8^{\circ}$ , and the Sun in  $\nu 4^{\circ}$ . Here we find the Sun in direct opposition to the planet Neptune in the tenth house of the nativity. In the diurnal horoscope for May 24th, 1913, this planet was exactly setting in direct opposition to the Moon.

Comparing the two horoscopes for interaction, I find Jefferies' Sun in opposition to his child's Ascendant. His Sun in square to her Sun and Uranus; and Mercury, the ruler of her horoscope, in conjunction with his Saturn.

It will be observed that the total lunar eclipse of March 22nd, 1913, fell in  $\approx 1^{\circ} 16'$ , which is the place of Mars in the horoscope of Jefferies, and I am disposed to think that the child's Ascendant had progressed to the exact conjunction with this point. For if we take the Epoch—March 28th, 1913, at 0.9 a.m. (local time)—we shall find the  $\odot$  in  $\times 23^{\circ} 48'$ , and with the radical Ascendant in  $\nu 23^{\circ} 48'$ , the time of birth will be 11.47 p.m., and this would bring the Ascendant by direction to the first degree of Libra, the place of  $\delta$  in the father's horoscope, and the point of the total lunar eclipse.

Wheels within wheels there are, indeed, in this vast celestial mechanism, "cycle with epicycle scribbled o'er." Here we take note only of effects, but happy the man and wise who shall take note of causes, and apprehend in some part the great purpose of life. Truly the gods use a fine sieve in the screening of souls!

[*Note.*—My correspondent, Mr. W. F. Coombs, obtained the horoscopes of this family some time before the tragic event, and *predicted* to Mrs. Jefferies a domestic tragedy. She was born on August 3rd, 1871, at 2.10 p.m., and has Mars (ruler of horoscope) in the eleventh house in exact opposition to Neptune in the fifth. By direction these planets were on the meridian at the time of the occurrence, clear ground for a tragic prediction and for possibly useful warning.—S.]

WILL readers kindly note that Messrs. W. Foulsham & Co. have purchased the whole stock of books published by Mr. Jos. H. Story, of 3, Washington Road, Sheffield. All orders and communications respecting same should therefore be addressed to them at 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 11. June, 1913. 4d. nett, post free 5jd.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Our Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Portrait Gallery—Mrs. Annie Besant; The Dream of Life, by J. S. Sears, M.D.; Destiny or Chance? by Prof. Felice Pagani; The Occultism of a Practical Man, by T. H. Raines, M.D.; Has Frank R. Stockton Returned? Did Sir Walter Scott Return? by the Editor; Dr. Norman McLeod and Principal Cairns, by John Duncan; Theosophy, Reincarnation and Karma, by Miss Russell and Mr. Firminger; The Right Hand of W. T. Stead, by C. W. Child; Mrs. Carwallader, of "The Progressive Thinker," by J. Millott Severn; Bahá Teachings in Relation to Theosophy, by G. Andree, F.G.S.; Editorial—Professor Henri Bergson on Psychical Research; More Mahatma Teaching, by Felicia R. Scatcherd; The Claim of the Self, by Miss Muriel Brown; Phrenology and Spiritualism, by W. E. Youngquist; Impressionist Report of the London Spiritualist Convention, by Dr. Peebles; Wireless Telegraphy between the Two Worlds, by W. T. Stead; Efforts of the Mind in Remote Antiquity to Express Itself, by W. Richer, M.A.; Astrology and Sex Affinity, by Alan Leo; Professor Pringle Pattison on The Idea of Creation.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDGEMAN PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## Astronomical Phenomena

FOR JULY, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	4th	...	5h. 6m. morn.
First Quarter,	10th	...	9h. 37m. after.
Full Moon,	18th	...	6h. 6m. morn.
Last Quarter,	26th	...	9h. 59m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Gemini, enters Cancer on 22nd at nine minutes past one in the morning; conjunction Neptune on 19th.
- ☿. MERCURY is an evening star in Leo all the month, well placed for observation at commencement of month.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Taurus, enters Gemini on 8th, conjunction Saturn on 22nd.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Taurus, enters Gemini on 29th.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Capricorn, well placed for observation in the S.W. after sunset.
- ♄. SATURN is a morning star in Gemini all the month.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius all the month.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table shows the Moon's position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	... 24, 25	Libra	... 10, 11
Taurus	26, 27, 28	Scorpio	... 12, 13
Gemini	1, 2, 29, 30	Sagittarius	14, 15
Cancer	... 3, 4, 31	Capricorn	16, 17, 18
Leo	... 5, 6, 7	Aquarius	... 19, 20
Virgo	... 8, 9	Pisces	21, 22, 23

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with great heat with heavy thunder storms under the aspects of ☉ 8 ♃, \* ♄, ♀ 8 ♅, changeable 11th, fall in temperature 19th, unsettled for a few days, finer 24th, then heat again with thunder end of month.

# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER VII.—continued.

This month we will consider two horoscopes where the ascendant and Moon are in degrees of the same sex.

1.—Queen Victoria, 4.15 a.m., May 24th, 1819. Ascendant  $5^{\circ} 50'$  Gemini; Moon  $3^{\circ} 41'$  Gemini, both of these degrees are *Male*.

Now as the Moon is above and increasing, its distance should be taken from the ascendant, but owing to the sex of this degree being male, we must take its distance from the descendant, and this brings us to 10th-11th August, 1818. As the Moon is increasing :

	H.	M.	S.
Its place rises at ...	20	11	31
Sid. Time August 10th	9	13	28

---

10 58 3

Add for W. Long. ... 47

---

10 58 50

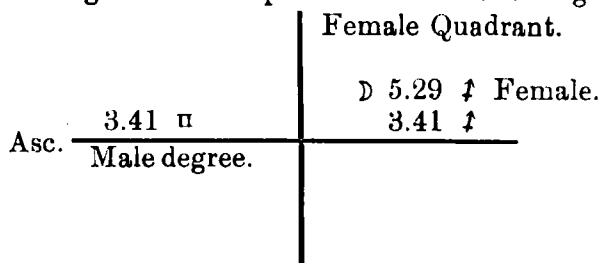
Less correction ... 1 48

---

10 57 2

The Moon's longitude at this time is  $5.29^{\circ}$  ♄, which is the descendant of the horoscope. This point sets at 20h. 16m. 54s., which yields a birth time of 4h. 14m. 2s. a.m. less than one minute from the recorded time.

A figure for the Epoch shows the following:



We have two female points to one male, thus deciding the sex to be female.

2. Female, born March 7th, 1849, 11.45 p.m., London.

Sid. Time 10h. 47m. 17s. Asc.  $20^{\circ} 23'$  Scorpio. Moon  $4^{\circ} 25'$  Virgo. Both of these

degrees are female. The Moon is above and increasing. Ten revolutions bring us to June 7th, 1848, and as the period is less than nine calendar months, the Epoch falls on June 13th. The Moon's place will set at the Epoch.

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's longitude sets at	17	16	1
Sid. Time June 13th...	5	27	41

---

11 48 20

Correction ... 1 56

---

11 46 24

or June 13th, 11h. 46m. 44s. p.m., at which time the Moon's longitude is  $20^{\circ} 42'$  Scorpio, the ascendant of the horoscope.

	H.	M.	S.
This degree rises at ...	10	49	7
Sid. Time Mar. 7th ...	23	0	21

---

11 48 48

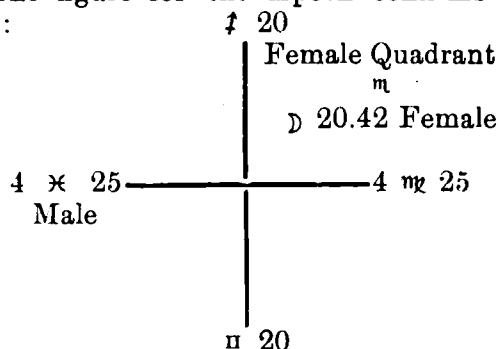
Less Correction ... 1 56

---

11 46 52

or March 7th, 11h. 46m. 52s. p.m., or 1m. 52s. later that the observed time.

The figure for the Epoch confirms the sex:



The Moon at the Epoch is in a female degree and female quadrant, and the ascendant in a male degree. Two female points against one male show the sex to be female.

In the next two issues (Aug. and Sept.), I propose to give some interesting rectifications to further explain the rules.

# Ancient Astrology Modernised.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER V.

### THE LENGTH OF LIFE.

(See "*Editor's Observatory*," page 182).

Another method of computing the length of life from the planetary positions in the horoscope is given in the *Brihat Jataka*, which I am now investigating, and I, therefore, give briefly the rules.

The years given by the planets when in their exaltation degrees, are as follows:—Sun, 19; Moon, 25; Mars, 15; Mercury, 12; Jupiter, 15; Venus, 21; Saturn, 20, and when in the opposite degrees their years are just one-half of those given above.

The first step is to calculate the exact period given by the longitude of each planet. The rule is as follows:—Find the distance of the planet from its exaltation degree. Multiply this distance by one-half the planet's period and divide by  $180^{\circ}$ . Subtract the result from the planet's period, and the result is the period required. Example—Sun in Taurus  $10^{\circ}$ ; required the period of the planet. Aries  $10^{\circ}$  is the exaltation degree of the Sun. Taurus  $10^{\circ}$  is  $30^{\circ}$  distant. Half the Sun's period is 9y. 6m. We have, therefore:—

$$9y. 6m. \times 30 \div 180 = 1y. 7m. (a.)$$

$$19y. \text{ less } 1y. 7m. = 17y. 5m. (b.)$$

As a simple rule for computing the period (a) the following will be found useful.

One degree distant from the Sun's exaltation degree will give 19 days; from the Moon's exaltation degree 25 days; from Mars and Jupiter 15 days; from Mercury 12 days; from Venus 21 days; from Saturn 20 days.

It will be seen that each degree from a planet's exaltation degree will give as many days as the planet's period is years.

Having found the distance of the planet from its exaltation degree, multiply that distance by the number of days given above

and reduce to years, months and days. Thus in the example above: Sun's distance from its exaltation  $30^{\circ} \times 19 \text{ days} = 570 \text{ days} = 19 \text{ months} = 1y. 7m.$  as shown above.

Having obtained the years given by the planets, we next calculate those given by the rising sign. There are two methods, one according to the sign and the other according to the navamsa, whichever ruler is the stronger. If the lord of the sign rising is stronger than the lord of the navamsa, each complete sign gives one year and a part of a sign a proportion of one year. Thus, if Leo  $18^{\circ} 30'$  rises: Aries to Cancer, 4 complete signs give 4 years.  $18^{\circ} 30'$  of Leo

gives ——— of 1 year = 7m. 12d. Total  $30^{\circ}$  4y. 7m. 12d.

If the lord of the navamsa rising is stronger than the lord of the sign, then each sign gives nine years. The period for the part of a sign must be obtained by proportion. Thus,  $18^{\circ} 30'$  Leo above—

$$\frac{18^{\circ} 30'}{30^{\circ}} \times 9 \text{ years} = 5y. 6m. 18d.$$

Certain reductions have to be made now which will be explained in a later issue.

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST

## Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

## Microscopic Astrology.

**I** SHOULD esteem it a privilege to be permitted from time to time to submit results of observation and experience—the outcome of a pretty long and wide practice this side the line.

It has long appeared to me that if astrology be in truth the natural supplement of astronomy, and its actual biological expression, that they would be *naturally* expository. Astronomy, of course, is doing its share—in giving the astrologer his basic elements—but so far as I know, astrology has accomplished nothing whatever toward the support of astronomy, which seems to indicate that astrologers, though marvellous theorists, are poor in power of observation. I do not write this to exhibit myself as a golden exception so much as to explain my meaning.

The branches of astrology, so far in general practice—do not deal with sufficiently minute measures to bring out the weaknesses of our position with sufficient frequency to enable us to tabulate them. Hence tome after tome is compiled, giving approved rules, and no attempt is made to tabulate failures, though it is quite probable that where we succeed once we fail thrice upon the average. It is so cheerful to gloat over our successful demonstrations and to forget, or (like the doctors) bury our failures.

For example, suppose a system were devised or discovered, where given requisite data, any event, the outcome of which is quotable in terms of number, that outcome could be computed in advance. If conditions existed for continuous practice, say a hundred experiments a day, in a few days the gaps in the theory would be practicably discernible. Thus say, suppose at 2,700 something under given conditions seemed uniformly to contradict the theory, one would suspect the existence of some vortex of power, probably an unknown planet there. This is what I would call astrology helping Astronomy.

For many years past I have been working upon a system of what I will designate microscopic astrology. The explanation above, for present purposes, sufficiently defines it. I fancied I noted a deflecting influence of some sort about  $\gamma$  5°, very weak yet discernible under certain conditions, but I was quite *convinced* of one such an influence about 7h. 47m. R. I, therefore, marked such a point with the name X planet in all horoscopes. I also reported to an astronomer my impressions, without any encouragement therefrom. A very little time revenged me, for within a year thereafter Prof. Pickering gave the position of an ultra Neptunian body as 7h. 47m. R., period 373.5 years, Mass. (earth as 1) 51.9. I have faintly traced its influx in some horoscopes.

But I am the more concerned at this time to call the attention of the faculty to a still more vivid and unmistakable influence, which amazes me has not been regarded by astrologers, because, so far as I can see, the science cannot be safely practised without its recognition.

In the 9th degree of  $\pi$  and  $\dagger$  the fixed fiery violent stars, Aldebaran stands 8 to Antares, such an 8 is unique zodiacally or equinoctially, and continuous observation shows me that the line in question is evil and violent to such an extent that no directions of favourable nature can under any conditions take effect there, and the evil ones are intense, tending to violence, malignancy, all kinds of debility and troubles martial in nature. A short time ago Sepharial, in THE MESSENGER, gave evidence of this in a case cited where a powerful benefic direction failed there, but attributed its failure to other causes. What I want to see is a case where any benefic influx ever took effect in that line. I append a few out of hundreds of examples of this fact, though it would be more satisfactory for your readers to watch for themselves.

Yet more minute observations have



brought me to the conclusion that the real point of influence is Eta Tauri 4.23 R. quite near Aldebaran, and I am strongly impressed that that star is in truth the centre of gravity around which we revolve.

In the middle of the last century, Madler showed that no part of the heavens could be indicated as a region of exceptionally swift movements, such as would result from the presence of a gigantic (though possibly obscure) ruling body; but that a community of extremely sluggish movements undoubtedly existed in the neighbourhood of the Pleiades, where accordingly he placed the centre of gravity of the milky way. The bright star Alcyone thus became the "central Sun," but in a purely passive sense, its hardships being determined by its situation at the point of neutralisation of opposing tendencies and of consequent rest. The solar period of revolution, conjecturally fixed as 18,200,000 years, employing the risky supposition that the distance of Alcyone is 34 million times that of the earth from the Sun, a velocity of our system of about 30 miles per second.

But against this, Herschell, in his "Outlines of Astronomy" (p. 361), says:—"Recently an attempt has been made by M. Madler to assign the local centre of the space round which the Sun and stars revolve, which he placed in the Pleiades, a situation utterly improbable, lying as it does no less than  $26^{\circ}$  out of the plane of the galactic circle, out of which plane it is almost inconceivable that any general calculation can be made."

Astrology can, I believe, help astronomy here, and determine which of these authorities be correct. One thing, at least, I can affirm, *viz.*, an unique centre of astrological virtue there, of such vigour as to be exceeded by nothing but the luminaries, and in non-recognition of which reliable astrology is impossible.

E. P. HALL.

(To be continued.)

**G**ENTLEMAN born August 14th, 1876, wishes to correspond with lady born July 7th, or November 15th in any year. Reply G. R., c/o Editor, OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER, 5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

JULY, 1913.

1	4	II	0	Travel, change, study and attend to business.
2	17	33		Act discreetly in all things. Safeguard health.
3	1	☿	29	An unsettled day, do nothing important.
4	15	44		Act carefully a.m.; then attend to new undertakings, etc.
5	0	♂	13	An unfavourable day. Do nothing important.
6	14	48		Sunday. Study and contemplate. Avoid disputes.
7	29	24		Act discreetly a.m. Travel, change and seek work p.m.
8	13	♂	54	Keep quiet a.m.; then push business and attend to important matters.
9	28	14		Attend to business. Visit friends and amusements, evening.
10	12	♂	23	Deal with elders and superiors from noon to 3 p.m.
11	26	18		Deal with business and correspondence in the evening.
12	10	♂	2	Visit friends and ask favours from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
13	23	32		Sunday. Travel and visit friends.
14	6	♂	51	An evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
15	19	58		A quiet day. Do nothing of any importance.
16	2	♂	52	A variable day. Act discreetly in all things.
17	15	34		A generally good day for business affairs.
18	28	3		Evil for all things till evening; then visit friends.
19	10	♂	20	Variable influences prevail. Do nothing important.
20	22	26		Sunday. An evil day. Keep quiet.
21	4	♂	22	An unsettled day. Do nothing important.
22	16	12		Avoid females and superiors, and safeguard health.
23	27	59		Travel, change, push business, seek work, and ask favours.
24	9	♂	48	Travel, court, marry, visit friends; be careful in money matters.
25	21	43		Visit friends in a.m., and in the afternoon.
26	3	♂	49	An evil day. Avoid accidents and disputes.
27	16	12		Sunday. Do nothing important.
28	28	57		Avoid accidents and disputes. Ask favours evening.
29	12	II	7	An evil day for all purposes. Act discreetly.
30	25	44		A variable and unsettled day. Keep quiet.
31	9	♂	47	A quiet day. Do nothing important.

## Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

**W**E give this month, for the special interest of our readers, the horoscope of Police Constable Pike, of Malmesbury, who was born on March 21st, 1874, at about 1.30 p.m. Rectification by the Prenatal Epoch yields 1h. 40m. 58s. as the correct time for which the map is drawn. We tender our thanks to Mr. Coombs, of Salisbury, for the particulars

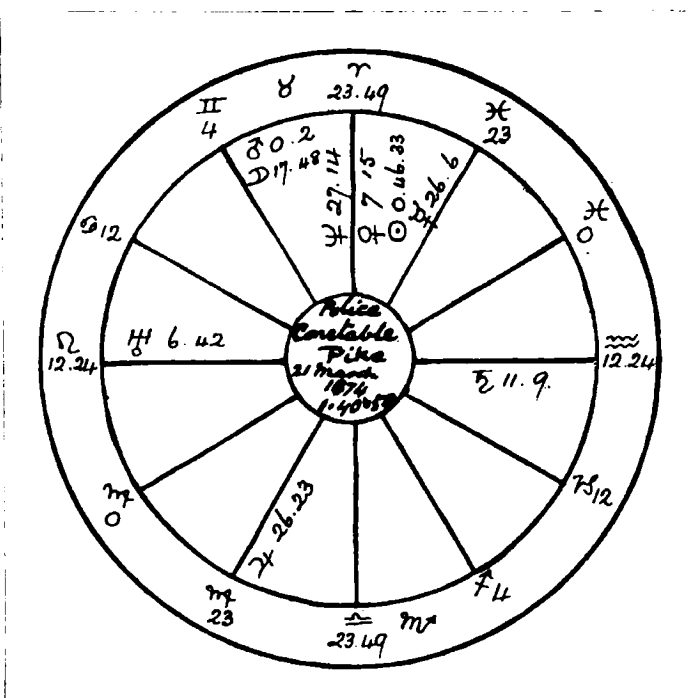
of the case and for the following remarks thereon.

"The horoscope of P.C. Pike, should prove of exceptional interest, as it offers convincing evidence of the truth of the Editor's statement in the May issue that the fact of there being no aspect between two planets at birth does not prevent their subsequent aspects, formed by direction, from being powerfully operative. The first thing to be

noticed is the prominent positions of the malefic planets. Uranus rising in the fixed sign Leo, in opposition to Saturn in Aquarius, is a most dangerous aspect, and this is further strengthened by Mars conjunction Neptune in the tenth division, and applying to a quartile to Uranus. The Sun is just entering Aries and the semi-sextile Mars trine Uranus and conjunction Venus. The rising planet Uranus being afflicted by Mars and Saturn, threatened to bring undesirable influences into action. It inclined the native to be unwise, impulsive,

and hasty in conduct, and to perform actions without due consideration. Indeed, experience shows that when Mars and Uranus are in conjunction or evil aspect, unfortunate events of a sudden or violent nature enter the life. Now, although it happens that the Sun in the natal figure is not afflicted by either Saturn or Uranus, yet in the progressed horoscope, at the time of the tragedy,

it is exactly midway between the quartile of Saturn and Uranus at birth. The opposition of Saturn and Uranus is separated in the radix by  $4^{\circ} 27'$  of longitude, and by adding half of  $4^{\circ} 27'$ , viz.,  $2^{\circ} 14'$ , to Uranus's position, or subtracting from Saturn's position we find  $8^{\circ} 56'$  is what might be termed the point of maximum intensity of the opposition. In the progressed figure the Sun



had exactly reached, by its apparent motion, a quartile aspect to this point of maximum intensity, and although there was no strong evil aspect between the Sun and the malefic planets at birth, yet this did not prevent the subsequent evil aspects, formed by direction, from being powerfully operative."

The Sun by direction, as Mr. Coombs correctly states, was just midway between the quartiles of Saturn and Uranus, bringing the opposition of these two planets powerfully into play. The ascendant had also reached a sesquiquadrate of Mars. By converse

direction, which is supposed to be unscientific, Mars is exactly conjunction Sun R. and parallel Sun R. Venus has also reached the square of the Moon R.

What need have we of fanciful aspects in order to show the real facts? Everything is clearly shown by the old aspects and modern, improved methods of progressive directing.

## Individuality.

THE Individual Character as expressed by the Sun's rays passing through the twelve signs of the zodiac:—

**ARIES** (March 21st to April 19th).

*Keynote* : Ambition.

*Tendency* : Martial.

*Virtues* : Energy, loyalty, generosity, magnanimity.

*Vices* : Wilfulness, rashness, deception, exaggeration.

*Mental and moral characteristics* : The position of the Sun in the sign Aries gives independence, enthusiasm, intuition and ideality. Quick foresight and perceptive ability, prophetic instinct and mental energy, with a fondness for responsibility and command, belong to those born under this influence. The chief danger lies in the lack of caution and self restraint, and the tendency to be too indiscreet and venturesome.

**TAURUS** (April 20th to May 22nd).

*Keynote* : Endurance.

*Tendency* : Practical.

*Virtues* : Patience, caution, perseverance, reliability.

*Vices* : Obstinacy, dogmatism, jealousy, stubbornness.

*Mental and moral characteristics* : Those born during the period the Sun is in this sign are determined and persistent, rather conservative, very practical, but slow and plodding. They possess a great amount of both physical and mental energy, and are trustworthy in any capacity employed. Their chief danger lies in their jealous and dogmatic tendencies, while they are apt to be too firm and determined.

**GEMINI** (May 23rd to June 21st).

*Keynote* : Education.

*Tendency* : Mental.

*Virtues* : Aspiration, versatility, adaptability, intellectuality.

*Vices* : Restlessness, irritability, diffusiveness, indecision.

*Mental and moral characteristics* : Those born with the Sun in this sign are restless and quick-witted, rather sensitive, and often swayed by the mental thought spheres of other. They love change and diversity, can quickly make themselves at home, and are fond of all pursuits which tend to improve and expand the mind. Their chief danger lies in their diffusiveness and indecision, while their restlessness unless controlled tends to make them nervous and irritable.

**CANCER** (June 21st to July 23rd).

*Keynote* : Domesticity.

*Tendency* : Emotional.

*Virtues* : Tenacity, economy, attachment, prudence.

*Vices* : Impatience, indolence, selfishness, morbidity.

*Mental and moral characteristics* : Those born with the solar orb in this sign are reserved, impressionable, persistent and emotional; much attached to home and surroundings, but often very sensitive, inactive and fanciful. Vivid imagination, retentive memory and a love of conventionalism are special points in their natures. Their chief danger lies in their over-sensitiveness and love of sensationalism.

**LEO** (July 23rd to August 23rd).

*Keynote* : Perfection.

*Tendency* : Vital.

*Virtues* : Generosity, affection, sincerity, firmness.

*Vices* : Cowardice, prevarication, pride, boastfulness.

*Mental and moral characteristics:* The individual character of those born with the Sun in Leo is persevering, earnest and sincere, with much self-control and compassion, but often hasty and impetuous. They are generally kind and sympathetic, and possess a certain amount of pride (of the right sort), ambition and love of power. Their chief danger lies in their strong desire nature, impulsiveness and cowardice, while their feelings are easily affected by others.

---

VIRGO (August 23rd to September 23rd).

*Keynote:* Discrimination.

*Tendency:* Philosophical.

*Virtues:* Industry, ingenuity, tact, diplomacy

*Vices:* Selfishness, indecision, reserve, coldness.

*Mental and moral characteristics:* The individuality of those born with the Sun in this sign will be practical, discriminative and philosophical, with caution, self-possession, and critical ability. They are keenly alive to their personal interests and can make the most of the conditions in which they are placed. They are sensitive to surroundings and this tends to make them somewhat retiring and thoughtful. Their chief danger lies in too much reserve and indecision.

---

LIBRA (September 23rd to October 23rd).

*Keynote:* Comparison.

*Tendency:* Inspirational.

*Virtues:* Justice, impartiality, compassion, refinement.

*Vices:* Impatience, carelessness, approbation, sensitiveness.

*Mental and moral characteristics:* Those born with the Sun in the sign Libra are intuitive, perceptive and generous, somewhat modest, and possess a kind, amiable and compassionate nature. The perceptive faculties are well developed, and there is some inspiration, order and impartiality, with ability to weigh things in the balance. Librans feel very keenly when in discordant surroundings. Their troubles will arise through carelessness and impatience.

SCORPIO (October 23rd to November 22nd)

*Keynote:* Conservation.

*Tendency:* Mystical.

*Virtues:* Determination, self-control, shrewdness, discretion.

*Vices:* Vindictiveness, sensuality, jealousy, hatred.

*Mental and moral characteristics:* People born under the Scorpio influence are very determined, reserved and secretive, have pride and dignity, and are often exacting, severe and jealous. Quickness of thought; keenness of perception; clearness of judgment and abilities for study of the occult are marked features of the Scorpio individuality, while there is much shrewdness and secretiveness in the nature. Their greatest danger arises from being too distrustful and suspicious.

---

SAGITTARIUS (November 23rd to December 22nd).

*Keynote:* Manifestation.

*Tendency:* Intuitional.

*Virtues:* Sincerity, loyalty, obedience, devotion.

*Vices:* Petulance, irritability, superficiality, rebellion.

*Mental and moral characteristics:* Sagittarian individuals are noted for their intuition, enterprise, and progressive natures. They are self-confident, and very hopeful and buoyant, have strong powers of foresight and prevision, and deep religious feelings. They love freedom and hate being cooped up in surroundings which are uncongenial to their nature. Their great danger is the duality of their natures, for they are apt to go to extremes and turn a good point into a corresponding evil one.

---

CAPRICORN (December 22nd to January 21st).

*Keynote:* Crystallisation.

*Tendency:* Political.

*Virtues:* Industry, constancy, diligence, patience.

*Vices:* Selfishness, perverseness, despondency, indifference.

*Mental and moral characteristics:* Those who have the Capricorn solar influence are

ambitious, persistent, arduous and careful ; possessing a calm, earnest patience and a contemplative and reflective demeanour. They have ability to obtain and hold responsible posts, having reliability, steadiness, and organising skill. The acquisitive faculties are well developed, giving thrift and, economy. The chief danger lies in repining, perversity, despondency and miserly inclinations.

AQUARIUS (January 21st to February 19th).

*Keynote*: Concentration.

*Tendency*: Metaphysical.

*Virtues*: Humanity, intuition, intelligence, integrity.

*Vices*: Vacillation, egotism, deception, conceit.

*Mental and moral characteristics*: The Aquarian individuality is faithful, discriminative, studious, thorough and thoughtful ; with humanitarian sympathies, retentive memory, and a patient devotion. Good powers of concentration, literary and artistic ability, and aptitude for scientific, occult and mystical subjects, are marked features, as is also the ability to judge human nature. The chief danger lies in their egotism, diffusiveness and conceit.

PISCES (February 19th to March 21st).

*Keynote*: Hospitality.

*Tendency*: Psychical.

*Virtues*: Honesty, trustfulness, sincerity, submission.

*Vices*: Indecision, self-esteem, diffidence, restlessness.

*Mental and moral characteristics*: Those born with the Sun in the sign Pisces are very impressionable, generous, meditative and secretive ; possess a retiring and peaceful nature, with little ambition or self-reliance. They are exceedingly hospitable, and delight in making others comfortable and happy. They are psychic and receptive and inclined towards mediumship and spiritualism. Their chief danger lies in their timidity, self-esteem, and restlessness.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON XI.

#### CAPITAL AND SMALL LETTERS.

Capitals may be studied individually as well as in general. When the shape of one capital varies it is a sign of negative continuity. When misused, lack of training.

In the study of the Alphabet the following signs are established—

(A.) Slanting and nearly horizontal : Positive Approbateness and Self-esteem. Large Vertical and Graceful : Positive Benevolence and Firmness.

(B.) Cramped and narrow : Positive Acquisitiveness. Large round and full : Positive Vital System, Benevolence, Ideality, Friendship.

(C.) End curled round within itself : Positive Self-esteem.

(D.) Cramped and narrow : Positive Acquisitiveness.

(E.) Tail curled within itself : Positive Acquisitiveness.

(F.) Formed correctly : Positive Destructiveness. Formed inelegantly : Negative Continuity, Perceptive Faculties.

(H.) Formed correctly : Positive Destructiveness. Formed inelegantly : Negative Continuity, Perceptive Faculties.

(K.) Formed correctly : Positive Destructiveness. Formed inelegantly : Negative Continuity, Perceptive Faculties.

(L.) Formed correctly : Positive destructiveness. Formed inelegantly : Negative Continuity, Perceptive Faculties.

(M.) Three strokes on a level : Positive Hope. Three strokes variable in height : Negative Hope.

(N.) Strokes on a level : Positive Hope. Strokes variable in height : Negative Hope.

We now come to the study of the small letters—

(a.) Closed : Positive Cautiousness, Secretiveness. Open at top : Positive Language, Negative Secretiveness.

(b.) Open in vertical section : Positive Benevolence.

(f.) Of unusual height : Positive Hope.

(g.) With long tail : Positive Destructiveness, Combativeness.

(h.) Of unusual height : Positive Hope.

(l.) Of unusual height : Positive Hope.

(o.) Closed : Positive Cautiousness, Secretiveness. Open at top : Positive Language, Negative Secretiveness.

(t.) Of unusual height : Positive Hope.

(y.) With long tail : Positive Destructiveness, Combativeness.

# Birthday Influences during July.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♀, Δ ♄, \* ♄. A favourable year, benefits in employ, changes, and success in studies. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, active, original, but somewhat extravagant, and fairly successful in life.

2. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♀, ☿ ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be weak-willed, diffident and despondent, and generally unsuccessful in life.

3. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ☿, ♄ ♄. A variable year, unsettlement, annoyances, trouble through others and danger of adverse criticism. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, eccentric, unreliable, and generally unsuccessful in life.

4. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ☿, ☿ ☿, \* ♄. A changeable year, benefits in employ, financial gains, indisposition or losses, some changes. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, successful in employ, somewhat extravagant, and fairly lucky in life.

5. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ♄, \* ♄. An evil year, losses, legal troubles, reversals and much unsettlement, gain from friends. A child born on this day will be extravagant, careless in money matters, often involved in law, and very erratic and independent.

6. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, \* ♄, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄. An evil year, danger of accident and bereavement, losses, and many troubles, some gain through elders. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, but hot-tempered and indiscreet at times, and will not be successful in life.

7. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ♄. An active year, but unsettled, important changes, but danger of accidents and disappointments. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, skilled in military or engineering work, but liable to accidents and disappointments.

8. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, \* ☿, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄. A variable year, changes, indisposition, but financial gain and new work. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, popular, and kind, but will have many obstacles to fight against.

9. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♄, \* ♄, Δ ♄. A good year for social and financial matters, some journeys, and success in dealings with the other sex. A child born on this day will be intellectual, artistic, kind and affectionate, and fairly successful in life.

10. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ☿, Δ ♄, ♄ ☿, \* ♄. A variable year, benefits in employ and through elders, but trouble through superiors, and indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, serious, original, but should always remain in employ.

11. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ♄. A variable year, benefits in business, but danger of treachery. A child born on this day will be clever, and intelligent, but unreliable and diffident.

12. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ♄, \* ♄. An unsettled year, danger of accidents and reversals, benefits from friends, social gains, but many annoyances. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, erratic, but kind and affectionate, very outspoken, and not at all successful in life.

13. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, Δ ☿, ♄, —☿ ♄. A favourable year for business, with gain from superiors, social benefits, but danger of accidents and indisposition. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, popular, successful in business or employ, and somewhat lucky in life.

14. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, \* ♄, ☿ ♄, ♄. A changeable year, disappointments, indisposition, worries, but changes and financial gain. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, indifferent and despondent, somewhat original, but not successful in life.

15. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, Δ ♄. A quiet but active year, with benefits in business. A child born on this day will be active and intelligent, and fairly successful in employ.

16. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♄. An unsettled year, many worries, danger of disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be argumentative and combative, and not successful in a career.

17. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ♄. A successful year financially and socially, promotion in business. A child born on this day will be honorable, benevolent, popular and respected, and will rise in life.

18. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ☿, —Δ ♄. An unsatisfactory and troublesome year, loss of work, treachery and secret enmity, some changes and activity in business. A child born on this day will be careless, indiscreet, unreliable, and lacking stamina and strength of character, will be unsuccessful in life.

19. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄. A year of many ups and downs, losses, deceit, indisposition, bereavement, little benefits in employ and through friends. A child born on this day will have an adventurous career, many trials and reverses, will suffer in health, and the general conditions of life will be adverse to success.

20. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, ♀. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and legal troubles. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, sharp and bitter in speech, and often involved in serious troubles through lack of discretion.

21. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♋. An unsettled year, benefits in business, but much secret enmity and worry. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent and active, but very unreliable.

22. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. An evil year, losses, disappointments, grief and bereavement, some gain through friends, but much worry. A child born on this day will be cold and discontented, often in serious troubles, and only through friends will be able to make a headway in life.

23. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. An active and successful year for business, with changes, new work, and undertakings. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, popular, and successful in business.

24. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter.) ♀ in ♋, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. A beneficial year for social affairs, courtship, with changes, journeys, and gain from elders, some financial losses. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, original, and trustworthy, somewhat extravagant, but fairly successful in life.

25. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. A good year for literary people and artists, changes, journeys, and popularity. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic, popular, and fairly successful in life.

26. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. An evil year, indisposition and reversals, and some troubles. A child born on this day will be independent, abrupt, proud and erratic, and will have many heavy reversals to fight against in life.

27. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. A year of ups and downs, annoyances, troubles, danger of disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be erratic, hasty, proud and independent, and very unsuccessful in life.

28. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♋, \* ♀, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. An unsuccessful and dangerous year, accidents, disputes, legal troubles, some benefits in employment. A child born on this day will be erratic, rash and very hasty, will do well in the service of others, but not on own account.

29. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. An evil year, losses, reversals, and indisposition. A child born on this day will be erratic, independent and self-willed, clever, but will have many serious difficulties to face in life.

30. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year, social gains, good for courtship, but many little worries. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic and refined, will have many little ups and downs in life.

31. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♋, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year, with losses and danger of law. A child born on this day will be extravagant, and irritable, and not successful in life.

## NOTICES.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: MRS. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: MRS. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,

64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 89, Saltley Road.

BLACKPOOL.—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BRISTOL.—Mr. C. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

EXETER.—Mrs. James, 31 Eldon Ter., Pennsylvania.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

LONDON.—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. Rigby, 25, Albert Rd., Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his *Primer of Astrology*. Price 1/2 post free.

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.

## Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**W**E will now give some illustrations of planetary periods for certain events in the late King's life.

1. *Death of Father*, 20y. 1m. 5d.

—We have seen in the last issue that the period of the Moon has 9y. 5m. 12d. to run, and with Mars following we come to 16y. 5m. 12d. at the completion of his period. The period of the Dragon's Head next follows, and we require 3y. 7m. 23d. This falls in the *Antardasa*, or sub-period of Jupiter. According to Parasara, this period should be benefic. The inter-period is that of Venus, which is again favourable, neither in any way signifying the event.

2. *Marriage*, 22y. 4m. 1d.—This falls in the same period, that of the Dragon's Head, and we require 5y. 10m. 19d. of that period. We find this is covered by the sub-period of Saturn, a most evil period, and not in any way accounting for the event.

3. *Attempted assassination*, 58y. 4m. 25d.—The periods from the Moon to Jupiter are complete at 50y. 5m. 12d., so that 7y. 11m. 13d. are required to bring us to the date of the event. This falls in the period of Saturn, and sub-period of Venus. This again cannot be reconciled with the event.

4. *Death*, 68y. 5m. 28d.—This again falls in the period of Saturn, of which 18y. 0m. 16d. have passed, hence the sub-period of Jupiter is in force. For the fourth time we find no connection between the periods in force and the actual event.

As these articles are merely investigatory, and not for the purpose of placing definite rules before students, we will now apply the Hindu periods to the English horoscope, with the Moon in 29.20  $\mu$ . The period now is that of Mars.

$29^{\circ} 20' - 23^{\circ} 20' = 6^{\circ} 0'$ , therefore:

$\frac{6^{\circ} 0'}{360}$

$\frac{13^{\circ} 20'}{800} \times 7y. = \frac{\quad}{800} \times 7 = 3y. 1m. 24d.,$

so that 3y. 10m. 6d. of the period of Mars has to run.

1. *For the Father's death* we require 16y. 2m. 29d. of the Dragon's Head period, which gives the sub-period of the Moon, and this denotes "loss of relatives."

2. *Marriage*.—We require here 5m. 25d. of the period of Jupiter, which is his own sub-period and the inter-period of Mercury. Here we have rulers of 1st and 7th acting together, a suitable combination for marriage.

3. *Attempted assassination*.—For this we require 1y. 6m. 19d. of the period of Mercury and in the sub-period of Mercury. As this planet is in the 12th House, and rules both by period and sub-period, the danger from secret foes is clearly shown. The inter-period is that of the Dragon's Head, and according to Parasara, this denotes "fear and danger through foreigners."

4. *Death*.—This again falls in the period of Mercury, and we require 11y. 7m. 22d. to bring us to the date. This is in the Dragon's Head sub-period, which is an evil period for health.

In connection with our articles on "Ancient Astrology Re-modelled," the fact that the results of applying the Hindu system to the Western horoscope are so remarkable, is a point not to be lost sight of.

The prognostications given are those from Sepharial's translation of the *Kalamritam* of Parasara, and give the almost identical event in plain terms. The planets ruling at the father's death denote "death of relatives," and for the attempted assassination, "danger from foreigners," and it was a foreigner who attempted to shoot the King. These points are most remarkable, and we will, therefore, give some further illustrations in the August and September issues.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary

:: for the Practice of Astrology ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.



# The Value of Studies and Examinations.

By ALBERT ELLIS, B.I.M.S.

**T**HE great demand for books on occultism and character reading in their various branches at the present time, and the number of persons who practise the occult arts and character reading as a means of livelihood, has naturally produced a representative organisation to grant certificates according to ability.

The form examination tests should take, and their object, demand earnest consideration. What effect have examinations on the pupils and on the teachers? What are the features which should characterise examinations in order to insure them being at once a true test of progress, and a guarantee of proper tuition? These are questions which must sooner or later present themselves to all who are interested in the subject under review.

Education in all directions is gradually becoming more systematic, more ordered, and there is no longer room for the haphazard methods which, too often, did duty in the past. As in other branches of knowledge, so in occultism and character reading. By means of examinations, we now demand to be assured that pupils are correctly taught from the beginning, and that practitioners have the abilities the public expect of them, and that some carefully planned progressive course of study is being pursued.

The preparation for examination is the best means of providing a motive for careful persevering study, and of awakening interest and enthusiasm on the part of the student. It is just as important to the tutor, who finds a personal satisfaction in the endorsement of his work by competent and impartial examiners, and who is encouraged by his successes to direct his utmost efforts to the preparation of his pupils.

An examination to be a real test of progress must be conducted by a competent and responsible body.

The British Institute of Mental Science, established in 1891, and Incorporated in 1913, must be acknowledged to be competent in every respect, and the examining committee is responsible for the conduct of the examinations, not only to the public but to the whole of the members.

## THE EXAMINATIONS.

To render examinations useful throughout the whole course of a student's study, they are arranged in a systematic series of progressive grades, commencing with the easiest grade and leading up to the highest and most difficult subject. The educational advantages of such a series of grades cannot be over estimated.

An exact definition of what is required in each subject is given, so that the candidate for examination may select the test most suited to his studies and proficiency, and, therefore, one in which there is good prospect of success.

The system then becomes a useful means of registering the progress of one's studies.

The constitution of the Institute forbids profit being made by the officials, and the fees charged for the examinations are used to carry on the objects of the Institute. An impartial and bona-fide examination is secured, and the certificates granted under these conditions must, as soon as the special characteristics of the system are understood, possess a very high value in the estimation of the public.

## SUBJECTS.

Examinations are held in the following subjects:—

1. Astrology; 2. Chromoscopy; 3. Clairvoyance and Clairaudience; 4. Graphology; 5. Hypnotism and Mesmerism; 6. Magnetic Healing; 7. Palmistry; 8. Phrenology; 9. Physiognomy; 10. Psychometry.

## HISTORY OF THE INSTITUTE.

The British Institute of Mental Science was founded in the year 1891. At that period the work of the Institute was purely educational, and membership was confined to the pupils of the founders, though at the same time working in conjunction with the Universal Phrenological Society.

Early in 1894 the Institute commenced to award Certificates of Merit according to the proficiency of pupils.

In the year 1899 the Universal Phrenological Society dissolved, and arrangements were made by the Institute to accept the members of the defunct society as financial members, and many availed themselves of the opportunity to thus continue the useful propaganda work they had been engaged in.

In 1904 a Convention of members was held at Blackpool, when a more democratic constitution was adopted.

Membership of the Institute is not confined to those who study one branch of character reading alone, but admits those who are interested in astrology, automatic writing, clairvoyance, clairaudience, colours, crystal gazing, graphology, hygiene, hypnotism, magnetic healing, palmistry, phrenology, physiognomy, psychometry, and other branches of occultism.

The objects of the Institute are the study of occultism and character reading, and the assistance and protection of practitioners, and to represent them in matters affecting their interests.

On the 29th April, 1913, the Certificate of Incorporation was issued to the Institute which gave it an importance and legal status it had not before possessed.

In addition to the material benefits of membership, much good is derived from the occult influences surrounding the members, projected by those members who are advanced students of the higher branches of occultism.

An Examining Committee controls the operations of the Institute, including the granting of awards to members who pass examinations.

## PAST PRESIDENTS.

Date of Office.	Name of President.
1891-1904 .. ..	Albert Ellis.
1904-1906 .. ..	J. J. Ramsbottom.
1906-1907 .. ..	J. Sutcliffe.
1907-1908 .. ..	Bertha Taylor.
1908-1909 .. ..	Emma Josephine Purdom.
1909-1910 .. ..	Mary Morley.
1910-1911 .. ..	Emma Josephine Purdom.
1911-1912 .. ..	Blackburn Holden.
1912-1913 .. ..	Henry Joyce.
1913-1914 .. ..	Olive H. Tassell.

## CONVENTIONS.

Date Held.	Place.
March 18th, 1904 ..	Blackpool.
May 1st, 1905 .. ..	Blackpool.
March 10th, 1906 ..	Blackpool.
May 15th, 1907 .. ..	Blackpool.
May 9th, 1908 .. ..	Blackpool.
April 24th, 1909 ..	Scarborough.
April 29th, 1910 ..	Sutton Coldfield.
March 17th, 1911 ..	Blackpool.
May 13th, 1912 .. ..	Blackpool.
May 10th, 1913 .. ..	London.

## Planetary Influences Affecting the Stock Market.\*

**A**STRAL SCIENCE has beyond doubt established the truth that there is a strong connecting link between human events and planetary influences, and that the rises and falls of the commercial and stock markets may be traced to certain planetary directions and lunar influences. We are somewhat ignorant of nature's laws, but the astrological scientist who has given this phase of astral science his most profound thought, has discovered that similar planetary aspects and locations, and the eclipses in particular, produce in almost every case similar results. The rises and falls of the markets and the financial and commercial panics always occur in cycles of 16, 18, 20 years, and return again in the same order every 54th year; they are the effect of a cause, which is beyond the control of the human mind and is confined to no creed, party or politics. Commercial and financial panics are the results of many causes, though of course it is more than likely that a few of our very great, powerful and greedy financiers can affect the market prices illegitimately and for sinister motives, even then there are at the time, invariably, evil aspects. Panics invariably follow abnormal declines in prices; when iron declines in price, an iron panic follows, and the same panic results will occur with hogs, cattle, cotton, wool and other agricultural or other products. Neither law nor legislative enact-

ments, tariff or any great monopoly, or financial syndicate, can stem the tide of planetary influence within the planetary cycle. When the periods or cycles arrive for a panic, the market and prices take a downward tendency until the cycle has ended, when a newer and greater demand begins to open up and ascending prices prevail. These remarks apply particularly to the great panics which have occurred, and which will occur in due season.

### THE MOON'S INFLUENCES.

Regarding the speculative markets in general, I have found that the Moon's aspects and locations in the different latitudes exercise an important influence on market values. Nearly all the movements or changes in the markets are expressed or shown in the quarterly changes or phases of the Moon, and the latitude in which the Moon is situated. The Moon in a north latitude will indicate an upward tendency; in a south latitude its influence is somewhat weak, but inclined to downward prices; for instance, when the Moon changes its quarters from the south to the north latitudes, it points to a strong upward rise in prices, with a retention of strength until the next change, which may be in south latitude; when it changes in a southerly direction, fluctuations are somewhat uncertain and rapid, but decidedly weak, with lowering prices; and much more conflicting will the market be should Mercury be in the north

\* Extract from Waldron's "Practical Guide and Occult Note Book."

latitude at the same time that the Moon is in the south latitude. The strongest and most favourable influences will be experienced when the Moon is (a) quartering between Cancer and Libra; (b) when the Moon is passing from Pisces to Gemini the "influences are good," but not so strong; (c) the other quarterings are usually weak. The change of the Moon is invariably indicative of the direction the markets are likely to take for the coming week. Should the Moon change its quarter on Sunday, or during Sunday night, the first hour of the market on Monday morning, whether up or down, will be its invariable indication for that week; if on Monday, or Monday p.m., then look for "market changes" on Tuesday morning, and so on.

#### MERCURY.

The influences of the Moon are somewhat modified for rises and falls by the locations and latitudes of Mercury. Mercury, like the Moon, in a north latitude favours an upward tendency; therefore, when the Moon and Mercury are both north, the speculator may anticipate stronger rises and favourable results; while on the other hand, when Mercury and the Moon are in a south latitude, lowering prices may be anticipated. Should Mercury, however, be north, and the Moon south, or *vice versa*, conflicting market rates will result: this is a time to be "on the watch," for though there may be sudden panic conditions, losses will probably be small, and normal conditions may speedily follow. The students must always remember that the Moon travels around the earth every 27th or 28th day on an average, that it is in north latitude for two weeks and south latitude for two weeks during each revolution. Mercury's orbit occupies about 88 days, or 40 to 45 days at a time in each latitude.

#### OTHER PLANETARY INFLUENCES.

MERCURY alone is very unimportant; when aspected by the Sun or Earth with the Moon and Mercury in south latitude, though their influences are small, the market will be very unreliable.

MARS.—Next to the Moon and Mercury, the fiery planet Mars is a very important factor to be taken into consideration. The influence of Mars in nearly all the phases of life is invariably fiery, sudden, explosive, quick to action, disturbing and exciting. In financial matters and market produce it exercises a depressive influence; its influence is invariably abrupt, indicating sudden downfalls in prices, and all the more so when excited by Mercury. Whenever Mars is in strong aspect with Mercury, Saturn or Neptune, you may look for strange and sudden changes and much excitement. Mars, however, favourably aspected by Uranus, with Mercury in good aspect, points to higher prices, but with the probability of scares and excitement. Remember to take into consideration the latitude of Mercury and the Moon when you are figuring on Mars and his other aspects, for with the Moon north and Mercury south, or *vice versa*, the influence of Mars will point to either rapid rises or sudden and unexpected falls.

VENUS exercises but little influence on the financial market, speculatively or otherwise, except probably on the sugar market, perfumes and ladies' proprietary articles, and fancy goods.

JUPITER is always exceedingly good, favouring higher prices and stock market rises generally, no matter what the article may be; whenever favourably aspected by Mercury, with the Moon and Mercury both north, very rapid upward markets may be looked for, the upward tendency will be all the more rapid should the Sun and Earth be in good aspect to Jupiter. Jupiter's influence whenever Mercury, the Moon and Mars are in south latitude must be very judiciously

#### THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE. A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.



PRICE ONLY 1/9 POSTED  
DIRECT TO YOU.

G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

considered, for his strong aspect will avert a slump or downfall; in fact, the bad aspects of the other planets will always be modified by Jupiter's good aspects.

SATURN is somewhat similar to Mars, exercising a depressing influence, causing sudden downward changes in market values and sometimes breaks. Saturn, however, is generally slow in action; when strongly aspected by Mars, Jupiter and Uranus, with the Moon and Mercury in north latitude, scares and rapidly increased values may be looked for. Saturn and Mercury in north latitude invariably tends to steady prices, with little prospect of advance, except when indications express to the contrary.

URANUS when strongly aspected signifies increase in value and a general market advance. This planet's location and aspects to the other planets must be carefully and judiciously considered and judgments made accordingly.

NEPTUNE is very slow in action, depressive in nature and with a tendency to downward prices. Like Uranus, Neptune's influence must be considered in conjunction with other planetary conditions, having in mind all the time the latitudes of the Moon and Mercury.

## A Study of Interaction.

The following letter has been received by us from Mrs. Besant in reference to the article on the above subject, and will be read with interest by all who have followed the points raised by Sepharial in that article:—

82, Drayton Gardens,  
London, S.W.

Sir,

I find in your issue for June certain statements contrary to fact (p. 165), and I must ask you to correct them. Mr. Leadbeater did not say that he had given "the alleged advice to the boys," nor did the Judge say that he was "an immoral person." He said that he held "an immoral opinion." The charges made were entirely

rejected by the Judge, who said that the plaintiff "had attempted to strengthen his case with lies," and had devised the stories in order to set aside the agreement he had made. The plaintiff was ordered to pay the costs because of the false charges he had made.

My quotations are from the copy of the judgment issued by the Court.

I say nothing of many other inaccuracies which disfigure the article, such as several statements about Mr. Leadbeater, and the assignment to Mr. Krishnamurti of a wrong birthday. May 12th is discovered apparently by the writer of the article.

Sincerely,  
ANNIE BESANT.

June 2nd, 1913.

In reference to the above explicit statement by Mrs. Besant as to the finding of the Court in the case referred to, we have to express our regret that any garbled statement of the Judge's decision should have found its way into our columns, but at the same time we would point out that the responsibility rests with the English Press and not with Sepharial, for our readers will see that he has only quoted from reports extensively printed throughout the country. Our contributor, Sepharial, was a member of the Theosophical Society, Vice President of the Blavatsky Lodge T.S., London, and First Secretary of the British Section of the T.S., as well as a close personal friend of Mme. Blavatsky, and those who have followed his writings will know that he would neither do nor say anything which, in his belief, was likely to prove detrimental to the best interests of Theosophy. He is not likely to confound principles with personalities, and we are sure we are right in including his name in any apology that may be due to Mrs. Besant on account of inadvertence.—EDITOR.

## TALISMANS AND CHARMS.

Honour and Riches (Learning), 1/3. For Health, 1/3. For Success in Hazard (Betting—Cards—Games of Chance), 1/8. For Success in Trade, 1/8. For Man's Love, 1/3. For Woman's Love, 1/8. For Love of Opposite Sex, 1/3. For Agricultural Prosperity, 1/3. Rabbi Solomon's Special Talisman—For all Good, with Seals (Specially valued by all successful Hebrews), 5/6. Seals for these Talismans (9) each 1/1.—W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St. London, E.C.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 11. Vol. VI.]

AUGUST, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### Horoscope of Mr. Lloyd George.

To the Editor of the *Occult Review* we are indebted for the publication of the horoscope of the Rt. Hon. David Lloyd George, and on which we shall give a lengthy reading in the first issue of the next volume. The horoscope is a surprising one, and hardly what we should have expected. The directions operating at the present time are most evil, and startling affairs will be shown before the end of 1914. The Sun is now in exact square with the radical Uranus, and the great conjunction of Mars and Saturn this month falls exactly on Uranus. Later on in the year Mars falls stationary in opposition to the progressed midheaven, and close to the opposition of the radical Sun. By prenatal direction the Sun is in square of the radical Saturn. The Sun is also close to the parallel of Uranus. The progressed ascendant is only one degree from conjunction of Mars P.

### Bogus Astrology.

My attention has been called to the publication of a book on astrology, entitled "The Reading of the Stars; for those that love them." Amongst other things we are told that Mercury is the servant of Jupiter, and that a sign has the power to form itself

into a planet and go to the assistance of another planet or sign. In another place we are told that if you are tired of being Gemini you can become a Leonite by simply changing your birthday. Readers of THE MESSENGER will not need to be told that a work containing such statements cannot be treated seriously, as, from a scientific standpoint, it is worthless.

### Rectification of Horoscopes.

In the next issue of THE MESSENGER, we propose to write a short article on this subject. We have already dealt with the question in Vol. III., and gave some example of calculation of birth times. We are now told by Mr. Wilde (in the February MESSENGER, page 84, par. 6) that "Those who profess that they can find the time of birth can only find it when it is unknown." He also stated that he had found no reliable method himself. We have some important information to give in reply to these two statements.

### The Lunation.

The lunation of August 2nd falls in the ninth house, the luminaries separating from opposition Uranus and applying to sextile Saturn. Mars, ruler of the ascendant, and

placed in the eighth house, signifies many sudden and terrible deaths, and some author, scholar, or scientist will depart this life. The state of the exchequer will improve, and railways will have a brighter time, electrical traction being again to the fore; albeit some accidents are threatened. Although Venus rules the seventh house, the cusp of that division is on the place of Mars at the summer solstice, so that foreign affairs will be disturbed. Serious troubles are likely to be formed during this lunation. Colonial affairs will suffer, and much sedition will be prevalent in S. Africa. Religious matters will be to the fore. Much activity will occur in political circles. Royalty will be popular. The presence of the malefics in Gemini is evil for London, United States, Belgium, and places under that sign.

### The Balkan Troubles.

War has again broken out in the Balkans. Reference to the summer solstice shows Uranus and the Moon near the meridian in those parts in square to Mars. Jupiter culminating in the Balkans in the figure for the vernal equinox, brought peace, as we predicted. The transit of Mars over the eclipse of last April at the end of May, and over the great eclipse of April, 1913, in June, re-started the flames of war, and it will require but little to involve the western world in a titanic conflict.

### The Great Conjunction of Mars and Saturn.

We publish this month our promised article on the conjunction of these two planets, according to the three conjunctions, viz., geocentric longitude, R.A., and heliocentric longitude.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary  
" " for the Practice of Astrology " "

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2.

W FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## Astronomical Phenomena

AUGUST, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

New Moon,	2nd	...	0h. 58m. after.
First Quarter,	9th	...	4h. 3m. morn.
Full Moon,	16th	...	8h. 27m. after.
Last Quarter,	25th	...	0h. 18m. morn.
New Moon	31st	...	8h. 38m. after.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Leo, enters Virgo on 23rd at 6.48 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Leo all the month.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Gemini, enters Cancer on 5th, conjunction Neptune on 29th.
- ♂. MARS is in Gemini all the month, a morning star, conjunction Saturn on 24th.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Capricorn, visible in the S.E. after sunset.\*
- ♄. SATURN is a morning star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius. Souths about midnight.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table shows the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	20, 21	Libra	...	6, 7
Taurus	...	22, 23, 24	Scorpio	...	8, 9
Gemini	...	25, 26	Sagittarius	...	10, 11, 12
Cancer	...	1, 27, 28	Capricorn	...	13, 14
Leo	...	2, 3, 29, 30	Aquarius	...	15, 16
Virgo	...	4, 5, 31	Pisces	...	17, 18, 19

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with fine weather, changeable 6th, colder 8th with rain, warmer during middle of month. Storms are shown about 24th, and unsettled weather for some days, turning finer at end of month.

\* Note error in last month's Phenomena—S.W. should be S.E.

## Scientific Astrology and the New Aspects.

By THE EDITOR.

**A**S stated in "The Editor's Observatory" last month (page 182), no reply has been received from Mr. Wilde in answer to our invitation to explain the mistakes and discrepancies in the examples given in the *Antares Almanac* respecting the supposed new aspects. It is quite obvious that our correspondent has no explanation to give, and finds in silence the only way of escape from an awkward predicament. That the blunders exist cannot be contradicted, and readers are quite justified in demanding an explanation. As none is forthcoming, we have no alternative but to bring the discussion to a close. We therefore make the following additional comments on the matter for the benefit of our readers and students of the science.

It will be remembered that in the May issue of THE MESSENGER (page 146), we quoted from a letter of Mr. Wilde which appeared in *Modern Astrology*. We sent a reply to that paper pointing out the mistakes in his letter, and a further letter appeared from Mr. Wilde in answer to ours, which, as the Editor of that Magazine has wisely closed the discussion, we will answer here. The particular case referred to was that of Mr. R., born September 6th, 1868, at 1.30 a.m., and who died on January 30th, 1913. Mr. Wilde stated that the Moon was hyleg, but was only assailed by new aspects, when as a fact it was evilly aspected by both Venus and the Sun, and that at death the Sun was exactly in opposition to the radical Moon, and Venus had reached a sesquiquadrate of the same orb. Mr. Wilde now comes out with the statements that Venus never destroys life, and that the Sun never becomes destructive. In the first place, we never stated or supposed that Venus could destroy life, but it is an accepted fact in scientific astrology that Venus afflicting the hyleg predisposes to irregular habits, which weaken the constitution. It cannot kill by itself, but it can assist the evil aspects of

other anaretic planets. When, however, Mr. Wilde states that the Sun cannot become destructive, he places himself once more in direct opposition to proved astrological laws. I refer him to Simmonite's "Arcana" (par. 243, page 87): "The Sun in particular will kill when the ascendant or Moon is hyleg." The Moon in this particular case was hyleg, and afflicted by the Sun at birth, so that the major luminary was Anareta, and was found in exact opposition with the hyleg by direction at death. I put the plain question to my readers—which am I to accept: the learning and experience of Dr. Simmonite, or the unsupported assertions of Mr. Wilde? The death of Mr. R. was clearly shown by the evil direction of the Sun to the hyleg, and not by the imaginary aspects given by Mr. Wilde.

In regard to Mr. Wilde's personal reflections on my intellectual integrity made in his reply, I leave it entirely to serious-minded and intelligent students of Astrology as to whether the method adopted by me, namely, that of the progressed horoscope, with the lunar equivalent and diurnal horoscope, all of which are used by the leading modern authorities on the science, is not immeasurably superior to the antiquated and incomplete so-called Chaldean directions. As to my supposed error in the interpretation of the Promittor Theory, which does not teach that non-promittors are entirely inoperative, I may say that there are no such things as non-promittors, but that *all* planets are promittors, their power varying according to their radical positions and configurations.

In concluding this matter, I will briefly run over the main facts of the discussion, so that students may readily see the chief points, and derive some benefit from what has been a somewhat unsatisfactory debate. In my first article on the subject I pointed out that the aspects had no geometrical basis, and that in a particular number of cases cited by Mr. Wilde as proving their efficacy, they

were found to be useless and unnecessary. Further cases were dealt with, with the same result. Mr. Wilde was proved to be utterly wrong both in Sepharial's horoscope and in my own, while his assertion that death by fire was due to the evil aspects of the Sun to Saturn and Neptune was a gigantic absurdity. He has yet to answer the two main arguments against the new aspects, viz: (1) that they have no natural or geometrical basis like the major aspects; and (2) that, in the cases which were supposed to prove their efficacy, they were found to be unnecessary and not in evidence at all.

Mr. Wilde has spoken of horoscopes which to him are inexplicable if the new aspects are rejected. In the case of Mrs. V. (page 131, April issue), he stated that death could not be accounted for unless Saturn was admitted as an evil promittor. Examination of this horoscope showed that by the modern methods it was perfectly easy of interpretation, and that the cause of death, both the radical indication and the directions, were due to other planets, and that Saturn had no connection with it in any way. My judgment on this case was supported by Sepharial (*Vide* page 149). Other cases could be mentioned, but I have no intention in taking further space in showing the utter fallacy of the new aspects.

So far, the question of the new aspects has been referred to directions, and as these were mainly concerned with death, it was only natural that the question of the hyleg should claim an equal amount of attention.

Apparently, Mr. Wilde ignores the fact that recent progress in directional astrology has brought this branch of the science as near perfection as it is possible to be—dependable, of course, on the ability and experience of the practitioner. He, however, relies on a system of directing, which, though partly similar in principle, is wholly incomplete and inadequate when compared with the modern methods in use. We claim, from many years of study and practical experience, that the progressed horoscope, epochal and prenatal directions, together with the lunar equivalent and diurnal horoscope—the two latter of which are not separate methods, but are part

of the progressed horoscope, in the same manner as the minute and second hands of a watch are part of the whole machinery—which are employed by all the leading modern authorities of the science, is the most perfect system of prognostication extant. Numerous illustrations have been given in these pages, and sufficient proof of our statement has been produced.

There are, however, a few points remaining which we wish to bring to the notice of our readers. We would not for one moment have it supposed that we doubt Mr. Wilde's sincerity or his ability and experience; and the amount of time, energy, and perseverance which he has expended in what has been proved to be a veritable *ignis fatuus*, stands greatly to his credit. But we cannot afford to ignore the most important fact, that there are other astrologers of equal ability and experience, whose testimony is absolutely and diametrically opposed to his. He contends, *inter alia*, that the prenatal epoch is a phantom; that prenatal directions are unscientific; that triplicities have nothing to do with natal astrology, etc., etc. But what about our own experience, and that of other and more able astrologers? Is it to be ignored as baseless and rejected as worthless, because Mr. Wilde ventures to contradict it? Are we to reject the evidence derived from years of study and investigation, and discard the very basic principles of the science—things which have been tested, proved, and accepted by all the leading modern astrologers—because Mr. Wilde *alone* denies their efficacy?

We have had several discoveries in astrology during the last twenty-five years, notably, the prenatal epoch, prenatal directions, and directions from the epoch itself on the one hand, and the supposed discovery of the new aspects on the other. Mr. Wilde rejects the first three, and yet expects us to "admit the unanswerable and not wholly inconclusive evidence in favour" of his own discovery. But stay! Has he ever produced one single atom of evidence to prove the fallacy of these discoveries? Has he ever given them that close and unbiassed study and investigation which should give him



that moral right to justify their rejection? We, on the other hand, have shown from the very data cited by him as proving his theories, that the supposed new aspects are pure fallacies without either a natural or scientific basis, and on practical application to known horoscopes have been proved to be inaccurate

and unnecessary. We have weighed them in the balance of scientific investigation and have found them wanting. What more need we say? This, and this only, and they are Mr. Wilde's own words, we "leave it to thorough students and thinking readers to judge for themselves."

## Directing by Planetary Periods.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER X.

We will take as a further illustration the example horoscope used for our articles on Progressive Directing (see Vol. II., page 67). The Moon is in Taurus  $11^{\circ} 45'$ , and this reduced to the Hindu zodiac is Aries  $22^{\circ} 36'$ . This falls in the period of Venus, and is equal to 13y. 10m. 24d., leaving 6y. 1m. 6d. to make up the 20 years of the full period of Venus.

A public appointment was gained a few days after the 21st birthday. The period of the Sun reaches to 12y. 1m. 6d. and that of the Moon to 22y. 1m. 6d. The event therefore falls in the Moon's period, and in the sub-period of Venus. This is an evil period according to Parasara, denoting sickness, pain, etc., especially as Venus held the seventh sign from the Moon and the ninth from the rising sign.

Marriage occurred just previous to the 24th birthday, but the sub-period in the period of Mars following that of the Moon is not applicable to the event.

A serious accident took place at 28y. 10m. The period is that of Mars and the sub-period that of the Moon, but this does not agree with the event according to the Hindu reading.

As in neither of the cases correct forecasts can be obtained, we will apply the Hindu periods to the ordinary horoscope.

The Moon's position in Taurus  $11^{\circ} 45'$  corresponds to the period of the Moon 1y. 3m. 22d., leaving 8y. 8m. 8d. to run. Mars follows to 15y. 8m. 8d., we therefore require 5y. 4m. to the date of the public appoint-

ment. This falls in the period of Rahu, the Dragon's Head, and the sub-period of Jupiter, which shows gain through persons of position, benefits through superiors, success in efforts.

For marriage we have 8y. 4m., this falls in the same period, and in the sub-period of Mercury. As Rahu was rising and Mercury ruler of 7th, this was an appropriate period for marriage.

For the accident we require 13y. 1m. 22d. The sub-period at this time threatens "danger of personal hurts."

As in the case given in last month's issue, we find the forecasts are more correct and precise when the periods are applied to the ordinary horoscope and the Moon's longitude, than to the Hindu positions. The reason of this I am unable to account for, as I have not applied the method to many horoscopes.

This concludes the examination of the Hindu method of planetary periods. An announcement will be made in the next issue with reference to the continuation of this series of articles of Directing by Planetary Periods.

**Prophesied Her Death.**—The Spiritualist body in Blackburn have lost a well-known member in Mrs. J. T. Ward, wife of a former Labour Town Councillor, and member of the Board of Guardians. Mrs. Ward, who was also identified with the temperance, theosophical, and labour movements, was a student of astrology, and seems to have had a premonition of her end, for it is recalled by relatives that some time ago she told them that March would be a crucial period of her life, and that if she survived that month she would live to an old age. Mrs. Ward's association with astrology vested an additional interest in this prophecy.

## Things in Question.

By "SEPHARIAL."

### The Fall of the Curtain.

So many have written to me about the Theosophical scandal, that I have decided it would be better to refer all and sundry of my correspondents to "Truth v. The Neo T.S.," by Mr. M. H. Charles, of "Windswept," Underhill, Reigate, in which the issue, so far as it concerns the Theosophical movement and Mrs. Besant's leadership, is very clearly set forth. After reading it I was confirmed in the opinion, already expressed in these pages, that Mrs. Besant must either abandon her present position or cease to violate the non-sectarian character of the Theosophical Society by resigning her position as President. That she is disinclined to do either of these things is fully shown by her recent support of Leadbeater in the High Court, and her refusal to comply with the judgment of the Court to return the boys Krishnamurti (Alcyone) and Nityananda to the custody of their father, Mr. G. Narayaniah.

Being outside the Theosophical Society, I am not concerned with anything Mrs. Besant may or may not do, but, as formerly, I have felt that it was only right that everybody interested in the main objects of the Theosophical Society, and especially in its broad teachings, should do what he could to bring matters to a satisfactory conclusion. It was obvious to anybody who had looked the facts squarely in the face, that Mrs. Besant was in a difficult position. For years she had been following the Great Delusion, and was now floundering in a dark morass. Given light, she might extricate herself. So all her real friends turned on the limelight. That, of course, involved an unpleasant publicity, but it was the better of two courses. I, for my part, sought to show that she had been fascinated by the pretensions of Leadbeater, woefully mistaken as to the supposed character and destiny of "Alcyone," and terribly misdirected by faulty astrological advice. Yet if she were to admit one part of

this finding to be true—and she has set up no evidence against it—her only course as a disciple of Truth would be to abandon her slavish adherence to her tutelary god Leadbeater, acknowledge the falsity of her position and cut herself free of the whole tangle. But this would have entailed a loss of dignity, an admission of fallibility, not only in herself, but in her advisers, and a consequent shaking of confidence throughout her section of the Society.

Here was the old trouble. No person intent on leadership can admit that she has been misled, or even led at all, by the counsel of another. Put to the test she has failed for the second time, and that so patently and so publicly, that whether she heads the Society for the rest of her life or not, the Theosophical Society is forever branded by the ignominy of this unfortunate business, forced into publicity by Mrs. Besant's unconquerable pride. It was the same in the Judge case. Mrs. Besant was empowered by the Council of the Theosophical Society, convened at Adyar, to go back to England and expose W. Q. Judge of fraudulent misrepresentation, whereby he had constituted himself and Mrs. Besant the Outer Heads of the Esoteric Section of the Theosophical Society, and she was given the evidences by which she could demand his resignation. The European Convention of the Theosophical Society was duly called, and W. Q. Judge was present. Mrs. Besant called him to the platform, eulogised his work for the Society, extolled his name in the annals of Occultism, and sent him back to America with a better reputation as a representative of the Theosophical Society than he had ever enjoyed before. Then Mrs. Besant went out and *burned the evidence*! Why? Simply and solely because she could not admit having been bamboozled and jockeyed by W. Q. Judge. Had she done so she would have had to unsay all that she affirmed in

her *apologia* at the Hall of Science, in which she made it clear that she had received occult messages since H. P. B.'s death in the same handwriting and from the same source as those which had been called in question. Those "occult messages" were all written by W. Q. Judge, and Mrs. Besant held the evidence! So to save herself from the finger of scorn, she elected to bury herself in the mud. And the position to-day is more difficult still. It would have been easy in those novitiate days to admit error, but the idol having been raked out of the mud and set on a pedestal and worshipped for many years by the followers of the blind Circe, the oracle was and must henceforth be inviolate and infallible.

Yet surely she is not so blind that she cannot see that if Leadbeater is what he has played up to in her imagination, he should have been in a position to save the Society from this odium, if only by resigning and betaking himself with his pseudo-occultism and specious doctrines to some convenient hell in Sicily. She might have known, by the assistance of any competent astrologer, that she had struck a mare's-nest in the pretty, half-developed youth whom Leadbeater had nominated as the future vehicle of Lord Maitreya (Christ). From the same source she could have learned that to court publicity at this time would be disastrous, that none of the trio, Leadbeater, Krishnamurti and herself, could hope to escape loss of prestige and influence. But this pseudo-occultism is such a top-storey affair that its advocates take no count of external conditions, and things of the mundane plane—which it is their sole business to reform—and so, while searching by the astral light for the Coming Man, they have accidentally bumped up against a policeman! The pantomime is ended!

### New Astronomical Tables.

There has been a fair response to my invitation to subscribe to the publication of my New Astronomical Tables, but some few readers of the advertisement (which is repeated at the end of this article), have apparently mistaken the terms.

To prevent all misunderstanding, and possible disappointment on the part of those who may have intended to purchase a copy when published, I should like to explain that the publication will not take place at all unless the work is fully subscribed in advance. It goes without saying that a work of this nature will not have the sale of the latest six shilling novel, and for that reason there will be a limited imprint. Further, the Tables require special setting-up and great care in proof-reading, so that estimates for printing have been specially selected. The paper and binding, too, have to be carefully selected, as they will get more wear than any ordinary book receives. All this makes it imperative that I should know how many copies can be actually sold, and there is no better way of doing this than to have them paid for before going to press. Those who subscribe 10/6 for the Tables of the Sun and Moon, the Eclipse Tables, etc., contained in the first large volume, will have the privilege of buying the separate Tables of the Planets at the nominal cost of 1/- each. Others will not be able to obtain them.

Having made this quite plain to my readers, I shall ask for a ready response. I do not wish to jettison the work of so many years, and I am sure that it will be appreciated by all who may possess it. Subscriptions will be at once acknowledged, and the work will go to press as soon as fifty subscriptions have been received. Failing subscription this autumn all moneys will be returned to the senders.

### New Method of Directing.

There are many methods of primary direction before the student of astrology, and it is frequently a question put to me as to which should be followed. When this has reference to the Ptolemaic and Placidian arcs, I always refer students to my "Prognostic Astronomy," or "The Handbook" by Pearce. It is known as the semi-arc method, the significators being directed by proportion of their semi-arcs under the latitude of the place of birth. I have, however, obtained very satisfactory results from proportional arc of

the planets in the prime vertical. The method is as follows:—

1. Find the number of zodiacal degrees contained in the quadrant occupied by the planet. Also the distance of the planet from the ascendant or descendant (as the case may be) in zodiacal degrees. Then say: As the number of zodiacal degrees in the quadrant is to  $90^\circ$  of the prime vertical, so is the number of zodiacal degrees of planet from the ascendant to its proportional mundane distance. This may be conveniently worked by proportional logs.

2. Having the proportional distances of the planets from the horizon, the complements of these will be their proportional distances from the meridian. Therefore take their horizontal distances from  $90^\circ$  and you have the meridian distances.

3. It is now only necessary to find the difference between the planets, their oppositions, or aspects, in order to get the arc of direction. N.B.—Aspects other than the  $\odot$  and  $\oslash$  must be found by proportion. Thus, with the  $\odot$  in  $\Omega$   $2^\circ 40'$  and the quadrant occupied by the  $\odot$  containing  $96^\circ 4'$ , I find the Sun's place in the prime vertical thus: As  $96^\circ 4'$  is to  $90^\circ$  so is Sun's distance from horizon, to the answer.

But supposing I wish to direct a planet in  $\oslash$   $16^\circ 20'$  to the sextile of the Sun, then I find the proportional place of  $\pi$   $2^\circ 40'$  which is in sextile to the Sun in Leo  $2^\circ 40'$ , and the difference between that and the proportional distance of the planet will give the arc of direction. When on opposite sides of the same meridian or horizon add the proportional distances together, and when on the same side subtract the lesser from the greater.

By this method I found very close arcs for all the important events in a large number of test cases and consider the method very satisfactory. Taken in connection with transits and eclipses, it will satisfy the student as fully as the most complex system, and will be found extremely simple.

B. COOPER.—We would suggest that you write to the British Institute of Mental Science, 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

## Important Notice

NEW ASTRONOMICAL TABLES. By W. Gorn Old.—These Tables, printed in royal octavo, on good paper, and neatly bound, are offered for subscription at 10s. 6d. per copy.

The Tables contain the motions of the Sun and Moon for 4,000 years, giving a range, past and future, of 8,000 years from the Epoch, 1800 A.D.

By means of these Tables the longitudes of the Sun and Moon can be found to the nearest minute of space for any time and date whatsoever, and that by simple addition or subtraction. Also the Time of New and Full Moon, and eclipses of the Sun and Moon. The synopsis contains a complete exposition of the elements of eclipses and syzygies, and an entirely new thesis of lunar motion and the cause of precession. Thirty-seven equations of the Moon's longitude hitherto used are dispensed with as fictitious, and the whole work made clear by calculations of eclipses, occultations, etc., ranging over 40 centuries.

Following this volume, and uniform in size and print, will be published a complete set of *Planetary Tables* for the same period. These will be sold at 1s. per copy to subscribers for the Sun and Moon Tables.

Now ready for press.

Subscriptions, for which receipt will be given, should be addressed to W. Gorn Old, c/o Wm. Rider & Son, Ltd., 8, Paternoster Row, London, E.C.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 12, July, 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

The Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Notabilities in the Psychic World—Mr. and Mrs. J. Foot Young; Madness, Mediumship and Genius, by L. Lind-af-Hageby; Illumined Thinking, by J. S. Sears, M.D.; How is Prayer Answered? by Horace Leaf; Electric Affinities, by Katharos; Physical Phenomena accompanying John Taylor, by K.; Questions Answered by Two Scottish Divines, by F. Purvis; The Voice in the Silence, by Meredith Starr; The Power of Christian Faith: Hand of Mrs. Annie Besant, by C. W. Child; Editorial—George Eliot as an Astrologer; The Maharshi, by F. R. Scatcherd; Second Coming of Buddha, by H. M. Bary; Primitive Beliefs in Life after Death, by M. M. Lambert; Absent Treatment, by Louise Clow; How Spirits Help Us, by C. Irwin; Alterations in Heads, by J. Millott Severn; Characteristics of Persons Born in July, by Cheiro; An Ideal Lover, by Alan Leo; Does Reincarnation Solve the Problem of Existence? by Mm. du Vergé; Physical Health for Psychic People, by Eustace Miles, M.A.; Verified Predictions, by F. R. Scatcherd; Letters to Editor.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S Catalogue of Rare & Curious Books

CONTAINING WORKS ON

**ASTROLOGY, ASTRO-THEOLOGY, HIEROGLYPHICS, WITCHCRAFT,  
ALCHEMY, MAGIC, PHRENOLOGY, PHYSIOGNOMY, PALMISTRY,  
THEOSOPHY, PSYCHOLOGY, NEW THOUGHT, BOTANY, ETC., ETC.**

**IN ORDERING PLEASE QUOTE NUMBER AND TITLE.**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>70 AUBREY, JOHN, F.R.S. Miscellanies upon many subjects: Omens, dreams, apparitions, voices, impulses, knockings, prophecies, marvels, magic, spirits, second sight, glances of love and envy, the discovery of murderers by an apparition, also an account of his life; splendid condition, very scarce, 1721. 40/-</p> <p>71 ——— Ditto, parts reprinted in 1857. 10/6</p> <p>126 ALDIS, W. Rev. The holy prophecies, visions, and life of the Prophet Enoch, 1839. 5/-</p> <p>146 ALLETNE, JAMES, M.D. A new English Dispensatory in four parts, one vol., fine condition, 1733. 30/-</p> <p>175 AGRIPPA, HENRY CORNELIUS. The Vanity of Arts and Sciences, in fine condition, with portrait of author, 1676. 60/-</p> <p>——— Ditto, chapter LXIII. missing. 50/-</p> <p>176 ——— Occult Philosophy, the four books, two vols., very rarely met with, 1651, cheap. £10.</p> <p>177 ——— Ditto, three books, one vol., several pages MS., 1651. £5</p> <p>178 ——— Ab Nettesheym Armatae Militiae Equitis Avrati, Etwrisutrinque ac Medicinæ Doctoris, Operum Pars Posterior, etc., 1,156 pages, 1652. 35/-</p> <p>197 ——— Occult Philosophy or Magic, reprint edited by Willis F. Whitehead, published 21/-, good condition. 15/-</p> <p>185 ATKINSON, WILLIAM WALKER. The Law of the New Thought. A study of fundamental principles and their application, 1902. 5/6</p> <p>194 ARNOLD, SIR EDWIN. The Light of Asia, or Great Renunciation. Being the Life and Teachings of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism, with portrait of author, pub. 3/6. 2/6</p> <p>219 ALVIDAS. Science and Key of Life. Planetary Influences. Vols. II. and III., published at 8/6 each, perfect condition. 12/- the two.</p> <p>295 ANDREVUS, WIL. The Astrological Physitian, shewing how to find out the cause and nature of a disease according to the Secret Rules of the Art of Astrology, etc., very rare indeed, 1656. 30/-</p> <p>45 BLAGRAVE, JOSEPH. Introduction to Astrology. In three parts, one vol., splendid work in splendid condition, 1629, scarce, 30/-</p> <p>46 ——— Ditto, four pages written by hand. 21/-</p> <p>1 BRADY, JOHN. Clair's Calendaria, or a compenious analysis of the calendar, illustrated with the ecclesiastical, historical, and classical anecdotes. 1814. 10/-</p> | <p>86 BALL, RICHARD. An Astrological, Physical Compendium, or a brief introduction to Astrology, in three parts, 1764. 10/6</p> <p>83 BUTLER, J. Hagiastrologia, or Astrology. A Sacred Science. Title page missing, very rare. 21/-</p> <p>101 BENNER, SAMUEL. Benner's Prophecies of Future Ups and Downs in Prices. What years to make money on pig iron, hops, corn and provisions. 3/6</p> <p>102 BALL, RICHARD. Ball's Astrolo-Physical. Wants title page, otherwise perfect, 303 pages, very scarce, well bound. 15/-</p> <p>114 BEAUMONT, JOHN. Gleanings of Antiquities. With plate of tripod found in Ruins of Delphos, 1724, scarce. 10/-</p> <p>115 BEAUMONT, G. Fixed Stars, or an Analyzation and Refutation of Astrology. A fine example of a Christian's christianity towards those who differ from him, 1814. 10/6.</p> <p>124 BROWN, J. H. Spectopia or Surprising. Spectral illusions showing ghosts everywhere, and of any colour, with 16 illustrations in colour, 1844. 50/-</p> <p>125 BROUGHTON Monthly Planet Reader and Astrological Journal, 1st April, 1860, to December, 1867. 21/-</p> <p>143 BUCHAN, WILLIAM, M.D. Domestic Medicine. A Treatise on the Prevention and Cure of Diseases by Simple Medicines. 10/6</p> <p>166 BOYLE, HON. R. Medicinal Experiments, or a collection of choice and safe remedies, in three parts, 1712, rare. 7/6</p> <p>179 BREWSTER, SIR DAVID. Letters on Natural Magic, addressed to Sir Walter Scott, Bart, 1833. 7/6</p> <p>180 BARRETT, FRANCIS. The Magus or Celestial Intelligencer. A complete system of Occult Philosophy, in three books, one vol. Natural magic, alchemy, the nature, creation, and the fall of man, talismanic magic, ceremonial magic, etc., plates, 4to very rare, broad margin, 1801. £5</p> <p>181 ——— Ditto, not such a fine copy, but good and perfect. 60/-</p> <p>184 BALL, SIR ROBERT STAWELL. The Story of the Heavens, with eighteen coloured plates and numerous illustrations, 1890. 12/6</p> <p>205 BRAUN, DR. P. Lessons in Telepathy. Six Lessons, typewritten. 1—Vibration. 2—Sensation. 3—Concentration. 4—The Passive Attitude. 5—Telepathy. 6—The Higher Telepathy. Published at 5/- a lesson, all good condition. The set of six, 7/6</p> |
|---|---|

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S CATALOGUE OF RARE AND CURIOUS BOOKS

- 206 B., H. P. The Voice of the Silence, and other choice fragments from the Book of the Golden Precepts. For the daily use of Lanoos (Disciples), 1892. 2/6
- 227 BESANT, ANNIE. The Ancient Wisdom. An outline of Theosophical Teachings. 5/-
- 260 BOTTOMLEY, J. T. Logarithmic and Trigonometrical Tables, for approximate calculations, arranged primarily for students of the Natural Philosophy. 3/6
- 262 BOVEE-DODS, DR. JOHN. Six Lectures on the Philosophy of Mesmerism or Animal Magnetism; also Spiritualism as a Destructive and Constructive System, by John Tyedman. 3/6
- 263 BRODIE, SIR B. C., Bart. Psychological Inquiries. 3/6
- 56 COLEY, HENRY. Clair's Astrologia Elimata, or a Key to the Whole Art of Astrology, in three parts, two vols., with grand portrait of author, a few pages in Part III. written, but beautifully done, 1676. Price for two vols., 60/-
- 57 ——— The Marrow of Astrology, in two books, one volume, two pages MS, in good condition, 1689, rare. 30/-
- 95 CASAEL. Your Future Foretold, or the Whole Art of Astrology. 3/6
- 96 CHANEY, W. H. Primer of Astrology and American Urania, eight parts in one vol., with numerous tables, 1890. 10/6
- 105 CULPEPPER, NICHOLAS. Last Legacy. This rare and much sort after work in fine condition, with portrait, 1671. 50/-
- 105A ——— Ditto, frontispiece missing. 40/-
- 106 ——— The British Herbal. Coloured plates. 15/-
- 107 ——— The English Physician, very rare, 1684. 30/-
- 108 ——— Pharmacopœia Londinensis, 1659, not perfect. 10/6
- 109 ——— A Physical Directory, or a Translation of the Dispensatory made by the Colledge of Physitians of London, very scarce, 1650. 25/-
- 109A ——— Galens Art of Physick. Royal 24mo, very rare. 1652, with portrait. 25/-
- 110 CARPENTER, THOS. A New Description of the World, 1765, fine frontispiece, very rare. 10/6
- 120 CAPE, JONATHAN, REV., A.M., F.R.S. Mathematical Tables, containing Logarithms series, tangents and secants. 7/6
- 123 COLLINS, JOHN. The Description and Use of Four several Quadrants, two great ones and two small ones, with the use of a Diagonal Scale and Semi-Circle, each of them accommodated with Lines and Circles for the resolving of propositions, instrumentally. In splendid condition, 1750. 15/-
- 191 CHRISTIE, T. W. The Book of Revelation; showing the Fourth Beast of Daniel, its Carcase, its Millennial and Jewish Fables, a Sign of the End. 1892. 10/6
- 207 CLOSE, CHARLES W. Phrenopathy, or Rational Mind Cure. With portrait of the author. 3/6
- 217 COE, GROVER. Concentrated Organic Medicines; being a practical exposition of the therapeutic properties and clinical employment, constituents of indigenous and foreign plants, etc. 4/-
- 266 CARSON, JAMES C. L. The Fundamental Principles of Phrenology, with fine portrait of the author. 3/6
- 267 COOKE, C. Curiosities of Occult Literature. 5/6
- 272 CARLISLE, WILLIAM. An Essay on Evil Spirits, or reason to prove their existence, 1825. 4/6
- 33 DUNN, SAMUEL. Tables of Correct and Concise Logarithms, etc. Short, plain directions for deducting natural numbers to six places of figures, the log, series, tangents, secants and versed series to seconds of a degree, etc, 1784. 7/6
- 69 DARIOTT, CLAUDIUS. Dariosus Redivius, or introduction conducing to the judgment of the Stars, wherein the Whole Art of Indicial Astrologie is briefly and plainly delivered. Also added is a brief Treatise of Mathematical Phisick, in grand condition, 1653, very rare. 60/-
- 121 DEE, DR. JOHN. His Private Diary and the Catalogue of his Library of Manuscripts in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford, and Trinity College Library, Cambridge. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell, F.S.S. Hon. M.R.I.A., etc., 1842. 25/-
- 211 DEWEY, JOHN HAMLIN. The Way, the Truth and the Life. A handbook of Christian Theosophy, Healing and Psychic Culture. A new education based on the Ideal and method of the Christ. Published 8/-; 400 odd pages, 5/-
- 268 DERHAM, W. Astro-Theology, a demonstration of the being and attributes from a survey of the heavens, illustrated copper folding plates. 3/6
- Ditto, small edition, 1740. 5/-
- 196 EBBARD, J. RICHARD. Will Power: How to acquire and strengthen. Modern Psycho-Therapy, a Specific Remedy for Neurasthenia and Nervous Diseases, etc. 4/6
- 222 D'ESPERANCE, E. Shadow Land, or Light from the other side. 4/6
- 34 FARLEY, RICHARD. Table of six figure Logarithms, containing logs of numbers from 1 to 10,000 of series, tangents, and for every minute of the quadrant, and of series for every six seconds of the first two degrees, etc., 1853, scarce. 5/6
- 160 FOX, WILLIAM. The Working Man's Family Botanic Guide, or Every Man his own Doctor, being an exposition of the botanic system, etc., 1852. 7/6
- 170 F., J. S. Demonologia, or Natural knowledge revealed, Ancient and Modern Superstitions, etc. Doctrine, caballa, jargon, amulets, apparitions, astrology, charms, demonology, devils, divinations, fate, ghosts, gipsies, hell, incantations, jugglers, magic, miracles, monks, nymphs, oracles, purgatory, second sight, signs before death, sorcery, spirits, salamanders, spells, talismans, traditions, witches, witchcraft, and many others. Splendid condition, folding plate, 1827. 21/-
- 291 FIGULUS, BENEDICTUS. A Golden and Blessed Casket, or Nature's Marvels. 12/6
- 41 GREIG, JOHN. Astrography, or the heavens displayed. Splendid folding frontispiece and plates, 1810. 10/6
- 42 ——— Ditto, frontispiece missing. 7/6
- 43 ——— Ditto, two pages at end missing, 5/-
- 111 GLANVIL'S Sadducismus Triumphatus, or a full and plain evidence concerning witches and apparitions, in two parts, one vol., 1726, fine copy. 42/-
- 119 GARNETT, REV. RICHARD (of the British Museum). Edited by his Son. The Philological Essays, 1859, fine condition, well bound. 15/-
- 122 GOODWIN, WILLIAM. Lives of the Necromancers, an account of the most ancient persons in successive ages, who have claimed for themselves, or to whom has been imputed by others, the Exercise of Magical Power, 1834. 10/-
- 258 GIBIER, PAUL. Psychism. Analysis of things existing. Essays. 5/-

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S CATALOGUE OF RARE AND CURIOUS BOOKS

- 173 GAFFARELLI, JACOB. *Curiosities Morges Hocest Curiositates Inauditæ de Figvris Persarum Talismannicis, Horoscope Patriarcharum et characteritus coelestibus*, 1676. 21/-
- 174 GAFFARELLI, JAMES. *Unheard-of Curiosities concerning Talismanical Sculpture of the Persians, the Horoscope of the Patriarkes and the Reading of the Stars*, very fine copy, 1650, very rare. 40/-
- 135 GADBURY, JOHN. *Ephemerides of the Celestial Motions and Aspects, Eclipses of the Luminaries, etc.*, for twenty years beginning 1682 to 1701, 1680, very fine condition. 30/-
- 136 ———. *To all the Learned and Loyal Sons of the Muses*, but chiefly such as related either by blood or friendship; to the late learned Sir Geo. Wharton, Bart., is this collection of his excellent labours dedicated, fine condition, 1683. 25/-
- 137 ———. *Thesanos Astrologiæ, or an Astrological Treasure containing the choicest mysteries of that curious but abstruse learning relating to Physick. To Physicians Astrology is commended, also to the world in general*, very fine copy, well bound, 1674. 25/-
- 138 ———. *The Doctrine of Nativities, Whole Art of Directing, Annual Revolutions; also tables for calculating the Planets' places for any time, either past, present, or future, together with the Doctrine of Horarie Questions*, 1658. 50/-
- 139 ———. Ditto, title page MS. 30/-
- 140 ———. Ditto, front page mutilated, otherwise perfect. 15/-
- 140A ———. *Collectio Geniturarum, or a Collection of Nativities*, very fine copy and very rare. 50/-
- 140B ———. *Ephemerides of the Celestial Motions for twenty-two years commencing with the year 1719, concluding with the year 1728*. 15/-
- 257 GUINNESS, H. GRATAN. *The Approaching End of the Age viewed in the Light of History, Prophecy, and Science*. 7/6
- 294 GRIFFIN, ANTHONY. *An Astrological Judgment touching Theft, wherein is demonstrated most incomparable secrets, according to the best rules in art. Secondly to discover fugitives and beasts lost or strayed, etc.*, very rare indeed, 1665. 30/-
- 37 HOLDSWORTH, ISRAEL. *A Perpetual Table of Houses for the Latitude of 53° 48' North, being the Latitude of Leeds and the whole of Yorkshire and Lancashire, also a Perpetual Table for the Equation of Time*, 1852. 2/6
- 39 HOCKLEY, FRED. *The Philosophical Merlin*, being the translation of a valuable MS, formerly in the possession of Napoleon Buonaparte, found amongst other valuable papers, in his cabinet at the battle of Leipsic; known to have been highly prized by him and consulted for the choice of his generals. A curious specimen of the ancient mystical learning practiced by the Orientals, rare, 1822. 15/-
- 84 HEYDON, C. *Astrology, the Wisdom of Solomon in Miniature, etc.*, 1792, fine condition. 12/6
- 85 HEYDON, SIR CHRISTOPHER. *An Astrological Discourse, etc.*, with a judgment upon the great conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter, 1603. With a preface by W. Lilly, 1650, beautifully bound, very rare. 21/-
- 87 HACKETT, J. T. *The Students' Assistant in Astro-mony and Astrology, etc*, 1836. 10/-
- 144 HILL, SIR JOHN, M.D. *Useful Family Herbal, with plates*, 1789, scarce. 15/-
- 145 ———. *The Family Herbal, or an account of all those English Plants, which are remarkable for their virtues and of the Drugs which are produced by vegetables of other countries, with their description and use*. Fifty-four full coloured plates, very rare, 1812. 40/-
- 162 HEATON, JAMES. *Further Observations on Demoniac Possessions and Animadversions on some of the curious arts of superstition, etc.*, 1822. 7/6
- 165 HINDE, J. RUSSELL. *The Comets. A descriptive treatise upon those bodies, with a condensed account of the numerous modern discoveries, and a table of all the calculated Comets*, 1852. 5/-
- 167 HAMILTON, JOSEPH. *The Starry Hosts. A Plea for the Habitation of the Planets*, 1875. 5/-
- 168 HUTCHINSON, FRANCIS. *Concerning Witchcraft. With observations upon matters of fact*, 1720. Calf. *Scripture facts concerning Evil Angels*. 25/-
- 204 HUDSON, THOMPSON JAY. *A Scientific Demonstration of the Future Life*, 1896. 4/6
- 247 HERSCHEL, SIR JOHN F.W., Bart. *Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects*. 2/6
- 249 HARRISON, C. G. *The Transcendental Universe. Six Lectures on Occult Science, Theosophy and the Catholic faith, delivered before the Berean Society*. 3/6
- 276 HADDOCK, FRANK CHANNING. *The King's Achievements, or Power for Success through Culture of Vibrant Magnetism, Psychic Magnetism, Physical Rationale, Prevention of Waste, the Body Magnetic, and twenty-seven practical New Thought Lessons in Success, Magnetism*. Published 42-, as new. 30/-
- 221 INGALESE, RICHARD. *The History and Power of Mind*. Published at 8/6, as new. 7/6
- 261 JADAIA, RABBI. *An investigation of the causes arising from the organisation of the world, in which man is particularly described. In Hebrew with English translation*, 1806. 10/6
- 38 KEMB, ANDREW. *A Proportional Table, for more ready and facile expediting the Equation of the Planets at all hours in respect of their motion, whether that be direct or retrograde, from their true place at noon, 1653, very rare, splendid condition*. 21/-
- 74 KIRBY, RICHARD. *Vate's Astrologicus, or Englands Astrological Prophet. Foretelling what will befall Great Britain, Ireland, also France, Holland, Spain, Germany, Poland, Italy, Turkey, indeed all Europe, with many other interesting remarks on eclipses and pestilence, etc.*, all plates intact, 1683, very rare indeed. 60/-
- 159 KITCHINER, WILLIAM. *The Art of Invigorating and Prolonging Life, by good clothes, air, exercise, true sleep, etc.*, to which is added *The Pleasure of Making a Will*, 1824. 7/-
- 4 LILLY, WILLIAM. *History of his Life and Times, from the year 1602 to 1681, written by himself, in the 66th year of his age, to his worthy friend Silas Ashmole, Esq.* Published from the original MS. London, 1715, two splendid portraits of the author, also one of Charles II., Charles I., Hugh Peters, William Lenthall, Oliver Cromwell, Dr. John Dee, Edward Kelly, Napier of Merchiston, etc., 1822, splendid condition, and seldom found with all plates. 50/-

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S CATALOGUE OF RARE AND CURIOUS BOOKS

- 6 LILLY, WILLIAM. History of his Life and Times. tree calf 30/-
- 7 ——— Ditto. 18/-
- 5 ——— An Introduction to Astrology. Being the whole of that celebrated author's rules for the practice of Horary Astrology, etc., to which is added numerous emendations, adapted to the improved state of the science of the present day, by Zadkiel, 1835. 18/-
- 8 ——— Christian Astrology Treated, in three books, one vol., 1652, good condition, splendid binding. 60/-
- 9 ——— Ditto, 1839, rare. 12/6
- 10 ——— England's Prophetical Merline. Foretelling to all nations of Europe untill 1663, the actions depending upon the influence of the conjunction of Sun and Jupiter, 1643, the progress and motion of the comet, 1618, the dark year, to His Royal Majesty Charles, King of England, an astrological prediction of the occurrences in England part of the years 1648, 1649, 1650, etc. A learned discourse of the Judgment of Nativities, divided into three books, very scarce and valuable. £5
- 11 ——— Anima Astrologiae, or a Guide for Astrologers, folding table, complete, 1676. 25/-
- 12 ——— Ditto, title page slightly mended. 15/-
- 13 ——— Merlini Anglici. An astrological judgment for the year 1679, with an Ephemeris, 1679, good condition, and perfect. 7/6
- 80 LEADBETTER, CHARLES. A Treatise of Eclipses for 26 years, from 1715 to 1740, numerous blocks and maps, 1717, very rare. 25/-
- 113 LUCRETIVS AND MAUTIVS. His Six Books of Epicurean Philosophy, 1700, very rare, and his Five Books, containing a System of the Ancient Astronomy and Astrology, together with the Philosophy of the Stoicks, 1700, fine copy, splendid condition. 60/-
- 186 LAWRENCE, W. Lectures on Physiology, Zoology, and the Natural History of Man, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons, 1822, with folding plates, complete. 10/6
- 92 LENORMANT, FRANÇOIS. Chaldean Magic: Its Origin and Development. Translated from the French, with considerable additions by the author, very scarce. 15/6
- 141 LAVATER, REV. JOHN CASPAR. Essays on Physiognomy, calculated to extend the knowledge and love of mankind. In four magnificent volumes, with hundreds of full plate engravings, tree calf binding, perfect, 1797. £6
- 187 LE BAS, REV. C. W. Considerations on Miracles. Containing the substance of an article, British Critic, on Mr. Penrose's Treatise on the Evidence of the Scripture Miracles, with additions, 1828. 2/6
- 214 LEONIDES, PROF. Stage Hypnotism in America. A Text Book of Occult Entertainments. 5/-
- 225 LEAF, WALTER. A Modern Priestess of Isis. 3/6
- 255 LEVI, ELIPHAZ. The Magical Ritual, or the Sanctum Regnum, interpreted by the Tarot Trumps. Trans. from MS. by W. Wynn Westcott, M.B. 10/6
- 2 MIDDLETON, JOHN. Practical Astrology. In two parts, one vol., with portrait, very scarce and rare, 1679. 50/-
- 171 MASON, JOHN. Self Knowledge. A treatise showing the natural and benefit of that important science and the way to attain it, 1821, nicely bound. 3/6
- 3 MERCURI, (Members of). The Astrologer of the Nineteenth Century, or Compendium of Astrology, Geomancy, and Occult Philosophy. Practice of raising spirits and invoking the dead, apparitions, visions, dreams, curious charms, talismans and secrets of occult philosophy, art of casting a nativity, and solving all lawful horary questions, etc., 1825. 25/-
- 36 MERLIN, (Life of). Surnamed Ambrosius. His Prophecies and Predictions interpreted and their truth made good by our English annals. Being a Chronographical History of all the Kings and memorable passages of this kingdom from Brute to the reign of King Charles, splendid condition, 1812. 21/-
- 67 MOXON, JOSEPH. Tutor to Astronomy and Geography. How to use both the Globes, Cœlestial and Terrestrial, etc., good condition, very scarce, 1686, 40/-
- 68 ——— Ditto. 30/-
- 94 MOODY, T. H. A complete reputation of Astrology, mainly against Lieut. Morrison (Zadkeil). Very interesting, if only to show that the prejudice of that age against the science has been overcome to a great extent, 1838. 5/6
- 193 MACFADDEN, BERNARD A. The Virile Powers of Superb Manhood. How developed, how lost, how regained. 2/6
- 230 MOSELEY, HENRY. Lectures on Astronomy. A nice little book with many illustrations, also a fine plate as frontispiece. 3/6
- 231 MOORE, (FRANCIS). Almanacks, 1790-1804. 10/-
- 232 ——— Ditto, 1810-1866 in three vols. 25/-
- 237 ——— Ditto, 1827 to 1835. 6/-
- 259 MARRYAT, FLORENCE. The Clairvoyance of Bessie Williams (Mrs. Russell Davies) related by herself. 3/6
- 296 MOORE'S Royal Prophetic Almanack, 1837. 4½ x 3½. With grand coloured Hieroglyphic, folding. 3/6
- 93 NICHOL, J. P., LL.D. The Planet Neptune. An Exposition and History, scarce. 10/6
- 271 NEWNHAM, W. Essays on Superstition. Being an inquiry into the effects of Physical influence on the mind, in the production of dreams, visions, ghosts and other supernatural appearances, 1830. 8/6
- 31 OXLEY, THOMAS. The Gem of the Astral Sciences, or Mathematics of Celestial Philosophy, with improved Formulæ Tables of Right Ascensions and Declinations of the Planets and four large copper plates, etc. Dedicated to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, Bart., 1848, fine portrait of author, very rare. 35/-
- 228 OXONIAN (An). Thaumaturgia or Elucidations of the Marvellous, well bound. 9/-
- 229 ——— Ditto, cloth. 7/6
- 256 O'DELL, STACKPOOL, E. Phrenology. Its truthfulness and usefulness. 1/6
- 47 PARTRIDGE, JOHN. The Spirit of Partridge, or the Astrologers' Pocket Companion, including the first part of the famous Opusterformatum, etc., 1825, rare. 35/-
- 48 ——— Ditto, No. 3 to 16, imperfect. 10/6
- 49 ——— Ditto, No. 1 to 10. 10/6
- 50 ——— Ditto, No. 1 to 9, in original covers. 11/6
- 51 ——— Merlinus Liberatus for the years 1851 to 1859, containing an Ephemeris for each year, scarce. 10/6

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.



# The Planets.

Their Nature, Personification, Virtues, Vices, Mental and Moral Characteristics.

## THE SUN (☉).

"I rule."

*Nature.*—Fire; spiritual energy; life principle; gold.

*Personification.*—The King or ruler; the Logos; the Creator.

*Virtues.*—Dignity; strong moral and spiritual qualities.

*Vices.*—Pride; egotism; high-handedness.

*Mental and moral characteristics.*—Those born under the influence of the Sun are high-minded, frank and courageous, loving good deeds, and scorning mean and petty actions. A ready helper and sustainer, and one who does right for right's sake. The possess much intuition and quick perception.

## THE MOON (☾).

"I reflect."

*Nature.*—Matter; physical powers; animal soul; form; silver.

*Personification.*—The collector and reflector.

*Virtues.*—Grace; idealism.

*Vices.*—Inconstancy; changeability; restlessness.

*Mental and moral characteristics.*—Those born under the influence of the Moon are very receptive, impressionable and emotional, and fond of sensation. They are easily influenced. Feeling will play a prominent part in their lives, while environment and surroundings will have much to do with their future.

## MERCURY (☿).

"I remember."

*Nature.*—Mind; intelligence; memory; quicksilver; mental energy.

*Personification.*—The messenger; the student; the scientist.

*Virtues.*—Ingenuity; diligence; versatility.

*Vices.*—Inquisitiveness; superficiality; meddlesomeness.

*Mental and moral characteristics.*—Those born under the influence of Mercury have good powers of adaptability, are very fertile of resource, and can quickly respond to requirements. They are shrewd and diplomatic, active and quick in thought and action, and can use their minds in a great variety of ways.

## VENUS (♀)

"I love."

*Nature.*—The love principle; emotion; sensation; human soul; psychic energy; copper.

*Personification.*—The art student; the artist; the painter; the musician.

*Virtues.*—Purity; unselfishness; affability; devotion.

*Vices.*—Indulgence; slatternliness; vanity.

*Mental and moral characteristics.*—Those born under the influence of the Beauty Star are affable, affectionate, and cheerful in disposition, have ability for art or music, and love all things refined and beautiful. They will be fond of society and love to make others around them happy. Their mission in life is to succour and sustain.

## MARS (♂).

"I overcome."

*Nature.*—The warring or fighting instinct; struggle for existence; physical energy; iron.

*Personification.*—The executant; the military man; the warrior.

*Virtues.*—Courage; energy; strength.

*Vices.*—Impulse; destructiveness; rashness; moral cowardice; envy.

*Mental and moral characteristics.*—People born under the influence of the "Star of Strength" have plenty of courage and self confidence, are generous and enterprising; can rise in life through their own efforts, and easily hold their own. They are headstrong and forceful at times.

## JUPITER (♃).

"I judge."

*Nature*.—The conscience principle; right v. wrong; the spiritual soul; tin.

*Personification*.—The judge; the lawyer; the priest; the prophet.

*Virtues*.—Benevolence; generosity; sympathy.

*Vices*.—Pride; ostentation; haughtiness.

*Mental and moral characteristics*.—Those born under the influence of Jupiter are noble minded; generous and hopeful in disposition; have good social qualities, and can be relied upon. They generally take a philosophical view of life; possess strong religious feelings and incline towards the higher life.

## SATURN (♄).

"I contemplate."

*Nature*.—Experience through suffering; the divine law in action; pain; spiritual growth; lead.

*Personification*.—The sower and reaper; the worker; the politician or statesman.

*Virtues*.—Patience; economy; frugality; steadiness; industry; prudence.

*Vices*.—Deceitfulness; despondency; diffidence; hypocrisy.

*Mental and moral characteristics*.—Those born under the influence of Saturn have a contemplative and thoughtful tendency, are economical and thrifty. They will have many obstacles to contend with, and their success in life will depend upon their steadiness and perseverance.

## URANUS (♅).

"I invent."

*Nature*.—Electric or cataclysmic energy; the awakener.

*Personification*.—The astrologer; the metaphysician; the inventor; the genius.

*Virtues*.—Originality; inventiveness.

*Vices*.—Eccentricity; waywardness.

*Mental and moral characteristics*.—Those born under the influence of Uranus, (a very small proportion of humanity), are unique

characters with highly strung nervous temperaments. They have a mentality out of the ordinary, and incline to the metaphysical and occult side of thought. They live a life very much in advance of the conventional and orthodox style.

## NEPTUNE. (♆).

"I intuit."

*Nature*.—Divine intuition.

*Personification*.—The psychist; the spiritualist; the clairvoyant.

*Virtues*.—Inspiration; spirituality.

*Vices*.—Deception; delusion; treachery.

*Mental and moral characteristics*.—The influence of the Spiritual Star on those very few mortals who can respond to its influence, affects them in an uncommon manner and brings strange and remarkable episodes into their lives. They have a highly creative imagination, are exceedingly susceptible and impressionable, and may be psychically inclined and mediumistic.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

## G. WILDE

Offers for a short time only a **TEST READING** of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his **Primer of Astrology**. Price 1/2 post free.

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

# Birthday Influences during August.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ☿, ☿ ♀. A variable year, danger of treachery. A child born on this day will be psychic, impressionable, and unreliable.

2. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ☿, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. A changeable and unsettled year, activity, gain through elders, but reversals, disappointment and grief. A child born on this day will be active, steady, trustworthy, somewhat careless, clever and intelligent, will have many troubles and trials to contend with, and will not be successful in life.

3. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♀. A good year for business and courtship. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, affectionate, and fairly successful in life.

4. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ☿, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. A variable year, benefits of business, financial gains, but danger of accidents, disputes and indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular, but rash, hasty, and often involved in serious disputes.

5. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. An unsettled year, little worries and annoyances. A child born on this day will be psychic and impressionable, but given to worry over trifles.

6. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ☿, ☿ ☿, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. An active year, changes, journeys, new work, success in business, but some losses. A child born on this day will be active, skilful in mechanical work, clever, original, inventive, steady and reliable, and will be very successful in life.

7. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♃, ☿ ♀. A variable and unsettled year, danger of treachery. A child born on this day will be impressionable, weak-willed, and not very lucky in life.

8. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. A generally successful year, promotion, new responsibilities, financial gain, but many worries and annoyances. A child born on this day will be erratic and sarcastic, but reliable, popular, and generally successful in a career.

9. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ☿, ☿ ♀. An unsettled year, many ups and downs, danger of accident and indisposition, small gains and benefits. A child born on this day will be hasty and bad-tempered, unlucky in business, but will have friends to look to.

10. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. Changes and journeys, benefits in business, but danger of disputes and accidents. A

child born on this day will be clever, original, but erratic, will be hasty in temper and often involved in disputes.

11. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ☿, ☿ ♀. An unsettled year, benefits in business, but indisposition and danger of bereavement. A child born on this day will be popular and successful in business, but will have many difficulties to contend with in life.

12. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ♀. An active and changeable year, benefits in business. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, and fairly successful in a career.

13. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ☿, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. A variable year, social troubles, extravagances, but benefits through friends. A child born on this day will be vain and foppish, extravagant, but will gain through friends.

14. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♃, ☿ ♀. An unsettled year, much annoyance and unpleasantness in dealings with others. A child born on this day will be wayward, impressionable, and not successful in life.

15. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. An active but unsettled year, danger of accidents, disputes, reversals, and many annoyances, some benefits through friends. A child born on this day will be erratic, independent, sarcastic, unreliable, hasty, but active and energetic, and will have many trials to contend against in life.

16. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ☿, ☿ ♀. A variable year, gain through elders, changes, but serious troubles in business or employ. A child born on this day will be clever, steady, reliable and trustworthy, but should always remain in employ.

17. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♀. An unsettled year, financial losses, but benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be proud, extravagant, but successful generally in employ.

18. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. An evil year, danger of accidents and bereavement, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be hasty and rash, often involved in serious troubles, but will have friends to help. Unsuccessful in life.

19. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ♀. An unsettled year, some changes. A child born on this day will be active, psychic and impressionable, and will have a quiet life.

20. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ☿, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. A changeable year, benefits in business, changes, some disappointments and losses. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, original and inventive, somewhat extravagant, and will succeed best in employ.

21. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♈, \* ♃, ♄, ♀. An active year, with developments of affairs, but some disappointments and grief. A child born on this day will be careless, but active, energetic, trustworthy and reliable, and fairly successful in a career.

22. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♌, △ ☉, ☿, ♄. A good year for business or employ, but some danger of sudden changes and reversals. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, somewhat erratic, but will succeed in business or employ.

23. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, △ ♄, ♀, ☿. An unsettled year, some gains and benefits, but much worry and upsets. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular and kind, will have many ups and downs to contend with, but will be fairly successful in life.

24. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄, ♀, ♄, ♀. An evil anniversary, danger of accidents and severe troubles. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash, hot tempered, and very unfortunate in life.

25. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ☿, △ ♄. Travel and change are shown on this anniversary. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, but should always remain in employ.

26. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♄, ♀, ♄, \* ♄. An evil year, danger of accidents, bereavement and serious trials. A child born on

this day will be bad tempered, rash, hasty, and very unfortunate in life.

27. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, \* ☿, ♄. A good year for employment, but danger of financial losses. A child born on this day will be popular and respected, but very extravagant, and will do well to remain in employ.

28. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏. A variable and unsettled year, with little ups and downs. A child born on this day will be clever, but unsettled, and will have a quiet career.

29. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ♄, ♀, ♄, ♀. An evil year, danger of reversals, accidents and deception, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be erratic, deceptive, inconstant, hasty and unreliable. If a female, in danger of disgrace.

30. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄, ♄, ♀. An active year, with changes and new work, but many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, reliable and trustworthy, clever, and intelligent, but will have many annoyances to contend with in life.

31. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♄, ☉, △ ♄. A successful year, changes, important benefits, and much success generally. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, and will rise in life to a good position.

## The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER VIII.

#### THE CAUSE OF IRREGULAR EPOCHS.

The use of the epochal theory in the rectification of horoscopes does not end there. It is very easy to take a horoscope, apply the rules of rectification, and obtain a time within a few minutes of the recorded hour. This fact does not prove the rectification to be correct, or the epoch obtained to be the right one. Every epoch obtained must comply with four separate and distinct requirements. In addition to checking the birth time, it must show the sex of the subject, according to the sex degrees and the quadrants occupied by the moon; it must produce directions for the events of life, and must show the character and fortunes of the individual.

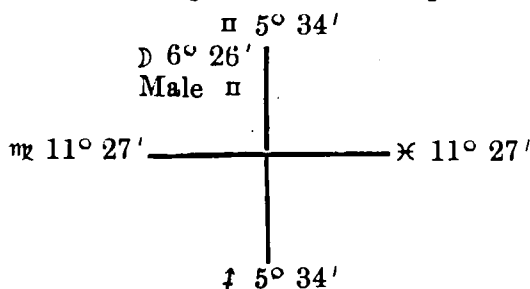
The mere rectification of the birth time is useless in itself, because it will frequently be incorrect, not showing the proper sex, nor giving suitable directions for the events of life.

Now I propose to illustrate this point by reference to a well authenticated horoscope, that of the Duchess of Fife, given in the June issue of THE MESSENGER (page 170). The Duchess was born on May 17th, 1891, at 5 a.m. in London, W. (approximately 47 sec.) At this time, Gemini 11° 58' ascends, and the Moon is in the sign Virgo 11° 27', below and increasing. To all appearances this is one of the third order of Epochs, and the day of Epoch will fall seven days earlier than the index date. The Moon's radical place will rise at the epoch, and the Moon will be in the sign Gemini. Let us make the necessary calculations and see what results.

The Epoch will fall before noon of August 9th, 1890.

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place sets at...	4	14	37
Sid. Time August 8th	9	7	47
	19	6	50
Add for W. ...			47
	19	7	37
Correction ...			3 8
	19	4	29

or August 9th, 7h. 4m. 29s. a.m., at which time the Moon will be in  $\pi$   $6^{\circ} 26'$ , which will be the ascendant of the birth figure. Gemini  $6^{\circ} 26'$  rises at 20h. 19m. 48s., making the birth time 4h. 42m. 11s. a.m., nearly 18 minutes earlier than the recorded time. This is rather a large rectification, and within the bounds of possibility. Let us therefore test it by finding the sex of the Epoch.



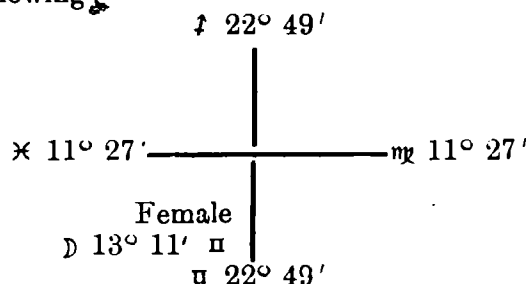
What do we find. We find that the Moon is in a MALE degree and holds a MALE quadrant, consequently it is not the correct Epoch, and the rectification is also incorrect.

We must therefore treat the case as an irregular Epoch, and reverse one of the factors. As neither of the two factors hold sex degrees, and the Moon being increasing, we take the Moon in the ascending sign, and reverse the Moon's position, taking the time it sets instead of rising. The Epoch will fall *after* noon of August 9th.

	H.	M.	S.
The Moon's long. set at	17	28	44
Sid. Time August 9th	9	11	43
	8	17	1
Add for W. ...			47
	8	17	48
Correction ...			1 22
	8	16	26

or August 9th, 8h. 16m. 26s. p.m.; at which time the Moon will be in Gemini  $13^{\circ} 11'$ , the ascendant of the horoscope. This degree rises at 20h. 41m. 48s., which makes the birth time 5h. 4m. 8s. a.m. G.M.T., or 5h. 3m. 21s. local time, as given on page 170.

On referring to the Epoch, we find the following:—



The Moon is now in a Female quadrant, thus complying with the second requirement.

If we compute the directions from the Epoch for the father's death, we find Sun square Neptune, parallel Uranus, conjunction Saturn, thus complying with the third requirement.

I could give several instances from my private collection of similar cases. One in particular occurs to me, in which treated as an ordinary regular Epoch, the wrong sex is obtained; while dealing with it as an irregular case, the right sex results, but the ascendants in each case are identical.

The case illustrated above shows the reason why some Epochs are irregular, not because it is a play on the Moon's motion, but because the variation in the interchange of the factors is necessary owing to the paramount law of sex, the controlling factor in the machinery of the Epoch. It is the Epoch which shows the sex, according to the quadrant occupied by the Moon, when neither the ascendant or Moon are in sex degrees, and according to the degrees held by the two factors.

This point must not be lost sight of, because the correct Epoch and the consequent correct rectification of the birth time is solely ruled by the law of sex.

In the next issue, the concluding one of this part of the articles on the Epoch, I will deal with one or two peculiar variations of the general laws.

## THE CONJUNCTION OF MARS AND SATURN.\*

**N**OW is the conjunction of two planets to be reckoned? By longitude, right ascension or by orbital or heliocentric longitude. The point is open to question.

The following are the dates and times of the three conjunctions of Mars and Saturn in 1913.

Longitude, Aug. 24th, 0.28 p.m.

Right Ascen., Aug. 24th, 5.23 p.m.

Helio. Long., Nov. 3rd, 4.10 a.m.

(In the "Editor's Observatory," page 142, November 3rd, "1914" is stated. It should be 1913.)

*By Longitude.*—In the figure for the conjunction by longitude, August 24th, 0.28 p.m., the conjoined planets are on the cusp of the eighth house. Mars ruling the ascendant and Saturn the third house. It presignifies many sudden and terrible deaths, and being in a sign of human form, epidemic disease. Violence is shown among the people and danger of serious railway accidents. In  $97^{\circ}$  E. longitude, it falls on the nadir, denoting a destructive earthquake, and in  $83^{\circ}$  W. it is on the meridan, a prognostication of tornados and serious accidents.

*By Right Ascension.*—If the conjunction is taken by right ascension, it falls in the fifth house, indicative of the burning of a theatre or place of amusement, probably incendiary in action and accompanied by heavy loss of life. Moreover, as Mars rules the tenth house and the conjunction falls in the eighth from the tenth, it might presignify violence against Royalty. It falls on the lower meridan at  $23^{\circ}$  E. longitude, denoting a serious earthquake in S.E. Europe.

*By Heliocentric Longitude.*—This conjunction takes place in the third house of the figure, denoting a serious railway accident, a great strike, violence and incendiarism. It falls on the lower meridan in  $32^{\circ}$  W., signifying a violent storm in the Atlantic and on

the upper meridan in  $148^{\circ}$  E., in the eastern parts of Australia.

I have given these particulars apart from the general indications affecting cities and countries ruled by Gemini: London, United States, Belgium, Melbourne.

The question is not likely to be decided by one test case, but events which follow will give some definite idea as to which conjunction has the most power.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: MRS. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: MRS. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

COUNCIL MEETING held at Birmingham, June 27th, 1913. Mrs. Tassell in the chair.

The Secretary reported the receipt of the certificate from the Registrar entitling the Institute to commence business.

Certificates were issued to seventy-one applicants who were members before the Incorporation of the Institute.

Certificates were also issued to two new members and students, viz., Miss Antoni and Miss Purdom.

One application was referred back for further particulars.

Additions were made to the Council and Examiners.

The Bye-laws relating to examinations were passed.

Mr. E. Clifford Webster was appointed an Honorary Solicitor to the Institute.

Applications from persons who were members previous to the Incorporation of the Institute will have special consideration if much application is made previous to June 27th, 1914, after which date the ordinary course will be pursued.

The Secretary was instructed to issue a circular intimating that all Certificates issued by the Institute before Incorporation were now invalid.

\* See Editor's Observatory, page 142.

"A Course of Practical Psychic Instruction" was selected as the Text-book for Mental and Magnetic Healing Examinations.

Friday, July 25th, 1913, was appointed the day to hold the statutory meeting of the Institute. Place: Derby.

Examiners and local secretaries are henceforth invited to attend Council Meetings.

The business occupied nearly six hours to transact.

Members are requested to note that only Fellows are entitled to announce themselves as Incorporated Character Readers.

#### BRANCH SECRETARIES.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 89, Saltley Road.

BLACKPOOL.—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BRISTOL.—Mr. C. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

EXETER.—Mrs. James, 31 Eldon Ter., Pennsylvania.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald

LONDON.—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. Rigby, 25, Albert Rd., Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

## Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

### LESSON XII.

#### OCCUPATION AND HEALTH.

In this chapter we give a few points as regards the different types of writing, as seen in individuals remarkable for certain combinations or traits of character which go to make up what is termed a distinct type. As it is impossible at the present time to give more than a generalisation, we must leave the student to learn the more definite and individual signs by practice.

The more distinctive types of handwriting are :—

1. The Constructive or Mechanical type.
2. The Artistic or Esthetic type.
3. The Commercial or Business type.
4. The Literary or Educational type.

It naturally follows that there are many combinations of these four chief types, but where that is so the handwriting will vary in proportion as the different qualifications vary in the individual.

The Constructive or Mechanical Type of Handwriting.—The general appearance of the writing of an individual who is clever at making other plans or things, is that of harmony and general roundness rather than sloping. The capitals are of equal height, the curves are graceful and delicate, the letters finished in the shortest way without regard to principle; the "t's" are crossed and the "i's" are dotted, and the lines are equally spaced from each other.

These signs show ability for planning, scheming, working from a pattern, and comprehending the use and power of machinery.

The Artistic and Esthetic Type of Handwriting.—The general appearance of the handwriting of artistic individuals is sloping and more or less attractive in appearance. The capitals, "P," "R," "B," etc., have flourishing curves. The loops of all letters are oval in form; the finish of letters are high with down hanging curves. The letters and lines are of equal size and space, and in proportion as the artistic instincts are aided by the mechanical, so will the writing approach to a similarity of the round clearness of the constructive type, whilst still retaining the finished appearance of the artistic.

The Commercial or Business Type of Handwriting.—Individuals, whose chief characteristics are business qualifications, are naturally inclined to write in a small rather than a large style of writing. The writing will be perpendicular rather than round or sloping, the down strokes and long tails having no return loop, but finished with a heavy pressure of pen. The margins are very small, there is a tendency to use figures where possible instead of letters, and small letters slightly increased instead of the usual capitals. The signature is usually very legible.

The Literary or Educational Type of Writing.—Individuals whose ideas flow faster than their pen, whose mind works more rapidly than the bodily functions can conveniently respond to, are seldom legible writers, and thus we see that literary talent produces wavy, uneven lines of writing, words and letters are often closed or joined together as though running all into one. Words are frequently contracted by judicious omission of silent letters, etc. The more expressive words or sentences are frequently underlined.

Capital letters are tall, expressive and commanding. Final letters finish with a flourish apparently in haste, and having no distinct form, the bar to the "t" is often ahead of the letter itself.

It is said that mental disorders have been diagnosed from handwriting. Senile dementia, ocular troubles, writer's cramp, locomotor ataxia, post epilepsy, old age, melancholia, and other mental troubles have characteristic signs in handwriting, but the rules for determining these matters are not in our opinion established, and it is safer to infer the liability to disease by discovering the predominant temperament and associating that class of temperament with the disease it is most liable to.

#### HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST

### Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

## Correspondence.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

### Re Planetary Influence in Horse Races.

DEAR SIR,—Is the following only a coincidence or the leaning towards "a law" in "Turf Certainties"?

On Saturday, June 7th, 1913, the following racing results were given in the *Hull Daily Mail*. My curiosity was aroused to test some of my thoughts which had been hanging about during the week on this subject. I was startled by the result of this new method, as you will see explained as far as I feel justified to reveal to your readers.

#### KENTON COURT SELLING PLATE.

Order of Running, 2.0 p.m. = Moon.

9-1	I. Cohn's	Montmartre	= Moon
8-12	E. A. Wigan's	Iota	= Saturn
9-0	Lord Decie's	Greenland Falcon	Moon

#### ST. MARGARET'S TWO YEAR OLD SELLING PLATE.

Order of Running, 2.30 p.m. = Saturn.

9-0	D. M. Gant's	Prinrose	= Saturn
8-11	A. B. Saddler's	Arriet	= Mars
8-11	G. Longland's	Miss B. B.	= Sun

#### WINDSOR CASTLE HANDICAP.

Order of running, 3.0 p.m. = Saturn.

9-5	H. Rhode's	Great Surprise	= Saturn
6-0	W. Clark's	Drama	= Sun
7-7	Duke of Portland's	Bitter Bit	= Sun

#### ADDLESTONE MAIDEN PLATE.

Order of Running, 3.30 p.m. = Saturn.

9-3	Sol. Joel's	Saint Gale	= Saturn
8-9	Russel's	Thorium	= Jupiter
8-9	D. M. Gant's	Hero	= Moon

The above horses ran in the order given. Saturn's day, with the Moon in the evil aspect to Mars. The heavy weights won Kenton Court Plate, under the Moon. Is this "a new discovery"? I may say this much, the method I have adopted to find the planetary value of the horses' names is "new," it is distinctly different to S. H. Ahmad's, and does not depend upon any form of pronunciation, which was very misleading and difficult to me.

I trust your readers will find some amusement from the above. If I find the method is to be relied upon I will undertake to give a prediction in your MONTHLY MESSENGER from time to time, on some future events, this would be proving to students the great truths of Astral Art. It is so easy to fix things up afterwards.

Yours respectfully,

"RAMODIEL."

## TALISMANS AND CHARMS.

Honour and Riches (Learning), 1/3. For Health, 1/3. For Success in Hazard (Betting—Cards—Games of Chance), 1/3. For Success in Trade, 1/3. For Man's Love, 1/3. For Woman's Love, 1/3. For Love of Opposite Sex, 1/3. For Agricultural Prosperity, 1/3. Rabbi Solomon's Special Talisman—For all Good, with Seals (Specially valued by all successful Hebrews), 5/-. Seals for these Talismans (9) each 1/1.—W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St. London, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

AUGUST, 1913.

1	24	15	Attend seances in the afternoon and evening.
2	9	1	A variable day. Avoid disputes and accidents.
3	23	56	Sunday. Visit friends afternoon and evening.
4	8	54	Attend to important matters 10 to 5. Safeguard health evening.
5	23	45	An unsettled day. Do nothing important.
6	8	23	Travel a.m. Push business, ask favours and seek work after 2 p.m.
7	22	44	Avoid deception, and keep very quiet.
8	6	46	Act discreetly a.m. Ask favours and deal with elders after 3.30 p.m.
9	20	28	Very evil a.m. Travel and visit friends p.m.
10	3	51	Sunday. Read, study and contemplate. Avoid disputes p.m.
11	16	57	Ask favours in the afternoon only.
12	29	47	Attend to business, correspondence and important matters.
13	12	24	An unsettled day. Do nothing important.
14	24	49	Avoid disputes, and act with discretion.
15	7	2	A variable and unsettled day. Act discreetly in all things.
16	19	7	An evil day. Avoid superiors and keep quiet.
17	1	4	Sunday. Study and reflect.
18	12	55	A very evil day. Avoid accidents and disputes.
19	24	43	A variable day. Visit friends in the afternoon.
20	6	30	Travel early morning. Attend to correspondence after 4 p.m.
21	18	19	Travel and change early morning. Avoid females.
22	0	15	A variable and unsettled day. Do nothing important.
23	12	22	Avoid accidents. Visit friends in the afternoon.
24	24	44	Sunday. Study and contemplate.
25	7	26	Travel and change early morning. Act discreetly.
26	20	31	A very evil day. Act very discreetly.
27	4	4	Ask favours a.m. Travel and visit friends.
28	18	3	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
29	2	29	A variable and unsettled day. Do nothing important.
30	17	18	Travel and change after 10 a.m. Safeguard health.
31	2	22	Sunday. A quiet day. Visit friends in the evening.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 12. VOL. VI.]

SEPTEMBER, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### Our Record.

With this issue we close the sixth year of our continued existence, longer than any other Astrological Magazine, save our contemporary, *Modern Astrology*. We have to thank our numerous subscribers and readers for their support, and their patient interest in our endeavours to present astrology in a rational and scientific manner. The coming volume will contain some new and original matter, and an important monthly contribution from one of our occasional contributors. Full announcement will be made in the "Observatory" for next month.

### The Weather.

A correspondent has drawn our attention to the apparent failure of our forecast that the early part of July would be marked by hot weather due to the solar aspects to Mars and Jupiter. It is true that no great heat was experienced, in fact the weather was cold for the time of year, but we would draw our reader's attention to the editorial note on page 81 in the February issue, on the influence of the aspects of the major planets, which are of long duration. Reference to the Ephemeris for this year will show the planets Saturn and Neptune in parallel, both

holding north east and northerly signs, consequently the continued cold and dry weather is astrologically due to this. At the beginning of July these planets were in exact parallel, their influence then being particularly strong, overpowering the warmer force of the Sun's aspects to Jupiter and Mars. The parallel of Saturn and Neptune passes off about the 11th of September, and it will be interesting to note whether any difference is observed.

### Betrothal of the Duchess of Fife.

The announcement of the Betrothal of the Duchess of Fife to Prince Arthur of Connaught is of considerable interest to our readers on account of the recent publication of the horoscope of the Duchess in these pages. The directions operating at the present time are Asc. trine Saturn, trine Moon, prenatal, and Moon sextile Saturn, sextile Moon, post-natal. I have not had time to compute all the major directions, but the above can be seen at a glance.

### Rectification.

We have decided to postpone the publication of the promised article on "Rectification" until the next volume, when the whole

subject will be under review in connection with the second series of articles on the Prenatal Epoch.

### Sepharial's New Publication.

We are particularly desirous that those of our advanced students in Astrology should subscribe to the forthcoming work by our contributor, Sepharial. It will be a great pity if the fifty subscriptions are not forthcoming by the time stipulated. Knowing as I do the great importance of this work, and the value it will be to all students of Astrology, and more especially to investigators and experimentalists in the science, I feel confident that those who send their subscription will not be disappointed. Its value cannot be too highly endorsed, and, speaking as an experimentalist in the matter of computing planetary positions from the old tables, I am convinced, although I have not seen any portion of the new work, that it will be of immense value to the advance of our science. It is a very small thing to ask for only fifty subscriptions, and I trust that by the time I write my next monthly notes, this total will have been more than subscribed.

### Ancient Astrology Modernised.

Owing to the space taken up by the discussion on the New Aspects, this article has been much neglected. It is proposed in the next issue to give some practical examples of the theories outlined in the chapters published in this issue, and also to extend the articles into further theoretical channels. Some very important discoveries are awaiting publication under this heading.

### Microscopic Astrology.

The writer of this article has sent us a large number of cases illustrating his theories, and notably the influence of the Pleiades, Antares, and other points of the zodiac. Want of space at present prevents us from giving all these data, but in the next volume we may give some of these cases for study.

## Astronomical Phenomena

SEPTEMBER, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	7th	...	1h. 6m. after.
Full Moon,	15th	...	0h. 46m. after.
Last Quarter,	23rd	...	0h. 30m. after.
New Moon	30th	...	4h. 57m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The Sun is in Virgo, enters Libra on 23rd at 3.53 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is a morning star in Leo, enters Virgo on 4th and Libra on 20th, conjunction Sun on 16th.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Leo, enters Virgo on 26th.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Gemini, enters Cancer on 15th, remains in this sign for seven and a half months.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Capricorn, a splendid object in the southern sky after sunset.
- ♄. SATURN is a morning star in Gemini all the month.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius all the month.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table shows the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	16, 17, 18	Libra	... 2, 3, 30
Taurus	... 19, 20	Scorpio	... 4, 5
Gemini	21, 22, 23	Sagittarius	6, 7, 8
Cancer	... 24, 25	Capricorn...	9, 10
Leo	... 26, 27	Aquarius	11, 12, 13
Virgo	... 1, 28, 29	Pisces	... 14, 15

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with fine weather, changeable 3rd, dull 5th, variable for few days. Then unsettled with rain and fall in temperature 11th, windy 14th, unsettled 16th, variable and unsettled with wind to 24th, then change finer to end.

## Four Points of Interest.

By "SEPHARIAL."

### Market Forecasts.

I have no special warrant for policing astrological literature, but there are occasions when it is so patent to the experienced patroller of astrological paths that something is wrong down the street, that one instinctively quickens his paces to prevent trouble.

Now there is something wrong with Mr. Waldron's statements, on page 198, about the influence of the planets as affecting the markets. Anybody allowing himself to be guided by the statements made in that extract is up against trouble. I have been asked what truth, if any, there is in the article, and so I need no further excuse for saying what I know about it. It is perfectly true that the planets do affect the fluctuations of the markets, not because they have any direct relations with various industries represented by share capital on the open market, but because they act upon human minds to produce an optimistic or pessimistic attitude, and primarily because they operate to produce events in the world which have a financial significance, or at least they acquire such a significance.

A leading magnate dies under planetary influence excited through his own physical nature, in terms of his astral environment at the time. Let us suppose he is a Steel King. Immediately he is known to be mortally affected, the shares of his concern, and steel shares generally, go down in price. Why? Not because there will be an ounce more or less steel to-morrow in consequence of his demise, for he never was a maker of steel himself, he merely had financial control of the market—but because the horoscope of that concern reflects the event, and because men's minds are unconsciously responsive to stellar environment. Get the *man* out of the way and what effect follows a conjunction of Saturn with a significator? Nothing at all, or at all events nothing that a man can appreciate who has no financial interest in the market. What we can

appreciate is fluctuation of stocks and shares as the direct result of planetary influence on human minds. Consequently I have nothing against the preamble regarding planetary influence in the stock markets. It is merely a statement of fact taken loosely. But when we come to the statement that the phases of the Moon, and the latitude the Moon is in at the time, have a controlling influence, it is time to shout.

The Moon's phases recur about the same date every 19 years, when the latitude is of the same signature. Now, Waldron mentions cycles of 16, 18 and 20 years, but omits the one of 19 to which his astronomy should naturally have led him. Now there was a most "unholy slump" in American railroad shares beginning, as I predicted, on December 12th, 1912. The Moon was then just changing in S. latitude, and the conditions were just those that the author cites. But the identical conditions were in existence on the 9th December, 1893, and the 9th December, 1874. Can it be truly affirmed that there were similar breaks in the market at these dates? If not, the theory goes to pieces. Now, there was a panic in 1893, but it was not in December, and the Moon was not in S. latitude. The panic of December, 1912, was very far removed from any 16, 18 or 20 year cycle, and the Moon had nothing at all to do with it. But that it was very clearly foreseen is shown by the following statement: December 12th, 1912, Ohio.—"You called the run of the stocks just right. They are tumbling over each other to find bottom.—B.W.G." And again. Kansas City, U.S.A., December 4th, 1912.—"Very many thanks for the interest you are taking in me, and also for the prediction you made to sell Union Pacifics and Readings, which I have accordingly done.—W.P.B."

The statement that "Venus exercises but little influence on the financial market" is perhaps the widest statement in the whole article. In point of fact, Venus is paramount

in the matter of finance. One would have thought that its known rulership over the natural second house (sign Taurus) and its association with the seventh sign  $\approx$  Libra, the Scales, would have saved the writer from such a statement in default of experience to the contrary. There is no connection between Venus and the sugar market. Such statements as those noticed, and others in the same article, are terribly misleading and show lack of genuine experience. I know as a fact that the various markets have an interplay which is thoroughly reflected in the interaction of the planets. It cost me many years of patient research to find the factors for American railroads, sugar, cotton, wheat and other stocks and commodities, and in one instance alone I had to track over 79 years of records. The publishers of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER will shortly be issuing some useful advice on this question, which, although not final, is the result of careful statistical study, and reliable as far as it goes. Some hints may also be found in my "Kabala of Numbers," and "Cosmic Symbolism."

Specific information on this matter is very much needed, for I find amateur astrologers giving financial advice which is of the very worst. An instance occurs to me. A horoscope of a Company showed  $\mathfrak{D} \ 6 \ 4$  in the ascendant, and was hence recommended by the astrologer. But the fact that Uranus was in the second house in direct opposition to Neptune, and the Sun in the tenth in conjunction with Mars and Mercury, all in quadrate to Uranus and Neptune, was entirely overlooked, as also the fact that the Moon and Ruler of the horoscope were afflicted by semi-square of Sun, Mars, Mercury, Uranus, and semi-quadrate of Neptune, while Saturn was setting in direct opposition. Result—money lost.

### Scientific Astrology.

I am much interested in the article entitled "Microscopic Astrology," by E. P. Hall, in the July issue. His methods are quite scientific and cannot be appraised too highly. I am quite in accord with the general statement, that whereas astrologers

are greatly indebted to astronomy for their basic elements, astrologers, on the other hand, are contributing nothing to the science of astronomy. I am hopeful of reversing this judgment by the publication of my "New Astronomical Tables." It was from a series of daily observations that I came to the conclusion many years ago that there was a planet in the 8th degree of  $\pi$  or  $\uparrow$ . That was because I was looking for planets. It may well be that I was unconsciously observing the action of Aldebaran in direct opposition to Antares, as ingeniously suggested by Mr. Hall. But I have this to say in defence of astrologers, quite apart from their work of keeping astronomy alive and improving it, that many of the old writers specifically named Aldebaran and Antares as malefic stars of the nature of Mars. Ptolemy gives a list of the natures of the chief zodiacal stars. These two are of the first magnitude. I have cause to remember the time when they came by direction to the meridian of my horoscope. I hold to the opinion of Plato, that the great year of Solar revolution is 25,920 years, not 18,200, as stated by moderns. Assuming the mean circular orbit of our Sun and system around a central point of gravity, the distance of the central Sun would run into fourteen figures, or about 23,727,904 millions of miles. All we are able to say is that this centre lies in the direction of the Pleiades, but the objection of Herschel is perfectly valid. It bears no gravitational relations to the invariable plane of our system, which conceivably it should disturb if its action were a fact in nature.

This invariable plane has an inclination to the ecliptic of  $1^{\circ} 36'$ , and its node is in  $\odot 12^{\circ} 57'$ , as determined by Laplace. I have further observed an influence in  $\Omega 13^{\circ}$  which is quite perceptible, and there may possibly be a body of some magnitude in that direction. In *Coming Events*, some twelve or thirteen years ago, I located a malefic influence in the first decan. of Sagittarius. This, I am quite prepared to find, is identifiable with the action of the fixed stars Aldebaran and Antares, as found by Mr. Hall. But I find no stars of the nature of

malefic in  $\Omega$  or  $\approx 13^\circ$ . Undoubtedly we must use the exact and patient methods of science if we are to contribute anything reliable to the sum of modern astrological knowledge. Generalisations and intuitive surmises, valuable as they frequently are, will not command the respectful attention of careful students of astrology, while to the scientific mind they are altogether repulsive.

### Planetary Hours.

A great deal of discussion has been given to planetary periods in these pages, and controversy has run to a fine art regarding the proper method of finding local sunrise. If we are to regard planetary hours as depending on the time of sunrise, then there can be only one method that is correct, and that must be to take the conjunction of the Sun's centre by apparent longitude with the celestial horizon of the locality. This can only be done approximately by Tables of Houses, but quite accurately by ascensional difference under the pole of the place, calculating by logarithms.

But I am prepared to say that planetary hours are not properly counted from sunrise, but always from the meridian transit of the Sun, that being the one point of time accurately known to the ancients. Moreover, the Hebrews and Chaldeans, who are responsible for the planetary succession, by reference to the apparent velocities of the planets, began their day at noon. Thus in Genesis it is said: "The evening and the morning were the first day." Now one cannot by any inflexion of words make the "evening" to coincide with the period from sunrise to sunset, but it would be quite reasonable to speak so of the period from noon to midnight, and also of the period from midnight to noon as "the morning." Then, in such case, instead of the planet, which gives its name to the day, taking rule over the 8th hour from sunrise, *i.e.*, from 1 to 2 p.m. at the equinox, it will uniformly have rule over the first hour after mid-day, *i.e.*, from 12 to 1 p.m. I have found this view-point to be consistent with the facts, and a full statement with

experimental proofs has been incorporated in my "Kabala of Numbers" (Part II.) now in the press.

### Seismology.

The death of Prof. Milne, the famous inventor of the Seismograph, is the occasion of much regret in the scientific world. Prof. Milne did for physical science what Röntgen did for medical science. By means of the Seismograph it is possible to accurately locate earthquake disturbances whenever they occur, and by means of the Röntgen rays we can locate obstructions in the body of man. But the locating of earthquakes is not tantamount to the prediction of them. Seismology can only become a useful science by alliance with astrology. Commander Morrison formulated some useful rules for predicting earthquakes, but his rules for localisation have been found defective.

Given the conditions under which an extensive seismic disturbance may take place, it has been found that any locality within the sphere of direct influence, that is included in the earthquake areas, can be affected. The direct influence may be exerted from any of the four angles of the eclipse figures, *i.e.*, from the Midheaven, Nadir, and E. and W. horizons. The large earthquake areas most commonly affected include Japan, the Philippines, the Celebes, New Hebrides, Society Isles, the West Indies and the area embracing the Caspian Sea, Black Sea, Ægean Sea, Adriatic, as far west as Corsica. The disturbance caused by eclipses appears to be universal, but registers only in the weak spots of the Earth's surface, and these spots are those represented by volcanic islands, vestiges of former great outbreaks. I have a very fine record of earthquakes since the Christian era, and by means of the new eclipse tables and planetary tables, I am making a study of all the great disturbances that have taken place since the record began. The work is progressing too slowly for my impatient mind, but I hope later to have the co-operation of other students who are capable of using the tables. In the end we may be in possession of sufficient reliable data on which to formulate a predictive

science of seismology. That will be more useful than even the wonderful invention of the late Prof. Milne. One builds theories as one goes along with the work of research, but a few cases pointing in the same direction are not adequate. Morrison found that Saturn's meridian and horizon positions at the time of an eclipse coincided with the affected locality in a number of instances. But those of Krakatoa and Mount Pelée clearly show this observation is not finally inclusive. In the case of Mount Pelée, the earthquake coincided exactly with the eclipse of the Sun over that place, the Moon being at the time in perigee, *i.e.*, nearest the Earth. I have several such cases on record and several also that did not produce local disturbances. It is another instance of the need for a "Microscopic Astrology."

### Sepharial's Arcana.

These include the keys to the Stock and Share markets, and are sold under private treaty at a cost which can be recouped on the very first deal, information concerning which is specifically given. Address—Sepharial.

### New Astronomical Tables.

The only publication of a correct set of Tables of Sun, Moon and Planets, with tests over forty centuries. Now offered for subscription at a very low price of 10s. 6d., which may be regarded as popular considering the expensive nature of the publication. For particulars see former issues of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER. Address—W. Gorn Old, c/o Wm. Rider & Son Ltd., 8, Paternoster Row, E.C.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary

:: :: For the Practice of Astrology :: ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

SEPTEMBER, 1913.

1	17	nr 32	A variable day. Act discreetly and avoid accidents.
2	2	≈ 40	Travel, change, visit friends and amusements.
3	17	35	Deal with elders and superiors, travel and change.
4	2	m 13	A changeable day. Attend to correspondence. Avoid females.
5	16	27	An unsettled day. Safeguard health.
6	0	‡ 17	Travel, and change, visit friends, be discreet in speech.
7	13	42	Sunday. Study and reflect.
8	20	44	Avoid accidents and disputes. Act discreetly.
9	9	‡ 27	Deal with lawyers, correspondence and important matters.
10	21	53	An evil day. Avoid disputes and deceit.
11	4	≈ 5	A very evil day. Safeguard health, avoid accidents and disputes.
12	10	8	A variable and changeable day. Visit friends in the evening.
13	28	3	Travel, change, push business and avoid worry.
14	9	× 53	Sunday. A quiet day. Study and contemplate.
15	21	41	A very evil day. Do nothing important, and be very discreet.
16	3	∇ 29	Variable influences prevail. Attend to correspondence and plans.
17	15	19	Travel, change and visit friends after 12 noon.
18	27	14	A good day. Court, marry, travel and visit friends.
19	9	8 16	Attend to important matters a.m. Evil after this time.
20	21	27	A very evil day. Safeguard health, avoid accidents and disputes.
21	3	∏ 52	Sunday. Travel, change, and take holiday.
22	16	34	Attend to business, avoid disputes, act discreetly.
23	29	36	An evil day. Avoid accidents and do nothing important.
24	13	⊕ 0	An unsettled day. Be discreet in dealings with others.
25	26	49	A changeable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
26	11	∪ 3	Attend to business and correspondence, and deal with elders.
27	25	40	A favourable day. Travel, journey, court and marry.
28	10	nr 36	Sunday. Visit friends, read and study.
29	25	43	Attend to ordinary duties only. Act discreetly.
30	10	≈ 50	A very evil day till 3 p.m. Then attend to correspondence.

# Metaphysical Astrology.

## CHAPTER VII.

### ASTROLOGY AND RE-INCARNATION.

The metaphysical basis of astrology is re-incarnation, in fact I go even further than this, and say, that the only real and solid basis for a rational astrology lies in the principles of re-incarnation and Karma. To me, and doubtless to many others, the ordinary scientific exposition of astrology, however instructive and interesting, expanding the mind and widening the mental outlook, bringing one in touch with elevating thought and higher influences, is still incomplete and shallow, leading one as it were to the foot of a blank wall, and there leaving us without a word as to what lies on the other side, without any explanation of the whys and the wherefores, without any determination of the greatest problem of all, Life.

Astrology in its scientific aspect deals only with the physical existence, the life in a material sense, the external nature, the bodily appetites and disorders, and the progress of the life from the purely material standpoint. But of the soul, the living immortal part of our beings, it can say nothing. From the purely materialistic side of the science, we are enabled to foretell the periods of success and happiness, reversals and disease, but it fails entirely to show us WHY these things should happen unto us.

Look here upon this picture and on that. On the one hand, a man who has risen in life, without effort, because he happens to be the son of his father, heir to an enormous fortune, successful in all he puts his hands to: on the other hand, a man living a life of drudgery, toiling incessantly for a mere pittance, without hope or ambition. Why is this? Can scientific astrology answer it?

Let us look at the comparison from another point of view. A man with abilities of mean order, with no talents or ordinary capabilities, yet because of parental position

has a life of ease and enjoyment: on the other hand, a man with brilliant gifts, high talents, and capabilities for doing enormous good in the world, yet doomed to disappointments, never rising above a common level. Why is this? Can scientific astrology answer this?

I am fully aware that the horoscopes of these people would show the talents, the luck, and the disappointments, but that is not the point. If these people were born with certain planetary positions and aspects, which denoted all this, *why* were they born with such influences? Why is one person born blind, another deaf and dumb: why is one child born dead, another only lives a few hours, or a few years: why does one man live through numerous disasters, and then die quietly in his bed at an advanced age, and another suffer a violent death?

It is that eternal question: "WHY," and scientific astrology has no answer; and until we leave the realms of science to the higher plane of metaphysics, we can find no solution to this anomaly.

Where is the justice of the Creator in allowing some people to live in affluence and plenty, and others in poverty and drudgery? There must be some reason, some anterior cause to birth, that one man should come into the world "with a silver spoon in his mouth," and another to be literally "pitchforked" into a den of squalor and misery. But scientific astrology does not, nor can it, solve the problem.

The answer to this lies in the problem of re-incarnation—"each life, the outcome of a former living is."

In the series of articles to be published on this subject in the next volume of THE MESSENGER, I intend to write some new and original views with regard to the points mentioned above, as well as dealing with the subject of Fate and Free Will. Those who are interested in the higher aspects of astrology will find much food for thought in the coming volume.

## Horoscopes of Notable People.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO DIRECTIONS.

**W**E give this month the horoscope of the late Empress Frederick of Germany, Princess Royal of Great Britain, as a final illustration of the methods of progressive directing, and also as a conclusive proof of the power of the Sun (when not hyleg) to destroy life, in contradiction to the unscientific assertion of Mr. Geo. Wilde that the Sun is not destructive.

The recorded time of birth is Nov. 21st, 1840, at 1.50 p.m., but rectification by the Epoch yields 1h. 44m. 31s. as the true moment of birth, agreeing closely with the rectification by Zadkiel, published in *The Future*, for Sept. 1892, and the rectified horoscope is appended hereto. On June 24th, 1856, the Princess narrowly escaped being burnt to death. The Sun

was then in square to Uranus, and the Moon in sesquiquadrate Mars P. The Moon was 8 ♂ R. by prenatal motion.

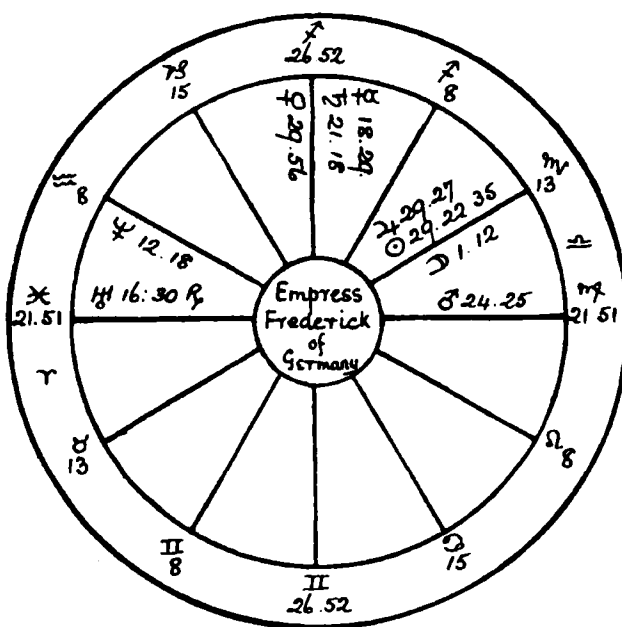
Her marriage took place on January 25th, 1858. Venus had then reached the sextile of the ascendant R., and the progressed ascendant was trine Venus R.

The death of the Prince Consort, father of the Empress, on December 14th, 1861, is clearly indicated by Sun conjunction Saturn R.

On March 9th, 1888, she became Empress of Germany, but after a brief reign of three

months her husband died. These two dates show in a precise manner the workings of progressive directions. At this time the Sun was in sextile Uranus, applying to the square of Mars, and the Moon was acting on both directions. Mercury had reached the sextile of the radical Moon, and Venus the sextile of the radical midheaven. The ascendant had also progressed to the square of Uranus.

By converse direction Venus was in conjunction Moon R. Her death took place on August 5th, 1901, at the age of 60y. 8m. 14d., equal to 60d. 16h. 56m., which, added to the birth time, gives January 21st, 1841, at 6.40 a.m. Now, it is an accepted rule that when the Moon or ascendant are hyleg the Sun can be an anaretical planet, and this fact is proved



by the horoscope under view. The Sun's progressed position at death was Aquarius 1° 9' in exact square with the radical Moon. By converse direction the ascendant was in exact square with Mars R., and the Sun had just separated from square Venus R., and was applying to square ♂ R. Mars had also reached a parallel of the Moon R.

Once again it is proved that no new aspects are essential to indicate the events named, but that the progressive system supplies the most complete and concise method of directing extant.



# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S CATALOGUE OF RARE AND CURIOUS BOOKS

- 58 WHITE, THOMAS. The Celestial Intelligencer, or the Beauties of Science Investigated. In two parts, one vol. Part I.—Contains a large collection of tables, planetary hours, etc. Part II.—Calculating, rectifying and judging natiivities by the twelve celestial houses. With observations on the Natiivities of Louis XVI. and Napoleon Bonaparte, 1810, scarce. 21/-
- 59 ——— Ditto, bound in calf, fine condition. 25/-
- 60 ——— Ditto, imperfect. 10/6
- 103 WILSON, JAMES. Complete Dictionary of Astrology. One of the best and most-sought-after books in existence, 1819, fine copy well bound. 60/-
- 104 ——— Ditto, fine copy, plain binding. 50/-
- 116 WILLIAMS, E. V. Celestial Messenger. To which is given an Ephemeris for 1858. 268 pages, perfect condition. A most valuable book for students and collectors. 21/-
- 198 WAITE, ARTHUR EDWARD. Lives of Alchemystical Philosophers. Based on materials collected in 1815 and supplemented by recent researches, 1888. 10/6
- 199 ——— The Magical Writings of Thomas Vaughan. Reprint of his first four Treatises: Authoposophia Theomagica, Annuia Magica Abcondita, Magia Adamica, and the True Cœlium Terræ, 1888. 10/6
- 216 ——— The Real History of the Rosicrucians. Founded on their own Manifestoes and on Facts and Documents collected from the Writings of Initiated Brethren. With illustrations. 7/6
- 209 WESTCOTT, WM. WYNN. Sepher Yetzirah. The Book of Formation and the Thirty-two Paths of Wisdom. Translated from the Hebrew. 2/-
- 248 WILSON, JOHN. The Lost Solar System of the Ancients Discovered. Vol. I. 4/-
- 250 WILMANS, HELEN. Limitless Man. The body built the brain; but now the brain is learning how to build the body. 3/6
- 289 WILKINS, MARY E. The Wind in the Rose Bush and other Stories of the Supernatural. 2/6
- 277 WHITE. Ephemerides, 1801 to 1850, fine condition. 35/-
- 278 ——— Ditto, 1811-1840, three vols. 25/-
- 279 ——— Ditto, 1801-1820. 11/-
- 280 ——— Ditto, 1791-1800. 13/-
- 281 ——— Ditto, 1788-1791. 6/-
- 282 ——— Ditto, 1762-67, 68, 70, 72, 77. 7/6
- 283 ——— Ditto, 1794-1799. 7/6
- 284 ——— Ditto, 1795-1802. 9/6
- 284A ——— Ditto, 1792-1883, three vols., beautifully bound. 50/-
- 290 WEAVER, EDMUND. Ephemeris, 1740-1746. 15/-
- 183 X, MISS. Essays in Psychical Research, 1899, out of print, scarce. 10/6
- 14 ZADKIEL. The Horoscope. A Miscellany of Astrology, from No. 1, 3rd May, 1834, to No. 19, 6th Sept., 1834, all published, very scarce. 40/-
- 15 ——— The Horoscope. A monthly magazine of interest and instructive science and literature. illustrated with engravings, very scarce, 1843. 21/-
- 16 ——— Ditto, tree calf. 25/-
- 17 ——— Ditto, extra plates, etc., at end, also specimen wrapper, etc. 30/-
- 18 ——— Legacy. Full judgment on the great conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter, on the 26th Jan., 1842, foreshewing the history of the world for 200 years to come!!! Also Natiivity of H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, his character and future destiny, etc. Essay on Hindu Astrology, 1842. 15/-
- 19 ——— The Grammar of Astrology, 1840. 5/-
- 20 ——— The First Great Cause. His existence and attributes, 1867. 3/6
- 21 ——— Tables for Calculating Natiivities, also Tables of Houses, 1834. 8/-
- 22 ——— Ditto, 1850. 5/-
- 23 ——— Ditto, and reprint. 3/-
- 24 ——— Handbook of Astrology, two vols. The Doctrine of Natiivities, etc. 30/-
- 25 ZEDEKEIL, A. J. PEARCE. Star Lore, from January, 1897, to December, 1902, all published, nicely bound, half calf. 40/-
- 26 ——— The Weather Guide. A concise exposition of Astronomic-Meteorology, 1864. 10/6
- 27 ZADKIEL. The Natiivity of Raphael, added to the Royal Book of Fate, Queen Elizabeth's Oracle of Future Events, by Raphael. Taken from the Library of Earl of Essex in the days of Queen Bess, very scarce, 1834. 15/-
- 28 ——— Almanack, 1840 to 1880, bound, in splendid condition. 45/-
- 29 ——— Text Book of Astrology, original Edition. Vol. I. 25/-
- 30 ZURIEL. A Series of Lectures on the Science of Celestial Philosophy, or the Language of the Stars, 1835. Part I., very scarce. 10/-
- 343 ASKHAM, JOHN. A Brief History of Witchcraft, with special reference to the Witches of Northamptonshire, collected in great part from original sources, illustrated, 1866. 3/6
- 345 AUTHORS SEVEN. Hypnotism and Hypnotic Suggestions. 1/6
- 381 ASTROLOGY. MS. 5/-
- 395 AINSWORTH, WILLIAM HARRISON. The Tower of London. A historical romance, illustrated by George Cruikshank, bound half leather, 1840. 15/-
- 117 ANGELIC Revelations concerning the Virgin, Ultimatum and Destiny of the Human Spirit. Illustrated by the experience in Earth and Spirit Life of Theresa Jacoby, now known as the Angel of Purity. Vols. I., II., III. and V. 25/-
- 418 ALLEN, JAMES. From Poverty to Power. 2/6
- 313 BOTLE, ROBERT. Memoirs from the Natural History of the Humane Blood, especially the Spirit of that Liquor. Good copy, 1684. 3/6
- 335 BREWSTER, DAVID. An Appendix relative to electricity, galvanism and electro magnetism; also Essays and Treatises by J. Fergusons, 1823. 5/-
- 384 BANGHAN, ROSA. The Handbook of Physiognomy, 1885. 2/-
- 399 BENNETT, ELLEN H. Astrology Science of Knowledge and Reason. A Treatise on the Heavenly Bodies in an easy and comprehensive form. 12/6
- 405 BETIERO, T. J., M.D. Practical Essays on Hypnotism and Mesmerism, with portrait of author, published at 12/6, very excellent work. 7/6
- 406 BUTLER, JOHN, B.D., and Chaplain to His Grace, James, Duke of Ormond, etc. ΧΡΙΣΤΟΛΟΓΙΑ or a Kalendar, Scriptural and Astronomical, for five years' space and part of two other years, viz., the years Julian 74. 75, 77, 78 and part of 79 and 81. Whereof four years and three moneths were the Time of Christ Ministry, and the rest of the Time was after, etc. Printed in London, by J. Moxon, 1671, splendid condition. 15/-
- 428 BLAGRAVE, JOSEPH. Astrological Practice of Physick, discovering the true way to cure all kinds of diseases, etc., 1689, fine copy, very scarce. 30/-

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON. E.C.

# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S CATALOGUE OF RARE AND CURIOUS BOOKS

- 344 BRAUN, P. The Mastery of Fate. Being twelve lessons. 2/6
- 440 BROWN, PROF. O. PHELPS. The Complete Herbalist, or the people their own physicians, by the use of nature's remedies. 5/-
- 442 BROUGHTON, L. D., M.D. The Elements of Astrology. A fine work for all students. 12/6
- 444 BLACK, GEORGE. Complete Doctor. The Doctor at Home, or Nurse's Guide. A fine work, illustrated with coloured and photographic plates. 6/-
- 324 COLVILLE, W. J. Our Place in the Universal Zodiac, 1895. 3/6
- 366 CARLYLE, THOMAS. Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship and Travels. Translated from the German of Goethe, in two volumes, 1899, with several fine portraits, as new. 10/-
- 383 CULPEPER. English Family Physician. Vol III., about 200 pages of plates. 10/6
- 336 Court Magazine, The, and Lady's Magazine, and Museum of the Belles Lettres, Music, Fine Arts, Drama, Fashions, etc., July to Dec., 1840. A very scarce and rare volume, embellished with nine full length authentic coloured plates of ladies dressed in the fashions of the times; also grand coloured engravings of Marchioness of Pompadour, (full length), Reign of Louis XV., Anne-Marie-Louise D'Orleans, Mademoiselle de Montpensier, Beatrix of Portugal, Countess of Arundel and Huntingdon, Blanche of Castelle, Queen Regent of France and Mother of Saint Louis, The Empress Josephine, first wife of Napoleon Bonaparte. 48/- The plates alone are worth more than the money.
- 367 Court Magazine, The. July to Dec., 1841. Embellished with twelve full page coloured plates of ladies of the times fashionably dressed. 21/-
- 383 — Ditto, July to Dec., 1843. Embellished with 10 full page coloured plates of ladies of the times fashionably dressed. 15/-
- 369 — Ditto, July to Dec., 1844. Embellished with 6 full page coloured plates of ladies of the times fashionably dressed; also a beautiful coloured full length, authentic portrait of Oliver Cromwell, this plate alone is worth the money. 21/-
- 390 — Ditto, Jan to July, 1845. Embellished with 24 full page, authentic, coloured plates of ladies of the times fashionably dressed; also magnificent full length coloured engravings of Françoise D'Amboise, Duchess of Brittany, Eleonora of Castile, first Queen Consort to Edward I., and Isabella of France, Queen Consort to Edward II. 55/-
- 391 — Ditto, Aug. to Dec., 1845. With nine full page coloured plates. 20/-  
If Nos. 386 to 391 are bought in one lot. Price £7 10s. 0d.
- 350 CLOCHER, ROBERT (Lord Bishop of). A Journey from grand Cairo to Mount Sinai and back again. Translated from a MS. written by the Prefetto of Egypt, in company with the Missionaries de propaganda fide at grand Cairo, with remarks on the origin of hieroglyphics and the mythology of the ancient heathen, 1753, in grand condition, full page illustrations. 21/-
- 413 CARPENTER, WILLIAM B., M.D., F.R.S. A Manual of Physiology, including Physiological Anatomy for the use of the medical student. With 160 illustrations, 1846. 12/6
- 369 CLYMER, Dr. R. SWINBURNE. The Gods. 3/6
- 392 CURZON, H. The Universal Library, or Complete Summary of Science. Containing about sixty select treatises on animals, gems, metals, hieroglyphics, astronomy, astrology, augury, magic, dreams and apparitions, heraldry, colours and dyeing, opticks, etc.; also a folding plate giving the pedigree of the ancient and honorable family of Curzon, with fine engraving of the family arms, with explanation, two vols., printed by George Sawbridge, at the Three Flower-de-Lys in Little Britain, 1712. 50/-
- 408 CRUIKSHANK, GEORGE. A Discovery concerning Ghosts, with a rap at the "Spirit Rappers." Dedicated to the "Ghost Club." Illustrations by Cruikshank, and one by T. Williams, second edition, 1854. 10/6
- 411 CAMPBELL, GEORGE, D.D. A Dissertation of Miracles, 1827. 2/-
- 414 CAMPBELL DUNCAN. His History and Life and Adventures, Who, though deaf and dumb, writes down any stranger's name at first sight, with their future contingencies of fortune. This is a rare book, but portrait in front torn off at the corner, and incomplete from page 318, 1720. 10/6
- 320 DODS, JOHN BOVEE. The Philosophy of Mesmerism and Electrical Psychology. Edited by J. Burns. 1886. 3/6
- 336 DERHAM, W. Astro-theology. Folding plates, splendid condition, 1715. 7/6
- 365 DARWIN, ERASMUS, M.D., F.R.S. The Temple of Nature, or the Origin of Society. Many plates. Also the Poetical Works of Mrs. Mary Robinson, 1824. A fine portrait of Darwin. 5/6
- 371 EDREHI, DR. M. The Book of Miracles. Important account of the river Sambatyon in the East, the wonderful and miraculous river of stones and sand, the streams of which cease to flow on a Saturday and are at rest. Researches in the East, etc. Translated from original MSS. A splendid engraving of Dr. Edrehi, a native of Morocco, 1834. 7/6
- 320 EAMES, JOHN. The Philosophical Transactions from the year 1719 to the year 1733. Vol. VII. Part III. The Anatomical and Medical Papers, and Part IV. The Philological and Miscellaneous Papers. With about two dozen folding plates of the human body, 1734, scarce. 30/-
- 361 FLAGG, W. J. Yoga, or Transformation. As new. 6/-
- 421 FROST, THOMAS. The Lives of the Conjurors, 1876. 5/-
- 432 FANIS, COLONEL. The Royal Museum at Naples. Being some account of the Erotic paintings, bronzes, and statues, contained in that famous "Cabinet Secret." Printed privately, 1871. The above are letterpress only of "The Worship of Priapus," and "The Royal Museum at Naples," printed 1890 for the members of B.O.R.P.F. and not for sale. Only 25 copies printed, very rare and scarce. 35/-
- 426 GORE, J. ELLARD. Astronomical Essays, historical and descriptive. With six full page illustrations. 3/6
- 323 HERBNER, P. M. Perpetual Health. How to secure a new lease of life, by the exercise of will power, in following out the combined "Cantain-Schroth" cure, no physic. 2/-
- 329 H. J. Hermes, or a philosophical inquiry concerning language and universal grammar, 1751. 4/6
- 358 HUDSON, THOMAS JAY, LL.D. The Divine Pedigree of Man. 4/6

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S CATALOGUE OF RARE AND CURIOUS BOOKS

- 332 HARTE, RICHARD. Hypnotism and the Doctors. animal magnetism—Mesmer, his theory of disease—his method of cure—his fight with the faculty—De Puysegur, somnambulism—new theories and methods, 1902. 5 -
- 372 HERSCHELL'S Coming Events. Vol. I, II, III. and IV., complete. 40 -
- 404 ——— Coming Events. Vols. I, II. and III. 30 -
- 404A ——— Coming Events. Vol. I. 10 6
- 377 Houses and Their Questions, etc., MS. 5 -
- 427 HARTMANN, FRANZ, M.D. The Principles of Astrological Geomancy. The art of divining by punctuation according to Cornelius Agrippa and others; with an appendix containing 2,048 answers to questions, 1869, scarce. 10 -
- 445 ——— Occult Science in Medicine, 1893. 7 6
- 439 HUNT, T. H. A Dream of Creation. 7d.
- 368 Improvisations from the Spirit. Very scarce and valuable. Thick 12mo, cloth. 21 -
- 309 JOHANN, Astrological Opticks wherein are represented the faces of every sign with the images of each degree in the zodiac, thereby describing the nature of every person according to the degree ascending in the east of his nativity—the virtue and signification of every planet through the twelve figures. A most excellent description of the hidden and abstruse influence of  $\gamma$  in his  $\delta$  with all other planets. A clear explanation of the signification of the horoscope in any sign of the zodiac, 1655. With a poem by Jo. Gadbury Philomath. Also an introduction by William Lilly. In very fine condition. 45 -
- 346 JOHNSTON, CHARLES. The Memory of Past Births. 1 6
- 342 JOHNSTON, REV. S. J. Eclipses, Past and Future, 1874. 1 6
- 328 JOYCE, REV. J. Scientific Dialogues on the first Principles of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, 1859. 3 6
- 400 JACOLLIER, LOUIS. Occult Science in India and among the Ancients. With an account of their mystic initiations and the history of spiritism. 6 -
- 359 KINGSFORD, ANNA AND ED. MAITLAND. The Virgin of the World of Hermes Mercurius Trismegistus. 15 -
- 363 KETT, HENRY, B.D. Elements of General Knowledge of Literature and Science. Vols. I. and II., in one vol. 4 6
- 435 KIRCHENHOFFER, H. The Book of Fate. Formerly in the possession of Napoleon, late Emperor of France, from a German translation of an ancient Egyptian MS., found in the year 1801 in one of the Royal Tombs near Mount Libycus, in Upper Egypt. 1 1
- 360 LARWOOD, JACOB AND JOHN CAMDEN HOTTEN. The History of Public House Signboards, from the earliest times to the present day. With 100 illustrations in facsimile by J. Larwood, 1866, valuable book plate in front. 63 -
- 374 Logarithms. Tables for numbers, increasing in their natural order, from an unit to 10,000, with a table of artificial series, tangents and decants, the radius 10,000,000, and to every degree and minute of the quadrant. 7 6
- 401 LEO, ALAN. Casting the Horoscope. 1901. 5/-
- 402 ——— Astrology for All. Part II.—Calculations and Ephemeris, 1904. 5/-
- 430 ——— Astrologer's Magazine. Vols. I., II., III. and V. 40/-
- 431 LEO, ALAN. Modern Astrology. Vols. I., II., IV., VIII., XI., and XII., new series. £4, or sold separately at 15/- a vol.
- 434 ——— Practical Astrology. 3 6
- 412 LYLE, M. E. STOREY. What are the Stars? Nicely illustrated and bound. 2 6
- 367 MACAULAY, LORD. Reviews, Essays and Poems. The Edinburgh Review, Days of Ancient Rome and Miscellaneous Writings, 1890. 5 -
- 373 MORGAN, AUGUSTUS DE. The Book of Almanacks. With an index of reference by which the almanack may be found for every year, whether in old or new style, from any epoch up to A.D. 2000. With means of finding the day of any new or full moon from B.C. 2000 to A.D. 2000. Scarce. 12 6
- 379 Marriage Treated Astrologically, MS. 7 6
- 365 Mystic The. All published, large volume, bound. 15/-
- 394 MAUNDER, SAMUEL. The Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference, in two parts, one volume. An engraved frontispiece to each part, some 900 pages, 1834.
- 422 MASON, P. H. Shâmets Dâvâr. 3 6
- 423 MILLER, JAMES. A System of Surgery. In two parts, two volumes, profusely illustrated. Part II., volume II, treats on operations. 10 6
- 337 Nautical Almanacks for the following years: 1783-84, 86, 70, 99, 1811, bound. 5/- per year.
- 338 ——— Ditto, 1815 and 1816, in one vol. 7 6
- 410 ——— Ditto, 1839-48, 49, 52, 53, 59, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 86, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 1908, 1910. 3 6 each before 1850, after 2 6 each. Please add 4d. for postage unless three ordered at a time.
- 354 NEWTON, THOMAS. Dissertations on the Prophecies which have been remarkably fulfilled, and at this time are fulfilling in the world. 1829. 3 6
- 356 NEWMAN, FRANCIS WILLIAM. The Soul: Her Sorrow and her Aspirations. An essay towards the Natural History of the Soul, as the true basis of Theology. 1849. 2 -
- 354 NARRIEN, JOHN, F.R.A.S. An Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of Astronomy. With plates illustrating chiefly the ancient systems, 520 pages, five folding plates. 7 6
- 325 OLD, WALTER R., F.T.S. Astrology. A series of lectures delivered before the Nylapur Literary Society, Madras, 1893. 2 6
- 315 PLATIS, REV. F. The Book of Curiosities, or Wonders of the Great World. Containing an account of whatever is most remarkable in nature and art, science and literature, 952 pages, with illustrations, 1822. 7 6
- 327 PARTRIDGE, JOHN. Defectio Geniturarum. A reprint incomplete, but never completed. 3 6
- 336 PENN, WILLIAM. A Collection of his Works. Vol. I. to which is prefixed a Journal of his Life, with many original letters and papers not before published, 911 pages, 1726. 70 -
- 352 PLATEN, N. The New Curative Treatment of Disease. Hygienic rules of life, health culture, and the cure of ailments without the aid of drugs, 432 illustrations in the text, seventeen coloured plates, a portrait of the author, and eight super-imposed anatomical plates, in two vols., perfect, scarce. 50/-
- 415 PORTA, JOHN BAPTIST. Natural Magic. In twenty books, one vol., title page missing, otherwise perfect, 1658, very rare. 40/-

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

# W. FOULSHAM & CO.'S CATALOGUE OF RARE AND CURIOUS BOOKS

- 355 PENN, GRANVILLE. The Prophecy of Ezekiel, concerning Gogue, 1814. 1/6
- 382 Planetary Hours. Tables computed for Greenwich meantime for leap year. It gives the rising and setting of the Sun, the length of planetary hours, both day and night, etc., MS., finely written. 10/6
- 393 POMEY, FRA. The Pantheon, representing the fabulous histories of the heathen gods, 1709. 5/-
- 425 PARACELSUS. The Hermetic and Alchemical Writings. Translated by Arthur Ed. Waite, in two vols., complete. Part I. contains the Cœlum Philosophorum—The book containing the tincture of the philosophers—The gradations of metal—The treasure of treasures for alchemists—The transmutation of metals and of cement—The aurora of the philosopher—Concerning the spirit of the planets—Composition of metals—Method of extracting mercury from all the metals—Sulphur of the metals, etc. Part II., Vol. II.—The mystery of the microcosm—Separation of the elements—Separation of the elements from metals—The quintessence—Arcana—Magistaries—Specifics—Elixirs—The medicinal philosophic stone—Long life—Preparations in alchemical medicines, etc. Perfect condition. 52/6
- 429 POWLEY, P. The Astrologer. Composed of twelve monthly parts, treating on the science of Astrology, Medical Botany, etc., bound up with a complete set of Fate and Fortune. 30/-
- 375 Queen Anne. A rare old work. With fine frontispiece, 1707. Fine condition. 5/-
- 298 RAPHAEL. Almanack and Ephemeris. With coloured Hieroglyphics from the year 1841 to 1851, bound in three volumes, half leather. 45/-
- 299 ——— Almanack, 1831 to 1839. Bound half leather. Few Ephemerides. 18/-
- 300 ——— Almanack, 1871-80. Bound. 21/-
- 301 ——— Almanack and Ephemerides, 1878-82. Bound half leather. 7/6
- 302 ——— Almanack and Ephemerides, 1873-77. Bound with Hieroglyphics, one coloured. 12/-
- 303 ——— Almanack, 1881-85. Bound. 5/-
- 304 ——— Almanack and Ephemerides, 1888-91. Well bound. 6/-
- 305 ——— Almanack and Ephemerides, 1883-87. Bound. Ephemerides 1883 missing. 6/-
- 306 ——— The True Prophetic Messenger, 1833. Bound. Very scarce. 6/-
- 333 REDDING, W. A. Mysteries Unveiled, No. 9. The hoary past comes forward with astounding messages for the prophetic future. 3/6
- 340 ——— The Millennial Kingdom. A book of surprises containing unusual statements supported by positive testimony. 2/6
- 341 ROBIN, POOR. An Almanack and Ephemeris. Very scarce, 1752. 5/-
- 342 ——— Ditto, 1767 to 1782. 25/-
- 348 REICHENBACH, BARON CHARLES VON. Physico-Physiological Researches on the Dynamics, Magnetism, Electricity, Heat, Light, Crystallization, and Chemism in their relations to Vital Force. 609 pages. Illustrated. 7/6
- 351 Rosicross, The. Papers read before the West of Scotland College of the Societas Rosicruciana in Scotia. Privately printed. Volume I., 1894. Full page illustrations. 5/-
- 376 Readoner Reckoner for calculating the planets' places for any year, MS. 7/6
- 370 REGULUS. Tables of Ascendants, the sign and degree of the zodiac rising each hour of every fourth day in any year; also table of house 40° 43' North, illustrations of the zodiacal types of mankind, scarce. 10/6
- 416 RANDOLPH, P. B. The New Mola. The secret of mediumship, a handbook of white magic, magnetism and clairvoyance, the new doctrine of mixed identities. 7/6
- 438 ROCKWELL-KENT, W. Success and Power, and how to attain it. 1/6
- 307 SIZER, NELSON. How to Study Strangers by Temperament, Face and Head. 367 pages, illustrated with dozens of plates. 5/6
- 314 SOLOMON. On the Vanity of the World. A Poem in three books. First Book—Knowledge. Second Book—Pleasure. Third Book—Power. Also the Second Hymn of Callimachus to Apollo and Alma. fine condition, 1721. 10/6
- 321 SIMMONITE, W. J. The Astrô-Philosopher and Meteorologist. Containing chapters on constitution of comets, figures set up for sickness, theft, fever, smallpox, etc., and many illustrations. 7/6
- 405 ——— Prognostications on Revolutions on Solar Figures. Published 2/6. 1/6
- 353 SILBY, EBENEZER, M.D. The Medical Mirror, or Treatise on the Impregnation of the Human Female. Showing the origin of diseases and the principle of life and death, fine portrait of the author. 15/-
- 364 Spiritual Magazine, The. From Jan., 1860 to Jan., 1877, very scarce and valuable. 60/-
- 378 Signs' Places. MS. 2/6
- 419 SIVARTHA, ALESHA, Dr. The Historic Growth of Man into the Coming Civilization. A deeply interesting book, well illustrated. 4/-
- 436 STEVENSON, E. TREUGEUS. The Square of Seven. An authoritative system of Cartomancy. 7/6
- 441 SEPHARIAL. A New Manual of Astrology. In four books, one containing Hindu Astrology, and the famous Pre-natal Epoch and Law of Sex. 10/6
- 347 THOMAS, J. The Occultist. Volume IV., 1888. Very scarce. 3/6
- 424 TURNER, R., LL.D. A View of the Earth to which is added a description of the Terrestrial Globe, besides being profusely illustrated, it gives Cœlestial Globes and Spheres, revolving Astronomical Clock, also revolving Geographical Clock. With many Maps, Grand condition, perfect, 1787. Very scarce. 35/-
- 437 TRALL, R. T., M.D. Sexual Physiology and Hygiene. An exposition, practical, scientific, moral, and popular, of some of the Fundamental Problems in Sociology. 5/-
- 316 USSHER, Rev. R. Neo-Malthusianism. An enquiry into that system, with regard to its economy and morality, 1897, as new. 3/6
- 407 VAN-DALE, DR. The History of Oracles and the Cheats of the Pagan Priests. Translated by Mrs. Behu, 1699, fine condition. 25/-
- 311 WORCESTER, MARQUIS OF, 1655. A Thousand Notable Things on Various Subjects. Disclosed from the secrets of nature and art, 1827. 4/6
- 312 WHISTON, WILLIAM. A New Theory of the Earth, from its origin to the consummation of all things, etc., 1737, 480 pages. 3/6
- 349 WILSON, JOHN. The Lost Solar System of the Ancients Discovered, 1856, Vol. II. 5/-

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

# Birthday Influences during September.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♂. A successful year, promotion and social gain, but danger of accidents and indisposition. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash and bad tempered, will be successful in business.

2. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, \* ♀, Δ ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. A pleasant year, with changes, journeys, social gains but some money losses. A child born on this day will be kind, artistic, musical, original and inventive, but somewhat extravagant, will be fairly successful in life.

3. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♀, Δ ♂. An active and busy year, new work, more responsibilities and gain in business. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, steady, and reliable, and will rise in life.

4. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. A changeable and unsettled year, trouble to females, disappointments in love, some benefits in employ, but many worries and annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but rash, extravagant, unsuccessful in love, and, if a female, should be very discreet in dealings with the other sex.

5. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, \* ☐. A good year for business, but much trouble and many annoyances. A child born on this day will have many ups and downs in life, and should always remain in employ.

6. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♀, \* ♀, Δ ♀, ☐ ♀. A variable year, some beneficial changes, social gains, but much worry and annoyance, trouble in employment. A child born on this day will be original, musical or artistic, but very sarcastic and bitter in speech, will be fairly successful in life.

7. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ☐, ♂ ♀. An evil year, danger of indisposition, bereavement and many trials. A child born on this day will be despondent, weak-willed, and subject to the stings and arrows of outrageous fortune.

8. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, ♂ ♂. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes, and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be rash, hot-tempered and indiscreet, often involved in serious troubles.

9. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, ♂ ♀, Δ ♀. A very successful year, promotion, social gains, benefits in business, a good birthday for a lawyer. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, of splendid judgment, and should make a name in legal or political work.

10. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, Δ ☐, ♂ ♀. A variable year, benefits in business, but danger of secret enmity and annoyance. A child born on this day will be popular and successful in business, but will have much underhand dealings to contend against.

11. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♀, ♂ ♀. A very evil year, danger of indisposition, bereavement, accident and reversals. A child born on this day will be rash, erratic, often involved in serious trouble, and will have an uphill fight in life.

12. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♀, ♂ ♀. A variable and unsettled year, indisposition, disappointments, but some benefits through elders and friends. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, impressionable and wayward, but will benefit in employ and through elders.

13. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♂. An active year, with changes but many annoyances. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, but sulky and careless, and will have rather a quiet life.

14. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♀, \* ♀. A quiet year, with financial benefits. A child born on this day will be kind, generous and popular, but will have a quiet life.

15. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, ♂ ☐, ☐ ♀, ♂ ♀. A very evil year, indisposition, bereavement and many serious troubles. A child born on this day will have a hard struggle in life, and will be fettered in all his endeavours, though clever and competent.

16. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♀, \* ♀, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♂. A changeable year, losses and danger of accidents, but changes and benefits in business, and gain through elders. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, original and popular, somewhat hasty and extravagant, but fairly fortunate in life.

17. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, \* ♀, Δ ♀. An active year, changes, benefits from elders, and social gains. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, artistic and kind, somewhat extravagant, but fairly successful.

18. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. A generally beneficial year, social gains and activity, little deception and annoyance. A child born on this day will be active, kind, musical, but impressionable and wayward, fairly fortunate in life.

19. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, Δ ♀. A variable year, with changes, benefits from friends, but many annoyances. A child born on this day will be popular, kind and generous, but will have many difficulties to fight against in life.

20. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♈, △ ☉, □ ♀. A variable year, success in business or employ, but indisposition, grief and disappointment. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, skilful in business, but careless and wayward, and will not be very successful in life.

21. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♏, \* ♀, △ ♀, △ ☿. A bright year, with changes, journeys, new work and improvement in affairs. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, original, impressionable, and should rise in life.

22. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♏, ☾ ♀, An unsettled and worrying year, danger of disputes and bereavement. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, argumentative and despondent, and not very lucky in life.

23. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♏, □ ☉, ☿ ☿, \* ♀. An evil anniversary, danger of indisposition, accident and loss of work, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, often involved in serious troubles, but will have some good friends.

24. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♏, ☿ ♀, □ ♀. A worrying year, annoyances and financial losses, danger of law. A child born on this day will be critical and ostentatious, of bad judgment, and generally unsuccessful in life.

25. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♏, \* ☉, ☿ ♀, ☿ ♀. A variable year, danger of deceit, accidents and indisposition, some benefits in employ and through friends. A child born on this day will be impressionable, rash, hasty, and unreliable, and will do well to remain in employ.

26. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♏, \* ♀, \* ♀. An unsettled year, changes and benefits through elders, but many annoyances, indisposition and disputes. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, steady and reliable, but will have many obstacles in life to contend with.

27. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏, ☿ ♀. Travel, changes and development in affairs are shown on this anniversary, courtship or marriage. A child born on this day will be clever, original, inventive and artistic, and will be successful in life.

28. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♏, △ ♀, \* ☿. An active and successful year, with changes, new work and promotion. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, clever, popular and generally successful in life.

29. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♏, \* ♀. A variable year, indisposition and annoyances, but changes and benefits in business. A child born on this day will be popular, impressionable, but will have many difficulties to contend against.

30. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♏, ☿ ☉, △ ♀, △ ♀, □ ♀, □ ♀, ☿ ☿. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and serious troubles, some changes and benefits in employment. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, but rash, hasty, extravagant, and often involved in serious troubles.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

**Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.**

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

**The New Occult Monthly.**

*Edited by JOHN LEWIS.*

**No. 13. August, 1913. 4d. nett, post free 5½d.**

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

The Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Portrait Gallery—Mrs. Annie Bright; The Hon. Everard Feilding on Psychical Research; Reincarnation and Karma, by Dr. J. M. Peebles; Abdul Baha on Universal Peace; Notabilities in the Psychic World, by J. J. Vango; What did I do? by F. R. Scatterd; The Promised Land, by Dr. J. S. Sears; Psychic Gifts of the Highlander, by Mina H. Scott; The God Within, by Meredith Starr; The Hand of E. W. Wallis, by C. W. Child; The Quest for Happiness, by Wm. Cummings; Phenological Delineation of Dr. Peebles, by J. Millott Severn; Editorial—Reincarnation and Common-sense; Madness, Mediumship and Genius, by Miss Lind-a-Hageby; A Ghost Story of Ancient Athens; Snap-shot Astrology, by S. John Elliott; A Ceylon Miracle, by B. F. Kahn; New Thought and Public Speaking, by F. W. Haynes; The Order of the Unknown, by H. M. Bary; Spiritual Healing, by Spiritual Healer; The Power of Right Thinking, by S. George; Dreams and Trance Conditions Explained, by F. M. M. Russell; Letters to the Editor.

**JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.**

# The Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**A** FEW interesting cases of irregularities in epochs are now given as a conclusion to the first series of articles on this important subject.

1. The late C. J. Rhodes, was born on July 5th, 1853, at about seven in the evening. The moon is in the seventh house, decreasing in light, and to ordinary appearance it is a regular epoch of the second order. Taken as such it produces a time some twenty-five minutes before seven, with the Moon within orb of a female degree. This at once disposes of the regular epoch. An irregular epoch has then to be taken, the Moon's place at birth descending at the epoch, but the Moon found in the ascending birth sign. This brings the time to twelve minutes to seven, and the Moon at the epoch is in a male quadrant, and no sex degrees involved.

The particulars of the birth and epoch are as follows :

Birth		Epoch	
5th July, 1853.		17th Oct., 1852.	
6.48 13 p.m.	G.M.T.	0.54 9 p.m.	
6.48 54 p.m.	L.M.T.	0.54 50 p.m.	
Asc. $23^{\circ} 17'$ ♀.		Moon $23^{\circ} 17'$ ♀.	
Moon $6^{\circ} 4'$ ☾.		Asc. $6^{\circ} 4'$ ☾.	

2. The horoscope of Mr. Joseph Chamberlain produces a different form of variation, the Moon being decreasing and below the earth. The ascendant at the recorded time of birth was the first degree of Cancer, female, the Moon not holding any sex degree. In this particular instance, the place of the Moon at birth rises at the epoch, but the Moon is found in the descendant of the birth figure, this variation being found necessary in order to get the required sex.

The following are the particulars of the birth and epoch.

Birth			Epoch		
8th July, 1836.			28th Sept., 1835.		
H.	M.	S.	H.	M.	S.
2	36	3	G.M.T.	6	51 55 p.m.
2	35	33	L.M.T.	6	51 25 p.m.
Asc. $28^{\circ} 16'$ .			D $28^{\circ} 15'$ .		
D $13^{\circ} 8 1'$ .			Asc. $13^{\circ} 8 1'$ .		

It will be seen that the Moon of the epoch is within orbs of a degree of the male sex, complying with the second requirement. To have taken this case as an ordinary regular epoch of the fourth order by making the Moon's place set, would have made quite a different, and consequently erroneous, rectification.

3. The horoscope of the late King Edward VII, which caused such a *furor* a few years ago can be cited as another peculiar variation. The Moon through decreasing and above, rises at the epoch, and the Moon is found in the ascendant of the birth figure, a double variation of the two factors.

It is further interesting to note that it is necessary in some cases to take eight months before birth, and even seven in the case of the premature births, but this is strictly in accordance with the rules, in order to comply with the requirement that the epoch must show the period of gestation. Some cases require even ten months before birth ; but this, though uncommon is still in accordance with the rules of the epoch, as well as agreeing with obstetric statistics. One well-known astrologer who has in the past contributed to these pages, possesses a ten months' epoch, and I have one or two other similar cases in my private collection.

In concluding this first series of articles on the epoch, I would ask my readers to study well what I have written thereon, and to bear in mind that sex is the controlling factor in the machinery of the epoch, and

that however close the rectification may agree the time of birth with the recorded time, unless the epoch obtained shows the sex, according to the rules given, it is not correct. Experience is the best teacher, and fifteen years' continual examination of this theory,

during which hundreds of epochs have passed through my hands, has proved to me, what I once said, that it is the only reliable method of rectification, and that it is not, as misguided and prejudiced critics aver, a phantom or a delusion.

## How to Study.

By ALBERT ELLIS, B.I.M.S.

**C**HARACTER Reading as a hobby is most pleasant and useful, and as a means of livelihood is the profession of professions to men and women of ability.

How to study man physically, mentally, and spiritually, is a question perhaps best answered by those who have made some attempt, let us say for a quarter of a century at least, to solve the problem. That is my apology, if any is needed, for the hints which follow.

In the study of man physically, mentally, and spiritually, you may commence from effects to causes, or from causes to effects; exoterically or esoterically; from without or from within; one method appealing to one class of students, and the other method to another class.

It is to the students who prefer to trace effects to causes that I appeal in these hints as to the quickest and safest mode of study.

If you observe two men, one habitually kind, and the other unkind, you should try to find out what physical sign there is in the body to indicate that characteristic. Having discovered that sign and confirmed it one hundred times by observation, you are justified in stating that such and such a physical sign indicates a certain characteristic.

On these lines you may commence to read character more or less at once. This may be called an exoteric method; whereas to take up the study esoterically, involves assuming what is the first great cause, and tracing out the effects of that cause up to the present stage of man's evolution. This is obviously too great a task for one life, and if you want to read character and capacity here and now the exoteric plan will appeal to you right away.

Now let us first trace the physical signs of certain characteristics for the moment, and from that proceed to the root causes later on. This means a study of physical conditions, or what is called in character readers' phraseology, "Temperament," and almost without exception, all qualified character readers are agreed that this should be the first and root basis of the study of character reading.

Let me now give some examples of what is meant. You observe two men, one with a strong degree of physical vital magnetism, and the other lacking in that quality. You at once observe that one is plump in form and the other thin, and in repeating the test you learn how to read that characteristic.

Again, you know two men, one physically strong

and the other physically weak, and you observe one has larger bones and muscles than the other.

Once more you try your ability. You see two men, one of great mental powers and the other of weak mental powers, and you observe one has a relatively large head, and the other a small head, and again you will find you are correct in your diagnosis. But there comes a time when difficulties arise which will prove to you that you must not attempt too much at one time, but step by step, line by line, proceed along carefully.

For instance, you know two men, one clever at mathematics, and the other relatively indifferent in the subject. You cannot discover any pronounced physical distinction between them, and therefore come to the conclusion that there is no general physical conformation of the body to indicate that quality, so you leave it for the time being until you get into a more detailed study of your subject, for once you have mastered the first series of lessons in temperament the other series become relatively easy, but by commencing with other series, such as the head or the hand, apparently insurmountable difficulties are apt to arise in your mind.

Temperament is universally considered to be the A.B.C. of character reading, and should be studied first. Then follows the study of phrenology, for similar reasons aforementioned, then physiognomy of the face, physiognomy of the head, handwriting, pathognomy, astrology, and then the more occult arts, such as psychometry, clairvoyance, chromoscopy, etc.

You should bear in mind that the study of books for many years will not impart so much as a course of lessons by a competent tutor, for it is the system of teaching and not the quantity of reading which will help you along. Self-tuition is generally difficult, and to have a tutor will make the subject far more easy to learn and interesting to follow.

The methods adopted by tutors are generally uniform and may be summed up as follows:—

Postal letters generally consist of a series of progressive typewritten lessons dealing with the theoretical aspects of the subject. Practical tests or exercises are given with each lesson to test your progress. The number of lessons given depends on your aptitude.

Personal lessons differ from postal lessons in so far that in place of typewritten lessons as described above, one hour's verbal tuition is given each week



for a period depending on your aptitude to learn. Of course, the lessons are illustrated by practical work.

It will be obvious that you will acquire knowledge from personal tuition more quickly than by postal tuition, and to be taught by a recognised tutor will give the public confidence in your abilities.

Of course there are tutors and tutors, and I advise you to secure a qualified Fellow of the British Institute of Mental Science to teach you in preference to others, and any improper treatment on the tutor's part reported to the Council of the Institute would have the fullest investigation, and be dealt with on its merits.

You may be assured that a Fellow of the Institute will accept you as a pupil if you can read and write and think for yourself, at a fee ranging from one to twenty pounds, according to the number of lessons required.

As for text books, each tutor has his favourites. The Examiners of the B.I.M.S. have selected a series, some of which are advertised in *THE MESSENGER*, and should you intend sitting for examinations during the progress of your studies, it is well to bear this in mind, as the examinations are based on the text books.

During the course of your studies, you will gain the good opinion of your tutor, and he will read, correct, and report on your lessons with greater pleasure and much more accurately, if you will attend to the following details:

1.—Answer your test questions from memory, as this ensures a thorough knowledge of the subject, and no lesson should be considered learned unless this can be done.

2.—When possible, rough sketches drawn from memory illustrating the subject being studied should be sent, as this is one of the best aids to learning the subject.

3.—Write neatly on foolscap paper and on one side of the paper only. A margin should be left on the left hand side, and a space at the end of your answer for the tutor's corrections or remarks.

4.—Two copies of your replies should be sent to your tutor, one for corrections and one for him to file, so that he may from time to time make a retrospect of your progress.

## THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.

A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.



PRICE ONLY 1/9 POSTED  
DIRECT TO YOU.

G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## TALISMANS AND CHARMS.

Honour and Riches (Learning), 1/3. For Health, 1/3. For Success in Hazard (Betting—Cards—Games of Chance), 1/6. For Success in Trade, 1/3. For Man's Love, 1/3. For Woman's Love, 1/6. For Love of Opposite Sex, 1/3. For Agricultural Prosperity, 1/3. Rabbi Solomon's Special Talisman—For all Good, with Seals (Specially valued by all successful Hebrews), 5/- . Seals for these Talismans (9) each 1/1.—W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St. London, E.C.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: MRS. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: MRS. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: MR. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

A MEETING of the Council, Examiners and Branch Secretaries, was held at 57, Osmaston Road, Derby, on the 26th July, at 2 p.m. The President occupied the chair.

Certificates were issued to the following new members: Mabel Norgate, Jeanie Marshall, and John George Adamson.

Certificates were issued to the following pre-incorporation members: Florence Adeline Bertha Dagmer, Louisa Harrison, Horace Walter Henry Samuel Taylor, Ellen Turner, Marie Morelee, Jean B. Kopf, Genevieve Walker, Arthur M. Terry, Mary Barlow, and Maude Oxford Davies. This makes a total of 90 members admitted since the Incorporation of the Institute.

The Secretary reported a credit bank balance of £24 12s. 4d. and accounts amounting to £12 15s. 11d. were passed for payment.

A vote of thanks was accorded the Derby members and friends, for refreshment provided by them, and it was decided to hold the next meeting at Blackpool during the Musical Festival Week in October.

### BRANCH SECRETARIES.

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 89, Saltley Road.

BLACKPOOL.—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BRISTOL.—Mr. C. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

LONDON.—G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

## The Alchemy of Stones.\*

**I**N olden times the curative properties of "precious stones" were very highly appraised. They were considered to be sexed; to possess mystic, yet intelligent, qualities binding them to man, and to impart certain spiritual and moral virtues to their wearers, and also detect the presence of poison. Thus the secret of a woman's age is more often revealed by the appearance of her hands than by her features or figure; but the secret soul of stones is still an occult science, whence it follows that woman will read Mr. Fernie's erudite revelations with "subjective" curiosity and profit. For stones have months and weeks and days. January—the jacinth or garnet. February—the amethyst. March—the bloodstone. April—the sapphire or diamond. May—the emerald. June—the agate, etc. On Monday moonstones should be worn. Sunday is the ruby day. On Tuesday, pink jewellery is lucky, so is coral, while on Wednesday the emerald is the great talisman. Friday, all women should wear diamonds. Then the amethyst is a lucky stone—its month is February. Turquoise is another. Sarah Bernhardt wears opals, because she was born in October; New Zealand jade is an amulet to some women, and Mrs. Brown Potter always wears an emerald ring because she was born in May, for the emerald has the secret of "love and success in love."

Take the emerald, which sends evil spirits howling into spaces, changes colour when the lover is faithless, is born white and ripens gradually to its glorious meadow green. Its rays of light are called "line" by jewellers. It is reputed to assist women in child-birth, and to have sundry medicinal properties. It stops "all fluxes, whether they come from a sharp humour or venom," and can be taken as a dose—six, eight, or ten grains being given. The Easterns venerate the emerald to this day. But if one falls from its setting it is of evil omen. Thus when George III. was crowned a large emerald fell from his diadem, and during his reign America was lost to England.

Then there is the ruby, the "the live-coal" of the Greeks; the anthrax, most magnificent of gems, of which there are both male and female. Its virtues are that it "resists poison, sadness, restrains lust, clears the mind and warms the body of sickness by turning a dark colour." Allied to the ruby are the garnet, the topaz, and the beautiful green malachite stone, much used in Russia.

The amethyst is the "drunkard's friend"—it is also the "bishops' stone." Originally the amethyst was a nymph beloved by Bacchus; but he was unfaithful, preferring Diana, and so the nymph became a gem. From that origin the amethyst was always placed by the ancients in drinking vessels—so that they might imbibe to excess, but not to intoxication. It is one of the rarest of all precious stones. It creates an atmosphere of piety, hence its employment in Eastern temples; it produces chastity.

The opal, loveliest of all quartz crystals, is considered now to be unlucky, but it was not always so. It prevails against "diseases of the eyes": it is the eye-stone. Perhaps its bad reputation is due to Walter Scott's episode of Anne of Gierstein, for from that date belief in its unlucky lustre became general. But in the Middle Ages the opal was credited with as many virtues as it has colours.

The turquoise has always been associated with curious superstitions. Its speciality is that it changes colour in sympathy with the wearer's health. That stones do this there can be no doubt, if worn next the skin. In Germany the turquoise is used as a love-token. Those who wear it and notice that it turns green should immediately cease doing so, as in that case the stone is malevolent. It is supposed to be useful to horsemen.

The blue sapphire has these virtues: "It is cold, dry and astringent; it dries up rheums in the eyes and removes inflammation. It is good in all fluxes of the belly, the dysentery, the hepatic flux, the hæmorrhoids and other bleedings; it cures internal ulcers and wounds and fortifies the breast; is an enemy to all poisons and cures the melancholy."

The pearl was at one time thought to be the production of Celestial dew, but it is now known to be nothing but carbonate of lime and gelatine found in an oyster-shell.

Pearls should never be wrapped in cotton-wool; they require treatment. On weakly persons they never show to advantage. Next the skin they show a double brilliancy. They should be kept in the light. Sometimes they lose their lustre and die. A sea bath may restore them, or immersion in sea water for some time. Pearls make an "excellent cordial," according to some authorities. They "kill acids and correct the acrimony of the stomach. In China they are used medicinally. In Bengal at one period, virgins wore pearls on their arms as a preservative of virtue.

The coral is a protection against the Evil Eye. Paracelsus said it made an amulet "against fear and frights, fascinations, incantations, poisons, epilepsies, devil's assaults and thunder." The stone has some affinity with nature. It turns pale and wan if the wearer is sick. In Italy coral is still worn as a prophylactic. The diamond is of excellent avail against flatulency. It is the hardest substance known; is phosphoric and electric, and its properties are protective. This is a curious book. Perhaps in time we shall discover untold occult powers in the prismatic flashes of the gems women love so dearly, but which are so dear to buy.

A.H.

---

**R**ECTOR of Country Parish, born April 18th, 1867, and taking up Astrology, would like to correspond with lady born October 18th, 21st, or March 7th any year.—Reply "D." c/o Editor, O.M.M., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

\*PRECIOUS STONES. By W. T. Fernie, M.D. (John Wright.)

# Graphology.

By ALBERT ELLIS, F.B.I.M.S.

## LESSON XIII.

### DETECTIVE WORK.

When the public know you are expert in delineating handwriting you will be asked to compare handwriting for people who are worried by the anonymous letters of their tormentors, and even be asked to decide in cases of forgery. It is therefore well that you should know how to proceed.

The evidence of writing experts in the courts is sometimes looked upon with suspicion, but since 1854 the evidence has undoubtedly assisted the administration of justice. Cases like the Roupell forgery trial, the Tichbourne case, and the Whelly and Hughes will cases are examples where decisions would have been unsatisfactory without expert evidence.

People who attempt to hide their identity, or write communications purporting to be from some other person, generally adopt one or more of the following methods.

Altering the shape, size or fineness of the letters. This is difficult to maintain, and the writer will probably break down at some point before completing twenty or thirty lines.

No two persons write alike, although it may require a powerful magnifying glass to discover this fact in some instances.

The connecting links between the letters of a word, consisting as they do of fine lines either near the bottom or near the top, frequently furnish a good clue as to whether there is an attempt to imitate another's writing.

The peculiarities of the writing of some people give them away immediately. The writer who uses a small letter in a magnified form, instead of a capital letter is easily detected.

Others use numerous capitals and underline the words they desire to emphasize, whilst another will use superfluous quotation marks. The frequent use of dashes or incorrect punctuation may be peculiarities which, compared with the normal handwriting of a person, will reveal the attempt to deceive.

When attempting to discover the author of a letter, it is necessary to obtain a specimen of the normal writing of the suspected person. Analyse the letters one by one, copying the a's, b's, c's, throughout from both documents and compare one with the other.

In a similar manner compare the style, size, spelling, punctuation, use of pronouns, strokes, loops, bars, spacing, the arrangement of sentences, the way in which mistakes are corrected, the use of abbreviations, and any other points worthy of note.

Dr. Lindsay Johnson is credited with elaborating a theory with regard to individuality in handwriting which should be of much use in detective work.

Briefly, the theory depends on the fact that in a considerable number of diseases a person's pulse-

beats are individual, and one suffering from any such disease cannot control, even for a brief space of time, the frequency or peculiar irregularities of his heart's action as shown by a chart recording his pulsation. Such a chart is obtained for medical purposes by means of a sphygmograph, an instrument fitted to the patient's wrist and supplied with a needle which automatically records on a prepared sheet of paper the peculiar force and frequency of pulsation.

Dr. Lindsay Johnson maintains that the pen in the hand of a writer serves in a modified degree the same end as the sphygmograph, and that in a person's handwriting one can see, by projecting the letters greatly magnified on a screen, the scarcely perceptible turns and quivers made in the lines by the spontaneous action of that person's peculiar pulsation.

The doctor experimented at Charing Cross Hospital to prove his theory. He says, "At my request a number of patients suffering from heart and kidney diseases wrote out the Lord's prayer in their ordinary handwriting. The different manuscripts were then taken and examined microscopically, and enlarged by throwing them, highly magnified, on a screen. When this was done the scarcely perceptible or involuntary motions, due to the patient's peculiar pulsations, were distinctly visible." The handwriting of persons in normal health does not always show their pulse beats. What one can infer, however, is that when a document purporting to be written by a certain person contains the trace of pulse beats, and the normal handwriting does not show them, then the document may be suspected, to say the least, of being a forgery. "I consider that when pulse beats are visible in a manuscript, the theory is of the greatest possible value in detecting forgeries," continues the doctor, "for by means of it one can tell the speed at which any document was written. Now, since when a man copies another person's writing he is almost bound to write slowly, the finding of a large number of pulse beats in a signature is *prima facie* evidence that it is a forgery. The ordinary man always writes his name at top speed."

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST

# Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.



Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

\* Daily Mail, August 8th, 1910.

## Index to Volume VI.

Astronomical Phenomena	3, 34, 56, 62, 83, 106, 123, 147, 169, 185, 202, 218	Lemuria and Atlantis	... .. 10, 29
Alchemy of Stones, The	... .. 230	Lecture on Experimental Psychology	... .. 173
Ancient Astrology Modernised	14, 25, 57, 75, 134, 187	Metaphysical Astrology	... 15, 39, 43, 87, 118, 157, 223
Astrology and Authority	... .. 18	Mystery and Revealing	... .. 183
Astro-Therapeutics	... .. 20	Microscopic Astrology	... .. 188
Astrology and Western Civilisation	... .. 54	New Aspects, The	... 65, 104, 107, 124, 143, 163, 203
Astro Medical Practice	... .. 59, 74	"No. 8"	... .. 100
Astro Criteria	... .. 127		
		Prenatal Epoch	4, 34, 93, 119, 132, 159, 168, 186, 212, 227
Birthday Influences	17, 33, 55, 76, 95, 110, 139, 155, 177, 194, 211, 225	Planetary Periods	... .. 19, 23
Book Reviews	... .. 79, 99	Palmistry	... .. 98, 114, 133
Correspondence	... .. 60, 80, 116, 216	Physician's Story, The	... .. 179
Conjunction of Mars and Saturn	... .. 214	Planetary Influences affecting the Stock Market	198
Daily Guide	3, 38, 58, 64, 83, 111, 131, 156, 172, 189, 216, 222	Planets, their Nature, etc....	... .. 209
Directing by Planetary Periods	6, 32, 44, 67, 92, 117, 137, 154, 171, 196, 205	Reports of Meetings	13, 40, 60, 78, 96, 120, 140, 160, 175, 195, 214, 229
Editor's Observatory	1, 21, 41, 61, 81, 101, 121, 141, 161, 181, 201, 217	Studies in Brief	... .. 69
Experimental Psychology, Lecture on	... .. 51, 72, 173	Salad of Inconsequence	... .. 89
Finger Prints	... .. 118	Study of Interaction	... .. 165, 200
Four Points of Interest	... .. 219	Thumbs	... .. 153
Graphology	... 78, 100, 113, 129, 152, 178, 193, 215, 231	Things of Interest	... .. 152, 206
Horoscopes of Notable People	12, 24, 50, 63, 68, 97, 112, 130, 136, 148, 170, 190, 224	Test of the Oracle	... .. 73
How to Study	... .. 228	Thirteen	... .. 53
Illustrious Dead, The	... .. 8	Unprogressive Astrology	... .. 84
Individuality	... .. 191	Virtue of a Name	... .. 37
		Weather Wisdom	... .. 27

 **The Complete Sets of Old Moore's Messenger for Vols. I., II., III., IV., V., and VI. will be sent post free for 2/3, or bound in cloth 3/9 per volume. Each Set gives Birthday Fate and influences for every day in 12 months; and will greatly increase in value as time goes on.** 

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.











# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 1. VOL. VII.]

OCTOBER, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### The New Volume.

This month we commence the seventh year of our existence, and once again express our thanks for the support of subscribers and readers and for their interest in our work. When we undertook the editorship of this journal six years ago we planned a series of articles which should lead step by step through the different methods of directing, a part of the science so interesting to all, and yet so complicated. So far, we have dealt with the ordinary progressive method, which, as we have shown, is the most complete and concise system of directing yet known, and far superior to any other. Directing by planetary periods has also received special treatment, but we have decided to omit the concluding methods, as they are being published in a separate volume.

In the present volume we are dealing with Directions from the Prenatal Epoch, and shall show conclusively that such method is founded on a rational and scientific basis. Of course, there will be some who will endeavour to dispute our statements, but it must be stated that we have experience behind us, and that we do not for one moment seriously consider the prejudiced opinions of those who "having

eyes to see, discern not," nor can we truthfully regard them as authorities on the subject. We shall also have something to say regarding the metaphysical basis of the Epoch.

On the more scientific and mathematical side of this question we shall deal with the calculation of horoscopes, when the time is known within an hour or two, and also show that it is possible by means of the Epochal theory to discover the true time of birth from past events, when the time is quite unknown, and this in spite of all assertions to the contrary.

Mr. Cecil Sherburn, who has occasionally contributed to these pages, has promised to give us a number of horoscopes of the notable living astrologers, commencing with the next issue.

The subject of Ancient Astrology Modernised will receive further attention, and some illustrations of the recent ideas given. The metaphysical basis of astrology will also be continued. A series of articles on the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac commences in this issue, dealing with the influence of each sign on the character and fortune of people. Our contributor "Sephariel" will deal with matter of interest month by month as before,

## The Weather.

Referring to our note as to the cold condition of the weather at the beginning of July, as against our prediction of heat, we are informed by a correspondent that the heat in Devon was very great in July. From Axminster to Weymouth the grass was quite yellow, burnt out, and no rain throughout the month, except slight thunderstorms. In Somerset it was somewhat cooler. So that after all heat was experienced in parts, and it is this determining in what localities the influences will be most felt that is the great difficulty in weather forecasting. We shall have some further notes to make on this subject month by month.

## Mundane Astrology.

The figure for the solar ingress into Capricorn is a very ominous one. The ingress takes place on the cusp of the eighth house, the Sun being square Moon, square Mars, square Jupiter, but, fortunately, trine with Uranus, rising in Aquarius. This latter position denotes great strides in metaphysics, and the occult, and as Mercury is in trine with Uranus, some discoveries in those departments of higher thought. Mars rules the second and is violently afflicted, denoting serious financial troubles, losses to the exchequer, enormous expenses, bank smashes, and the like. Serious Colonial troubles are threatened. Accidents on warships are shown, explosions and fires, with much loss of life. The figures bode evil for the King and Government, and a dissolution of the Ministry is not unlikely. The position of Venus accords with the coming Royal marriage. (*This prediction was originally made eighteen months ago*). The Moon and Mars are conjoined on the lower Meridian in South Africa, an omen of serious import. Grave troubles threaten the Cape. Although Venus is in the seventh house Neptune is just on the cusp and the rulers of that house, the Sun and Mercury, are heavily afflicted by Mars, and the danger of war is very great. It must not be forgotten that Mars remains in the sign Cancer until the 1st May, 1914.

The last time this similar position occurred was in 1899 during the Boer war, and the Chinese troubles. Both of these countries will suffer during the progress of Mars in their ruling sign during the next seven months.

## Eclipse of the Moon.

The Eclipse of the Moon of the 15th Sept. falls in the third decan of Pisces, and the third house. This is said to cause robberies, and assaults by sea and land. It is also indicative of railway accidents. The presence of Mars and Saturn in the seventh house is ominous of war. Some great legal case is likely.

## Eclipse of the Sun.

At the Eclipse of the Sun on Sept. 30th, Mars is flaming fiercely in the tenth house in square to the luminaries and opposed to Jupiter. Saturn is close to the meridian, and on the ascendant of London. Much depression will occur in the Metropolis. Serious railway accidents are threatened. The Government will be in serious difficulties and may resign. An eclipse in the first decan of Libra is said to cause pestilence, and a scarcity and dearth of corn. Inundations are threatened in countries ruled by Cancer, especially South Africa and Mauritius.

## Conjunction of Mars and Saturn.

Our forecast of terrible railway accidents due to the conjunction of these planets (see page 214, August issue) was verified by the terrible accident in Westmoreland.

# SEPHARIAL

Will be pleased to place his services at the disposal of all who may be interested in the practical application of astrological science . . .

Correspondence may be directed to  
SEPHARIAL, c/o Old Moore's Messenger,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, E.C.

# Two Revolutionary Ideas.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**I**T will hardly have escaped notice among astrological students that the conjunction of Saturn and Mars in the aerial Gemini (natural third house sign) has been attended by simultaneous and highly fatal railway accidents in America and in England. The third house, to which Gemini is allied, denotes means of communication of whatsoever sort, and stands, in astrological practice for all considerations pertaining to short journeys by road or rail. It is also a sign of the airy trigon, and accordingly we have report from Germany of the disaster, with loss of thirteen lives, which overtook Zeppelin L1 of the German Aircraft Department. This sort of thing is likely to be repeated during the next two years during which the conjunction holds sway.

Such things as aeroplanes, airships and railways were not in existence when these two planets last formed their conjunction in the same degree of the zodiac, but there were doubtless many tragic episodes on road-way journeys, and accidents to horse-drawn vehicles in the Year of Grace, A.D. 1648, for Cromwell's Ironsides were beginning to mass together and were scouring the highways and byways in all directions in search of Royalists and money for the war-chest. And presently they invaded London, as all know, and took the reins of Government from hands made weak by follies and excess. For we may note that the malefic planets were conjoined in the particular decanate and almost the exact degree that is reputed to be the Ascendant of the Metropolis.

We can trace this ascription of the Gemini through the patrons of the City of London, Gog and Magog, the twin giants who were the last of their warrior race in Britain, to Romulus and Remus, the twin founders of the City of Rome, and so to Castor and Pollux, the stars that are associated with the Dioscuri, the gods of mariners and hospitality. These stars are now in the sign Cancer, but in the days of the founding of

Rome they were in Gemini. Plutarch tells us that Rome was founded in the third year of the sixth Olympiad. Now the Olympiads began in B.C. 775 astronomical, or B.C. 776 secular. Consequently, the fifth Olympiad would terminate and the sixth begin in the year 775, and the third year from that would be B.C. 752. Now in this year Castor was in Gemini  $11^{\circ} 56'$  and Pollux in  $14^{\circ} 56'$  of the same sign. Ptolemy found them in  $23^{\circ} 20'$  and  $26^{\circ} 20'$  respectively in the year A.D. 137. At the present time they are in Cancer  $18^{\circ} 51'$  and  $21^{\circ} 51'$  respectively. The observation here is that the equinoxes from which we count the signs precess or are retrograde through the constellations, which latter maintain exactly the same relations to one another now as formerly. Thus Castor and Pollux were exactly three degrees apart in Ptolemy's time, and earlier in the time of Hipparchus. They are still three degrees apart. But whereas they were formerly in Gemini they are now in Cancer. Astrologically, the observation is that if particular stars preside over the destinies of great cities, and also over persons, precession may have to be taken into account. I throw the idea out for what it may signify to those who are interested in the "microscopic" department of our study.

## Reversed Horoscopes.

Another point that has been troubling me for some time is one that I had long ago decided to keep in abeyance until such time as the Prenatal Epoch should be properly understood and applied. It is well known to students that an essential part of this doctrine is that reversal of terms which is sometimes required in connection with the paramount influence of the Law of Sex. This has recently been well developed and very clearly demonstrated in these pages by the Editor, and it is a matter of considerable satisfaction to me to know that the theorem is properly apprehended and

appreciated by one of such astrological ability and acumen as he.

But, despite myself, the question I had in mind has been so persistently forced upon me by independent enquirers that I think it should be ventilated. The question usually takes this form: Is it possible that horoscopes may sometimes be reversed? If so, what are the controlling factors—sex, or what?

I had intended to make this enquiry an essential part of my Prenatal Epoch thesis, but felt that it might be premature. The fact has been supported by independent observation, and therefore it is time that it should be discussed. It is certainly the fact that certain cases answer directly to the horoscopical conditions indicated by a complete reversal of the figure in terms of the Ascendant. Thus, a person born under the sign Cancer is better described by the sign Capricorn. But this is not all. Instead of placing Cancer on the Ascendant we place Capricornus there, and the planets are seen to fall into different houses while retaining approximately the same longitudes.

In the first case we have a horoscope that does not answer to the personality, life, and character of the subject; in the second, one that answers at all points. Which are we to take?

Suppose that we take the horoscope that answers to the life experience, how then are we to consider the longitudes of the planets for purposes of direction? My experience is that we should refer to the factors controlling the Prenatal Epoch period. If the Moon is at birth decreasing in light and below the earth, the period will be less than 10 lunar or 9 solar months. In such case the places of the planets must be set forward making the time of birth about 12 hours later. I say about, because the whole matter has to be settled by the rising of the sign and degree which at the recorded time of birth was setting on the horizon of the birthplace. This has to be put on the Ascendant of the horoscope and the difference of time taken by reference to the meridian passage of the signs. If, for instance, we find the normal Ascendant in Cancer 25, and the Moon in Libra 11, the midheaven

in Pisces 28, and the Sun in Aquarius 9. Here we have the Moon decreasing and below the horizon, and therefore the Epoch is less than the norm. Such being the case, should the horoscope require reversal, we should put Capricorn 25 on the Ascendant, and the midheaven would then be in 28 of Scorpio. The R.A. of Scorpio 28 is 15h. 43m., and that of Pisces 28 is 23h. 53m. If we had to go back in time the difference would be 23h. 53m.—15h. 43m. 8h. 10m., to be taken from the time of birth. But in this case the factors show that we have to advance, and therefore we have the equation of time 15h. 43m.—23h. 53m. 15h. 50m., to be added to the time of birth.

Now I have a case put to me somewhat circumstantially, and it may be well to recite it here. My correspondent writes:—"At first it was thought that the birth time traditionally preserved must be wrong, though it could not be more than 20 minutes out—and that did not help matters in regard to the house positions at all. All sorts and kinds of methods of rectification have been tried, by epoch, by directions to angles, by directions of various sorts, eclipses, etc., but there was always the same hopeless inadequacy or disproportionate relevancy to the actual facts of the life of the house positions as arranged. Little by little the actual ascending degree was narrowed down to between 24 and 26 inclusive of Aquarius, but that slight variation could not, of course, in any way affect the main difficulty, viz: that of the house positions.

"Now one day while puzzling over the matter which has more or less occupied my mind for five or six years, I somewhere came across the suggestion that in some cases the Ascendant does not so well describe the native as the Descendant. I seized on this possible clue for the case in question, and merely reversed the houses and their contents. It did not work rightly, and I believe there was a real clue presented. Then it occurred to me to take the Descendant and cast an entirely new figure with that as new Ascendant from the Tables of Houses. And the result was astonishing! The planets fell into their rightful and adequate

places, as regards houses—they really explained the fact of the life as the native had had to live it, adequately and relevantly."

This is the substance of the case. It can be placed in the same category with hundreds of others of a similar nature. My correspondent suggests that there may be cases in which there are two horoscopes, as one sometimes finds two kernels in one nut, two yolks in an egg, etc., and that this may be the case where—as here—there are "double signs" much in evidence. The theory, though ingenious and applicable, perhaps better to twins and cases of sympleumata than to individuals, is faulty. The cause lies in the irregularity of the epoch, which requires compensation in the circumstance of birth.

I may give a case in point. Female, born in London, January 29th, 1864, Ascendant in Cancer 25, Moon in Libra 11.41, decreasing and below the earth. Time, 3h. 20m., G.M.T. The Epoch, which is rendered irregular on account of sex, the Moon being in a sex degree which becomes the normal Descendant and Aries 12 being male, is found with the Ascendant in Libra 12 on May 8th, 1863. This reversal of the Epoch is compensated at birth by the addition of a half circle, the Ascendant being in Capricorn 25 and the time advanced to 7.10 a.m., on January 30th. Now this person lost her mother about six weeks after birth. There is no direction to account for it in the natural horoscope, but by taking the compensated horoscope we find the Moon in Libra 19° 48' with 2.51' S. lat., and Saturn in Libra 18.5' with 2.33' N. lat. Consequently, the R.A. of Moon is 197° 26', and that of Saturn 197° 38', the Moon being just 12' from the conjunction in R.A., which is a practical conjunction, as it is less than the semi-diameter of the Moon from the centre of Saturn. The two bodies were very significantly posted in the eighth house.

Mercury just rising in Capricorn describes the vivacious and alert manner and ambitious character of the lady referred to, and also exactly describes her personality, whereas no astrologer has ever guessed that she was born under Cancer when judging from

appearances. Some have said Libra, but most have said at once Capricorn. In the compensated horoscope we find that she was born under the joint influence of Mercury rising in Capricorn, and Saturn its ruler in the sign Libra. She married when Venus came to the midheaven by direction, and was very severely afflicted when Mars came to the midheaven, and again, when Saturn came to the opposition of the Ascendant of the compensated horoscope.

This, and other cases of exactly similar nature, arising from similar cause, have been under observation for the last seventeen years. I leave the problem to my readers to ponder over, and suggest that those who have had poor experience of the validity of the horoscope as set for the time of recorded birth, might make the experiment of reversing the Ascendant in the manner here described. To do so without adequate cause, however, would only lead to error, and therefore I would suggest that the preliminary to any such step should be a thorough study of the laws regulating the Prenatal Epoch.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 14. Sept., 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

The Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Truth about Telepathy; The Hon. Everard Feilding on Psychical Research; Practical Aspects of the Bahai Teaching; All Health, by Dr. J. S. Sears; Reincarnation and Idealistic Philosophy, by R. C. Petter; A Psychical Experience in an Indian Village, by Bal Krishna; Abdul Baha on Music, by Mrs. Fraser; Philosophy and Phenomena of Spiritualism, by F. Purvis; Hope from the Phrenological Point of View, by J. Millott Severn; Dr. Stenson Hooker on Hypnotism; Unexplored Human Faculty—III. Telepathy, by F. R. Scatterd; Editorial—Science and Survival; The Hands of Miss Scatterd, by C. W. Child; Continuance of Identity in Spirit Life, by A. Vout Peters; Nobilities in the Psychic World—Miss S. W. McCreadie; Astrology and Astronomy, by Alan Leo; Sister Franc's Prophecy; The Horrors of Hell; What the Opal told me, by Mrs. Foot Young; The Passing of Twin Sisters; Phrenology in Sweden; The Mystics of the Bible, by N. G. Bacon; Letters to the Editor.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

# The Prenatal Epoch.—Series II.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## INTRODUCTION.

In the second series of articles on this subject, I propose to deal with the subject of finding the birth times, when only the day is known, by reference to past events, and the Epoch. I see that we been told in these pages that "those who profess to find birth times, can only do so when the birth time is unknown," a statement which is contradictory in itself, the intention of the writer being to say that those who profess to find birth times, when they are unknown, can easily produce a suppositious time. As a matter of fact, in spite of what is said to the contrary, it is possible to calculate the real and exact birth time, when the time is unknown, in a proper and scientific manner. This has been done scores of times by the writer, and under test conditions also.

Before commencing the illustrations of this process, I am making a digression this month, in order to reply to the comment on the Epoch made by "Raphael" in page 121 of his Almanac for 1914.

## CHAPTER I.

### OBJECTIONS ANSWERED.

On page 121 of *Raphael's Almanac* for 1914, occurs the following passage:—"Respecting the prenatal Epoch. In the first place, with what does the Epoch coincide. It cannot be the coition which led to conception or the conception itself. Looked at in a common sense manner the former is the beginning of the generation of a human being, or for the matter of that, of any animal. If this time could be ascertained it would undoubtedly be a great and valuable addition to the horoscope, conception being but the second act in the drama. Now the prenatal Epoch does not appear to agree with any physical event, although it is supposed to deal with a physical being. There

are four principal ways to ascertain this so-called Epoch; but if these are not satisfactory, it is called an irregular Epoch. We are also informed that there are *true* and *false* Epochs; but I should like to know why nature acts in this extraordinary way, and what prenatal maps are set out for the latitude and longitude of birth, although the parties may be, and frequently are, thousands of miles away. For instance, a young lady was out in Australia, and got married there, but she came to England to be confined. In this case where did the so-called Epoch occur?"

This comment is a rather surprising one, coming at a time when all the points raised have been satisfactorily settled. Raphael asks "with what does the Epoch coincide." As one versed in theosophical lore, he should be able to satisfactorily answer this question, without appealing to others. As I understand the matter, the prenatal Epoch represent the ingress of the soul to the astral plane, just as the horoscope of birth represents the ingress to the physical plane. Or to put it in another way, the prenatal Epoch is the moment when the reincarnating ego is sent forth to take possession of a physical vehicle, drawn thither by the magnetic forces in play at the time of coition, which may or may not occur before the actual Epoch.

Experience proves that the Epoch occurs within a very short time of the coition, either before or after, according to well regulated rules. I have not in these articles dealt with this point, but I have cases in hand to prove that it is possible to compute the Epoch from the moment of coition, and from that to deduce the time of birth. It has never been supposed that the Epoch relates to either coition or impregnation, nor is it necessary that it should relate to any physical matter. The author of the discovery has continually stated that he does not identify the Epoch with any of the preliminary stages of generation.

Quite apart from what Sepharial has said on the subject, I have my own independent observations and experience, and, after fifteen years, I have yet to depart from anything he has laid down either as regards the rules of calculation, or the principles involved. I propose to give some of my own observations during the course of these articles.

It is not quite correct to say that if the four principal ways of finding an Epoch are not satisfactory, it is called an irregular Epoch, in fact, it is a rather misleading statement. Sufficient has been shown in the last volume to show why some Epochs are regular and others irregular. There are rules governing these variations, and they are regulated by sex. Raphael also states that we are now informed that there are *true* and *false* Epochs, but this is again somewhat misleading. I presume that his supposition has arisen from the illustrations given that where an Epoch (even though it agrees with the birth in point of time), does not show the sex, it is not the true Epoch. But as I have pointed out the mere finding of an Epoch to agree to the time of birth, does not necessarily prove the Epoch to be correct, because it must agree with four different matters.

The last statement made by Raphael is the most astonishing one:—"Why are prenatal maps set for the birth place, when the parties may be thousands of miles away?" The answer to this was given 22 years ago (vide *Astrologers' Magazine*, May, 1891):—"To effect this, it will be necessary to know in what latitude and longitude the mother of the native was at the time, and the figure must be made for that place and not for the latitude and longitude of birth, unless, of course, it be the same." It is not the practice, nor has it ever been, to put up epochal maps for the birth place, although in the majority of cases, it is the same. I have computed considerably over a thousand epochs, and I have always made it the rule to follow the instruction given above. It, however, must be placed on record, that unless a case occurs similar to that mentioned by Raphael, the difference in latitude and longitude of the Epoch will

occasion such a minute difference as to be hardly worth troubling about.

In many cases it is not possible to get this information, and for general purposes it is safe to treat the Epoch as taking place in the same latitude as the birth. But for the sake of illustration, let us suppose that the Epoch of Queen Mary took place at Glasgow. What alteration will this make in the birth time? Compare these figures with those given on page 159 (May issue). The rectified ascendant is given as Aquarius 7.14, and the birth time 2m. 28s. after midnight.

Taking the Epoch for Glasgow it is as follows:—

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place sets ...	3	49	42
Sid. Time August 23rd	10	6	12
	<hr/>		
	17	43	30
Add for W. Long. ...			51
	<hr/>		
	17	44	21
Less correction ...			2 54
	<hr/>		
	17	41	27

August 24th, 5h. 41m. 27s. a.m. Moon's longitude,  $7^{\circ} 10' \approx$ . Birth time with  $7^{\circ} 10'$  Aquarius rising. 2m. 18s. after midnight.

The difference is 4' in the ascendant, and 10s. in the birth time.

But in the case cited, it would make a very great difference, and in such a case the Epoch would be computed for the place it occurred in, not the birth place.

I am not going to use these pages for any argument on this matter, but as Raphael has asked certain questions, which I have endeavoured to partly answer, I should like to turn questioner, and ask him three definite questions.

1. To prove whether the interchanges of the two factors at birth and Epoch are merely coincidences, and have no scientific basis.

2. To decide the sex of a child without reference to the Epoch.

3. To explain, if the Epoch is not a reality, why directions from that figure measure to the principal events in life.

I invite Raphael's reply.

# Method versus Chance : A Speculative Study.

By SEPHARIAL.

**C**HAT "nothing is so likely to happen as the unexpected" is, I think, a statement that must have been familiarised to everybody who has not essayed the task of reducing chance events to expressions of a law. To illustrate my thesis I may say at once that there are no such things as "turf certainties" or any other certainties. The most we can say regarding matters so highly speculative is that there is a major probability in favour of a certain thing happening at a certain time.

One may point to certain physical phenomena such as the tides and eclipses of the Sun and Moon as certainties, and yet at any moment a cosmic cataclysm which alters the mutual relations of the Sun and Moon and Earth would throw our prediction entirely into the region of error. But so long as these relations continue, the recurrence of such phenomena is predicable. But once we enter the region of facts where the human will is operative we are no longer in the domain of predicable things. Astrology, which aims at the prediction of events pertaining both to physical and to human nature, counts upon the known relations of this planet to others in the system, and the known relation of the individual to his environment. It counts upon the probability that any human being will be similarly affected by similar planetary positions. From like causes we expect like events. That this is the case most generally we may know from a study of planetary cycles and the effects attending recurrent planetary conjunctions.

But even here we have to allow something for the altered conditions, both social and political, under which the same phenomena recur, and a sanguinary insurrection of one period may be only a bloodless Labour War, or a general strike of a section of the community. The Ulster Protest is likely to be a much tamer affair than the Irish Rebellion of 1649, and the abolition of the House of Lords by Cromwell was a more dramatic affair than the Veto under Asquith.

Yet these two sets of events were produced by exactly the same planetary configuration. Human evolution counts for something, locally if not universally. The educational and economic positions of Great Britain are different to what they were in those days. In those days leaders only wanted men, but to-day men only want leaders. Nothing is so leavening, and at the same time levelling, as education.

Consequently we cannot always count upon the same causes producing exactly the same results. All that we can do is to predict similar effects from similar causes with a strong probability of being near the facts.

When we come to consider the more speculative side of predictive science, such, for instance, as pertains to matters usually relegated to the domain of chance, we are by no means so sure of correct prognosis. Take, for instance, the spin of a roulette wheel. A certain number turns up and is followed

by a long or short sequence of others before that first number turns up again. The probability that the sequence will be the same as before is indefinitely remote. Or take a horse race in which various competitors are engaged. The distance, conditions and relative abilities of the competitors being known, one would think that the result would be easily knowable. So far from it being the case, it is a known fact that hundreds of professional men are open to wager that you cannot pick the winner, and the fact that they lay odds against any particular horse winning, and that these odds differ according to the relative merits of the different horses engaged, clearly shows firstly that they do not certainly know themselves, and secondly, that they have calculated the probabilities. If they knew, all winners would have started "odds on" and all others would be "odds against." The graduation of odds against the various competitors, however, shows that there is a range of probability. The fact remains that outsiders win and that backing favourites is a fit pastime for millionaires only. There is, therefore, a chance for anybody who can reduce facts to a system.

In making a system one has to take into consideration a large number of facts, and if it is merely a question of figuring on the book and arranging one's stakes according to major probabilities, the sooner it is abandoned the better. All that has been provided against in the system of "odds" adopted by the professional. Your sole chance of beating the book lies in your ability to "spot the winner." There are various methods advanced to this end. One is to take a pin and shut your eyes, and say: "Higgledy piggledy, my black hen," etc., and punctuate the paper on the price of Consols or the current Shipping Intelligence.

Another method is to sit down and think out the probable causes at work in matters of chance. The element of variability is the dominant factor in the whole problem. Astrologically this corresponds to the Moon. If you set a map for a particular race and another map for the next race, you will find that there is only one factor that has materially altered its relations with the rest of the system, and that is the Moon. You begin to suspect the Moon of being concerned in the matter of racing results, and perhaps you are not far out in your judgment. But how to employ her? Therein lies another and a weightier problem than the first.

You reflect that the Moon is the cause of Tides, and that among the qualities anciently and modernly ascribed to her, she universally maintains her reputation as a weight-lifter, a sort of celestial strong woman! This weight-lifting business is a matter that naturally arrests your attention when you consider that handicapping by weight is the only sort of handicapping that holds on the course. Now if you can fix the Moon's position on a particular weight and find what horse is carrying that weight, you may safely try an experiment. You can put your



mark against that horse and see if the Moon lifts any of its weight so as to give it an unperceived, but not undue, advantage in the race.

We have not yet scientifically determined what it is that happens at high tide when millions of tons of water are lifted several feet in the course of a few hours. We call it gravity, or the attraction of gravitation, meaning that the Moon actually attracts the particles of water to itself. It may be nothing of the sort, but rather that the Moon expands the intermolecular ether, and so causes the water to swell up. Gravity is a label that hides our ignorance of certain subtle forces in nature which we can measure but cannot actually define. Thus it is seen that at the New Moon, when the two luminaries are both pulling in the same direction, you get what are called Spring Tides, but at Full Moon, when they are pulling in opposite directions you get Neap Tides. The Spring Tide is the very high tide and the Neap tide is not so high. Now the fact that the tides recur every 12 hours 25 minutes means that if you have a Spring Tide due to the joint action of the Sun and Moon at noon you will get another at 25 minutes past 12 at night. What is that due to? The Sun and Moon are then on the other side of the earth, so that it cannot be due to the attraction of the luminaries on the waters of our globe. It may be a purely magnetic effect due to polarity. We don't know. But whatever it is we do know that the pull of the earth is at that time overcome by the rising waters. This is the fact that is most likely to be of use to us in our speculative deliberations, and if we can put it to use in matters of speculation we are as fully entitled to the results as any man who by the use of his intelligence in other departments of daily life gains an advantage over others. Life is one great competition in which those who know have a decided pull over those who do not know.

Now this question has been so prominently brought before me that I have decided to give my readers the benefit of my experience to some extent. What I say can be relied upon as far as it goes, and it goes far enough to answer the importunities of my correspondents, but it is not my final word upon the matter. An old man relying wholly upon his Insurance money of only five shillings a week writes to me that he would be grateful if I could put him in the way of making a little more. Now what can one say to a capitalist under the Crown? Only that he should cling to the little he has, a mere inadequacy, enough to knit body and soul close enough together to ensure a continuance of misery, and leave speculation alone. And for this reason, that with the best calculations one may not be wholly sure of the very first event, though an exceedingly high percentage of results will surely accrue to anybody who can stay. The man in need of money is not the man to stay.

And not he alone, but others with more than enough to get along with put it plainly to me that, with all my study of the influence of the planets, there must have occurred to me some method of applying it to the problems of speculation. There has indeed. All life is a speculation, despite the moralising of those who for their own soul's sake would argue a distinction between the man who makes money by commerce and he who makes it by speculation. For, unless you positively know the course of events, any

action you may take in regard to the future is a speculation. You dig and delve and sow your crops in the hope—that is the fatal word—that you will reap a harvest. You are speculating in earthquakes and lightning, in fire and tempest, and ultimately in human need. You buy canned meat or any other article of commerce in the hope that you will sell it at a profit before it goes bad. Leave trade and come to the professions, and what do you find? Persons pitting their intellects against one another in the almost certain knowledge that the man who knows most and can see the furthest will win. Here is a medical man who treats a case in the hope of effecting a cure. But apart from the symptoms he cannot be sure at all times of his diagnosis, nor of his treatment. If he were, then there would be no fatal cases to record. He does his best, but he does not know, and not knowing he cannot be sure. He simply hopes, and in that joins hands with the patient in mute recognition of their common human fallibility. You do not find a man hoping that the sun will rise to-morrow, but you may meet many who have been hoping to see it for some time past! In fact he has learned to know that as long as the world goes round the sun will rise, and the man who was willing to lay odds that it would not, has not yet been to London. Speculation and hope are fundamentally one and the same thing. They find their common root in *spes*.

Now I come to the point of our study of this matter. In very ancient days there was nothing known about the action of the Moon and Sun in the production of the tides, and ancient mariners had to take their chances of putting into port when they got to the end of their voyage. But a little experience led them to connect high water with certain positions of the Moon, and they soon got to know that at the new and full of the Moon they could put in safely at midday and at midnight or thereabouts, and in course of time they would construct tables showing a gradually later rising of the tide after the new Moon, so that it was 2 hours later in 2½ days and 4 hours later in 5 days and 6 hours later at the first quarter, and then that it swung back again until it came to the full Moon when the tide was again at noon.

These men taught us the valuable lesson of reducing our speculations to method. They taught us that knowledge could take the place of hope, and thus the distinction between *faith* and *hope*. To answer my correspondents, therefore, I have elaborated and tested a system of prognosis by which apparently chance events are reduced to law. In this I employ only the relations of the Sun and Moon to a given locality at a set time, and by an adjustment of lunar position to weights, determine upon a definite selection as that which has the major chance of winning. This I call "The Silver Key," first, because it employs the silvery Moon as a prime factor, and, secondly, because it is comparable to the key contained in my "Arcana" as silver is to gold. The publication of this treatise has been entrusted to Messrs. Foulsham & Co., and will be on sale early in October. In a subsequent article I shall give some of the reasons which have induced me to accede to the importunities of my sporting readers, and in the meantime I may assure all holders of my "Arcana" that their special property has been safely guarded.

## Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**O**UR next series of lessons on directing will deal with directions from the Epoch, and the first illustration will be that of the late King Edward VII., whose Epochal figure is given on this page. The chief events in life will be taken as before.

*Death of Father*, December 14th, 1861. Age from Epoch, 20y. 9m. 29d. Progressed date March 8th, 4h. 10m. p.m. The following directions measure thereto.  $\odot$  P.  $\delta$   $\text{♄}$  R.  $\odot$   $\square$  4 P.  $\odot$  P. par.  $\text{♄}$  R. The Moon is in exact parallel with both the Sun and Uranus, acting on the Solar direction and also in  $\square$   $\text{♄}$  P.

*Marriage*, Mar. 10th, 1863. Age from Epoch, 22y. 0m. 23d. There are no striking directions here, but it is worthy of note to observe that the Moon is in  $\approx$  19.10 exactly conjunction Venus in the horoscope.

*Illness—Typhoid Fever*, November, 1871. Age from Epoch, 30y. 9m. At this time we find  $\text{♄}$  P.  $\square$   $\delta$  P. exact. The Sun was separating from  $\square$   $\text{♄}$  R., and apply to opposition of ascendant. The Asc. P. was also  $\angle$   $\delta$   $\text{♀}$ .

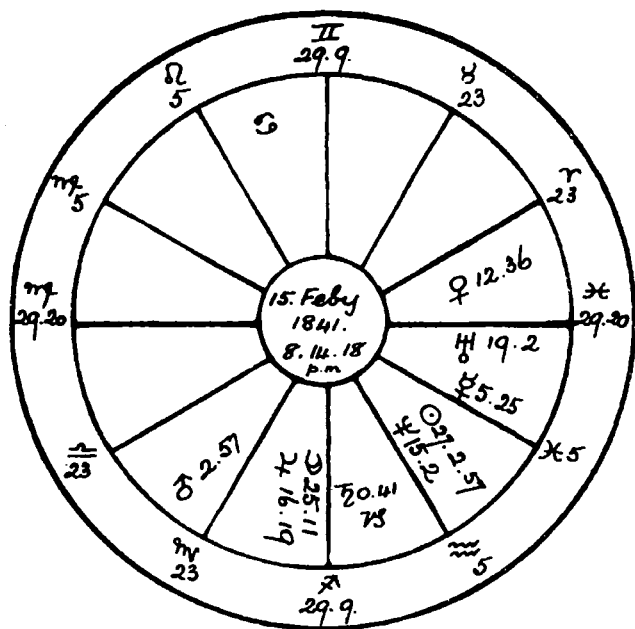
*Attempted Assassination*, April 4th, 1900. Age from Epoch, 59y. 2m. 19d. The Sun was passing between the parallels of  $\delta$  R. and P. Mercury was nearly in opposition to the ascendant. The M.C. was directed

to the opposition of Mars conversely. *Accession to Throne*, January, 1901, and events following. Death of mother was signified by— $\odot$  P. par  $\delta$  and  $\text{♀}$  8 Asc. R. The M.C. was directed to 8  $\odot$  R. The Moon was  $\ast$   $\odot$   $\triangle$   $\delta$ . Mars was trine the radical mid-heaven.

In May, 1901, at the time of the *Shamrock* accident, the Moon was in Pisces, a

watery sign in parallel  $\delta$  P., showing the danger on water, and also in square to Venus. In June, 1902, at the date of the operation for appendicitis, the Sun was in parallel Mars R., opposition Mars P.

*Death*, May 6th, 1910. The Sun is less than  $3^\circ$  past the opposition of Mars R. The Moon is in opposition to Saturn. The M.C. is in opposition  $\text{♀}$  R., and the Asc. is  $\square$   $\text{♀}$ . A



point of note is that the ascendant is exactly  $\delta$   $\odot$  R. in the horoscope.

If converse directions from the Epoch are valid, and there is no logical reason to suppose they are not, then the directions for death are  $\odot$  P.  $\square$   $\text{♄}$  R. exact.  $\odot$  P. par.  $\text{♄}$  R. For mother's death and accession— $\odot$  P.  $\delta$   $\text{♄}$  P.,  $\odot$  P.  $\delta$   $\text{♄}$  R. For marriage  $\text{♄}$   $\odot$  R. in fifth house, and  $\text{♀}$   $\delta$   $\text{♄}$ .

If the Epoch, as some aver, is only a phantom, these directions for the various events are something of a very tangible and solid nature, fully accounting for them.

# The Horoscope of the Right Hon. D. Lloyd George.

**A**S promised in the August issue, we append on this page the horoscope of Mr. Lloyd George, according to the time given in *The Occult Review*.

We are informed that many years ago Mr. George "had the curiosity to make inquiry of some student of the stars as to what fortune might be in store for him in life, and as was necessary in this case, appended the day and hour of birth, viz.: 8.55 a.m., Jan. 17th, 1863. Manchester." Without desiring to cast any doubt on the authenticity of the information, the figure appended is hardly the one we should have expected, and we could adduce several reasons in support of our views. The horoscope to us does not show the man as he has appeared in public. We cannot, however, take up space by

detailing our views, but will give a short reading of the horoscope as given.

In the figure we find the Moon's ascending node on the meridian, a sure sign of popularity among the lower order, but an ephemeral popularity and one in danger of severe reversal at some time of life; for the Moon, elevated above all the planets, although in sextile to Jupiter, is in semi-square to Mercury and opposition to Uranus. The Sun, debilitated by position in the twelfth House, has the square of Jupiter and applies to the same aspect with Mars, these two planets

being in opposition. Neptune is opposed to Saturn, an influence which is said to give a peculiar "kink" in the nature.

The rising position of Venus in trine to Saturn, the two being in mutual disposition, is undoubtedly the mainstay of the figure, and to this Mr. George owes his good fortune. The rising position of Mercury endows the subject with oratorical gifts. Venus in sextile

to Neptune is said to give lofty ideals of life and conduct.

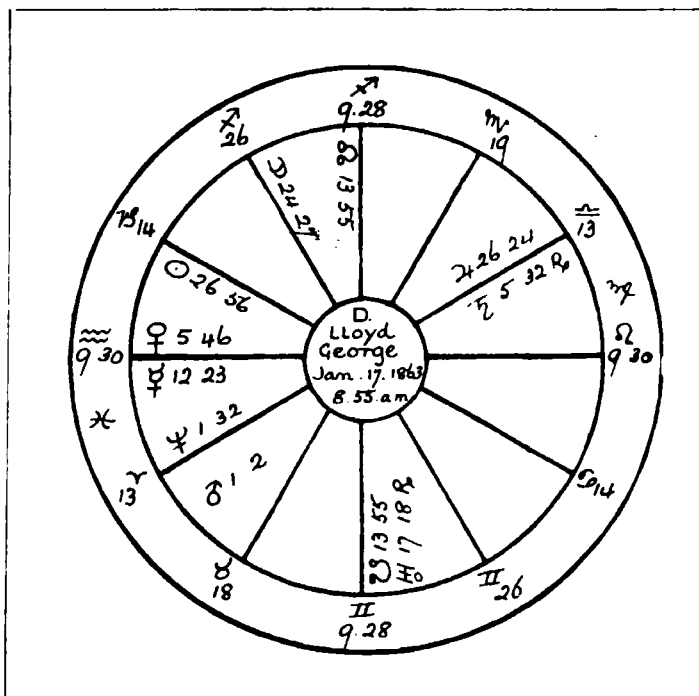
For a Chancellor of the Exchequer, no horoscope could be worse, and coupled with the position of Mars in the second, heavily afflicted, well fits in with the ill-digested schemes which he has espoused.

If the horoscope is correct, the position of Uranus in the fourth cannot long delay a crushing down-

fall, and as the time is directed to the square of that planet, passing to the opposition of the Moon in seven years time, and the great conjunction of Mars and Saturn falls on Uranus and square to the Sun, the full influence of this evil direction must come to pass during the next twelve months.

It is interesting to note that the fourth house rules land, and Mr. George is about to commence his great land campaign following this direction, so that only reversal can be expected.

Apart from this influence, which is a



severe one, in spite of the Sun not being in a recognised evil aspect with the promittor at birth, the meridian is close to the conjunction of the Sun, and square of Jupiter, with Neptune transmitting opposition of the Sun and progressed meridian. These are far from favourable, although the direction of the meridian and the Sun might produce honours, say for instance, the elevation to the premiership of a Socialistic ministry, the radical affliction of that luminary would prevent the honours being permanent or lasting. Further, the progressed ascendant is within one degree of Mars P., another evil direction. The solar eclipse of September 30th falls on his Saturn, on the cusp of the eighth house. The great conjunction of Jupiter and Uranus falls exactly on the ascendant of this figure, and the latter planet transits this point three times during the year. I doubt if any benefits are likely from Jupiter, because no planet hinders the benefic aspect of the great Jove more than Uranus. I judge that it will tend to aid the evil directions above mentioned.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my 'scepticism' has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

OCTOBER, 1913.

1	25 $\approx$ 57	A doubtful day. Avoid duplicity.
2	10 $\cap$ 46	An evil day. Avoid disputes and accidents.
3	25 13	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties. Avoid lawyers.
4	9 $\ddagger$ 13	Travel, visit friends, ask favours, and attend amusement.
5	22 46	<i>Sunday.</i> Act quickly a.m. Attend to correspondence p.m.
6	5 $\bowtie$ 52	Be very discreet in money matters. Avoid law and accidents.
7	18 34	A doubtful day. Do nothing important.
8	0 $\approx$ 57	A very dangerous day. Act discreetly in all things.
9	13 4	Act discreetly till 3 p.m. Then ask favours and deal with superiors.
10	25 1	Court, visit friends. Marry in the a.m.
11	6 $\times$ 51	Deal with correspondence, push affairs, but avoid females.
12	18 38	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for study and reflection.
13	0 $\cap$ 26	Travel, change, or take journeys by air or water.
14	12 17	Be very discreet in a.m. Ask favours, and deal with elders p.m.
15	24 14	Guard against opposition and treachery.
16	6 8 19	A very unsettled day. Do nothing important.
17	18 32	A dangerous day. Act with care.
18	0 $\cap$ 56	Travel, visit friends, avoid disputes.
19	13 32	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for quiet and contemplation.
20	26 21	Do nothing important. Avoid females.
21	9 $\oplus$ 26	Be careful in money matters. Do not buy or speculate.
22	22 47	Avoid treachery and superiors. Act carefully.
23	6 $\Omega$ 27	A very unsettled day. Act discreetly in all things.
24	20 26	Be careful in speech and actions on this day.
25	4 $\cap$ 45	Ask favours, push business, avoid worry.
26	19 21	<i>Sunday.</i> Safeguard health in a.m. Deal with correspondence in p.m.
27	4 $\approx$ 10	A variable day. Visit friends and amusements in evening.
28	19 7	Deal with elders a.m. Avoid finance and lawyers.
29	4 $\cap$ 3	Guard against treachery and accidents.
30	18 49	A doubtful day. Be discreet in all things.
31	3 $\ddagger$ 18	Travel, deal with correspondence. Avoid disputes.

# Claudius Ptolemy.

By JAMES HARVEY.

**C**LAUDIUS PTOLEMY is the figure in history that stands on the threshold, marking the closing of the portal of the Ancient World; and the opening of the Modern regime: it is he from whom the history of astronomy begins. Prior to the Christian era stellar science has

scarcely any definite record, being lost in obscure references, archaeological deduction, research, and tradition. Hipparchus is the only one who can be really classed as an observer and tabulator, nothing remaining to put on evidence as to the existence of any other known worker in astral pursuits. The invention of trigonometrical measurement by the Greek, set the science of the heavens on an accurate and progressive basis, and gave the theme an instrument whereby to scan and probe the immensity of the azure throne of the celestial host. In reality there are but four personalities in history connecting ancient and modern astronomy, between

Ptolemy and the present day; these being Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo and Newton. From the heliocentric system to the three laws, from the three laws to the telescope, from the telescope to the demonstration of the law of gravitation. And in the course of intellectual evolution Ptolemy is the first

mover, begetting and actuating the spiral of life that has become focussed in the astronomy of modern civilisation.

Of the personal history of Claudius Ptolemy nothing is known, further than that he dwelt at Alexandria from in or about 130 until 161 A.D. As

far as can be gleaned approximately, the birth-date is said to be 70 A.D., and the epoch of demise about 161 A.D., and by some compilers about 140 A.D. The place of birth is also a subject of difference, being set by some writers at Pelusium; and by others at Ptolemais, in the Thebaid. In the introduction to the *Tetrabiblos*, or "Four Books of Stars," Ashmand tells that the great astronomer was very fond of, and much given to travelling on horseback, and one or two more minor details, which are speculations at best, and otherwise jejune and unworthy of note. However, the world who live in an intellectual atmosphere are not con-



PTOLEMY.

cerned about, or interested in, the passing of a man's life, so much as in the work and production of the man's soul, wherein he lives amid the transient phenomena of the material world. It has also

been averred that the "Prince of Astronomers" was of direct line from the great Egyptian dynasty of the Ptolemies, but of this there is absolutely no evidence, being probably merely the speculation of some intense admirer's indiscreet imagination. Whether of noble birth or not, the memory of the man possesses a greatness and splendour which far outshines any evanescent glamour bestowed by royal lineage or princely breed; a prestige and a name which shall abide when the record of the Ptolemies shall be no more, and the new world and the next great race have taken their place upon this piece of marl wandering round the Sun.

Of the work of Ptolemy a great deal is known, as many of his books and compilations have come down to us from his time intact and complete. The greatest production, and the principal one, of this celebrated *savant* of the Alexandrian school, was the *Almagest*. The period of its production is supposed to have been between A.D. 140 and 150, in the reign of the Roman Emperor, Antoninus Pius, and was constituted of thirteen books. To distinguish it from the other works of the author it received the title of *Megiste* from the Greek, meaning "the greatest." This work contains the exposition of the Ptolemaic system, which is the geocentric conception of the Solar system; an idea which prevailed over and held the great minds until the middle of the sixteenth century. The explanation of planetary motion by this geocentric idea was to the effect that the Sun revolved around the earth; but the other planets rolled round the Sun. The *Almagest* also contained a catalogue of 1,028 stars, which was an augmentation and addition merely to that of Hipparchus. The geocentric idea, however, did not originate with Ptolemy; as it is well established that long before his time the Byzantines and Arabs held the same conception, accounting for the phenomena of retrograde, direct and stationary planetary motion by a mechanism of complicated cycles and epicycles. Doubt is thrown upon Ptolemy's authorship of the *Tetrabiblos Syntaxis*, which is a purely astrological work, and in many biographical dictionaries and encyclopædias this work is not mentioned amongst the many others of the man. Perhaps it is noxious and an abomination to contemplate the great compiler of astral lore, entertaining the idea of astrology; and thus the writers in the books of reference omit the fact, to console their scholastic dignity, and protect from outrage their scientific narrowness of mind. Included in this dubitable work is also the *Karpas*, or *Centiloquium*, which is banned also by orthodox science as Arabic superstition, and not the work of the Alexandrian stargazer, being as it is the compilation of an hundred astrological axioms. In passing, and in justice it might be said, that only in Chamber's Encyclopædia was reference found to these productions on astrology. The *Tetrabiblos* is a book worthy of the perusal of all scientific men, wherein will be found laws and statements that can be put to the test as to their validity, and whose style and lucid reason can only point to its being the work of a master mind. To such as would attain to expert astrological skill, it is above all things necessary that they have a knowledge of the stellar faith of Ptolemy; the said faith being in company with the canons of Placidus de

Titus, the fiat *Ex Cathedra* of the orthodox astrological doctrine. The other works of Ptolemy consist of one on "Fixed Stars," which is a sort of an almanac, of another on "Map Making," and one on the "Musical Scale," and one on "Chronology." The "Geographia" is also a work which contains a series of twenty-six maps constructed by the great mathematician; but it is held that Ptolemy, as a geographer, was merely a corrector of Marinus of Tyre. And it is also stated that he depended on Hipparchus for his astronomy, being at best simply a compiler and nothing more. But it is ever thus in the history of great men, the carping critic who sets out to find flaws in, and defect and detract from the resplendence of a grand and mighty intellect; these creatures who make Bacon write Shakespeare's plays, pry into the moral character of a Burns, or a Dante, read meanings into work that have no foundation—waste their lives poking, straining, and disparaging; and all along chasing shadows, building on sand, and writing on water. From these critics let it be prayed with fervency—*les dominæ nos*.

The illustration of the bust of Ptolemy in the National Museum at Naples, is taken from the work of Prof. Olcott, entitled "The Star Lore of All Ages,"\* a book which is beautiful in its construction, wonderful in its information, magnificent in its illustration. The least that can be said about the publication is that artistic lines are distinct and prominent features of it; and that the aim of the publishers has been to make the book a thing of beauty and a joy for ever to the book-lover's heart. One trembles at the colossal task undertaken by the author to bring forth the work set before us. The introductory chapter on "The Origin of the Constellations," dealing with how they came to be named, apportioned, and arranged in their order mythological, shows much and varied research in archæology, comparative mythology, and ancient legendary lore. Here in this book the astronomer will find abundance of interest, here the student of comparative religion and mythology will have placed before him a sumptuous feast to which he can return again and again; the student of science will attain much wisdom and explanation here for matters that are meaningless and cannot be properly understood unless by these myths of the recordless, ancient world; and also the disciple of astrology, by careful perusal of this learned production, will be enabled to penetrate beneath the symbols of his art, and know the truth that the symbol conveys. In illustrations the book is stored from beginning to end: pictures of the art creations of mythical subjects, pictures of zodiacs—temples of ancient and lost faiths and lands, conveying the immense and colossal architectural splendour of the ancient world; in point of fact, nothing better could be imagined as a literary production at the price. It is a book of value, interest, and education to every man; from the pale bookworm schoolman, to the man of the everyday world. Therefore, it is recommended to those loving fine books and in fine style—clean cut

\* "The Star Lore of All Ages," by Prof. W. T. Olcott. Published by G. P. Putnam's Sons, and obtainable from W. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. 10/6 net.

in its lines, and pleasant to look upon—to come into possession and rejoice.

In the contemplation of the likeness we have before us, it is palpably apparent that it is the face of one strong in rational power and all the analytical and synthetical processes of the mind. The features are filled with serious and wondrous awe, characteristic of all great minds who are concerned with the problems of the grandeur and immensity of the universe; the lineaments showing a devout and reverential mien, particularly peculiar to those who contemplate the mystery and movements of the astral host that wheel in the azure field of heaven. The faculty of calculation is pronounced very much, along with intuitional might and scientifically imaginative power. The rounded lips show the sweet and sympathetic nature of one high on the spiral path of evolution, while the deep-set and meditative eyes evince that potency that probes and sees into the heart of things and grapples with the enigmas of life and death. Self-confidence is also indicated, but with an accurate estimation of the power in possession. All in all it is the face of an epoch maker in the trend of human events and knowledge, and is filled with high spiritual puissance and intense inspirational foresight. The headgear, which has been mistaken for the hair worn in a certain fashion, or the badge characteristic of his office, is better

understood as the artistic imagination of the sculptor enwreathing the great man with the twisted palm leaves, symbolising victory, triumph—a monarch amongst men.

And now leaving Ptolemy, although it is but a speculation, it is more than likely he may have been in touch with the Gnostic school of philosophy, which was very prevalent in his time at Ephesus, Alexandria, and other places in the eastern world. For in his work on astrology his lucidity in the explanation of phenomena peculiar to the art, shows that he had strong mystical tendencies, which may have been imbibed at some of the many founts of Gnosticism in his time.

Some writers have apportioned fifteen centuries as the period for the *disincarnate interim* between each incarnation; and in the light of this theosophical doctrine, when it is realised that the term allotted is almost similar to the years separating the "Prince of Astronomers" from Copernicus, it gives one pause at this striking coincidence. However, be Ptolemy the individuality that ensouled the physical body of the Polish prelate or not matters little in this sketch of the wise one of Alexandria; nevertheless, he has ensouled the science of stellar art and law with a life that can only come from those who are in touch with the Infinite, and under the shadow of God.

## Notable Living Astrologers.

By C. SHERBURN.

### FOREWORD.

THE last thirty years have witnessed great changes in the realms of thought. Narrow-mindedness has been forced to give way before the advance of science and scientific thought, and the fields of reason are already white unto the harvest.

It is significant, therefore, that just so far as science has advanced so far have the claims of astrology been justified; and just to the extent that scientists have realised that nature is one *part* of the Great Law, and that "the part reflects the whole," have they become dependent on and subservient to the progress of Urania.

In the days of ancient Egypt and Chaldea astrology had probably reached a condition bordering on perfection, but the only *written* records which seem to have been preserved of the teachings of the Egyptian and Chaldean astrologers are those which have been transmitted to us by Claudius Ptolemy

in his "Tetrabiblos." This book is said to be based upon the writing of Hermes, one of the first and greatest of Egyptian astrologers.

During the dark ages of fanaticism which followed the birth of Christianity, when Science was an outcast and Reason a slave, the fact that astrology was claimed by its supporters to be a science, condemned it in the eyes of the Church, and it was ranked with fortune-telling and witchcraft. In those days to discover a new science, or to support an old one, was to court the vengeance of the Church, and to risk one's life.

Astrological students of to-day may, therefore, congratulate themselves that the Science of the Stars has, in the face of such circumstances, attained to its present degree of efficiency. But, above all, they have to thank the astrologers of the present day—the writers of our text books—who have so patiently pieced together such little information as remains to us from past ages, and



have supplemented it with their own discoveries and investigations.

There is therefore, I am sure, no need for an apology when announcing to the readers of this magazine that I shall be commencing a series of articles in the next issue of THE MESSENGER, entitled "Notable Living Astrologers." Each article of this series will consist of a brief biography of one of the greatest living exponents of astrology, together with the Natal Figure, remarks thereon, and a photograph of the Native.

I wish it to be understood that the object

of this series is not to advertise the various astrologers, the information necessary for the undertaking having only been obtained at my special request.

Nothing of this kind has, to my knowledge, ever before been attempted in an astrological magazine, and it should, therefore, prove of interest to all who have the cause of astrology at heart.

No. 1 of the series, which will be given in the November issue, will deal with the horoscope of SEPHARIAL, the well-known astrologer and occultist.

## Birthday Influences during October.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♈, ☐ ♈. A variable birthday, engagement or marriage, but much secret enmity. A child born on this day will be steady, thoughtful, modest, and kind, but impressionable, and will suffer much secret wrong.

4. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♎, ☐ ♎, ♀ ♋, ♀ ♌, ☐ ♌. An adverse year, danger of serious accidents, illness and disputes, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, but kind and affectionate, will have many serious troubles to contend with, but will have friends to look to.

3. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♎, ☐ ♎, ♀ ♋, ♀ ♌, ☐ ♌. A very unsettled year, danger of legal troubles and heavy losses. A child born on this day will be rash and extravagant, popular, but often involved in serious troubles.

4. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ☐ ♏. A fairly good year, changes, journeys, success in business, but some disappointments. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, popular, artistic, careless, but fairly successful.

5. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ♀ ♏. A doubtful year, indisposition and troubles, but benefits in business. A child born on this day will be weak willed and despondent, but clever and intelligent, lacking sufficient self confidence.

6. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ♀ ♏. Another doubtful year, social and financial benefits, but losses, accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, but hasty and extravagant.

7. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♏, ♀ ♏. A variable year, pleasures, social gain, but troubles in employment. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, and artistic, rather proud, and should always remain in employment.

8. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ☐ ♏. An evil year, losses, indisposition, worries and annoyances. A child born on this day will have many troubles to contend with in life, will be hasty, extravagant, hate control, very unfortunate.

9. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ♀ ♏. A variable year, indisposition and bereavement, but great changes and benefits in business. A child born on this day will be diffident, careless, but popular, and will owe much in life to the help of superiors and elders.

10. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♏, ♀ ♏. A successful year, marriage or engagement, changes and new work. A child born on this day will be affectionate, artistic, clever and intelligent, and fairly successful.

11. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ♀ ♏. An active year for business, with changes and financial benefits, but some disappointments. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, benevolent and affectionate, but will have disappointments in love.

12. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, ☐ ♏, ♀ ♏. A variable and unsettled year, changes, new work, losses and ill-health, disappointments. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, popular, but will lack self-confidence, and have many griefs.

13. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ♀ ♏. Changes and journeys are the influences on this birthday. A child born on this day will be original, inventive, impressionable, and fond of travel.

14. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ☐ ♏. A evil year for money, danger of accidents, but success and promotion in business. A child born on this day will be hasty, extravagant, but popular, reliable, and fairly successful in business.

15. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, ♀ ♏, ☐ ♏. An evil year for business, danger of treachery. A child born on this day will be wayward, proud and high-handed, and unsuccessful in life.



16. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, ☐ ♄, △ ♄, ♀ ♄. A very unsettled year, reversals, annoyances, disappointments, and troubles through letters and papers. A child born on this day will hate control, be abrupt and independent, though clever, and will have some good friends to look to.

17. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄. A variable and unsettled year, new work, but losses and disputes. A child born on this day will be energetic and active, hasty and extravagant.

18. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, △ ♄, ♀ ♄. A pleasant year, social gain, travel, and changes, many benefits. A child born on this day will be affectionate, artistic, musical, original, and fond of travel.

19. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄. An active year with changes, but danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be clever, active and intelligent; but health may prove an obstacle to success.

20. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, △ ☉, ☐ ♀. Losses and disappointments are shown, but benefits in business. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, but will benefit in business.

21. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄. An evil year for money matters. A child born on this day will be proud and ostentatious, and extravagant in money matters.

22. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♄, ☐ ☉, ♀ ♄, ♀ ♄, △ ♄. A dangerous year, accidents and disputes, changes, but danger of losses in employ and treachery. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, proud and secretive, but clever.

23. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, ♀ ♄. An evil year, danger of reversals and losses, disputes and annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind and affectionate, but abrupt, hasty, extravagant, and generally unsuccessful.

24. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, ☐ ♄. Unexpected gifts and benefits from elders, but danger of scandal and annoyances. A child born on this day will be romantic, steady and reliable, but inclined to be sarcastic and wayward.

25. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, △ ♄. A successful year, benefits in employ, gain and promotion, and financial success. A child born on this day will be popular, generally successful.

26. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, ♀ ♄. A variable year, new work and undertakings, indisposition and changes. A child born on this day will be clever, artistic, active, and energetic, but will have many hindrances to contend with in life.

27. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, △ ♄, ♀ ♄, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♄. Danger of serious reversals, but many little benefits and successes. A child born on this day will be abrupt and wayward, often in trouble through lack of discretion, but will have many friends, and be fairly lucky.

28. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, △ ♄, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♄. An evil year for finance, danger of law and accidents, but benefits from elders. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash, extravagant, and often involved in troubles, will gain through elders.

29. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♄. An unsuccessful year, changes, danger of reversals and treachery. A child born on

this day will be impressionable and unreliable, and have many ups and downs in life.

30. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♄, ♀ ♄, △ ♄. An unsettled year, changes, much activity, but danger of accidents and losses. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, active, but rash and hasty, extravagant and wayward, will have an eventful life, but will not be very successful.

31. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♄, △ ♄, ♀ ♄, ♀ ♄. A fairly successful year, with changes, journeys, and benefits in business, but some danger of accidents and losses. A child born on this day will be clever, energetic, acute and active, inclined to be rash, and generally successful.

## Astronomical Phenomena

OCTOBER, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter, 7th ... 1h. 46m. morn.  
Full Moon, 15th ... 6h. 7m. morn.  
Last Quarter, 22nd ... 10h. 53m. after.  
New Moon 29th ... 2h. 29m. after.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Libra, enters Scorpio 24th at 0.35 a.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is an evening star in Libra, enters Scorpio 8th, Sagittarius 30th.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Virgo, enters Libra on 21st.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Cancer all the month.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Capricorn.
- ♄. SATURN is a morning star in Gemini all the month.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer.
- D. The following table shows the sign position of the Moon on each day at noon.

Aries	13, 14, 15	Libra	27, 28, 1
Taurus	... 16, 17	Scorpio	29, 30, 2, 3
Gemini	18, 19, 20	Sagittarius	4, 5
Cancer	... 21, 22	Capricorn...	6, 7
Leo	... 23, 24	Aquarius ...	8, 9, 10
Virgo	... 25, 26	Pisces ...	11, 12

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with heat, thunder and storms, change 6th to mild, fall in temperature 12th, then variable for some days, rainy 22nd, cold and unsettled, changing finer at close of month.

# Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

## LESSON I.

EXPLANATION OF THE TERM TEMPERAMENT AND THE MENTAL MOTIVE AND VITAL SYSTEMS. WITH A TABLE OF THE THIRTEEN TYPES OF TEMPERAMENT.

*Preliminary Note*—The following lessons are divided into numbered paragraphs for the convenience of class study, where each student reads aloud one or more paragraphs, and where the tutor desires to draw the student's attention to any special sentence.

1. In using the term Temperament, the relative conditions of the dense physical body of man is referred to.

2. The word Temperament comes from the Latin, and signifies a mixture or arrangement of qualities.

3. In the following statements the term is confined entirely to the Temperament of human beings, and its application to the manifestations of the Ego on the dense physical plane.

4. It will be readily recognised that much depends on the build of a thing as to what use can be made of it, and granting this, it follows that the build of a person, or Temperament as it is called, has a great deal to do with the manifestations of the Ego.

5. It may be said that the dense physical body is made up of three parts, the Mental System, the Motive System, and the Vital System.

6. The Mental System embraces the brain and nervous system which are the instruments of thought, and indicate the ability for mentality.

7. The Nervous System may be regarded as the principal part of our dense physical organisation, as all other parts minister to it.

8. The Motive System embraces the bones and muscles, which are the instruments of physical strength and endurance.

9. The Vital System embraces the heart, liver, lungs, stomach and other vital organs, which are the instruments to generate life force, and manifest what is termed vitality.

10. The office of the vital system is to manufacture and distribute nutrition to all parts of the body, and take up waste material and carry it off.

11. Of course everybody possesses a Mental System, a Motive System, and a Vital System, though seldom in equal proportions, most persons having a slight predominance of one system over the others.

12. What we must do to understand Temperament, is to detect the proportion of each system present in each body. One person may have—

40% of the Mental System.

35% of the Motive System.

25% of the Vital System.

Total 100%

whilst another person will have these percentages quite the reverse.

13. What should be aimed at in endeavouring to improve ourselves is harmony, as a well-balanced Temperament is by far the best.

14. The human body may be likened unto a railway engine if the comparison is moderately made. The Mental System may be represented as the engineer; the Motive System as the wheels, cranks, and mechanical parts of the engine; and the Vital System as the fire, water, and steam. The engine will soon stop if there be a lack of fire, water, and steam. If the wheels and cranks are out of order, there will soon be a breakdown; and if the engineer is incompetent, the engine will take its own course without proper control. If, however, the engineer is competent, the mechanical parts in good order, and plenty of steam at command, what gigantic feats the engine can accomplish.

15. And so we find with the human body: if the Vital powers are weak, the body soon becomes exhausted; if the Motive power is deficient the bones will be easily broken, or the muscles refuse to be exerted; whilst if the Mental powers are weak, the actions of the other portions of the body are not under proper control.

16. The Mental, Motive, and Vital Systems may be combined one with another in many ways, indicating a variety of distinct types of Temperament to be seen in everyday life.

17. In naming the types, the parts of the body or system most developed is placed *first*, and the system least developed is placed *last*.

18. Sometimes two of the three systems are equally developed; for example, the Mental and Motive Systems may be equal in development, but more developed than the Vital System. It is usual to classify such a combination as Mental = Motive > Vital Temperament, and in judging the manifestations of such a Temperament, the sign = indicating Equal to, and the sign > Greater than, we give the Motive System equal power with the Mental.

19. It is interesting to note at this stage that when one of the three Systems is predominant, it plays such an important part in the character that the weaker ones are under its control, like the weaker currents of a river are drawn by the stronger currents to serve the ends of the stronger. Thus a small Vital System would serve the ends of a larger Mental System, and not *vice versa*, as will be explained in future lessons.

20. The following Table gives the number and name of thirteen types of Temperament which will be considered.

21. It will be observed that the first word is always Mental, Motive, or Vital, and that they follow each other in rotation right through the Table. By remembering this the Table will be more easily memorised.

NO. OF TYPE.	NAME OF TYPE.
Type I. ...	The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament.
Type II. ...	The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament.
Type III....	The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament.
Type IV....	The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament.
Type V. ...	The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament.
Type VI....	The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament.
Type VII. ...	The Mental 7 Motive=Vital Temperament.
Type VIII. ...	The Motive 7 Vital=Mental Temperament.
Type IX. ...	The Vital 7 Mental=Motive Temperament.
Type X. ...	The Mental=Motive 7 Vital Temperament.
Type XI....	The Motive=Vital 7 Mental Temperament.
Type XII. ...	The Vital=Mental 7 Motive Temperament.

Type XIII. ... The Balanced Temperament.

22. In addition to these distinct recognised types there are abnormal types, which cannot be included in a general classification, and must be considered individually.

#### EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.—

- What does the Word Temperament mean?
- What parts of the Body constitute the Mental System?
- What parts of the Body constitute the Motive System?
- What parts of the Body constitute the Vital System?
- What is the office of the Mental System?
- What is the office of the Motive System?
- What is the office of the Vital System?
- How many types of Temperament are there?
- How are the types of Temperament classified?

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

## Twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

### ARIES.

The symbol or glyph of the sign Aries represents the horns of a ram, the sign being that of the ram. The true ideograph, however, is that of a serpent uncoiling. On an ancient chart in my possession the figure is that of a man in a semi-nude condition, bearing a wand in each hand, and crowned with the ram's horns.

The key note of the sign Aries is Expansion. When rising it gives a frank, ambitious and outspoken nature, venture-some, with strong inclinations, making the native passionate and petulant. They are deficient in knowledge of human nature, much interested in politics, and of a destructive nature, apt to run a crusade against existing conditions, seeing things as they would desire them to be. When taken up with politics they can be very enthusiastic, often going into violence both of speech and action, and in expression of feeling, but it is soon over, being a mere fire of stubble.

The Aries man is essentially a pioneer, a man of action, one who can command, but incapable of originating schemes. The position is one of honour, for the Aries native is ambitious of honour and position, and may rise to considerable eminence, but such is usually followed by reversal. The Aries person may directly or indirectly be the cause of his own death.

A marked peculiarity of the Aries native is the tendency to stamp with the feet when in anger, like his animal prototype, the ram.

When this sign rises in a nocturnal horoscope, the father may die early. There will be family trials at the ages of seven, nineteen, thirty-one and forty-three.

The chief maladies of this sign are inflammation of the bowels, accidents to the eyes, insomnia, neuralgia, and headaches. The physical appearance given when this sign rises is a middle stature, long face and neck, hazel eyes, coarse hair, somewhat ruddy complexion, sandy whiskers. The

second decan rising gives a broader stature, somewhat taller, strong build and more bone. The third decan gives the tallest of the Aries natives, wiry, active and thin.

The sign Aries rules the amethyst, but those born with the Sun in this sign have the diamond for their fortunate stone. Tuesday is their fortunate day, and the numbers one, four and nine are their lucky numbers.

The Sun and Mars are strongest in this sign, and Venus and Saturn are the weakest.

## Notices.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

THE following is a complete list of Officers appointed until the Annual Meeting next May.

### President :

Olive Harriett Tassell.

### Vice-president :

Emma Josephine Purdom.

### Members of the Council :

Walter Ball, 143, Friargate, Preston.

Mark James Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade, Weston-super-mare.

Betsy Costa, 10, Harris Street, Fleetwood.

Albert Edward Davis, 7, High Street, Deritend, Birmingham.

Emma Mary Davis, 7, High Street, Deritend, Birmingham.

Arthur Jukes Dixon, 24, County Chambers, Corporation Street, Birmingham.

Frank Ellis, Burlington House, Burlington Road, South Shore, Blackpool.

Ida Ellis, Burlington House, Burlington Road, South Shore, Blackpool.

Laura Hird, 185, Woodborough Road, Nottingham.

Henry Joyce, 89, Saltley Road, Birmingham.

Mary Bullough Joyce, 89, Saltley Road, Birmingham.

Mary Morley, 3 and 4, Museum Terrace, Scarborough.

Albert Henry Postel, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, London, W.

Emma Josephine Purdom, "Blinkbonny," Tudor Hill, Sutton-Coldfield.

Elizabeth Sixsmith, 7, Binfield Road, Stockwell, London, S.W.

Caroline Mary St. Fox, 39, Leonard Road, Birchfield, Birmingham.

Alice Q. Beecher Stow, 40, Gregory Boulevard, Hyson Green, Nottingham.

Olive Harriett Tassell, 5, Jubilee Rd., Stoke-on-Trent.

### Finance Committee :

All the Members of the Council.

A. H. Postel (Chairman).

### Disciplinary Committee.

E. J. Purdom (Chairman), O. H. Tassell, A. E. Davis, A. Q. B. Stow, M. J. Burgess, H. Joyce.

B. Costa, A. J. Dixon, F. Ellis, A. H. Postel.

### Librarian.

Dorothy Postel, 31, Mayfield Avenue, Chiswick, London.

### Honorary Solicitors.

Roland W. Robinson, 27, Birley Street, Blackpool.

E. Clifford Webster, 39, St. James's Street, Piccadilly, London, W.

### Trustees :

Cecil Rigby, "Fernside," Albert Road, Eccles.

Richard Butterfield Trafford, 27, Alexandra Road, Blackpool.

Eustace Williams, 30, Alexandra St., Southend-on-Sea.

### Secretaries :

Albert Ellis, 64, Central Beach, Blackpool (General Secretary).

G. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, London (Assistant General Secretary).

### Branch Secretaries :

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 89, Saltley Road.

BLACKPOOL.—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BRISTOL.—Mr. C. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

LONDON.—Mr. G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. C. Rigby, 25, Albert Road, Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—Mr. E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

NOTICE.—Next Council, Saturday, Oct. 18th, at Blackpool.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary

for the Practice of Astrology

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 2. Vol. VII.]

NOVEMBER, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### Need for a Helping Hand.

Our readers will be sorry to know that Azoth, one of the pioneers of astrological science, has fallen on evil times and is greatly in need of their generous assistance. For the greater part of his sixty years he has given up both his time and talent for the furtherance of the science, but is now left derelict by paralysis following rather a prolonged illness. In these circumstances we have decided to make an appeal to our readers on his behalf, and we trust it will meet with a ready and sympathetic response. Contributions, which will be duly acknowledged in *THE MESSENGER*, should be addressed to The Editor, 5 Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, marked "Helping Hand."

#### SUBSCRIPTION LIST.

Proprietors of <i>THE MESSENGER</i> ...	£2	2	0
C. J. ...	1	1	0

### War in the Air.

According to all reports the Balkan trouble is not yet at an end. Turkey is again trying to stir up strife against Greece, apparently egged on by Bulgaria. Astrologically, the indications of war are stronger during the remainder of this year than they have been at any time. The culmination of

Mars at Berlin at the new Moon of September 30th is ominous, especially as it is in square to the luminaries. The effects of this solar eclipse will be very strong in the early months of next year, when Mars is stationary in square thereto.

### Dublin Strike and Riots

Reference to the figure for the summer solstice shows Mars rising in Taurus, the sign ruling Dublin, in square to Uranus, a very potent indication of strikes and rioting. The present distress, which is severe, and may be worse, is shown in the figure for the solar eclipse of September 30th by the position of Saturn on the meridian at Dublin.

### The Horoscope of Mr. Lloyd George.

We have been asked why we question the accuracy of the reported time of birth as given by the *Occult Review*. There are many reasons why we consider the horoscope to be incorrect, but as most of these are not wholly astrological, we did not deem it prudent to give them. Our chief reason lies in the numerical value of the names, David Lloyd George, which are respectively, 16, 18, and 25, or 7, 9, and 7, corresponding to the planets Neptune, Mars,

and the Moon. The horoscope we should have suggested for the Chancellor would be one with the first decanate of Aries rising, Neptune on the Ascendant, and Mars rising therein. This would give the required numerical agreement, and would, in our opinion, be more in accord with the man and his character.

### **The Prenatal Epoch.**

It would be ungrateful on our part if we did not acknowledge Sepharial's kindly note of appreciation of our efforts in assisting in developing and demonstrating this most important theory. The Prenatal Epoch has been the chief item of our astrological study for the past fifteen years, and the knowledge gained from our investigations is priceless. It was insinuated some few years ago by a certain astrologer (to his shame) that we were merely championing Sepharial, and attempting to bolster up this theory at the expense of truth. Whether we were doing so will be well shown by the articles now running in *THE MESSENGER*, and these, to give away a little secret, are not yet half finished. So far, we have only dealt with the simple and mathematical side of the theory, and what we have yet to give will be some of the most astounding and revolutionary ideas ever put before astrological students. But we must not anticipate.

### **The First Eugenic Baby.**

A great deal of nonsense has been written respecting this child, but with apologies to Hippocrates, we would say, "Eugenics without Astrology is like a lamp without oil." This is another subject in which the Prenatal Epoch is of incalculable worth.

### **Primary Directions.**

Some of our readers are desirous of having instruction in these pages on Primary directing, and ask whether we believe therein. If our friends will kindly control their impatience for a few months longer, they shall have complete instruction on this important branch of directing. We are in

no way opponents or disbelievers in the Placidian system, because we have seen too much evidence of its power and utility to doubt it. Our reason for not previously dealing with it was on account of its complexity, and, moreover, we considered the better way would be to deal with the simple and more generally utilised method of Progressive directing first. It is better to begin with the more simple methods, and then lead up step by step to the higher branches of the science.

### **The Lunation.**

The lunation of October 29th falls in the eighth house in square to Uranus, but sextile to Jupiter. The former position, with Uranus rising in the twelfth house, points to strikes, outrages, and unsettlement in the labour market. The affliction of Mars is evil for the National Exchequer, showing losses and heavy expenditure. Saturn in the fourth denotes cold and inclement weather, and is evil for agriculture. Mars and Neptune in the sixth points to much ill health, accidents in the Navy, and Socialistic intrigue among soldiers and sailors. Many marriages of note will occur. Deaths among notable people, medical and military men are shown. Scientific discoveries, especially of a psychic or occult nature will come to light. Earthquake shocks are threatened in the West of England. Mine accidents, and the fall of buildings in the Metropolis, may be anticipated. An earthquake shock or mine disaster is threatened about 2 E. long.

---

## **HOW TO MESMERISE** (HYPNOTISM).

Instruction in the History, Mode of Procedure, and Arts of Mesmerism. Illustrated.

By JAMES COATES.

Proved to be the most popular little book ever issued in connection with the subject. 50,000 sold and the demand is still as brisk as ever.

---

**BY POST 1s. 2d.**

---

From W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

# Notes on Current Topics.

By "SEPHARIAL."

HERE have been so many and great developments in aerial science during the past few years that the question has naturally arisen as to the astrological pointing of the matter. What are the astrological portents of aeronautics? Undoubtedly Uranus is the "engineer" among the planetary bodies. Vulcan (Mars) is doubtless the artificer, the worker in steel and iron, but Uranus is the planet governing constructional ability, and we find him strongly in force in the horoscopes of those who are responsible for constructive work, whether mental or physical, originators of new principles, inventors of all sorts. Then, as regards aeronautics, we have to look to one of the aerial signs, Gemini, Aquarius or Libra. Uranus in any airy sign should therefore be adequate indication of a *penchant* for this sort of work. If this be the case, then obviously we should look for our successful aeronauts between the years 1859-1864, and 1886-1890, at such times within these periods when the Sun is in conjunction with Uranus and well aspected by Moon, Jupiter or Mars, and free from the affliction of Saturn. But a further and yet more progressive sporad of aeronauts began to be born in 1912, and will continue to come in up to the year 1919. When these mature sufficiently to apply their faculty to the problems of aircraft building and manipulation, the industry will make tremendous strides, greater even than anything of which Pegoud may have dreamed. What we may call the Petrolites came in about twenty years ago, and they will doubtless solve the question of fuel for us. The turbine is not the limit of their ingenuity, for petrol has a tremendous future before it. We shall not go comfortless if coal gives out, and considering how dirty and cumbersome it is and what little power it gives in proportion to its bulk, the sooner it goes out the better. Liquid fuel will supersede it to better effect, both

from the economic and sanitary points of view.

\* \* \*

Some two years ago we pointed out that the conjunction of Mars and Saturn in the sign Taurus and close to the place of the same conjunction in 1646, would be followed by a period of unrest and trouble in Ireland. In 1646 the seeds of rebellion were sown thick and fast, so that Cromwell had to send troops over there in order to suppress the disorder, which he effectually did in 1650. Now we find Ireland in a similar plight with its back up against the wall—Protestant Ireland facing his Catholic neighbour with set determination of maintaining a place for himself under the British flag. Segregation is a perfectly natural process, and propagation by fission is the first of Nature's methods, whether we look to the heavens above or the earth beneath. The dumbell nebula becomes the double star, a sun and its satellite. The lowest organism known to us is the amæba or common mildew, and it propagates by self-extension and fission, so that one becomes two, which again divide, and so the process goes on. But we do not act thus in human life and polity. Before sending our children adrift on the world to fight their own battles, we ascertain that they are strong enough and capable of maintaining themselves by their own efforts. The greater part of Ireland is not self-supporting, nor does its contribution to the revenues of the State show that it is competent for self-government. There is going to be trouble in Ireland, and the discovery of a new comet in R.A.  $37^{\circ} 45'$  and declin.  $3^{\circ} 48' N.$  which was discovered on October 7th, 1913, at Perth, Western Australia, goes to support this view, for the visitant to our system made its incursion at a point which falls in the first decan. of Taurus, the ruling sign of Ireland.

The Panama Canal was *born* on Friday, October 10th, 1913, at 2 p.m., Washington Time. At that moment the waters of the Atlantic and the Pacific met and mingled in a channel which never existed before. Here is the report from the *Daily Mail* :—

"A little electric button in the White House at Washington provided the means by which President Wilson this afternoon performed an act which marks an epoch in the world's history.

"President Wilson pressed the button at two o'clock. A few seconds later there was a terrific explosion in Panama, and the waters of the Pacific, figuratively speaking, mingled with the waters of the Atlantic in the Culebra Cut. While the explosion of more than twenty tons of dynamite was still reverberating in the region of the Cut, there broke loose at San Francisco a deafening din of bells, bombs, and whistles, accompanied by the cheers of thousands of citizens assembled in Union Square to celebrate the event.

"The electrical current started by President Wilson at the White House sped 4,000 miles over land and submarine cables to Galveston, in Texas, thence under the Gulf of Mexico to Coatezacalcos, in Mexico, overland to Salina Cruz, in the Pacific Ocean, under the ocean to Juandelsur, in Nicaragua, and thence to the Gamboa Dyke, which it shattered. Forty tons of dynamite in 1,277 separate charges had been placed in the dyke. Of these charges 400 were exploded by President Wilson. The explosion, according to telegrams from Panama, was in every way successful, and news of the explosion was instantly telegraphed back."

The incident is of such great international as well as financial importance that it should be put on record by astrological students. It is to Japan, China, Australia and New Zealand what the Suez Canal is to Europe, the short way through, the link between widely sundered territories. The Canal lies about 79° West and 9° North and a figure set for 4.52 p.m. local time at Panama on October 10th will give us the horoscope. At that time and place the second degree of Capricorn was culminating and the third of Aries rising. Cardinal signs are on angles as befits the importance of the event. Mars the ruler of the horoscope is in Cancer, the sign of the Ocean, in the lower angle of the figure, associated with Neptune in the same sign. Mars is opposed by Jupiter from the midheaven and is going to the square aspect of the Sun which sets in Libra. Saturn in the third house and sign Gemini, ruling means of communication, is in square aspect

to Venus in the sign Virgo (its fall). Mercury on the cusp of the ninth is in quadrate aspect to Uranus in the eleventh house. The Moon is well aspected by Mercury, Jupiter and Mars, but is in the twelfth house. A much worse figure could hardly be devised. I should be disposed to predict international troubles (Mercury square Uranus), great disasters by earthquake and tidal wave (Mars opposition Jupiter from the signs Cancer and Capricorn), many accidents by collision (Saturn in the third house) and financial disaster (Venus ruling the second in square to Saturn and in the sign of its fall). This canal, over which so many fortunes have been lost already and which has been associated with chicanery and fraud from the start, is "under a bad star," and nobody has yet had my advice to put a penny piece into it, neither will he get it until our men of science have learned how to lay earthquakes by bell, book and candle, or some other means, as formerly men laid ghosts. Fancy a man going to bed with a roll of Panama bonds under his pillow, and a potential earthquake under his banking account! I know that in Italy whole vineyards have been swept away and villages destroyed, but they build them up again and go to sleep as if nothing had happened. But then an Italian will go to sleep anywhere. I heard of one who slept right through the first three shocks at the last great earthquake, and at the fourth he rolled lazily over and said, "Come in!"

\* \* \*

Mrs. Besant appears to be under unfortunate influences, and is fulfilling them with all the thoroughness that belongs to her nature without, however, enhancing the general opinion regarding the particular school of thought to which she belongs. You cannot boil potatoes in a sieve, or in a saucepan with the bottom out, and this talk of practical Occultism that is never practised is not calculated to impress even a proselyte, let alone the public. On October 1st, which was the sixty-four anniversary of her birthday, Mrs. Besant lost the first point in the appeal case, the Judges deciding that Bakewell had power of jurisdiction. Hence the



Appeal Judges will now try the case on its merits, if it has any. Students will remember my recent remarks on this horoscopolical study, and will doubtless be prepared for the result. This is the seventh suit that Mrs. Besant has lost.

\* \* \*

Another born fighter of another calibre celebrated his 81st birthday on September 30th last. Field-Marshal Lord Roberts was born in 1832, and I should think that he was a subject of Capricorn. Anyhow, he had the Sun in trine to Mars and the Sun is now at the end of Sagittarius by direction, so that next year when Saturn passes through the end of Gemini about August, and again in May, 1915, his iron constitution, so well indicated by the good aspect of Mars to the Sun at birth, will show signs of a breakdown. At present, however, his activities are quite supernormal for a man of his years. His next great effort for the good of his country will be his message of inspiration to the people of Greater Britain on December 5th at Olympia. His speech will then be recorded word for word on a screen by means of the cinematograph, so that all may read it, as it is spoken before the vast assembly. Shall you be there?

\* \* \*

My attention has been called to a point which I wish to clear up. A good many subscribers to my New Astronomical Tables have sent their orders with money as requested to the address I gave in care of my publishers. I wish it to be distinctly understood that I am alone responsible for the due production of the Tables, and that neither Messrs. Rider and Son Ltd. nor Messrs. Foulsham & Co. have any financial responsibility in the matter, nor will have—unless I get their consent to undertake the publication, when, of course, the various subscriptions sent will be placed with them for and towards that purpose. At present I have not made such arrangements, but I am glad to be able to say that the production has been guaranteed, and it is now quite certain that the New Tables will appear and will be free from all encumbrance at the date of publication. Those who have subscribed

will have their copies in due course, but I am not now asking for further subscriptions from any source. One subscriber was good enough to guarantee five subscriptions if it would in any way facilitate the publication. All who have supported my project have my sincere thanks.

\* \* \*

The terrible disaster which has just taken place in the Welsh mine, near Cardiff, is likely to prove one of the most fatal which the mining world has ever experienced. Wales is governed by Gemini, and as a primary indication of the disaster we may point at once to the recent conjunction of the two malefic planets, Saturn and Mars, in that sign. On September 15th there was a total eclipse of the Moon, which fell in quadrature to the planet Saturn. Mars and Jupiter were in opposition to one another, and also in quadrature to the Sun at the same time in the early days of the month, and my study of earthquakes, to which mine explosions are more nearly allied than most people are aware, leads me to the conclusion that great disturbances seldom or never take place, except when the major planets are in opposition or quadrature, but more generally in conjunction and opposition than quadrature.

### Cardiff Astrological Society.

The Cardiff Astrological Society, which has just begun its winter session, was founded in 1909 for the study of astrology and kindred subjects, and all are welcome to join whatever their views on the subjects discussed. Thanks to the Society's initiative an exhibition of occult books, etc., was held some time ago at the Cardiff Public Library (where the C.A.S. collection is housed); and the library is also preparing for issue this winter a catalogue of its numerous occult works, which will be one of the (if not the very) first of the kind ever issued by a provincial public library. The Society also publishes a record of its proceedings, of which the fifth number will appear in a few days. If our large towns each had their local society the present bias against astrology would be much sooner eliminated. The president of the society is Mr. T. Gould and the secretary is Mr. Arthur Mee, Llanishen, Cardiff.

**G**ENTLEMAN, born August 14th, 1876, wishes to correspond with lady born 7th July or 15th November in any year.—Reply G. R., c/o Editor, Old Moore's Monthly Messenger, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

# The Prenatal Epoch.—Series II.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER II.

### RECTIFICATION.

We have now to consider the question of rectification proper. Simmonite's definition is "the method of bringing a nativity to its true time. . . ." We have in the first series of these articles shown the method of rectifying observed birth times, and we have now two further series of calculations to consider, viz., (1) The calculation of the birth time when it is only approximately known, say between 6 and 10 a.m. on a certain date, and (2) when no record of the time exists. For both of these cases the dates of past events are essential, and such events as parents' deaths, marriage, serious illness, are the most effective in computing the time.

First of all, we will deal with the first series, *i.e.*, when the birth time is approximately known, and for this purpose take the following case. Male born May 13th. 1876, Mayfair, London, between 8 and 10 a.m. Father died February 27th, 1890.

At 8 a.m. on the day of birth the M.C. is  $\times 21$ , or  $14^\circ$  from  $\mathfrak{h}$ , corresponding to the father's death at that age. At 9.30 a.m. we obtain ascendant  $\delta \mathfrak{H}$  for this event, but neither of these times will give a suitable Epoch.

Further examination shows that fourteen days after birth, corresponding to May 27th, we find  $\odot P \square \mathfrak{h} R$  from  $\pi 6^\circ$  and  $\times 6^\circ$ , and on the day of father's death we find the Sun in the latter degree, and the Moon in the former.  $\pi 6^\circ$  ascends on the day of father's death at about 4 minutes to 10 a.m., and taking this as the estimated birth time we have the following: Ascendant  $\Omega 11^\circ$ , Moon  $18^\circ \mathfrak{w} 11'$  below and decreasing.

If this is a regular Epoch we should find it on August 16th, 1875, two days less than the normal period, but such date will not give the proper sex, nor give any direction to account for the specific event.

Taking the Moon's distance from the ascendant, making the Epoch 13 days in excess of the normal, will give August 1st as the day of Epoch, and the following calculations will at once show the accuracy of the estimate.

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place rises at...	15	22	50
Sid. Time August 1st	8	38	45
	<hr/>		
	6	44	5
Add for W. Long ...			48
	<hr/>		
	6	44	53
Less correction ...		1	6
	<hr/>		
	6	43	47 p.m.

Moon's longitude at this time and ascendant of the Horoscope,  $\Omega 11.53$ , this being within orbs of a male degree.

	H.	M.	S.
Sid. Time at birth ...	1	25	34
Sid. Time May 12th ...	3	22	23
	<hr/>		
	22	3	11
Add for W. ...			48
	<hr/>		
	22	3	59
Less correction ...		3	37
	<hr/>		
	22	0	22

Or May 13th... 10 0 22 a.m.

The lunar equivalent for the event measures to 4.56 a.m. May 27th, 1876. M.C.  $16^\circ$   $\approx$ . Ascendant  $21^\circ \pi$ . Now please note—at birth  $\mathfrak{H}$  is in  $\Omega 16$ , exactly opposite M.C., and  $\mathfrak{z}$  is in  $\pi 21$ , exactly conjunction ascendant of the lunar equivalent. The ascendant of the diurnal horoscope is  $\pi 7$ , the place of  $\odot P$ . and of the Moon on the day of the event, and in square to  $\mathfrak{h} R$ . and of the Sun on the said day.

Now what does the Epoch say about it. First, the ascendant is not in a sex degree, but the Moon is, and therefore confirms

the sex. The directions for the father's death are too pointed to need comment. They are :

☉ P. 8 ♄ R. and P, ☉ R. ☐ ♂ P.

Ascendant P. 8 ☉ R.

☽ P. ♂ ♄ R. 8 ♀ P. 8 ♀ P.

A second illustration of this class of rectification will be given in the next issue.

## Metaphysical Astrology.

### THE PRENATAL EPOCH.

" Fresh  
Issues on the Universe that sum  
Which is the lattermost of lives."

"The horoscope of the ingress of a soul to the astral plane will define for us that 'lattermost of lives,' and the horoscope of birth into the physical plane will define its environment as well hereditary as circumstantial."

I quote these words from Sepharial's article on page 165 of the last volume, as a fitting prelude to the metaphysical aspect of the prenatal Epoch.

The acceptance of reincarnation is an absolute essential for a full and proper realisation of the meaning of what is termed the "prenatal Epoch?" The question has been more than once, and is still being, asked, "What is the prenatal Epoch," and the answer is given in the above quotation, "The horoscope of the ingress of the soul to the astral plane."

The horoscope of the ingress of the soul, or in other words, the figure of the prenatal Epoch represents the condition of the soul, or ego (that which re-incarnates) at the end of the last or "lattermost of lives," and shows how far the soul has evolved since the primal descent into matter.

It may be that in dealing with this subject I shall offend the susceptibilities of some of my readers whose minds are not attuned to the higher aspect of the science, but I am afraid that it would be impossible to deal effectively with the real inner basis of the Epoch without the theory of re-incarnation.

The following extract from the "Grand

Arcanum of Death," by Eliphas Levi, quoted from the "Equinox," is given :

"Thrown by the laws of Nature into the womb of a woman, the incarnated spirit very slowly wakes and creates for itself with effort organs which will later be indispensable, but which, as they grow, increase its comfort in its present situation. . . . It partakes of the universal life, and receives the imprint of the memories of nature which will later determine the configuration of its body and the form of its features. . . .

"Then comes an hour of anguish and convulsion, its bonds break, it feels that it is about to fall into the gulf of the unknown. It is accomplished, it falls, it is crushed with pain, a strange cold seizes it, it breathes a last sigh, which turns into a first cry; it is dead to embryonic life, it is born to human life. . . ."

How adequately this describes the prenatal life. "Thrown by the laws of nature into the womb of a woman." The Ego, resting in Devachan, awaits the moment when it shall be called forth into the astral world, in order to take possession of an embryo within the womb of a woman. This moment may be anterior to the actual act of generation, and it may be later than this.

In the former case the magnetic forces in play at the act of generation would draw from the astral plane a soul already liberated from Devachan, in the latter the re-incarnating ego would not have passed out into the astral plane. Experience proves that Epochs do occur both before and after coition, and the above is the only explanation of the cause.

## The Law of Values.

By SEPHARIAL.

**U**NDER this title the publishers of THE MESSENGER will shortly be bringing out a book which will prove of great value to investors.

It is important that these should be distinguished from speculators. The man who invests in stocks and shares pays for and takes up the shares, etc., in which he is dealing. He then becomes a shareholder in that particular company for the time being, and is entitled to a *pro rata* share in the dividends whenever they may be paid. But this is not always the ultimate intention of the investor. He buys when the shares are cheap and "squats," or holds them until they rise, so that he can sell them at a profit. A man who holds script or share certificates cannot be squeezed by any Bear movement on the open market. He can always sell shares for the account to the extent of his holding, and he can always deliver.

It is otherwise with the speculative dealer in shares. He takes the market at what he thinks to be the top, and sells for the fall. Let us suppose that he has no special information to go upon and that the market goes against him. If there is a heavy bear (sellers) account out, it is open for the bull (buyers) contingent to force prices up against the sellers by heavy buying. A clique may put their heads together for this purpose. The effect is that our man, instead of gaining a profit by his sale on account, has to meet a heavy loss, and as he has not the script to deliver, he can be "squeezed" to any extent. The reverse of this may happen, and he may buy after a fall, believing that the shares are bound to rise.

Instead of rising, they go down further, and if he is not in a position to settle the difference he must sell double before the turn of the market, or lose heavily on account day. That is how it comes about that there are so many stockbrokers doing well, and why, according to Cocker, "the public are always on the wrong side." But Cocker in this

case is wrong. There is a section of the public who are always on the right side, and these are they who use keys placed at their disposal by those who have made a study of "The Law of Values."

Only recently, between October 6th and 16th to be exact, all my clients took the big fall in Union Pacific shares, some taking three and others four points, which works out at either £60 or £80 per 100 shares sold. They have not gone against the market since October, 1912, except in one instance in April last. This, of course, means all the difference between speculating and operating on a knowledge of "The Law of Values."

In the work referred to I have given some valuable hints to those who are able to invest their money and take their dividends. They will be able, with the assistance of my book, to buy cheaply and to clear out before prices recede from the highest. It is not to be supposed that I give any of my keys, which constitute the "Arcana," and which can only be had under agreement of a binding nature, but the reader will be able to take advantage of genuine information contained in the pages of "The Law of Values," at whatsoever time he is in a position to put money in a lock-up investment. Of the actual working value of this system there can be no doubt whatsoever, for illustrations are given showing the application of the principles involved to the actual state of the markets according to official returns. With these figures there can be no cavilling, and when it is further shown that the same factors are repeatedly followed by the same effects, not in one part of the world only, but in every part whose financial interests are represented on the Stock Exchange, there can be only one conclusion, and that undoubtedly will be in favour of Astrology as the master-key to safe and profitable investment.

This is my second contribution to Astrology as a financial agent, and I have been

induced to write the book in the belief that the sooner we bring the science down from the clouds where would-be esotericists have incontinently hurried it, the sooner it will gain a proper recognition in a practical world. Later, when it is found by the man in the street to have a body and consistency, and that it can talk his own language, doubtless he will be the readier to admit that it has also a soul and can be studied from an entirely different point of view with equal benefit to the intellectual and spiritual man as it has proved useful to the material and physical man. The point need not be laboured. To those who profess Astrology I would say, feed those who are in the nursery, give them a material grip on the practical side of things, and keep your academics for the forum. What is the binomial theorem to children who can only appreciate what they can see and handle? There is an orderly process of development in thought which should be followed in all our schools, and which passes from science to philosophy, and from philosophy to ethics. Science is what we know about a thing, philosophy what we think about that which is known, and ethic is the effect of that thought upon our conduct. Before we can profitably make an esotericism of Astrology, we have to prove that it is a science. It is claimed for Astrology that it is the science of foreknowledge, and the man who cannot turn it to account when he has proved its scientific integrity is not worth troubling about.

I have written a book for intelligent and practical men of the world, who are, or will some day, be in a position to employ money, and I have given rules and proofs such as will enable anybody to employ their means to the best advantage. These preliminary notes will prepare the reader not only for the study of the book itself, but for the better understanding of what I propose to say in these pages during the next few issues. I think it well here to say that I have no financial interest in the forthcoming work, and therefore my remarks can be taken without prejudice. The book will speak for itself, and will have a large sale. I only speak for Astrology as a science.

## Astronomical Phenomena

NOVEMBER, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	5th	...	6h. 34m. after.
Full Moon,	13th	...	11h. 11m. after.
Last Quarter,	21st	...	7h. 56m. morn.
New Moon	28th	...	1h. 41m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on 22nd at 9.36 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is an evening star in Sagittarius, stationary on 12th, retrogrades into Scorpio on 23rd.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Libra, enters Scorpio on the 14th.
- ♂. MARS is a morning star in Cancer, stationary on the 26th.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Capricorn.
- ♄. SATURN is a morning star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is an evening star in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is a morning star in Cancer.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	10, 11	Libra	...	24, 25
Taurus	12, 13, 14		Scorpio	...	26, 27
Gemini	...	15, 16	Sagittarius	1, 28, 29	
Cancer	...	17, 18	Capricorn	2, 3, 4, 30	
Leo	...	19, 20	Aquarius	...	5, 6
Virgo	21, 22, 23		Pisces	...	7, 8, 9

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with changable weather, finer to 6th, colder 9th, then increase of temperature about 16th, unsettled for some days, rainy 21st, high winds 23rd, changeable and cold 26th, unsettled to end.

The parallel of Saturn and Neptune again forms from the 5th onward, and lasts until May 9th, 1914. It will be interesting to note its effects.

## Notable Living Astrologers.—I. Sepharial.

By C. SHERBURN.

**S**EPHARIAL was born at Richmond House, in the parish of Handsworth, near Birmingham. According to family records his people came over with Gorm Eld when the Danes invaded Britain in the Ninth Century. Rowton Hall, near Broseley, Shropshire, is said to have been built on the site of an old Danish castle, and Rowton Hall was certainly in the possession of the family for 800 years. On the partition of the family, Sepharial's branch came South and his paternal grandfather settled in Old Sarum. His father had financial interests in Birmingham, and it was there that he was born on March 20th, 1864. The time given by his mother was 1.30 p.m., but the record was written from memory, and he afterwards found that the time should have been a.m., and independent rectification by events of life and by the Epoch has shown that the true time was fully half an hour later. The fact is that Sepharial's time was confused with that of a brother who was born in the afternoon.

He arrived here with a very strong bias,

which early led him to the study of occultism and allied subjects. At sixteen he was studying the Kabala of the Hebrews and applying himself assiduously to the Old World knowledges, picking up the threads as best he could without any guidance. He laboured

through the Scriptures in the original as a sort of preface to a long course of study. He read every word that Swedenborg ever wrote, all the works of Keene, Kircher, Drummond and Mackenzie, the Kabala of Rosenrath, and a great number of the old astrological works. He commenced the study of astrology at 15½ years, and made it the main string to his plait of thought, which employed many threads. At 21 he broke down with hyperæsthesia. He had been burning the candle at both ends for some considerable



SEPHARIAL.

time, and the wicks all but met.

Practical Occultism and Psychology engaged his attention for several years, during which he attended lectures for the medical course and did some dispensing. He tried a variety of coats, but none of them fitted him, and he threw them off one after the



other. Orientalism early took him in its grip, and from the Hebrew he went to Coptic and the Hieroglyphics, then to the Assyrian, and finally to Sanskrit and Chinese. As a student he was not a disgrace, and he has passports for business capacity and application to his duties, but is of opinion that, left to himself, he would wreck the best business that was ever founded inside of twelve months. He loathes trade, and always gets the worst of a bargain. He is just a born student, with tastes for poetry, music, and the fine arts. Writing and lecturing come easily to him, as water to a duck's foot. He

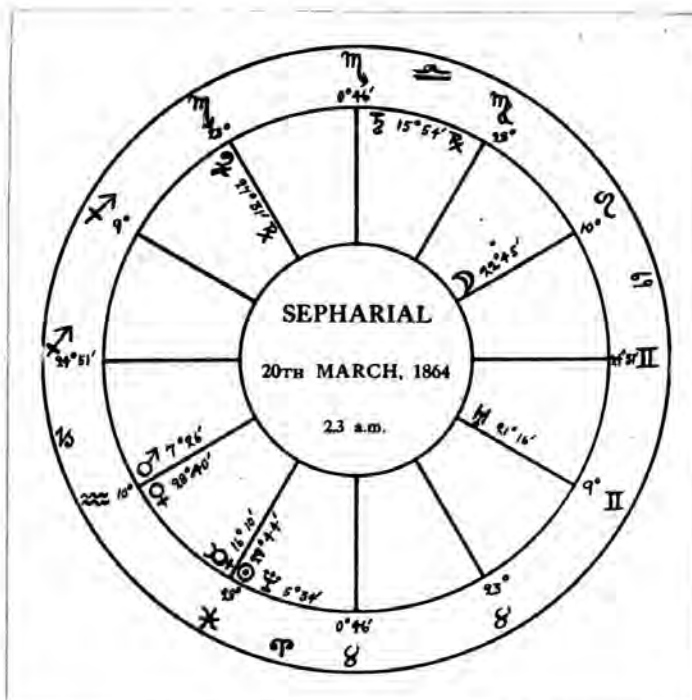
has never known how to invest his faculties, and nobody seems particularly anxious to inform him. His father died when he was four years old, on April 30th, 1868. His mother passed away on May 8th, 1891, and Madame Blavatsky, with whom he was then living, died on the same day. At that time he was acting as General Secretary of the British

Theosophical Society. His connection with that body was brought about through his correspondence with Madame Blavatsky, extending over some years, and at her invitation he went to London to help in the work of organizing the Section to which he was attached, being at that time Vice-President of the Blavatsky Lodge. Later, in 1890, Mrs. Besant joined the movement, and was in every way a valuable acquisition. As fellow students they were thrown much together, and Sepharial learned to value her friendship and esteem her character.

After the death of H. P. B. he was drafted to India, where he acted as one of the Secretaries of the Indian Section and spend his time writing, lecturing, studying, and visiting various centres of interest. He learned some astrology in India that has proved valuable, and formed associations which have lasted until now. These he values very highly. He returned to England in 1894, married in 1896 (June), and has since lead the roaming life of a free lance in journalism.

His works embrace a variety of subjects, as the following list will show: The Great

Eclipse; Phrenoscopy; The Little Book of Magic; Book of the Cards; The Crystal and the Seer; The Manual of Astrology; The Simple Way (Chinese); Book of Generations (Hebrew); Prognostic Astronomy; La Volasfera (Italian); Bruno's One and Only Cause (Italian); Shu King (Chinese); Classics of Confucius; Second Sight; Kabala of Numbers; Cosmic Symbolism, etc.



His forthcoming works will include Kabala of Numbers (Part II.); New Astrological Tables; What Death Said (a translation of the Kathopanishad with Commentary); and The Silver Key.\* These are expected to be in the press shortly.

Necessarily, he has not published all his astrological works. The more practical ones, which are included in his "Arcana," are the result of an insistent application on the part of his correspondents to apply his faculty to the bread and butter question.

\*Now Ready. W. Foulsham & Co. Post free 3/9.

They are all practical money-making systems and the chief source of his income.

The highest honour he has ever received as an astrologer was when, at the birth of a son to Princess Henry of Battenburg (Princess Beatrice), the data was telegraphed to him from Whitehall with the message: "The Queen and Princess will receive copies." In his study of that horoscope he predicted that the Prince would join the Navy and that his father would die when he was in his tenth year. Prince Henry, his father, died on January 20th, 1895, the Prince being then 9 years 2 months of age.

Our Queen, when Princess of Wales, was graciously pleased to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of his *Prognostic Astronomy*, in which he dealt with the horoscope of King Edward VII.

He has done work, at the highest prices ever paid to any astrologer, for various Notabilities, and he has never neglected the requests of those who had more need of comfort and advice than he of money. Doubtless he has a bad habit of keeping his clients waiting, but in the end he has always given them his personal attention, and he finds that is what they appreciate. His clients are his friends, and on the whole he admits that they have been very considerate of his limitations, and of his exceptionally busy life. His books and articles are only a portion of the writing he does, for he has correspondents in all parts of the world, and since the foundation of his Eclectic Society, for the practical study of Occultism (including Astrology), his leisure time has been more curtailed than ever. Yet he keeps very fit, and is good for any amount of work. His principal recreation is change of work.

He has recently been asked to accept the distinction of F.A.S., for his services to the Cause of Astrology, by the Incorporated Astrological Society of New York, which, although not holding a Royal Charter like many of our British Societies, has nevertheless received the sanction of the Authorities of the State, and holds a Charter to that effect. Long may he live to forward the Cause and give to the Astrological World the fruits of his highly evolved intellect!

I append Sepharial's horoscope, which is erected for 2.3 a.m., local time, Birmingham. The twenty-fifth degree of Sagittarius rises. The Moon is in the eighth house in opposition to Venus, bi-quintile Sun, square Jupiter, sextile Uranus, and sesquiquadrate Neptune. The Sun in the third has the semi-sextile with Venus, trine with Jupiter, and parallel with Neptune. Mercury in the second is applying to the square with Uranus. Venus, also in second, is square Jupiter, sesquiquadrate Saturn, and trine Uranus. Mars on the cusp of the second has the parallel and quintile with Jupiter and the sextile with Neptune, while Saturn in the ninth is in trine to Uranus in the sixth.

Sagittarius rising endows the native with an intuitional and philosophical temperament, and a sympathetic and generous nature, but as only  $5^{\circ} 9'$  of that sign occupies the first house, while the whole of Capricorn lies therein, the Jupiterian qualities of Sagittarius will be modified to some extent by the influence of Saturn, ruler of Capricorn, and more especially will this be the case as the latter planet is retrograde and in its exaltation.

Jupiter, ruler of the nativity, in Scorpio, will make him shrewd, tactful, enduring, critical, and alert; its trine with the Sun adds frankness and straightforwardness, and the quintile aspect with Mars courage and resource. The square of this planet to the Moon and Venus opposed, however, will cause him to be somewhat restless and changeable, with an inclination at times to let things "go as they will."

Mercury in Pisces indicates a fertile and receptive mind, and being in square aspect to Uranus makes him partial to change and novelty, but will cause a certain degree of abruptness and nervous irritability at times.

The Moon in Leo denotes ambition, love of freedom, self-reliance, and strength of body and will.

Sepharial's psychic gifts are indicated by the Sun and Mercury in Pisces, the luminary being trine Jupiter—ruler of Pisces—in Scorpio. The Sun parallel Neptune in the third house is responsible for his literary efforts in this direction, and Neptune sextile



Mars in the second shows that they will meet with a large sale, this aspect overcoming the influence of the Moon's sesquiquadrate aspect from the eighth.

Saturn in the ninth in Libra—the sign of its exaltation—and elevated above all the planets, accounts for his visits to foreign climes, and also his love of occultism.

Mars in the second will make him rather extravagant in money matters, and he will at times awake to the fact that money is leaving his exchequer almost as fast as it is entering. The quintile to Jupiter will, however, supply the deficiency, and the Sun trine Jupiter will increase his income. He will be liable to losses if he attempts to speculate, as Venus, ruler of the fifth house, is in the second, opposed by the Moon and in square to Jupiter. Venus in trine with Uranus from the second indicates the pecuniary benefits which he has derived from giving astrological advice on speculation of all kinds.

Jupiter in the eleventh, trine the Sun, denotes many friends, some of whom will have much influence in the occult world (trine Sun which is in parallel with Neptune in Aries).

The constitution is a good one, for the Sun has the trine with Jupiter, semi-sextile with Venus, and bi-quintile with the Moon. The Moon trine Ascendant will give a certain amount of physical strength, but its square with Jupiter and opposition with Venus will adversely affect the kidneys and liver.

The great point of strength in this horoscope is the trine aspect of the Sun to Jupiter, and it will help him successfully through his career.

\* \* \*

The next article of this series will be a study of Mr. Alan Leo's horoscope.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary  
:: :: for the Practice of Astrology :: ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILORIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

NOVEMBER. 1913.

1	17 † 24	An unsettled day. Do nothing of any importance.
2	1 ♄ 3	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for study and quiet contemplation.
3	14 15	Ask favours and deal with superiors a.m. Keep quiet p.m.
4	27 1	An evil day. Avoid duplicity. Study in the evening.
5	9 ≈ 25	An unsettled day. Safeguard health. Avoid superiors.
6	21 32	Court, marry, ask favours, commence new undertakings.
7	3 ✕ 27	An evil day. Do nothing important. Avoid disputes.
8	15 16	Court, marry a.m. Deal with superiors noon. Safeguard health p.m.
9	27 3	<i>Sunday.</i> Travel and visit friends and acquaintances.
10	8 ♀ 52	Travel, change, and deal with correspondence a.m.
11	20 48	Avoid accidents, disputes and law on this day.
12	2 8 54	A very evil day. Do nothing important.
13	15 12	Deal with superiors a.m. Safeguard health p.m.
14	27 42	A variable day. Avoid disputes and accidents.
15	10 II 24	Another unsettled day. Safeguard health.
16	23 19	<i>Sunday.</i> Travel and visit friends p.m.
17	6 ☿ 26	A doubtful day. Act discreetly in all things.
18	19 44	Avoid disputes and accidents, and do nothing important.
19	3 ♄ 14	A very unsettled day. Act with care.
20	16 55	Study and deal with elders. Evil for all else.
21	0 ♀ 47	An evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
22	14 51	An unsettled day. Do nothing important.
23	29 7	<i>Sunday.</i> Study, travel, and visit friends.
24	13 ≈ 32	Deal with elders in afternoon and evening.
25	28 4	Avoid accidents, disputes, and annoyances.
26	12 ♀ 37	A doubtful day. Do nothing important.
27	27 5	Travel, change, attend to important matters, but avoid accidents.
28	11 † 21	Act discreetly in all things and avoid disputes.
29	25 19	<i>Sunday.</i> Visit friends.
30	8 ♄ 55	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties.

# Birthday Influences during November.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♀. A variable year, benefits from friends, but indisposition and trouble. A child born on this day will be kind and affectionate, but weak willed, and not very successful in life.

2. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ☉ in ♏. A quiet year, with some changes, good for students. A child born on this day will be clever, and intelligent, but will have a quiet life.

3. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ☾ in ♏, ♀, ☿, ♀. A successful year for business, with promotion and financial gain, some little disappointments. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, inventive, popular, and generally successful in a career.

4. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♂. An evil year, danger of accidents and treachery, some changes. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, revengeful and impatient, will have good abilities, but will not be successful.

5. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♏, ☿, ♀, ♀. A variable year, changes, indisposition, financial benefits, but trouble in employ and many worries. A child born on this day will be abrupt and independent, have many ups and downs in life, and be generally unlucky.

6. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♀, ♀. A very successful year, important changes, many benefits, promotion and gains. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, kind, affectionate, and very popular; will rise in life to a very high position.

7. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, ♀. An unpleasant year, many annoyances, much discord and danger of accidents. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, indiscreet in speech and liable to be involved in much disputation.

8. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♀, ♀. A variable year, indisposition and annoyances, but benefits in employment, financial gains and new friends. A child born on this day will be reckless, but affectionate, kind and popular, will have many troubles to fight against and may be fairly successful.

9. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ☉ in ♏, ♀, ♀. An active year, successful for sailors and engineers. Changes and voyages are shown. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, skilful, and fairly successful.

10. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ☾ in ♏, ♀, ♀. Changes and journeys are shown on this anniversary, but some losses. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, original and intuitive, but somewhat extravagant in money matters.

11. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♀, ♀. A variable year, benefits from elders, but danger of disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be rash and headstrong, but trustworthy, kind and affectionate. Will have many trials in life.

12. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♏, ♀, ♀. An evil year, unforeseen changes, annoyances, losses and treachery. A child born on this day will be erratic, impressionable, careless and wayward. If a female should be very discreet.

13. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♀, ♀. Some financial benefits, but troubles in employment, and many annoyances are shown. A child born on this day will be kind and benevolent, but ostentatious, will have many troubles in life.

14. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, ♀, ♀. An active year with changes and financial benefits, but some danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, keen, kind, but somewhat hasty, will be generally successful in life.

15. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♀, ♀. Some changes and journeys are shown, but many annoyances, indisposition or bereavement. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, but health and environment will be a drawback to success.

16. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ☉ in ♏, ♀, ♀. An active and generally successful year with changes and new work. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, skilful, mechanical and fairly successful.

17. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ☾ in ♏, ♀, ♀. A variable year, benefits from friends, but many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be active, kind, affectionate, but will have many drawbacks in life.

18. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♀, ♀. An unpleasant year, financial losses, danger of accidents, but some gain from superiors. A child born on this day will be extravagant, rash and hasty, improvident, but will gain through employ.

19. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♏, ♀, ♀. A variable year, some gains and changes, but danger of reversals, accidents and litigation. A child born on this day will be rash, erratic, improvident, careless, but clever and intelligent. Will not be very fortunate in life.

20. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♏, ♀, ♀. A fairly successful year, benefits in employment and through elders, but many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be erratic and impressionable, but steady, reliable, and will benefit in employ.

21. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♄. An unpleasant year, some changes, but danger of reversals, loss of work and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be subject to many ups and downs, will do well to remain in employment, and be very discreet in speech and action.

22. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, △ ♄, \* ♀. An unsettled year, indisposition, annoyances and worry; to females, marriage or engagement. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic, but wayward and impressionable, and will have many drawbacks in life.

23. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, \* ☉, ♄ ♂, ♄ △ ♄. An active year, changes, new works, travel and much success. A child born on this day will be active, clever, intelligent, popular and very successful in life.

24. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, △ ♄, ☐ ♄. A fairly good year, benefits from elders, but some losses. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, but somewhat extravagant.

25. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♂. An evil year, danger of accidents, treachery, indisposition and loss of work. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty and revengeful, should always remain in employ, and be very discreet in actions.

26. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄, ♂ ♄, ☐ par. ♄. Successes and reverses are shown on this day, bereavement is probable, and some financial gain. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, affectionate and kind, but will have many heavy obstacles to contend with in life.

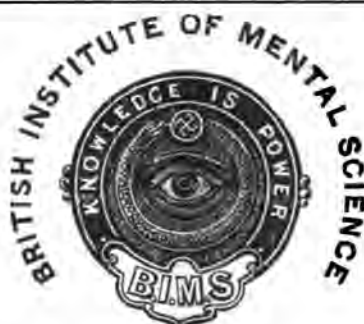
27. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, △ ♄, ♂, ♂ ♄. A very active year, changes, journeys, new work and undertakings, popularity, but some danger of accidents. A child born on this day will be original, inventive, popular, active, but somewhat hasty, will have an eventful life.

28. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ♂ ☉, \* ♄, ♂ ♄. A changeable year, journeys, activity, but indisposition and danger of bereavement. A child born on this day will be active, clever, original and inventive, but will have much to fight against in life.

29. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♄ par. ♄. An active year mentally, much pleasure and success. A child born on this day will be artistic and musical, and fairly successful.

30. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏. A quiet year, with some little disappointments. A child born on this day will be kind and willing, but will have a quiet life.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS,

64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Council Meeting held at Blackpool, 11th October, 1913. Mrs. Tassell in the chair. Certificates were issued to Vincent Dilks Brooks, Leicester (Member); Miss Anna Helena Green, Melbourne (Member); Miss Hetty Watson, Hollinwood (Member); Francis Henry Parr, Cardiff, (Member); Mrs. Helen Wylie, Greenock (Associate); Mrs. Sarah Jane Wood, Llantrisant (Member); Miss Hylda Gladys Deane, Trimley (Associate); Mrs. Elsa Rothera, Sheffield (Associate); Mrs. Florence Adeline Bertha Ridley, London, W. (Fellow); Mrs. Mae B. Zazell, San Francisco (Fellow); Mrs. Bertha Taylor, Morecambe (Associate and Fellow); Mrs. Emily Wyatt, Seacombe (Member).

A special Defence Fund was authorised to be opened for the defence of Members and Associates. Donations are urgently requested for this fund.

The Cash and Bank Statement was read, and Accounts amounting to £34 9s. 2d. passed for payment.

A case of misfortune was reported and the recent "Call" made upon the members overlooked in this case.

One application for Membership was held over till next meeting.

### Branch Secretaries:

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 89, Saltley Road.

BLACKPOOL.—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BRISTOL.—Mr. E. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

LONDON.—Mr. G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. C. Rigby, 25, Albert Road, Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—Mr. E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

## THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.

A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.



PRICE ONLY 1/9 POSTED  
DIRECT TO YOU.

G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**F**OR this month's study of Epochal directions we append the Prenatal Epoch of Queen Mary, the calculations of which were given on page 159 of the last volume.

The first event chosen is that of the untimely death of her promised husband, the Duke of Clarence, on January 14th, 1892, the age from the Epoch being 25y. 4m. 20 days. The Moon was then in square to Venus and Neptune. Conversely we have  $\odot \square \text{h}, 8 \text{D}$ ,  $\text{D} \square \text{f}, 8 \text{Q}$ . M.C.  $8 \text{h}, \square \text{D}$ .

Her marriage on July 6th, 1893, gives converse directions as follows: Moon trine Venus. Ascendant  $\star \text{f} \text{R}$ . Ascendant  $\odot \odot \text{P}$ . by direct motion was also in evidence.

Her father died January 21st, 1900. Mars was then in transit over  $8 \odot \text{P}$ . converse and Saturn was  $8$  progressed mid-heaven.

For the death of Queen Victoria, a year later, we find Moon par. Saturn, and the same direction conversely.

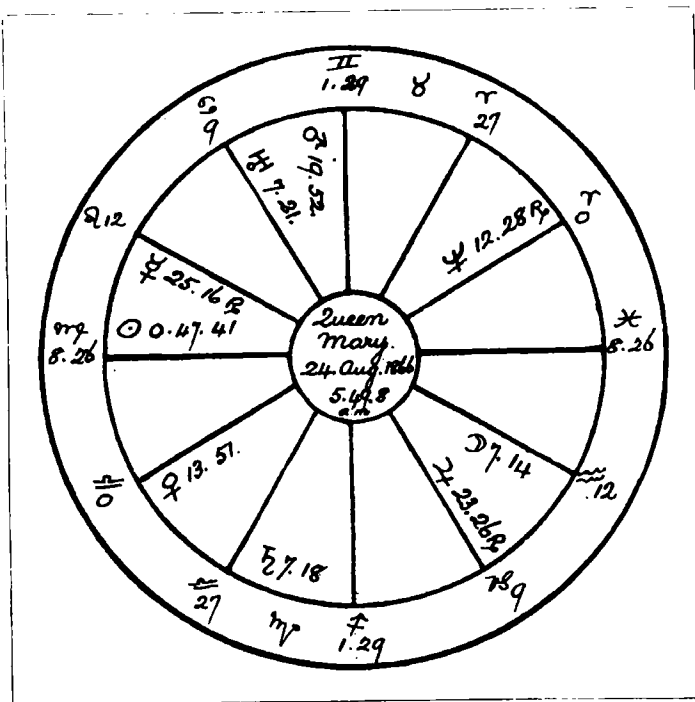
Her mother's death on October 27th, 1897, shows  $\text{h}$  in  $8$  to radical M.C. by transit, and Moon opposition Mars converse. The death of King Edward and her elevation to the throne took place under the following directions:

- $\odot \text{P}, \square \text{f} \text{P}, 8 \text{W} \text{R}$ .
- $\odot \text{P}, \odot \text{f} \text{R}, \text{par. f} \text{R}$ .

By converse motion, Ascendant  $8 \text{D} \square \text{h}$ . These directions are capable of much extension by applying the lunar equivalent and diurnal horoscope to the dates of the events. Thus on January 14th, 1892, the ascendant of the diurnal horoscope was exactly  $8 \text{f} \text{R}$ . On July 6th, 1893, the Moon was on the meridian and the ascendant of the same figure  $\odot \text{f}$ ,  $\text{f}$  and  $\text{Q}$ .

On January 21st, 1900, M.C.  $\square \text{f}$ , ascendant  $8 \text{W}$ . On May 6th, 1910, M.C.  $\odot \text{f} \text{R}$ ,  $\square \text{h} \text{R}$ .

In the next issue we will deal with the horoscope of the Duchess of Fife, and give a complete illustration with full details.



MAZDAZNAN.—We have received from the British Mazdaznan Association a copy of the Declaration, Confession, and Affirmation of Mazdaznan, the "Eternal Religion

that stands behind all other religions." This little pamphlet details the basis on which it stands, and states that, in addition to its religious aspect, it is a "complete system of education that has no equal." It deals with the various aspects of religion, philosophy, science and sociology. To those to whom the higher life is of more importance than the material welfare, and to those who are seeking for the truth, this little work will give much food for thought, and quiet many doubts and diverse longings after the unattainable. A high spiritual vein runs through the various teachings, and there seems nothing derogatory to the true Christian teaching, although Reincarnation seems to be one of the chief points.

Lectures on the Zoroastrian methods are to be given at Caxton Hall. Full particulars from the Headquarters, 86, Seymour Street, W.

# Book Review.

**THE SILVER KEY.** By Sepharial. London: W. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., E.C. Price 3/6; post free, 3/9.

For some time past there has been an increasing tendency on the part of astrologers to apply their studies to the solution of the practical problems of daily life, and especially has there been an effort in the direction of reducing apparently chance events to some sort of order and system. Those who have studied astrology long enough and close enough, will have come to the conclusion that, if the problem is to be solved at all, astrology is the most likely means of doing it. Such a study as is here suggested requires long and patient investigation, a careful tabulation of events in connection with planetary conditions, and in the end a clear statement of results from which a working hypothesis can be formulated. Few have the time, the patience, method or ability for this class of work, but all are capable of appreciating a plain and concise statement of the issue, and of testing its value when once the method of procedure is placed before them. Sepharial, whose practical methods are a distinguishing feature in all his astrological studies, has attacked the problem in a manner which is at once ingenious and satisfactory, and in the present work he has given us the result of his investigations, supported by tabulated results, which certainly seem to place the matter entirely beyond the domain of chance. He claims that the future method of dealing with chance will be a scientific application of the law of cosmical interaction in connection with that of periodicity. He deals with names and numbers, only to show that this method, while grounded in truth, is at best but a system of elimination or method of exhaustion, and, in the nature of the case, extremely hazardous. Several methods are cited in connection with the problem of "finding winners" by kabalistic means and by reference to colours. But all these are

shown to be finally unsatisfactory in that they do not act as direct pointers, and offer no definite means of selection, although they are shown to be true as far as they go.

The feature of the work is "The Lunar Key," by which the author claims to have solved the problem of reducing Chance to Law. Definite rules are given which the merest tyro in astrology can easily follow, and these rules are illustrated and supported by tests which certainly go to show that the claim is entirely upheld. In this connection the author formulates a Law of Polarity which is of great interest to astrological students, and has a particular value in this case.

Sepharial also gives some useful hints and warnings to those who are unacquainted with the professional tipster and worker of systems. There is also an effective essay on Speculation. Another feature of the work is the application of astrological methods to the apparently chance results of Roulette and Rouge et Noir, as followed at Monte Carlo. Sepharial gives an ingenious and original analysis of the construction of the Table and Wheel, showing that the inventor, whose secret died with him, followed the law of Planetary Numbers, well known to all students of the Kabala. The work is supported by diagrams and a set of Astrological Tables, which are designed to relieve the reader of all complex calculations. On its own merits the book is bound to have a wide sale.—T. A.

## SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**NEW ASTRONOMICAL TABLES.** These are now in hand. No further applications can be dealt with.

**SEPHARIAL'S ARCANAS.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, etc. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only, employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Ready shortly. Will be published by W. Foulsham & Co.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** Ready November 10th. On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

**HOROSCOPICAL STUDIES.** Sepharial is open to undertake these as usual. Terms on application.

Address all enquiries to—

Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

# Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

## LESSON II.

THE PHYSIOLOGICAL, PHYSIOGNOMICAL AND PATHOGNOMICAL SIGNS OF EACH TYPE OF TEMPERAMENT.

Explanation of signs : 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

23. Type I.—The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament is recognised by a good-sized brain, a highly developed nervous system, medium sized bones and muscles, and the absence of plumpness of form. The face is thin and pyriform in shape, being wide at the top and tapering like a pear towards the chin. The hair and skin are fine in texture. The facial expressions are intellectual, and the physical actions quick and restless.

24. Type II.—The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament is recognised by a rather large head, a highly developed nervous system, a medium plumpness or roundness of form, and comparatively small bones and muscles. The face shows a good forehead, and is not very thin, although the features are small. The hair and skin are fine in texture. The physical actions are generally quick, and the facial expressions intellectual.

25. Type III.—The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament is recognised by large bones and muscles, medium plumpness or roundness of form, and a comparatively less developed brain and nervous system. The face is of the square type, although not very thin, and the hair is fairly strong in texture. The physical actions are generally quick.

26. Type IV.—The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament is recognised by large bones and muscles, a medium sized head, medium developed nervous system, and the absence of plumpness or roundness of form. The features are prominent, the face rather square and thin, and the hair medium in texture. The physical actions are quick.

27. Type V.—The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament is recognised by a plump round form, a medium sized head, and medium development of the nervous system, and comparatively small bones and muscles. The face is rather round and plump, and the features relatively small. The physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong emotional incentive to action.

28. Type VI.—The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament is recognised by a round plump body, medium sized bones and muscles, and comparatively less developed brain and nervous system. The face is somewhat oval in shape and rather plump, although the features are not prominent. The physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong physical incentive to action.

29. Type VII.—The Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament is recognised by a good sized head and developed nervous system. An equal development of bones and muscles, and plumpness of body. The

face shows a good forehead, and is somewhat oval in shape. The hair is fine in texture, and, like Type I., the facial expressions are intellectual, and the physical actions quick and restless.

30. Type VIII.—The Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament is recognised by large bones and muscles, and an equal development of roundness of form and brain and nervous system. The face is of the square type, although not very thin, and the hair is fairly strong in texture. Like Type III. the actions are generally quick.

31. Type IX.—The Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament is recognised by a plump round form. An equal development of bones and muscles and brain and nervous system. The face is rather round and plump, and the features comparatively small. Like Type V. the physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong emotional incentive to action.

32. Type X.—The Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament is recognised by a good sized brain and well developed nervous system, with equally prominent bones and muscles, and the absence of plumpness or roundness of body. The features are rather prominent and the face somewhat thin. Like Type I. the facial expressions are intellectual, and the physical actions quick and restless.

33. Type XI.—The Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament is recognised by prominent bones and muscles with roundness and plumpness of form, and a lesser degree of development of the brain and nervous system. The features are rather large, although the face is not very thin, and like Type III. the physical actions are generally quick.

34. Type XII.—The Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament is recognised by a round plump body, a good sized head and developed nervous system, and comparatively rather small bones and muscles. The face is fairly round and plump, and the features small. Like Type V. the physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong emotional incentive to action.

35. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament is recognised by a large brain, good sized bones and muscles, and a proper proportion of plumpness of body. The face is well formed and without abnormal configuration. The physical actions are slow or quick as occasion demands.

36. Abnormal Type.—This type is recognised by a peculiar nervous condition the result of illness, prenatal, post-natal, or other extraordinary conditions. The face has an uncommon expression and the physical actions are erratic.

## EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

(a) How is the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament recognised?

(b) How is the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament recognised?

(c) How is the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament recognised?

(d) How is the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament recognised?

(e) How is the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament recognised?

(f) How is the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament recognised?

(g) How is the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament recognised?

(h) How is the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament recognised?

(i) How is the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament recognised?

(j) How is the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament recognised?

(k) How is the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament recognised?

(l) How is the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament recognised?

(m) How is the Balanced Temperament recognised?

(n) How is the Abnormal Type of Temperament recognised?

Those who have a collection of portraits will find it good practice to arrange them in groups illustrating each type of Temperament.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

**G. WILDE**

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Correspondence.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

DEAR SIR,—I thank Mr. Bailey for his remarks on the criticism in my Almanac for 1914, and will reply first to his questions.

1. At present the interchanges of factors appear to me to be simply coincidences.

2. The sex of a child cannot be determined from its nativity, but if Mr. Bailey can determine it from the Epoch I shall be pleased to submit ten authentic date births, and if he gives the sex correctly in each case, it will alter my opinion very much. I am quite willing to pay him for the trouble.

3. I think "Directions" had better be left alone, seeing that on a previous page the author of the Epoch idea has set about "reversing" the horoscope and making the Descendant the Ascendant. It seems a case that if one cannot get corresponding directions for an event one way, try another. If the directions from the so-called prenatal Epoch are correct there should be no difficulty in proving them to be so in the case of living public persons. In my theosophical studies I have found nothing to corroborate the idea.

In the MONTHLY MESSENGER for March, page 119, it appears that the idea of connecting the Epoch with conception had to be abandoned, because it did not tally with well-established cases. This shows that the author was not sure of his ground, and, finding "conception" impossible, he fell back upon an idea which it is impossible to prove or disprove. The author also says, "a true Epoch shows the actual period of gestation," which, I say, is simply impossible; next, "the sex of the subject," I should like to see some proof of this without altering the time of birth.

The third and fourth conditions are also impossible in the case of young persons or children.

Mr. Bailey says every Epoch found *must* satisfy these four separate conditions, but I do not see how it can be done.

Yours faithfully,  
RAPHAEL.

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

**Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.**

**By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.**

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

**W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.**



## Twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

### TAURUS.

The symbol or glyph of the sign Taurus represents the head and horns of a bull, the sign being that of the bull. The serpentine ideograph is easily recognisable from the usual symbol of the sign. On the ancient planisphere it was denoted by a bull charging.

The key note of the sign Taurus is Endurance. When rising it gives a self-possessed, dogmatic and obstinate nature, fond of strife, hard to appease and difficult to please, harbouring ill-feeling and resentment for long.

The disposition is affectionate and warm-hearted, but at the same time they are fond of their own opinions, and can be very solid and obstinate, self-centred and rather sensitive. They view things from a rather decided and practical basis, arising no doubt from a stubborn, silent personal opinion, which tends to make them at times rather bigoted. Perseverance, firmness and steadiness characterise their natures, and much of their success in life will come through these qualities, and also through their practical and precise methods. There exists within them, however, a certain amount of resentment, very strong bias, keen desires and a tendency to jealousy, and unless these faults are overcome much misfortune will fall to their lot. Generally speaking the temper is usually quiet, but capable of strong passions, and they are determined, patient in work, exact and attentive to details, careful after personal comforts. They are also fond of pleasure, being born under the influence of the planet Venus, the ruler of the sign Taurus.

The Taurus man is careful of his possessions, desirous of honour, and a certain degree of wealth is generally shown, in fact some of the wealthiest people are born under this sign. They are good at governing, and may rise to a high position. Troubles are shown in the marriage state, many open enemies are shown, while secret enmity of an underhand nature is shown. Frequently

the Taurus native dies abroad or on the water. A marked peculiarity of the Taurus native is the tendency to push his way through the world, bull-like, having little regard for others, but tossing them on one side, in his reckless endeavour to go ahead.

Many long journeys are shown, and in a nocturnal horoscope one of these will be dangerous or fatal. The critical periods of the life are at the ages of 11, 23, and 35.

The chief maladies of the sign are those affecting the throat, bladder, and plethora, veins and liver, heart, and wounds by fire-arms and quadrupeds. The physical appearance is generally of a short, stout build, florid face, thick neck, short limbs. The second decanate gives a taller stature, thinner, and the third decanate rather shorter, dark features, and ill-made limbs. This sign is one which produces dwarfs.

The sign Taurus rules the emerald. Friday is their fortunate day, and the numbers two, six, and seven are their lucky numbers. Venus and Jupiter are strong in this sign, also the Moon, but Mars and Saturn are weakly placed therein.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 15. Oct., 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Portrait Gallery—Miss Lilian Whiting: Automatic Message from "W. T."; Realisation, by Dr. J. S. Sears: The Soul of Astronomy, by Alan Leo: The Gospel of Resistance, by Meredith Starr: Astrology and the Practical Life, by Chas. Carter: Idealistic Philosophy and Psychism, by R. C. Pepper: Miss Emily Haggard's Psychic Messages, by P. R. Scatterd: Editorial—Simple Goodness and Spiritual Insight: Telepathy (The Zancigs) by P. R. Scatterd: The Hand of Hall Caine, by C. W. Child: Psychic Notabilities—Mr. A. Vont Peters: The Mystic's Path, by N. G. Bacon: Prof. Vanbury and the Religion of Peace: Lack of Confidence: How to Cultivate Self-Reliance, by Millott Severn: The Phrenological Faculty of Order, by A. Ellis: What are we alive for? by W. H. Evans.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 3. VOL. VII.]

DECEMBER, 1913.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### Our "Helping Hand" Fund.

We are very sorry to report that our appeal on behalf of "Azoth" has not met with such a generous response as we anticipated. It may be, as our contributor, Sepharial, points out elsewhere, that many of our readers did not realise that the subject of our solicitude is none other than Mr. Arthur Slee, who was identified with the Theosophical Society for so many years, or the result might have been more gratifying. But whatever may be the reason for the coldness of our readers toward a very deserving case, we do trust that the goodwill of the Christmastide will prompt them to remember the brother who has fallen by the wayside, and whose very bitter cup may be sweetened by the kindly deed which often means so little to the giver and so much to the one in need. We thank all those who so promptly sent in their extremely generous subscriptions, and append the list as follows:

Proprietors of THE MESSENGER	£2	2	0
C. J. ... ..	1	1	0
M. Adams, York ... ..	0	5	0
Sepharial ... ..	1	1	0
Raphael ... ..	5	0	0
Brotherhood ... ..	2	2	0
D.N.S. ... ..	0	10	6

Contributions, which will be duly acknowledged in THE MESSENGER, should be

addressed to The Editor, 5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, marked "Helping Hand."

### Conjunction of Mars and Saturn.

The effects of this conjunction have been manifest all the world over, and it is many years since disasters have followed in such quick succession. In addition to those mentioned in last month's Observatory, we have to chronicle the tornado in Wales, colliery explosions in Germany and the United States, while the Mexican trouble is also due to the position of the two planets elevated at the moment of conjunction. This conjunction may involve the United States in war, for it fell close to the meridian at Washington, and in the ruling sign of the States. As we write these notes news comes of the awful railway accident at Melun near Paris, and reference to the last new Moon shows Saturn exactly on the nadir in that locality. Our prediction of seismic troubles or a mine disaster, which we inferred from the position of Saturn, would have been more pointed had we added "or a railway accident," but the month is yet young, and more may arise from this position.

### Numbers and Horoscopes.

Our comments on the numerical value of names is no new-fangled theory, but one

which we have tested with a fair amount of success for some few years. We gave, some months ago, a few notes on this subject, and proved in several well-known horoscopes, that the numerical value of the names coincided with the value of the planets holding predominant positions in the horoscope. We have further information to give, but space is not available during this present volume.

### The New Aspects Again.

In the Antares Almanac, for 1914, Mr. G. Wilde still pursues his *Ignis fatuus*, and gives a number of cases to prove their supposed influence. As many of the cases are merely birthdates, without time or place, not one iota of scientific proof can be obtained therefrom. We learn now that the Septile is no longer operative, and has therefore been thrown overboard. Examination of the cases now given shows the same points against which we complained in the previous volume, viz., the deliberate ignoring of the major aspects in order to give undue predominance to the supposed new ones, and the exploiting of the erroneous theory of promittors. The new cases, like those in the previous year's almanac, show no evidence whatever of the efficacy of the new aspects, but clearly prove the recognised rules of the science. The opinions of students on this subject, when placed in the scale against the expert knowledge of astrological authorities, cannot be admitted. We have no intention of giving space for any further argument, but we unhesitatingly affirm that all the evidence produced in support of these supposed new aspects, completely disproves their efficacy, and clearly shows that they have no basis in scientific Astrology.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

Letters still continue to arrive on this subject, and it is more than satisfactory to know that our exposition of the theory in these pages is enabling many to obtain a deeper insight of the mighty truths which lie enshrouded therein. Raphael's letter in the last issue will no doubt meet with the

full approval of our readers. As will be seen in this issue, the test suggested by him is to be accepted, and a further test on another point of the theory, which Raphael says "is impossible," is also suggested. We hope to have the results published in the January issue.

### The Lunation.

The lunation of the 28th November falls in the third house in sextile to Uranus, while Mercury is on the cusp of the same house in trine to Mars and Neptune. This denotes increased activities in the commercial world, new publications, changes and activities in railway affairs, and progress in electrical traction. Postal and telegraphic affairs will be successful. The position of Jupiter in the fourth benefits land and agricultural affairs and strengthens the hands of the opposition party in the Commons. The revenue will improve, and the general outlook be more flourishing. Reform in theatrical and educational affairs is probable. Foreign affairs will cause much anxiety, for Mars (ruler of the seventh) is elevated and conjoined with Neptune, and these planets are culminating in south-east Europe. Storms and wrecks will occur, and trouble in shipping affairs. The Government will be beset with difficulties and have a serious position to face.

---

## SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**NEW ASTRONOMICAL TABLES.** These are now in hand. No further applications can be dealt with.

**SEPHARIAL'S ARCANAE.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, etc. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only, employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Ready shortly. Will be published by W. Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

**HOROSCOPICAL STUDIES.** Sepharial is open to undertake these as usual. Terms on application.

Address all enquiries to—

Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

# Raphael and the Prenatal Epoch.

## THE TEST ACCEPTED.

I AM much obliged to Raphael for his concise replies to my queries, and I have no hesitation whatever in accepting the proposed test of naming the sex of ten horoscopes from their epochs. I suggest that the test be extended to prove the truth of the statement that the true epoch must show the actual period of gestation.

First of all, I would like to make a brief comment on the answers given to my queries.

1. Raphael states that to him the interchanges of the two factors at birth and epoch appear to be simply coincidences. True! they are coincidences, that is, they coincide with each other, and therefore must be regarded in the same category as all other facts which by coincidence constitute a law. By adopting this line of argument practically everything in astrology is a coincidence. When, however, we find that this interchange of the factors occurs in *all* cases, it becomes more than a coincidence, it is a natural law.

3. "If directions from the so-called epoch are correct there should be no difficulty in proving them to be so in the case of living public persons." A plain statement which is being put to the test in this present volume. Raphael has only to watch the illustrations which are being given each month, and he should be able to draw a perfectly impartial opinion therefrom. I invite him to give me the dates and particulars of six prominent events in his life, and I will publish his epoch and show the directions for such events therefrom.

As to Raphael's contention that it is simply impossible for a true epoch to show the actual period of gestation, I am prepared to prove the contrary. An illustration of what I mean will not be out of place. A child was born on August 31st, 1907, at 5.50 a.m., about three weeks before it was expected, the period of gestation being approximately 8 months and 1 week. The epoch in this case fell on Dec. 21st, 1906,

or 8 months and 10 days before the birth. It therefore showed the actual period of gestation.

With regard to satisfying the four separate conditions, in the case of young persons or children, the condition as to events and character are certainly more difficult to demonstrate than those of older people, the latter being of more practical use, but they are not impossible.

As stated, I am prepared to accept the test suggested by Raphael, and have written him concerning it. I also suggest that he should use the same (or any ten) cases for the purpose of demonstrating the question of gestation. The date, exact recorded time and place of birth should be stated, and I will guarantee in each case to name the sex and the period of gestation.

E. H. BAILEY.

Full of instructive lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 16. Nov., 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Our Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Count Chedo Miyavitch and Occultism; Portrait Gallery—Mr. F. L. Rawson; Prayers for the Departed, by Thos. Atwood; Excessive Cautiousness, by J. Millott Severn; New Astrological Aspects, by Geo. Wilde; Karma from an Indian Standpoint; How the Blind may be Cured; Calamitous Accidents: Who is Responsible? by G. W. H. Evans; At the Fountain of Life, by Arthur Gordon; Practical Psychometry, by Anna J. Chapin; Dr. Alfred Russell Wallace and the £1,000 Ghost Case, by E. R. Serocold Skeels; The Passing of James Robertson; Editorial—Is Christian Science True?; Man's Powers and Work, by F. L. Rawson; The Phrenological Faculty of Order, by C. Burton; Madonna, by Helen Marie Bary; The Hand of the Speaker, by C. W. Child; Healing, by Mina H. Scott; New Thought Talks, by Muriel Brown; Letters to the Editor; Notices of New Books, etc.

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,

5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## Things in Passing.

By "SEPHARIAL."

THE loss which we have sustained by the death of Dr. Russell Wallace is one that will be felt in many directions, and by people in all grades of life and of all shades of thought. For Dr. Wallace was a great builder. He it was who, in connection with Darwin, laid the foundations of modern scientific thought. His conceptions of the physical basis of life, of natural selection and evolution, led him directly and inevitably to the affirmation of a doctrine of Spiritual Law in the Natural World, as expressed most perspicuously in his great work, "The World of Life." This work, which I regard as quite the most mature statement of his later thought, I had the pleasure of reviewing for our contemporary, *The Occult Review*. I called it the New Vedanta, and Dr. Wallace was kind enough to say that it was quite the best review among many that the work had received. Dr. Wallace was born on January 8th, 1823, at Usk, and was therefore over 90 years of age at his death. His horoscope reveals the man in a quite conspicuous manner. The first decan of the sign Scorprio was rising and Mars, the ruler, was in the sign Aquarius in the third house. But there were no less than five planets in the sign Capricornus, which occupied the cusp of this house, and the influence was such as to produce a strong progressive tendency and a conspicuous fame in the scientific world. His penetration, acumen and analytical faculty are well indicated by the rising of the sign Scorprio. The telescopic reach of his intellect appears to have been contributed by the Moon's position in the sign Sagittarius. His latter-day spiritualistic convictions are directly related to the conjunction of Uranus and Neptune near the cusp of the third house, and it is worthy of note that the direction of these planets to the Ascendant coincides with the development of this order of thought in his mind, and the breaking-up of that concrete

of materialistic belief which had been so long in process of formation. It was not a conviction that was arrived at gradually in the orderly process of scientific study, but it came to him suddenly and with all the vividness of a revelation. It may well have constituted a mental cataclysm. Yet he pursued his habitual scientific methods and careful scrutiny in regard to the facts of this new experience. Finally he wrote a book setting out his experiences and convictions. I first came into personal touch with the great man in connection with the case of Colley v. Maskelyne, in which Archdeacon Colley sought damages for slander and Mr. Maskelyne, the well-known conjuror and entertainer, sought to estreat the sum of £1,000 on the grounds that he had responded to the challenge of Archdeacon Colley to imitate certain remarkable phenomena alleged to have been seen by the Archdeacon. The plaintiff contended that the phenomena were not reproduced, and that the conditions under which the trick was performed were entirely different to those under which the genuine phenomena were experienced. It fell to my lot to see the performance and report upon it for the defence. Dr. Wallace very courageously volunteered his evidence in support of Archdeacon Colley, and the sight of this veteran scientist calmly informing Justice Ridley and the Court that he had himself experienced exactly the same phenomena as those detailed by Archdeacon Colley, not under staged conditions but in the broad daylight of a summer afternoon in a room on the drawing floor of a house in Gower Street was an incident not likely to be forgotten by members of the legal profession who thronged the Court. Certainly Mr. Maskelyne will remember it to the end of his days, for the evidence went against him completely.

It will be seen that the horoscope of Dr. Wallace affords the following significant directional influences at the time of death.

Ascendant semisquare Moon, Sun square Sun R, Sun sesquiquadrate Moon R. The last New Moon preceding the fatal illness fell on the Ascendant of the horoscope and in square aspect to Mars, and near the opposition of Saturn, the lunation being attended by an opposition transit of Mars to the Sun's place at birth and to the Ascendant P.

\* \* \*

I see that my friend the Editor of "Raphael's Almanac" is difficult of instruction regarding the Prenatal Epoch. Among the several errors committed by Wilson in his "Dictionary of Astrology" in regard to the Trutine, on which the Epoch is based, was that of identifying the latter with the moment of conception. I think the Editor of the MESSENGER has made it quite clear that I repudiate this connection. In my "Cosmic Symbolism," p. 280, I put the point very plainly: The astral factor should not be identified in point of time with the physiological processes of coitus and impregnation. I use the word Inception to indicate the descent of the Monad to the astral plane, and to distinguish it from the physiological incident of conception.

The sex of the child can most certainly be determined by reference to the epoch, and I had presumed "Raphael" was already well acquainted with the fact that a test had long since been successfully sustained by myself. Dr. Baldwin communicated twelve cases from his own practice to the Editor of *Modern Astrology*, and these were dealt with by me. In every case I gave the sex correctly, and in some specific cases I indicated certain abnormalities observed as congenital defects. The only data given were the time, date and place of birth in each case. Raphael's comment on the test, which Dr. Baldwin regarded as most convincing, was that he judged it to be due to the exercise of my "psychic" faculties. Now considering the great pains I had been at to arrive at a mathematical demonstration of the Law of Sex, this was throwing cold water on by the bucketful. It clearly proved to me, however, that the epoch had never been effectively studied by my critic. The

question in my mind is whether there is any genuine call or occasion for this proposed test. I leave the matter with Mr. Bailey, to whom the challenge is addressed. I have all along been very sure of my ground, and of the real relations of the epoch to the physiological facts of generation, but it was not my purpose to say more than was needful, nor do I now propose to define the term "inception." We are concerned here with astronomical factors in relation to astrology, and psychology does not enter into the discussion. I am surprised, however, to learn that Raphael has found "nothing to corroborate the idea" in his theosophic studies. I conclude that his studies are quite exoteric. The argument formerly used by Raphael and others who did not understand the nature of the Epoch was that it rested upon a mere coincidence of lunar motion with the period of gestation. In point of fact this is not the case, and a little study of astronomical tables will clearly show that the odds against the Moon's longitude coinciding, at a particular moment, with the exact degree which was rising or setting in a particular locality at an accurately timed birth, are millions to one. But even were the case otherwise, it would but uphold the Platonic doctrine to which Leibnitz gives his support in his argument for pre-established harmony. For if, as Plato affirmed, "God geometrises," then all natural phenomena must be capable of mathematical expression. The Epoch is a most convincing illustration of this fact. In the test cases already referred to and published in the pages of *Modern Astrology*, there was no alteration of the time of birth in any single case. The same may be said of the cases cited in the "Manual of Astrology," which were submitted by a medical man for purposes of testing and establishing the Epoch. I think we have got far beyond the testing stage. Except in some particular and isolated cases, I have not yet received any indication that I am justified in the publication of further facts regarding the Epoch. If an astrologer, who also professes to be a theosophist, fails to apprehend the drift of the thesis as now stated, it is very certain

that he would not appreciate a wider and fuller expression of the law.

\* \* \*

During the *Wootton v. Sievier* case in the High Court, Counsel said, "We knew, or astronomers knew, what would be the position of Mars and Venus at a certain time in the future, though they would be deflected from their paths by the approach of other bodies, but it would be absurd to suppose that horses could run with the regularity of planets." The obvious mistake here is that either Mars or Venus are deflected from their paths by other planets. The next day Mr. Justice Darling gave a new note of esotericism to legal knowledge when he said: "It appeared the only man who could tell to a nicety what was going to win was the Astronomer Royal. I know a little about these things. I know you cannot tell to a nicety." It would be interesting to know what the Astronomer Royal has to say in support of this gratuitous puff in regard to himself as a "tipster." The following from Manchester addressed to me, evidently went astray: "I herewith enclose your share of my win on Cantilever. I suggested Bugler and you pointed out Cantilever." Well, you never know your luck! I suspect the Clerk of Court keeps the "Silver Key" in his desk and puts in overtime. As Mr. Justice Darling remarked, "I know a little about these things."

\* \* \*

The following from *The American Theosophist* is of interest:—

**EVIDENCE OF REINCARNATION.**—Professor Calderone, in an article in the *Filosofia della Scienza* of Rome, reports the rebirth into the same family of a child lost by death at the age of five years. Shortly after the little one died, its "spirit" is said to have communicated through a medium with the mother, telling her that it would come back to her on Christmas day of the following year. Later it came to tell: "There will be two of us." Fourteen months later, on Christmas Day, twins were born in the family, one of them showing the same physical, and manifesting later the same mental, characteristics of the lost child. Professor Calderone's statements are confirmed and signed by a number of persons.

There is nevertheless a great deal of nonsense written about reincarnation which

passes as sober truth among Theosophists. Take for instance the following:—

**MARTYRDOM OF HYPATIA.**—There is a great oil painting on exhibition in city after city in the United States, representing the murder of Hypatia. Thousands upon thousands of people see the picture and learn to admire the woman who, according to the explanation, was: "The teacher of truth, one of the purest women and ablest scholars of her time, and possibly the last great teacher of true Christ life."

So we find a growing recognition of the greatness of Hypatia—while at the same time she who *was* Hypatia (and later Giordano Bruno) is now again quite undeservedly belittled and attacked from many sides.

The "she who was" in this instance is evidently Mrs. Besant. But the psychology which leads directly from Hypatia to Bruno is something lacking in its methods. What we know of the mind-content of these two personalities does not favour the idea of their identity, while as regards Mrs. Besant it is surely obvious even to the uninitiated that between the Nolan monk and the P.T.S. there is something more than the mere lapse of centuries. But quite apart from the futility of this little game of "make-believe" which is being played with such zest in theosophic circles, there remains the fact that the periodic law as expressed in planetary motions is directly opposed to any such identity of persons as that suggested in the above extract. Mrs. Besant should contradict the statement.

\* \* \*

The reversed horoscope appears to have troubled some of my critics. It is only a question as to whether you regard the planets as causative in the physical sense or as symbolical merely. I think all my readers know that I regard the Universe as Symbol. If a man were passing along the street in a storm and a slate fell from a roof and caused his death, and it was afterwards found that Mars was then in transit over his ascendant, could it be said that Mars "caused" his death? I think not, but it may safely be said that it indicated or symbolised the accident. For if we were to say that it caused his death, then it also caused the

storm and lifted the slate from the roof by the force of the wind just at that psychological moment when the man's head was in the line of its trajectory. The argument is absurd. Astrologers have mostly got hold of the wrong end of the stick, and are falling into the bad habit of thought induced by loose diction, as when they say: *Mars makes* a man fiery, petulant and forceful. Mars does nothing of the sort. It merely indicates by its prominence in the horoscope that the man *is* fiery, petulant and forceful. Philosophically, there is a vast difference in these two positions. Further, we make all our observations from horoscopes in which the *apparent* places of the planets are employed. These "apparent" longitudes do not actually express the cosmic relations of the various bodies at any moment of time. Hence we can but conclude that the planets are but symbols. They indicate but do not cause.

\* \* \*

I shall have more to say on this point when I have an opportunity of dealing with the questions put to me about Astrology in relationship to fatalism and freewill by a correspondent in India. This I may be able to do in our next issue.

\* \* \*

Two pit disasters with appalling loss of life, one in Wales, another in America (both ruled by Gemini), several air catastrophes, and a succession of railway accidents—all attended by fire—serve to show the significance of a conjunction of the two malefics, Saturn and Mars, in Gemini, the sign associated with railways, means of communication and transit, and the specific ruler of America and Wales. We shall soon hear of trouble in Egypt for the same reason.

We may also observe the effects of Mars transiting the place of the recent opposition of Uranus and Neptune twenty-one degrees from the tropic. India has been faced with financial disasters due to a crisis among the banks and traders of Bombay. Thousands have been ruined in all parts of the peninsula. In New Zealand also there has been a great labour war going on, and this has

now reached a climax in a general strike, so that trade is absolutely disorganised. Mexico is on the verge of war, and has been in a state of upheaval ever since the opposition of Uranus and Neptune from which I predicted the insurrection. All these countries are ruled by Capricorn.

A correspondent informs me that on the day that Mars and Saturn formed their conjunction on the place of the Sun at his birth a fire broke out in his house. His horoscope shows the Sun in 17° of Gemini in the lower angle, which indicates the place of residence. It would be interesting to know what has been the general experience of all those who were born on or about June 8th in any year.

\* \* \*

Readers of THE MESSENGER will see that subscriptions to the Relief Fund in favour of "Azoth" are coming in very slowly. It has struck me that many more would have been contributed by sympathetic people had they known that "Azoth" is Mr. Arthur Slee, who has for many years practised astrology while pursuing his work in connection with the Theosophical Society, to the publishing department of which he was for many years attached. His affliction—paralysis—is one that is extremely pitiable, and I sincerely hope his well-wishers will afford him generous support as their individual means allow. After all this is the least we can do for one another in affliction. In a case like this a little help is worth a cartload of talk.

\* \* \*

My attention has been called to what appears a serious error on page 55 of "The Silver Key." The third line begins: "The Ephemeris shows the Moon at noon in 10° 31' Pisces." This should read: "*Let us suppose* the Ephemeris shows the Moon, etc." The illustration will then suffice. In point of fact this was the Moon's longitude on March 28th, 1911, at noon. There was evidently an overlapping of dates in my mind at the time of writing. I hope my readers will excuse the inadvertence.

# The Prenatal Epoch.—Series II.

By E. H. BAILEY.

## CHAPTER III.

### ANOTHER RECTIFICATION.

The case submitted this month is one of more than ordinary interest, and I have had the special permission of the native to use the horoscope as an illustration. It is also rendered interesting by the fact that the case was sent to Mr. Wilde for his opinion as to the correct time, and the two results can be compared. The native was born in the morning between 6 and 7.30 a.m. on January 19th, 1867, at Boxford, Suffolk. Lat. 52,2 N.; long. 0.50 E., and his father died Dec. 27th, 1891, just previous to the 24th birthday.

On first examining the case we found that Saturn was approaching the mid-heaven, and Mars the descendant, the two directions measuring to the same period, but giving a meridian which would make the birth time a few minutes earlier than 6 a.m. For some time I tried to obtain corroboration of this figure by means of the epoch, but it was not possible, owing to the Moon being in a female degree, and of course bound to descend at the epoch.

I then observed that on the day of the father's death Mars was in Scorpio 12°, and taking this as the midheaven, 6.42 a.m. was obtained as an estimated time, the Asc. being ♊ 5, and the Moon in ♎ 14.24 close to a female degree.

The Moon's place at birth must therefore set at the epoch, and the day of the epoch will be found one day less than the normal.

	H.	M.	S.
14.24 ♊ rises ...	15	12	2
Sid. Time April 19, 1866	1	49	26
	13	22	36
Subtract for E. Long.		3	20
	13	19	16
Less correction ...		2	11
	13	17	5

or 1h. 17m. 5s. a.m., 20th April, 1866. The Moon's place at this time is ♎ 5.40, the descendant of the horoscope. The birth time was then computed to be 6h. 42m. 52s. a.m. on January 19th, 1867.

Now to test this time by the directions, etc., for the father's death. The age at the event was 23y. 11m. 8d. equal to 23d. 22h. 32m., which added to the birth time, gives Feb. 12th, 5h. 14m. a.m. At this date the Sun was in square to Saturn, and the Moon in the fourth house square Sun, opposition Saturn. A figure erected for Feb. 12th at 5.14 a.m. G.M.T. shows Scorpio 13° on the meridian and Mars in transit in Scorpio 12°. Thus we find Mars transitting the mid-heaven of the horoscope, and the midheaven of the Lunar equivalent.

By converse direction the ☉ is 8 ♊ R. The M.C. of the lunar equivalent is Scorpio 11°, ☌ ♂ by transit, and the Asc. is ☌ ☉ P. 8 ♊ R., the latter acting on the solar direction.

I am informed by the native that Mr. Wilde's estimate of the time was 7.15 a.m., a most unlikely moment. No evidence was given as to how the time was arrived at, and the mere fact that it was given to an exact quarter of a hour, shows that it was merely guessed and no rectification made.

In the next issue I propose to show the computation of a birth time from past events only.

## HOW TO MESMERISE (HYPNOTISM).

Instruction in the History, Mode of Procedure, and Arts of Mesmerism. Illustrated.

By JAMES COATES.

Proved to be the most popular little book ever issued in connection with the subject. 50,000 sold and the demand is still as brisk as ever.

**BY POST 1s. 2d.**

From W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.



# Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**A**S promised in the last issue, we append this month the Prenatal Epoch of the Duchess of Fife, the calculations of which were given in the last volume as a special illustration of how sex determines the regularity, or otherwise, of the Epoch (*vide* page 212). The two events which we propose to illustrate are the death of the father, on January 29th, 1912, and her marriage, on October 15th, 1913. Her age, from the Epoch, for the first event is 21y. 5m. 20d. = to 21d. 11h. 20m., which added to the time of the Epoch, gives 7.36 a.m., on August 31st, 1890. At that time we find the following directions. Sun P. square Neptune R. and P., conjunction ♄ P. (ruler of tenth house progressed), parallel Uranus and separating from square Mars. The progressed M.C. is 18h. 53m. 24s., ♄ 12.17, and Ascendant 8 0.36. The progressed Ascendant is therefore in parallel with Saturn.

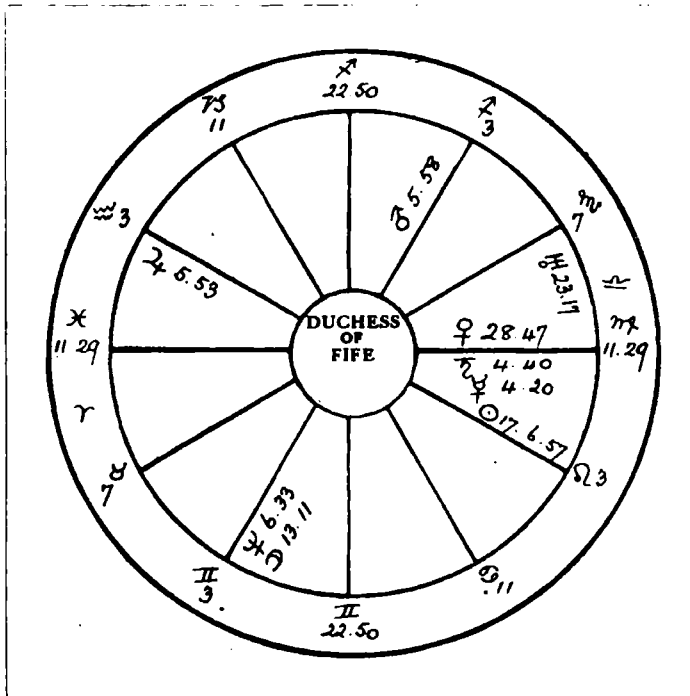
On the date of the death the Moon was conjunction Neptune, opposition Mars, square Saturn and Sun.

For the marriage on October 15th, 1913, at age from Epoch of 23y. 2m. 6d., = to 23d. 4h. 24m., and corresponding to September 2nd, 1890, at 0.40 a.m., we have the following directions: Venus parallel Mercury (ruler of the seventh), Venus con-

junction Uranus in the seventh, Moon P. trine Sun R., Mars P. trine Sun R.

The progressed Ascendant is 8 4° 4', trine Mercury (ruler of the seventh) and trine Saturn. The converse Ascendant is trine Venus R.

The converse directions measure to July 17th, 1890, at 3.52 p.m., at which time ♄ 22 is on the meridian. This is the lunar equivalent. On October 15th, 1913, Venus was in ♄ 22, exactly conjunction the meridian.



THE Seat of Life is within! In the Silence comes growth. Life on the outside is Expression. Get behind the scenes frequently if you would reach Strength and Peace: in the outward event is neither. Not a distant God—but You are the

Power of the Universe—your Universe. Not the outer nor yet the inner alone, but both working together. Not half a man is God, but the Whole Man, who is a trinity of Body, Mind and Soul. There is no power of Heaven or earth to gainsay the Will, or defeat the purpose of the Complete Man.—LUKE NORTH in "Everyman."

**THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.**

**A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/6.**

**G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.**

## Notable Living Astrologers.—II. Mr. Alan Leo.

By C. SHERBURN.

MR. ALAN LEO was born in Great College Street, just behind Westminster Abbey, at ten minutes to six in the morning of Aug. 7th, 1860. His first leaning towards Astrology was at the age of 17, but it was not until ten years later that he made it a very serious life work. He commenced the *Astrologer's Magazine* in 1890 simply as a hobby, intending, if necessary, to lose a certain sum of money, but hoping to see it eventually pay its way. In 1895 the title was changed to *Modern Astrology*, and it has continued under that title to the present day, the magazine having thus run consecutively each month ever since 1890.

For many years the offices of *Modern*

*Astrology* were in No. 1 and 2, Bouverie Street, but owing to the premises being pulled down, Mr. Leo was obliged to carry on the business at Lyncroft Gardens, Hampstead, until he could find suitable offices, which he now has in Imperial Buildings. He greatly dislikes publicity, and although he has been forced into a public life, it has not been by his own seeking, but through circumstances that have arisen out of his love for astrology. It was owing to the free horoscopes given to subscribers to *Modern Astrology*, that he became a professional astrologer,

some of the subscribers wishing to have fuller horoscopes, which ended in his taking up this work seriously, and had it not been



MR. ALAN LEO.

for the strong persuasion of friends interested in his work, he would probably never have entered the ranks as a professional astrologer.

Mrs. Leo was one of those who received a free horoscope, but she only sent initials, and was so amazed at the accuracy of the judgment that she insisted on seeing Mr. Leo, although he refused to see clients at that time. Quite apart from any idea of marriage, a long correspondence started, which ended in marriage on September 23rd, 1895.

He met Madame Blavatsky when she first came to Lansdown Road, and attended the meetings held there. As he already held a belief in reincarnation, he found a great many of his ideas fixed by Madame Blavatsky and the Theosophical Society.

Through much active service in the Theosophical Society, he came into close touch with Mrs. Besant who has always been his friend, and whose friendship he hopes to retain to the end. He is a strong supporter of the Theosophical movement, and claims to have discovered that he is an Oriental in a Western body; this being so, the teachings of Theosophy put forth to the Western world, are by no means new to his Soul.

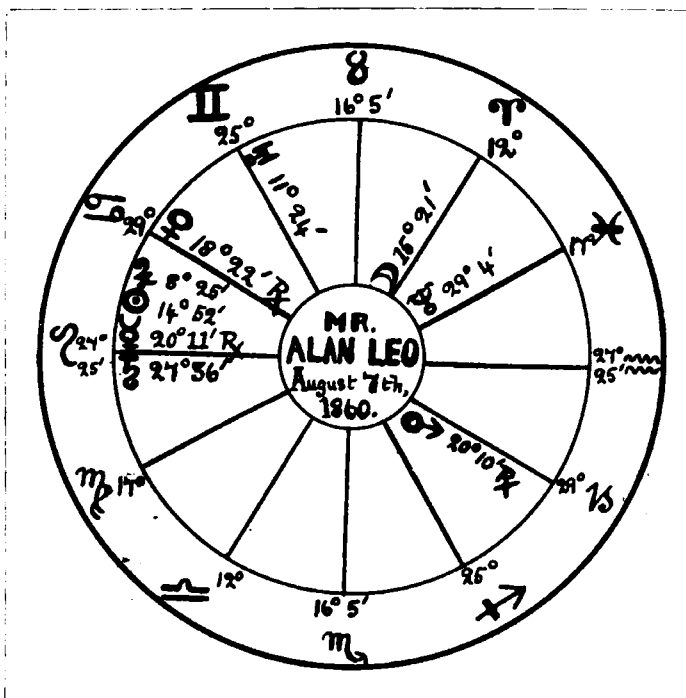
He came into very close relationship with Mrs. Besant and Mr. Leadbeater in India during his two visits to that country, and through the kind help of Mrs. Besant, a Conference was held in Bombay to decide the merits of European Astrology over Indian Astrology. The late Mr. Dharmaswamy Goculdas kindly put his large saloon

at Mr. Leo's disposal. Mr. Sutcliffe, a member of the Leeds Astrological Society, was his supporter, and a prominent member of the Bombay Society supported the native astrologers. The Conference lasted two days.

Mr. Leo learnt much from a few Indian astrologers, who declared that a man must either be a born astrologer, or have worshipped the Sun for 30 years.

The year 1890 saw the birth of the Astrological Society, at 1 and 2 Bouverie Street. It flourished for seven years, but Mr. Leo dissolved it because they would not

elect another President. The Society was re-founded, and he was again elected President for the first year, but it was once more dissolved as he refused to become President again. The present Astrological Society was formed four years ago, and has prospered owing to the activities of the Honorary Secretary, Mrs. Annie L. Barley. It now numbers about 200 active members.



When Mr. Leo first commenced as a professional astrologer, Mrs. Leo and he paid visits to nearly all the professional astrologers in turn, forming a conclusion which was not very favourable to the professional astrologer. About this time he made many friends, including Sepharial, and several other astrologers of note.

He has published the "Astrology for All" series and several shilling manuals. The first book was "Practical Astrology." By associating Astrology with Theosophy, he finds the external expression of both to be iden-

tical, but, as he remarks, "there is a difference when the interior side of these studies is considered."

The only critical periods in his life, with regard to health, were at 21, when he had yellow jaundice, and when, at the age of 43, he had rheumatic fever. In spite of Saturn conjunction Ascendant, he enjoys remarkably good health, possessing an abundance of vitality, which is sometimes rather troublesome. The chief source of his income has been from money invested, but the whole of the capital that he enjoyed has been sunk in the business of *Modern Astrology*. In fact, he has expended many thousands of pounds in making the business of *Modern Astrology* what it is.

\* \* \*

The Map of the Heavens, given herewith, is for the time of 5 hours 50 minutes, a.m., August 7th, 1860, London. The sign Leo rises with the Sun. Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn therein. The Moon in the ninth house is trine Mercury, square Venus, trine Sun, square Mars, sesquiquadrate Saturn and sextile Uranus. The Sun in the Ascendant is conjunction Mercury and Jupiter, sextile Uranus and sesquiquadrate Neptune. Mercury, also in the Ascendant, is conjunction Saturn. Venus in the eleventh house is opposed to Mars. Mars in the fifth has the bi-quintile aspect with Saturn. Jupiter is sextile from the twelfth, and Uranus in the tenth is quintile Neptune in the eighth.

The most important feature about this horoscope is obviously the cluster of planets in and near the Ascendant, including the ruler of the nativity. It denotes a very strong and original character, and one who will rise in the world through his own endeavours and enterprising nature. Leo ascending accentuates the above qualities, and denotes a frank, fearless, go-ahead, independent spirit, with a touch of dignity which is liable to be misunderstood by those who are only slightly acquainted with him. The trine of the major luminary with the Moon makes him impressionable, and the sextile with Uranus gives him very novel and original ideas, and a faculty for invention. Mercury in Leo conjunction Sun and Saturn

imparts a splendid intellect to the native and the ability to contemplate calmly and think soundly. Its trine with the Moon indicates a receptive mind. The Moon in Aries square Mars and Venus, renders him liable to impulsiveness and passion, but the trine to Mercury and the Sun will give him control over these drawbacks and enable him to curb them when occasion arises.

Mr. Leo's advanced views with regard to Astrology are accounted for by the sextile aspect of the Moon—ruler of the ninth—to Uranus, and its trine with Mercury, while his support of the Theosophical movement and Psychical Research generally, are due to the presence of Neptune in Pisces in the eighth house, and the sextile of Jupiter—ruler of the eighth—to Uranus in the tenth, exalted above all the planets.

The Moon trine Sun, the latter being conjunction Jupiter, records the fact that his banking account has been a large one, and the occult nature of his profession is denoted by the triple sextile of the Sun, Moon and Jupiter to Uranus in the tenth. His visits to India are shown by the ruler of the ninth in the sign of Capricorn, which governs India.

He is blessed with a good constitution, for the Moon is trine both to Jupiter and the Sun, but the square of the Moon to Mars and Venus opposed, the former planet being in the sixth house, creates a danger of inflammation in the stomach, and Saturn—ruler of the sixth—being conjunction Ascendant, this is liable to be brought on by undue exposure to the cold.

He will benefit much from the friendship of the aged and persons of influence (♄, ruler of eleventh, conjunction ☉ and ♃), but his interests will suffer from the fickleness and quarrelsome nature of some of his astrological acquaintances (ruler of tenth in eleventh, opposition Mars and square Moon).

The weakest point in this horoscope is the opposition of Venus to Mars, and the strongest points the conjunction of Jupiter to the Sun, and the group of planets near the Ascendant.

\* \* \*

The next article will deal with "Orion," Editor of the well-known *Orion's Almanack*.

# Birthday Influences during December.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, 8 ♀, 8 ♂, 4. \* ♀ \* ♀. A variable year, social benefits, changes and new friends, but danger of accidents and treachery. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, affectionate and intelligent, but hasty, passionate, and somewhat revengeful.

2. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, \* ♂, ♂ ♀. An unsettled year, danger of accidents and sudden reversals, success and promotion in business, but many troubles. A child born on this day will be hasty, erratic, original, and clever, will be very successful in business, but have many trials in life.

3. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♀, □ ♀. A changeable year, social gains, benefits from elders, changes, but many worries and annoyances. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, impressionable, kind, affectionate, but have a hatred of control, and be unruly at times.

4. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, □ ♀. A unsettled year, with disappointments. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, and will not have a very eventful life.

5. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, □ ♂, □ ♀. A variable year, success and promotion in business, but secret enmity, indisposition and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be rash, proud, impressionable, and diffident, will be successful in employ, but have much to contend with in life.

6. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, \* ♀, Δ ♀, ♂ ♀, ♀. An active and successful year, changes, travel, new work, popularity and social success. A child born on this day will be active, clever, very intelligent, popular, kind, affectionate, and should rise in life.

7. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, \* ♀, ♂ ♀. A very evil year, indisposition and bereavement, some changes. A child born on this day will be weak, diffident, suffer much in health, and though clever and original, will have much trouble in life.

8. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♂, \* ♀, □ ♀. A good year for business, promotion, and new work, but financial losses. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, successful in employ, but somewhat extravagant.

9. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, □ ♀, □ ♀, □ ♂. An evil year, danger of accidents, treachery, reversals and troubles in employ. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, somewhat revengeful, erratic and independent, and very unsuccessful in life.

10. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏. An unsettled year, changes, annoyances, indisposition and many trials. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, erratic, kind and affectionate, but will have many ups and downs in life.

11. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, \* ♀, Δ ♀, \* ♂, 8 ♀. A generally successful year, promotion and financial gain, success in new work, popularity, but many annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, popular, active, successful in business, but sarcastic and unruly at times.

12. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♀, 8 ♀. A variable year, some social benefits and unexpected gains, but disappointments and losses and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be romantic, kind, musical, but careless and untidy, erratic and independent, and not successful in life.

13. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, 8 ♂, ♂ ♀. An evil year, indisposition, bereavement, and trouble in employ. A child born on this day will be proud, diffident, very unlucky, but health and environment will be a drawback to success.

14. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏. A quiet year, but not very successful. A child born on this day will be active, inconstant, and not very lucky.

15. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, 8 ♀, ♂ ♀. An evil year, danger of law, accidents and financial losses. A child born on this day will be erratic, rash, extravagant, and often involved in serious troubles.

16. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, ♂ ♀, 8 ♀, Δ ♀. An unsuccessful year, danger of law and quarrelling, some benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be rash, impressionable, clever, zealous, very extravagant in money matters, and likely to be involved in legal trouble.

17. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, \* ♀, Δ ♀. A variable year, indisposition, changes, social gain, but many annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, kind, affectionate, steady, and will have many ups and downs in life.

18. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♂. A good year for business and employment, some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be popular and respected, and successful in business.

19. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, □ ♀, ♀, ♀. An evil year, disappointment and grief, indisposition, bereavement, and much annoyance. A child born on this day will be wayward, have a hatred of control, be despondent, careless and untidy, and generally unfortunate.

20. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, □ ♂, \* ♀, Δ ♀, \* ♂. An active year, new work, financial gain, but trouble in employment. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, proud, impressionable, and fairly fortunate in life.

21. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♀, ♀, \* ♀. A successful year, changes, journeys, benefits in business and through elders. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, scientific, steady and reliable, and successful in life.

22. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♈, \* ♀, ♀. □ ♄, ♄, ♄. An unsettled year, benefits from friends and in employ, but danger of financial losses, law and accidents. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, extravagant, but kind and affectionate, and will do well to remain in employ.

23. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, □ ♄. A variable and worrisome year, with reversals and much annoyance. A child born on this day will be erratic, independent, sulky and indifferent, not successful in a career.

24. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, △ ♄, △ ♄, \* ♄. An active and successful year, new work, changes, promotion in business, and many changes. A child born on this day will be active, clever, popular, affectionate, and very successful in life.

25. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄. A variable year, changes, journeys, danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash and impetuous, original and inventive, but not very successful in life.

26. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. A changeable year, many worries and annoyances, indisposition, but gain socially and financially. A child born on this day will be sulky,

somewhat indifferent, but kind, affectionate and moderately successful.

27. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄. A year of changes and social benefits. A child born on this day will be changeable, kind, affectionate, and have a rather quiet life.

28. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄. An evil year, danger of accidents, indisposition, disputes and law. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, impetuous, and often involved in disputes.

29. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. A good year for marriage and social affairs, promotion in business, but some treachery. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, benevolent, but somewhat impressionable and underhand, should be fairly fortunate in life.

30. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, △ ♄. A fairly successful year, benefits from elders, but many little worries. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, and will have many ups and downs in life.

31. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄, \* ♄. A successful year, social gains and new friends. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, clever and intelligent, and fairly successful in life.

## The Star in the East.

By JAMES HARVEY.

It is now the time of peace, and at this time weary souls with lonely hearts come from far afield to see faces dear to them, to grasp hands precious to them, to feel the glow of kindred spirits that are in attune with the chords of their being. Now vast wastes are traversed, the wastes of the deep and of the earth journeyed over, haply to hear again the old village bells proclaim the anniversary of the Prince of Peace and Lord of Life : or mayhap to allay the fever and hunger of exile in a distant land, caused by duty and undertaking in the following of this artificial, gnawing, civilised existence of the western world. Oh, the burning lonely hearts, sacrificed in their consecration to the truth of effort in life, cast away to places afar by our observations of conventionalism, rendered unto the hold of lingering and lorn death by friends and loved ones through misapprehension of the proper concept of human life. Thus, the poet and the artist die, the maker of sweet sounds, and the man of letters perish, the prophet, the seers and the gods are thrust out into the night of immensity with souls enburdened by sorrow and war : unacclaimed, unacknowledged, neglected and slain. Kismet ! It is in the scheme of things, it is as it should be, it is necessary to the unfolding of the plan of the Absolute. Thus, we console ourselves ; in our terror and horror, contemplating the enigmatical aspect of life, and it is a good and worthy explanation : but it may not be true. Let us not think of it.

In this season of Christmastide, amid the feasting and rejoicing, the mind of the thoughtful soul goes

back to the lone and sorrowful Man of Nazareth ; around whose head is woven this time of happiness, and with whom is associated peace, life and joy ; and with this recurring of the mind to the dim past, from where the face of the pale Galilean looms across the dark years, there comes the story of this humble and strange birth, and all the events that are circled round it : the wise men, the midnight celestial song of peace and goodwill, and the star in the East.

No matter how fantastic, grotesque and romantic the record may appear to the practical and scientific brains of our time, nevertheless, when examined in the light of history, the account becomes of great import, and worthy of serious and mature consideration. Opinions vary as to this star which appeared and heralded the coming of Christ, by some being treated as a myth, by others as merely symbolical of a great truth in the spiritual evolution of the universe, and by many as the literal fact recorded in the New Testament. An eminent divine of the Episcopal Church in Scotland related to me that whilst on travel through Palestine his party halted outside of Bethlehem, beside what is known as "The well of the wise men." The Greek guide recounted that here it was the wise men rested, preparatory to going forward to worship the infant Saviour, and the star in the East was not seen in the heavens, but was beheld in the deep, dark waters of the well. This points to the idea of clairvoyance, or being visioned in a crystal, or in Saint Paul's language "as in a glass darkly." This is very pretty, and unquestionably interesting, but is at the same time not satis-

factory, as the narrative leaves the reader to infer that the star of Bethlehem was an existing objective reality. God wot, my doubts have been many in my time, but I hope to be fair and reasonable until the end, and, in my opinion, I think the *real* star is the most commendable to the rational soul. But each can only accept and believe as they are capable of doing, for Truth can only walk in the avenues of the spirit of man, in as far as she is allowed, and in the manner peculiar to the path whereon she strays. Thus Truth comes to all men.

It has been held that the star seen at the time was an evanescent one, coming as a portent of the one who overthrew the Pagan world, and pulled down the altars of its Polytheism, and set them up again in a new manner, draped in the mantle of the immanence of God and the higher Pantheism. The Greeks and Romans ever believed that the coming and going of great souls were indicated by the appearance and disappearance of stellar bodies, and the same belief came down to comparatively modern times. On November 11th, 1572, Tycho Brahe observed an evanescent star, and this body was associated with the brief but brilliant career of Gustavus Adolphus. Nine centuries before this Mahomet pointed to a comet as a proof relating to his mission and reality as the greatest prophet of God. It is also recorded in history that the one known as the false Messiah in the reign of Hadrian received from the renowned Rabbi Akiba the prefix to his name, *Bar Cochba* or "Son of a Star," a star being stamped on the coinage issued at the time in honour of the assumed deliverer. We are told by Farrar that "The immediate applicability of this phenomenon to the Gospel narrative is now generally abandoned, but whatever other theory may be held about it, it is unquestionably important and interesting as having furnished one of the data which first led to the discovery that the birth of Christ took place three or four years before our received era." This is significant as far as the historicity of Jesus is concerned. But to the star in the East.

On December 17th, 1603, Jupiter and Saturn formed a conjunction in Pisces. In the spring of 1604 they were joined by Mars, and in September, 1604, in the foot of Ophiuchus there was visible a new star of the first magnitude, which shone for a whole year and disappeared in March, 1606. Brunowski, the pupil of Kepler, who first noticed it, describes it as "sparkling with an interchange of colours like a diamond, and as not being in any way nebulous or offering any analogy to a comet." The attention of Kepler was attracted to this phenomena, and being thoroughly versed in astrology, was keenly cognisant of the great significance such a conjunction would have been considered in the opinion of the Magi, and he therefore set himself the task of finding out, whether any conjunction similar to the one observed by his pupil, had occurred about the time of the birth of Jesus of Nazareth. By calculating backwards, the legislator of the heavens found that Jupiter and Saturn came to conjunction three times in Pisces in the year 147 A.U.C. (that is, from the building of the city of Rome), and further it was found that a conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn took place in the same triplicity every twenty years

approximately, that in every 200 years this occurred in another triplicity, and this aspect does not happen in the same trigon again, until after an interval of 794 years, four months and twelve days. In the spring of 748 A.U.C. the planet Mars became joined to the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn, and in this matter Kepler has been corroborated in his observation and calculation by people independent of him, verifying that such a planetary position happened at the period mentioned, and does not appear to admit of contradiction. The circumstance of this rather remarkable fact is wont to give one pause in the consideration of the record of the Evangelist.

To-day it is held that a great Teacher is at hand, and when one looks around on life, marking the change that has taken place on earth within the last twenty-five years, it cannot be gainsaid that undoubtedly a great spiritual wave has overtaken humanity. Alan Leo in *Modern Astrology*, July, 1911, said: "It is within the province of the astrologer with this idea in his mind, i.e., the coming of a Teacher, to foresee a remarkable epoch in the Solar ingress March 21st, 1928, when the ☉ enters ♈ and ♉, passing to the ♊ and ♋, with the latter in ♌, and ♍ in the last decanate of ♋. It will be the commencement of a momentous period in the world's history, for great radical changes will take place in the religious world, and should the New Teacher not elect to come forth at this time, then the way will be prepared for religious changes, the like of which have not occurred for over 2,000 years." This astrological judgment will be fully understood by those who are conversant with the stellar art, and cannot be questioned as to the ultimate realisation of the action of the forces working.

If a Teacher or Master be not at hand the world is on the upward path, nevertheless, and is under some great influence which is causing the involution of matter, and the evolution of spirit. Whether the Great One manifest incarnate or is embodied in the spirit of the age as a mighty power, it matters little; in whatever manner He manifest it is best, and although one may not subscribe to the star in the East, or believe in the wisdom of the lowly Carpenter, yet they cannot fail to see or ignore the great force that is at present in the movement of humanity; and so at this time of peace and goodwill, let us go back to the humble cot at Bethlehem by the side of the infant Jesus, and from there let us go forward in our mind through His great life, unto the dark way of death on the grim mount of Golgotha, and in the act of contemplation we will be refreshed with the solace of that peace which passeth all understanding.

Arouse thee, brother! For behold afar  
Within the East I see a looming star,  
Whose peaceful light comes soothing, silent down  
Upon the earth, alike on country and on town;  
And, hark, a sound comes to the strained ear,  
A sound that tells the soul to cast aside its fear.  
Mankind is quickened, arises from the dead;  
The marl of doubt from off his soul is shed.  
Up, up, my brother, the light of righteousness is near.  
Come, rouse thee! Throw wide our gates: the  
Master He is here.

J. H.



## The Law of Values.—II.

By SEPHARIAL.

**I**N defining the position of Speculators and Investors, my object was to indicate wherein the forthcoming publication, elsewhere announced in these pages, would best serve the general public. Admitted that the speculative instinct is native in the human mind, and that in one form or another it is certain to reveal itself, yet in the weighty matter of Stock and Share dealing, it is to the large majority an impossibility, owing to the amount of capital required. Yet, although we find it thus "banned and barred, forbidden fare" in one direction, it crops out in another. The man who cannot indulge in a deal on the Stock Exchange will have a flutter in a Continental Lottery, or will put his money on a turf certainty—when such an unlikely thing can be found. But even so will the capitalist. It seems an easy choice between a deal in Shares, which must either go up or down, and a stake on a single selection from a field of twenty competitors, all of which are sure to go down except one. The chances are even in the case of the Stock, they are nineteen to one against you in a field of twenty horses. And the greater the speculation the more attractive it is to the man with the vein for it. In a last analysis it will be found that speculation is a synonym for enterprise. The unknown has a fascination for the explorer, the scientist, the philosopher, the psychologist, as well as for the speculator. Speculative science is the fashion of the day, in every department of knowledge. From known facts a working hypothesis serves the speculative philosopher. Polar exploration is the active phase of geographical speculation. It is the mainstay of commercial life. It permeates all human effort. I do not consider that any speculator needs an excuse for his methods. What he really needs is knowledge of the Law of Values. Without this it may be truly said that he is a navigator without a compass, at the mercy of wind and wave. With such

uncertain knowledge as he possesses, what chance has the speculator when knowledgeable inside people are arrayed against him? Note how the optimism of the average man led him astray on the purchase of Mexican Rails in the middle of November, when all my clients were on the Bear side. He hoped and speculated on the belief that Huerta would climb down on finding the Powers were unwilling to support him. They counted without the knowledge of the facts, and on November 17th the markets opened with Mexican Rails all marked down some 3 or 4 points, too late for the optimists to clear at a profit.

But the vagaries of the market do not impress the Investor. He is in a very comfortable position. He was buying Mexicans in 1896-7, and again in 1903. His present position is one that is usually described as "on velvet." Granted that America undertakes to police the nation, it will also have to undertake its finance, and for no other reason than that the "policing" has immediate regard to the future value of Panamas. Mexican Rails are bound to be of immense value during the ensuing years, because they control, to a large extent, the seaboard north of the new Panama Canal. The economic position is of extreme interest.

The investor is nevertheless in a position to suffer heavily if he does not know the future possibilities of his investments. They may pay handsome dividends, or acquire a speculative value on the open market, which enables him to clear his Stock at a profit. On the other hand they may pay no dividends at all, and further, may suffer by political or other causes to such extent that they can only be cleared at a great loss. It is to afford an intelligent outlook to *bona fide* investors, and to reduce the risk of depreciation to a minimum, that I have written a book on "The Law of Values," which will enable interested persons to study the whole position from a perfectly sound point of view.



With this little key to the situation, an investor, whose position is always an anxious one because in general it represents a trust, and in all cases heavy outlay, may go to his broker or banker with perfect assurance. I have not left the matter in any degree of doubt, but have given definite rules for buying and selling Stock, and have given illustrations extending from the Bursting of the South Sea Bubble to the most recent imbroglio in Mexico. It would have been possible to augment these illustrations indefinitely, but not within the limits of a small handbook such as I had contemplated, and such as, I fully expect, will hereafter be found in the coat-pocket of every banker, broker, investor, trustee, capitalist and student of astrology, who has any regard for facts, and can be induced to regard the problems of finance in relation to our Greater Environment. The book, which will be issued to the public on January 1st, 1914, by W. Foulsham & Co., will be found a handy little publication, neatly bound in leather, and printed in clear type to suit all sights, and of a size convenient for the pocket. The price will be only five shillings, and having regard to the exclusive nature of the information given, it will be found to be a most profitable investment. Lucky Thursday is on January 1st, 1914. Don't miss it. If you have been going wrong all through unlucky '13, make a new start, give yourself a New Year's present, and start afresh with a knowledge of The Law of Values.

### HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST

## Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

DECEMBER, 1913.

1	22	♊	7	Court and visit friends a.m. Avoid travel, disputes and law p.m.
2	4	♈	55	Avoid travel a.m. Push business and ask favours p.m.
3	17	♉	21	Visit friends and acquaintances. Avoid disputes in the evening.
4	29	♊	30	A quiet day. Do nothing of importance.
5	11	♋	26	An evil day. Act with discretion. Safeguard health.
6	23	♌	15	Travel, change, push business, begin new undertakings.
7	5	♍	2	Sunday. A quiet day. Study. Safeguard health.
8	16	♎	54	A good day. Ask favours before noon.
9	28	♏	54	An evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
10	11	♐	7	A variable day. Do nothing of importance.
11	23	♑	35	Travel, ask favours, push business, change a.m. Avoid disputes p.m.
12	6	♒	21	An unsettled day. Attend to ordinary duties.
13	19	♓	23	Safeguard health. Avoid superiors. Act with discretion.
14	2	♈	41	Sunday. Study and contemplate.
15	16	♉	13	An evil day. Avoid law, disputes and accidents.
16	29	♊	55	Deal with superiors and correspondence from noon to 7 p.m.
17	13	♋	45	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
18	27	♌	41	Ask favours and deal with superiors before noon.
19	11	♍	40	An evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
20	25	♎	43	A variable day. Travel, but avoid superiors.
21	9	♏	48	Sunday. Travel, study, visit elders.
22	23	♐	55	Avoid disputes and law. Act discreetly in all things.
23	8	♑	3	An evil day. Act carefully in all things.
24	22	♒	8	Travel, deal with correspondence, visit friends, ask favours.
25	6	♓	8	Christmas Day. Give to the poor and needy.
26	19	♈	59	Visit friends and acquaintances after noon.
27	3	♉	37	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
28	16	♊	58	Sunday. Avoid accidents.
29	0	♋	0	Act discreetly a.m. Ask favours and push business p.m.
30	12	♌	42	A variable day. Act carefully in all things.
31	25	♍	6	Travel, visit friends, court and marry.

# Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

## LESSON III.

### THE MENTAL AND PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES OF THE THIRTEEN TYPES OF TEMPERAMENT.

Explanation of signs : 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

37. Type I.—A person of the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament is very sensitive, having great intensity of feeling. He is thoughtful, and inclined to study and meditation and mental manifestations, as the brain and nervous system are very active. He is, however, too weak physically to carry out all the ideas which are constantly being presented to him. He possesses a great amount of activity, with a tendency to work too hard and rest too little, having more mental energy than sustained vitality. He is a reader, thinker, and doer, having splendid capacities to think, act, and work, without unnecessary delays. He does not take for granted all he is told by others, but thinks for himself. He appreciates science and literature, and new thoughts and plans are constantly presenting themselves to him. If he carries out one quarter of his ideas, he will do sufficient for a lifetime, and his mental powers, if put to proper uses, ought to enable him to make a mark in the world. His brightest talents and greatest peculiarities find expression through the characteristics just described, and will take the form mentioned therein. His temper will manifest itself through his predominant mental system, hence nervous irritability is often associated with this Temperament. When annoyed he is best managed by his intelligence being appealed to. Lazy unintelligent people are apt to get on his nerves, and undue criticism annoys him.

38. Type II.—A person of the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament has more power than activity of thought, and prefers to be the manager of work rather than undertake hard physical labour. A love of mental work is evident, and the easy manner in which the daily duties are performed is an indication that under ordinary conditions he enjoys a happy life. His temper is easily aroused, and people who want to do things too rapidly without due consideration are apt to annoy him, but by having his mental and physical wants attended to, his temper is soon appeased.

39. Type III.—A person of the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament has a fine strong physical build, capable of considerable physical feats of strength, also great activity of body, and love of outdoor work, but no great love of philosophy, and therefore no great taste for book learning, experience being his teacher. He has rather a changeable temper, sometimes wilful and at other times excitable, changing from one to the other, or combining both at one time. He is annoyed by measures of coercion, and best managed by being allowed to plod along in his own way.

40. Type IV.—A person of the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament has great activity of body, and a tendency to overtax the strength. He has an active, thoughtful mind, and a strong desire to do more than there is vitality for. His temper is quickly aroused, and as quickly over. He is annoyed by inaction on the part of others, and desires to do things quickly. He is best managed by those who act quickly to carry out his instructions.

41. Type V.—A person of the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament has a good amount of life force, which is spent principally in mental action; a clear head, fond of literature and study, but is not inclined to put forth much physical strength for any great length of time, unless under some strong incentive, though when strength is spent on the spur of the moment, it is easily regained. He is slow to anger, but when thoroughly aroused acts impulsively. He is annoyed by lack of attention on the part of others to his physical comfort, but easily comforted by affection and personal attention to his requirements.

42. Type VI.—A person of the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament has plenty of life force or ability to regain strength almost as soon as spent, yet not much lasting strength and endurance. He has not a great intellect, but is fond of food and drinks, and has a nice comfortable feeling. He desires to take things easily, and has a tendency to indulge in the lower order of the pleasures of the world. His temper is of an impulsive character, and he is apt to act without due reasoning. He becomes annoyed when his physical wants are neglected, and is best managed by the emotions being appealed to, rather than the intellect.

43. Type VII.—A person of the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament manifests more mental power than either motive or vital. His nervous system is highly strung, and when unduly criticised he becomes annoyed, but when his intelligence is appealed to in a proper manner, his annoyance subsides.

44. Type VIII.—A person of the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament has more motive power than either vital or mental. He resents being driven, and when coerced is annoyed. He is best managed by being allowed to have his own way of settling things.

45. Type IX.—A person of the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament has more vital power than either mental or motive power. He is slow to anger, but when his mental and physical desires are ignored he becomes annoyed. At these times he is best managed by affection and personal attention to his requirements.

46. Type X.—A person of the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament has great activity of thought and action, with a strong tendency to attempt too much rather than too little. He is industrious by choice, and has more work planned out than he is likely to

accomplish. Lazy ignorant people excite his nervous system, and undue criticism of his mental and physical work annoys him, but he is easily managed by active intelligent people who appeal to his common sense.

47. Type XI.—A person of the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament has plenty of physical strength, and a large share of vitality to sustain it. His physical powers exceed his mental. Coercion annoys him, and then he is apt to act wilfully and impulsively. He is therefore best managed by being allowed to plod along in his own way.

48. Type XII.—A person of the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament has more vital and mental power than motive, hence he has plenty of vitality to sustain his mental powers, but no great love of physical activities. He is annoyed by the lack of intelligent attention to duties on the part of others, and then manifests some impulsiveness although blended with intelligence. He is best managed by reason.

49. Type XIII.—A person of the Balanced Temperament has an active brain capable of manifesting many ideas which require physical expression, and plenty of vitality to recuperate strength almost as soon as spent. His brains, bones, and muscles and vital organs work harmoniously together. With such a harmonious temperament success in life is more or less assured. He is what is termed good tempered, for what is called temper is not easily ruffled in him. He gets on well with most people, and generally makes due allowances for the peculiarities of other, hence people manage him very well. He exhibits no extremes.

50. Abnormal Type.—A person with an abnormal type is misunderstood by others, susceptible to surrounding influences to an uncomfortable degree, easily annoyed, and is difficult to manage. His exhibitions of temper are usually the result of abnormal conditions of the nervous system. Extraordinary and exceptional manifestations may be expected.

#### EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

- (a) What are the characteristics manifested by the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament?
- (b) What are the characteristics manifested by the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament?
- (c) What are the characteristics manifested by the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament?
- (d) What are the characteristics manifested by the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament?
- (e) What are the characteristics manifested by the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament?
- (f) What are the characteristics manifested by the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament?
- (g) What are the characteristics manifested by the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament?
- (h) What are the characteristics manifested by the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament?

(i) What are the characteristics manifested by the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament?

(j) What are the characteristics manifested by the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament?

(k) What are the characteristics manifested by the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament?

(l) What are the characteristics manifested by the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament?

(m) What are the characteristics manifested by the Balanced Temperament?

(n) What are the characteristics manifested by the Abnormal Temperament?

A good practice is to write out the characteristics of friends and request their criticism on the delineations.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary

:: :: for the Practice of Astrology :: ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.  
 Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.  
 General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS,  
 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

The qualifying letters and designations are respectively: For Fellows "F.B.I.M.S." and "Incorporated Character Reader"; for Associates "A.B.I.M.S." and "Associate of the B.I.M.S."; for Members "M.B.I.M.S." and "Member of the B.I.M.S." Certificates are granted to all members. Entrance Fee, 10/- Annual Subscription, 5/-.

Council Meeting, held at 24, County Chambers, Birmingham, 16th November, 1913, at 1 p.m. The President, Mrs. Tassell, occupied the chair, and after the business of passing the minutes, reading correspondence, and passing accounts, the following business was transacted.

Mr. J. J. Moore, Ballacarnane, Kirk Michael, Isle of Man, was appointed Branch Secretary for that island, and Mr. Philip O'Bryen Hoare was admitted to membership and appointed Branch Secretary for Johannesburg, South Africa. Other applications for membership were considered. One was referred back and another not admitted.

Bye-laws relating to Branches and Federations were discussed, and also the question of publishing a Year Book, but both matters are referred to the next meeting. The recent prosecution of a Fellow was fully discussed, and it was considered advisable to take no action in the matter.

### Branch Secretaries:

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 89, Saltley Road.  
 BLACKPOOL.—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.  
 BRISTOL.—Mr. E. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.  
 DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.  
 GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.  
 ISLE OF MAN.—Mr. J. J. Moore, Ballacarnane, Kirk Michael.  
 LONDON.—Mr. G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.  
 MANCHESTER.—Mr. C. Rigby, 25, Albert Road, Eccles.  
 NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—Mr. E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.  
 WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

SOUTH AFRICA.—Mr. P. O. Hoare, P.O. Box 3744, Johannesburg.

## Astronomical Phenomena

DECEMBER, 1913.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter, 5th ... 2h. 59m. after.  
 Full Moon, 13th ... 3h. 0m. after.  
 Last Quarter, 20th ... 4h. 16m. after.  
 New Moon 27th ... 2h. 59m. after.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 22nd at 10.35 a.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is an morning star in Scorpio, retrograde, stationary on 2nd, ♂ ♀ 2nd, enters Sagittarius on 13th.
- ♀. VENUS is a morning star in Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on the 8th.
- ♂. MARS is in Cancer, retrograde all the month.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Capricorn.
- ♄. SATURN is a evening star in Gemini, in opposition to the Sun on the 7th.
- ♅. URANUS is an evening star in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries ...	7, 8, 9	Libra ...	21, 22
Taurus ...	10, 11	Scorpio ...	23, 24
Gemini ...	12, 13	Sagittarius	25, 26
Cancer ...	14, 15, 16	Capricorn	1, 27, 28
Leo ...	17, 18	Aquar.	2, 3, 4, 29, 30, 31
Virgo ...	19, 20	Pisces ...	5, 6

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with variable weather, rainy, turning cold with downfall 7th, stormy 10th, then finer to 14th, high winds 16th, foggy 19th, then unsettled for some days, with wind 23rd, end of month variable and mild.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 4. VOL. VII.]

JANUARY, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

### Greetings.

Once again it is my pleasant duty to wish my readers a very Happy Christmas and a Prosperous New Year, with the wish that the coming period may be brighter, and not marred with a repetition of the many tragic occurrences of the past. For my special article on the year, I am dealing with the great conjunction of the planets Jupiter and Uranus in the humanitarian sign Aquarius, an influence full of import to this country and the world at large.

### What Our Readers Think.

Many times during the past six years we have received letters from subscribers and readers congratulating us on THE MESSENGER, and thanking us for the many useful hints and teachings contained therein. We quote from a letter which has arrived during the last few days: "May I take this opportunity of congratulating you upon THE MESSENGER. I consider that it contains more information of *practical use* to students than any other publication I know of."

### The Prenatal Epoch.

As will be seen in this issue, another test is demanded in order to prove the claims

of the Epoch in the computation of birth times. The demand is made because of the statement emanating from a certain astrologer that "those who profess to find birth times can only do so when the time is unknown," and to merely compute a birth time from past events would lay the calculation open to the charge of "faking" the birth time. In the test demanded, however, no such charge can be made, because in every case the birth time must be exactly known. The birth time will not be supplied to the calculator, so that the test will be a thoroughly reliable and straightforward one. The test offered by Raphael is being undertaken, and full results will be published next month.

### The Progressed Horoscope.

If space permits in the next issue, we propose to give a further illustration of this method of directing, in order to refute the misleading and untruthful statement which has recently appeared, in which we are told that by this method, when the directions for the thirtieth year of life are required, the meridian is taken as about two hours after birth, and the planets' places thirty days after birth, and the two are mixed together. We need hardly say that apart from the misleading nature of the statement it is a

deliberate untruth. While on the subject, we may mention that for some years past we have computed the directions for a gentleman holding a prominent public position by this method, and have made various predictions which have been fulfilled to the letter. Last January we predicted honours, and he was raised to the Magisterial Bench, and writing to us only a few weeks ago, he stated that our prediction for honours on a certain day in November came to pass *on the very day indicated*, and yet we are told by an astrologer that this very method is a chaotic, chance-medley one, and cannot command the serious attention of any intelligent student. Facts must be allowed to speak for themselves.

### Infant Mortality.

This is a subject we are often asked to deal with in these pages. We intend to take up the matter in the next volume in place of the illustrations of directing. Some interesting horoscopes will be presented, and new rules and suggestions discussed.

### Twins.

We often have this subject thrown at us by opponents of astrology, but we are safe in saying that it is one of the most powerful arguments in support of the truth of the science it is possible to use. It is another subject where the usefulness of the prenatal epoch comes into play. The subject is down on our list for early attention.

### The Winter Solstice.

The Sun's entry into Capricorn takes place at 10.35 a.m. on December 22nd, 1913, the ingress taking place in the eleventh house. Uranus is rising; Saturn on the cusp of the fourth; Mars and Neptune in the sixth; the Moon in the eighth in square to Mars, Neptune, and Jupiter; Mercury and Venus in the tenth in opposition to Saturn; and Jupiter heavily afflicted in the twelfth. These influences point to much unrest and excitement in the country, heavy losses on the Exchequer, increased expenditure in

naval affairs, disaffection and danger of strikes in the railway and postal services, accidents on battleships, heavy loss of life, many deaths among the lower orders, as well as among females of note. Colonial troubles are indicated, especially from South Africa, and serious troubles in hospitals from want of funds. Mercury and Venus in the tenth, opposed to Saturn, denotes serious troubles to the King and Government, danger of a Government defeat and a General Election. Jupiter, ruler of the tenth and eleventh, heavily afflicted, accentuates this forecast. Cold and inclement weather is indicated, high winds, snow and much privation. In 3 E. Long., Saturn is exactly on the lower meridian, pointing to tempests, seismic troubles, or a serious railway accident. Mine disasters are threatened in Wales, and seismic troubles in the same locality, and the west of England. From 42 to 50 E., Mars and Neptune are on the lower meridian, indicative of insurrections, tidal waves, and violence. This affects the Caucasus, Armenia, Mesopotamia and Somaliland, also Madagascar and other countries and places under Cancer.

### A Correction.

In *Francis Moore's Almanac* for 1914, two printer's errors occur in the paragraph relating to the conjunction of Jupiter and Uranus. "Calling in the seventh sign" should read "*Falling in the eleventh sign.*" The time should read as 3.23., and not 3.32.

### Our "Helping Hand" Fund.

We beg to remind our readers that the fund for the assistance of Mr. Arthur Slee is still open, and that we shall be pleased to receive further contributions on his behalf. The amount previously acknowledged was £12 1s. 6d., to which the following amounts should be added:

E. J. Pardom	...	...	£2	0	0
Bonagunta	...	...	0	5	0

It gives us real pleasure to know that the Theosophical Publishing Society has contributed generously to the support of Mr. Slee

during his tedious illness, and still continue to do so; but, despite their commendable kindness, the sum is quite inadequate to support him, and therefore it would be a seasonable act if those who are willing to contri-

bute to the fund would do so now. Contributions, which will be duly acknowledged in *THE MESSENGER*, should be addressed to The Editor, 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C., marked "Helping Hand,"

## The Prenatal Epoch.—Series II.

By E. H. BAILEY.

### CHAPTER III.

#### UNKNOWN HOROSCOPES—A FURTHER TEST.

I am deferring the proposed illustration of computing the time of birth from past events for reasons which, I think my readers will agree, are logical and fair.

I have many cases in my possession of horoscopes computed from past events by reference to the epoch, and I could easily select any of these, as I have done in the past (*Vide*, Vol. II., pp. 168, 197, 212, 229), to illustrate the process. This, however, will not suffice for me, and, in addition, will be open to question, all the particulars being private and known only to myself. I therefore propose an open test, in which the horoscopes shall be (to me) new ones, the time of birth accurately known in each case, but such time not to be given to me, only the date, place of birth, and sex of subject, together with important past events.

To those of my readers who care to assist me in the matter, I give the following instructions.

1.—To write me giving the date, place of birth, and sex, together with the dates and particulars of not less than two important events; such as parents' death, own marriage, or serious illness; but no information as to time. These particulars to be placed in an envelope addressed to me.

2.—The same particulars are to be inserted in a second letter, together with the exact birth time, and addressed to the publishers of the *MESSENGER*.

3.—Both letters should be sent in a third envelope to the publishers, who will forward

those addressed to me and retain the others. These latter will not be opened until after I have selected three cases and computed the birth times.

No doubt, to many of my readers, such a test as this is unnecessary. I think the same. I have privately computed birth times from past events by the dozen. Sepharial has undertaken public tests of the same description and successfully computed the time, so that the truth of this matter has been fully and conclusively demonstrated.

In the test, which I have offered to undertake a new element is introduced. In all cases sent in the time of birth must be known to a certainty, but such information is not to be given to me. This will prove whether it is possible to compute the actual birth time, and will provide the opportunity of nailing to the counter for all time, the mischievous statement recently made in these pages, "Those who profess that they can find the time of birth can only find it when it is unknown."

But, after all, what is this process of computing birth times from past events? It is a strictly mathematical process, with a scientific basis. No astrologer, I think, will be rash enough to deny that from an accurately computed horoscope, directions can be computed denoting certain events. Then, why not the converse of this: compute the horoscope from the events? The latter is merely the converse of the former. To say that it cannot be done is ridiculous. The method I shall outline in illustrating the tests which I have offered to undertake, is the only correct and reliable method of rectification, and the only correct method of computing birth times from past events.

## The Great Conjunction of Jupiter and Uranus.

THE great conjunction of Jupiter and Uranus takes place on March 4th, 1914, at 3.23 a.m., according to calculations made from the *Connaissance des Temps*, in the sign Aquarius  $9^{\circ} 32'$ . At Greenwich, the R.A.M.C. is 14h. 7m. 12s. Scorpio  $4^{\circ} 3'$  on the meridian and Sagittarius  $28^{\circ} 47'$  rising, the two planets being conjoined just above the cusp of the second house.

The chief tendency of this conjunction is one of reform, and falling on the cusp of the second house, denotes reform in taxation, re-arrangement of exchequer duties and the like. The last conjunction of these planets in Aquarius, an event which takes place every 83 years, fell on March 20th, 1831, in  $13^{\circ} 4'$  of the sign, and a few hours before the vernal equinox of that year.

It will have a great influence in political affairs, as it falls in the eleventh sign, corresponding to the house ruling Parliament, and like it did in 1831, when the Reform Bill was introduced, it will bring great and far-reaching reforms in the administration of public affairs. In 1886, when the conjunction fell in Libra, two General Elections were held during the year, and in 1914 the probability of another General Election is very strong.

We are told by Zadkiel (*Almanac*, 1914, page 69), that when this conjunction fell in Aquarius in 1661, at the time of the Restoration of the Monarchy, great changes were made in the laws under Charles II.

In Long.  $100^{\circ} 11' E.$ , this conjunction falls exactly on the meridian. This will affect Siam, Bangkok, Penang, Sumatra, and the Malay Peninsula, where the hand of reform will be busy. In the opposite point,  $79^{\circ} 49' W.$ , it is exactly on the lower meridian, and seismic troubles are threatened in that vicinity. Toronto, Pittsburg, Charlestown, Cuba, Aspinwall, and the Panama Canal are on this meridian, also Quito, Truxello, Callao, and Lima in South America.

The conjoined planets will be rising at the time of conjunction as follows:

$60^{\circ} N.$	...	$44^{\circ} E.$
$50^{\circ} N.$	...	$34^{\circ} E.$
$40^{\circ} N.$	...	$26^{\circ} E.$
$30^{\circ} N.$	...	$21^{\circ} E.$
$20^{\circ} N.$	...	$17^{\circ} E.$
$10^{\circ} N.$	...	$13^{\circ} E.$
0	...	$10^{\circ} E.$

This line runs through Russia, Turkey, Greece, Tripoli, and the Sahara. Arabia, Prussia, Russia, Poland, Sweden, Circassia, Tartary, Lithuania, Westphalia, Wallachia, Piedmont, and Abyssinia will feel the effects of this conjunction very forcibly, as also will Brighton, Salisbury, Ingoldstadt, Bremen, Saltzburg, Trent and Hamburg.

The conjunction falls in a point  $50^{\circ} 28' W.$  of Greenwich and  $18^{\circ}$  South Latitude, which measures to the South Centre of Brazil, and its effects will be to open up this part of the world. Discoveries in these parts may tend to open up a new Eldorado in the West. The conjunction in right ascension takes place at 9.36 a.m. of March 4th, 1914, when the two planets are in the tenth house at London, and this should presignify a General Election, and reform in the Government of the Country. The heliocentric conjunction does not occur until May 3rd, 1914, 4.9 a.m., and this falls in the eleventh house at London, a further indication of Parliamentary reform.

## Raphael's Key to Astrology.

Containing every information necessary

:: :: for the Practice of Astrology :: ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.



# General Causerie.

By "SEPHARIAL."

I HAVE been asked by readers of "The Silver Key" how I came to omit the Tables of the Houses for Birmingham from that book, seeing that they are referred to in the text. There are two reasons why I did so. The first was that there is a complete set of Tables, including those for the latitude of Birmingham, at the trifling cost of one shilling, by Raphael. These are accessible, therefore, to those who really need them. The other reason was that the book already includes Tables for London and Liverpool, and from these, by adding the ascendants together and dividing by two, that for the middle latitude of Birmingham can be found. Thus: Suppose the sidereal time on the midheaven to be 13h. 52m. This answers to Scorpio 0, and against this sidereal time in the Tables for London we find the ascendant to be Sagittarius  $25^{\circ} 20'$ , and in the Tables for Liverpool  $23^{\circ} 4'$  of the same sign. Then for Birmingham we have:

25	20
23	4

48 24—half of which is  $24^{\circ} 12'$ , and the Tables for Birmingham show  $24^{\circ} 13'$ , which is so near as to be adequate for all practical purposes. This close approximation arises from the fact that the latitude of Liverpool  $53^{\circ} 25'$ , and that of London  $51^{\circ} 32'$ , when added together amount to  $104^{\circ} 57'$ , half of this being  $52^{\circ} 28\frac{1}{2}'$ , while the latitude of Birmingham is  $52^{\circ} 28' N$ . With a set of tables for every five degrees from the Equator upwards, it is thus possible to find the correct ascendant and cuspal degrees for any latitude whatsoever. Such a set of tables is now about to be published by Messrs. Foulsham & Co., and will meet the requirements of a great number of students. There are, of course, short cuts to all these tabular results, and I seldom use tables of any sort, for I find it easier to use a pencil that is always at hand, than a set of tables that persist in evading my search.

Father Ricard has established for himself a somewhat spurious reputation as a weather prophet. He is called "the Padre of the Rains." After thirteen years patient observation he has come to the conclusion that, so far as Alaska is concerned, at all events, sunspots produce disturbances in the atmosphere, and these disturbances are greatly augmented at such times as the planets are in the same line with the Sun and Earth. This is astro-meteorology of the most antiquated order. Any tyro in astrology knows that the major planets in opposition to one another have a disturbing influence on the weather. In this, they go further even than the Padre of the Rains, for as yet he has only discovered after thirteen years that the planets affect the weather when in the same line with the Earth, but not necessarily with any other planet. We go further, and have shown that sunspots are caused by the action of the planets on the photosphere of the Sun, and further that the principal bodies concerned in the production of these effects are Mercury, Venus, the Earth and Mars, and this is proved by the fact that the total of their mean periods exactly answers to the period of maximum sunspot production.

\* \* \*

The Padre is quite at fault, however, in supposing that the sunspots cause the storms. The fact is, that the same factors which cause the storms also cause the sunspots. These factors are the planets when acting in conjunction, opposition, or quadrature. The important fact that is brought out by the discoveries of Father Jerome S. Ricard, is that whatever may be the primary causes of storms, the latter do not occur uniformly over the entire surface of the Earth, but congregate chiefly and firstly around local magnetic centres, and from these, as distributing centres, in various directions. This fact is very interesting, as it goes to show why great storms are practically unknown in

some parts of the Earth, and are extremely frequent in others. It is pointed out that the Aleutian Island Region, for instance, is so magnetic that mariners steer by the Sun, Moon, Stars—anything but the compass. Humboldt made the same observation in regard to certain parts of the coast about Baffins Bay. This physical observation regarding the distribution of forces through magnetic centres is in line with the statement I recently made in these pages, that certain individuals constituted magnetic centres—focal centres I called them—through whom planetary influences appeared to distribute themselves. I even went so far as to suggest that thence might be argued a “divine right of kings,” inasmuch as their horoscopical conditions were reflected in the national fortunes as frequently as in their own persons. And this seems to be the method of Nature. For we observe that as may be the fortunes of the heads of companies, syndicates, families, etc., so are those of its constituents or members.

\* \* \*

My attention has been called to the fact that there is a time error in the horoscope for the Panama Canal. The mistake is mine. The local time should be 1.52 p.m. Thus:

Washington time p.m.	...	2	0
Add for Greenwich E.	...	5	8
		—	
G. M. T.	... ..	7	8
Panama W. long.	... ..	5	16
		—	

Local time p.m. ... .. 1 52

The mistake arose from my writing 1.52 and afterwards reading it as 4.52. The horoscope needs considering again. The midheaven will be in R.A.  $226^{\circ} 15'$ , so that the 19th of Scorpio will be on the midheaven, and Aquarius 11 on the ascendant. The planets places are as follows: Sun in Libra 17, Moon in Aquarius 29, Neptune in Cancer 28, Uranus in Aquarius 4, Saturn in Gemini 18, Jupiter in Capricorn 10, Mars in Cancer 13, Venus in Virgo 17, and Mercury in Scorpio 3. Venus is prime indicator, and is in the sign of its fall, Virgo, and in the 8th house (loss), and in close square to Saturn

in the 5th house, and semi-square to both Mercury and Neptune. The Canal will therefore be a failure.

\* \* \*

It has been notified by careful readers that there is a difference in the sex degrees given in the Manual and those given in “Cosmic Symbolism.” The difference affects the sex of those degrees which fall in the 4th of the common signs, and in the 25th of the cardinal signs. This is due to a rearrangement of the plan. In the Manual I used the Sephirothal cadence, and in “Cosmic Symbolism” the Law of Polarity was observed. I have used the latter for several years with satisfactory results. I do not keep copies of my own books, never refer to them, and seldom see them after they have left my hands for press. Hence I am, perhaps, the last to observe that from time to time the opening up of lines of thought may lead me to a somewhat different conclusion. The main thesis remains unaltered, and twenty out of the twenty eight sex degrees continue as originally fixed. I refer my readers to “Cosmic Symbolism” for the later development of this thesis, where I think it will be found tersely and clearly stated.

\* \* \*

I am glad to know that Mr. Bailey has undertaken the task of demonstrating the Law of Sex. It appears to me that a critical attitude is a right and proper one to maintain in regard to any new thesis, until one has had time to prove or disprove it. But after a lapse of sixteen years it appears somewhat belated, and savours rather of obstructionist methods. By merely taking those horoscopes in which the Moon holds a sex degree, and testing them according to the rules of the Prenatal Epoch, it would at once appear that in order to bring the Ascendant of the Epoch into line with the Moon at birth, a reversal of the rule is often required, and this would again and again be confirmed whenever the sex of the subject differs from that of the degree held by the Moon. Nothing could be easier than this test, and having done it for oneself there remains the satisfaction of a personal test.

To get other people to do the testing for you is like a lower form boy asking a professor to demonstrate his mathematics because some of the form either cannot follow him or have come to different results.

This policy of vicarious intelligence is one of the modern bugbears of astrology. Horoscopes that are supposed to be the results of personal study and interpretation, are calculated by one man, judged by another, checked and revised by a third, and finally signed by the man who is supposed to do all the work himself. The result is that he is throwing away experience and taking responsibility for work which is deputed. Wholesale advertising leads to, and indeed demands, wholesale methods. But these are not the methods of the student. It is satisfactory to know that such men as Zadkiel, Raphael and others, do not lend themselves to this star-shovelling.

\* \* \*

There is little doubt, however, that any person applying to astrologers for advice can receive beneficial counsel even from amateurs. Many derive this from their own study of the subject, without professional aid. The trouble begins when those who should be exponents of the subject, and are only experimentalists, attempt feats of prediction which are really outside the domain of the science. It is hardly necessary to repeat here that the horoscope of birth is only inclusive of the physical body, its environment, and such mental characteristics as are derived from heredity. It clearly defines the conditions in and through which the incarnating entity is required to express itself. Yet I have seen an extraordinary piece of "esotericism," in which not only the various grades of consciousness were defined, but also a categorical statement of the number of incarnations the Ego had passed through, and how many times it had traversed the various grades. If all this imaginative and unprovable rubbish is going to be tacked on to astrology, the sooner we find another name for our science the better. An astrology that is demonstrable, and that works out in daily life, can be apprehended by the man of science as readily as the ordi-

nary wayfarer. It can answer to the criterion of Bacon, who said, "We must give up this method of censuring by the lump and bring things to the test of true or false." Now how can one possibly apply a test to such a problem as the number of incarnations a soul has undergone? And how can we logically derive it from an horoscope that is altogether sublunary, and referable only to the temporary environment of the soul?

\* \* \*

More to the purpose of the average investigator is that practical application of the science which can be brought to the daily test. When a man wants to back his opinion he usually stakes a sum of money which he is prepared to lose if he finds that he is wrong. Now the genuine exponent of a theory has this to his credit, that he is prepared to stand or fall by the results. On these grounds I claim that astrology is a science, and that it is capable of immediate demonstration. The proof lies in the fact that for months past I have given definite advice to my clients when to buy and when to sell specific stocks and shares. My claim for astrology as a science lies in the fact that any of my clients will answer for the truth that under such advice they are consistent profit-takers. Anyone in a position to deal is welcome to the advice, and they can fix their own margin and thus negative all possibility of a loss. It thus costs next to nothing to prove or disprove the claims of scientific astrology. Theoretical astrology is on another basis. It can neither be proved nor disproved, but, nevertheless, it may cost one a great deal to have much traffic with it.

\* \* \*

Now, after all, I find I shall have to defer the discussion on Fatalism and Astrology for another occasion, and having in view the fact that the subject is a fairly deep one and not to be dismissed in a paragraph or two, a fuller discussion in another number of the journal will doubtless be more acceptable to the reader.

\* \* \*

Lucky Thursday falls on January the First, 1914.

## The Signs of the Zodiac.

### GEMINI.

The symbol or glyph of the sign Gemini is that of two human forms representing the twins. On my ancient planisphere it is shown as two human forms representing Hercules and Apollo, seated facing each other and holding out their hands to one another. The serpentine ideograph is that of a serpent twisted in the form of a doorway, representing the gateway to the temple of Knowledge. The keynote of the sign Gemini is mental activity.

#### RIISING SIGN.

When on the eastern horizon at the time of of birth, it gives a kind, willing, and upright nature, humane tendencies, and a refined, thoughtful and sensitive disposition, at times apt to sacrifice feeling to intellect. Gemini people are original in ideas, fond of science, literature or art; well informed, subtle and business-like. Though somewhat self-contained and nervous they are very communicative, especially when drawn out upon any favourite subject. They are endowed with the mental temperament, and are well adapted for all intellectual pursuits; also for travelling and negotiations. Excellence in speech, and ability to express thoughts in writing, are talents given by this sign, and when restlessness is overcome and concentration and continuity developed, much success in life will accrue. Gemini people's troubles arise through diffusiveness, indecision, and superficiality, and they may often come to grief "between two stools." They are restless and somewhat irritable, but this is due to an excess of the nervous temperament, giving a tendency to worry and be over-anxious. The planet Mercury, governing Gemini, is their ruling planet.

The Gemini native accumulates wealth through the exercise of his intellectual aptitude, but many changes and fluctuations are shown. Family secrets are also shown, and

troubles through the opposite sex. Two marriages or attachments are indicated, many friends, but much hostility through them. The native usually holds a good position, and may follow two occupations at the same time. There are many obstacles to the attainment of position, while secret enemies injure the prospects.

The complaints incident to this sign are strangury, piles, fistula, affections of the bladder and excretory system, nervous and lung affections.

The physical appearance is generally tall, long arms and hands, sanguine complexion, dark brown hair, quick sight, active look. The second decanate gives a more slender form with refinement, fair eyes and complexion. The third decanate gives a more ruddy complexion, thickly-set body, dark hair. The Gemini native has a strong facial resemblance to the monkey.

The sign Gemini rules the beryl and agate. Wednesday is the fortunate day, and the number 5 is the lucky number, Mercury is strong in this sign, but Jupiter is weakly placed therein.

### CANCER.

The serpentine form of the Cancer symbol is clearly shown in the orthodox glyph. In the old planisphere mentioned it is shown as a crocodile, and also as a human form with the head of the Egyptian Ibis, and seated on a throne under the name of Hermanubis.

#### RIISING SIGN.

When rising at birth, it gives a somewhat sensitive form, easily affected by the environment and surrounding conditions. Cancer people are tenacious, receptive, imaginative, and impatient. In disposition they will be quiet and retiring, and at times rather timid, distrustful, and reserved. There is a nervous irritability in their natures which is the

result of the great amount of sensitiveness given by this sign. They possess many moods, their tempers are very changeable and capricious, and they are apt at times to go to extremes and become exacting and impatient. The faculty of adaptation is very great, and they possess a fertile imagination, and a desire for change and novelty. They must never allow themselves to become morbid or fanciful, and should avoid becoming too exacting and mistrustful. They can be diplomatic and cautious, prudent and reserved, and much of their success in life will be brought about by these sterling traits of character; while their capriciousness and impatient disposition will bring trouble and sorrow. Many ups and downs and changes of fortune are shown, for the ruler of the sign Cancer is the changeable Moon.

The Cancer native is fond of public movements, and has a love of position and honours. Some difficulty is shown in acquiring wealth, but the latter part of life is more successful, for they frequently inherit money and property. They are often exposed to dangers, have success in long voyages, but dangers in foreign lands. Female friends will advance their interests, but trouble is shown through slander and secret enmity. 20, 32, and 44 are evil periods of life.

The chief maladies of the sign are affections of the chest and stomach, rheumatism and sciatica, while falls and hurts from horses and injuries from human hands are also denoted. The physical appearance is of a medium height, pale complexion, high forehead, and large amount of hair. The second decanate gives a sturdier form, rather swarthy. The third decanate gives a taller form, clear complexion and brown eyes.

The sign Cancer rules the moonstone and sapphire. Monday is the fortunate day, and the numbers 2, 9, and 3, are the lucky numbers. The Moon, Jupiter, and Venus are best placed in this sign, and Mars and Saturn are at their worst.

## HOW TO MESMERISE

By JAMES COATES. Post free 1/2.

From W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## Astronomical Phenomena

JANUARY, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	4th	...	1h. 9m. after.
Full Moon,	12th	...	5h. 9m. morn.
Last Quarter,	19th	...	0h. 30m. morn.
New Moon	26th	...	6h. 34m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Capricorn, enters Aquarius on 20th at 9.12 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 3rd, and Aquarius on 22nd, conjunction Venus 14th, Jupiter 22nd and Uranus 27th.
- ♀. VENUS is in Capricorn, enters Aquarius on 25th, conjunction Jupiter 25th, and Uranus 31st.
- ♂. MARS is an evening star in Cancer, opposition Sun on 5th.
- ♃. JUPITER is in Capricorn, enters Aquarius on 21st.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	3, 4, 5, 31	Libra	... 17, 18
Taurus	... 6, 7	Scorpio	... 19, 20
Gemini	... 8, 9, 10	Sagittarius	21, 22, 23
Cancer	... 11, 12	Capricorn	24, 25
Leo	... 13, 14	Aquarius	... 26, 27
Virgo	... 15, 16	Pisces	1, 2, 28, 29, 30

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with dull, cold weather, stormy 4th, heavy rains 5th, mild and variable to 11th, squally 12th, then unsettled for a few days, gales about 21st and 25th, fog 26th, stormy 27th, variable and unsettled end of month.

## Notable Living Astrologers.—III. Orion.

By C. SHERBURN.

**O**RION was born at Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, at ten minutes to one in the afternoon of October 9th, 1858. After leaving school, he had the opportunity of entering the Church (Foreign Missions) and also of becoming a merchant's clerk, but having very delicate health, his parents and friends objected, thinking a foreign climate would prove fatal. Paying a visit to the late Orion—who was his uncle by marriage—he became adopted, the aforesaid gentleman having no family of his own. He assisted his uncle to compile the Almanack when he became advanced in years and the work was rather too much for him. Thinking military drill would benefit his health, he joined the Engineer Volunteers and became their Quarter-Master-Serjeant, a position which he held for many years, in fact until the Corps was disbanded to make way for the Territorials, promoted by the Army Council. He has always taken an interest in Army matters.

He is an enthusiastic gardener, and spends the little time at his disposal in the cultiva-

tion of the different flowers and vegetables. He is unable to spend much time at his favourite hobby, however, owing to the mass of correspondence he has to go through every day in the various departments of the Celestial Science, and this, together with the

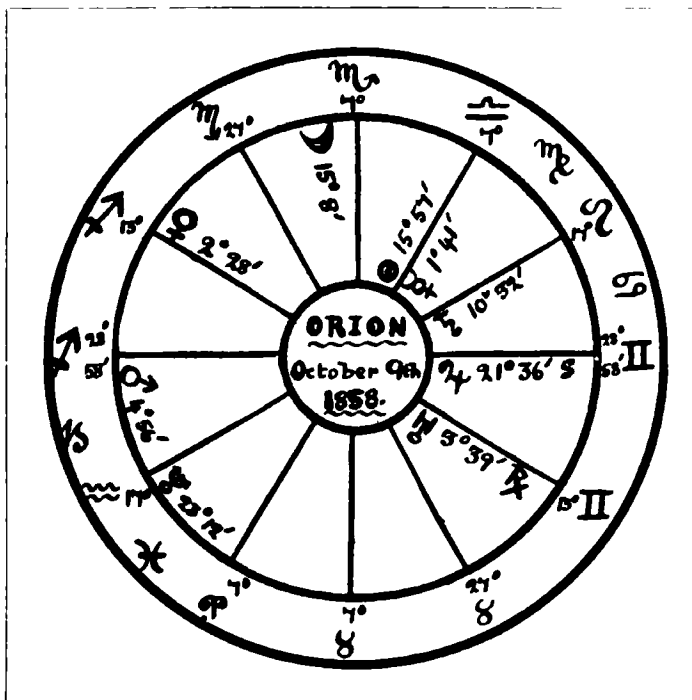
compilation of the Almanack, takes nearly the whole of his time, not allowing many hours for recreation or the writing of books on Astrology. His life has been a quiet one and somewhat uneventful. He has lived in the same house ever since he went to visit his relations after leaving school. He has often had a desire to go to Australia, having an idea that he could acquire more wealth in that part of the globe. He has, however, no wish for riches beyond sufficiency for moderate wants and requirements. He tells the story of a



farmer's wife who once consulted him relative to the loss of £16—the money from the sale of butter and eggs. Drawing a figure and giving a judgment upon it, he told her there was a favourable prospect of recovery, and that appearances led him to believe that it was stolen by someone in the house. She

went home and told all the people in the house that she had consulted a wise man, who told her he could punish the thief terribly, so they might expect no rest day or night. Very soon after, the purse with the £16 in it was brought back and thrown under a chest of drawers. It had been stolen by one of the girls, who wished to assist a lover who had need of the money at the time, and she confessed some time afterwards to taking it, although she denied having done so at the time.

He was married on September 27th, 1887, at St. Paul's Church, Peterborough, and has four children, two of each sex. In appearance, when he had a beard (see photograph herewith), he was, seen from a distance, very much like the late King Edward (then Prince of Wales), and he would often hear the remark "Here comes the Prince of Wales." It will be noticed that almost the same degree is ascending in Orion's nativity as in that of his late Majesty King Edward the Seventh.



the eleventh is semi-sextile Mars and opposition Uranus. Mars in the first house is sesquiquadrate with Saturn. Jupiter in the seventh is square Neptune in the second, while Saturn is sesquiquadrate the latter planet.

Sagittarius rising denotes a generous, but somewhat impulsive nature, and as Mars in Capricorn is within a few degrees of the Ascendant, the fiery qualities of the Jovian sign will be allowed full sway. The native will, therefore, be influenced more by the heart than the head, and will often act on the spur of the moment, without stopping to

consider the "whys" and the "wherefores." The ruling planet in Gemini makes him restless and sensitive, but also humane, thoughtful and studious. Its trine with the Sun gives high morals, but the square with Neptune inclines him towards "faddism." The presence of the Moon in the sign Scorpio shows a strong liking for subjects of a mystical nature, but as Mars—ruler

of Scorpio—is rising and in a Saturnine sign, the Moon being square Saturn, he will look on the morbid side of such matters, and will view them from a "religious" (using the word in its narrowest sense) rather than a scientific standpoint. Mercury in Libra strengthens the intellect, and imparts a capacity for sound judgment. This, however, will only be the case where the matter called up for judgment is a purely mental one, and one in which the heart can play no part, for Mercury is in square to Mars—another confirmation of the tendency to act

The planetary positions at 1h. 10m. p.m., October 9th, 1858, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, are shown in the map given above. The last decanate of Sagittarius ascends. The Moon in the tenth house is semi-square Mercury, semi-sextile Sun, bi-quintile Jupiter, and square Saturn. The Sun in the ninth is semi-quartile Venus, trine Jupiter, and sextile Saturn. Mercury is also in the ninth and in sextile to Venus, square Mars, and trine Uranus. Venus in

on impulse, and jump to conclusions. The Sun trine Jupiter and semi-sextile Moon, will keep him on the "safe side" in financial matters, but he should avoid speculation, as Venus—ruler of the fifth—is opposition Uranus and semi-square the Sun.

His interest in Army matters is shown by the rising position of Mars—ruler of the tenth house. It is interesting to note that he has Mars ascending, the M.C. ruled by this planet, and a *nom-de-plume* of a martial character. The Sun sextile Saturn, trine Jupiter, and semi-sextile the Moon, will pull him through any illness that may result from the square of the minor luminary to Saturn, and a like aspect of Mercury—ruler of the sixth—to Mars.

He will have few enemies, private or public, for Jupiter—ruler of the nativity and of the twelfth house—is stationary in the seventh (in Gemini) and in trine to the Sun. He should, however, avoid being involved in litigation, as Jove has the square with Neptune in the second. His support of astrological truth is due to the trine of Mercury with Uranus, the former planet being in the ninth house. The trine of the Sun—also in the ninth—to Jupiter in the seventh, has helped him to a prominent place in the astrological world, and the sextile of that luminary to Saturn in the eighth shows that his interest extends to matters of a psychical nature.

He would probably gain by going abroad, as the Sun and Mercury in the ninth are well aspected, and the latter is sextile the ruler of the house. The square of Mercury to Mars, however, warns him not to visit a tropical country, as he would be liable to catch any of the fevers which are so prevalent there.

\* \* \*

The next article of this series will be a study of the life and horoscope of Mr. E. H. Bailey.

\* . . \*

Will readers kindly note a printer's error in the article on Mr. Alan Leo, in last month's issue. Page 51, column 2, first two lines should read: "Mr. Sutcliffe, a member of the Leeds *Astronomical Society*," not "Astrological Society," as stated.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

JANUARY, 1914.

1	7	✕	15	Deal with superiors afternoon.
2	19	11		Travel and visit friends in the morning.
3	1	♄	1	Act discreetly until evening, then travel and study.
4	12	♄	8	<i>Sunday.</i> Deal with elders in a.m. Avoid superiors in p.m.
5	24	40		A very evil day. Avoid accidents and disputes.
6	6	♄	41	Attend to correspondence and visit friends.
7	18	56		Ask favours, deal with superiors and visit friends.
8	1	♄	29	Travel in the p.m. Avoid disputes and accidents.
9	14	23		Safeguard the health and avoid travel.
10	27	39		A quiet day. Do nothing of importance.
11	11	♄	16	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for contemplation. Avoid accidents.
12	25	11		An evil day. Do nothing of any importance.
13	9	♄	20	A variable day. Act with great discretion.
14	23	38		Visit friends and acquaintances and avoid disputes.
15	8	♄	0	An unsettled day. Act with circumspection.
16	22	20		Travel, change, visit friends, deal with superiors.
17	6	♄	37	A very evil day. Avoid accidents and keep quiet.
18	20	47		<i>Sunday.</i> A very evil day. Keep quiet.
19	4	♄	50	Act with circumspection in all things.
20	18	44		A variable day. Plan new undertakings after noon.
21	2	♄	29	Travel, change, visit friends, push business, begin new affairs.
22	16	4		Safeguard health and act with discretion in all things.
23	29	28		Attend to business and correspondence.
24	12	♄	40	Avoid disputes, accidents and law.
25	25	38		<i>Sunday.</i> Travel, study, visit friends, court, marry.
26	8	♄	21	A variable day. Do nothing of importance.
27	20	50		Study and improve the mind.
28	3	✕	6	Travel, change, but be careful of accidents.
29	15	10		Safeguard health and take short journeys.
30	27	4		Visit friends and acquaintances in the p.m.
31	8	♄	53	Travel and visit friends but avoid disputes.



# Birthday Influences during January.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♈, \* ☉, □ ♄. A variable year, benefits in business, but danger of indisposition and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash, erratic and weak-willed, but will benefit in employ.
2. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♈, △ ♄. An active year, with changes and new work. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, and fairly successful in life.
3. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏, △ ♄, \* ♄, ♀ — □ ♀, ♀. A variable and unsettled year, annoyances, disappointments, and trouble through correspondence, some changes and journeys. A child born on this day will be careless, erratic, have a hatred of control, will be intuitive and original, but not successful in life.
4. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, □ ☉, ♄, \* ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition, accidents and serious troubles, gain through elders. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, proud, often involved in serious troubles, and in danger of violence, and very unsuccessful.
5. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, □ ♀, ♀ — ☉ ♄. A very evil year, danger of treachery, heavy losses, litigation and violence. A child born on this day will be hasty, erratic, proud, often involved in very serious troubles, and in personal danger at some period of the life.
6. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, □ ♄, △ ♄, ♀. A changeable year, slight reversals, but changes and social gains. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, but clever, artistic and affectionate, and will be fairly lucky in life.
7. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, △ ☉, \* ♄. A variable year, indisposition and many annoyances, but success in business, promotion, and social gain. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, popular, kind and affectionate, will have many troubles to fight against, but will be fairly successful in life.
8. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄, △ ♄, △ ♄. A good year, financial gain, changes, journeys, and popularity, slight danger of indisposition. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, clever, intelligent, somewhat hasty, but original and inventive, and will be successful in a career.
9. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition, bereavement, fraud and financial losses. A child born on this day will be selfish, cold and indifferent, proud, and should be very guarded in financial matters and avoid fraud.

10. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏. A quiet year, with some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be somewhat erratic, but will have a quiet and rather uneventful life.

11. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. An evil year for females, disappointments, grief, scandal and annoyances, indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be rash, excitable, headstrong, careless, untidy, prodigal, and if a female should be guarded in dealings with the opposite sex.

12. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ☉, ♄, ♄ ♄. An evil year, indisposition, loss of work, financial troubles and treachery, some changes. A child born on this day will be proud, impressionable, extravagant, clever; will never rise to good position.

13. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄, \* ♄. A variable year, benefits in employ, gain through elders, but danger of reversals and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, popular and kind-hearted, will have many difficulties to face, but should be successful.

14. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♄ ♄. A good anniversary for artists and literary people, much pleasure and social gain. A child born on this day will be artistic, kind, affectionate, possess literary talent, and should be successful.

15. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, □ ♄, \* ♄. An unpleasant year, with many annoyances and drawbacks, losses and indisposition, some changes and activity. A child born on this day will be active, but careless, erratic, proud and unreliable, and will not be successful in life.

16. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, △ ☉, ♄, ♄, ♄ — \* ♄. A very successful year, changes, business success, promotion, financial and social gain. A child born on this day will be kind, artistic, clever, intelligent, active, popular, and successful.

17. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏, △ ♄, ♄ — □ ♄. An evil anniversary, losses, treachery, indisposition, danger of accident, some changes and journeys. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, impressionable and unreliable, often involved in serious troubles, but restless and original; very unsuccessful in life.

18. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, □ ♄, ♄, ♄. Another evil year, danger of indisposition and bereavement, many worries and annoyances, some financial gains. A child born on this day will be kind and popular, have a hatred of control, be careless and unreliable, and have many difficulties.

19. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, □ ☉, ♄, ♄ △ ♄. A variable year, changes and new work, financial losses and troubles in business, and much duplicity in affairs. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, proud, extravagant, and liable to heavy losses through fraud and duplicity.

20. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in m, \* ♀, ☉ ♂ ♃. A changeable year, many ups and downs, indisposition, losses, underhand actions, but financial gains and important successes. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, artistic, clever, somewhat erratic and unreliable, but should have an eventful life and be generally very successful.

21. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, \* ☉, ♄, ♃, ♀ Δ ♄. A successful year, changes, business success, promotion, financial gains and journeys. A child born on this day will be clever, original, inventive, kind, popular, and very successful in life.

22. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♃. An evil year, indisposition and bereavement, losses, annoyances and many worries. A child born on this day will be of a calm and philosophical mind, one that will meet the misfortunes of life, to which it will be subject, with resignation, and profit by its experiences.

23. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏. A quiet but generally successful year for business and employ. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, and lead a useful and successful life.

24. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ♂. An evil anniversary, danger of accidents, disputes and losses. A child born on this day will be rash, headstrong and excitable, and often involved in serious troubles.

25. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, ♂ ♃, ♀, ♄ ♄. A good year for business, courtship or marriage, social gains, but some reversals and treachery. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, popular and artistic, will suffer from duplicity, and have many difficulties to cope with in life.

26. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ♂ ☉, ♄, ♀, Δ ♃. A very variable and unsettled year, changes, annoyances, indisposition, social gains and benefits, but much trouble. A child born on this day will be clever, artistic, popular, kind, steady and reliable, but will have many ups and downs in life.

27. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏. A year of changes, mental activity and study, many ups and downs. A child born on this day will be very clever, original, inventive and studious, will have much to fight against in life.

28. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, Δ ♂. A active year, with changes, but danger of reversals. A child born on this day will be independent, eccentric, abrupt, active and energetic, and will have an eventful life.

29. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ☉ ♃. A variable year, with journeys and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be steady, clever, intelligent, and fairly successful.

30. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, Δ ♄, \* ♃. An unsettled year, many annoyances, some financial gains and popularity. A child born on this day will be erratic, impressionable, clever, and popular, will be fairly successful, but have much to cope with in life.

31. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏. ☉ ♂, \* ☉, ♄, ♃, ♀. An eventful year, danger of accidents and disputes, but changes, journeys, success in business, and promotion. A child born on this day will be romantic, rash, clever, intelligent, popular, kind, successful in business, and should make much progress in life.

## Correspondence.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR,—I protest most strongly that there is no truth in the allegation that I have exaggerated the importance of the new aspects and ignored the old ones. It is to be regretted that such attacks should be made on the evidence which appears in *Antares Almanac*, whilst being informed that you will not accept any answer in my defence.

It is a most unfair proceeding also to accuse me of having guessed the time of birth in a case in which the exact birth moment was unknown.

Yours truly,

EDITOR *Antares Almanac*.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

# Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

THE subject for our study this month is the Epoch of Prince Christian Victor, whose horoscope was given in the last volume, page 68. On comparing the two figures, we find that the Sun in the Epoch is on the place of Mars in the horoscope, showing the liability to feverish complaints.

In the Epoch, also, we find Mercury in the sixth house, in a fiery sign, giving liability to fevers, but rendered more malefic by being in square to Mars, and, therefore, taking on the nature of that planet, which is ruler of the eighth house.

The death of the Prince, from enteric fever, took place in South Africa on Oct. 29th, 1900, his age, from the Epoch, being 34y. 3m. 12d., equal in time to 34d. 6h. 48m.

Added to the time of Epoch, July 17th, 1866, 9.34 p.m., we obtain August 21st, 4.22 a.m.

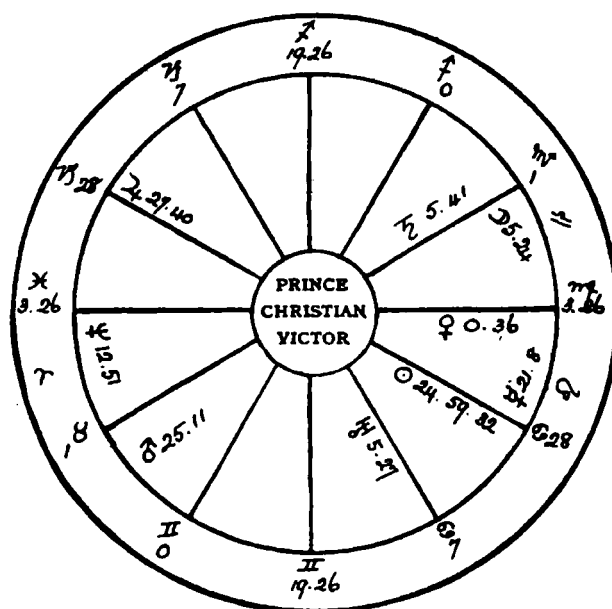
At this date we find the Sun in conjunction with the progressed Mercury, both being within  $3^{\circ}$  of the square of Mars R. Mercury being square Mars at birth, as previously stated, renders it malefic, and being in a fiery sign, agrees with the nature of the death.

A figure drawn for August 21st, 1866, at 4.22 a.m.—the lunar equivalent for the death—gives  $\gamma$  7 on the meridian,  $\delta$   $\gamma$  R,

and  $\Omega$  22 rising,  $\phi$   $\gamma$  R.  $\square$   $\gamma$  R. The progressed M.C. is  $\gamma$  21, and the Ascendant 18  $\gamma$ , and on the day of death, Mars is in  $\Omega$  18,  $\phi$  Ascendant of the lunar equivalent and square progressed Ascendant. The Sun was also passing the place of Saturn at the Epoch on the fatal day.

The progressed prenatal figure shows  $\mu$  17 on the meridian and  $\gamma$  11 rising. On the

day of death the Moon was passing the Ascendant. The Sun was also directed to the parallel of Uranus.



## Stranger than Fiction.

"By the way," said the romancer of the smoking-room the other day, "I don't think I ever told you of a curious incident that once befel me. I was staying in the country, and one afternoon while out for a walk I rested on a wayside bank. On rising I discovered that a sovereign had dropped out of my pocket.

In vain I searched everywhere; no trace of a coin could I discover. A year later I happened to be in the same district again, and during the course of a ramble found myself on the spot where I had lost the sovereign. I clambered up the bank to pick some flowers, but it gave way under me and sent me to the bottom. On picking myself up what do you think I found?"

"The sovereign!" was the unanimous reply.

"Wrong! I found a guinea. You see, the sovereign had been in the bank a year, and had accumulated interest at the rate of 5 per cent."—*London Opinion*.

**THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.**  
A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.  
G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## Joseph was an Astrologer.

**W**HEN Joseph's brethren had been down to Egypt to buy corn "and when they had gone out of the city, towards their home, and yet far off, Joseph said unto his steward, 'Up, follow after the men: and when thou dost overtake them, say unto them, wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good? Is not this it in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he DIVINETH?'"—Genesis xlv. 4, 5. These passages evidently and incontrovertibly prove that Joseph "did indeed divine" or prognosticate future events, and that he certainly took delight in the interpretation of the positions of the heavens, and that he was not afraid but took a pleasure in the work, knowing that he was "learned in the learning of the Egyptians;" for in the 15th verse of Genesis, 44th chapter, he says to his brethren, when they were brought back to him, "What indeed is this that ye have done, wot ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?" "Wot ye not"—did ye not perceive that such a person as I (having such a cup, on which the twelve Zodiacal Signs are engraven around and the positions of the heavens marked out) would accurately and attentively look into it and see all that ye were doing. This cup is considered by all philosophical and erudite Commentators to have an horoscope engraven upon it, and then, when brought into use, the place and positions of the planets inserted, by which the ancient Astrologers and those especially of the different monarchs, foretold events. The Persian poets, to this day, are full of allusions to this cup, which, from its property of representing the whole world and its transactions, is styled by them *jam jeham nima*, "the cup showing the universe;" and to the intelligence received by it they attribute the great prosperity of their ancient monarchs, as by it they understood, says Dr. Clarke, all events, past, present, and to come. By this we see that the art of the divining cup still exists, and in the very same

country too in which Joseph formerly ruled. And according to the Hebrew, "is not this it out of which my lord drinketh, and in which he inspecteth accurately?" evidently shewing the truth there is in Astral philosophy.

Joseph is also said to have patronised and taught Astrology in Egypt, and is said by Diodorus to have been the author of an Astrological work called "The Aphorisms of Hermes the Egyptian, for the Chaldeans in Babylon being colonies of the Egyptians, became famous for Astrology, having learned it from the priests of Egypt."

Astrologers are charged with infidelity—yet who would charge Joseph with infidelity. Others charge Astrologers with imposition—but who would call Joseph, Melancthon, and thousands more of good, learned, and holy men, with imposition or infidelity? Luther was also an Astrologer, but who would say that he was opposed to revealed truth. Astrologers are called "cheats." Judge Hale was an Astrologer, and predicted his own death, but who would venture to call him a "cheat."

Joseph also understood the natural art of interpreting dreams, and he appears to be one of the first that understood the right interpretation thereof. We find him interpreting the dreams of Pharaoh's butler and baker, Genesis, ch. xl. ver. 8 to 19; which interpretation was literally fulfilled as he interpreted. Also he accurately interpreted Pharaoh's dreams, Genesis, ch. xli.

All Joseph's brethren were interpreters of dreams, for we find in Genesis, ch. xxxvii. ver. 7, 8,—Joseph says to his brethren, "behold we were binding sheaves in the field, and, lo! my sheaf arose, and also stood upright: and behold! your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf." Here his brethren soon interpreted this dream, for they said, "Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shall thou indeed have dominion over us?" This dream was rightly interpreted by them—for he did

certainly "reign over them in Egypt." Old Jacob also understood the prognostics of dreams. For Joseph dreamed another dream, which was astrologically explained, as there was astro-philosophical symbols employed in the dream: "Behold, I have dreamed another dream, and behold! the sun, and the moon, and the eleven stars made obsequiance to me. And he told it to his father and to his brethren."—Genesis, xxxvii, ver. 10, 11. Jacob soon knew the

meaning of this, as he was an Astrologer, as we shall hereafter prove; for he said, "Shall I, and thy mother, and thy brethren, indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?" Yes, certainly they did some years after this: read Genesis, ch. xlvii. ver. 29, for its fulfilment. "The eleven stars referred to the Zodiacal signs, his eleven brethren answering to eleven of the Celestial signs," says Dr. A. Clarke, "and himself to the twelfth."—*Simmonite*.

## Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

### LESSON IV.

CHOICE OF PURSUIT, WITH A CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPATIONS SUITABLE FOR, AND GENERALLY FOUND AMONG, THE THIRTEEN TYPES\* OF TEMPERAMENT.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates when success in life is noticeable greater than, = indicates equal to.

51. Introduction.—Man is a spiritual intelligence encased in matter. He is born and reborn on this earth, so that he may pass through a vast cycle of experiences. He thus ultimately evolves into the ideal man.

52. The experience gained through the choice of pursuit in this physical life, is of great importance to his future welfare.

53. This is where those who study types of temperament are able to be of service to their fellow men, by pointing out the trade or profession each type finds congenial to work in.

54. It is quite common to see individuals apprenticed to trades or professions for which they are not adapted, with the result that they fail as the term is generally understood, and are considered dull and stupid, but yet will surprise their fellow-workers by the success they attain in some other calling for which they have served no apprenticeship, but for which nature fitted them.

55. This clearly indicates that success depends on the choice of pursuit even more than on apprenticeship.

56. Persons adapted for mental work cannot expect to be happy and prosperous in the spheres of physical labour, and those who are adapted for physical work must not expect prosperity and happiness in the spheres of mental work.

57. Type I.—The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament is specially noticeable among teachers, lawyers, writers, artists, philosophers, mathematicians, chemists, electricians, and those who work more mentally than physically. In any case a large share of mentality is manifested, and he will be able

to comprehend and appreciate the nature of the callings aforementioned.

58. Type II.—The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament is usually associated with literary writers, public speakers, public life, business, commercial life and lawyers, and his bent of mind will be along those lines.

59. Type III.—The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament is capable of physical work more than mental work, and is best occupied where keen mental ability is not requisite. Whatever calling he follows, a large share of motive power will be manifested.

60. Type IV.—The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament is more frequently found among sailors, soldiers, builders, engineers, mechanics, and those who use tools and machinery.

61. Type V.—The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament is observed among those who follow domestic pursuits, catering for the physical wants of the public, medical work, and some phases of art. Whatever employment is followed, much ease and pleasure will be obtained, and he should be able to fully understand and appreciate the callings aforementioned.

62. Type VI.—The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament is capable of work where the physical wants of others are required to be attended to, such as cook, working, confectioner, caterer, and domestic pursuits, but not occupations where great intelligence is required.

63. Type VII.—The Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament is a combination usually associated with mental workers, people in public life, and business people according as environment has cast his lot.

64. Type VIII.—The Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament is associated with that class of pursuit which requires a good amount of physical strength, such as the army or navy and mechanical work. The work may require a good share of mentality or not, just as the circumstances require.

65. Type IX.—The Vital 7 Mental = Motive

Temperament is usually found in pursuits that require no great mental or physical effort. When effort is put forth, it may be either mental or physical, according to the environment which encourages it.

66. Type X.—The Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament is found among people who can adapt themselves to either mental or physical pursuits, according to the environment in which they are placed.

67. Type XI.—The Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament is usually associated with the worker rather than the thinker, and he really works hard when he works, and rests thoroughly when he rests.

68. Type XII.—The Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament is frequently found among those who prefer to work with their heads rather than their hands.

69. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament is qualified for almost any calling inclination prompts him to follow, provided the stage of evolution is at least normal. At the head of affairs, or in public life, he finds congenial work. He can adapt himself to many things, hence the difficulty in selecting one special calling for so versatile a type. Whatever calling he follows an equal degree of mental, physical, and vital power will be manifested as occasion requires.

70. Abnormal Types never make much headway in the higher walks of life, and are generally associated with employees rather than employers. It is much better for others to have a controlling influence over them.

71. The fact of an individual possessing a certain type of temperament which is adapted for a certain class of work, is evidence that such a person needs the particular experience which that class of work and its attendant environment gives.

72. Whilst gaining that experience, it does not in our opinion absolve the individual from the necessity of cultivating the weakest parts of his temperament up to the normal standard, and thereby increasing his capacity for newer and higher duties along the lines of the special work he undertakes.

73. Specialisation in occupation is different from specialisation in temperament, inasmuch as specialisation in occupation is all the better for having an all-round or well-balanced temperament to assist, whereas with an unbalanced temperament the specialisation is in danger of becoming abnormal; hence we have unbalanced ideas of perpetual motion, and one-sided remedies for the salvation of the human race.

74. Perhaps the following illustration, although not intended for argument, may illustrate what is meant. A person who cultivates one part of his temperament in excess of the other parts, may be likened to the builder of a house who erected one wall to the top-most story before erecting the others. The natural result was unnecessary exposure to the wind and storm, which caused the hitherto upright wall to lean over. He then found great difficulty in joining up the other walls, whereas had he built the four walls in unison, the solidarity and endurance of the whole building would have been greater.

## EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

(a) What are the occupations most suited to the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament?

(b) What are the occupations most suited to the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament?

(c) What are the occupations most suited to the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament?

(d) What are the occupations most suited to the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament?

(e) What are the occupations most suited to the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament?

(f) What are the occupations most suited to the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament?

(g) What are the occupations most suited to the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament?

(h) What are the occupations most suited to the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament?

(i) What are the occupations most suited to the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament?

(j) What are the occupations most suited to the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament?

(k) What are the occupations most suited to the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament?

(l) What are the occupations most suited to the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament?

(m) What are the occupations most suited to the Balanced Temperament?

(n) What are the occupations most suited to the Abnormal Temperament?

N.B.—A good practice is to write out the characteristics of friends and request their criticism on the delineations.

## SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**NEW ASTRONOMICAL TABLES.** These are now in hand. No further applications can be dealt with.

**SEPHARIAL'S ARCANAE.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, etc. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharia personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only, employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Ready shortly. Will be published by W. Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

**HOROSCOPICAL STUDIES.** Sepharia is open to undertake these as usual. Terms on application.

Address all enquiries to—

Sepharia, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

# Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS,

64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

BRISTOL.—A splendid lecture on Astrology was delivered by Mr. E. E. Green, M.B.I.M.S., professionally known as "Karma," at the premises of the Bedminster Branch of the Bristol Y.M.C.A., on December 5th, 1913, under the auspices of the Bristol Branch of the B.I.M.S., of which Mr. Green is local secretary.

Madame Mavors, M.B.I.M.S., presided, and in her opening remarks said that Astrology was a Celestial Science, which treated of the doctrine of the Stars and the mathematics of the sphere in their relation and operation upon the destiny of mankind. She said that it was not her intention to make a long speech, but while she had the opportunity, and was upon the subject, she would like to say that in introducing "Karma," she was supporting one personally trained in Occult Arts, which was quite a different thing from one trained solely and wholly from books.

"Karma" then rose to speak, and his appearance greatly impressed the audience. For by means of fluent speech and beautifully painted charts of various colours, the lecturer took his audience from the dawn of creation, right through the complete Zodiac built upon mathematical arguments.

The second part of the lecture was given up to a practical demonstration of the application of the theories stated in the first part. The lecturer dealt with the horoscope of Her Majesty, the late Queen Victoria, and showed by diagrams the position of the planets operating at the Prince Consort's death. Other horoscopes were touched upon, the principles of the science being made very clear. One was struck with the very reverent way in which the lecturer treated the subjects, everything of the fortune-telling element and the sordid being avoided.

"Karma" possesses a fine delivery, and spoke for an hour and three-quarters without notes.

The usual vote of thanks was passed, in which the audience showed their hearty appreciation; and one felt that one had enjoyed not only an interesting evening, but also an intellectual treat.

To Mr. Cooper and Mr. Treys, must be given much of the credit for the success of the arrangements made.

## NOTICES.

The following notice drafted by one of the Institute solicitors, is suggested as useful to hang in consulting rooms in the districts where the police authorities attempt to prohibit the practice of Occult Arts, such as Astrology, Palmistry, etc.; but such notice does not necessarily protect the practitioner from prosecution.

## NOTICE TO CLIENTS.

Owing to the misinterpretation of the law, relating to my calling, by the magistrates of this district, I desire my clients to thoroughly understand that any statements made by me are the result of my studies and experiences, and that my earnest desire is to assist my clients in the affairs of life, and to take this as notice that I do not profess or pretend to "tell fortunes."

I have no intention whatever to deceive or impose on anyone, and to avoid any such suggestion, clients are requested not to pay a fee unless they are quite satisfied with the advice given.

(Signed)

Member of the British Institute of Mental Science.  
(Incorporated 1913.)

March 1st, 1914. Earliest date for Nominations for the Council.

April, 1914. Last day for receiving Notices of Motions for the Annual General Meeting, to be held in London during May.

May, 1914. Annual Meeting and Convention in London.

## Branch Secretaries:

BIRMINGHAM.—H. Joyce, 89, Saltley Road.

BLACKPOOL.—F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BRISTOL.—Mr. E. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

ISLE OF MAN.—Mr. J. J. Moore, Ballacarnane, Kirk Michael.

LONDON.—Mr. G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. C. Rigby, 25, Albert Road, Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—Mr. E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mrs. Lester, St. Kilda, 90, Stanmore Road, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W., and Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

SOUTH AFRICA.—Mr. P. O. Hoare, P.O. Box 3744, Johannesburg.



## Book Review.

MRS. BESANT AND THE PRESENT CRISIS  
IN THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. By  
Eugène Levy.

In the present crisis which overhangs the Theosophical Society, due to the strange and unaccountable attitude of its leaders, this book is one which should be read by all and sundry, both supporters and opponents. As a believer in Theosophy, I am compelled to state that to whatever degree my faith and reverence for the Higher truths has been shaken, this work, although a strenuous indictment of the Besant-Leadbeater morality, has done much to bring forcibly to my mind the fact that, although for the time being Theosophy is under a cloud, the attitude of its leaders will only serve, as the author states, to make it rise purified and strengthened out of its ordeals.

The author, a man who speaks with the voice of truth, explains in detail the causes which have led to the present crisis, the attitude of Mrs. Besant to those who have been forced by honest conviction to oppose her views, and the high-handed and untheosophical manner in which she has dealt with them.

The chief cause of the crisis lies in the relationship between Mrs. Besant and Mr. Leadbeater. After having publicly announced her reprobation of his educational methods, and his consequent exclusion from the Theosophical Society, she managed by an inconceivable change of front to bring him back to the fold, on the plea that she needed him for her occult investigations. It is clear from this that she had fallen under the suggestive power of this man, and could only see, think, and act under his absolute control. Those who have any astrological knowledge and have seen the horoscopes of the two principals, will not be surprised at the author's contention.

Some considerable space is given to the Order of the Star of the East and the

supposed second coming of Christ, and the newly-discovered youth (trained by Mr. Leadbeater), who is supposed to be the teacher of the new era.

It is quite clear from an impartial reading of the book, how the present crisis has arisen, and that Theosophy and the Theosophical Society will never regain its original lustre and power until those who by false methods of occult development are removed.

There is much in this work which commends itself to those attached to Theosophy, but as space is limited I cannot here dwell upon them. The legal actions in India respecting the immoral conduct, brought by the father of Krishnamurti, against Mr. Leadbeater are dealt with, and various matters concerning the second coming of Christ.

The book is published by H. J. Heywood Smith, and may be obtained from Messrs. W. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C., price 1/3 post free.

E. H. BAILEY.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 17. Dec., 1913.

4d. nett, post free 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Our Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Mrs. Helen Marie Bary, by Prof. Whipple; Who paid the Taxi-driver? by A. M. Kelley; Alfred Russell Wallace, by F. R. Scatterd; Louis de Rougemont's Psychic Experiences, by the Editor; Harry Lauder Phrenologised, by J. Millott Severn; Some Odds and Ends in American Thought, Life, and Deeds, by J. M. Peebles, M.D., M.A., Ph.D.; The New Philosophic View of Matter, by Sirus; A Plea for Charity, by Wm. Cummings; Editorial—Christmas and Goodwill; Bahai Love and Unity, by A. Cuthbert; The Way of Non-Resistance, by Meredith Starr; The Early Life of Stead, by the Editor; Spirituality Essential in Psychic Research, by J. Purvis; Mr. and Mrs. J. Millott Severn, by the Editor; The Hand of G. Bernard Shaw, by C. W. Child; Man's Power and Work, by J. L. Rawson; Mr. Rawson's Experiences as a Christian Scientist; An Actor's Reflections on the Supernatural, by J. C. Dunn; Letters to the Editor, Book Notices, etc., etc.

STONHAM & COMPANY, LTD.,  
5, BRIDWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO.,  
5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 5. Vol. VII.]

FEBRUARY, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### The Prenatal Epoch Tests.

The result of these tests is published in this issue, with full details. The result is fairly satisfactory, honours being divided, five results being correct and five wrong. The test has been rendered somewhat abortive, owing to an unfortunate blunder in the wording of the acceptance.

### Mr. Wilde's Protest.

In the last issue it will be observed that Mr. Wilde protests there is no truth in our statement that he had exaggerated the importance of the new aspects and ignored the old ones. Reference to the discussion in the last volume is sufficient to prove the correctness of our contention, and we must adhere thereto. It is useless for him to say that we will not accept any answer in defence, as our readers know perfectly well that in the last volume (page 103) we invited Mr. Wilde to explain this very point, and on page 146 we detailed a number of inaccuracies, and again asked for a reply. Every opportunity was given him, but he failed to come up to

the mark. We have no desire to hurt his feelings, but we cannot re-open the discussion now.

### The Progressed Horoscope.

As stated in the last issue, we proposed to give a further article on this subject in order to refute a very misleading and untruthful statement which has recently been made, but on further consideration we think a short note here will suffice. The statement referred to is that in calculating the progressed horoscope for the 30th year, the meridian is taken for about two hours after birth, and the planets' places for 30 days after, and the two different motions are mixed together. Let us take the case of a person born on January 1st, at 6 p.m. To calculate the progressed horoscope for the 30th birthday, we add the years to the date of birth, which gives January 31st, at 6 p.m., and the figure is erected for this time, and the planets' places are computed for exactly the same time. There is no difference of time between the two factors. This is a far more rational method than placing the planets' places for January 31st, at 6 p.m., in a figure drawn for 30 days previous. While on this subject it may be mentioned that the progressed horoscope as used by ourselves and our fellow astrologers is only a

development of a method which is "as old as the hills." It is quoted by Coley, in his *Clavis Astrologia Elimata*, wherein he shows that the degree for a year, and the day for a year methods are closely allied, if not actually related. In the *Universa Astro-sophia Naturalis* of Antonio Francisco de Bonattis, printed in Batavia in 1617, the whole history is set out, and it had been previously dealt with by both Julius Firmicus and Placidus de Titus. At the present day it is used by our leading astrologers, and the complete rules have been given in these pages.

### Our Predictions.

In our last issue we predicted, among other things, "cold and inclement weather, high winds, snow, and much privation"; "serious troubles in hospitals for want of funds"; "trouble in Somaliland." Reference to the papers will show the correctness of our forecast. In *Moore's Almanac* (Vox Stellarum) we predicted for America: "Fires in places of amusement." The terrible fire and loss of life at the children's Christmas fete shows the fulfilment of this forecast. "Theatrical affairs will suffer"; "Religious scandals"—the latter is especially noticeable on account of the Kikuyu heresy. "Spain will suffer from constitutional troubles"—the King of Spain dissolved Parliament.

### The Rectification Test.

I am obliged to my correspondents for the several cases submitted (page 63, last issue), but some of these are not suitable, and do not give all the necessary information. A few more cases are desired.

### The Lunation.

The lunation of January 26th is a remarkable one, for six planets are in the ascendant and two setting. It falls on the place of Uranus of the winter solstice. There are indications of a reformative tendency among the people, strikes and unsettlement, but an advance in metaphysical science, discoveries in aeronautics and, maybe, a tendency to a broader acceptance of astrological and higher-thought doctrines. The exchequer benefits, but railways will have trouble and accidents, and postal affairs will

suffer. Agricultural affairs will prosper. Theatres and places of amusement will not be successful. The birth-rate will drop, and educational matters will be under discussion. Naval inventions may engross attention. The position of Mars and Neptune in the seventh is bad for international affairs and disputes with other powers, let us hope not war, are shown. Great difficulties will beset the King and Government. Reform will be busy in parliamentary affairs. Hospitals will benefit. Mars is on the nadir in Persia, a warning against fires and insurrections; while at San Francisco, it is culminating. Fires are threatened there. Saturn is on the lower meridian in 26 E., again disturbing the Balkans, and maybe causing seismic troubles.

### Names, Numbers and Horoscopes.

In the next issue we hope to give a very remarkable horoscope and rectification, computed primarily by the numerical value of the native's name. We also tender our thanks to Azros, for the horoscope of a "sexless" child, which we will also publish at the first opportunity. We are also grateful to Mr. Henry Davis, of Santa Ana, Cal., for his long letter and various horoscopes, which we are examining with a view to the publication of some of them.

### Our "Helping Hand" Fund.

We are delighted to see that the fund for the assistance of Mr. Arthur Slee is still growing. The sums previously acknowledged amounted to £14 6s. 6d., to which the following donations should be added:

Already acknowledged	...	£14	6	6
F. J. Barlow	...		10	6
XXX	...		2	0
XXX	...		2	0
S D'Amtoy	...		5	0
Gemini	...		2	0
E. H. Bailey	...	1	1	0
Prof. J. B. Kopf	...		4	0
W. H. Wilson	...		4	0
				<hr/>
				16 17 0

On behalf of the recipient we tender sincere thanks to all who have responded to our appeal, and trust that the joy of giving has more than compensated them for the self-denying efforts they have made.

# The Prenatal Epoch Tests.

I HAVE completed the tests submitted by Raphael and have forwarded full details to him, but at the time of writing these notes I have not heard as to the results of my deductions. When I decided to undertake these tests, I was fully aware that it was quite an unnecessary one, for whether I am successful or not, it will in no way alter the fact that the actual point involved, that of sex, has been *conclusively proved*, not once, or even ten times, but in hundreds and thousands of cases. The test, as undertaken, is obviously an unscientific one, and quite inconclusive, for the one paramount factor which is absolutely necessary when the sex is not given, was not supplied. I had in view the fact that Raphael contends that it is absolutely impossible for the epoch to show the period of gestation, and it was partly for the purpose of refuting this contention, and showing that the date of the epoch was regulated by this period, that I undertook the tests. In addition, I had no proofs that the times of birth given were carefully noted for test purposes, the only information supplied by Raphael being that "the times were given by the mothers of the children,"—an obviously unreliable source.

Now we know, in a rule of three sum, that three terms are given to find the fourth. It may be the three first terms to find the fourth, or it may be the first, second and fourth to find the third. To give only the first two terms and omit the third would make the sum an impossible one, unless the missing term were considered a certain fixed number, or guessed at. This is exactly what has happened. I have been supplied with the first two terms, and asked to find the fourth, the third term (the period of gestation) I have either had to consider a fixed period, viz., ten lunar months, or to guess at it. Hence it will be seen that I have been entirely in the dark as to whether the cases have been normal ten months' cases, resolved by the formula  $10.L. + \text{or} - x$ , according to the order of the epoch, or whether they have been short or long periods, regulated by a certain variation of the formula. The period of gestation varies, and, unless the information is stated, then any test becomes inconclusive and illogical. The want of this particular information has made it necessary for me, in some of the cases, to indicate an alternative time for the epoch, a short period agreeing in some, and a longer period in others. These, however, were only named to show the absolute necessity for this period of gestation being noted.

Whether I have succeeded or not, one thing will be emphatically disproved, viz., Raphael's contention that the epoch cannot show the period of gestation. I do not suppose that I have been successful in all the cases, but where I have failed, it will be owing entirely to the want of this particular information.

I will now give brief details of the ten cases submitted, together with my deductions. To save repetition, the first case took place at Radstock,

Lat. 51.18 N., Long. 2.27 W., and the other nine in Lat. 52.48 N., Long. 1.25 E. I am also informed by Raphael that the epochs occurred in the same locality as the births. I may also mention that, in dealing with these cases, I have taken the new sex degrees as given by Sepharial in "Cosmic Symbolism," and not the Sephirothal cadence, as used in previous illustrations in these pages. I have not yet come to a final decision as to which are right, but I have chosen the new arrangement in order to test their verity. The following are the cases:

No. 1. June 4th, 1886, 11 p.m. Ascendant  $\text{♊ } 25^\circ$ ,  $\text{♎ } 16^\circ 0'$ . The ascendant is in a female degree, and the Moon, just below the descendant, increasing in light. This very first case brings up the question of the period of gestation. A regular epoch, giving 13 days over the normal period, does not confirm the birth time. As the Moon is increasing and in a non-sex degree, its place must rise at the epoch, and we must, therefore, assume a short period, bringing the epoch to September 18th, 1885, making the birth time  $2\frac{1}{2}$  minutes later and showing the sex to be female.

No. 2. September 22nd, 1895, 3.20 p.m. The Moon is above and increasing and in a female degree. The ascendant is  $10^\circ \text{♊}$ ,  $\text{♎ } 20^\circ 55'$ . The position of the Moon shows that it may be regular, less than the normal, but it also shows it may be irregular. Here again it is necessary to know the period. We can only assume it to be regular, as it confirms the birth time within 31 seconds. The sex is female.

No. 3. September 14th, 1898, 8.25 a.m. The Moon is in Virgo  $2^\circ$ , above, increasing, and male. A regular epoch of the first order shows the birth time to be only two seconds out and gives the female sex.

No. 4. October 9th, 1899, 2.9 a.m. The ascendant is Virgo  $3^\circ$ , male. The Moon is in  $\text{♋ } 5^\circ 58'$  below, increasing, and male. The time being given to odd minutes, leads one to suppose that it was carefully noted, but this particular case emphatically proves the impossibility of determining the date of the epoch, without knowing the period of gestation. Both factors being in male degrees, a normal epoch will retain the same sex, but it throws the birth time entirely out, and must therefore be discarded. The alternative is one regulated by a long period giving epoch on December 18th, 1898, with ascendant male, Moon in a female degree and female quadrant, hence denoting the female sex. It gives a difference of less than five minutes from the observed time.

No. 5. January 25th, 1902, 10.0 p.m. Ascendant, in the third degree of Libra, male. Moon in the last degree of Leo, above and decreasing. Taken as a normal case, it gives epoch on April 17th, with ascendant in Aries, Moon's place setting. Sex is therefore female.

No. 6. March 10th, 1905, 1.0 a.m. Ascendant  $\text{♋ } 5^\circ$ ,  $\text{♎ } 10^\circ 10' 8''$ , below and increasing, ascendant

in a male degree. Assuming this to be a normal epoch, we find this occurs on May 29th, 1904. It gives male sex.

No. 7. November 12th, 1906, 3.45 a.m. Ascendant  $12^{\circ} 30'$  ♈, female. Moon  $21^{\circ} 53'$  ♏. Above and decreasing. Here again the lack of the vital information respecting the period of gestation renders the calculation purely conjectural. We find an irregular epoch on January 29th with the Moon in Aries  $9^{\circ} 56'$ . It gives the male sex, but throws the birth time some 15 minutes out. A short period epoch taken to February 26th, gives Aries  $11^{\circ} 6'$ , much nearer the time, but does not alter the sex.

No. 8. September 15th, 6.20 p.m. Ascendant  $1^{\circ} 50'$  ♀, female. Moon  $2^{\circ} 42'$  ♀ below, decreasing and female. This epoch is less than the normal, on December 27th, Moon's place rising, Moon in descendant. It alters the birth time about two and a half minutes, and gives the male sex, in spite of both factors being in female degrees.

No. 9. August 16th, 1910, noon. Ascendant Scorpio  $8^{\circ}$ , male. Moon  $0^{\circ} 29'$  ♏ below, increasing and male. Assuming this to be a normal case, a regular epoch does not confirm the time. Both factors being in male degrees, would, if regular, determine it to be of the male sex, and this is shown in an epoch for December 9th, and gives time as 1 minute 39 seconds earlier.

No. 10. May 14th, 1903, 0.30 p.m. Ascendant ♏  $6^{\circ}$ . Moon  $4^{\circ} 26' 21''$  below and decreasing. Neither factors are in sex degrees. A regular epoch would be less than the normal, but it yields nothing near the time. A short period shows the Moon in a female quadrant, giving that sex.

Fuller details were given to Raphael, including exact data of the epoch and rectified birth time. The following is his reply:—

Dear Sir,—With reference to my letter in THE MESSENGER for November, page 39, and Mr. Bailey's reply in the December issue, page 43. I submitted to that gentleman the following times of birth for him to state the sex. As the parents of these children were living near a railway station at the time, I have every confidence that the hour of birth was correctly noted. I regret that the "guarantee" which Mr. Bailey gave has not turned out altogether satisfactory. In five cases he is correct, in the other five he is wrong. Strange to say, in some of the cases, he says it is necessary to know the period of gestation, although in his acceptance of the test he undertook not only to name the sex, but to give the period of gestation. In his letter to me, accompanying these investigations, he says: "I have gone to some amount of trouble, but have been handicapped by the lack of one essential factor, viz., the period of gestation." He further says: "this one factor is the essential in arriving at the correct epoch, and, therefore, the correct sex." This statement appears to me to be extraordinary in view of what is stated on page 43 of your Magazine, and seems to corroborate my previous letter as to the impossibility of finding the period of gestation by the method adopted by Sepharial and Mr. Bailey.

I have never denied that there is a prenatal epoch, but what I say is, that Sepharial's method

is not correct. I have more to say on this subject, but will defer it until next month.—RAPHAEL.

#### TIMES OF BIRTH SUBMITTED.

No. 1. June 4th, 1886, 11.0 p.m. By the epoch Mr. Bailey makes this 11h. 2m. 23s. p.m., and says it is a regular epoch of the third order and shows the female sex, which is incorrect.

No. 2. September 22nd, 1895, 3.20 p.m. By the epoch Mr. Bailey makes it 3h. 19m. 29s. p.m., and says it is a regular epoch of the first order, and shows the female sex, which is correct.

No. 3. September 14th, 1898, 8.25 a.m. The epoch makes the time the same, and it is stated to be a regular epoch of the second order, and shows the female sex, which is correct.

No. 4. October 9th, 1899, 2h. 9m. a.m. By the epoch Mr. Bailey makes the time 2h. 4m. 35s. a.m., and says it is a difficult case, and "shows the necessity of knowing the gestative period" before attempting to deduce the "sex." The result yields a female birth, which is incorrect.

No. 5. January 25th, 1902, 10.0 p.m. By the epoch Mr. Bailey makes the hour 9h. 45m. 44s. p.m., and says it is a regular epoch of the first order, and gives the sex as female, which is incorrect. He adds "assuming a normal period of pregnancy."

No. 6. March 10th, 1905, 1.0 a.m. The epoch makes it 0h. 55m. 53s. a.m. The sex is male, which is correct.

No. 7. November 12th, 1906, 3.45 a.m. The epoch makes it 3h. 30m. 52s. a.m., and the sex is stated to be male, which is incorrect. Mr. Bailey adds, "if, however, we take a shorter period of pregnancy and take the epoch to February 26th, a regular epoch is obtained, but in this case the sex is not altered."

No. 8. September 15th, 1908, 6.20 p.m. Mr. Bailey says, "this is another case where the period of pregnancy is an essential factor, it is an irregular epoch controlled by sex, hence a male birth, which is correct."

No. 9. August 16th, 1910, noon. The epoch makes it 11h. 58m. 4s. a.m., and the sex male, which is incorrect.

No. 10. May 14th, 1903, 0.30 p.m. Mr. Bailey says, "this is another case where it is essential for the gestative period to be known. It is evidently a short period of the female sex, which is correct."

The result of the tests is what I expected, and in a great measure is satisfactory to me, as it has opened up the very question which Raphael contends is impossible, viz., for the epoch to determine the period of gestation.

On receiving the results this morning (Jan. 12th), I was taken greatly by surprise on reading Raphael's statement that I had guaranteed to determine the period of gestation. I was even more surprised, on turning to page 43, December issue, to find that this statement had been made, but I am completely at a loss to understand how the words "and the period of gestation" came to be inserted. It was the last thing I intended to guarantee, and all the time I had been working in complete ignorance that the statement had been made.

The test offered by Raphael in his letter, (page 39, November issue) was that I should name the sex of ten horoscopes, and in the first paragraph of my acceptance, page 43, I stated that I had "no hesitation in accepting the proposed test of naming the sex of ten horoscopes from their epochs." No reference was made to stating the period of gestation; and also in the last paragraph I repeated my acceptance of the test suggested by Raphael. It is true I

suggested that the cases should be used for determining the period of gestation, but this was not accepted by Raphael. I can truthfully say that I had not the slightest intention of guaranteeing to name the period of gestation, and was completely unaware until this morning that it had so been stated.

In the next issue I shall give a detailed examination of the five incorrect cases, and shall await Raphael's further comments with interest.

E. H. BAILEY<sup>1</sup>

## The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

I AM exceedingly glad to have some special reports on the "Silver Key" from various readers of the book. Mr. Blair writes as follows: "I purchased the 'Silver Key' as soon as it came out. I have worked out 42 races by it and have found 29 firsts, which I think is a record for astrology." This amounts to 69 per cent., and while certainly better than anything to be obtained by any other means than astrology, it is not the best that astrology has done, for by the system contained in my "Arcana," I have sustained an average of 72 per cent. for three consecutive months under absolutely blindfold test conditions. The "blindfold" test is that one is not allowed to see a newspaper, and consequently has no knowledge of the names of the horses engaged nor those of the riders, nor yet anything regarding "tips." All that is allowed and given is the set time of the race and the weights of the horses engaged. With these you have to give the weight of the winner, and that is all you know about it until the results are published.

Another correspondent writes: "I have purchased your 'Silver Key' from Messrs. Foulsham & Co., and expect it will be of benefit to me during the coming season. It is simply excellent. I have tested your examples and find them correct in every detail, and I have, therefore, every confidence in the system." Another writer tells me that he found the winner in all races he tested as an experiment.

So far, then, we have come to the practical point of proving astrology is a manner

that is at once convincing and useful. When I have got as far as arresting the attention of the man who is out for knowledge, I shall probably be able to interest that man and go with him a long way. Of course, there must always be the inevitable parting of the ways sooner or later, but that only happens when we come to the limit of our mutual power to communicate and to receive. To make astrology of interest to the average wayfarer appears to me to be an important work, *maugre* the superior attitude of some of my theosophic friends who are only acquainted with astrology as a theory.

\* \* \*

There has been a good deal of theorising on the part of various authorities regarding the probable duration of the earth as a habitable planet. One authority says that it will continue for five million years, another that it will last for fifteen millions. A few millions more or less ought not to disturb us seriously, seeing that the average man is quite content with the view that the earth has so far existed only for some four thousand years, and shows every likelihood of holding together for the comparatively few years he is expected to make use of it, but to those who are in the habit of thinking in cycles and millenia the difference is great. It is especially significant when looked at from the point of view of the physicist, and when it is known that it represents an estimate of the calorific power of the Sun, it becomes puerile and absurd.

Consequently, I addressed a letter to the

Editor of *The Express*, and although it was thought quite proper to insert the ridiculous statements referred to, a discussion of the premisses was deemed without public interest. The following is a copy of the letter embodying my viewpoint:

"To the Editor of *The Express*."

"SIR—In common with your correspondent, H. Lewis Boyton, I had observed that periods of five and fifteen million years had respectively been given as the probable duration of life on the earth, and had wondered how authorities came to such definite conclusions from the single fact of the cooling down of the Sun. Apart from the obvious fact that the remission of the Sun's heat is not even approximately calculable, there are two factors which the authorities referred to have left entirely out of sight, and which may serve to prolong indefinitely the possible period of the Earth's habitability. The first fact is that the slowing down of the Earth on its axis will lengthen the Sun's apparent transit over every part of the Earth's surface, thus giving the same amount of heat in the course of a longer day. The second fact is the gradual approach of the Earth to the Sun, by which the solar energy is proportionately increased in its effects. Instances of both these facts are already before us. Jupiter, a comparatively young planet still in a state of flux, revolves on its axis in about ten hours. Our Moon, a body which has gone through its entire course and has reached absolute zero, revolves on its axis once in twenty-seven days and about eight hours. This is an instance of the first fact. The second fact is shown by the change in the eccentricity of the planet's orbits, which proves that some of the planets are receding from the Sun and others approaching it. Stars are white, yellow, and red according to their relative ages. Our Sun is in the yellow or middle-aged class of stars. Who knows the secret of life? The Sun may renew its youth again like the Phoenix at Heliopolis."

"Yours etc."

When studying subjects of such magnitude as the duration of the solar system, it is just as well that we should include all the factors. It should be remembered that neither Copernicus, Tycho, Kepler, nor Bruno were thanked for disturbing the conclusions of orthodox science, and modern innovators are not more welcome than they.

\* \* \*

During the past few years, in fact since the general dissemination of unedited theosophical teachings, there has been a tendency on the part of students of astrology to reverse the names and functions of the planets Venus and Mercury, and some students have gone so far as to transpose

their longitudes in horoscopes. This, I think, requires a note of explanation and warning. I believe I am correctly informed, though I have not myself seen it in print, that the idea emanated from certain teachings of an esoteric character given out by Mr. A. P. Sinnett. Whether this be so or not, it is certainly the fact that the "Mysteries of Sound and Number," to which Mr. Sinnett contributed an Introduction, contains the definite statement that the planet nearest the Sun is Venus, and that in the orbit between Venus and the Earth is Mercury, and we are given to understand that the transposition is in the nature of an occult "blind." What actually is the fact is that Madame Blavatsky, in her *Esoteric Teachings*, definitely placed the three highest principles—Atma, Buddhi, and Manas, against the symbols of the Sun, Venus, and Mercury respectively. In this scheme the Sun answers to the spiritual monad, Venus (nearest the Sun) to the spiritual intelligence, and Mercury to the rational principle. That is the beginning and end of the analogy. It was never suggested or thought for a moment that the planetary bodies going by those names held this cosmical relationship, and those who affirm that the ascriptions of Venus should be imposed on Mercury, and *vice versa*, and that the positions of these planets should be transposed in the ephemeris, should be in a position to say at what time in the history of astronomy such an interchange was effected, and by whom and for what purpose. In the symbolical system we have the correspondences as follows: Atma—Sun, Buddhi—Venus, Manas—Mercury, Kama—Mars, Linga—Moon, Sthula—Saturn, and the auric body or amnion—Jupiter. But to suggest that these are more than symbolic, or that they have a cosmical correspondence, is to infer something for which there is absolutely no authority whatsoever. It would have been equally valid to have employed the seven notes of the gamut or the seven colours of the spectrum, or even the seven primary metals for the same purpose, but who would be foolish enough to suggest that the properties of copper (Venus) are really those of

quicksilver (Mercury)? Yet this is actually what is advocated when students revise our ephemeris and place Mercury in a map of the heavens where Venus should be. For every astrologer knows that the directions of the signifiers to the body and aspects of Venus are attended by events of the nature of Venus—matters relating to love, marriage, offspring, pleasures, enjoyment, social and domestic affairs—while the directions of the same to Mercury are in line with the traditional characteristics of “the messenger of the gods,” who gave his name to trade and commerce, and came to be regarded as the universal interpreter. This point I have referred to and made as clear as possible in “Cosmic Symbolism,” but if things that are used symbolically are to be taken by the student as material facts, it would appear that there is great danger in carrying symbolism too far.

\* \* \*

I have received a very courteous and generous letter from Captain Walrond, the famous American astrologer, in reference to my recent comments on published extracts of his work on market forecasts. It appears that these instructions were published some forty years ago, and it is claimed that they have been used satisfactorily. So much the better. What I wanted to say when I wrote my criticism was that it would be foolish to rely on the mere latitude of the Moon for the fluctuations of stock and share prices, because the Moon's latitude changes regularly every fortnight. When I said that the planets do affect the fluctuations of the markets because they act upon human minds, I did not specify the Moon. All planets have this effect. Much else that was said by me was not intended to be in any way a commentary on Captain Walrond's observation, but was rather advanced as an opinion of my own. The veteran astrologer is “up in the seventies” as he tells me, and his opinion is a mature one in matters astrological. Consequently, I suspect that the bare statement of the fact that the Moon's latitude affects the fluctuations of the markets is inadequate, though perhaps true as far as it goes, and capable of correct

application in the light of further knowledge, which does not transpire in the article to which I took exception. That the latitude of the Moon cannot be in any sense a final factor, is shown by the fact that while American Rails are going up other markets are frequently falling, and if we were to apply this factor alone to several markets simultaneously, *e.g.*, Oils, Rubber, British Rails, American Rails, and the mining market, we should be “up against trouble,” as I have said.

According to Benner, the American market is largely controlled by the price of iron, which is, of course, the premier industry in the States, and the United States Steel Corporation is the biggest combination of capital in the world. One can understand, therefore, that the price of iron may well be a great controlling factor in the trade condition of the country. Now Benner's figures show that iron follows a periodicity of rise and fall in the following sequence: 9, 8, 7, 9, 11, 10 years, the interval of 9, 7, 11 years marking the lowest points in the price of iron, and 8, 9, 10, marking the highest points. We are now nearing one of the lowest points, which is due in 1915. This synchronises with the transit of Saturn through Gemini during the years 1913-14, which is calculated to depress American trade, and to produce a series of national disasters, as readers of my “Law of Values” will understand. Benner also shows that cycles of 16, 18, 20 years coincide with panics, and these figures are just those which Captain Walrond has given as significant of great fluctuations.

The question now arises as to whether these periods, which total to 54 years, are in any way connected with the eclipse cycle of 18 years, 10 days; 36 years, 20 days; 54 years, 1 month? On the other hand, they may be associated with the cycle of 19 years, the Metonic cycle, after which the Sun and Moon form their configurations about the same day every month. A consideration of the factors would show that if there be any association of the astronomical fact with the fluctuations of the markets in connection with the latitude of the Moon, the Draconic cycle of 18 years, 10 days, must be at

the root of the matter, for we find that  
242 Draconic months = 18y. 10d. 8½h.

223 Lunations = 18y. 10d. 8h. (nearly)

19 Sun con. Node = 18y. 10d. 19h. „

Thus the Moon's nodes, the conjunction of the luminaries, and the return of the Sun to the same node of the Moon, recur after an average period of 18 years, 10 days, 12 hours (nearly). These factors do not come into operation together during the 19 years cycle, but, as I have pointed out, the Moon's latitude is the same at any phase every 19 years, and as the phases recur on the same dates every 19 years, the fact should be significant indeed if the Moon's latitude has any effect on the fluctuations of prices. Now if any student will take the trouble, as I have done, to trace the weekly averages over a period of 19 years, and set against each week the Moon's change of latitude, he will be as convinced as I myself that the Moon is no sure guide to anything but a public institution, such as a lunatic asylum or the workhouse. Saying which I have said all that I think necessary in the interests of my readers.

\* \* \*

Students will have observed that the indicators of the Mexican Revolution given in my "Law of Values" (page 75) are Uranus and Neptune, in opposition from the signs Capricorn and Cancer, the opposing planets occupying 22 degrees of the respective signs. When Mars came to the opposition of the place of Uranus at this epoch in the twenty-second degree of Cancer in November last, and again retrograded over the same point in December, the Rebels began to move actively against the Mexican Government, and at the same time there was fomented in South Africa, governed by Cancer, an industrial strike, which arose from alleged cruelties to Indian workmen, and extended to other sections of the community. Finally the whites organised a railway strike, which has set the whole of South Africa in a ferment, and the demoralising effect upon the native mind threatens to involve the country in civil war. The development of affairs reached an acute stage when Mars came to the opposition of the Sun on January 5th.

It will be observed that Mars continues to transit the sign Cancer until the end of April, so that we may expect a series of further troubles from this source.

## Astronomical Phenomena

FEBRUARY, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	3rd	... 10h. 33m. morn.
Full Moon,	10th	... 5h. 35m. after.
Last Quarter,	17th	... 9h. 23m. morn.
New Moon	25th	... 0h. 2m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Aquarius, enters Pisces on 19th at 11.38 morn.
- ☿. MERCURY is an evening star in Aquarius, enters Pisces on 8th, visible in the West at end of month after sunset.
- ♀. VENUS is in Aquarius, enters Pisces on 18th; in ☿ ☉ on the 11th
- ♂. MARS is an evening star in Cancer, well placed for observation.
- ♃. JUPITER is in Aquarius, too near the Sun for observation.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius close to Jupiter.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	... 1, 27, 28	Libra	... 13, 14
Taurus	... 2, 3, 4	Scorpio	15, 16, 17
Gemini	... 5, 6	Sagittarius	18, 19
Cancer	... 7, 8	Capricorn	20, 21
Leo	... 9, 10	Aquarius	22, 23, 24
Virgo	... 11, 12	Pisces	... 25, 26

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens cold, with snow, windy 2nd, unsettled for some days, rainy and mild 9th to 12th, variable weather during middle of month, change 20th, then finer, warmer 26th, more settled end of month.



# Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**T**HIS month we give the Prenatal Epoch of the late Duke of Cambridge, whose horoscope was given on page 148 of the last volume, and the rectification detailed in full on page 49. The time is June 19th, 1818, at 0h. 22m. 48s. a.m. (G.M.T. June 18th, 11.44 p.m.)

We propose to examine the epochal directions, both direct and converse for the death of our illustrious subject on March 17th, 1904, at the age (from the Epoch) of 85y. 8m. 29d. The direct directions measure to September 12th, at 5.40 p.m. G.M.T. At this time we find the Sun prog. to  $\pi$   $19^\circ$ ,  $8 \frac{1}{2}$  R.,  $\square$   $\Psi$  R., and the Moon in par.  $\delta$  R. The Lunar Equivalent for this date is remarkable. The M.C. of this figure is  $\dagger$  26,  $\delta$   $\Psi$  R.,  $8 \odot$  R. The Ascendant

is  $\times$   $19$ ,  $8 \odot$  P.,  $\delta \frac{1}{2}$  R.,  $\square$   $\Psi$  R., acting on the solar directions to the very day.

Another and even more interesting point is to be noted in this case. The progressed meridian is  $26^\circ 32' \times$ , the progressed Moon (primary) is, therefore, in  $26^\circ 23' \times$  (9' less than M.C.)  $\square \odot$  R.,  $\square \Psi$  R. Now let us examine the converse directions. These measure to March 24th, 5.58 a.m. The  $\odot$  P. has just separated from  $\delta$  Ascendant R. and is applying within  $3^\circ$  of  $\square \mathcal{D}$  R. Mars has progressed to within  $3^\circ$  of  $\delta \odot$  R., while  $\Psi$  is only just passed the  $\square$  of  $\odot$  R.

His appointment as Commander-in-Chief of the British Army in 1862, took place under the converse directions of  $\odot \Delta$   $24$  P.,  $\odot \times \frac{1}{2}$  P.,  $\Psi \times$  Asc. R.,  $\mathcal{D} \delta \odot$ ,  $\times \frac{1}{2} \Delta$   $24$ . He entered the British Army 1837 under  $\delta$  P.  $\times \odot$  R. and  $\delta$  P.  $\Delta$  Asc. R. (converse).

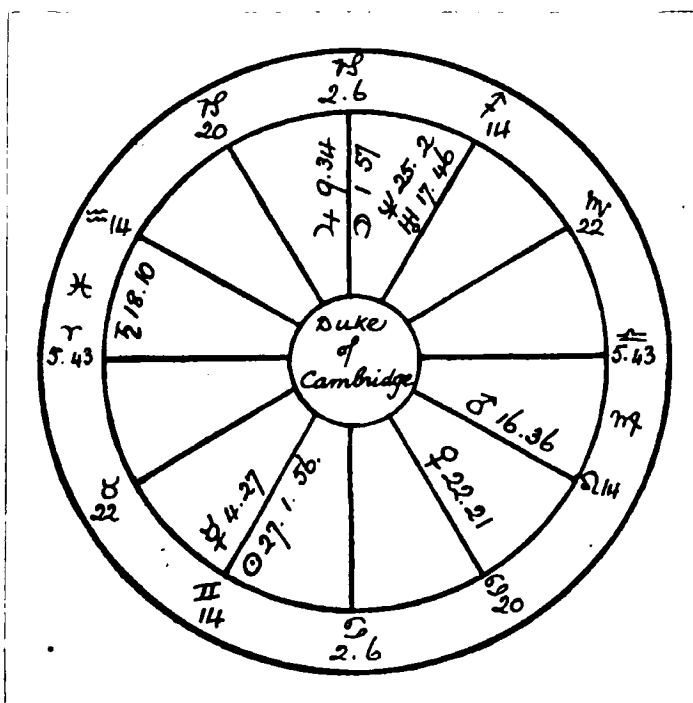
This figure is another proof of the determination of sex from the Epoch. We have the Moon in a male degree, and as the

Ascendant is in a non-sex degree, the sex is Male, being controlled by the Moon. His military career is shown by Mars (ruler of the Ascendant) in  $\Delta \Psi$ , and his rise in life to the conjunction of the Moon and Jupiter on the meridian of the horoscope.

## The Power of Astrology.

The real Astrologer is a student of truth, and there is neither jealousy or struggle for prestige or precedence. Among

them, as a class, probably exists the strongest realization that all knowledge is most readily and surely found in co-operation. And most certainly do they know that if all humanity would co-operate in practical application of truth as even now embodied in Astronomy-Astrology, there would be created by our own volition (which would be in line with the will of the Almighty) a new race of humans, and new conditions of earth which, in comparison with our present conditions of war and woe, would be as a heaven inhabited by demi-gods—and that, too, in the time of two or three generations, while better conditions would immediately accrue. This is why real Astrologers are so enthusiastic and eager to spread this gospel of Christ among men. The real Astrologer does not rail at the Almighty for creating so much pain and misery.—*Astrological Bulletin*.



## Notable Living Astrologers—IV. Mr. E. H. Bailey.

By C. SHERBURN.

**M**R. E. H. Bailey was born in the East of Kent, on November 29th, 1876. As a boy he was of a studious nature, quick at learning, and possessing mental abilities above the average. At the age of 13 he achieved special distinction in an examination in religious subjects, coming out 8th on the list, and in the following year he improved on this in the same examination by taking the 2nd place. This distinction was all the more remarkable, as he was the first and only scholar in the school he attended to attain Honours in this particular annual examination. He commenced the study of Astrology at the early age of 13, and it soon became the one absorbing study of his life.

At the age of 14½ he entered the service of the Clerk to the Guardians of the Union in which his home was situated, and strange though it may seem, it was this event which gave the impetus to his Astrological studies. His principal was the Superintendent Registrar of the district, and it was one of his duties to make extracts from, and indices of, the registers of births

and deaths. One day, in making an extract for an elderly person, he found that the time of birth had been given, and a great many other entries in the same book had the similar details given. This led him to an examination of other books, with the result

that he found it had been a regular custom in the early days of the Registration Act to give the time of birth of all children. This fact was no sooner realised, than he commenced to make a tabulation of all cases where the time had been noted, and by means of the indices, was able to trace the entries of all those who had died, together with the actual cause of death, as certified by the doctor in attendance. As this work could only be done at odd moments, it took a very long time, and after completing this he started on the



MR. E. H. BAILEY.

tabulation of all twin and multiple births (the time of which was always given), noting all cases where one or more had died. The result of this work gave him upwards of five hundred authentic births of people who had died, and a much larger number of twin births.

At the age of 18 he obtained a certificate

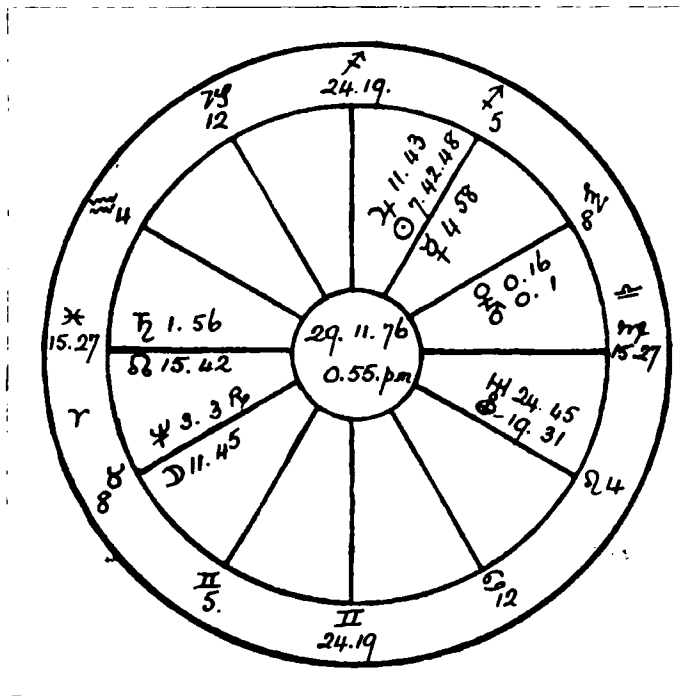
from the Kent County Council for passing an examination in plant life and the diseases of plants. He also possesses four certificates for examinations in religious subjects, and two others for shorthand (one illuminated, gained in open competition). The ability and honours in science and religion are due to the configuration of the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter in the ninth house of his horoscope, ruling these subjects.

A few days after his 21st birthday he obtained an official appointment a few miles from his home. In the winter following, as soon as Sepharial's "Manual of Astrology" was published, he obtained a copy and submitted the rules of the Prenatal Epoch to a rigorous test on upwards of 250 of the birth dates he had obtained from the register of births. This test fully proved the truth of the theory, both as regards rectification and directions. In 1898 he wrote his first article on Astrology, introducing a new development of the Lunar synodic revolution, a theory which he has further developed since that time. A further article on "Astrology and Mathematics" appeared a year later. His next publication was "Astrological Students' Ephemeris," which appeared for two years, but was discontinued owing to lack of necessary time for its preparation. His next work was "The Principles of Directing" a serial of some considerable length, which brought much commendation and some criticism. A series of monographs on the horoscopes of the various European Monarchs, under the title of

"Peace or War," followed. At the end of 1902, he received a literary appointment, but differences ensuing, he was forced to give it up eighteen months later. He then commenced advertising and gained an enormous amount of work, and was enabled shortly after to give his whole time to professional and literary work.

In 1904 he was appointed Editor of the Astrological Magazine, *Destiny*, but owing to the sudden and somewhat tragic death of the proprietor of that publication, it only existed for three months. He then commenced an

extensive scheme with a London advertiser, and was soon enabled to employ clerical assistance to cope with the increased work. In the winter of 1905, at the request of numerous students, he restarted the magazine *Destiny*, but owing to a severe accident to his head, was obliged to abandon it. Although this second venture only lasted ten months it was a



brilliant success, and several of the special articles therein were reprinted in pamphlet form. Ten thousand copies of one of these pamphlets were sold, and over eight hundred of three others. Owing to his accident he suffered a rather severe reversal of fortune, and for two years was in somewhat low water. In the summer of 1907 the luck turned. He received another literary appointment, which he still holds, and commenced another Astrological scheme, which proved so extensive that, in addition to engaging a staff of typists, he took offices in a country town in order to provide accommodation. I

was then, being dissatisfied with the loose and questionable methods of giving test horoscopes, he conceived the idea of giving a full five shilling reading for a shilling. This was started in OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER, and, as a tribute to this periodical, it is placed on record that, in less than three years, upwards of two thousand people, from all quarters of the globe, availed themselves of this offer. The great mental strain, however, proved too much, and he was forced to relinquish this scheme and abandon the greater part of his professional work. In 1912 he re-entered his original profession, obtaining a permanent appointment, and was promoted to a more responsible post in 1913. He has, at present, given up public professional work, only undertaking special commissions, and devoting all his spare time to literary work.

Unlike other Astrologers, he has not yet published any works on the science, but he has done an immense amount of spade work, and several publications which have appeared are practically all his own original work. During the last eight years he has been engaged in preparing an important and colossal work on the science, and arrangements are already settled for its early publication. As an Astrologer, he is a strong advocate for the scientific development of the science, and an equally strong supporter of such modern developments as the pre-natal epoch, progressive directions, post-natal, prenatal and epochal, the lunar equivalent and diurnal horoscope, some of which he was fully conversant with before they were made public. He has made some astonishing discoveries in connection with lunar periods, and the numerical (Kaballistic) value of names in connection with horoscopes. These are shortly to be published in these pages.

He is an assiduous worker, with an enormous amount of perseverance and persistent effort, and being endowed with an abundance of internal force, can work for hours at a stretch without apparent effort. At the same time he is remarkably versatile, can deal with several different subjects at the same time, and change from one to the other with lightning rapidity. It is pleasing to

note that he is now under a series of remarkably benefic directions, extending over a period of twelve years, which are bound to bring him to the forefront in the Astrological world.

\* \* \*

Appended is a Map of the Heavens for the time of Mr. Bailey's birth, viz.: 0h. 55m. p.m., G.M.T., November 29th, 1876, Latitude 1-18 E., Longitude 51-15 N.

The middle of Pisces is ascending, Saturn being in the second degree of that sign. The Moon and Neptune are conjoined in the second house. The Sun in the ninth is conjunction and parallel Mercury and Jupiter, square Saturn, and bi-quintile Neptune. Mercury, also in the ninth, is parallel Jupiter and square Saturn. Venus and Mars, in conjunction in the eighth house, are both trine Saturn and opposition Neptune. Jupiter, in the ninth, is bi-quintile Neptune in the second, and Saturn has the sextile aspect with the latter planet.

Saturn rising in Pisces denotes an industrious, self-reliant, patient, and persevering nature, contemplative, and a deep thinker.

Jupiter (ruler of the nativity) in Sagittarius, conjunction the Sun and Mercury, makes him fiery, enthusiastic, impulsive, and outspoken, and gives an enterprising, independent, ambitious and somewhat restless disposition, with deep sympathies and purity of mind.

The mentality is an exceptional one, for Mercury (ruler of the third) is in the ninth house, conjunction the Sun and Jupiter. The native is, therefore, broadminded, deductive, methodical, philosophical, and introspective. He will always go straight to the point, having a dislike for "beating about the bush" methods. As Saturn is in square to Mercury, he will be inclined to turn too stern an eye on any adverse criticism to which he may be subjected, and by speaking his mind too freely may give offence (♄ in ♀). His success in Astrology and other occult studies is due to the triple conjunction of Jupiter, the Sun, and Mercury, this being one of the best positions for advance along the highest lines of thought.

Venus (ruler of the second house) in conjunction with Mars and trine Saturn, is good for financial gain, but the opposition of Neptune—conjoined with the Moon in the second—thereto, denotes loss through the underhand methods of others, and much fluctuation in money matters. The best testimony in this horoscope for worldly gain and pecuniary benefits, is the conjunction of the Sun with Jupiter, and this position will keep him out of danger financially.

He is fairly strong constitutionally (☉ ☌ 4). Cold taken at the feet, however, would probably result in a long and tedious illness, as Saturn (in ♄) is square the major luminary. The throat is a weak spot (☽ ☌ ♀ in 8, ♀ 8 ☌ and ♀), and is liable to become inflamed and troublesome if too much speaking is indulged in.

Many friends are indicated, mostly older than the native (♄ ruler of 11th, △ ☌ and ♀, and \* ♀). He should take great care, however, in the choice of friends, for more than one wolf will come to him in sheep's clothing (♄, ruler of 11th and 12th, ☐ ♀, ruler of the 7th).

As Venus is conjoined with Mars in the eighth house, he will lean towards the practical side of occultism, and that which is demonstrable in every-day life will claim his first attention. The ruler of the tenth in the ninth, clearly indicates the profession for which he is fitted, and, although he is at present retired from Astrological work in this direction, it is very probable that he will make use of Astrology as a profession yet again during his career. I am sure all readers of THE MESSENGER will join with me in wishing him all prosperity in the future.

**NOW READY.**

**Raphael's Tables of Houses for Great Britain.**

Containing Tables for nearly every half degree of latitude between 50 and 60 degrees N. In all 17 tables.

Price 1/-, post free 1/1, or 26 cents.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

**Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure**

FEBRUARY, 1914.

1	20 ♄ 41	Sunday. A day for study and reflection.
2	2 ♄ 32	A good day for business, correspondence, plans and travel.
3	14 31	A variable day, act discreetly in all things.
4	26 44	A quiet day. Attend only to ordinary duties.
5	9 ♀ 16	Avoid disputes and safeguard health. Visit friends in the evening.
6	22 9	Act discreetly in all things. Attend to ordinary duties, correspondence, and travel.
7	5 ♄ 27	An evil day. Avoid disputes and accidents.
8	10 11	Sunday. Study and contemplate. Keep very quiet.
9	3 ♀ 19	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
10	17 46	Another evil day. Avoid superiors and opposite sex.
11	2 ♄ 28	Travel, visit friends, court, marry. Avoid wrangling.
12	17 17	Attend to ordinary duties and safeguard health.
13	2 ♄ 5	Ask favours, study, but avoid accidents.
14	16 47	Travel and deal with elders, but avoid disputes.
15	1 ♄ 15	Sunday. Visit friends, study and travel.
16	15 29	Deal with correspondence. Safeguard health.
17	29 24	Avoid superiors and the opposite sex.
18	13 ♄ 2	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties.
19	26 22	Court, marry, visit friends, ask favours.
20	0 ♄ 27	Avoid disputes, accidents, law and travelling.
21	22 16	Deal with correspondence, avoid disputes and treachery.
22	4 ♄ 52	Sunday. A day for study and quiet reflection.
23	17 16	A variable day. Act discreetly and avoid disputes.
24	20 30	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties.
25	11 ♄ 34	Travel, change, visit friends, court and marry.
26	23 30	Court, marry, travel, change, commence new business and push affairs.
27	5 ♄ 21	Travel, change, visit friends, ask favours. Avoid disputes.
28	17 10	Court, marry, visit friends and ask favours.

# The Planets as Symbols or Causes, Which?

By "SEPHARIAL."

**S**INCE I voiced the statement that in my opinion the planets did not cause, but merely symbolized, events, and gave an illustration in support of my view, a mass of correspondence has reached me which shows that students are taking a keen intellectual interest in the problems of life and mind. Perhaps the best way of dealing with the more important of these communications is to reproduce them literally and to offer my comments as an appendix to each of them. The first reads as follows:

"Sepharial says that we cannot say that the planets 'cause' or 'make' certain qualities, or bring about certain conditions, as death, etc. But does not Sepharial continually say as much all through his works and articles on astrology, as in the *Manual* where it is said that Jupiter, Mars, etc., produce, give, etc., specific qualities?"

Undoubtedly, I have said that the planets produce and give certain effects and qualities of mind, but in so saying it is understood, is it not, that it is a *pour parler* merely, and not a philosophical or scientific rendering of the absolute fact—as if one should speak of "sunrise," or the "lapse of time," when it is commonly understood among thinking people that these are mere terms having relation to apparent effects.

"I realise that he believes the planets affect us 'in terms of ourselves,' but even so, are not these terms or conditions imposed by the planets themselves?"

As to our bodies, we are certainly compounded of cosmic elements, and therefore are subject to the action of the planets according to their relative strength or admixture in each of us, and this may be regarded as the personal "complexion," or coloured screen, through which the individual or intelligence manifests. It cannot, however, be said that this individuality is caused by the planets, since it is, in our scheme of thought, an immaterial and imperishable essence or manifestation of the Universal Mind. To speak of that which is superior to the perishable worlds as "sublunary," or subject to cosmical and planetary influence, is to destroy entirely all conception of the individual as an evolving and responsible unit of consciousness.

"It is by the abstract planetary conditions that the concrete subjective condition of 'terms within us,' is known or affected, and would not then the planets cause or make certain conditions?"

Here I fail to follow. I know nothing of "abstract planetary conditions," nor can I conceive of a "concrete" subjective condition. When we speak of the planet Saturn in the sign Taurus producing certain effects or characteristics, we are surely allowing a tacit admission of event as effect and character as expression. When, however, we observe that Mars conjunction Mercury, for instance, produces in one man a malicious destructive tendency, and in another instance zeal and enthusiasm

merely, we see at once that individuality counts for a great deal, and what we call character is the expression of the individual evolution status in terms of environment. In fact, before we can interpret planetary influence at all we have to know what degree of individuality underlies the particular personality with whose environment we are dealing. Any astrologer will certify the fact that Neptune conjunction Venus does not produce a musical genius every time it occurs in a horoscope, but it always indicates a fine sense of rhythm. Here I should observe that in the use of the word "produce" I am employing a general term as if one should say a machine is capable of "producing" six thousand newspapers per hour, or that a red ray through a blue glass "produces" purple.

"If I ask an unscientific person, Where is the colour of a flower? he answers, Why in the flower, of course! Whereas the trained scientific mind knows that it is nothing of the sort. For colour is not an entity but rather a state of consciousness within the mind. But the cause of the colour is in the molecules of the flower which in turn produce certain vibrations on the retina, and thereby affect the consciousness, but the flower had to be the 'cause' or there would be no consciousness of colour. Kant, in his *Critique of Pure Reason*, says: 'I create the world about me; the objects are states of consciousness which my mind has created.' Yes, but were there no objects in the abstract, where would the consciousness of those very subjects which he comprehends (creates) come from? The subjective is produced by the help of the objective."

From this conclusion I wholly dissent. In the first place there can be no "objects in the abstract." The objective world is the concrete phenomenal world, the abstract is the subjective noumenal world. I believe that Kant in his assumption of the pure Vedantic conception of the universe as a mayavic mind-product is essentially correct. But this metaphysic is a little beyond the limit required by our controversy, which merely seeks to determine whether the planets cause or indicate. If they cause, then events should be absolutely predicable, and we should accept fatalism without any qualification whatsoever.

"Is it not manifest, then, that where the terms within us make the proper conditions, they must of necessity also be affected by some abstract influence (cause) of the planets? I hold, therefore, that it is proper to say Mars 'makes,' Jupiter 'causes' Venus 'gives,' 'produces,' etc." Yours, etc., C. I. Althouse.

The terms within us are not produced by planetary action, but are the consciousness-production due to our individual evolution. Either the mind is wholly the product of interplanetary action or it is a thing apart. If it is produced by planetary action then it is wholly subject to it, and we are faced with the

anomaly of an effect comprehending its own cause ! I rather hold the view that the individual mind is a specialized centre of consciousness in the Universal Mind, that it creates its own phenomena, and can uncreate the same by reversion to its source. This concept is at the back of the religious idea, and forms the basis of all mystical philosophy. If we regard the Universe as Symbol, we must regard every part of it as symbolical. No philosopher has contemplated the Universe as Cause, and, therefore, we cannot regard any part of it as causative in a primary sense.

Mr. David Sansom, writes:—"Although we may, by means of Astrology, get some glimpses of possible happenings and thus be warned as it were of occurrences, I have never yet found such knowledge available as a means to avoid or prevent or alter that which we are fated to undergo."

The whole question is begged in the concluding words. The question before us is whether we are fated or not. The main statement rather supports my view that causes are in ourselves and not in the planets at all. They may act in the nature of external stimuli, but it is we who respond to their action ; and the fact that the writer has not found the means of avoiding that which is signified by the planets does not infer that avoidance is impossible. Rather it indicates that he personally is not capable of effective appeal to that which within himself is supercosmical, and to which the "happenings" are altogether phenomenal and extraneous. If the planets affected us as noumena they would continue to do so after ex-carnation, and ultimately the spiritual world would be subject to the phenomenal world, a concept altogether subversive of the religious idea, in that it would make the material world causative to the spiritual.

"Hence anti-astrologers seem undoubtedly right in their view that that which happens must happen, and that there are no known means of diverting the fate irrevocably set."

Of course, if they take this view of the relations of the phenomenal and noumenal, they are undoubtedly right. But the question remains with us as to what is the right viewpoint. To say that a thing is red because some see it so, while others see it as green, appears to be giving away the whole ground of debate. I admit the "hence" if I admit the premiss—which most certainly I do not.

"If astrology enabled its practitioners to obviate the sinister aspects or increase the benefic ones, some results would be worth the attention of aspirants, but I do not remember a single case where a horoscopolical prediction has enabled me to negotiate the catastrophe."

It appears that man is able to avoid a great deal of the good that benefic aspects are presumed to import, what therefore hinders that he should also avoid the evil that bad aspects signify ? I regard man as master of his fate when he is master of himself, and nothing short of this. His fate is in himself. To quote a well-considered phrase: "It is not in our stars but in ourselves that we are underlings." He incarnates at that moment when the cosmic vibrations syntonise with his inherent nature and acquired tendencies (skandhas), but because the planetary disposition at that moment symbolises such

character and tendencies, it cannot therefore be logically assumed that they cause them.

"Of what use, then, is Astrology in human affairs?"

To those who can read its message it is useful to the end of self-guarding and self-expression. It teaches us concerning acquired tendencies, concerning inherent faculty, and how best we can employ our powers to the service of ourselves as members of a community, and thus how best to serve the race to which we belong. The author of "Hamlet" had some sense of the Higher Self in man when he put it into the mouth of Polonius to say: "This above all, to thine own self be true, and it must follow, as the night the day, thou canst not then do wrong to any man." As to predicable events, I think I am right in saying that no Astrologer would predict anything more than tendency or opportunity, save in regard to accidents, which are beyond the power of the individual to control. If you regard Saturn as evil, he is evil, because you realise in yourself his evil nature, a term, be it understood, that has a merely relative value and generally stands for personal discomfort. Yet Saturn is also the symbol of steadfastness, patience, endurance and profundity, which are certainly not evil characteristics. You accept the doctrine that a square or opposition is intrinsically evil if you do not admit the power of conversion of forces. And seeing that the forces are all in yourself, and not in the planet, there is really no reason why you should dissent from the view that good and evil, as standing for comfort and discomfort in a purely mundane sense, are states related to your consciousness, and not conditions pertaining to things in themselves. The man who is able to say: "I suffer gladly" or "What good I see I humbly seek to do," is beyond the reach of square or sextile, trine or opposition. He is serving a higher destiny and obeying a higher law. If you determine that by incarnation he renders himself subject to physical laws, then you will concede that by ex-carnation he surmounts those laws and frees himself from their operation. Except we regard Mind as the product

## SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**NEW ASTRONOMICAL TABLES.** These are now in hand.

No further applications can be dealt with.

**SEPHARIAL'S ARCANUM.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, etc. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only, employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free. RAM

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Ready shortly. Will be published by W. Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

**HOROSCOPICAL STUDIES.** Sepharial is open to undertake these as usual. Terms on application.

Address all enquiries to—

Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

of planetary influence, we cannot allow that the planets govern the mind, and, therefore, whatever Mars may impart into the life of one who is a slave of his senses—a groveller and a sensualist—we cannot predict the same results from the action of Mars in one whose mind has assumed the control. As we assume mastery over Nature's forces by diverting them to our use through a study of the laws controlling their operations, so the man who wishes to master his destiny does so, not by resisting the forces within himself, but by converting them. The engine-driver who runs against the signals is courting disaster and death for himself and others, and unless we affirm that it is impossible for him to read and go by the signals, we recognise that they are

useful. The science of astrology teaches us how to read the signs and when to stop, slow down, or speed ahead. It does most positively enable us to avoid disasters of various kinds, and more especially such as would naturally arise from the unrestrained and indiscriminate play of our forces. To say that a mariner who sails by his chart cannot avoid the rocks is to affirm either that the chart is useless or that the man cannot control his vessel, in which case it were better that both were at the bottom of the deep sea.

I have received another letter of considerable interest from Mr. H. F. Collett to which I hope to reply in a further article under under this heading in the next issue of THE MESSENGER.

## Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

### LESSON V.

#### MUSICAL TALENT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THE THIRTEEN TYPES OF TEMPERAMENT.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

75. To most persons music hath great charms, but strange as it may appear, all do not appreciate the art. To many, the sighing of the wind as it rustles through the tree-tops, is rapturous music to their souls, whilst others cannot comprehend any such appreciation. It is, therefore, folly to spend time, money, and energy in endeavouring to acquire the art, when the physiological and other conditions necessary to success are lacking.

76. Every musician knows that much depends on the build of an instrument as to what kind of music can be produced, and granting this, will readily admit that likewise the build of a person or temperament, as it is called, has a great deal to do with musical talent.

77. The types of temperament indicate the direction in which musical talents are manifested, the best vocalists usually having more of the mental and vital than the motive, and the best instrumentalists more of the mental and motive than the vital.

78. Musical genius manifests itself in infancy, the harmony of sweet sounds not only pleasing the sense of hearing, but prompting a desire to produce similar sounds. Such children will have the brain centre of tune largely developed. It is large in Handel, Mozart, and Wagner, and all good musicians, as any reader may observe by looking at the portraits of musicians exhibited in the shop windows of music sellers.

79. It does not necessarily follow that because parents are musical their children will be the same without any effort on their own part. The capacity to learn music is hereditary, and can be cultivated or restrained just as circumstances enforce. Thus it will be seen that a person with only average talent may with cultivation excel a person with superior

talent who has neglected to use that faculty. This is a universal law: neglect the use of your right arm and it will wither, whilst the left will strengthen with use. Every seed brings forth fruit after its own kind, though improvement can be made as the result of man's intelligence, and herein is our hope of improving not only plants and animals, but the human race.

80. It is not absolutely necessary for a vocalist to understand the theory of music, though it is certainly advisable. The vocalist should possess a balance of the mental and vital system, with a little less of the motive. The rotary photographic series of photographs of Madame Albani, Madame Adeline Patti, Madame Clara Butt, and Madame Ada Crossley illustrate the fact that a prominent mental and vital system is essential to success.

81. Other essential qualifications may be mentioned to ensure success, such as a good-sized throat free from disease, wide nostrils, which increase and modify sound, fine texture hair and skin, free circulation, and ability to control the breathing in a proper manner, which should always be through the nose.

82. The cultivation of music as an art has a refining influence on the character, bringing into activity powers which may otherwise remain dormant. For this reason it should find a place in our experience. But music need not always be associated with expensive instruments when the human voice is superior.

83. The effect of music on the health has been proved to be beneficial. It soothes the jaded brain, drives care from the anxious soul, comforts the afflicted, and is a medicine for many ills. Singing strengthens the lungs, and thereby assists in preventing pulmonic complaints. Various complaints of the nervous system have also been relieved by the aid of music.

84. Many other statements of an interesting character can be made from a more purely phrenological point of view, but it is outside the scope of our present studies.



85. The various types of temperament indicate the direction in which musical talents lie.

86. Type I.—The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament is usually associated with instrumentalists and composers rather than vocalists. Examples:—Grieg, Mozart, and Wagner. It should, however, be borne in mind that high-class vocalists are sometimes found with this temperament, though their voices improve in "mellowness" and "roundness" in proportion as they cultivate the vital system. Madame Tetrizzini illustrates this fact. She was not recognised fully as a successful vocalist until the vital system was developed more in line with the mental system.

87. Type II.—The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament is specially suitable for the manifestation of soprano, mezzo-soprano, contralto, tenor and bass voices. In fact high-class vocalists with few exceptions possess this temperament. Examples:—Madame Albani (soprano), Madame Clara Butt (contralto), Caruso (tenor), Madame Ada Crossley (contralto), Mr. Ben Davies (tenor), Madame Alice Esty (soprano), Miss Evangeline Florence (soprano), Madame Melba (soprano), Sir Charles Santley (baritone), Madame Tetrizzini (soprano), Watkin Mills (bass), Ffrangeon Davies (baritone), Charles Saunders (tenor), William Green (tenor), Plunket Greene (baritone), Edward Lloyd (tenor), Kirby Lunn (contralto). These conditions enable vocalists to use common sense in the execution of their work, and to influence their audiences in a personal magnetic manner.

88. Type III.—The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament is not good for the manifestation of music, and money spent on temperaments such as this, with the object of training for the musical profession, is futile, as there is not sufficient ability to grasp the technical phases of the subject.

89. Type IV.—The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament may be observed among the builders of instruments, but not in the ranks of first-class vocalists or instrumentalists.

90. Type V.—The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament is capable of being trained with satisfaction for the musical profession as a vocalist, and is often associated with persons of considerable merit.

91. Type VI.—The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament would love to hear music which pleases the senses, but he has not ability to warrant a training for a professional career.

92. Type VII.—The Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament succeeds in either instrumental or vocal music, according to the nature of the training he receives.

93. Type VIII.—The Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament may have some ability for instrumental work, but not sufficient to become a professional musician.

94. Type IX.—The Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament will like to hear music, but will not make any great headway among the front ranks of musicians.

95. Type X.—The Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament is more frequently found among instrumentalists, composers, and builders of instruments, than among the first ranks of vocalists. Instrumentalists of this type would possess good common

sense and plenty of strength and endurance when giving a recital.

96. Type XI.—The Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament should not waste money in attempting to secure a musical training, as he has not the necessary ability to make it worth while.

97. Type XII.—The Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament is capable of being trained for vocal work, many of the best vocalists having similar temperament. These conditions enable the vocalist to use commonsense in the execution of duties, and he would possess a vast amount of personal human magnetism to influence his audience.

98. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament has all-round talent, and can adapt himself to vocal or instrumental work, but does not usually manifest his talents in any one direction, and is often a better teacher of the art than otherwise.

99. Abnormal types may like to hear music, but are not found among professional musicians.

100. From the foregoing, it will be observed that much can be told from temperament; but to thoroughly understand the causes of the variety of musicians, more than temperament must be studied. Here a knowledge of the brain centres and their functions is of great service to the student.

101. It is said by those who have not studied temperament that the variety of musicians is caused by the training and education each receives. Whilst recognising the influence of the tutor over the pupil, the statement is not complete in itself, as it may be observed that two children brought up in the same family, receiving similar education, manifest different degrees of talent.

102. In the compilation of the list of musicians and the direction in which their talents lie, we are indebted to Mrs. E. J. Purdom, Fellow and Past President of the British Institute of Mental Science, who has had a thorough training in the art of music, and with her phrenological knowledge was well qualified to advise us thereon.

### EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

(a) What types of temperament are usually seen among vocalists?

(b) What types of temperament are usually seen among instrumentalists?

(c) What types of temperament are usually seen among builders of instruments.

N.B.—A good practice is to write out the characteristics of friends and request their criticism on the delineations.

The corrected proofs of last lesson on "Temperament" got astray, with the result that three errors crept in, thereby making inaccurate statements. We shall be glad, therefore, if our readers will note the following errata:

Lines 1 and 2.—Omit "where success in life is noticeable."

Paragraph 63.—Read Mental 7 Motive = Vital.

Paragraph 66.—Read Mental = Motive 7 Vital.

A.E.

# Birthday Influences during February.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

**NOTE.**—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♄, \* ♃. A successful year, changes, benefits in business, promotion, some annoyances. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, clever and intelligent, and should be very successful in life.
2. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♌, ☐ ♄, ☐ ♀, \* ♃. A changeable year, good for business and employ, changes, journeys, but losses and upsets in affairs. A child born on this day will be exceptionally clever, popular, active, but somewhat abrupt and rather extravagant in money matters.
3. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♌, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year, some benefits from friends and elders, but grief, disappointment and trouble in employ, many annoyances. A child born on this day will be affectionate, but careless, proud, diffident, rather unlucky in business, and should always remain in employ.
4. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♌, \* ♄, ☐ ♃. A variable and unsettled year, many annoyances. A child born on this day will be unruly, have a hatred of control, but will not have an eventful life.
5. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♐, ☐ ♃, ♀, ♄, ♄, ♀. A generally good year, changes, financial gain, journeys, danger of indisposition and accident. A child born on this day will be clever, inventive, original, popular, but somewhat rash and selfish, will be fairly successful.
6. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♐, ♄ ☉, ♃. A worrisome year, many annoyances, some changes, success in business. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but will have many ups and downs in life.
7. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♑, ☐ ♃, ☐ ♃. An evil year, annoyances and danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash, excitable, unruly, and often involved in disputation, should guard against accidents.
8. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♑ par. ♃. Another evil year, danger of disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, combative, and sharp in speech.
9. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♒, ☐ ♄, ♄, ♄. An evil year, danger of reversals, financial losses, treachery, and indisposition. A child born on this day will be extravagant, abrupt, irritable, impressionable, and will be very unfortunate in life.
10. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♒, ♄ ☉, ♃, \* ♃. Another evil year, danger of accidents, disputes, losses in work and employment, disappointments and bereavement, some benefits from elders. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, proud, careless and untidy, will have much to contend with in life, and be unsuccessful.
11. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♒, \* ♃, ♄ ♃ — ☐ ☐ ♃. A good year, many annoyances, beneficial changes, activity, engagement or marriage. A child born on this day will be clever, popular, musical, affectionate, will suffer from scandal, but be successful in life.
12. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♒, ☐ ♃. An unsettled year with changes, but many annoyances. A child born on this day will be active and clever, but will have many ups and downs in life.
13. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♓, \* ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄, ☐ ♃. A fairly successful year, financial benefits, changes and journeys, but danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, but original, popular and inventive, and will be moderately successful in life.
14. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♓, ♄ ♃. A successful year, financial and social gains, new friends, benefits from elders, but some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, steady and reliable, and will be fairly lucky in a career.
15. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♓, ♄ ☉, ♃, ♃, ☐ ♄, ♄. A variable year, benefits in business and employ, popularity, new friends, activity, but many worries, financial losses and annoyances. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, affectionate, active and energetic, impressionable and wayward, and rather sulky; will be moderately successful.
16. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♓, ☐ ♄, ♄ ♃. A changeable year, financial gains and success, danger of reversals, indisposition and annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, somewhat abrupt and erratic, and will have some obstacles in life.
17. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♓, ☐ ☉, ♃, ♄ ♄. An unpleasant year, losses, disappointments and trouble in employment. A child born on this day will be rash, proud, careless and untidy; will not be successful in life.
18. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♓, \* ♄, ♄ ♃, \* ♄, ☐ ♃. An active year, with changes and financial benefits, some danger of accidents and bereavement. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, active, popular, and inventive, but will have many troubles to fight against.
19. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♓, \* ☉, \* ♃. A successful year, benefits in business, social gains, engagement or marriage. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic; successful in business.

20. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♍, ♀ ♄. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and litigation. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, impetuous, often involved in serious disputes, and generally unlucky.

21. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♍, ♄ ♄. \* ♄. A variable year, danger of accidents and treachery, beneficial changes and success in employ. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, deceitful, but clever and intelligent; will not be successful.

22. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ☉ in ♍, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. A unsettled year, financial benefits, changes, many annoyances and indisposition. A child born on this day will be erratic, abrupt, but kind and popular; will have much trouble in life.

23. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ☾ in ♍, ♄ ♄. A successful year, new friends, popularity and financial gain, some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be affectionate, kind, popular, steady and reliable, and will be fairly successful.

24. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♍. A quiet year, nothing important. A child born on this day will be somewhat sceptical, but will have a quiet life.

25. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ☿ in ♍, ♄ ☿, ☿ ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. An active and successful year, courtship and marriage, changes and many benefits. A child born on this day will be active, kind, affectionate, popular, and successful in life, but will have some little drawbacks.

26. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♍, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. A successful year, important changes, new work, courtship or marriage. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, popular, kind, affectionate, given to mechanics, clever, intelligent, and very successful in life.

27. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♍, \* ♄, \* ♄, ♄ ♄. A variable year, some danger of accident and bereavement, but financial gain and changes. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, often involved in disputation, but at the same time, kind and original; will have many ups and downs in life.

28. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♍, \* ♄. A successful year, promotion, new friends, courtship and marriage. A child born on this day will be steady, kind, affectionate, popular, and should rise in life.

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.O.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

**G. WILDE**

**Offers for a short time only a TEST  
READING of your horoscope free to  
anyone who buys a copy of his Primer  
of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

**The New Occult Monthly.**

*Edited by JOHN LEWIS.*

**FULL OF INTERESTING  
LECTURES ON  
OCCULT SUBJECTS.**

JOHN LEWIS & COMPANY,  
5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## Reports of Meetings.



Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.  
Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.  
General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Council Meeting held at the White House, Blackpool, on December 13th, 1913. Mrs. B. Costa in the Chair. Accounts amounting to £8 1s. 1d. were passed for payment.

It was resolved that the Qualifying Letters and Designations of Members of the Institute be respectively as follows:

FELLOWS—F.B.I.M.S., or Fellow of the British Institute of Mental Science, or Incorporated Character Reader, or Incorporated Occultist, or Incorporated Character Reader and Occultist.

ASSOCIATES—A.B.I.M.S., or Associate of the British Institute of Mental Science.

MEMBERS AND STUDENTS—M.B.I.M.S., or Member of the British Institute of Mental Science.

Resolved that Applicants for Membership who have received lessons by correspondence, or otherwise, from a Fellow of the Institute, be exempt from the Preliminary Examination in the subjects referred to.

Resolved that Applications for Membership not accepted be not again entertained for three months from date of rejection.

Mrs. Gertrude Annie Raemond, of Bolton, was admitted to Membership after examination in Palmistry and Temperament. Mr. E. Williams, Southend, attended and submitted three applications for Membership, which were held over till next meeting.

The Secretary was instructed to lapse all Members six months in arrears, in accordance with Article 25.

Mr. E. Clifford Webster, Honorary Solicitor to the Institute, has removed his offices to 61, Carey Street, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.

### Local Secretaries:

BIRMINGHAM.—Mr. A. E. Davis, 7, High Street, Deritend.

BLACKPOOL.—Mr. F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BOLTON.—Mrs. Raemond, 73, High St., Belmont.

BRISTOL.—Mr. E. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

ISLE OF MAN.—Mr. J. J. Moore, Ballacarnane, Kirk Michael.

LONDON.—Mr. G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W. MANCHESTER.—Mr. C. Rigby, 25, Albert Road, Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—Mr. E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

SOUTH AFRICA.—Mr. P. O. Hoare, P.O. Box 3744, Johannesburg.

### REMINDERS.

March 6th, 1914. Earliest date for nominating two Members as Auditors (see Article 90). Earliest date for nominating six Associates or Fellows for election as Members of the Council. The consent of persons nominated must be obtained (see Article 53).

April 9th, 1914. Latest date for receiving Notices of Motion (see Article 103).

April 22nd, 1914. Latest date for nominating Auditors (see Article 90). Latest date for receiving nominations for the Council (see Article 53).

May 6th, 1914. Annual General Meeting and Convention at E. Miles' Restaurant, 40, Chandos Street, Charing Cross, London, W.C. A Council Meeting will be held at the close of the Annual General Meeting, to appoint a President and Vice-President, and Committees for the year.

PROXIES.—Members desiring to vote by proxy may send in instruments appointing a proxy, in accordance with Articles 122 and 123.

Members may tender to the Council written papers on the Occult Arts, to be read at the Annual General Meeting.

### PALMISTRY PROSECUTION IN SCOTLAND.

At the Kilmarnock Police Court, on Tuesday, December 30th, 1913, before Bailee Climie, Miss Dahan, a Fellow of the British Institute of Mental Science (Incorporated), was charged with "Fortune Telling," contrary to the Prevention of Crimes Act, 1871, Sec. 13, and the Vagrancy Act, 1824, Sec. 4.

The Defendant pleaded not guilty, and was defended by Mr. John Curdie. Police Constable M'Intosh, Mrs. M'Intosh, Inspector Charles Roy, and Detective Macphie gave evidence for the prosecution.

Mr. Curdie, in defending, quoted the statements of Mr. Asquith and the late Sir Matthew White Ridley on the question of the Legality of Palmistry, unless practised with intent to deceive. The fact that the defendant was an Incorporated Character Reader, and held the Fellowship Certificate of the B.I.M.S., was brought into the evidence with effect.

Bailee Climie said he thought the accused had pretended or professed to "tell fortunes" by Palmistry, but he was not just so sure that she did it with intent to deceive; also he was not sure that the evidence was sufficient to regard her as a rogue and vagabond. He therefore found the case not proved.

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO.,  
5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 6. Vol. VII.]

MARCH, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

The question of the Prenatal Epoch, which has again become prominent through the comments of Raphael, must now come to a full and final settlement in these pages. To this end, we are commencing "A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch," an entirely new article on the subject, in which we shall introduce new and important illustrations and explanations of a very startling and far-reaching nature, and some of the most astounding evidence in support of the theory will now see the light of day. Some of this information has been in our possession for several years, and would have remained unpublished had it not been for the persistent attitude of our learned friend in continually making isolated attacks against the subject. If we can succeed in breaking down Raphael's prejudice against the epoch as we calculate it, all well and good, but if not, and we are unable to convince him that his objections are worthless, as they un-

doubtedly are, then we shall have no alternative but to simply ignore them, continue the further elucidation of the subject, and leave our narrow-minded critics miles behind in the progress of the science.

### The Weather.

Whence came the marvellously mild weather at the beginning of February? The ephemeris shows the Sun in conjunction with Venus on the 11th, and during the whole of the month that planet is within five degrees of the Sun. This is what is known as a "belt position," and always coincides with long spells of weather, broken only by other solar aspects when they occur. Falling in the warm, moist sign, Aquarius, which is also a fixed sign, accounts for the high temperature and abnormal nature of the weather.

### South Africa.

The violent scenes in South Africa do not cause any surprise to the astrological student, owing to the long stay of Mars in the sign ruling that country. We called attention to these grave troubles several months ago.

### Abnormalities.

The horoscopes which have been kindly sent us by Azros on the "sexless" child, and Mr. E. Kloss, of the six and a-half months' child, are being utilised for detailed examination in our new article on the prenatal epoch. They are abnormalities of a very peculiar kind, and the horoscopes are useless to determine the nature and cause thereof.

### The Aquarian Age.

A great deal of "clap-trap" is in the air at the present time about the coming of the Aquarian age. It appears to have had its origin in America, and is based on the entry of Uranus into Aquarius, an event which happens every 84 years. The whole idea is baseless and absurd. The Aquarian age, properly speaking, is not due for another 250 years, and if we are correct in assuming that the Sun has only receded 22 degrees from Aries, it will be at least double this period. To talk about the Aquarian age in the present period of social and political unrest and chicanery, is a gross libel.

### The Progressed Horoscope.

We have been much amused by the receipt of a letter from a valued correspondent, in which it was stated that a certain astrologer spoke of this method of directing as "his own original one." We gave a short history of this method in our notes last month. It was first publicly mentioned by Sepharial in *Coming Events* in August, 1900. It was then illustrated by ourselves in *Modern Astrology* in August, 1901. We may mention that we were conversant with it, also with the lunar equivalent, some seven years before this, having independently discovered them in the course of our private investigations.

### Mundane Astrology.

The new Moon of February 25th is a solar eclipse, and falls on the cusp of the fourth house. An eclipse of the Sun falling in the sign Pisces, first decanate, is said to dry up rivers and make the sea-coast unfortunate. It may adversely affect our southern

coasts, but will probably have more effect in Portugal and Normandy. Mars ruling the ascendant at the time of the new Moon, and placed in the eighth house, denotes much mortality, and many deaths by drowning. The Exchequer should benefit, also railways and postal affairs; and electrical inventions will come to the fore. The weather promises to be mild, with a fair amount of downfall. Accidents at theatres and places of amusement, on vessels of war and the like. Foreign affairs will be more settled. The death of some eminent writer or scholar is shown. Neptune in the ninth points to shipping troubles and religious scandals. Mercury, ruler of the tenth in trine to Neptune, may cause publicity to psychic affairs. Women's franchise will occupy attention in Parliament. Hospitals will benefit. Earthquakes are threatened in Calabria and on the Riviera, where coast erosions are to be feared.

### Rectification Tests.

I am obliged to my readers for the further cases sent me for this test. A selection of the three best will now be made, and it is hoped that the results may be arrived at in time to publish in the next issue.

### Our "Helping Hand" Fund.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

Sir,—Allow me to thank you and those of your readers who have responded to your appeal, and have given a "helping hand" to me in my time of trouble. I trust now to overcome my difficulties under the improving astrological conditions of my horoscope.

Fortunately, it is only my left hand that is disabled, and I can manage to use the other hand.

Trusting to retain the confidence of my clients and continue my work, and again thanking all for their kindness,

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

ARTHUR AZOTH SLEE.

[The amount already acknowledged totals £16 17s., to which should be added a further two shillings from I.H.S.—Ed.]

## A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**O**NCE more the subject of the prenatal epoch has come up for discussion. This time the whole question must be finally and conclusively settled, and either Raphael must produce facts and evidence in support of his objections, and give definite proofs that the epoch as discovered by Sepharial, and demonstrated by the latter and myself, is a pure fallacy, or we shall have neither option nor alternative but to finally ignore the objections as being without the slightest scientific basis. To this end I am now commencing a "Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch," and shall delve deeper into the principles of the theory, and produce evidence in support of my views, the like of which has never yet been published. If my purpose can be accomplished, it will stand to the honour and credit of THE MONTHLY MESSENGER that the final settlement of the question was made in its pages.

I have no intention of taking up any illogical or dogmatic attitude, but it must be distinctly understood that apart from dealing with the objections made by Raphael, I have no intention of wasting either time or space in combating the utterly senseless and irrational objections which have been made by others. To put it quite plainly, I refuse to recognise either as authorities on the subject or competent critics, those who without proof or logical reason have sought to denounce the theory as a "phantom," or "an invention of the devil to bring discredit on astrology," and other equally senseless inanities, presumably because the theory did not happen to pan out with their superficial ideas of the science.

At the same time it must be candidly stated that I should be quite justified in dismissing Raphael's objections, as not only irrational and belated, but redolent of inexperience. In his case, however, necessity demands that they should be thoroughly dealt with. These objections appear in

Raphael's almanac, which is not a *forum*, and which does not admit of a discussion. His numerous readers are treated to his own personal views, and to one side of the question only. Coming from one whose long experience and position in the astrological world entitle him to be considered an authority on matters affecting the science, such opinions are apt to be taken as conclusive, and as proving the fallacy of the epoch. Hence my motive for dealing thoroughly with the subject in these pages.

Now it must be placed to Raphael's credit that he has never repudiated the principle of a prenatal epoch. He stated years ago, when the subject was first discussed, that he could not accept an epoch other than conception, a by no means illogical view, in fact a very reasonable one, if conception could have any bearing on the problems connected with the theory. His more recent pronouncement is given in the last issue of THE MESSENGER, page 84: "I have never denied that there is a prenatal epoch, but what I say is, that Sepharial's method is not correct." Whether he has arrived at this conclusion as the result of personal investigation I do not know. At all events, he has never submitted the slightest fact of either theoretical or practical value in support of such conclusion.

On the other hand it must be pointed out, what I have more than once stated in these pages, that I adhere absolutely and entirely to the rules and principles of the theory as laid down by Sepharial. I have added nothing, nor have I taken anything away.

Now this is the first point I place before Raphael. I cannot conscientiously or logically ignore the accumulated results of my own sixteen years continual study and investigation of the theory, and the knowledge obtained by an application of its principles to many hundreds of horoscopes, and this, apart from anything done by Sepharial, whose experience is greater, and whose

investigations extend over a much longer period than my own. If Raphael would prove the theory to be wrong, he must first of all controvert the whole of this accumulated evidence, and if he should attempt to do so, I venture to say that he will find himself up against a very stiff proposition.

The two objections which I propose to deal with separately are: (1) That the prenatal epoch as demonstrated by Sepharial is not the correct one. (2) That it is absolutely impossible for the epoch to indicate the period of gestation.

The first objection is purely an expression of opinion, so far unsupported by verifiable facts, and as such can have no real weight. Moreover, it is diametrically opposed to observed facts, and the accumulated evidence of a quarter of a century's work and investigation. In these pages I have given evidences *ad lib* to prove conclusively that the epoch as we compute it is correct, in the shape of birth times rectified thereby, and directions computed from epochs. I have shown by a practical appeal to facts (Vol. II., p. 168, 197, 212, 229), that it is possible to compute the birth time from past events solely by reference to the epoch, and by perfectly scientific rules. I have given some instances of physical abnormalities arising from planetary radiations along the "line of impulse" from epoch to birth. In the next volume, when I propose to deal with the question of infant mortality, I shall produce horoscopes of infants born under favourable planetary influences, who have only lived a short while, and can show that this anomaly is explained in the epoch. The cases of twins where one dies and not the other is unexplainable in the horoscope, but *the epoch as we compute it* explains the reason.

Now I put these two questions to Raphael, and it will rest entirely on the answers received as to whether I shall consider that any good purpose can be served by further discussing this particular objection.

(1) How has it been possible, if the epoch as computed is not the correct one, for the rectifications, calculations of birth time, explanations of abnormalities, infant mortality and twin births to be done?

(2) What evidence can he produce in the shape of authentic birth data, period of gestation, etc., to prove his contention?

As regards the second objection that it is absolutely impossible for the epoch to show the period of gestation, I come now to the main point connected with the test cases submitted by Raphael, who has now expressed his surprise that I should have wanted this particular information to determine the sex. One of the main factors in the determination of the epoch is this period of gestation, and on reference to the discussion which followed the publication of the rules of the theory in the *Astrologers' Magazine*, in 1891-2, Raphael states (Nov. 1891) that "nine lunar months, or 36 weeks is the period of human gestation." According to the recognised rules of the epoch, it is ten lunar months or 39 weeks. When doctors differ who shall decide? I therefore give the following facts taken from Vol. V. of the *Modern Physician*, edited by Dr. Andrew Wilson, F.R.S.E., F.L.S., etc.:—

"The normal and natural duration of pregnancy . . . lasts, as a rule, 280 days. The usual way to estimate when labour will occur is that of calculating 280 days from the *first* day of the *last* menstrual period of the woman. (The italics are mine). But as regards the actual occurrence of confinement, the rule which probably brings us nearer to the actual date of confinement is that of counting three months backward from the last day of the last menstruation, and of adding seven days." This is how the 280-day period is obtained. If we take off the seven days, we come to the period of 273 days, equal to ten lunar months of 27.32 days, or 39 weeks. The addition of the seven days is due to the fact that it requires about this period for conception to occur after the act of generation. Of course it is understood that in dealing with this period of 273 days I am referring only to full-time normal births. Eight and seven months' births are known, and even ten months. I have a case of  $6\frac{1}{2}$  months. Obstetric statistics give the following: 37 weeks, 3 per cent.; 38 weeks, 11 per cent.; 39



weeks, 12 per cent. ; 40 weeks, 29 per cent. ; 41 weeks, 19 per cent. ; 42 weeks, 14 per cent. ; 43 weeks, 9 per cent. ; 44 weeks, 3 per cent. This variation is subject to

well-defined rules of the epoch, which have been given in these pages, and needs no further reference here.

(To be continued).

## The Planets as Symbols or Causes, Which?

PART II. By "SEPHARIAL."

**W**E now return to the forum and resume the discussion of this interesting problem. From the point of view of one who regards the whole universe as symbol, as I do, in common with all mystical thinkers, it will naturally follow that every part of it is symbolical. Those who hold the contrary view, namely, that the planets are causes, have a very difficult argument to maintain. I am, of course, aware that there are many who hold to the idea that the planets produce effects in us and in our daily lives, by reason of a subtle connection with the interior principles of our being, so that in the case of a person dying from an accident, such as the Titanic disaster or the pit disaster at Sen- genydd, or any other similar disaster in which a number of people are involved, such persons are drawn to the scene by the force of planetary action. This they call fate or destiny, but by whatever name they call it, they intend something that is unavoidable. With this position I do not at all hold, and my arguments are threefold :

(1). Horary astrology shows that any circumstance or set of circumstances can be prognosticated by means of a figure of the heavens at the time of a question arising in the mind, although such figure of the heavens bears no astronomical relation whatever to the horoscope of birth.

(2). Primary and secondary directions, being founded upon the symbolical relations of one circle with any other, go to show that directions are not causative but symbolic.

(3). The relations of the signs of the zodiac to the different parts of the human organism being employed in astrology in connection with the planets, support the argument for a natural symbolism, but wholly

discredit the idea of planetary causation.

To pass these premisses in review, we may say in the first place that there could be no validity whatsoever in horary astrology if the planets are not to be rightly regarded as symbols. By the adoption of such a system of symbolism, however, we are able to correctly deduce certain events which are *in futuro*, and to solve problems which cannot be otherwise satisfactorily determined by reference to nativities.

In the use of primary directions, we accept a certain measure of right ascension as equivalent to a corresponding time. Thus if Saturn is 13 degrees of right ascension from the meridian at the time of birth, the astrological significance is that at thirteen years of age the subject will suffer family misfortune, death of a parent, or similar evil (unpleasant) event. Now here we cannot argue any causative relations between the distance of Saturn (13 degrees), the time taken to reach the meridian (52 minutes), and the event it is said to *cause* at 13 years of age. But we can argue a symbolical relationship, since in symbolism we have 360 degrees = 24 hours = 1 day = 1 year. Also 1 day = 1 degree, because while the Earth evolves once on its axis, it also moves forward 1 degree on its orbit, whereby the Sun's right ascension is increased by 1/360th of the circle, which is 1 degree or 4 minutes of time on the basis that 24 hours = 360 degrees.

Thus we see that the direction of Saturn to the midheaven after birth can be effected in two ways, namely, by the rotation of the Earth on its axis from West to East, in which case Saturn comes to the meridian in 52 minutes of time ; and secondly, by the culmination of the place of Saturn at the same hour 13 days after birth. Neither of

these directions could be called causative in a logical sense, but both are undoubtedly symbolical, and therefore we may logically say the direction of Midheaven conjunction Saturn signifies or symbolises, but we could not say that it causes. In order to cause an event of the nature indicated, we should have to argue a connection between the meridian of a horoscope and the life of a parent, or the family fortunes, the subject's position, credit, etc., according to the sphere of Saturn's supposed action. We should further have to argue a causative dependence between every four minutes of time and every year of a person's life. We cannot do these things except on the basis of an universal symbolism, in which all circles (whether measured in time or space) are equal to one another, and wherein the cardinal points indicated by the meridian and horizon of a place stand in symbolical relations with the cardinal points of a circle, or the poles and equator of a sphere.

But if we had any doubt as to whether the planets symbolise or cause, such doubt should be dispelled by reference to such systems of prognosis as are current in China and India, where the planetary periods follow no cosmic order and include the symbolism of the Moon's nodes or dragon's head and tail, and by means of which events are as faithfully foretold as by any of the more scientific systems current in the West. But also it will be found impossible to argue a causative connection between the signs of the zodiac, which are held to qualify the action of the planets, and the parts of the human body to which they are ascribed, and the house significations to which they are sympathetically related.

What connection is there, for instance, between a group of stars extending from the vernal equinox to thirty degrees eastward and the human head? If we say that they hold a causative relation in regard to any part of the human system, then we are faced with the fact that the same stars in the course of 2,160 years will have passed to the west of the equinox, and instead of holding a causative relationship to the head, said to be ruled by Aries, they come to represent the neck, inas-

much as they are identified with the sign Taurus. Of the void space through which these stars move, we cannot say that it can be causative in any cosmical sense, and therefore it appears to me, inasmuch as we argue planetary action on the basis of aspects and zodiacal positions, and affirm that the planets are modified by the signs they occupy, we are only justified in such ascriptions on the basis of a symbolism which has regard to the relations of man and the cosmos.

I have received the following letters of interest, among others, on this subject. Mr. Atkinson, of Leeds, writes:

"I am sure Sepharial is on the right track when he says that the planets do not cause but merely signal or point to things mundane, as the hand of a finger post, to direct and guide us."

This idea has been similarly expressed by various students. One says that the planets do not cause events any more than the hands of a clock. When we see the hands pointing to indicate dinner-time, we shall be right in nine cases out of ten to expect that dinner will be on the table.

The comic possibilities of this statement are enormous, but we must waive them in deference to the seriousness of our discussion. The idea involved, however, is undoubtedly correct. The fact that a child may not be able to tell the time does not detract from the symbolism. We are continually being signalled by sounds and forms, as in speech and writing, which have no other meaning than that which we impart to them. The planets and signs of the zodiac have the same symbolism whether we know aught of astrology or not. This explains why the man who is conscious of having the Sun directed to conjunction with Saturn suffers as much as he who is ignorant of the fact that the same direction exists in his own horoscope. They are both signalled, but while one can read the signal the other cannot. The signal in any case is "Danger, slow down"; and presently we find that there were hidden obstacles on the line, and that full steam ahead would have entailed terrific disaster. I regard the idea that planets are causative in a mental and moral sense as being a relic of materialism which regards mind as only a function of matter,

and the universe as a soulless mechanism. Further, I regard it as altogether illogical, apart from an established doctrine of fatalism, to suppose that a man who is aware of impending danger or good fortune will act in a given set of circumstances exactly as would one who is unable to read the signals, and therefore is oblivious of such impending events. Our mental attitude towards the facts of astrology is of the utmost importance in determining what use we can make of its teachings. If we regard certain trains of directions as being anaretic, *i.e.*, killing, then they should be universally so, if the planets are causative. But a study of the statistics goes to show that the Bulgarians and Rumanians are the longest lived people on the earth, and that countries in the same latitude cannot compare with them in the records of longevity. Thus among the four and a-half millions of people in Bulgaria, there are 3,883 persons who are over 100 years of age. In Rumania there are 1,074 centenarians, and in Servia 573, as compared with Spain 410, France 213, England 92, Russia 89, Germany 76, Norway 23, Belgium 5, Denmark 2, and Switzerland 0, which goes to show that the sour milk diet of the Bulgarians and Rumanians is effective in the direction of longevity, *maugre* the supposed action of the planets and the influence of anaretic arcs! In ancient times, when men lived closer to nature than now, and regarded the planets as symbols equally as we do now, instances of longevity were rather the rule than the exception, and I find five successive Emperors of China, whose ages totalled to over 1,000 years, giving an average of over 200. Moreover, it is fairly certain that man ought to live longer than he does, and it is found that about five times the growing period is the approximate longevity of the larger animals. Thus a lion grows for 5 years and lives 20, a horse grows for 5 years and lives 25, a camel grows for 8 years and lives 40, an ox grows for 4 years and lives from 15 to 20 years, a dog grows for 2 years and lives 10 or 12 years. Therefore a man who grows for 20 years should live 100 or more.

(To be continued).

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

MARCH, 1914.

1	28 ♀ 58	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for study and reflection.
2	10 ♀ 49	Ask favours at noon, visit friends in p.m., and safeguard health.
3	22 ♀ 48	Deal with correspondence, interview psychists in afternoon.
4	4 ♀ 59	Travel and change p.m. Avoid accidents noon.
5	17 ♀ 27	A very evil day for all things. Do nothing important.
6	0 ♀ 14	A doubtful day. Act discreetly in all things.
7	13 ♀ 26	Avoid accidents a.m. Visit friends and amusements in afternoon.
8	27 ♀ 5	<i>Sunday.</i> Visit friends, study and read.
9	11 ♀ 10	An evil day for all purposes. Keep quiet.
10	25 ♀ 41	A good day for business, correspondence and trade.
11	10 ♀ 32	Push affairs a.m., very evil for all things afterwards.
12	25 ♀ 37	Mixed influences prevail. Act discreetly.
13	10 ♀ 47	Push business, ask favours, seek work, but avoid disputes.
14	25 ♀ 52	A good day for business, but avoid deception.
15	10 ♀ 43	<i>Sunday.</i> Study, read and contemplate.
16	25 ♀ 15	Travel, ask favours, and avoid disputes.
17	9 ♀ 23	Contradictory influences on this day. Do nothing important.
18	23 ♀ 6	Visit friends, avoid superiors, and do not quarrel.
19	6 ♀ 24	Attend to business and correspondence, and avoid disputes.
20	19 ♀ 20	An evil day, avoid accidents and deceit.
21	1 ♀ 58	Ask favours and push business in the morning.
22	14 ♀ 29	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for study. Visit friends.
23	26 ♀ 29	Avoid females and keep quiet.
24	8 ♀ 29	Conflicting influences prevail. Do nothing important.
25	20 ♀ 23	Visit friends, ask favours, and interview psychists.
26	2 ♀ 14	Ask favours in the a.m.
27	14 ♀ 2	Travel, visit friends, attend to correspondence and push business.
28	25 ♀ 51	A variable day. Do nothing important.
29	7 ♀ 42	<i>Sunday.</i> Study and reflect.
30	19 ♀ 37	Push business a.m. Interview psychists p.m.
31	1 ♀ 40	Avoid disputes, accidents, and the opposite sex.

# Birthday Influences during March.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♈, ☐ ♄. A variable year, many annoyances. A child born on this day will be impressionable and unreliable.

2. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♉, \* ☉, ♀ ♀, ☐ ♄, ♃. An evil year, danger of indisposition and bereavement, some benefits in employ, but losses and reversals. A child born on this day will be active, kind and affectionate, but will have a hard struggle in life, and have many difficulties to contend with.

3. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♉, \* ♄, ♀. A good year for business and employment, some changes. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, and be fairly successful.

4. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♊, Δ ♃, and ♄. An important year, great changes, improvement in position, and many benefits. A child born on this day will be kind, humanitarian, very democratic, possessing advanced ideas, and should be able to make a mark in the world.

5. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♊, ☐ ☉, ♀ ♀, ☐ ♄. A very evil year, danger of indisposition, bereavement, and loss of work, many disappointments. A child born on this day will be weak-willed, careless, have a hatred of control, will have a hard life, and be very unsuccessful.

6. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♋. A changeable year with many little annoyances. A child born on this day will be restless and extravagant, and unsuccessful.

7. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♋, Δ ☉. ☐ ♄. A variable year, a changeable year, danger of accidents and personal danger, social and financial benefits gain in employ. A good birthday for artists. A child born on this day will be artistic, poetical, but rash, hasty and impetuous, very popular, and fairly successful.

8. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♋, ☐ ♄, Δ ♀, ♀. A variable year, danger of accidents and treachery, benefits in employ, favourable changes and social benefits. A child born on this day will be clever, artistic, affectionate, popular, but rash and somewhat deceptive; will be fairly successful in life.

9. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♌, ♀ ♃, ♄, \* ♄. An unpleasant year, indisposition, reversals, losses and annoyances. some benefits through elders. A child born on this day will be erratic, extravagant, hasty, unpopular, and unsuccessful.

10. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♌, ☉ ☐ ♄. A good year for business and travel. A child born on this day will be clever, have a good sense of rhythm, and be fairly successful.

11. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♌, ☐ ♄, \* ♄, ♀ ♀. An evil year, some changes, but indisposition and many serious annoyances. A child born on this day will be energetic, but have a hatred of control, and be of a sulky and morose disposition.

12. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♌, ♀ ☉, ♀ ♄, \* ♄. A very evil year, losses, annoyances, disappointments and bereavement, some changes and benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be clever, impressionable, but proud, careless, extravagant and generally unfortunate.

13. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♍, Δ ♃, ♄ ♄ — ☐ ♄. A successful year, changes, journeys, financial gain and success in business, some danger of disputes or accidents. A child born on this day will be popular, inventive, steady, reliable, and kind; will be somewhat disputative, and liable to danger on water.

14. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♍, ☐ ♄. A good year for business, but many worries and annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, businesslike, but impressionable and variable; will be fairly successful.

15. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♍, ☐ ♄, ♄ — Δ ♄. A variable year, new work and changes, but financial losses and danger of reversals. A child born on this day will be energetic, clever, active and businesslike, will have many difficulties to face, but may be fairly successful.

16. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♍, Δ ☉ ♄. A successful year, popularity and gain in business, travel, inheritance or success in undertakings. A child born on this day will be religious, kind and benevolent, successful in business, and may gain by inheritance.

17. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♎, \* ♄, ♄, ♀ ♄, Δ ♀, ☐ ♄. A variable year, changes, new friends and financial benefits, but danger of indisposition and disputes. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, inventive, but rash and hasty, and will have many troubles in life.

18. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♎, ☐ ☉. A changeable year, marriage or engagement, many annoyances and upsets. A child born on this day will be affectionate, but have much pride, and be despondent.

19. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♎, ♀ ♄, ☐ ♄, \* ♄. An active year for business, with changes and new work, but some danger of disputes, accidents, and disappointments. A child born on this day will be clever, active, intelligent, and successful in business, but should guard against law, and be discreet in dealing with others.

20. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♎, ♀ ♄. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes and treachery. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, impetuous and unreliable, will be very unsuccessful.

21. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♈, \* ☉. A good year for business and employment, but some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be popular and successful in business, but will have many little difficulties to fight against.

22. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♈, ☿ ♀. An important year, changes, sudden events, financial gains, many benefits and new friends. A child born on this day will be kind, original, affectionate, popular, steady and reliable, and should make good progress in life.

23. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♈. An unsettled year, slight disputes and trouble through the opposite sex. A child born on this day will be excitable and prodigal, and should be discreet in dealings with others.

24. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♈, ☿ ♀. A variable year, changes, new work, much worry and annoyance. A child born on this day will be clever, energetic, constant and affectionate, but somewhat sarcastic and bitter in speech.

25. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♈, ☿ ♀. A good year generally, with changes and social gains, some trouble through the opposite sex. A child born on this day will be extravagant but kind, affectionate, popular and fairly successful.

26. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♈, ☿ ♀. A year of changes, but generally good for business. A child born on this day will be firm, popular, respected, and fairly fortunate in life.

27. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♈, \* ♀. A successful year, changes, social gains, popularity and improvement in affairs, some danger of disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be artistic, affectionate, musical, inventive and intuitional, will rise in life, and gain much credit in affairs, but should guard against disputes and law.

28. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♈, ☿ ♀. A worrying and unsettled year, many annoyances. A child born on this day will be unreliable, erratic and unfortunate.

29. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♈, ☿ ♀. A variable year, unsettlement, financial gain, success in business, but danger of reversals. A child born on this day will be abrupt and erratic, but clever and popular, and will have many annoyances in life.

30. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♈, \* ♀. An unsettled year, new work, changes and activity, but financial losses and indisposition. A child born on this day will be active, refined, artistic, but extravagant and unreliable; will not make much progress in life.

31. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♈, ☿ ♀. An evil year, danger of accidents, disputes, scandal and much annoyance. A child born on this day will be obstinate, unruly, rash, hasty, and very unlucky.

## RAPHAEL'S KEY TO ASTROLOGY.

Containing every information necessary  
:: for the Practice of Astrology ::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2.

W FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

Offers for a short time only a **TEST READING** of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his **Primer of Astrology**. Price 1/2 post free.

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 19. Feb., 1914.

4d. nett, post free, 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Our Outlook Tower, by the Editor; Dr. Peebles' Touching Tribute to E. W. Wallis; The English Leader of New Thought, by the Editor; Fastening from the Occultist Point of View, by Frederic Thurstan; The Hand of Sir Ernest H. Shackleton, by C. W. Child; Mr. Rawson's Miraculous Cures—Report on Investigation; Notabilities in the Psychic World—W. J. Colville, by the Editor; Phrenological Sketch of W. J. Colville, by J. Millott Severn; Ethical Force and Freedom of Love, by J. M. Peebles, M.D.; The Dangers and Blessings of Spiritualism, by Thos. Atwood; Dr. Stenson Hooker on Methods of Healing; Editorial—Does Mr. Rawson Claim Too Much?; The Franco-German Materialisations, by Felicia R. Scatterd; Heroism—or an Easy Mind? by M. Stuart Macrae; The Purpose of Life, by Muriel Brown; Jewish Mysticism, by W. H. Evans; Spiritual Healing through Spiritual Realisation, by W. J. Colville; Vision—Higher and Lower, by Charlotte Woods; Occult Power of Sound in Singing and Speech, by J. P. Leitch; Authentic Ghost Stories.

JOHN LEWIS,

5, BRIDWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## Notable Living Astrologers—V. Mr. A. H. Barley.

By C. SHERBURN.

**M**R. Alfred Henry Barley was born at Stoke Newington, London, on February 7th, 1872, at noon. He was educated at Royal Terrace School, Ramsgate, and Woodhouse Grove School, Apperley Bridge, Yorkshire, and also at Stuttgart, in Germany. In 1886 he won first prize both in music and chemistry, which is interesting in view of his later career, was apprenticed to a chemist in 1889, and in 1893 passed the requisite examinations and became a Member of the Pharmaceutical Society. He was for a year chief laboratory assistant with Messrs. John Bell & Co., in Oxford St., W., but in May, 1895, he left to study music at the Royal Academy of Music, where he spent nearly seven years in the study of harmony and composition. In 1900 he took the degree of Bachelor of Music at London University, and was elected Associate of the Royal Academy of Music in March, 1902. Meanwhile he had become interested in Astrology, having attended a meeting of the first Astrological Society in May, 1899. His attention was caught at once by Mr.

Leo's explanation of the meaning of the planetary symbols, and the purchase of a copy of "A Simple Method of Instruction in the Science of Astrology," and a delineation of his horoscope by Mr. Leo a week later, were sufficient to induce serious study. On

April 6th, 1902, a proposal was made that he should join the staff of *Modern Astrology*, but he did not actually enter his duties till nearly a year later, namely, February 16th, 1903, since when he has occupied the post of sub-editor of the magazine, and has also superintended details of publication generally. A little book by him was added to the series of Shilling Astrological Manuals in 1905, and he has from time to time contributed short articles to the magazine. He married in 1910 Miss Annie Lewton, Hon. Sec. of



MR. A. H. BARLEY.

the Astrological Society, who had been his co-worker for some time.

His introduction to Theosophy was simultaneous with his interest in Astrology, and he states that he is unable to separate them in thought, using either to elucidate the other. He joined the Theosophical Society

on January 8th, 1900, was initiated into Masonry on July 31st, 1905, and has since been Master of his Lodge.

An orchestral suite of his ("Childhood") was performed at the Queen's Hall in 1901, and subsequently by Dan Godfrey at Bournemouth, and other compositions have been performed at Josef Holbrooke's chamber concerts and elsewhere.

He has also made excursions into literature, and one of his stories, entitled "The Might of Sound," appeared under a pseudonym in *Horlick's Magazine* for November, 1905. Even here he has not stopped, for in addition to his knowledge of Astrology, Theosophy, Music and Literature, he has written Poetry.

All those who have read his "Rationale of Astrology" will look forward to further works from his pen.

\* \* \*

The planetary positions at Mr. Barley's birth will be seen in the Map given herewith, which is erected for the time of 0h. 0m. 51s. p.m., February 7th, 1872.

The twenty-first degree of Gemini ascends. The Moon in the ninth is conjoined with Mercury, semi-square Mars, opposition Jupiter and Uranus, parallel Saturn and square Neptune. The Sun is in the tenth, semi-sextile Saturn, and sextile Neptune. Mercury in the ninth is parallel Venus, semi-quartile Mars, opposition Jupiter and Uranus, parallel Saturn and square Neptune. Venus in the eighth has the sextile with Mars, and parallel with Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus. Mars is in the eleventh house, sextile Saturn,

sesquiquadrate Uranus, and parallel Neptune. Jupiter in the third is opposition Saturn, conjunction Uranus, and square Neptune; while Saturn in the eighth house is parallel Uranus, and is square to Neptune in the eleventh.

Gemini rising, gives a generous and thoughtful disposition, very sensitive, and fond of intellectual pursuits.

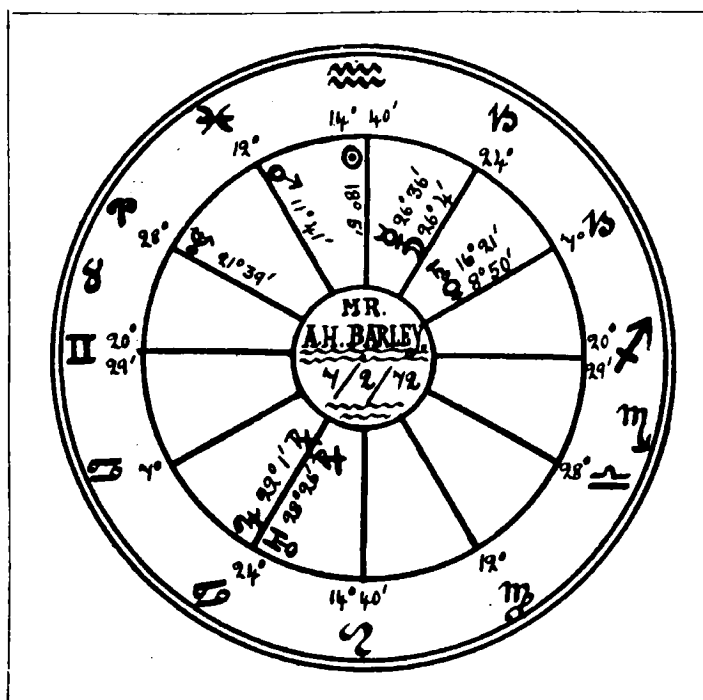
Mercury (ruler of the nativity) in Capricorn shows determination, self-possession and ambition. Its conjunction with the Moon indicates a person of many moods, but the parallel with Saturn adds thoroughness, patience and prudence to the native's virtues; while giving him control over the fluctuating tendencies of the Lunar aspect.

The position of Mercury in the ninth house strengthens the intellect, but the semi-square with Mars and opposition with Jupiter and Uranus makes him rather impulsive at times and liable to misjudge the

motives of others. The self-control and sense of justice (☿ P. ♄ in ♊) will, however, diminish the effects of these latter aspects.

The native has a strong constitution, for the Sun is semi-sextile Saturn, sextile Neptune, and trine Ascendant. He will suffer from affections of the blood and liver, however, and also from derangement of the nerves (♂ ♄ & ♀ in ☊), the former probably brought on by insufficient mastication of the food.

The parallel of Venus with Jupiter and its sextile with Mars in the eleventh are good for financial affairs, the former (♀ in





third) being responsible for his literary and musical successes, and the latter denoting friends who will benefit the native. He should avoid litigation and speculation, as Jupiter (ruler of the seventh) is opposition Mercury, and Mercury (ruling the fifth) is conjoined with the Moon.

Seven planets in cardinal signs, and the Sun elevated in the mid-heaven, have brought him prominently before the public. The honours in chemistry are due to the sextile

of Saturn and Venus to Mars (in Pisces), and those in music are indicated by the parallel of Venus to Jupiter and Saturn (the latter semi-sextile to the Sun in the tenth).

His love of the occult is due to the sextile of the Sun with Neptune, the ruler of the ninth in the eighth, and the conjunction of the Moon and Mercury in the ninth.

The elevation of the Sun will heap further honours upon him and he will have the support of influential persons.

## The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**I**T will be remembered that I made some remarks on the statement that the Moon's latitude was a factor in the fluctuation of stocks and shares, and stated that it could, at most, exercise but a subsidiary influence, as it was a constant. Some of Captain Walrond's supporters were extremely critical of my position, and one of them threw my opinion back with the remark that it could be taken as an almost invariable rule. My stated opinion was that anybody who followed it would be "up against trouble." I only hope that the followers of Captain Walrond were not taking advantage of the "almost invariable rule" in January. There was a full Moon on the 12th in North latitude, changing to South, the last Quarter was formed in South latitude, and the new Moon of January 26th was also in South latitude. During the whole of this period prices continued to soar, despite the fact that two successive phases of the Moon had taken place in South latitude, and also that Mercury was in South latitude all the time. Now Captain Walrond's rule distinctly states that "nearly all the movements or changes in the markets are expressed or shown in the quarterly changes or phases of the Moon, and the latitude in which the Moon is situated. . . . When it changes in a southerly direction, fluctuations are somewhat uncertain and rapid, but decidedly weak with lowering prices. . . . The change

of the Moon is invariably indicative of the direction the markets are likely to take for the coming week. . . . When Mercury and the Moon are in a South latitude lowering prices may be anticipated." I have quoted only so much as applies to the case in point, and it is singular that the most pronounced recovery of the market since December, 1912, should have been indicated, according to Walrond, by positions of the Moon and Mercury which argued for a "decidedly weak market with lowering prices." It is not beyond the capacity of any student to trace the course of the markets for a period of nineteen years, during which the Moon goes through its phases in all parts of the zodiac, and returns to the same phase in the same latitude or sign of the zodiac at the same time of the year. If anybody takes the trouble to do this he will convince himself that the Moon's latitude has nothing to do with the condition of the markets. During this period there are 494 weeks in which the Moon is found in South latitude at the phase, and as many when it is found in North latitude. Considering that the market must be rising or falling all the time, it would be singular indeed if out of 988 cases a large crop of coincidences could not be found in support of the idea that the Moon's latitude indicates the trend of the market. That, however, would be no sort of proof. What it should indicate is the extent and duration of the



rise or fall in each case. This it certainly does not do. What else it may indicate does not appear worth consideration, since the whole of successful operating must be in terms of accurate prognosis of the course of the market.

That the rise and fall of prices can be foretold is certainly the fact, but it is not to be done by any system in which a regularly marked periodicity is apparent, for the reason that it depends on the interplay of several factors, which, when taken together, do not exactly recur for centuries, and in fact have never done so since the founding of the Stock Exchange. There are certain gravity points which are capable of being affected, and which have not the least connection with the individual horoscopes of either the Stock or the dealer in such Stock, and yet register with the most remarkable precision in the rise and fall of Stocks and Shares whenever they are affected. These factors and the method of employing them are fully set out in my "Arcana I."

\* \* \*

I am afraid that I laid myself open to misconception, when in a recent issue I said that once I had engaged the attention of the man in the street it was possible to go with him a long way. Some of my correspondents, who have purchased copies of "The Silver Key," have written asking me to give them individual instruction upon several points involved in the system of gravity points there set out, but if I am to do this in even a small percentage of cases where the sale of a book is the basis of claim to my attention, I should have to employ a staff of secretaries. In every case I have had to urge students to grapple with the problems themselves, and spare me the expense and trouble of answering them in detail, and I think this is the better way, since all that is necessary for illustration of the method has been given in the book, and there are really no obscure points for those who read it carefully and repeat each step in a case or two from daily records. But what I really meant when I suggested "going a long way with the man in the street" was that I hoped by future publications along similar

lines to maintain his interest in the study of astral symbolism, and thereby gradually to lead him to the study of those higher problems of life and mind which have respect to human evolution, the nature, origin and destiny of the human soul, and man's place in the universe. If we regard the universe as symbol, and maintain a correspondence between man and the universe, we shall find upon study of the subject that it is a veritable fact, and that changes taking place in the macrocosm, or greater world, are attended by corresponding changes in man, the microcosm, or lesser world, and that these changes are always in terms of his radical constitution. These are not the problems of the workaday world, but it is open to the exponent of astrology to show the operation of this law of universal correspondence in purely mundane affairs, and thus to prepare the public mind for the reception and consideration of the higher teaching. There is only one process of orderly unfoldment, and it is by way of science, philosophy and ethics. Science is what we know about things, Philosophy what we reason in regard to such knowledge, and Ethic determines the moral effect of such thought upon all action. Before we carry our Astrology into the clouds let us be quite sure that we have a demonstrable science from which to argue. Considering what a lot there is still to be known about the facts of Astrology it appears to me an occasion for regret that it should have been carried to the domain of speculative philosophy with such incontinent hurry by certain esotericists, whose security from criticism rests in the fact that the whole scheme of their thought is beyond proof and demonstration.

\* \* \*

I continue to receive good reports of "The Silver Key," which is universally admitted to be the most effective system yet published. A particularly interesting and useful piece of work has been done by one of my readers in the testing of this method of selection. He writes: "I am pleased to say that I have checked all the handicaps this year by 'The Silver Key,' and find it perfectly satisfactory and easy to work."

A correspondent in India believes that every dog has his day, and that Astrology bids fair to secure a high place in the esteem of those who only judge things by their financial results. He says in regard to "Arcana II.," "The Key to the Turf," that he took the breath out of some people in Calcutta by giving the winners of all the races in their order, with the exception of the last, which ran second, and that he secured for himself three good things at 35 to 1, 20 to 1, and 15 to 1 respectively. Although I have no personal interest in racing, I like to hear of students having a good time by the use of their knowledge, for every winning day that results from the use of an astrological system is one more plank in the platform of scientific prognosis.

\* \* \*

To advert to a subject of more general interest, it has been conceded by Father Ricard, the "Padre of the Rains," as he is called in Alaska, that the planets are the primary causes of storms. His conclusions are summarised thus :

Astro-meteorologists or planetists predict the storm periods from the oppositions and conjunctions of the planets. Whenever two planets get into line with the Sun we have storms on earth. The planets can be in line either both on the same side of the Sun or on opposite sides. Regarding this the Rev. Father says :—

"Now I am inclined to believe, though not as yet scientifically, that sunspots are perhaps caused by these planets getting into line and exerting some sort of pull upon the gaseous matter of the Sun. Electro-magnetic attraction—that's what they call it. They don't know what it is yet.

"Sometimes the planetists foretell storms when they don't happen; in these cases there are not any sunspots, and I explain that by saying that in these cases the planets are not actually in true line. The electro-magnetic current does not hit the Sun; the planets have not drawn a bead. But often the two do happen together, and it is quite possible that is where the whole thing starts—with the planets."

The second important conclusion to which the Rev. Father has arrived is that the Western coasts of the two great continents are similarly affected from the same causes. On this point he says :—

"Weather conditions, so far as barometric low-pressure centres are concerned, on the Western coast of Europe are exact duplicates of those on the Western coast of America.

"When sunspot appears England, Norway, Germany, France, Spain, clear down to Africa, are in the path of a low pressure centre, a storm; precisely the same as Alaska, Canada, and perhaps California."

The third important conclusion arrived at by this authority is that storms are distributed from certain magnetic centres of the earth, and are not universally generated at the same time all over the earth. This, of course, we know from common observation, but the reason for it does not appear conspicuous from what Father Ricard has to say in the following extract :—

"What right have you to assume that the electro-magnetic influence, or whatever it is, will be exerted universally? If modern science, physics, has taught us anything, it is that Nature's laws are the most partial things in the Universe. No single law ever acts equally over the whole-exposed surface. Take a magnet and the path of its attraction. Does not it show the greatest favouritism? These scientists, so-called, are doing what Aristotle did, an error that lasted all down through the Middle Ages. Aristotle said the planets were all on the same sphere, merely because the sphere was the most perfect geometrical form."

The general theory held by Father Ricard may be summarised in his own words, thus :—

"The Sun revolves. Here is the East and there is the West. Sunspots appear on this Eastern limb, or rim, and travel across to the Western limb; then they disappear, and if they are strong, appear again later on at the Eastern edge. It takes twelve and a-half of our days to cross this visible side, and fourteen days to go around the back. The difference is because the earth moves in the opposite direction in the meantime."

"Now I have observed for the past fifteen years that whenever one of these sunspots or faculae is in a certain position on the Sun a storm enters upon the Pacific Coast. That is all.

"Each sunspot causes four disturbances here," explained Father Ricard. "The first comes three days before the spot reaches this central meridian. The second is three days before it reaches the Western limb or horizon. Then the Sun sets, goes out of sight, and we have another storm three days before it is due to reach the central meridian on the other side; and the fourth is three days before it comes into sight again. They do not all last long enough to get around again. Only the strong ones do that. But I have observed that their effect often continues for the second time around, even though they are not visible."

So then it would appear that independent research extending over fifteen years has led to the conclusions (a) that the appearance of faculæ or sunspots is the signal for a series of storms; (b) that these storms strike certain magnetic localities, which are distributing centres, only when the spots attain particular positions on the Sun's disc as seen from the earth; (c) that many of these sunspot periods coincide with planetary oppositions and conjunctions (geocentric); (d) that the probable cause of the faculæ is the pull of the planets upon the photosphere of the Sun.

This is exactly the theory put forward by me in *Coming Events* in 1899, when I referred to the fact that the rents in the luminous envelope of the Sun were due to the pull of the planets, and in these pages I have shown that the periods of the planets Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars and Jupiter average very closely to the period of maximum sunspot occurrences, while if we except Jupiter, the coincidence is exact. A great deal of research is still necessary to institute a working hypothesis for a system of meteorology on this basis, and if Father Ricard succeeds in doing this he will have earned great distinction.

\* \* \*

A correspondent sends me the following items of interest: Male, born at Port Chalmers, Otago, N.Z., April 15th, 1880, at 11 a.m. The second and third fingers of the hands are webbed and deformed, which has occurred through four generations.

Male, born at Murtoa, Victoria, Australia, on December 26th, 1882 (time not stated). Has no fingers at all upon one hand.

I have no time in which to work out these horoscopes, but probably the student will find that an application of the Sun in all cases where the malformation is hereditary. A study of these horoscopes will prove informing.

\* \* \*

I have arranged with my publishers to produce an Astrolabe which can be effectively used in connection with "The Silver Key," or as an aspectarian for measuring the distances between the significators (Sun,

Moon, Midheaven and Ascendant), and the planets. It is especially useful for measuring the gravity points in the horoscope, and requires no special knowledge to use it as full rules are given both for measuring the position of gravity points, and also for general use as an aspectarian. The price will be 1s. 2d. post free, which places it within reach of everybody. Write to W. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C., for Sepharial's Astrolabe, enclosing 1s. 2d. postal order, and it will be sent by return of post.

\* \* \*

Following the example of old astrological rhymsters, I offer the two following cryptograms as probable solutions of the Lincolnshire and Grand National, both of which events will be decided before the next publication of the MESSENGER.

#### LINCOLN.

Look for a goad to drive the fatted calf,  
An ox or bull, not that at which we laugh;  
First letter of a name that's known to all,  
The first of those in power, the last to fall.  
In these you'll find a horse which, if allowed to  
run,  
Will make a bid for fame at anything to one!

#### LIVERPOOL.

Sol, Mars and Jupiter coming to a line,  
Make good equipment for an enterprise;  
While Earth's two Moons in line with radiant  
Sol  
Make such eclipse as blinds our mortal eyes;  
In these two constellations we shall haply find  
The weight of one who'll leave the field behind.

A solution of the above prognostics will be given in the next issue.

### SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**THE "SILVER KEY" ASTROLABE.** Price 1/2 post free. **SEPHARIAL'S ARCAN.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, etc. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only, employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Ready shortly. Will be published by W. Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

**HOROSCOPICAL STUDIES.** Sepharial is open to undertake these as usual. Terms on application.

Address all enquiries to—  
Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

# Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

## LESSON VI.

### MARRIAGE IN RELATION TO MENTAL ATTRACTION.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than,  
= indicates equal to.

103. In presenting the important subject of marriage for consideration, we confine our statements to what people should marry, rather than why they marry and when they should marry.

104. The standpoint we take is that marriage in the past has of necessity been one of the most important factors in the evolution of humanity, and marriage in the present is equally important in furthering its course.

105. It is, therefore, obvious that to those who are unprepared to help humanity, and take part in its progress, our words will be of very little value, but to those who desire to take their evolution into their own hands, and thereby help in the evolution of a perfect humanity, our words will be of some help and value.

106. We hold that the improvement of the human race by suitable marriages, whether they be pre-determined by intelligent agencies above us, or otherwise, is one of the greatest subjects in this life. In any case, we observe that reckless marriages bring their own punishment, just the same as careful marriages bring their own reward.

107. In submitting advice on marriage on temperamental lines, three problems present themselves. Firstly, there is the mental attraction; secondly, physical attraction; and thirdly, harmonious blending.

108. In the first case, mental attraction involves similarity of disposition, aims of life and objects of this present existence.

109. In the second case, physical attraction, which is conducive to the production of a healthy progeny. Nature doing this in her effort to produce an equilibrium, hence the saying "love feeds on contrasts."

110. In the third case, harmonious blending means that in the selection of a matrimonial partner excesses and deficiencies of temperament are avoided, so that a perfect blending is the result.

111. The latter is, of course, the safest rule. In the following statements a serious and reasonable attempt is made to describe the three persons who would suit each type of temperament from a mental, physical, or harmonious point of view, and it therefore remains for each type to decide whether the physical attraction, mental adaptability, or harmonious blending, shall be the determining point in their selection of a matrimonial mate.

112. Types I. to XII.—These types are *mentally* attracted to persons of the opposite sex who are something like themselves in looks. They are mentally adapted to each other, and marriage ensures a

considerable amount of happiness, provided they tolerate in their partners the characteristics they themselves possess.

113. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament is attracted to a person of the opposite sex who is something like himself in looks. They are well adapted for each other, and marriage should ensure a considerable amount of happiness, as well as being conducive to the production of a healthy progeny.

114. Abnormal Types. The mental conditions are such that an attempt to describe the persons suited to them in wedlock would be difficult and probably inaccurate. Restriction would, perhaps, be the best course.

115. The next lesson will deal with *physical* attraction, which is to-day the most popular method of selection, though certainly for many reasons the most indiscreet.

## EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

(a) What are the three aspects to be considered in the selection of a matrimonial mate?

N.B.—A good practice is to write out the characteristics of friends and request their criticism on the delineations.

## HOW TO MESMERISE

By JAMES COATES. Post free 1/2.

From W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## HOW TO ATTAIN THE HIGHEST Physical, Mental & Spiritual Unfoldment

Twelve Lessons (Type-written) complete 12/10.

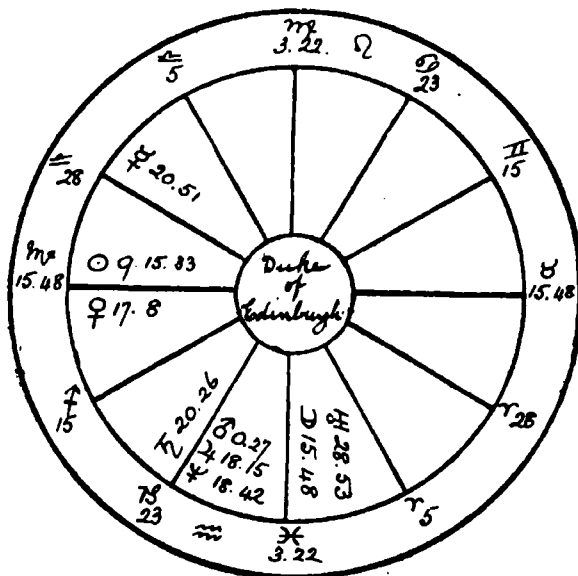
By J. BLACKBURN, D.M., N.Y.

Lesson I.—Physiological Breathing. II.—Breathing Exercises. III.—Breathing in Relation to Health. IV.—How to Cure Disease without Medicine. V.—Mental Breathing. VI.—Healing by Laying on of Hands and Massage. VII.—The Objective and Subjective Minds. VIII.—Sub-Conscious Mind and Suggestion. IX.—Eating and Fasting. X.—Thinking a Fine Art. XI.—Telepathy. XII.—The Mission of Pain.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.

# Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**T**HIS month we have a very interesting subject for our study of epochal directions, the epoch of the late Duke of Edinburgh, which occurred at 7.40 a.m. on November 2nd, 1843, as shown in the subjoined figure.



There are several events in the life of the Duke which will repay investigation. He had an attack of fever in February, 1863. The progressed Sun, Moon and ascendant were conjoined at this time, and the Moon was in parallel with Mars R. Mars from the epoch was exactly square to the Moon at birth, and by transit was in Taurus  $\delta$  R.  $\square$   $\delta$  P. from the epoch.

His father, the Prince Consort, died on December 14th, 1861. The Sun by converse motion was  $\square$   $\iota$ . Mars by direct motion was in  $\approx$  13, exactly opposition to the Sun in the horoscope. Mars by transit was on the ascendant of the epoch. The ascendant of the lunar equivalent was  $\approx$  10,  $\delta$   $\delta$  P. The Moon by converse motion was in  $\approx$  8, par  $\delta$  R, par  $\iota$  R.

On March 12th, 1868, an attempt was made to assassinate the Duke while travelling in Australia. By converse motion we

have the Sun in square to Mars, and the Moon opposition Mercury, square Saturn. We also have M.C. opposition  $\approx$  R., and M.C.  $\square$   $\odot$  R. converse, while the ascendant was only just past the square of  $\delta$  R. by converse motion.

The Duke was married on January 23rd, 1874, his age from the epoch being 30y. 2m. 21d. The directions are so remarkable as to merit being given in full, and I may say that I hardly remember such a remarkable confirmation of the truth of the epoch, and of converse directions, than the following. I especially call Raphael's attention to this.

		D. H. M.
Epoch, November	...	1 19 40
Add October	...	31
		<hr/>
		32 19 40
Deduct age	...	30 5 24
		<hr/>
October	...	2 14 16
		<hr/>
Progressed	$\odot$	9° 12' Libra.
"	$\eta$	9° 20' Libra.
"	$\rangle$	9° 5' Aquarius.

So we have  $\odot$  P. conjunction Venus, Moon trine Sun, trine Venus, Venus ruler of the 7th. Ascendant of Lunar Equivalent, Taurus 16°, the seventh house of the epoch.

Ascendant of diurnal horoscope, 25° Capricorn. On January 23rd, 1894, Mercury and Venus were conjoined in Capricorn 25°, the exact ascendant of this figure.

Where are the critics of the epoch now? Where are those learned gentlemen who call converse directions unscientific and opposed to astrological reason. After this we feel a little pity for those who reject things before they examine them.

On June 21st, 1882, the Duke was nearly drowned in Corrie Bay. The Sun was then in opposition and parallel to Uranus, and parallel the radical Moon, by converse motion acting on the radical parallel of the

Moon and Uranus in watery signs. The ascendant was also in square to Saturn.

The direct lunar equivalent gave  $28^{\circ}$  Taurus on the M.C., and Mars had progressed to  $28^{\circ}$  Aquarius in square thereto. The ascendant of this was Virgo  $5^{\circ}$ , and the Moon passed this degree on the date of the accident.

The ascendant of the diurnal horoscope was Virgo  $15^{\circ}$ , and on the date named Uranus was exactly in the same degree. Not only that, but Virgo  $15^{\circ}$  is in opposition to the Moon at the epoch.

The death of the Duke took place on July 30th, 1900, at age from the epoch of 56y. 8m. 28d. The following converse directions were then in force:—

☉ P. par ♀ R. (♂ being ☐ ♀ acts as a malefic).

☉ P. 8 ♀ R.

☉ R. 2 ♂ P.

♂ P. 6 ♀ R. ☉ ♀ R.

By direct direction Asc. P. was ☐ ♀ R.

The ascendant of the converse lunar equivalent was ♄ 13. ☐ ☉ P. ☐ ♀ R., acting on the second of the solar directions. Saturn on the date of death was crossing the progressed ascendant.

## Twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

### LEO.

The serpentine form of the sign Leo is too clear to comment on. It is also shown on the planisphere as a *Lion couchant*.

The celestial sign Leo, rising on the eastern horizon, gives an elevated nature, strong will, open, frank, sincere, and honourable disposition, with some pride and dignity, and a tendency to be often austere and self-possessed. The temper is quick and rather hasty, but it does not last long, and gives way to a generous and forgiving spirit. The vital temperament is given by Leo, and being the strongest sign, gives power to stand against any external conditions. Leo people are sincere, honourable, and constant

in their affections, and have a keen sense of justice, tempered with mercy. This sign gives intuition, self-control and endurance, and though at times presumptuous and imperious, they will be always self-possessed and masterful. They are patient in work, and whatever they do they try to do well and thoroughly, and through this their success will come, for they will rise chiefly through their own merits; but pride, prevarication, and a tendency to be overbearing and hasty, will bring their attendant sorrows. They possess a love of power and some organising ability, and can be very determined, self-reliant, independent, and firm. They have a very strong desire nature, which it will be necessary to overcome. Their ruling planet is the Sun, which governs the sign Leo.

Persons born under this sign frequently rise to a good position, and this often through association with people in high position. They have talents which show in many ways, sometimes art, in others public life, and there is always a love of display. Wealth comes by personal effort, or by patrons, but losses are shown through inferiors. Legal disputes are shown through inheritance or in regard to foreign affairs.

The chief complaints are those affecting the blood, heart, spine, and back, also from rheumatic affections.

The physical appearance is generally tall, broad shouldered, fair or sandy hair, and in maturity a full beard, giving the lion-like appearance. The second decanate is usually taller and thinner, and the third decanate of a medium height, fair hair and somewhat ruddy complexion.

The sign Leo rules the ruby and diamond, also gold. The planetary number is 1, and sometimes 4. The Sun is particularly strong in this sign, also Mars and Jupiter, while Uranus will have a special influence therein. Saturn is badly placed in the sign Leo.

---

THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.

A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.

G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

# Correspondence.

## Venus and Mercury.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

DEAR SIR,—On page 86 I see that Sepharial quotes Mme. Blavatsky as having made Venus correspond to Buddhi, and Mercury to Manas. May I point out that he has inadvertently reversed the order. H. P. B.'s esoteric teachings are given in full in the "Secret Doctrine," Vol. III, and in Diagram II. it is distinctly stated that Mercury corresponds to Buddhi, and Venus to Manas.

This is not a matter of any importance to those who have no confidence in the chief founder of the Theosophical Society, but to others like myself, and I suppose Sepharial also, who, without claiming any infallibility for her, believe that she really was in touch with genuine occult knowledge, a difficult problem emerges. Why is Mercury, the intellectual planet, made to correspond not to Manas, the intellectual principle, but to Buddhi? And why is Venus, the planet of love and beauty in astrology, and also in the mythologies, made to correspond to the intellectual Manas?

I think I am right in saying that the present leaders of the Theosophical Society, with the exception I suppose of Mr. A. P. Sinnett, adhere to Mme. Blavatsky's correspondence of these two planets and refuse to admit any alteration.

I am fully in agreement with Sepharial in objecting to interchange the names of the two planets.

Yours faithfully,  
H. S. GREEN.

## SEPHARIAL'S REPLY.

I thoroughly agree with Mr. Green that there is a serious problem involved in the acceptance of the symbols Mercury and Venus for Buddhi and Higher Manas respectively, as employed in the "Secret Doctrine," Vol. III. I was not, however, quoting from any published teachings of Mme. Blavatsky when I said that she employed the same symbols in the reverse order. It has long been known that the laya centres corresponding with Uranus and Neptune are the octaves of those corresponding with Mercury and Venus respectively, so that Uranus is the higher Mercury and Neptune the higher Venus, and such we find them to be in the study of astrological correspondences. Venus on the lower plane is feeling, art, etc., while Neptune on the higher plane is the symbol of intuitive perception, idealism, etc. My suggestion is that the apparent misunderstanding is to be reconciled by the fact that both Mr. Sinnett and Mme. Blavatsky drew very largely on the same source of inspiration and acknowledged the same authority, so that what Mr. Sinnett gave out as exoteric teaching Mme. Blavatsky considered worthy of transmission as oral teaching only, the difference,

of course, being that whereas in the one case we get a bare statement of the fact, in the other we get the intimate *raison d'être* which does not find publication. It is evident from Mr. Green's question that he is disposed to accord my point of view, and I do not think he will be far from the truth in so doing.—SEPHARIAL.

## The Prenatal Tests.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

DEAR SIR,—Before proceeding further in this matter I should like to ask Mr. Bailey one question. Does the prenatal epoch *show* the period of gestation, or is it necessary to show the period of gestation to find the epoch?

I do not quite know what Mr. Bailey means by "show." In an ordinary sense it is meant to "indicate," "denote," or "instruct." On page 119 he says, "a true epoch *shows* the actual period of gestation." I confess I am not clear as to what is meant, and shall be glad of an explanation.

RAPHAEL.

## MR. BAILEY'S REPLY.

In answer to this letter I refer Raphael to my new article, "A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch," in which this point, *inter alia*, is dealt with. The word "show" is probably not the best way of expressing this particular point. The original statement in Chapter I of the first series on the Epoch (Nov. 1912) was, "It *determines* approximately the actual period of human gestation."

It is not absolutely necessary for the period of gestation to be given if the sex is stated, but to omit both these particulars is to make the process of rectification mere guesswork. I am illustrating this point in my new article by taking two of the cases given by Raphael, wherein it is shown how easy it is to find a fictitious epoch which agrees with the birth as a measure of time, *i.e.*, confirms the birth time. This case shows the necessity of knowing the period of gestation, as both the nine and eight months' epoch confirm the birth time and sex. In the horoscopes of notable people given in these pages I have had no knowledge of the gestative period, but knowing the sex I have had no difficulty in dealing with them.—E. H. BAILEY.

## NOW READY.

## Raphael's Tables of Houses for Great Britain.

Containing Tables for nearly every half degree of latitude between 50 and 60 degrees N. In all 17 tables.

Price 1/—, post free 1/1, or 26 cents.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.



## NOTICES.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

Registered Office: 15, Vicarage Gate, Kensington, London, W.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Local Secretaries:

BIRMINGHAM.—Mr. A. E. Davis, 7, High Street, Deritend.

BLACKPOOL.—Mr. F. Ellis, 82, Central Beach.

BOLTON.—Mrs. Raemond, "Pocket Nook," Lostock.

BRISTOL.—Mr. E. Green, 2, Russell Ter., Southville.

DERBY.—Mrs. Blyth, Wilfred House, Wilfred Street.

GLASGOW.—Mr. Macmillan, 8, Hillington Gardens, Cardonald.

ISLE OF MAN.—Mr. J. J. Moore, Ballacarnane, Kirk Michael.

LONDON.—Mr. G. H. Bratley, 15, Vicarage Gate, W.

MANCHESTER.—Mr. C. Rigby, 25, Albert Road, Eccles.

NOTTINGHAM.—Mrs. McCaig, 233, Mansfield Road.

SOUTHEND.—Mr. E. Williams, 30, Alexandra Street.

WESTON-SUPER-MARE.—Mr. M. J. Burgess, 54, Royal Arcade.

AUSTRALIA.—Mr. A. W. Mindo, Melbourne.

SOUTH AFRICA.—Mr. P. O. Hoare, P.O. Box 3744, Johannesburg.

### REMINDERS.

March 6th, 1914. Earliest date for nominating two Members as Auditors (see Article 90). Earliest date for nominating six Associates or Fellows for election as Members of the Council. The consent of persons nominated must be obtained (see Article 53).

April 9th, 1914. Latest date for receiving Notices of Motion (see Article 103).

April 22nd, 1914. Latest date for nominating Auditors (see Article 90). Latest date for receiving nominations for the Council (see Article 53).

May 6th, 1914. Annual General Meeting and Convention at E. Miles' Restaurant, 40, Chandos Street, Charing Cross, London, W.C. A Council Meeting will be held at the close of the Annual General Meeting, to appoint a President and Vice-President, and Committees for the year.

PROXIES.—Members desiring to vote by proxy may send in instruments appointing a proxy, in accordance with Articles 122 and 123.

Members may tender to the Council written papers on the Occult Arts, to be read at the Annual General Meeting.

## Astronomical Phenomena

MARCH, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	5th	...	5h. 3m. morn.
Full Moon,	12th	...	4h. 18m. morn.
Last Quarter,	18th	...	7h. 39m. after.
New Moon	26th	...	6h. 9m. after.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Pisces, enters Aries on the 21st at 11.11 a.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Pisces, conjunction Venus 7th, conjunction Sun 10th, a morning star at end of month.
- ♀. VENUS is in Pisces, enters Aries on the 14th, too near the Sun for observation.
- ♂. MARS is an evening star in Cancer, well placed for observation.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Aquarius.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius, conjunction Jupiter on the 4th.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	1, 26, 27, 28	Libra	... 13, 14
Taurus	2, 3, 29, 30	Scorpio	... 15, 16
Gemini	... 4, 5, 31	Sagittarius	17, 18
Cancer	... 6, 7, 8	Capricorn	19, 20
Leo	... 9, 10	Aquarius	21, 22, 23
Virgo	... 11, 12	Pisces	... 24, 25

### Weather Forecast.

The weather at the commencement of the month will be cold and inclement, change 6th, rain 10th, milder but unsettled middle of month, change 18th, end of month likely to be finer, but not settled.

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO.,  
5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 7. VOL. VII.]

APRIL, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

We still continue to receive letters from readers on this important subject, and it is satisfactory to find that there is quite a change in the minds of students regarding the theory. Many who once objected to the whole subject are now beginning to alter their views, and the entire theory is becoming universally recognised as one of the greatest discoveries connected with the science. Our "Final Vindication" is being received with great interest from all.

### The Progressed Horoscope.

We always feel a little pity for those particularly constituted minds who make it a practice of rejecting, without examination, new theories, especially when they are not original with themselves. The attitude towards the progressed horoscope is one of these pitiable examples. We have now to place on record another blow to the already discredited opponents of this method of direction. A client of ours had the direction of

Prog. M.C. opposition Sun, and he was warned by us that on a certain day in a certain month, when Mars transitted the Prog. M.C., that he would have trouble in his employment. *On the very day indicated, he received a week's notice to terminate his engagement.* The old-fashioned secondary system, wrongly called Chaldean, would not have shown this event. We can give scores of instances of similar predictions made to the very day by this method, and propose to give illustrations from time to time.

### A Question for Experts.

We invite replies to the following query. How does the change of residence from one part of the world to another affect the horoscope, and particularly the operation of directions both as to time and nature? In explanation, we mention the case of a person born in England who goes to live in Melbourne, Australia. What effect does this change have on the horoscope and directions? We have tested the matter ourselves, and would like to know the opinion of others.

### The Rectification Test.

We regret that owing to pressure of work we are unable to publish the results of

these cases as promised. Every effort will be made to complete the matter during the present month.

### Mundane Astrology.

The lunation of March 26th is an important one, being the Neomenia, or new Moon of the year. It falls on the cusp of the seventh house, being disposed of by Mars, who is elevated in the tenth house. Neptune is also in the tenth, Saturn in the ninth, Venus in the seventh, Mercury in the sixth, Jupiter and Uranus in the fifth. These positions point to serious troubles in high circles, scandals, divorces and the like. The Government will have a serious time before them, and will incur public displeasure. Discontent is shown in naval and shipping circles. Religious scandals are threatened. Reform will be busy in educational matters, and also in connection with places of amusement. Foreign affairs will cause serious troubles. Aviation will make great strides, and railways and postal affairs will benefit. Electrical traction, extension of telegraphic and telephonic facilities are likely. Much crime is indicated, and some notable case will occur in the Law Courts. The revenue will not be satisfactory, for expenditure will run high, and although there are indications of reformatory measures in regard to taxation, they are not likely to result in any diminution, rather the reverse. Dissatisfaction is shown in dockyards and among naval employees.

### Our "Helping Hand" Fund.

We beg to acknowledge a further sum of 5/- towards the above fund from E.T.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE.

The publishers can now supply bound volumes of **THE MESSENGER** as follows: Vols. I., II., III., and VI., 3/6 each, post free, 3/9; Vols. IV. and V., 5/- each, post free, 5/3.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

APRIL, 1914.

1	13	II	53	A variable day. Consult Astrologers, a.m. Act discreetly rest of day.
2	26		20	Visit friends and acquaintances in the a.m.
3	9	♄	4	Avoid superiors, keep quiet, and act discreetly.
4	22		9	Avoid accidents, company, disputes, and water.
5	5	♄	37	Sunday. Study, contemplate, and keep quiet.
6	19		32	Evil a.m. Push affairs, seek work, and commence fresh plans, p.m.
7	3	♄	52	A variable day. Act discreetly in all things.
8	18		37	An unsettled day. Attend to ordinary duties.
9	3	♄	40	Travel, study, consult astrologers.
10	18		55	An evil day. Danger of accidents, disputes, and treachery.
11	4	♄	10	Another evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
12	19		16	Sunday. Travel, attend to correspondence and study noon to 10 p.m.
13	4	♄	3	A variable day. Travel at night. Consult Astrologers.
14	18		25	Ask favours, seek work, and push business.
15	2	♄	18	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties.
16	15		43	Guard against imposition, and avoid the opposite sex.
17	28		40	An evil day till evening. Then study and correspond.
18	11	♄	15	A doubtful day. Do nothing important.
19	23		31	Sunday. Study and contemplate, visit friends.
20	5	♄	34	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties.
21	17		28	Visit friends and acquaintances in the afternoon.
22	29		16	Travel in the morning. Guard against imposition.
23	11	♄	3	Travel, study, consult astrologers.
24	22		52	Seek work, study, and push business a.m. only. Evil rest of day.
25	4	♄	44	A doubtful day. Avoid the opposite sex.
26	16		41	Sunday. Rest and safeguard health.
27	28		45	Court, marry, travel and visit friends.
28	10	II	57	Travel and consult astrologers. Safeguard health p.m.
29	23		19	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties.
30	5	♄	52	Ask favours, seek work, deal with superiors, p.m.

# A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

(Continued from page 105).

**N**OW it has more than once been distinctly stated in these pages that it is only too easy to find a fictitious epoch which agrees with the birth merely as a time measure. A true epoch in addition to confirming the birth-time within the limits of an ordinary error of observation, must rigidly comply with four separate and distinct conditions, two of which are "the sex of the subject," and "the period of gestation."

In my notes on the test in the last issue (page 83) I likened the calculations to a rule-of-three sum, except that I was given only the data of birth (the 1st and 2nd terms) to find the sex, (the 4th term) the period of gestation, the 3rd term being omitted. Raphael, in his criticism, expressed his astonishment that I should have wanted this particular information. I did not ask for this period to be named, as I naturally expected that if Raphael was properly *au fait* with the rules of the epoch—and he has had over twenty years in which to properly inform himself—he would have supplied it. As he did not, the result is only what could have been expected. The test was taken, not on the basic laws of the epoch, but on Raphael's supposition that as the epoch did not show the period of gestation, this period was not required, and the result has proved his supposition to be incorrect.

Without this information, and without knowing the sex, where was I to look for the epoch? No one intimately acquainted with the proper laws of the epoch would look for a full period if the case was that of an eight months' child. As before stated I have the data of a  $6\frac{1}{2}$  months' child. Where am I to look for the epoch? If Raphael's contention is correct, the epoch might fall at any time within the preceding nine months. But calculation shows that the epoch in this case fell at 203 days before birth, equal to  $6\frac{1}{2}$  calendar months, and such epoch *did* show the period of gestation. I

propose to give this case as an illustration later. I will now take a couple of the test cases submitted by Raphael, one in which I correctly named the sex, and the other wherein I was wrong, in order to demonstrate this point. The first and second cases are chosen.

I take the second case first. Sept. 22nd, 1895, 3.20 p.m. The Ascendant is  $\varphi$  18.39. Moon 20.55 <sup>m</sup> above and increasing. By the rules of the epoch this may be regular, 5 days less than the norm. or irregular, and 9 days more than the norm. I do not know the sex. A regular epoch falls on December 28th, 1894, and an irregular on December 14th. The regular epoch gives the ascendant as 18.29  $\varphi$ , time about 30s. earlier, sex female. The irregular epoch gives  $\varphi$  16.22, rising, time  $7\frac{1}{2}$ m. earlier, sex male. Now without knowing the period of gestation, how was I to tell which to take? I chose the first because it confirmed the time, and I was correct, but it was purely a question of chance.

Suppose I had taken Raphael's view that the period of gestation is 36 weeks. I can find epochs on January 11th, 1895, and on January 24th. The former yields  $\varphi$  18.43 rising, time about 12s. later, and sex, female. The other gives  $\varphi$  18.16, time about 1m. earlier, and sex, male. Without the knowledge as to the period of gestation where am I to look for the epoch, I simply had to "fish" for it. Is not this, therefore, a conclusive proof that when the sex is not stated the period of gestation must be given.

Now let me examine case No. 1, June 4th, 1886, 11 p.m. Radstock, lat. 51.18 N., long. 2.27 W. Moon below and increasing. The Asc. is in a female degree, the Moon is just out of orbs of another female degree. I gave this case as female, but it was male, so that the Moon must have been in  $\ominus$ , the descendant, at the epoch. An ordinary regular epoch would fall on August 22nd, and an irregular epoch could be made to the same date, but both of these would give the

female sex. The latter would alter the time about 4 minutes, another illustration of finding a fictitious epoch to agree with the birth as a time measure.

I can find an epoch for a long period on August 8th, giving male sex, Asc. 25.53 ♀, birth time 4 minutes later. I can find another for a Raphael's period of 36 weeks on October 2nd, giving male sex, Asc. 24.12 ♀, and time 4 minutes earlier, but how am I to determine which is the correct one, unless the period of gestation is given? It is simply guesswork.

These two cases are sufficient to prove the utter falsity of the statement that it is absolutely impossible for the epoch to determine the period of gestation. Where is one to look for the date of the epoch without this period being named?

A word or two now about the times of birth given in the cases submitted by Raphael. It stands to reason that for the purpose of a proper scientific test the birth-times should have been correctly observed. In his letter giving me the data of the ten cases, Raphael stated that the times were given him by the mothers of the children. In his comments on page 84 he states that "as the parents of the children were living near a railway station at the time, I have every confidence that the hour of birth was correctly noted." It is obvious that the times given were not sufficiently accurate for the purpose of a test, for only one out of the ten was given to an odd minute, the others being for an exact five or ten minutes past the hour. Such information as this was not sufficiently accurate for test purposes.

In the last issue of THE MESSENGER it will be observed that Raphael asked for an explanation of the word "show" in the statement that the epoch must show the actual period of gestation. The question to my mind does not appear to have any real value. Coming at a time when the theory has been before the public for over twenty years, and numerous illustrations of this particular point have been given, I cannot help refraining from the remark that it is a tacit admission of Raphael's lack of an intimate knowledge of the theory. A cursory

examination of any of the illustrations given would have shown that the period between epoch and birth is approximately the same as the period of gestation of each particular child. This is the correct meaning of the original statement that the epoch "determines approximately the actual period of gestation." But more on this point anon.

Let us pass on to more important matters. Beneath this second objection as to the period of gestation lies the older and apparently more serious argument, that in the case of first children the epoch may and does frequently occur before the marriage of the parents. From my own experience I do not consider that this is a valid or scientific objection. On this point I cannot help calling to mind a very pertinent remark made by the well-known Australian astrologer, "Zariel," in a letter published in the *Astrologers' Magazine* for June, 1894: "The statement made by one writer that in some cases the prenatal epoch would occur before marriage cannot be easily entertained as an argument. Such things have been and will be, both in high and low life, but I fully appreciate the value of 'num' where there is a doubtful case."

This remark, however, opens up another side of the question. Even if it were a definitely accepted rule that the epoch was co-incident in point of time with conception, or even impregnation, the very fact of it falling some days before marriage in a few isolated cases could not reasonably be entertained as of any value, or of disproving the epoch. But investigation shows that we are not justified in *directly* associating the epoch in point of time with either coition, impregnation, or any of the preliminary stages of generation. This is an accepted fact, and therefore the objection referred to is ruled out of court.

I will leave the domain of theory and come down to hard practical facts, and take as an illustration of this point, the horoscope of "Lilian," a grandchild of Raphael, given by him in the *Astrologers' Magazine* for May, 1895. This was a first child, and I have chosen the case on account of the very pointed remark made by Raphael in his

comments thereon. "Our friend, Sepharial, may be interested to know that, stretching the period of gestation to the utmost limit, it could not have exceeded 36 weeks and 4 days." It is to be naturally inferred from this that the *last* day of the *last* menstrual period previous to conception was at this particular period before birth. Now, 36 weeks and 4 days equals 256 days, and this subtracted from August 21st, 1894, the date of birth, brings us back to December 8th, 1893. The epoch, therefore, should not fall before that date. I will, therefore, apply the rules and see how far they agree with this date, and whether the time and sex are confirmed. The data is as follows: Female, August 21st, 1894, 3.55 p.m. Lat. 52.48 N. Long. 1.25 E.

	H.	M.	S.
Sidereal Time, August 21st	9	59	10
Time of birth ... ..	3	55	0
Correction ... ..			39
Add for E. Long. ...	5	40	

14 0 29

Ascendant 25 46 Sagittarius.  
Moon 26 51 Aries.

The Moon is below and decreasing, hence the period is less than the norm. Ordinarily, the epoch should fall on November 25th, but calculation shows that the time of birth would be thrown several minutes out, and moreover such date would not determine the period of gestation. We find that the Moon crosses the ascendant of the horoscope between the noons of December 8th and 9th, as follows:—

	H.	M.	S.
Moon's place sets ...	8	35	22
Sidereal Time, Dec. 8th	17	9	52

15 25 30

E. Long. ... ..	5	40	
-----------------	---	----	--

15 19 50

Correction ... ..	2	31	
-------------------	---	----	--

15 17 19

or December 9th, 3h. 17m. 19s. a.m. The Moon's longitude at this time is 26.12 Sagittarius, which is the correct ascendant of the horoscope. The time is 1m. 58s.

later than the observed birth moment. This rectification confirms the birth time, shows the sex, and agrees with the period of gestation.

Now I anticipate at once what Raphael's reply will be, and therefore forestall the probable objections he will make. What I expect him to say is this: "Yes, you make the epoch fall on December 9th, and state that it determines the period of gestation, but you ignore the fact that the parents were not married until the 13th, or four days later, and this at once wrecks the whole of your contention. If the epoch, as you compute it, determines the actual period of gestation, and in this case it occurs, at the lowest estimate, five days before conception was possible, how can it be the correct epoch, or determine the gestatory period? I contend that both my objections are proved by this horoscope."

My readers will now see my reason for taking this particular case. I am not in the least frightened by the argument, for the simple reason that I hold all the trump cards. Next month I will play them.

(To be continued).

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 20. March, 1914.

4d. nett, post free, 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Outlook Tower—The Rawson "Miracles," by the Editor; Portrait Gallery—The Princess Karadja: Letters to the Editor; The Crews Cruz, by Felicia R. Scatterd; Notabilities in the Psychic World—the Rev. Susannah Harris; The Hand of Lord Charles Beresford, by C. W. Child; Was it a Message? A Psychic Story, by Lilian Whiting; What the Planets promise in 1914, by S. John Elliott; Father O'Gorman's Views on Spiritism: A Day Dream and its Realisation, by Charles Powell; Editorial—Life's Inequalities: Do they prove Divine Injustice? W. J. Colville on Names and Numbers; Some Wonderful Psychic Experiences, by H. M. Bary; Psychometry—Its History and Potentialities, by Mrs. J. Millott Severn; Beautiful Faces in the Making, by J. Millott Severn; How the "Blind" Learn to See, by Anna J. Chapin; The Faculty of Destructiveness, by D. J. Davis; "Does Mr. Rawson Claim Too Much?"—Mr. Rawson's Reply; The Mysticism of Jesus, by W. H. Evans.

JOHN LEWIS,

5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

I HAVE been asked by several correspondents to give a practical illustration of the manner of working the "Silver Key" method of selection, and I have therefore much pleasure in doing so. The genuine expressions of general satisfaction which the publication of that book has given rise to, warrants me in the belief that readers are open to accept the teachings of astrology when once their interest is aroused by practical demonstrations of its working value. Readers of the "Silver Key" can hardly fail to observe that the material has been in hand for several years. Now that it is accessible to all at a price which renders it available to everybody, a genuine interest has arisen in the problems with which it is concerned. It goes without saying, however, that it does not by any means constitute the final word in the matter, which is embodied in my "Arcana."

Now let us take an example of the "Silver Key" method. At Hurst Park, on Saturday, March 7th, 1914. Sidereal Time at noon 22h. 57m. The first step is to reduce this for places west of Greenwich, and to increase it for places east of Greenwich by the amount of longitude due to the place. We can then uniformly apply the time of the races to this corrected Sidereal Time. For Molsey Heath I subtract one minute, and this serves equally for Hurst, Sandown and Kempton Parks.

The corrected Sidereal Time will therefore be 22h. 56m. To this we add the time of the race, which, of course, is Greenwich mean time, namely 2.30 p.m.

This gives the following result:—

	H.	M.
Sidereal Time noon local	22	56
Plus ... ..	2	30
	25	26
Subtract circle ... ..	24	
	1	26
Remains ... ..		

which is the Sidereal Time or Right Ascension on the Midheaven at the time of the event.

Refer now to the Tables of the Houses for London (Raphael's new set is specially recommended for this purpose), and you will find this Right Ascension or Sidereal Time to correspond with the 24th degree of the sign Aries, which is therefore on the Midheaven. At this time the 12th degree of the sign Leo is rising at Hurst Park. This is the first factor.

The Moon's longitude at noon is Cancer 13° 26', and in 2h. 30m. it will have come to Cancer 15 nearly. This is the second factor.

The Moon's longitude being Cancer 15, and the Sun's Pisces 16, they will be 61 degrees from the opposition. Then as the Moon is past the first quarter and going to the Full, the gravity point will be 61 from the west horizon and below it. This is the third factor.

Now take the Moon's distance from the horizon. From Cancer 15, which is the Moon's place, to Leo 12, which is the Ascendant, the number of degrees is 27. This is the fourth factor.

We now have to deal with factors three and four, namely, the Moon's distance from the horizon = 27 increasing, and the Moon's elongation = 61 decreasing. Here the point G, which is 61 from the horizon is to be preferred according to the rule, as it is nearer the 60 aspect than is 27 to the 30 aspect.

Now we have to find the proportion that 61 bears to the whole scale of weights involved. These, on inspection, are found to be top 12st. 7lb. and bottom 10st. 6lb., which gives a scale of 29lbs.

Then to find the proportion we say: As 180 is to 29lbs. so is 61 to the answer, which is found on working out to be about 10lbs. Then taking 10lbs. from the top weight we get 11st. 11lbs., and adding it to

the bottom weight we get 11st. 2lb. thus:—

ST. LBS.	ST. LBS.
12 7	10 6
— 10	+ 10
<hr/>	<hr/>
11 11	11 2

and on reference to the runners we find that the nearest weights to these are carried by Revolution (11st. 13lb.) and Glen Falloch (11st. 1lb.), who came in first and second respectively.

I trust that this illustration will suffice to show the method of working. The whole process does not occupy more than five minutes, though it takes more than twice as long to explain it.

It is not an invariable rule that the nearest aspect wins, but it is good enough to work on, and serves to reduce the chances from four to two among the runners. The key contained in the "Arcana" does not ever include more than two, and very frequently one only, and on this particular day it brought out Revolution, Belus and Dublin Bay, all of which won their respective events.

Those who have difficulty in computing the aspects formed between the Moon and horizon, and the Moon and Sun, will find the "Silver Key Astrolabe" (price 1s. 2d. post free) to solve all their difficulties at sight.

\* \* \*

While on this subject I may as well resolve the two cryptograms in which I attempted to indicate the winners of the Lincoln and Grand National handicaps. It should be remembered that the calculations were made from the acceptances as soon as they were published, and no allowance has been made for scratchings, non-runners, etc. The solutions are as follows: Look for a goad to drive the fatted calf—the letter L, which in Hebrew is Lamed, an ox-goad. An ox or bull—the letter A, which in Hebrew is aleph, a bull. First letter of a name that's known to all—L for Lincoln. The first of those in power, the last to fall—the Liberals are in power and the first letter is L, which is also the last letter in "fall." Hence we get the name LALL.

Now for the Grand National. Here I have dealt with the weights and not the names. Sol, Mars and Jupiter coming to a line, means the figures representing the weight of the possible winner, with its counterpart. These are Carrigrue, 11st. 7lb., and Ballymacad 10st. 7lb. Owing to various defections, scratchings, etc., it is remotely possible that one of these three will recompense the ingenious reader for any trouble he may have gone to in finding the solution.

\* \* \*

Let us suppose that the "Silver Key" and the Astrolabe are in hand, and we require to find the indications for the above handicap at Hurst Park on March 7th, 1914, at 2.30 p.m.

From the particulars already given it will be seen that the Ascendant is Leo 12, and the Moon in Cancer 15. I bring Leo 12 on the Astrolabe to the point marked Ascendant 0, and then I see at once that the Moon in Cancer 15 is approaching the angle 30 degrees. Then to find the gravity point I bring Pisces 16 to the Ascendant, and then we shall have the Sun's position against Ascendant 0, while a glance will enable us to see that at that time the Moon in Cancer 15 is 61 from the West horizon. The elements for the use of the Astrolabe are: The ascending degree at the time of an event, the Sun's longitude, the Moon's longitude. With these it is possible to calculate the probable result in two minutes. The ascendants for any hour of the day will be found in the book, and the horizontal distances of the Moon and the gravity point can be found on the Astrolabe in a minute. Thus the merest tyro can convince himself whether there is anything in astrology or not.

\* \* \*

From pathos to bathos is but a step, as witness the following from one of our leading dailies:—

#### "MEASURED THE EARTH.

"The death is announced at Reigate at the age of eighty-five of Colonel A. R. Clarke, C.B., F.R.S., one of the greatest authorities on the shape of the world.

"From 1854 to 1881 he was in charge of the trigonometrical operations of the Ordnance Survey, and was made a Companion of the Bath

in 1870. In 1887 he received the Royal Medal of the Royal Society. The result of his work showed great irregularities of the Earth's surface."

Imagine the life's work of a distinguished geologist and mathematician showing "great irregularities in the earth's surface." The writer of that obituary ought to have been thrown from the office window. The "great irregularities" would then have struck him more forcibly than they did the mind of the great geometer.

\* \* \*

Referring to those who have recently passed away, some of my readers will have known Mrs. Isabelle Cooper-Oakley, whose work in Italy, Australia and India for the cause of Theosophy has had a very fruitful result. She and her sister, Miss Laura Cooper, were nieces of Lady Eden, and joined the Theosophical Society in the Eighties, being for many years personal pupils of Mme. Blavatsky. Mrs. Cooper-Oakley did a considerable work in bringing the light of Theosophy to bear upon the Masonic symbolism and craft. She also made a close study of the lives of several of the great mystics, such as Mme. Guyon de la Motte, Louis Claude de St. Martin, and others. Among theosophists she was certainly regarded as one of the Old Guard, and will be fondly remembered by thousands who have come under her personal influence. She passed away on Tuesday, March 3rd, while still on her travels. I remember that she was born under the early degrees of Capricorn with Jupiter in the Ascendant, and she had many of the personal traits of Swedenborg, who was also born with Jupiter rising in Capricornus, which gives aquiline features, swarthy complexion, and clear blue eyes.

\* \* \*

The progress of astrology in America is very gratifying. Not only is there an ever-growing membership of the Astrological Society, which holds its meetings in New York, under the presidency of Dr. A. Z. Stevenson, and of which society I have the honour to be a vice-president and fellow, but also the National Astrological Society,

under the direction of Captain George W. Walrond, is making great headway, as the following report will show:—

"The National Astrological Society, U.S.A., held its annual election of officers and directors at Crystal Bay, Minnesota, Wednesday, January 7th, 1914. The following doctors of Astrology and practitioners were elected as directors and officers, namely, president, Capt. George W. Walrond, 1717, Clarkson Street, Denver, Colorado (re-elected for third year); vice-president, W. H. Rosengreen, Logan, Utah; treasurer, W. H. Lewis, 908, Union Street, Manchester, N.H. (re-elected); secretary, Fred White, Crystal Bay, Minnesota (re-elected).

"The Society is enrolling members all the time, and a number of applicants are coming forward not only for membership but for qualification as Fellows, Doctors, and Members of Astrology.

"There are many branches in various cities operating under the By-laws of the N.A.S. Printed matter, circulars and other particulars can be had on application to Rev. Fred White, Secretary, Crystal Bay, Minnesota.

"GEO. W. WALROND, President, D.A.,

"National Astrological Society, U.S.A."

\* \* \*

I have recently received a sheaf of papers from one signing himself "Clay Burton Vance," which appear to have reference to character reading by graphology. But enclosed with them are one or two papers which seem to call for comment. One is a printed form for the purpose of a "Complete Life Reading," in which the data required are: Name, address, date, month, and year of birth, colour of hair and eyes. It will be observed that there is no reference to the time of birth, and therefore two or more persons giving the same date must be judged by the same data, which any astrologer will recognise as inadequate. The other paper is a facsimile reprint of part of the *Daily Mirror*, in which the Vicar of St. Catherine's, at Hatcham (the Rev. Howard Truscott) is reported to have consulted an astrologer in Paris, who gave him a free test, in which the burning of the church was predicted, as well as a Royal message, a communication from a prominent politician, and the recovery of some valued article which had been lost. In no single instance is the name of the astrologer divulged, nor are we informed whether the Vicar



consulted him or supplied him with any data.

In these circumstances it appears altogether inconclusive that Mr. Vance has any claim to identify himself and his work with the case in question, and steps ought to be taken in the interest of the science to clear this matter. It appears quite certain that if the Vicar did not personally consult Mr. Vance and supply him with the data of his birth, no such predictions could have been made. Certainly they could not have been made from the data which it is the practice of Mr. Vance to obtain from his clients. I do not know Mr. Vance, nor have I at any time seen any of his work, but I am disposed to regard the inclusion of this story among his testimonials as at least open to suspicion. The real facts of the case should be published if only for the purpose of clearing the Rev. Howard J. H. Truscott from the charge of mis-statement of fact. For observe that the dates of prediction and those of event do not coincide. The *Daily Mirror* of May 24th, 1913, reports that "last night," i.e., May 23rd, the statement was made by the Vicar. Now it was not until the 24th that he was to receive a Royal message, and the *Daily Mirror* report says: "Queen Alexandra, it was announced last Thursday, had sent a cheque for £20 to Mr. Truscott towards the Church rebuilding fund." Now this would give us the date of the gift as May 15th. On that same day he discovered a book he valued very dearly among the ruins of the church, and the date given for the finding was May 6th, the same day as the loss of "something dear." At best, therefore, there is only a varisemblance of truth in the prediction, and all mention of Suffragettes' incendiarism, a church or a book, is notably absent from the prediction. However, if the Vicar was satisfied it is not for us to criticise.

\* \* \*

To those who believe in the doctrine of Re-incarnation the following experience of Mdme. Laure Raynaud, who recently died in Paris, will prove interesting:—

"Mdme. Raynaud, who was forty-five years old, was a nurse in a private hospital in Passy.

A few years ago, says the Paris correspondent of the *Express*, she told the doctor that she knew she had died at the age of nineteen many years before. She described the town and the house in which she had lived. It was a foreign town, although Mdme. Raynaud had never been out of France.

"The doctor thought the town might be Siena, in Italy, and from the mayor of that place procured a collection of photographs. In one of them he recognized a house and a church exactly like those Mdme. Raynaud described. She gave many details, among others that she died in 1840, and that her death was due to consumption.

"Without telling her where she was going, the doctor took her to Siena. The first day she arrived she walked straight to the house she had described, and from there to the church. There she went to the tombstone of a girl who died of consumption in 1840 at the age of nineteen, and fell on it in a fainting fit.

"Mdme. Raynaud refused to make any money out of her peculiar gift, and though she had a strange magnetism which enabled her to effect cures of certain nervous maladies, she always refused payment. Her death was due to cancer."

If this is a case of re-incarnation it is certainly a singular one, as there is no law requiring that one dying of consumption should re-incarnate at such short date. A person born in 1821 and dying of consumption in 1840 would not normally appear again on this plane in 1869, as appears to have been the case here. I should be disposed to regard it as a case of sympathetic clairvoyance. I have recently had occasion to examine some cases of alleged re-incarnation and find that the doctrine is altogether sustained by astrological indications.

## SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**THE "SILVER KEY" ASTROLABE.** Price 1/2 post free. **SEPHARIAL'S ARCAN.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, and Key to the Turf. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only. Employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Published by W Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

**HOROSCOPICAL STUDIES.** Sepharial is open to undertake these as usual. Terms on application.

Address all enquiries to—

Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

## Notable Living Astrologers—VI. Mr. George Wilde.

By C. SHERBURN.

**M**R. GEORGE WILDE was born at Leeds on April 16th, 1860, at 11.30 p.m. He is a son of the cloth—his forefathers were minis-

ters—and he is thought by his relatives to be the maddest of March hares because of his belief in Astrology. He does not, however, complain, for the subject has brought him the friendship of some really very nice people. One valued friend was the late Dr. Richard Garnett (of the British Museum), and the late Mr. W. T. Stead, Editor of the *Review of Reviews*, held him in very high esteem.

Mr. Wilde states that he thinks Mr. Stead had more faith in him than in Astrology, and remembers trying to assure him (Mr. Stead) that the subject was true, and that if he failed he (Mr. Wilde) should be blamed and not

Astrology. He began the study of Astrology 33 years ago and has had no cause to regret his support of Urania.

I have before me as I write a copy of the occult magazine *Borderland*, which was one

of Mr. Stead's many publications. It is dated October, 1895, and contains the test which was proposed by Mr. Stead and accepted by Mr. Wilde. The subject whose birth-moment was selected for the test was Mr.

Pearson, of *Pearson's Weekly*, although Mr. Wilde had no knowledge of, or clue to, the identity of the person whose horoscope he was to interpret, at the time.

Everyone knows how successful Mr. Pearson has been in the literary world, and one or two quotations from the test case will no doubt be of interest to the reader:—*Pecuniary Prospects*.—"Considerable financial success and lucrative positions are indicated; prosperity, the accumulation of money, and the acquisition of estate and riches." *Employment or Profession*.—"The horoscope portrays literary



MR. GEORGE WILDE.

employment . . . and as a stationer, printer, bookseller, . . . publisher, and journalist. . . . The horoscope portrays promotion, preferment, help from persons in power. . . . Positions of trust



are in store for him, honours, etc. . . ."

Speaking of the 22nd and 23rd years of the native's life Mr. Wilde predicted as follows:—"He would acquire preferment and distinction at this time, new enterprises and beneficial changes are indicated." Mr. Pearson's note in the margin at the side of this statement was to the effect that he "started *Pearson's Weekly* at 24, and was immediately successful."

This test boomed Astrology to a large extent and its publication in *Pearson's Weekly* brought an increased demand for horoscope readings by Mr. Wilde. A countess ordered the horoscope of her five offspring with 5 years' calculations ahead. The horoscopes were duly sent, and she wrote to say that two of them had died in infancy, and she was astonished that he did not tell her. There are many parallel cases where persons who have no knowledge of the principles of Astrology think they can "explode" the science with such little "catches" as this. Mr. Wilde relates an incident which occurred when he was taking tea in London with Sir S—— and his lady. Sir S—— suddenly said, "Do you know, Wilde, I was cut off without the proverbial shilling by my irate bachelor uncle, for editing what he called a book on the blackest of black magic." "My dear fellow," said Mr. Wilde, "I am sorry to hear it. What book was that?" "Oh," replied Sir S——, "it was that book on Astrology of Cardan of Milan." The Egyptians, it is well known, mixed up Astrology with black magic, and curiously

enough, many quite intellectual people associate one with the other.

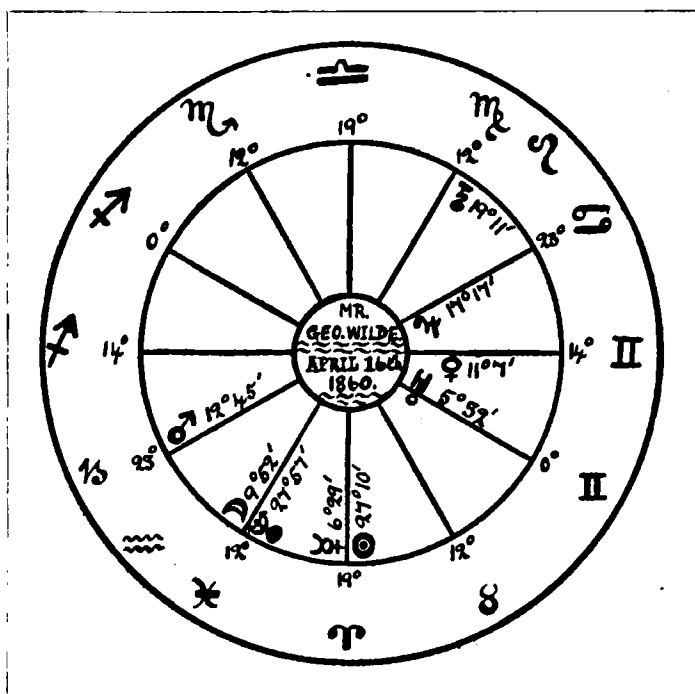
Mr. Wilde's publications will be well known to the readers of the MESSENGER. They include the following:—"Chaldean Astrology," "Primer of Astrology," "Key to Your Star Courses," "Key to Your Nativity," "Das Horoschop als Schlüssel zum Erfolg," "Elemente der Astrologie" (2 volumes).

He is editor of "Antares Almanac," and is a strong supporter of the theory of Promittors. He claims to have discovered

forty-five new aspects. These have been discussed at length in the almanac above alluded to and in the pages of the MESSENGER. Whether we are supporters of these aspects or not, we must acknowledge that Mr. Wilde is an astrological genius, and that he has had a large share in the purifying and rationalising of the "grand old science."

With regard to Sextus Em-

pericus—the reputed exploder of Astrology—Mr. Wilde says:—"I had been previously hunting for him for twenty years, and nobody was more astonished than I was to find that it was destroyed by a donkey." It has long been a favourite saying of the sceptic that "Astrology was exploded long ago." Has it ever occurred to these gentry that if the case of Astrology was a parallel one with that of Humpty Dumpty, then the impossible has happened without the aid of all the king's horses and men. I would also remind these individuals that the Sun went round the



Earth—until the world began to think. Mr. Wilde is a keen sportsman; an angler, cyclist, tennis and croquet player. He has taken many photographs—seascape, portrait and landscape studies. He has also invented the well-known "Rexo" pipe for smokers.

The photograph on page 130 is one of Mr. Wilde taken many years ago.

He modestly states that he disclaims any notability, and that his only regret is that he has done so little, that he has contributed so small an amount of knowledge to the subject; and goes on to say that his excuse must be lack of ability, lack of data, and lack of brains.

Those who have read his books will certainly not agree with him in this.

\* \* \*

The planetary positions at 11.30 p.m., April 16th, 1860, Leeds, will be seen in the Map of Heavens on the preceding page. Sagittarius  $14^{\circ}$  is ascending. The Moon is in the third house in square to Venus, semi-quartile Sun, sextile Mars and square Uranus. The Sun in the fourth is semi-square Venus and semi-sextile Neptune. Mercury in the third is sextile Venus, square Mars, sesquiquadrate Saturn, sextile Uranus and parallel Neptune. Venus is in the seventh, in parallel to Mars, conjunction Uranus, and quintile Neptune. Mars, in the first house, is opposed to Jupiter, the latter planet being in the eighth, semi-sextile Saturn, and semi-quartile Uranus. Saturn—also in the eighth—has the quintile aspect with Uranus. Uranus and Neptune are in the sixth and third houses, respectively.

Jupiter, ruler of the Nativity, in Cancer—the sign of its exaltation—renders the native imaginative, tenacious, diplomatic, impressionable and magnanimous. When the sympathies are aroused the enthusiasm will be immense ( $\text{♂ } 8 \text{ } 4$ ), and liable at times to override reason.

The position of Mercury in Aries indicates an enterprising and ambitious nature, not easily daunted, assertive, and self-confident. Its sextile with Uranus shows originality and inventive ability, and the same aspect with Venus a love of the artistic, and a keen

appreciation of the beautiful, and that which pleases the ear and eye. The square with Mars, however, give impulsiveness, and an appeal to his heart would incline him to over-generosity.

The financial prospects are not of the best, as the luminaries are in semi-quartile aspect, and the Sun is in semi-square to Venus. The latter position warns him to avoid any action which would be likely to lead to litigation, as Venus is in the seventh house. He will, however, probably have gained financially by marriage, or through legacies (ruler of 7th  $\text{♀}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in 8th  $\text{♂ } 4$ , also in 8th). The Moon in the third, semi-quartile Sun, and square Venus and Uranus brings losses through publications, but the native's confidence in his own powers will help him much in regard to matters ruled by the third house ( $\text{♄ } \text{♂}$ ).

With regard to health. The native is liable to stomach complaints—indigestion and catarrh of the stomach—and also complaints of the liver and blood ( $\text{♂ } 8 \text{ } 4$  in  $\text{♋}$ ). The constitution is weakened somewhat by the semi-square of Venus and the Moon to the major luminary, and the kidneys will be a seat of danger.

The ruler of the ninth in the fourth sextile Venus and Uranus has directed his interests to the occult world, but as Mars, ruler of the eleventh, is in square aspect thereto, he will have come into conflict with many of his friends owing to his support of Astrology.

Like nearly all Sagittarians Mr. Wilde is a lover of sports. I have never yet met a Sagittarian who was not interested in sport, although, with some of them, their interest has only reached the level of what are commonly termed "newspaper sportsmen." Strength of body is the proud possession of the average Sagittarian.

The presence of Venus in the 7th house will bring success and publicity not only through Astrology, but along other channels.

---

**WANTED—No. 2, Vol. III., and No. 4, Vol. IV., of THE MESSENGER. Please report to W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5 Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.**

# The Planets as Symbols or Causes, Which?

PART III. By "SEPHARIAL."

**H**ERE, then, is the letter from Mr. Collett to which I have referred in my previous article, but which was unfortunately held over owing to lack of space.

"Dear Sir.—I venture to place before you an idea which has emerged from my reading of your books, namely, that a unifying induction is necessary as the outcome of the data involved. From your admirable little book, 'How to Make and Read a Horoscope,' I gather, if I understand aright, that you teach the formulæ I have in mind in parts of the work; yet I am not clear as to the final conclusions you would lay down with regard to other portions. The induction I propound is as follows: ALL phenomena manifesting themselves on this planet, human or other, are resultants of cosmic forces. If this proposition be denied, the implication is that a factor is involved, unrelated, unconditioned, presumably, or the relations of which are as yet undiscovered. Referring to above-mentioned book (page 111), the man you instance—the man of common sense—pursues his course oblivious to the forces playing upon him, *which knowledge you possess*. The event transpires. The totality of the process may be expressed as a sequence. Had the man, previous to the event, become aware of the play of law, this becoming aware would also be expressed as a sequence; and, further, had a modification of the event resulted from the latter *or the contrary*, this process would also be sequential, and the *inevitable* outcome of the factors involved. In other words, whether the man benefits by the impinging from without or not, is in either case *inevitable*, and depends on the resultant of two groups of factors: (1) The sum of capacities possessed at the moment and their inherent possibilities of reaction. (2) The sum of the forces impinging and their qualitative contents. I entirely agree that man has that freedom implied in the manifestation of himself, according to the totality of his equipment at any given moment of his life in relation to external influences; but the destiny of an individual is wrought in obedience to determining factors *at every step* of the path. Whether a man goes through life ignorant of the stupendous interplay of cosmic powers, or whether he at some period or other becomes influenced by knowledge, in whatever way acquired is a matter of cosmic determination in either case; in fact, *all* thought, *all* action, is relative (related) and the *resultant* of heredity and environment, or the expression of a collection of powers acting in harmony with, or in conflict with, another group; expressing itself, however subtle the interplay, however difficult the analysis. That by knowledge of law (astrologic) mankind may gradually proceed to a happier and more desirable set of relations, I

humbly subscribe my hope and belief, but, whatever has been the past, however far we may push backwards in thought, whatever may be the future of the individual and the race in striving to obey or work in harmony with cosmic law, that future and that striving will be strictly determined, and cannot be other than the sequence from the present, as the present is from the past.

"Some astrologers seem to assume an unknown (as to relations) quantity, a vague *free-will*, or 'Set of the Sails,' which, of course, astrology cannot touch, and so leaves outside itself another law, the relations of which it neither attempts to unify or explain!

"From the last page of your valued work, I gather that you assume a Power or Being behind intermediary agents. It seems to me futile to do more than express an opinion, a possibility (concept); and the assumption of a wholly beneficent Power opens up *for me*, more difficulties than an assumption of Eternity of the Universe. I cannot get over the knowledge of the records of life on this planet in the past; and yesterday only, in the course of a country ramble, I was revolted at some happenings. Having read considerably the thought expressed in mystic writings, and in the eastern books and other literature, I still feel that the astrologer has not solved the riddle of the Sphinx. Bearing in mind all the transcendental philosophy and theosophy I have perused, I feel in doubt as to the position you would endorse regarding the supposed unconditioned, unrelated something which I have feebly essayed to gain acquaintance with. The vivifying of the difficulty (of assuming such an entity or force) consequent on reading your book, prompts me to ask for the honour of a reply. The point of relationship seems to be vital and non-relationship unthinkable. To say 'character is destiny' is to assert that destiny is explicable in terms of character, which, unfortunately, leaves character as a datum not explained—the terms of relationship not being given—unless we assume the latter explicable in terms of destiny!

"With apologies for hastily scribbled MS.

"Yours truly,

"HERBERT F. COLLETT."

The admission that awareness of an impending event may operate to produce a modification of such event may be logically extended from the premiss as to include the possibility of an entire subversion of the predicted event. This precludes entirely the admission of a fatalistic doctrine, and as a matter of experience it is my firm conviction that this doctrine cannot stand. Foreknowledge of predisposition in a given direc-

tion has resulted in the entire overcoming of that tendency, and a consequent diversion of energy in another and more desirable direction.

This statement requires that there is an unrelated factor behind the predicable sequence of events, and this factor is continually adjusting itself to the modifications of environment, and to the results produced by its own action upon an ever-changing environment. This factor is the human will. In the play of this factor there is no disturbance of the universal law of Causation, which, if present anywhere, must be everywhere. Neither do I think the admission of this factor need in any way disturb our ideas of planetary action in human life, for we are undoubtedly subject to the material influence of the planets to the extent that we are subject to our bodily organism and its physical environment. Then, if Mind is a function of Matter we are altogether subject to planetary action, and the laws of Cosmic Causation. But if, as I maintain, the Mind is a separable thing from the body and, indeed, the source of all faculty, then to the extent that it controls the body it is immune from the effects of planetary action. This conception is well expressed in the philosophy of Patanjali, the great exponent of Rājyoga in India, who likens the Mind to the charioteer, the faculty of reason to the reins, the passions to horses, and the senses to the road that they travel over. As consciousness is the faculty of Mind and not of Matter, there can be no physical consciousness apart from the Mind which invests the body; and if the Mind is Cognizer and Sensor, it is obviously in the direction of Mind that we must look for our unrelated factor. The only question which seems to inveigh against our view of Mind as supreme arbiter, is that which presents the individual consciousness as a centre within a greater Mind to whose laws it is therefore subject. We know, of course, there are laws of Thought imposed upon us, and it does not appear that these are altogether and solely in terms of our physical experience, for they appear to hold good in regard to our highest and most abstruse conceptions and imaginings. Never-

theless one has to affirm outright either that we are the slaves of circumstance, or that we are capable of adapting ourselves to environment and adjusting our conduct to the course of events in such part as to be responsible agents. If we affirm the former then astrology has no place in the scheme of utilitarian thought; while if we affirm the latter (that man is a responsible agent), then we recognise not only that astrology can be of service to the race but that it is possibly the only means available to the average man by which to order his goings. Now of things that are predicable nothing is more certain than that an hereditary tendency backed up by horoscopolical indications will out-realise itself in the life of an individual. If such a tendency has been realised and then overcome by conscious effort, there is a *prima facie* case for the action of Mind over matter, and therefore of its disposing power in all things sublunary. This, of course, is irrespective of any higher relations it may hold to a Supernal Mind.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

# Birthday Influences during April.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, \* ☉, Δ ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄, ☿ ♄. A successful year, changes, journeys, new work, some slight indisposition and annoyances, but many benefits. A child born on this day will be original, inventive, popular, but have a hatred of control, and have many obstacles to fight against, otherwise fairly successful.
2. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♀, \* ♀. A variable year, social gains, but much worry and trouble. A child born on this day will be kind and affectionate, but will have many troubles in life.
3. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ☿, ☿ ☉. An unpleasant year, trouble in employment, and through evil associations. A child born on this day will be proud and independent, will have trouble in employment, and should be discreet in the choice of friends.
4. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ☿, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄. A dangerous year, accidents, indisposition and treachery, some changes, and benefits from elders. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, reliable, but hasty, passionate and revengeful, in danger of accidents and violence at times.
5. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ♄ ♄. An evil year, reversals and indisposition, much annoyance. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, and lazy; will make little headway in the world.
6. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♄, Δ ☉, \* ♄, ♄ ♄. A generally successful year, promotion and financial gain, social success and popularity, but some danger of losses and annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular and successful, will be somewhat extravagant, but will rise in life.
7. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄. A fairly good year, much activity, and social gains, but indications of disputes and annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, active, kind and affectionate, somewhat hasty, but fairly successful.
8. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, ♄, ☿ ♄, ♄ ♄. An unsettled year, indisposition, annoyances, but much activity, changes, journeys, and new work. A child born on this day will be active, clever, popular, but have a hatred of control, and have many troubles to contend with in life.
9. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄. A good year for business, with changes and new work. A child born on this day will be clever,

intelligent, original and inventive, and be successful in life.

10. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, ♄ ☉, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄, Δ ♄. A variable year, financial gains and popularity, but danger of losses in employment, indisposition and accidents. A child born on this day will be proud, hasty, rash, excitable and unreliable, will gain through friends and elders, but will have much to contend with in life.
11. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄, ♄ ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition, bereavement and accidents, losses and disappointments. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, erratic and wayward, and very unfortunate in life.
12. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄, ♄ ♄, ☿ ♄. A variable year, new work, changes, activity, journeys, but some losses and danger of accidents. A child born on this day will be rash and extravagant, but energetic, clever, and popular, and will be fairly successful.
13. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♄, \* ♄, ♄ ♄. An unsettled year, with many annoyances and some changes. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, but will have many little ups and downs in life.
14. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, Δ ☉, \* ♄, ♄ ♄. A variable year, indisposition or bereavement, financial gains and success in business. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, and successful in employ, but will have much to fight against in life.
15. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄. An unsettled year, with troubles through letters and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be erratic, have a hatred of control, and be unsuccessful in life.
16. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄, Δ ♄. An evil year, danger of treachery and trouble through others, some benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be erratic, impressionable, and unreliable; should always try to improve the moral side of his nature.
17. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ☉, ♄ ♄, ♄. Another evil year, danger of accidents and treachery, losses and annoyances, trouble in employment with some changes. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty and revengeful, will have trouble in employment, and although clever and intelligent, will be unsuccessful in life.
18. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄, ☿ ♄. A variable year, some benefits from elders, but danger of reversals, and trouble through others. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, often involved in troubles through the other sex, but will do well to act on the advice of elders. He will not be successful in life.

19. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♉, \* ☉, ☿ ♀. A successful year for business, marriage, social and financial affairs. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, popular, and will rise in life.

20. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♉. A good year for business, but many worries. A child born on this day will be successful in business, but have many ups and downs in life.

21. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♉, \* ♀ ☐ ♀. An evil year for health and business affairs, some social gain and help from friends. A child born on this day will be weak-willed and diffident, not very successful in life, but will gain through friends.

22. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♉, Δ ♀, ☿. Changes, journeys, and business gains are shown on this day. A good year for sailors. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, active and popular, and somewhat lucky in life.

23. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♉, \* ♀, ♀, ☿ ♀. A good year for business with changes and promotion. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, intuitive and inventive, and will gain in things of a mental nature.

24. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♉, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀, \* ♀. A variable year, social and financial benefits, but danger of accidents and treachery. A child born on this day will be kind, clever, original, popular, but hasty and passionate, and should always avoid litigation.

25. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♉, ☿ ☉. A good year for business with social gains and success. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, affectionate and romantic, and will be fairly successful in life.

26. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♉, ☐ ♀, ♀. A variable and unsettled year with losses, danger of accidents and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, extravagant and unreliable; will have much to contend with in life.

27. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♉, \* ♀, ☿ — ☿ ♀. A good year for social matters, courtships and marriage, much success. A child born on this day will be affectionate, artistic, musical, and refined, and will be successful in life.

28. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♉, Δ ♀, ☿ ♀. Changes and journeys are shown, but indisposition or bereavement. A child born on this day will be original, inventive, but selfish and miserly, and not very lucky in life.

29. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♉, Δ ♀, \* ♀. A successful year for business with changes, benefits, minor gains, and fair success. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular, of good judgment, and generally successful in life.

30. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♉, \* ☉. Promotion and gain in business, slight financial troubles. A child born on this day will be popular, successful in business, but somewhat extravagant.

## Book Review.

### TABLES OF HOUSES FOR GREAT BRITAIN.

By Raphael. London: W. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 1s.

In this collation of Tables we have a solution of many of the difficulties which have hitherto beset the student of Astrology, and generally those who have been unable to afford the expensive Tables by Dalton. For these Tables, ranging from lat. 50 22' to lat. 59 0', embrace the entire range of British horoscopes from Plymouth to the Orkneys, and are, of course, serviceable for all places beyond the British coasts which lie in the same or approximate latitudes. Thus, for instance, the Tables given in this volume will serve equally for Norway and Sweden, Russia and Siberia, Poland, Northern Germany, Holland, Denmark and Belgium. It is fair to say that if Raphael had contributed nothing else to the equipment of modern astrologers than his valuable Ephemeris and these Tables of the Houses, his name would be inevitably and indissolubly associated with every modern effort to give a scientific and reliable expression to the principles of Astrology. As to the past, it was the astrologers who preserved astronomy to us through the Dark Ages, so now it is the astrologers who are giving astronomy its popular exposition, and thus aiding to preserve astronomical science through any cataclysm which may overtake modern educational methods. In any event Raphael deserves the thanks of all students of Astrology for his patient services. The Tables will sell well without doubt, and this will be the best reward for his labours that could be wished, since they are designed for popular sale as the price indicates. The Tables are well printed on good paper, and will last for a long time with average use. Our readers on the other side of the Equator should know that these Tables also serve equally for the same latitudes in the Southern hemisphere, by simply subtracting 12 hours from the Sidereal Time and reversing the signs found in the Tables.—SEPHARIAL.



# Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

## LESSON VII.

MARRIAGE IN RELATION TO PHYSICAL ATTRACTION. WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF PERSONS EACH TYPE IS ATTRACTED TO.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than,  
= indicates equal to.

116. The following are descriptions of persons who are physically attracted to the various types, and marriages between the parties are recognised by those who specially study the subject as best for the production of a healthy progeny, but not often conducive to lasting happiness.

117. Type I.—The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type VI., called the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament, and recognised by a round plump body, medium-sized bones and muscles and comparatively less developed brain and nervous system. The face is somewhat oval in shape and rather plump, although the features are not prominent. The physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong physical incentive to action.

118. Type II.—The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type III., called the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament, which is recognised by large bones and muscles, a medium plumpness or roundness of body, and a comparatively less developed brain and nervous system. The face is of the square type, although not very thin, the hair is strong in texture, and the physical actions are generally quick.

119. Type III.—The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type II., called the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament, which is recognised by a large head, a highly developed nervous system, medium plumpness or roundness of form and comparatively small bones and muscles. The face shows a good forehead, and is not very thin, although the features are small. The hair and skin are fine in texture, the physical actions are generally quick, and the facial expressions intellectual.

120. Type IV.—The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type V., called the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament, which is recognised by a plump round form, a medium-sized head, and medium development of the nervous system, and comparative small bones and muscles. The face is rather round and plump, and the features rather small. The physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong emotional incentive to action.

121. Type V.—The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type IV., called the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament, and recognised by large bones and muscles, a medium-sized head and medium developed nervous system, and the absence of plumpness or

roundness of form. The features are pronounced, the face rather square and thin, the hair medium in texture, and the physical actions are quick.

122. Type VI.—The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type I., called the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament, recognised by a good sized brain, a highly developed nervous system, medium-sized bones and muscles, and an absence of plumpness of body or roundness of form. The face is thin and pyriform in shape, wide at the top and tapering like a pear towards the chin. The hair and skin are fine in texture, the facial expressions intellectual, and the physical actions quick and restless.

123. Type VII.—The Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type XI., called the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament which is recognised by prominent bones and muscles, with roundness of form, and a lesser degree of development of brain and nervous system. The features are rather large, although the face is not very thin, and physical actions are generally quick.

124. Type VIII.—The Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type XII., called the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament which is recognised by a round plump body, a good-sized head, and developed nervous system, and rather small bones and muscles. The face is fairly round and plump, and the features small. The physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong emotional incentive to action.

125. Type IX.—The Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type X., called the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament which is recognised by a good-sized brain and well-developed bones and muscles, and an absence of roundness of form or plumpness of body. The features are rather prominent, the face somewhat thin, and the physical actions quick.

126. Type X.—The Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type IX., called the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament, and is recognised by a plump round form, an equal development of bones and muscles, brain and nervous system. The face is rather round and plump, and the features comparatively small. The physical actions are generally slow and sure, unless there is some strong emotional incentive to action.

127. Type XI.—The Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament is generally attracted physically to Type VII., called the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament, and recognised by a good-sized head and developed nervous system. An equal development of bones and muscles, and plumpness of body. The face shows a good forehead, and is somewhat oval in shape. The hair is fine in texture, and the physical actions are quick.

128. Type XII.—The Vital = Mental 7 Motive

Temperament is usually attracted physically to Type VIII., called the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament, and is recognised by large bones and muscles. An equal development of roundness of form and nervous system. The face is of the square type, although not very thin, the hair is fairly strong in texture, and the physical actions are generally quick.

129. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament may be physically attracted to extremes in any direction. He may be attracted to a face and body thin or plump, bones and muscles large or small, actions slow or quick.

130. Abnormal Types may make most extraordinary selections from a physical point of view, as it is generally known that their martial tendencies are generally erotic, erratic, or eccentric to say the least.

### EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

- Describe the person who generally attracts the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament?
- Describe the person who generally attracts the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament?
- Describe the person who generally attracts the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament?

(d) Describe the person who generally attracts the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament?

(e) Describe the person who generally attracts the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament?

(f) Describe the person who generally attracts the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament?

(g) Describe the person who generally attracts the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament?

(h) Describe the person who generally attracts the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament?

(i) Describe the person who generally attracts the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament?

(j) Describe the person who generally attracts the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament?

(k) Describe the person who generally attracts the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament?

(l) Describe the person who generally attracts the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament?

(m) Describe the person who generally attracts the Balanced Types?

(n) Describe the person who generally attracts the Abnormal Temperament?

N.B.—A good practice is to write out the characteristics of friends and request their criticism on the delineations.

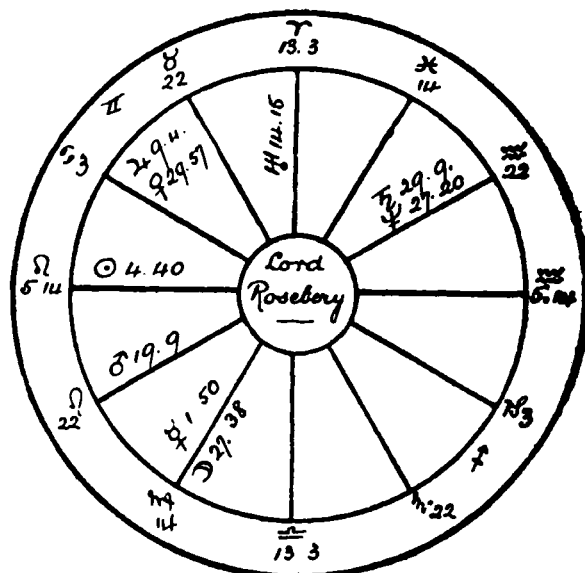
## Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

OUR study of directions this month is from the prenatal epoch of Lord Rosebery, whose horoscope appeared in Vol. II. of THE MESSENGER, page 98. The epoch took place on July 28th, 1846, at 4h. 26m. 49s. a.m. It confirms the birth time within 40s., and gives the male sex, the Moon being within 3° of the male point Libra 0°. There are several events to deal with, and we will take them in order of happening.

*Death of the father, January 23rd, 1851.*—The affliction of the midheaven accounts for this. Saturn was in transit over the Prog. M.C., and the Moon was square Mars, ruler of the 10th. The M.C. of the Lunar Equiv. was opposition ♄.

*Death of grandfather and accession to peerage, March 4th, 1868, age from epoch 21y. 7m. 6d.*—The Sun was now within 2° of ♄ ♄ P. and ♄ R.; also exact par. ♄ R. and ♄ P. Jupiter was exact sextile the radical M.C. The Asc. was ♄ ♄. The

M.C. was ☐ ☐. By converse motion ♄ was ☐ Asc. R., ☐ ☐ R., ♄ was \* ☐ R., ♄ \*



Asc. and ☐ R. Both the death and the honours are shown by these directions.

*Marriage*, March 20th, 1878, age from epoch 31y. 7m. 22d.—The Sun was parallel Mercury, Venus parallel Sun. By converse direction Moon was conjunction Sun, and ascendant and sextile Jupiter P.

He entered Mr. Gladstone's Cabinet in 1885, under the direction of Asc. P.  $\odot$   $\varphi$  R.

*Death of the wife*, November 19th, 1890, age from epoch 44y. 3m. 21d.—The Sun was then exactly conj. Mars P., Moon was  $\square$   $\varphi$  P., par  $\delta$  R. The M.C. was  $\square$   $\varphi$  R. The Moon was exactly 8 to the ascendant of the Lunar Equivalent, and the latter  $\square$   $\varphi$  P. By converse motion the Sun was par.  $\delta$  P., and the Moon was in exact 8  $\delta$  R.

*Premier*, March 5th, 1894, age from epoch 47y. 7m. 7d.—By converse direction  $\odot$  was exactly \* to  $\delta$  R.,  $\mu$  was par.  $\odot$  R., and the Moon par.  $\odot$  R., and  $\mu$  P.

*Resignation*, June 23rd, 1895, age from epoch 48y. 10m. 25d.—The directions then were  $\odot$  R.  $\square$   $\varphi$  P., Asc. R.  $\square$   $\varphi$  P. By converse direction M.C.  $\square$   $\varphi$  R., Asc.  $\square$   $\mu$  R.

## Correspondence.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

DEAR SIR,—There is a misprint in my letter on page 119 in the fourth line, "show" should be "know," that is, "is it necessary to know the period of gestation to find the epoch?"

1. I thank Mr. Bailey for his reply, which, however, leaves matters about where they were. Without discussing this point further, I will refer to his article on page 83, in which he says my contention that the epoch cannot show the period of gestation is emphatically disproved. In No. 4 case he says "this particular case emphatically proves the impossibility of determining the date of the epoch without knowing the period of gestation." In No. 2 he says, "here again it is necessary to know the period," and in No. 7 he says, "without knowing the period of gestation the calculation is purely conjectural." I confess I am puzzled.

2. In 999 cases out of a 1,000 the period of gestation to within a week or more is unknown, and, consequently, any epoch founded upon this is, as Mr. Bailey says, purely conjectural.

3. Does Sepharial, or Mr. Bailey know their own periods of gestation? Epochs can be found by the dozen both before or after birth. They are simply lunar coincidences, and, in my opinion, have nothing whatever to do with the advent of a human being.

4. Next month I shall have something to say about the period of gestation.

5. I should like to ask Sepharial a question. If the planets do not *cause* events, what does? There is no effect without a cause.

RAPHAEL.

### MR. BAILEY'S REPLY.

As it is very inconvenient for me to reply to Raphael's letter in the "Final Vindication of the Epoch," I append a detailed answer below. I have numbered the paragraphs in the above letter, and will reply to each in detail. First let me say that I do not think Raphael's attitude of "sitting on the fence" will give any weight to his objections, nor will it in any way hinder my further exposition of the subject. What I want him to do is to give us some definite facts and reliable data which can be put to a practical demonstration, either for or against the epoch. If he is not prepared to do so, then I do not think any good purpose can be served by continuing the correspondence.

1. Raphael says that my reply leaves matters about where they were. Of course it does; it could not be expected to do otherwise. He states he is puzzled at my comments (page 83), but a little reflection should show him the point I am aiming at. To put it in a nutshell, it is this, "Does he expect me to find an epoch nine months before birth for a seven months' child?" If a child is a seven months' child the epoch will be found seven months before birth. It must be so found, and it is. What is there puzzling in this?

2. I fail to see anything in this paragraph which has any real argument against the epoch.

3. The statement that epochs can be found by the dozen both before and after birth is—well, I won't say a falsehood, as it is too ridiculous and inaccurate. Only *one* epoch can be found which fulfils the required conditions. This fact has been made perfectly plain in the previous articles on the subject. There are no such things as "coincidences" where natural laws are concerned.

5. This question does not concern me, but I may be pardoned for venturing a reply. We ourselves are the cause, because we violate the cosmic laws. A man is hung for murder: who killed him? The hangman? The rope? He was killed because he violated the laws of his country. He was the cause.

E. H. BAILEY.

Will R. E. Beaujen, Basingstoke, send full address, when a letter will be sent to him?

### NOW READY.

## Raphael's Tables of Houses for Great Britain.

Containing Tables for nearly every half degree of latitude between 50 and 60 degrees N. In all 17 tables.

Price 1/-, post free 1/1, or 26 cents.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS,  
64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

Council Meeting held at 64, Central Beach, Blackpool, March 11th, 1914. Mr. W. Ball in the Chair. Four Members were lapsed. The Levy in three cases was excused, and Foreign and Colonial Members exempted. Accounts amounting to £30 18s. 10d. were passed for payment. Three Members resigned. Branch Secretaries Reports were approved. Accounts prior to Incorporation were approved, and current Balance Sheet ordered to be published. Fees agreed upon in cases of transfer under Article 6. A Parliamentary Committee was appointed. "Temperament and Character" was selected as the Text Book on "Temperament." Benevolent and Building Funds were opened. F. and I. Ellis and W. Ball were appointed Examiners for "Temperament" Section. Mrs. G. Raemond was appointed Local Secretary for Bolton, and Mrs. Tassell for Stoke-on-Trent, and Mr. Price for Llanelly. Bye-laws relating to Branches and Federations were approved. The following Candidates passed the Preliminary Examinations:—Charles John Pigott, London, S.E. (Phrenology); Mrs. Elizabeth A. Leightner, Newark, N.J., U.S.A. (Clairvoyance); Albert Edward Davis, Birmingham (Astrology); Mrs. E. J. Purdom, Sutton-Coldfield (Astrology); Miss Marion Ainsworth, Southend-on-Sea (Palmistry).

The following Candidates were exempted from the Preliminary Examination of the Institute, having been pupils of Fellows of the Institute: Thomas Wheelton, Manchester (Phrenology); Miss C. M. St. Fox, Birmingham (Astrology); Frank Davis, Rotherham (Phrenology).

The following Candidates passed the Intermediate Examination (Mrs.) E. J. Purdom, Sutton-Coldfield (Astrology); Albert Edward Davis, Birmingham (Astrology); Miss C. M. St. Fox, Birmingham (Astrology).

Candidates admitted to Membership: Frank Davis, Thomas Wheelton, Charles John Pigott, Elizabeth A. Leightner.

A Duplicate Certificate was issued to Annie Moore, and Split Certificates to Mr. A. E. Davis.

Owing to changes at the Registered Office, the Registered Office was removed to 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

## Astronomical Phenomena

APRIL, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	3rd ...	7h. 41m. after.
Full Moon,	10th ...	1h. 28m. after.
Last Quarter,	17th ...	7h. 52m. morn.
New Moon	25th ...	11h. 22m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Aries, enters Taurus on 20th at 10.54 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is a morning star in Pisces, enters Aries on 16th.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Aries, enters Taurus on 7th.
- ♂. MARS is an evening star in Cancer all the month.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Aquarius all the month.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is a morning star in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is an evening star in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries ...	23, 24	Libra ...	9, 10
Taurus ...	25, 26, 27	Scorpio ...	11, 12
Gemini ...	1, 2, 28, 29	Sagittarius ...	13, 14
Cancer ...	3, 4, 30	Capricorn ...	15, 16, 17
Leo ...	5, 6	Aquarius ...	18, 19
Virgo ...	7, 8	Pisces ...	20, 21, 22

### Weather Forecast.

Fair weather may be expected at commencement of month, dull 4th, fine and warm 6th, increase of temperature 9th, then fine and warm to 14th, stormy with rain on 14th, unsettled middle of month, drop in temperature 21st, rain 22nd, unsettled for some days, fine at end of month.

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO.,  
5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 8. VOL. VII.]

MAY, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### The Political Crisis.

Our prediction on the political crisis, that the Government would have a serious time and incur public displeasure, made in the last issue, has been more amply fulfilled than was anticipated. The great conjunction of Jupiter and Uranus is mainly responsible for the present turmoil in the political world, and its effects are only just commencing. It is well known that at the last conjunction of these planets in Aquarius a great political crisis took place, followed by the passing of the Reform Bill, and greater developments are likely to take place ere long. Astrologically, we should like to issue a note of warning. Great issues are in the making under this conjunction of Jupiter and Uranus, and a great responsibility rests on the voters of this country at the next general election. The hand of reform is now working strongly, but should that reform take a retrogressive step, then only the worst and not the real reform will come.

### A Word to the Wise.

With these facts in mind, it behoves every man to take care lest he cast his judgment to the winds at the hearing of some catch-cry set up for party purposes. It is unfortunately true that comparatively few votes cast at an election represent the considered views of the elector. The fact that a certain policy is enunciated or opposed by the leaders of a particular party is, generally speaking, quite sufficient for the average man. Be the colour blue or red or yellow, he votes by prejudice without the full exercise of his own intelligence, and so plays into the hands of the party wire-pullers whose chief object is not so much to get into power, attractive as that may be, but to have the joy of beating their opponents. Politics is a game, and the pity is that so few understand it from that point of view; for if once the electorate began to think independently a new spirit would impregnate our public life, and the wrongs of the period would be wiped out. It is no business of ours to deal with politics as such, our science not being the tool of any party; but the movements of the times are so ominous that we are only fulfilling our duty in calling attention to the astrological portents and

inviting careful consideration of all that bears upon them. The horoscope of King George is of great interest at this particular time, and next month we shall give a detailed examination of the directions, with a view of throwing more light on the subject.

### **Names, Numbers, and Horoscopes.**

We have, on several occasions, brought this subject forward for consideration, and now give some new particulars on the theory. We have found from experience that the numerical value of the surname corresponds to the number of the planet ruling the fourth house, that of the parents. In a particular instance just before us, the value of the surname is five, the number of Venus. There are seven children in the family. In three horoscopes Venus is in the fourth house; in two horoscopes Venus rules the fourth house; in the two remaining horoscopes Venus is in conjunction with the ruler of the fourth house. Is this to be childishly termed a coincidence, or is it the working of natural law?

### **The Lunation.**

The lunation of April 25th falls in the tenth house in square to Uranus just setting. Jupiter is in the seventh, Mercury in the ninth, Saturn in the eleventh, and Mars conjoined with Neptune in the twelfth. The affliction of the luminaries in the tenth, and of Mars, ruler of the tenth, augurs ill for the Government, and a serious set-back is imminent. Trade will improve, especially with the Colonies. Railway and postal affairs will benefit. Foreign affairs will attract attention. The position of Saturn in the eleventh house is not good for Parliamentary affairs, and disputes and party splits are indicated. Trade concessions or a commercial treaty with another power are shown. Mars conjoined with Neptune in the twelfth denotes much crime, violence, and serious troubles in institutional affairs. China and the Cape will be the scenes of serious trouble if not violence.

### **The Prenatal Epoch.**

We have an interesting matter to bring to the notice of readers in our next issue.

Some few years ago we were faced with the argument that the times of birth had been altered forty minutes to make them suit the epoch. Two of these cases were submitted to us at the time, and when the rules were properly applied it was found that the birth times were correct within two or three minutes. A more outrageous case than these has just come to our notice. Next month we will give full particulars.

### **Astral Medicine.**

That Astrology has applications to the everyday affairs of life all its votaries know, and while some are striving to perfect the science along theoretical and historical lines, others have a penchant for striking out on original pathways and developing the facts of the science on what are, after all, its more practical and useful sides. The late Dr. M. Duz, whose writings so often illumined our pages, has left behind him a monument of painstaking industry in his work on "Astral Medicine and Therapeutics," which is now for the first time published in the English language. It should be found in every astrologer's home. Since the days of Culpeper nothing like its equal has been published, and at the price of 5/3, post free, it is anticipated that there will be a very large demand.

---

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE.**

The publishers can now supply bound volumes of **THE MESSENGER** as follows: Vols. I., II., III., and VI., 4/- each. As Vols. IV. and V. are nearly out of print they can only be supplied if complete set is taken, price 30/-

---

### **"WHAT'S IN A NAME P"**

Man, know thyself, is a good maxim, but to know others means everything to you. Send your own *full* name or that of your friend and I will give you a delineation which will surprise you, see what others say about it.

"'Numerary' accurately described people whose names he then for the first time heard."—*South Western Daily News*.

"'Numerary' showed that the leading characteristics of a man could be arrived at by a study of his name."—*Western Mail*.

Send P.O. 1/- to --

**"NUMERARY," 28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.**

# A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

THE objections which I conceive Raphael to bring forward against the correctness of the epoch of "Lilian" may appear, to the ordinary man in the street, somewhat potent, and contain a semblance of the truth. To me they have no real basis, and I am prepared to prove my contention by the facts which I shall now bring forward.

Reference to one of the paragraphs in the last issue (page 124, col. 2), will show that I stated "... we are not justified in directly associating the epoch in point of time with . . . any of the preliminary stages of generation." So far as my experience goes, the epoch may occur previous to the commencement of the gestative period; it may also occur just after. This in no way alters the fact that "it determines approximately the actual period of human gestation."

As already stated, the normal period of human gestation is 273 days, and it has been proved that births vary on either side of this period by a certain number of days, determined by the position of the Moon in regard to the horizon at the time of birth. Now I put it forward as a note of intelligence for our thoughtful readers, that just as the birth date in normal cases varies from the mean period by a specific number of days, computed from the birth map, so the commencement of the gestative period may vary from the epoch by a similar law determined from the epochal map.

Here again I am talking theoretically, but I shall have more to say on this point later. I will now come down again into the plane of facts. I concluded my last month's paper by stating that I was not frightened by Raphael's objections, because I held all the trump cards. I am now playing my first: it is a very high one, but not the highest.

"In November, 1905, a gentleman resident at Sittingbourne, Kent, acquainted me with the fact that he was about to become a father, and that he had computed the birth

of the child, which would be of the male sex, to take place on December 23rd, 1906, at 3.35 p.m. Full calculations were appended, and it appeared that the child was conceived from a single coitus, which took place at 11 p.m. on March 26th, 1905, and the epoch was determined from this to occur at 7.34 a.m. on March 27th."

Well, what about it?

*The child was born at the identical moment calculated, and was of the male sex, as predicted.*

Now, opponents of the prenatal epoch, what have you to say for yourselves? The particulars given above have been in my possession for just over eight years, but I had deemed them too important to make public, although in a previous number of THE MESSENGER I had hinted that I had them. Probably I should have withheld them now had not Raphael's recent criticism given me the opportunity of bringing the case forward. I quite expect that this case will be questioned in a certain quarter, but the facts cannot be refuted, as I have the whole of these particulars in the handwriting of the father of the child, together with the horoscopes of birth and epoch, and I am prepared, should it be necessary, to submit the papers for examination and verification. Now let us examine this case astrologically. The coitus took place at 11 p.m. on March 26th, 1905. The ascendant is the 27th degree of Scorpio, and the Moon is in Sagittarius 24.3. At the time of the epoch the 27th degree of Scorpio was setting, and the Moon had progressed to Sagittarius 28.50. At the time of birth the Moon was in the 27th degree of Scorpio, and the descendant was Sagittarius 28.50. In all the three particular times we find the 27th degree of Scorpio predominant.

I will now play my second trump card. This came under my own personal observation. A lady relative, who was known to be *enceinte*, related to my wife that at 1.15 p.m.

on August 11th, she experienced a turning movement in her womb, and suffered violent sickness. I computed the ascendant and Moon for this time, because I suspected that the child had quickened. The ascendant was the middle of Scorpio, and the Moon was in Pisces 22.49. In due time the child was born. This was on December 26th at 3.47 a.m. The ascendant was again the middle of Scorpio, and the Moon was again in Pisces 22.49. At the epoch, which was on March 16th, 1903, the Moon was in the middle of Scorpio, and the ascendant was Pisces 22.49. Here again at all three particular times, the sign Pisces 22.49 was paramount.

In both of these cases we find the particular factors exactly in the same zodiacal position at each of the three dates and times. Can such things be coincidences? I say, emphatically, NO. There are no such things as coincidences where natural laws are concerned.

I do not, at the present stage of this article, propose to deal further with these two cases, as there are other matters to be dealt with, which will, to some extent, elucidate the remarkable facts connected with them. I therefore pass on to another matter.

I refer my readers to paragraph 3 of Raphael's letter of the last issue, wherein he states that "epochs can be found by the dozen both before and after birth." I am tired of repeating the statement that it is only too easy to find an epoch which agrees with the birth as a measure of time, but this fact does not prove that the epoch so found is the correct one. The laws of the epoch make it absolutely essential that the epoch must comply with four definite and distinct terms. It must:—

- (1) Confirm the time of birth within the limits of an ordinary error of observation.
- (2) Determine approximately the actual period of human gestation.
- (3) Show the sex of the child.
- (4) Give directions therefrom for the major events of life.

Now let us look at the second of the test cases, wherein I showed that it was possible to get four epochs. All of these approxi-

mated to the birth time. They complied with the first requirement. Out of these four, two showed the sex to be female and two male. This, therefore, reduced the number to two. Out of these two only one determined approximately the period of gestation, and therefore all the other three were fictitious epochs. That epoch would also give directions for the events of life. It is useless for further argument on the question. The fact has been proved beyond contradiction, and it is only sheer waste of time and space to refer to it, and I shall therefore ignore any further arguments that it is possible to find epochs by the dozen before or after birth.

## RAPHAEL'S KEY TO ASTROLOGY.

Containing every information necessary  
:: " for the Practice of Astrology :: "

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets: shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope: explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 21. April, 1914.

4d. nett, post free, 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Outlook Tower—"Titanic" Items: The Franco-German Materialisations—Felicia R. Scatterd: The Psychic Superman: Introductory—Miss Lind-af-Hageby: "To Die is Gain"—W. H. Evans: The Hand of Field-Marshal Lord Roberts, V.C., O.M.—C. W. Child: Magic: White, Black, Grey, and Red—W. J. Colville: Hell as It Was, and Hell as It Is—J. M. Peebles, M.A., Ph.D.: What is Your Fortune?—Mrs. J. Millott Severn: Duality—W. P. Swainson: The Power of Thought—Elise Emmons: Editorial—The Weeds in the Garden: Sir Oliver Lodge at the City Temple: Healing by the Powers of the Mind: Father O'Gorman's Views on Spiritism—E. R. Serocold Skeels, etc.: Psychic Influences of Places—Mina H. Scott: Character—Meredith Starr: The Bahai Nightingale: Why the Battle of Waterloo was Won—W. de Kerlor: The Passing of "Light-Bearer"—Eva Harrison: A Vision in the Night: Letters to the Editor.

JOHN LEWIS,

5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.



# Studies in Brief.

By "SEPHARIAL."

## I.—Willie Starchfield.

THE boy whose dead body was found in the North London railway carriage, and whose father was acquitted of the charge brought against him, is stated to have been born on June 8th, 1908, at a few minutes after nine in the morning in London. The data as given in *Modern Astrology*, from which these data are taken, appear to be in some part incorrect. The Sun's longitude is given as Gemini 18, and the Moon's as Libra 13, the Midheaven being in Taurus 4, and the Ascendant in Leo 19. The Sun should be in Gemini 17° 9', and the Moon in Libra 0° 15'. But it is obvious that the calculator, in taking out the places of the planets, slipped to June 9th, a day later. If the student will make out a horoscope from the given data he will find that there are many points of extreme interest in it. In the first place we find the Moon on the cusp of the third house (short journeys) in opposition to Saturn and square to Mars, Mercury, and Neptune, which are themselves in opposition to Uranus. The Moon has also the sextile of the rising planet Jupiter, which, falling in the sign Leo, well describes the boy. But according to all the rules regarding the hyleg, the Sun holds the prerogative of life in this case, being close to the cusp of the eleventh house, and free from affliction. It is, therefore, to be judged that if those rules hold good they apply only to the vitality, and therefore to the prospective longevity of the subject, and can have nothing to do with accidents or tragedies which may cut off the thread of life at any time by violence. Now the Moon, being doubly and even trebly afflicted by malefic planets in this horoscope, has certain signification, according to Ptolemy, of a violent death, and its position on the cusp of the third house shows that such violence was likely to occur during short journeys. By proportional arc, we bring Sagittarius 12 to the Midheaven for January 8th, 1914, when the boy was

5½ years of age, and reference to the ephemeris shows Saturn, which at birth afflicted the Moon by opposition, exactly in opposition to the midheaven. Mars, at that time, was in transit through the vitiated degrees of Cancer in this horoscope. If we take the time of birth as recorded "a few minutes after nine" instead of exactly at nine o'clock for which we have calculated, then the diurnal horoscope would show Uranus in transit over the Ascendant on the day of the tragedy, and this would give the time of birth as at 9.8 a.m. The presence of no less than six planets in cardinal signs would clearly point to a remarkable history, and the dispositor of the Moon being also ruler of the tenth, and in the twelfth house shows celebrity in connection with some hidden mystery. I am disposed to think, however, that having regard to the position of the planets there was not much evidence of strangulation as the cause of death, but Saturn in Aries would seem to indicate a blow upon the head. In the universal horoscope for the date of birth the planets Mars, Mercury, and Neptune were all conjoined in the twelfth house in opposition to Uranus, and from this indication the astrologer would naturally look to a female rather than a male assailant as the cause of the tragedy, and it may be judged that it was the work of some hysteric, for the conjoined planets have this signification, and in this connection we should not overlook the fact that the Moon rules the sign in which these planets are conjoined, and is found on the cusp of the house ruling short journeys. Mars being ruler of the fourth house clearly shows that the end would be a violent one.

## II.—Signor Tito Mattei.

Signor Tito Mattei, whose recent death in London has deprived the musical world of one of its most distinguished and popular masters, was born at Campobasso, near Naples on May 24th, 1839, the birth certifi-

cate indicating 3.15 p.m. Working on this estimate, I find that the true time was 3h. 13m. 39s. p.m., local time. At this time Libra  $16^{\circ} 6'$  was rising on the latitude of Naples. The digest of the horoscope is as follows:—Midheaven in Cancer 19, Ascendant in Libra  $16^{\circ} 6'$ , Sun in Gemini 2.49, Moon in Libra 20.19, Neptune in Aquarius 12.36, Uranus in Pisces 16.6, Saturn in Sagittarius 7.22, Jupiter in Libra 9.1, Mars in Virgo 16.26, Venus in Cancer 9.36, Mercury in Taurus 7.54.

Aspects—Venus sextile Mercury, sextile Mars, trine Uranus, square Jupiter; Moon conjunction Jupiter; Sun opposition Saturn, trine Jupiter, sesquiquadrate Moon.

The Moon's dispositor is also the ruler of the Ascendant, and is in elevation above all the other planets, and in mutual disposition with the Moon, which acts like the conjunction. The musical talent is therefore well represented by the dominant position of the planet Venus, and this planet being also in sextile to Mercury shows that it would take a mental expression. For Venus, of itself, only contributes the artistic feeling, and in order to become Art it must have relations to the mental significator. Here we find it also in the ninth house, which, as is well known, affects the higher aspirations of the mind. The rising position of the Moon gives versatility and desire for publicity, a certain catholicism which tends to popular uses. Neptune in the fifth house tends to complicate the domestic relations and to induce Bohemianism. Saturn in the second house in sextile to Jupiter gives endowments and steady fortunes.

Although best known to the general public as a writer of songs, his classical work was voluminous. In the musical catalogue of the British Museum there are no less than twenty-eight pages devoted to his compositions, and these embrace only his work completed in England, where he settled in 1863. In 1871 he married the daughter of King Victor Emanuel's engineer, Amalia Colombo by name, and by her had one daughter, Maria, who was born in 1874. The directions for marriage were Venus P. sextile Ascendant R.; Midheaven P. sextile Moon

R., and the Ascendant P. separating from the trine of Venus R. Neptune coming to the opposition of the Midheaven was a disturbing indication. On March 30th, 1914, at the age of nearly 75 years, the Midheaven was directed to Libra 2, and the Ascendant was then in Sagittarius 13. Referring to the ephemeris for March 30th, we find the planet Saturn, which at birth opposed the Sun and therefore was a menace to the vitality, in Gemini 13. It will be observed also that at the last anniversary the Sun was applying to a conjunction with Saturn, and at the time of death was just past the direction to the opposition of Neptune in Aquarius 11.57. I should be disposed to lay chief stress upon the transit of Saturn over the opposition of the progressed Ascendant. I had timed the death for April 10th from these data, but there were accelerating causes in Venus opposition Moon R., and Mars square Ascendant R. Probably a fine calculation would bring the Ascendant P. into direct line with Saturn. The horoscope is interesting from the fact that both here and in the Prenatal Epoch Venus is the dominant planet. It will be observed also that at the Epochal direction of the Sun, Mars had just passed the place of the Sun's place at the Epoch, while at the radical direction the same planet had just passed the place of the Moon R. The cause of death was cerebral congestion.

## SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**THE "SILVER KEY" ASTROLABE.** Price 1/2 post free. **SEPHARIAL'S ARCANAE.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, and Key to the Turf. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only. Employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/8 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Published by W Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/8 post free.

**HOROSCOPICAL STUDIES.** Sepharial is open to undertake these as usual. Terms on application.

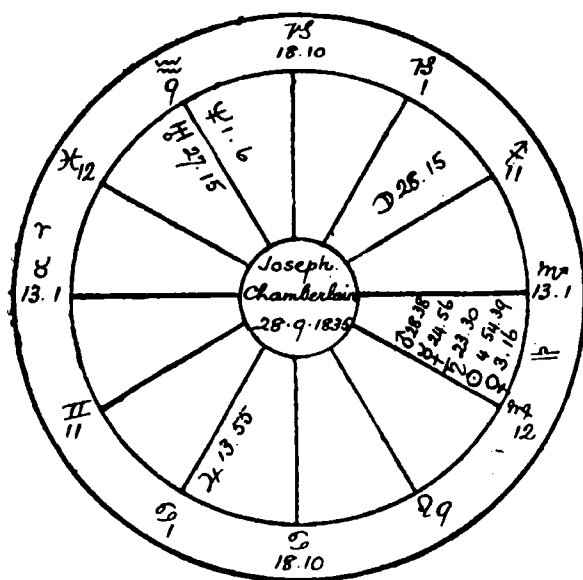
Address all enquiries to—

Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

# Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**T**HIS month we take as our study of this branch of directing the prenatal epoch of the Right Hon. J. Chamberlain, which took place on September 28th, 1835, at 6.52 p.m., as shown in the appended figure.

It will be worth while to look at this figure which is particularly remarkable. Venus, ruler of the map, is conjoined with the Sun and in trine to Neptune. The triple con-



junction of Mars, Saturn and Mercury, a most uncommon configuration, is trine with Uranus. The Moon is in close sextile with Mercury, Mars, Saturn and Uranus. Seven planets occupy airy signs; while six are placed in cardinal signs.

The map is particularly significant of the man and his rise in life to an exalted position. The Moon on the cusp of the ninth, so splendidly aspected, shows his ability and success in foreign and colonial affairs, for he held the position of Colonial Secretary.

The conjunction of Mars, ruler of the seventh, with Mercury and Saturn, is strong evidence of the intense hatred of his political opponents, and of the enmity and vitu-

peration which he has been subjected to, and the violent and scurrilous attacks made against him. The position of Uranus in the eleventh is another important influence in the map.

Our illustrious subject entered Parliament in 1876, under the directions of Sun parallel Uranus, a typical direction for such an event, and Asc. trine Saturn.

At the time of the Home Rule split, and the formation of the Liberal Unionist party, the Sun was in square to Uranus, and Mars in sextile to the Sun. It is interesting to note that the directions from the horoscope at this time were Sun opposition Uranus, sextile Mars. Note the peculiar correspondence; surely not another coincidence? By converse direction, the Asc. was conjunction Neptune, and the meridian sextile Neptune and Venus.

He became a Cabinet Minister and Colonial Secretary in 1905, under the direction of Sun sextile Venus, parallel Mercury. At the time of the Boer War the Asc. was conversely in opposition to Jupiter, and the Sun in semi-square to Saturn and Mercury.

His long illness during the first decade of this century has been caused by the slowly forming direction of Sun conjunction progressed Mars, and by the converse squares of the Sun to Mercury, Saturn and Mars.

At the present time the Sun is in sextile with Saturn and Mercury, but the Sun and Mars are within one degree of exact conjunction and approaching the conjunction of the radical moon. By converse direction the Sun is close to the square of the progressed Saturn.

## NOW READY.

## Raphael's Tables of Houses for Great Britain.

Containing Tables for nearly every half degree of latitude between 50 and 60 degrees N. In all 17 tables.

Price 1/-, post free 1/1, or 26 cents.

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

# Birthday Influences during May.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ☿, □ ♄. A worrying year, some changes, but much annoyance. A child born on this day will be kind, intelligent, but have a hatred of control and be unruly.
2. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♄, ☿ ♄, \* ♀. A very evil year, reversals, accidents, serious troubles and annoyances. Slight benefits from friends. A child born on this day will be abrupt, irritable, hasty and rash, often involved in serious troubles and be very unlucky in life.
3. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♄, □ ☉, \* ♄, ♄ ♄. Another evil year, danger of losses and reversals, indisposition, but gain through others. A child born on this day will be hasty, proud, independent and extravagant; will be fairly successful in life.
4. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♄, □ ♀, △ ♄. Changes and benefits in business are shown, but some grief or disappointment. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, successful in employ, but unlucky in love.
5. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♄, △ ☉, □ ♄. A variable year, benefits in business or employ, but many ups and downs, annoyances and troubles. A child born on this day will be clever, successful in employ, but will have many troubles and trials to contend with in life.
6. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♄, \* ♄, ♄. An active year for sailors and publicans, but many annoyances. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, impressionable, but sharp in speech.
7. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♄, △ ♄, ♄, ♄. A successful year, new friends, romance, promotion and many benefits. A child born on this day will be kind, romantic, popular, steadfast and affectionate and fairly successful in life.
8. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♄, □ ♄, ♄, △ ♄. An unsettled year, danger of treachery and accident, financial gain and popularity. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, unreliable and tricky, but will have good friends and gain from them.
9. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♄, ♄ ☉, ♄, □ ♄. A very evil and critical year, losses, accidents, indisposition and reversals. A child born on this day will have a serious time before him, will be hasty, rash, proud, and not successful in life.
10. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♄, △ ♄, ♄, □ ♄. An active year, with new work and undertakings, but some losses and disputes. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, popular, but extravagant.
11. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♄, \* ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄. A variable year, changes and journeys, disappointments and indisposition. A child born on this day will be original and intuitive, but careless, untidy and very despondent; will not be successful in life.
12. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♄, \* ♄. An evil year for money with danger of reversals, some changes. A child born on this day will be active, sarcastic, extravagant, and often involved in serious financial troubles and in danger of reversals.
13. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♄. A quiet year, with some losses and annoyances. A child born on this day will be extravagant, but will have a quiet life.
14. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♄, △ ☉, ♄, ♄ ♄. A good year for business, with popularity and social gain, but danger of secret enmity. A child born on this day will be clever, popular, kind, affectionate, successful in business, but somewhat unreliable.
15. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♄, ♄ ♄, ♄ ♄. A very evil year, danger of accidents, indisposition and reversals. A child born on this day will be erratic, of bad judgment, rash, hasty and very unfortunate in life.
16. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♄, □ ☉, ♄, △ ♄, ♄, ♄ ♄. A variable year, many benefits in business and employ, but danger of losses, indisposition and grief. A child born on this day will be clever, kind, affectionate, trustworthy, but proud and independent, and will be fairly successful in life.
17. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♄, ☉ ♄ ♄. An active and successful year for business. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, and successful in a business career.
18. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♄, □ ♄. An unpleasant year, danger of disputes and indisposition. A child born on this day will be argumentative and quarrelsome, and have much to contend with in life.
19. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♄, \* ☉, ♄, △ ♄, □ ♄, ☉ ♄. A changeable year, danger of accident and bereavement, but benefits in business and employ, changes and gains through friends. A child born on this day will be active, rash, headstrong, but kind, affectionate, clever, and fairly successful.
20. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♄, \* ♄, △ ♄. A good year for medical men, aviators, electricians, with changes, journeys and benefits. A child born on this day will be clever, active, original and inventive.

# Astronomical Phenomena

MAY, 1914.

## Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	3rd	...	6h. 29m. morn.
Full Moon,	9th	...	9h. 31m. after.
Last Quarter,	16th	...	10h. 12m. after.
New Moon	25th	...	2h. 35m. morn.

## Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Taurus, enters Gemini on 21st at 10.38 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is a morning star in Aries, enters Taurus on 5th, and Gemini on 19th, ☊ ☉ on 17th, and ☊ ♄ on 28th.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star, enters Gemini on 1st, and Cancer on 26th, ☊ ♄ on 16th.
- ♂. MARS is an evening star, enters Leo on 1st.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Aquarius.
- ♄. SATURN is an evening star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	20, 21	Libra	...	7, 8
Taurus	22, 23, 24		Scorpio	...	9, 10
Gemini	...	25, 26	Sagittarius	...	11, 12
Cancer	1, 27, 28, 29		Capricorn	...	13, 14
Leo	2, 3, 4, 30, 31		Aquarius	...	15, 16
Virgo	...	5, 6	Pisces	...	17, 18, 19

## Weather Forecast.

The month opens fine, with thunder in places, stormy 7th, rain 8th, then fine and warm middle of month, fog 16th, unsettled 17th, variable and unsettled for some days, fine generally, with thunder 24th to end, rain about 31st.

21. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♈, \* ♄, ♀. A successful year, social and financial gains, popularity and promotion. A child born on this day will be trustworthy, kind, affectionate, popular, and successful in a career.

22. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♌, ☐ ♀. A variable and unsettled year, some benefits but much annoyance. A child born on this day will be popular, but have an up and down career in life.

23. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♌, ☐ ♀, ♂. An evil year, danger of accident, disputes, reversals, indisposition and secret enmity. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, indiscreet, abrupt and irritable, and will have much trouble to contend with in life.

24. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♌, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. An evil year, financial losses, reversals, danger of accidents, but some benefits in employ and changes. A child born on this day will be clever, original and inventive, but rash, hasty and extravagant, and very unsuccessful.

25. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♏, ☊ ☉, Δ ♀, \* ♂. A successful year, changes, new work, activity and benefits. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, original and inventive, and successful in a career. Would make an excellent electrician or mechanic.

26. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♏, ☊ ♄, Δ ♀, ☊ ♄. A variable year, changes, benefits in business, indisposition or bereavement, and financial gains. A child born on this day will be clever, but despondent, steady, kind and affectionate, and fairly successful.

27. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♏, ☊ ♄, ☊ ♄. Social gains are shown on this day, marriage or engagement. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic and successful.

28. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♏, ♄ ☊ ♄. A year of worries and annoyances. Some social benefits. A child born on this day will be skilful, artistic, with much depth of mind, but will be given to worry, and be rather unlucky.

29. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♏, ☊ ♀. An unsettled year, some social benefits, but danger of treachery. A child born on this day will be artistic, musical, but impressionable and unreliable.

30. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♏, \* ☉, ♂ ♀, ☊ ♂. A good year for business, but ill-health, accidents and reversals are shown. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, erratic and impulsive, will do well in employ, but should be very discreet in dealings with others.

31. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♏, \* ♄, ♂ ♀, \* ♄. An evil year, danger of indisposition or bereavement, losses, but some benefit through elders. A child born on this day will be clever, steady, but extravagant, and will have many difficulties to cope with in life.

**THE "REXO" DRY-SMOKING TOBACCO PIPE.**  
**A 2/6 PIPE FOR 1/9.**  
**G. WILDE, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.**

## Notable Living Astrologers—VII. Mr. J. B. Earley.

By C. SHERBURN.

**M**R. J. B. EARLEY was born in Tyrone County, Ireland, on August 8th, 1858, at 3.39 p.m. He was educated in the National Schools of his native land, and in 1879 went with his parents to America and settled in Missouri. While there he became interested in the study of Phrenology and Mesmerism, and read all the literature he could find on those subjects.

In 1885 he went to New York City and attended a course of lectures on Phrenology at the American Institute of Phrenology, conducted by "The Fowler and Wells Co." and the late Prof. Nelson Singer. Dr. Edward Payson Thwing (a Brooklyn divine) was at that time a member of the Faculty. Dr. Thwing was taking up the study of suggestion and made a number of trips to Europe to study with Dr. Bernheim and others.

Dr. Thwing's presentation of Hypnotism succeeded in convincing Mr. Earley of the truth of Suggestive Therapeutics, and he became more interested in this subject than in Phrenology. He then decided to make it his life work, and has had no cause to

regret so doing. He has been very successful, both as teacher and operator, and many notable Americans have received lessons from him.

In 1894 Mr. Earley went to California and began teaching there. In 1896 he opened the first school of "Suggestive Therapeutics" on the Pacific coast. In 1897, leaving this school in the charge of a pupil, he went to Los Angeles. In this city he has interested many in his wonderful success among the afflicted, and has restored more than one person to health when his or her case was considered incurable.

He has for many years been favourably known in astrological circles, and during the past thirteen years has made a great many predictions about the public men of America, notably President McKin-

ley, President Roosevelt, President Taft and President Wilson, a large number of which have been literally fulfilled.

He is of opinion that the sign Virgo rules the United States, and not Gemini. He also states as his belief that when a horoscope is rectified by use of the Prenatal



MR. J. B. EARLEY.

Epoch the astrologer obtains *apparent* time instead of *mean* time, and that he afterwards makes the mistake of thinking it is mean time and working from that hypothesis.

Mr. Earley has extensive holdings in the Slate Range mining district, San Bernardino County, California, and is Secretary and Treasurer of Earley's Treasure Mining Co.

The Map of Heavens appended is erected for the Apparent time of 3h. 39m. p.m., August 8th, 1858. Sagittarius 10° rises. The Moon in the eighth house is conjoined

with the Sun, semi-sextile Mercury, square Jupiter, conjunction Saturn, and sextile Uranus. The Sun is also in the eighth, semi-sextile Mercury, sextile Jupiter, and quintile Uranus. Mercury in the ninth is quintile Mars, square Jupiter. Venus in the ninth is sextile Mars and opposition Neptune. Mars is in the twelfth, parallel Jupiter, trine Saturn, opposition Uranus, and trine Neptune. Jupiter is in the seventh house. Saturn is in the eighth house. Uranus in the seventh house is quintile Neptune in the third.

Sagittarius rising, with Jupiter ruler, in the sign Gemini describes a wide-minded, good-natured and intellectual person, fond of literature and science. Mercury conjoined with Venus makes him bright and cheerful, and being in the ninth house denotes high ideas and a love of anything which tends to subliminate the same. This position is also responsible for his love of the occult, and has opened up more than one avenue to the

temple of truths. The Moon conjoined with Saturn and the Sun in the eighth, the former being sextile Uranus and the latter sextile Jupiter, constitutes a good testimony of his success in psychical matters.

The pecuniary prospects are very good, for the Sun, strong in his own sign, is sextile Jupiter and conjunction the ruler of the second house. Saturn, ruler of the second, is trine Mars, ruling the fourth, the latter planet being sextile Venus in an earthy sign. These positions are indications of his interest in mineralogy and mining, and have

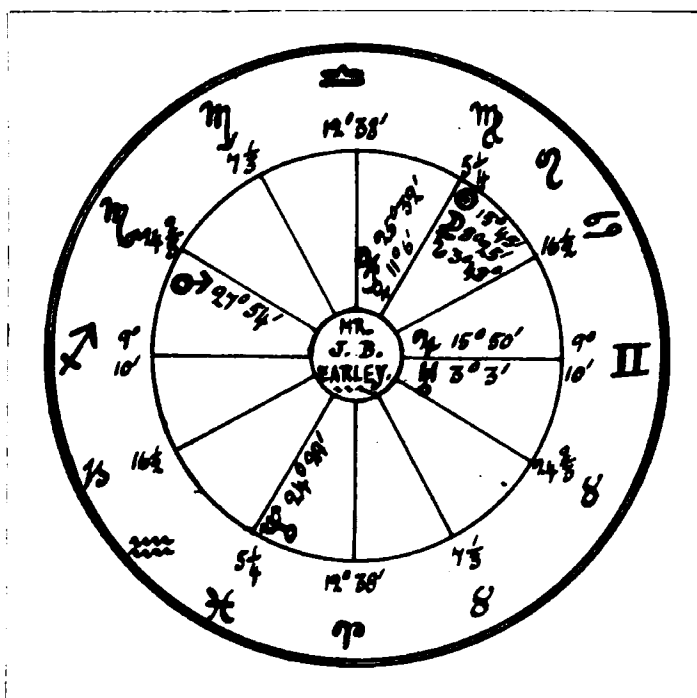
brought him success in such matters. The presence of Jupiter in the seventh house in sextile with the Sun and Moon denotes a happy marriage and success with partners.

He is strong constitutionally, as the Sun is well aspected and strong, being in its own sign. Mercury square Jupiter is a warning not to overwork the brain, and the opposition of Mars to Uranus is an

indication of nervous breakdown.

The majority of planets occidental has brought him into prominence in the prime of life, and nearly all the important events of his life have occurred in his "later youth."

He has benefited much from friends, and has probably been in partnership with them (♂, ruler of eleventh, parallel Jupiter, ruler of seventh).



**WANTED—No. 2, Vol. III., and No. 4, Vol. IV., of THE MESSENGER. Please report to W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5 Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.**

## The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

Of course there will be sharp criticism of some of the results obtained by my readers from the "Silver Key," and it has to be admitted that there was not much chance of anybody getting much good out of Lincoln or Liverpool on that score, though there are enough who are willing to admit that Sunloch was a well-indicated selection and that the price was unexpectedly good. That and Bahadur seem to have attracted all the attention they deserved and they both did well. With the Gravity Point at 10 degrees below the East horizon there could be little doubt of either the top or bottom weight winning. Of course it was understood that the "Silver Key" was not advanced as more than an illustration of the law of planetary symbolism in relation to chance events, and that it is well able to beat any operations conducted on chance selection I am quite convinced from experience. What my readers appear to want is the "Golden Key," and this has given the greatest satisfaction so far of any known system during the present season. Among other smaller fish that came to its net we find: Asparagus, 100/7; Outram, 25/1; Star of Doon, 100/6; China Cock, 8/1; Romeo, 20/1; The Gaul, 10/1; Lie-a-bed, 10/1; Wamba II., 20/1. A system has to be judged on the frequency of its results, and on the value of those results. There are plenty of methods extant which will enable one to secure a 2/1 or 7/4 success, but any fifty per cent. system that can bring in outside results on a definite mathematical system of selection is the only one that can last. The "Golden Key" does not give a run against you, and it brings out the long-priced winners. That is why it is considered valuable. As an illustration of astral symbolism it is unique.

\* \* \*

It is open to anybody to invent a method by which to determine a course of operations, but such method should exhibit a fairly con-

sistent series of successes, and this can only be secured by such a system as employs only a single factor in such manner as to indicate at most but two competitors, one of which should win in at least fifty per cent. of cases. In all these methods we regard the planets merely as symbols having a certain mathematical relation to the limits by which the competition is bounded. If we regard them as causes we should expect all results to be equally indicated, which is never the fact. One could produce half a score of systems, all pointing to the same result, and all of them correct. On the other hand, the same systems will point variously, and only one or two of them be correct. We have to take that which indicates the greatest number of successes, either continuously or over a period, and especially such as indicates the most unlikely results. Yet no matter what press forecast you may take, it will always be found that the astronomical system, that is, one in which selection is made according to the position of some particular planet, according to a definite method of proportion, is capable of beating it. Some experimenters have submitted to me a variety of schemes, all of which have their merits, but none of them last out, and for a very good reason. It is that you cannot get regular results from irregular methods. One suggested quite logically that as Jupiter ruled the 9th House and the sign Sagittarius he should have the chief significance in matters relating to horses. Another suggested Neptune, because he was given the control of horses by Jove in the Greek mythology. It is true that you can find evidence to support the notion, but on testing it over a series of events, one soon finds that it is fictitious. I have even seen systems which worked well during one season and failed completely in another, and from all these facts one is gradually led in towards the true position. The only fact we have to bear in mind is that these results are all in the nature of a divination and that they



cannot by any means be relegated to the category of natural effects. There is a symbolism in nature which is known to none better than to the ordinary student of horary astrology. By means of this symbolism we can apply our theories to the known facts and by consistent application of the keys thus derived we can assure ourselves of a succession of successful results which no other method is capable of affording. But the building up of a system is after all a scientific process, and consists in what is called the method of exhaustion. By this method we gradually eliminate the factors which do not apply until at last we come to one that does so in the majority of instances. The same method applies also to our procedure, for often enough we start off with a false theory and nothing on earth will enable us to prove that. Granted the ability to apprehend a correct theory of planetary symbolism, the application of this theory to the facts very soon leads in towards a true method.

\* \* \*

Dr. Porta, who has been the associate of Father Ricard for many years in connection with the sunspot theory of storms, has successfully predicted all the great earthquakes that have happened for many months past. He predicted the Japanese earthquake among others of less magnitude and severity, and he explains that his theory is directly linked up with that of Father Ricard. It goes to show that the approach of the spot to the solar axis is accompanied by the danger of seismic disturbances. When it crosses the axis there is invariable a tremor. The location of the earthquake depends on the position of the sunspot on the disc of the Sun, and one spot may be the cause of a series of earthquakes. Under date of February 28th, it is stated that predictions of seismic disturbances are being made as far ahead as December next, but as this involves the prediction of sunspots I am afraid that the spots are getting into the professor's eye and obscuring his vision of the groundwork of his theory. It is, of course, well known that the frequency of sunspots has a definite periodicity, but this does not enable us to say

exactly when isolated faculæ will be formed. In order to do that we should have to determine the true cause of sunspots, and doubtless, as already admitted by Father Ricard, this would lead us directly on to the theory of interplanetary action. This theory has been tested by Father Ricard, and has been found to hold good. Thus he says: "Perhaps the best argument in favour of the planets, Moon, and Sun, is that, though seemingly disparate, they agree wonderfully. The dates given by the planets and the Moon are the very ones given by the solar whirls. The routes are different, but converge to the same point." Now I am prepared to suggest, and later on to prove, that the cause of sunspots is nothing less than the strain set up on the luminous envelope of the Sun by the action of opposing planets, planets in conjunction pulling against the earth or another planet, and planets in quadrature pulling at the tangent. I have a series of diagrams including the positions of the planets at the times of all the great historical earthquakes, and these showed beyond all question that earthquakes are attended by one or another of the three sets of phenomena referred to. Whether or not they coincide with sunspot periods is a matter that cannot be carried far enough back to admit of proof, but that need not trouble us. For although we are prepared to accept Father Ricard's showing that earthquakes are related to sunspots, we are only open to prove that they are indicated by planetary configurations of a definite order. Such being the fact we may quite reasonably link up the three sets of phenomena, the solar, terrene and planetary in a single theory of dynamic causation. We have then the scientific proof of interplanetary action, from which our earth is not exempt. With this proof of the interaction of the planets of the solar system, we may lay the foundations of an *astrologia sana* from which there is no going back. It will apply to all the phenomena which are connected with the physical changes taking place in and about the earth's body, and so far as the body of man is concerned—and hence also his mentality as related thereto—will suffice for an empirical theory of pathology which, while entirely

new to the present gestation, is really as old as the Greek civilisation, and possibly older still. Hippocrates, the Father of Medicine, ascribed the various ailments of man to the action of the planets, calling them by appropriate names such as Martian, Venusian, Mercurial, Lunar, etc. Chronic diseases were, of course, so called from their connection with the planet Saturn, or Chronos, and acute diseases were referred similarly to Mars. He was responsible for the theory of climacterics and crises in disease which depends on the Moon's aspects at the semi-square, square, sesquidrate, and opposition aspects, for he recognised that the Moon was the cause of variability, and he employed it to indicate the changes that would take place in the course of a disease. The theory has been thoroughly tested and found reliable. This dynamic theory of interplanetary action ought to please those of my readers who argue for the planets as causes. My question to them is: What is the evidence for the continuity between mind and body, and how can a physical effect be a mental cause?

\* \* \*

Sir J. J. Thompson has discovered that alloys offer the greatest resistance to electrical energy, while the pure metals afford the least. This is suggestive and seems to indicate why mind, in order to attain consciousness, must incarnate and become welded with the composite body of earth. The theory of consciousness as the result of resistance is elaborated in my "Kabala of Numbers," where it is urged as the grounds for the concept of the Monad, as an evolving unit of consciousness, being subject to periodic incarnation. If we take an electrical current and offer resistance to it we get light as the result. If we offer further resistance we get heat. If we still increase the resistance we get combustion. To the degree therefore that the body offers resistance to the action of the Spirit, consciousness is evolved, and when this resistance is excessive we get a state of fusion which results in the development of desire, passion and heat. When the resistance is too great the physical body undergoes dissolution due to the over-rapid combustion of tissue. In this sense

Spirit is energy and the physical body the alloy which sets up the resistance. The more pliant the constitution of the body the more subtle are the effects which it is capable of producing, as in the case of mediums, in whom the cosmic forces find more direct and uninterrupted expression than is the case with others of more rigid and set constitution. The spiritualised man who has already attained self-consciousness in a high degree and has refined his corporeal nature to a high degree of purity, similarly affords a ready channel for the expression of the Spirit.

\* \* \*

Now it is a question for astrologers as to what constitutes the highest degree of resistance and what the lowest, or, in other words, what are the horoscopical indications which may be held to point to this individual degree of resistance? The solution of this problem may be found to rest in the conditions of a single indicator, or, on the other hand, it may be preferable to a variety of indications. But whatever it may be found to consist in, it will be for astrologers the supreme key to the interpretation of character, and possibly the key to the degree of evolutionary progress attributable to an individual. As I have already pointed out in "Planets as Symbols or Causes," we have at present no indication in the text-books from which to judge of the "potential" of a man. Two persons born under similar indications—so similar, indeed, as to be indistinguishable—are found to be men of different capacity and attainment, though the events of their lives are synchronous. The question is an extremely interesting one and not lightly to be regarded. It is fundamental to any system of character interpretation.

\* \* \*

In my "Law of Values" (p. 38) the reader will find a reference to the celestial positions which, in my belief, indicated the outbreak of the Mexican war. For some time past I have been emphatic on the point that a crisis was to be reached in the middle of April, and I have made use of this knowledge in my dealings with financial clients

and the Stock Exchange. This information was open to any reader of my exposition of the "Law of Values," by reference to the transit of Mars on the 14th April over the place of Neptune in opposition to Uranus at the outbreak of the war. That such knowledge can be rendered profitable may be seen from the fact that from four to six points have been scored on the deal during the last account. My belief is that when people begin to recognise that Astrology has a fiscal application, that it can be made profitable to all and sundry, they will consent to give it that consideration which hitherto prejudice or ignorance has denied it. Despite the fact that selfish motives may be at the root of their study in the first place, we may safely count on the further fact that other and wider interests will soon obtrude themselves, and in the final estimate of the case we have to reflect that nobody can enjoy or suffer alone, but that life is reciprocal. For some natures success is the key to happiness, and inasmuch as we cannot give what we have not got, it must needs be that happiness for oneself means happiness for others. That speculation can be reduced to a science many will admit. That it has a cosmical basis only the student of Astrology can know.

\* \* \*

I continue to receive good reports of the working of "The Silver Key" method. Mr. W. J. Leeder writes under date April 13th: "As a fellow student of Astrology and the occult generally for the past thirty years I have been intensely interested in the problems with which you deal directly in 'The Silver Key.' Sound and Number I am familiar with, but while I have often thought that gravity played a very important part in all handicaps, I never could promulgate a practical system as you have so cleverly done. After subjecting your suggestions to a large number of tests I am bound to conclude that you have discovered the practical utility of the law of Gravitation as applied to the matters in question."

Gratifying as such reports are to me, inasmuch as they uphold the claim that I made in the work, namely, that Chance was only a word used to cover our ignorance of Causes,

it nevertheless must be regarded with some degree of reserve. A popular exposition of the facts was thought desirable in the interests of Astrology. That it was the final word is not to be imagined for a moment. Long before I reduced my observations to a system I had discovered a variable factor which constantly eluded me. I have since pinned this down most effectually and have embodied it in my Arcana (part II.), which I consider to be not only far simpler, but immensely better, than anything which has hitherto been given out, whether privately or in print. The fact that I am conversant with every known method puts me in a position to judge in the matter.

## Twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

### VIRGO.

The symbol or glyph of the sign Virgo is generally given as a maiden with a child in her arms. Its connection with Ceres, the goddess of produce and corn, also gives the glyph of the maiden with two ears of corn. The actual symbol on the ancient planisphere is also given as three ears of corn held together.

When rising upon the eastern horizon at birth it gives a quiet, receptive and reserved nature, a cool, clear intellect, and a keen sense of justice free from all bias. Kind, modest and retiring. Virgo people are very difficult to know, though very confiding where trust or affection is given. They are very systematic and fond of details, and in the affairs of life are very careful of ways and means, being frugal and economical. The will is firm, and though generally good-tempered and slow to anger, they are rather slow to forgive, but under adequate inducement will repent their anger. They can criticise and analyse whatever comes to the eye, and thus take an intellectual and philosophical view of things, and are very discriminate, thoughtful and ingenious. Their success in life will come through intelligence, perseverance and ingenuity, but sorrow will

come to them through the tendency to be selfish, critical, and too self-centred. This is one of the most useful signs to be born under, as it gives a practical and solid temperament, good business ability, and a mind which is intelligent, systematic and tenacious.

The Virgo people are fond of country life, horticulture and the like. Not much wealth is shown, but inheritance is denoted and the acquisition of property through the partner.

The chief complaints are colic and flatulent pains in the bowels, dysentery and uterine affections. The bodily form is neat and compact, medium height, more fair than dark, rather prominent nose. The second decanate is shorter and darker. The third decanate gives a medium stature, plump, rosy cheeks.

The sign Virgo rules the jasper and white hyacinth. Wednesday is the fortunate day, and the number 5 is the fortunate number. Mercury is the only planet well placed in this sign, while Venus, Jupiter, Mars and Saturn are weak when placed therein.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

MAY, 1914.

1	18 ☿ 40	Visit friends. Avoid disputes. p.m.
2	1 ♄ 43	A dangerous day. Avoid accidents and disputes.
3	15 6	<i>Sunday.</i> Study and reflect. Visit elders.
4	28 50	A good day for business. Avoid females, p.m.
5	12 ♀ 56	Ask favours, avoid opposite sex, safeguard health.
6	27 25	Consult clairvoyants, a.m. Travel and commence new work, evening.
7	12 ♀ 14	Travel, visit friends, consult astrologers, deal with elders.
8	27 17	Avoid treachery, a.m. Push business, avoid disputes and fire, p.m.
9	12 ♀ 25	A very evil day. Avoid pleasure, sport, crowds, and guard person.
10	27 29	<i>Sunday.</i> Visit friends, a.m. Travel, p.m.
11	12 ♀ 18	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties.
12	26 45	An evil day. Avoid losses and reversals.
13	10 ♀ 45	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties.
14	24 16	Ask favours, a.m. Visit friends, evening.
15	7 ♀ 18	A dangerous day. Avoid pleasure, sport and travel.
16	19 55	Visit friends in a.m. Ask favours in afternoon. Keep quiet, evening.
17	2 ♀ 12	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for study and meditation.
18	14 15	Avoid argument. Safeguard health.
19	26 7	Act very discreetly, a.m. Push business, p.m.
20	7 ♀ 55	Travel, consult astrologers, commence new work.
21	19 43	Seek advice, push business. Visit friends and amusements.
22	1 ♀ 34	A variable day. Attend only to ordinary duties.
23	13 31	An evil day. Avoid disputes, pleasure, sport, and act discreetly.
24	25 37	<i>Sunday.</i> Study and learn. Visit friends.
25	7 ♀ 53	Travel, push business, consult astrologers.
26	20 19	Act discreetly, a.m. Push business and ask favours, p.m.
27	2 ♀ 56	Court, marry, and visit friends.
28	15 44	A worrisome day. Keep the mind clear, visit friends.
29	28 43	A variable day. Do nothing important.
30	11 ♄ 55	An evil day. Avoid pleasure, sport, and guard the person.
31	25 21	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for study and quiet.

# Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

## LESSON VIII.

MARRIAGE IN RELATION TO HARMONIOUS BLENDING WITH DESCRIPTION OF PERSONS EACH TYPE SHOULD SELECT TO ENSURE HARMONY.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

131. We now arrive at the most interesting stage of all, for the following statements instruct the various types what to select in their partners to ensure some satisfaction both physically, mentally, and spiritually. In each case it will be observed the Balanced Temperament plays an important part.

132. Type I.—The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament should choose a person something like himself in looks and general appearance, but more plump in the face and body to supply the life force and vitality which he lacks, and not quite such a large brain as he himself possesses. The mental and physical conditions would then harmonize fairly well.

133. Type II.—The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament would do well to seek physical and mental harmony in a person something like himself in looks, but with larger bones and muscles and more prominent features. The brain and nervous system should not be quite so pronounced as he possesses.

134. Type III.—The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament would find much physical and mental harmony in a person who, whilst somewhat similar in looks, possesses a more highly developed brain and nervous system, and rather smaller bones and muscles.

135. Type IV.—The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament would find physical and mental harmony in a person, who although somewhat similar in looks, possesses more plumpness in face and form, and smaller bones and muscles.

136. Type V.—The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament should choose a partner with rather larger bones and muscles, and not quite such a plump form. This makes for harmony.

137. Type VI.—The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament may with advantage choose a partner with a more highly developed brain and nervous system, and not quite so much plumpness of face and form.

138. Type VII.—The Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament should choose a mate whose brain and nervous system is less developed, but in other respects very similar to himself.

139. Type VIII.—The Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament may find harmony in a person with less developed bones and muscles and smaller features, although in other respects similar to himself.

140. Type IX.—The Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament should choose a partner something like himself in looks, but not quite such a plump face and form.

141. Type X.—The Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament will find harmony in a partner some-

thing like himself in looks, but a little more plump in face and form.

142. Type XI.—The Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament will find harmonious conditions in a person something like himself in looks, but a more developed brain and nervous system.

143. Type XII.—The Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament will find a harmonious blending by mating with a person who is similar in appearance, but rather more prominent features and larger bones and muscles than he himself possesses.

144. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament will find harmony in a person who is as near like himself as possible. The more similar the more in tune with each other. This is an ideal marriage for health, happiness, and usefulness.

145. From the foregoing, it is obvious that marriages on the lines of physical attraction or opposite temperament, as it is called, generally produce healthy progenies, but are not usually happy for any great length of time, unless there is harmony on phrenological lines.

146. The happiest marriages are generally those where similarity of temperament prevail, but the progeny then usually inherit the excesses and deficiencies of the temperament of the parents.

147. Physical and mental harmony are difficult to find, although undoubtedly the safest rule to follow. If you can't find it, take the advice of *Punch*—"don't"; but if you can, marry quick and be happy.

148. It will be observed that many of the statements are a repetition of those previously made, but to make the subject clear to those who read the paragraphs referring to one type only, this has been unavoidable.

149. The advice given in choosing a partner is referred to as for the male sex, but the advice can also be applied to the female sex so long as it is borne in mind that the husband is the "houseband," and by nature the predominant partner.

## EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

(a) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament?

(b) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament?

(c) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament?

(d) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament?

(e) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament?

(f) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament?

(g) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament?

(h) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament?

(i) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament?

(j) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament?

(k) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament?

(l) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament?

(m) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Balanced Temperament?

(n) Describe the persons who would harmonize with the Abnormal Temperament?

N.B.—A good practice is to write out the characteristics of friends and request their criticism on the delineations.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS, F.I.S.A.

Registered Office: 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

The Council of the Institute has recently had under notice an instance of a late member describing himself as a Medallist and M.B.I.M.S. Legal proceedings were avoided by the person giving an undertaking not to advertise himself as such in future.

The rights conferred on Members must be jealously guarded, and the Council rely on all Members assisting it by drawing attention to any instance which may come to their notice of the unauthorized use of the designation, Incorporated Character Reader and Occultist, or the initials F.B.I.M.S., A.B.I.M.S., or M.B.I.M.S.

If any Member fails to pay his subscription and is six months in arrear he loses the right to use the designation and the initials.

### REMINDERS.

May 6th, 1914. Annual General Meeting and Convention at E. Miles' Restaurant, 40, Chandos Street, Charing Cross, London, W.C. A Council

Meeting will be held at the close of the Annual General Meeting, to appoint a President and Vice-President, and Committees for the year.

PROXIES.—Members desiring to vote by proxy may send in instruments appointing a proxy, in accordance with Articles 122 and 123.

Members may tender to the Council written papers on the Occult Arts, to be read at the Annual General meeting.

## Book Review.

ASTRAL MEDICINE. By Dr. M. Duz.  
London: W. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C. Price 5/3.

Some years ago I remember to have seen and read a work of this nature by Mr. Heinrich Death, and was convinced at the time that the subject might be extended very considerably. The work that I have before me now has not only carried the study of astral therapeutics far beyond the pioneer work, but much further than I had thought it capable of being extended by any single student.

I am quite emphatic and deliberate when I say that in my opinion this is the work of a master of the science. Dr. Duz, of course, brought to his task a particular aptitude and a trained faculty, in addition to that medical education which was essential to the completion of such a work, and thereby he had a great advantage. The fact that he has used it to immense purpose is greatly to his credit, and the work will remain a standard of its kind for all time. The fact that its learned author passed away in December, 1912, renders it the more precious monument to his memory. The book is written with that deliberate regard for facts which characterises the trained scientific mind. If it be thought by his colleagues of the faculty that he is indulging too freely the scientific imagination in referring human pathology to a too remote origin, be it remembered that he is not first among men to do so. Hippocrates, who knew nothing of metabolism and the modern germinology, traced all diseases to astral causation, "the mixtures of the stars" to which Shakespeare refers.

In this work the author has referred to the synthesis of the human constitution, showing its cosmical relations, and elaborates thence a pathological and a therapeutic synthesis which in themselves are most valuable. Like Hippocrates, he divides his pathology into the consideration of chronic and acute diseases. He upholds the doctrine of periodicity and shows its working both in man and the cosmos, as well as in terrestrial phenomena. To the general exposition of his subject he has added a valuable reper-

tory, which includes Drug Affinities, Temperaments, Seasons and Sign Rulerships. The whole book-content is laid out in an exhaustive alphabetical index. In fine, we have here a work of singular originality, clear observation and great learning, and no astrological library should be regarded as complete without it. The book is neatly printed and runs to upwards of 300 pages. The illustrations also greatly help out the elucidation of the author's theme.

SEPHARIAL.

## Correspondence.

### The Order of the Star in the East.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR,—As an example of how certain accepted teachers within the pale of the Theosophical Society manage to bungle their practice of occultism and at the same time display their lack of touch with those "sources of inspiration" which constitute their sole claim to authority, I should like to call attention to the founding of this Order. When the birthdate of J. Krishnamurti, the Head of the Order, and himself "the Star in the East" was made public, we examined his horoscope, and found it to be that of a passive nonentity, a weak character, more sinned against than sinning. Immediately the birthdate was repudiated, but none that is authentic has been given in its place. I resented this obscurantism. The date of the founding of the Order shows what it is, its aims and its objects, and its ineffectual destiny. A worse date for the founding of any Order not avowedly fraudulent could hardly have been chosen. The date is January 11th, 1911. On that day the Sun and Mercury, in the earthy sign Capricorn, are in direct opposition to Neptune, and going to the conjunction with Uranus and the quadrature of Saturn, while Venus is in square aspect to Saturn and semisquare to Mars, and par Neptune. The Moon has the good aspect of Venus but is afflicted by Sun, Mercury, Neptune and Uranus. Apart from the invalidity of the whole movement, the wisdom of "asking for trouble" in this uninspired manner can only strike the average astrologer as "wild-cat speculation" of the worst sort.

If it were only material dross in which these would-be reformers are dealing, there would be little enough to say, for everybody would know that it was a gamble and would know the risks. But human souls?

We astrologers have this advantage, that we know a good thing when we see it, even though we cannot subscribe. But these amateur occultists cannot even make use of cosmic forces to aid them in their plans. Thank God, it is a rotten net that has been woven,

and the greater the haul the sooner it will break. Heaven help the fishers! Yours etc., SEPHARIAL.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR.—In reply to "Raphael" I am concerned with paragraphs 2, 3, and 5 of his letter in your latest issue, and submit as follows:

Paragraph 2.—It is, of course, known that the period of gestation will depend on the catamenia. Presuming that there is some necessary connection between all stages of the process of incarnation, from the desire of existence up to the fulfilment of that desire in the circumstance of birth, we have logical reasons for presuming that the period of gestation is involved in the calculation of the Epoch. In 999 cases out of a 1,000 this period is known by its connection with the catamenia within a fortnight. From this fact it is therefore possible to determine the Epoch quite apart from other contingent facts such as sex and sequence of events, etc. The etcetera stands for the unwritten paragraph.

Paragraph 3.—"Raphael" says that Epochs can be found by the dozen both before and after birth. In this he is absolutely at fault and by this statement alone proves that he has no working knowledge of the requirements of the Epoch. I suspected as much when at an earlier period in this discussion I elsewhere asked him to find an Epoch for the moment at which I was writing. Of course, he could do no such thing. The argument that the Epoch depends on lunar coincidences applies equally to "directions" in horoscopes and lunations and eclipses *in mundo*. If the theory of lunar influence in human life is to be upheld at all, it must be from the fact of such coincidence. The argument, instead of disposing of the Epoch, tends to uphold it. We shall presently be told, I suppose, that the catamenia, which, according to the "Private Lessons," are directly connected with lunar action, have "nothing whatever to do with the advent of a human being." But if you tell this to the "marines," who are the proverbial



recipients of all the latest news, they will probably ask you where you hail from.

Paragraph 5.—It is admitted in the system of Mill that there can be no effect without an anterior cause. The planets as material effects cannot be causative of that which is immaterial, such as Mind, which cognizes them, reasons concerning them, and determines by calculation exactly where they shall be found in the heavens a century or a millenium hence. The savages, who imagined that Columbus caused the eclipse because he was able to predict it, were more logical than those who, when they see an eclipse, imagine it to be the "cause" of something. Events are not caused by planets in the sense that they are usually employed by astrologers. It would be possible to argue a dynamic theory as between a planet in transit and a coincident event, but not by any means could we logically argue such a connection between the direction of a planet to a radical Significator and an event which it is held to signify some 70 years later. Thus we may have the direction of Saturn to the Sun 70 days after birth, and the event it signifies transpires in 70 years. That is not causation in the ordinary acceptation of the term. Indeed, to justify our ordinary methods of astrological deduction we should have to bring in the whole occult basis of life, and the doctrine of planetary or cosmic symbolism. I affirm that we ourselves are the causes of all events so far as their sequence is related to ourselves, but we are not the cause of sunrise, or lunations, or other cosmical phenomena. The laws we connote with them are expressions of the Cosmic Mind. It is for us to study the workings of that Mind and regulate ourselves and our affairs accordingly. This reminds me to reflect that there are some writers in this journal who speak of a law as if it were a material energy or some form of power which had a determining influence in the sequence of events. It is no such thing, but merely our apprehension of correlated succession, and therefore a mental concept only. Yours etc., SEPHARIAL.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

DEAR SIR,—If Mr. Bailey had stated at first what he wanted, I should have told him it was impossible to furnish the information, for I presume his "definite facts" relate to the period of gestation. As for "reliable data," I gave him these.

I am puzzled, because he undertook the "Tests," and having failed, he blames me for not supplying information which he did not ask for. I repeat, that epochs can be found by the dozen. As for the required conditions, these appear to be something that no one can furnish.

On the previous page the supposed prenatal epoch of Lord Rosebery is given. How can one tell if it is correct or not? There are so many "systems" of directing that some of them are sure to coincide with events. I pay no regard to them, as the *true* system of directing is, at present, unknown. His gratuitous reply to my question respecting the causation of events is very superficial. He deals with the consequences, not with the act which led to them. Regarding the period of gestation. I have had some

experience with animals, mares, cows and sows, and not once have I known the time of birth to vary more than 7 days from the estimated time. Ninety per cent. occurred within 24 hours of the expected time. Why should the human vary so much? According to Mr. Bailey it may vary 3 months. This appears to me to be monstrous. I have only two indisputable facts respecting the human period of gestation, and in both cases it was 36 weeks and about 24 hours.

If we knew when impregnation takes place we should know when to expect the birth. In the case of animals we know when they are served, and, consequently, the time of birth is generally correct. To speak of the epoch coinciding with the descent of the soul from Devachan does not commend itself to my mind. What is there to attract it before coition or conception? Some time ago Mr. Bailey said it was "sent." If so, who sent it? RAPHAEL.

### MR. BAILEY'S REPLY.

Raphael is quite in error in stating that I blame him for not supplying the information as to the period of gestation. I blame no one. As stated on page 123, seeing that this period is one of the basic laws of the epoch, I naturally expected it to be given, and as it was not stated, it affected the result of the test. I knew that the test would be a failure directly the data of the ten cases were given. One of Raphael's objections was that the epoch could not show the period of gestation. I claim that the result of the test shows that this period must be taken into account.

What I meant by definite facts and reliable data was accurately timed births, where the period of gestation was known, and which could be used as proof either for or against the epoch as calculated.

As to the ridiculous statement that epochs can be found by the dozen, I need not take further space in answering. I have dealt with this point in my present article.

I cannot help Raphael's opinion on the subject of directions. The primary and progressive systems of directing are both true systems, and can be applied to epochal figures.

I am not concerned with animals, but with beings with souls. I do not understand the statement that "according to Mr. Bailey, it may vary three months." Certainly it is not in accordance with anything I have stated, and I should be obliged if Raphael will direct me to any page of my writings where I have made such an assertion. What I have always stated, and what I still contend, is that the period from epoch to birth is approximately the same as the period of gestation of the child born. The laws of the epoch show that the birth varies from the 273 days period, according to the moon's position in regard to the horizon, and it will be fourteen days, more or less. This means that normal births occur between the 38th and 42nd weeks. Obstetric statistics shows that 85 per cent. of births occur within this period.

Perhaps Raphael will be good enough to supply the particulars of the "two indisputable facts respecting the human period of gestation," and let us examine them in the light of the epochal laws. This is the information I have asked for. E. H. BAILEY.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 9. Vol. VII.]

JUNE, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### A Chat about Directions.

A great deal of attention has been given to this subject, for it is undoubtedly one of more than ordinary interest to the astrological student, and a few short comments on the ethics of the subject will not be amiss. The Editor of our contemporary, *Modern Astrology*, has written a very lucid and interesting discourse in the May issue of that journal, many points of which I can fully endorse. On the other hand there are one of two statements that I am unable to accept. As a close investigator of the two systems of directing, the Primary and the Progressive (wrongly termed Secondary), I am fully convinced that the latter system, when taken in its entirety with converse and epochal directions, lunar equivalent and diurnal horoscope, is by far the most perfect system of directing extant. I may be termed an extremist, but I do not make this statement without proof or practical experience behind me. It should not be supposed that because I put such faith in the progressive system,

that I disbelieve or ignore the Placidian or primary method. I have much to say on that subject later, and hope to be able to prove what I have long contended, viz., that the primary and progressive systems are not two separate and distinct methods of prediction, but are actually two parts of one rational and scientific system of directing.

With my contemporary's statement that if there are no radical indications of an event, it is not wise to look for that event in the future, I am in perfect agreement. The radix is the key to the life so far as the environment and opportunities will allow, and at the present stage of mental and spiritual development, it is impossible to go beyond the bounds of that radix. I must, however, entirely disagree with the statement that any form of directing to be reliable must be based on the assumption that astrology is a fatalistic science. The element of fatalism must, in my humble opinion, be rigidly excluded, otherwise it makes us puppets in the hands of the starry influences, bound hand and foot, and compelled to submit to every direction without power of resistance.

It appears to me that an important point has been overlooked. In dealing with prediction, one must very carefully consider

the various natures of events. Some are of a general nature, more or less outside the control of the native, events which really occur to others, and are only reflected in the horoscope. Others may be of a specific nature, particular only to the horoscope, such as an important elevation in position, or a sudden termination of the life. A third class may be termed as consistent with the nature of the horoscope, brought about by a development or misuse of the planetary forces, and dependent upon the native himself. Many a good direction may be shorn of its powers for want of acting at the right moment, while many an evil ray may be made worse by lack of self-control, or rushing into the danger zone.

The factor of fatalism can only exist with those astrologers who regard directing merely as the definite prediction of events. Personally, I regard directing in its literal sense, viz., "directing" or "advising" people of the nature of the influences they have to encounter. I have known instances where good directions have been made stepping stones to greater things, by the seizing of opportunities during the time of the formation of the direction in question, and I have seen where the knowledge of evil influences approaching has enabled people to minimise their effects and prepare themselves, and ward off the worst effects.

The element of fatalism, the fortune-telling factor, is the curse of astrology, and it will remain so until astrologers recognise that directions are merely milestones along the road of life, obstacles placed to try our grit and stamina, or stepping stones to better things.

The Editor of our contemporary illustrates his point by arguing that if such directions as M.C. conjunction Saturn, or Ascendant opposition Mars, coincide with the death of a parent in nine cases out of ten, they may be accepted as fatalistic aspects or positions from which a definite prediction can and should be made.

It is agreed that in such events as these the element of prediction is fairly easy, but it is folly to argue that such events as these are in any way fatalistic. They are quite

outside the control of the native, the actual event really happening to another, and only reflected in the native's horoscope. It cannot be argued that the son has any power to control the time of his father's death. If the horoscope of the son indicates by well known rules that the father will die first, the event will happen in due course. But why call it fatalistic? There is only one way in which directions may be termed to be fatalistic, but then not in the ordinary sense of the word. I propose to deal with this side of the question next month.

### Postponements.

I am compelled, through pressure of work, to postpone the publication of the Rectification Test until later. The work in connection with the Final Vindication of the Epoch is absorbing so much of my time, that it is impossible to give the necessary attention to the calculations required for the test. The promised article on the King's horoscope will appear in next month's issue. Several other matters are held over for want of space.

### Is This Another Coincidence?

Last month I gave the particulars relating to the numerical value of names in connection with the fourth house of horoscopes. I have another remarkable piece of information to give. It relates to the same family. There has always been some doubt as to the correct horoscope of the father, but it is believed he was born with Sagittarius rising, and Libra on the midheaven. The first child has Libra rising, the father's midheaven. The second has Aries on the midheaven, the father's fourth house. The third and fourth have Gemini on the midheaven, the father's seventh house. They are also born under the same ascendant as the mother. The fifth child has Sagittarius on the midheaven, the father's ascendant. The sixth child has Aries again on the midheaven, the same as the second. The seventh does not correspond to the father's radical figure, but the angles of the horoscope are exactly the same as his progressed horoscope.

This child's midheaven is strangely enough, the fourth house of the *mother*. Can this relationship be traced in all horoscopes of parents and children?

Take as a further illustration the children of our present King. The first child has the same ascendant as his mother. The midheaven of the second is the seventh house of the mother. The third child's midheaven is the seventh house of the father. The fourth child's ascendant is the fourth house of the mother. The fifth child's ascendant is in the seventh house of the mother. The sixth and last child has no relation to the radical figures of either father or mother, but his ascendant is the fourth house of the mother's progressed horoscope.

### The Lunation.

The lunation of May 25th falls on the cusp of the second house, while Mercury, ruler of that house, is exactly conjoined with Saturn at the vernal ingress. There will be depression in financial circles, reform in taxation, and uncertainty in the money market. It is not good for the trade of London. Railways will benefit, there being increase of traffic returns, but with Saturn on the cusp of the third, some unsettlement among employees, and accidents. Neptune on the cusp of the fifth will produce some unsavoury and sordid tales of vice, and Mars in the same house points to fires in theatres and places of amusement. The financial aspect of the Navy will cause considerable comment. Foreign affairs will be more peaceful. Religious and shipping affairs will benefit. Uranus in the eleventh in opposition to Mars is evil for the Commons, and denotes heated debates, unruly scenes, party splits, and recriminations.

### "DON'T ARGUE"

About "What's in a Name." Write to "Numerary" and send full name of yourself or friend, and I will give you the leading characteristics from the *name only*. Do not condemn a science you do not understand. Test it, or for ever hold your peace. See what others say!

"Numerary" accurately described people whose names he then for the first time heard.—*South Western Daily News*.

"Numerary" showed that the leading characteristics of a man could be arrived at by a study of his name.—*Western Mail*.

Send Full Name and P.O. 1/- to—  
"NUMERARY," 28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.

## Astronomical Phenomena

JUNE, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

First Quarter,	1st	...	2h. 3m. after.
Full Moon,	8th	...	5h. 18m. morn.
Last Quarter,	15th	...	2h. 20m. after.
New Moon	23rd	...	3h. 33m. after.
First Quarter,	30th	...	7h. 24m. after.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Gemini, enters Cancer on 22nd at 6.55 a.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is an evening star in Gemini, enters Cancer on 3rd, well placed for observation in the evenings during middle of the month.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Cancer, enters Leo on 20th, ☿ ♀ on the 17th.
- ♂. MARS is an evening star in Leo, enters Virgo on 26th.
- ♃. JUPITER is a morning star in Aquarius.
- ♄. SATURN is in Gemini, ☿ ☉ on the 13th.
- ♅. URANUS is a morning star in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is an evening star in Cancer.
- ♁. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...16, 17, 18	Libra	... 3, 4, 30
Taurus	... 19, 20	Scorpio	... 5, 6
Gemini	...21, 22, 23	Sagittarius	7, 8
Cancer	... 24, 25	Capricorn	9, 10
Leo	... 26, 27	Aquarius	...11, 12, 13
Virgo	1, 2, 28, 29	Pisces	... 14, 15

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with unsettled weather; changing to fine, stormy 7th and 8th, then fine weather with heat, thunder 12th, rain 13th, fine 14th, thunder 15th, unsettled 18th, fine to 23rd, stormy 24th, then fine to end of month.

GENTLEMAN, born August, 1875, wishes to correspond with lady born between February 19th and March 19th; April 20th to May 20th; October 23rd and November 21st in any year. Reply:—GUSTAV NIKSIC, Vienna, XVIII./II. Scheibenbergstr. 19/1. Austria.

## A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**N**OW I have finally disposed of the argument that it is possible to find epochs by the dozen both before and after birth. It has been shown conclusively that only one epoch will conform to the four necessary requirements, and such epoch must and does fall at or about the commencement of the gestative period. I have facts to go by, and the experience of sixteen years to rely on.

In the last paragraph of Raphael's letter in the last issue, he makes the following statement: "In the case of animals we know when they are served, and, consequently, the time of birth is generally correct." Let me put this sentence in another form: "In the case of human beings, if the time of the act of generation is noted, the exact time of birth can be deduced therefrom." I have, in the last issue, given the particulars of such a case. Others can be given equally as convincing, but space is too precious to be wasted on one detail of the epochal theory.

Anent the question of directions from epochs, and Raphael's most illogical contention, that with so many systems of directing some of them are sure to coincide with events, it is to be pointed out that only one system of directing has been used, and that has been found to be correct in every case. This fact, therefore, disposes of that contention.

It is apparent from the first two paragraphs of the letter how much at sea Raphael is in regard to the rules of the epoch. His argument with regard to the test is absurd, and his complaint that I blame him for not supplying information which I did not ask for, is nonsense. To repeat what I have previously stated anent this point, I say that had Raphael been properly conversant with the workings of the epochal laws, he would have known that it was necessary to state whether the children were normal cases, or short or long periods, and he would have given the

information without being asked. As he did not, half the cases could not be determined. In addition, he now states that the required conditions, viz., the four conditions which every epoch has to conform to "appear to be something that no one can furnish." Can anything be more absurd or illogical? Cases have been given, data have been furnished, proof has been given that all epochs do conform rigidly to these four conditions, and yet we are blandly told that these conditions "appear to be something that no one can furnish." Really, it is incomprehensible, and argument is superfluous.

Now I have something more to do than to weary my readers by arguing against Raphael's contentions. On page 114, March issue, I put two definite questions to him, which he has yet to answer. No good purpose can therefore be served, unless he will come forward with the facts asked for, and prove that the two objections made by him are founded on observation and fact. As these facts are not forthcoming, I can only conclude that they are non-existent, and that the two objections made are purely suppositions arising from the fact that he is totally unacquainted with the working rules of the epoch, and should therefore not attempt to decry the teaching and work of those who, with years of practical experience behind them, certainly may be credited with knowing what they are talking about. I make this remark without any desire to be personal, for we all of us, both astrologers and students, owe a debt of gratitude to Raphael for his work in connection with the science, but my critic's illogical attitude in relation to this particular theory makes it necessary to be a little plainspoken at times.

Now let us come back to hard facts. During the controversy which has raged round this subject during the past twenty years, Raphael gave a few important facts relating to the period of gestation, which I propose to deal with in order to refute the

statement that the epoch does not determine the period of gestation.

Case 1.—Raphael was married on September 16th, 1871. His first child was born on May 30th, 1872, at 11.10 a.m. The period from marriage to birth is one of 257 days. The horoscope shows Virgo 7 rising, and the Moon on the cusp of the eighth in Pisces 20.27. The child being male, and the descendant being female, the count has to be reversed, and the epoch falls at approximately 6.15 p.m., on the 13th September, 1871. This date confirms both time and sex, and determines approximately the gestative period. The epoch in this case takes place three days before marriage.

Case 2.—The son born above was married on December 13th, 1893, and the first child was born on August 31st, 1894, at 3.55 p.m. This was the child "Lilian," particulars of whose epoch was given in the April issue. Here again we have the epoch taking place before marriage, this time four days.

Case 3.—This case happens to be the first of the tests. Coitus, September 24th, 1885, child born June 4th, 1886, at 11 p.m. Here we have a period of 253 days from coitus to birth. I give the calculations in full. Latitude of birth place 51.18 N. Longitude 2.27 W.

	H. M. S.
Sid. Time June 4th,	
1886 ... ..	4 51 24
Birth time ... ..	11 0 0
Correction ... ..	1 48
	<hr/>
	15 53 12
Subtract for W. Long.	9 48
	<hr/>
	15 43 24

Asc. ... .. 25.3 ♀  
Moon ... .. 16.0 ☾

The ascendant is a female degree, the Moon is not far from a female degree, increasing and below; the child is a short period as clearly shown from the gestative period. The Moon, although increasing and below, will set at the epoch, but the epochal Moon must be in Cancer to get the required sex.

	H. M. S.
D's place sets ...	15 13 58
Sid. Time October 2nd	12 45 28
	<hr/>
	2 28 30
W. Long. ... ..	9 48
	<hr/>
	2 38 18
Correction ... ..	26
	<hr/>
G.M.T. ... ..	2 37 52

The Moon's longitude at this time is ☾ 24.32, a male degree, giving the required sex. The ascendant will therefore be ♀ 24.32.

	H. M. S.
This degree rises at	15 41 50
Sid. Time at observed birth ... ..	15 43 24

The birth time is therefore 1m. 34s. earlier than the observed time.

Making the necessary adjustments, very small in this case, we have the following comparison of birth and epoch.

BIRTH.	EPOCH.
June 4th, 1886	October 2nd, 1885
H. M. S.	H. M. S.
10 58 26 p.m.	G.M.T. 2 37 49 p.m.
10 48 38 p.m.	L.M.T. 2 28 1 p.m.
24.32 ♀ Asc.	Moon 24.32 ☾
15.59 ☾ Moon	Asc. 15.59 ♀

Now that I have the facts before me, it can be conclusively seen how the error arose, and why I was unable to name the sex. This child was an eight months' child, but without knowing this fact how could I have determined the sex. I mentioned this in the April MESSENGER, and gave October 2nd as being an epoch which confirmed the sex, and also the birth time, but made the remark that without the period of gestation being given, how could I be sure it was right. Here we have a case where the epoch occurs *after* the coitus, which was stated to be on September 24th. The time was not stated, otherwise additional information could be derived.

Case 4.—Last monthly periodic commenced on February 12th. Child born

October 27th, 1891, at 0.50 p.m. Here we have a period of 257 days from the commencement of the last periodic. But there is another point to be considered. Menstruation may and does occur after conception, and the mere fact that the last monthly periodic commenced on February 12th, is no guide to the beginning of the gestative period. Conception may have taken place before February 12th. The following are the details of the case.

The Ascendant is Capricorn 14.56. The Moon is in Virgo 6.42, decreasing and above. Both are in male degrees. The epoch takes place on February 19th, at 5.42 p.m., the Moon being in Cancer 16.24, the descendant of the horoscope as required by rule, but the Moon's place at birth ascending, to obtain the proper sex. The epoch shows a male degree rising, the Moon in a female degree, and male quadrant denoting the sex to be male. The time of birth is exactly five minutes later, a possible and very probable error.

(To be continued.)

Full of instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 22. May, 1914.

4d. nett, post free, 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Outlook Tower—The Editor: Entrancement: Its Varieties and Degrees—Frederick Thurston, M.A.; The Crewe Crux—Felicia R. Scatterd; Notabilities in the Psychic World—W. H. Evans; A Vivid Narrative of Strange Psychic Happenings—Edith J. Cross-Buchanan; Letters to the Editor; Believing, Knowing and Doing—Flora Paris Howard; The Psychic Superman—L. Lind-af-Hageby; How Best to Study Character—J. Millett Severn F.B.P.S.; The Sun'ongta Circle; "Life's Inequalities: Do They Prove Divine Injustice?"—J. Chillingham Dunn; Editorial—How Spirits "Materialise"; Some Further Psychic Experiences—H. M. Bary; The Devil—Francis Purvis; Spiritualism and Modern Thought; "Nauroz," the Bahá'í New Year Feast—Arthur Cuthbert; The Evolution of the Soul—W. J. Conville; "Mystic Immanence"—A Review by W. H. Evans; English Fairies—M. M. Lambert; Further Automatic Message from Mr. Stead.

JOHN LEWIS,

5, BRIDWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

JUNE, 1914.

1	9 m 3	Visit friends, a.m. Avoid superiors, p.m.
2	23 1	A variable day. Attend only to ordinary work.
3	7 = 15	Do nothing important until after 6 p.m. Then travel.
4	21 46	Travel, change, seek work and push business before 2 p.m.
5	6 m 28	A variable and uncertain day. Do nothing important.
6	21 15	An evil day till evening. Then visit friends and amusements.
7	6 f 1	Sunday. A good day for study and reflection.
8	20 37	An uncertain day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
9	4 w 56	Avoid disputes. Use care in signing papers.
10	18 52	Avoid females, a.m. Travel and sign writings evening.
11	2 = 21	Visit friends in a.m. Evil for all else.
12	15 25	Act discreetly in money matters. Ask favours and deal with elders after 7 p.m.
13	28 4	An evil day. Do nothing important.
14	10 x 23	Sunday. Visit friends, court, marry.
15	22 27	An uncertain day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
16	4 v 22	Travel, change, begin new work and push business.
17	16 11	A variable day. Avoid disputes.
18	28 1	An uncertain day. Do nothing important.
19	9 s 56	Act discreetly in all things.
20	22 0	Act carefully, a.m. Attend to correspondence, afternoon. Avoid disputes, evening.
21	4 n 15	Sunday. Visit friends.
22	16 43	Travel in a.m. Push business, p.m. Safeguard health.
23	29 25	Travel, change, push business, seek work and ask favours.
24	12 = 20	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
25	25 28	Attend to business. Consult clairvoyants.
26	8 s 47	A doubtful and uncertain day. Do nothing important.
27	22 17	Act discreetly, a.m. Ask favours and deal with elders, p.m.
28	5 m 58	Sunday. Visit friends and ask favours.
29	19 48	An evil day for all things. Act discreetly.
30	3 = 47	A variable day. Do nothing important.

# The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**P**ROBABLY the most important development in the astrological world during the last month was the prosecution under the Vagrant's Act (Geo. IV.) of Mr. Alan Leo, whose name is associated with a variety of activities for the dissemination of astrological science. He has been editor and proprietor of *The Astrologer's Magazine*, and of its successor, *Modern Astrology*, for over twenty years, and during the last decade has published dozens of volumes by a variety of authors all tending to the same effect, the elucidation and scientific exposition of astrology. Yet this man was arraigned as a vagrant, an itinerant fortune-teller, and subjected to the same prosecution under the same Act as that which deals with the White Slave traffic, gipsy fortune-tellers, poultry thieves, area sneaks and common abductors. The prosecution is an insult to the intelligence of the public. For if, after forty years of compulsory public education, the adult is to be regarded as incapable of discrimination in these matters and in need of a nursemaid from Scotland to teach him how to spend his own money, then assuredly one can sympathise with those passive resisters who refuse to pay the Education Rate. For observe, the indictment is to the effect that Mr. Leo sought to "impose upon the credulity of His Majesty's subject with intent to defraud"! And our astonishment is not abated by the fact that it was a member of the force at Scotland Yard whose credulity was imposed upon! The whole prosecution is a farce, derogatory alike to the reputation of the authorities and to the majesty of the Law. The Act is effete. It has been superseded. We have laws more than enough to deal with thieves and mountebanks, with vagrants and itinerant back-door fortune-tellers, while recent legislation has specifically dealt with those guilty of abduction and other social offences included in the Act of Geo. IV. If it be thought undesirable

that this obsolete law should be repealed, some discretion at least should mark its application. I am more than surprised that any person of intelligence could be found willing to administer the law in a case of this sort.

\* \* \*

The chief point, however, is that a prosecution under the Vagrant's Act, so far as it applies to modern astrologers, is an interference with the liberty of the subject which should meet with public condemnation. For if a person who is not a minor has honestly set out to investigate the merits of astrology, he has assuredly as much right to do so as to pursue the study of chemistry, astronomy, physiology, or any other reputable science about which qualified exponents profess their knowledge. But he cannot do any of these things without employing faculty, and a professor of a faculty, having spent many years in the study of his subject, is undoubtedly entitled to his fees. Of course the objection may be raised that the licensing of astrology would open the door to catch-penny adventurers who are in no way qualified to represent the faculty they profess. But surely this is the case all the world over in every department of learning. The faculty of medicine is by no means restricted to the graduates of our medical colleges, chemistry is not exclusively in the hands of the Chemical Society or the Institute of Chemistry, nor even is the exposition of astronomy confined to the Royal Astronomical Society. Indeed, I think it is true that the greatest innovations upon contemporary learning have not infrequently proceeded from discoverers and inventors outside the licensed faculty.

But apart from the obvious right of the citizen to dispose of his means as he will, providing that in so doing he does not consciously offend against the rights and liberties of his fellows, there is another objection to the administration of the Vagrant's Act

in regard to astrologers. No person can employ an astrologer without laying himself open to a charge of conspiring to a felony or of inciting to crime, and thus the "decoy" usually employed by the authorities in order to obtain a conviction is *particeps criminis*, and may be proceeded against in common law.

\* \* \*

Of course, there is no getting away from the fact that from whatever source one may derive information as to the probable course of events in the future, it may be dubbed "fortune-telling" by those who have a case to uphold and are not scrupulous upon matters of interpretation, but it appears to me that if astrologers wish to pursue their practice for the benefit of those who have reason for the faith that is in them, they can very well do so without any technical offence. The horoscope is an astronomical chart showing the positions of the constellations and planets at the moment of birth as regards any particular locality. The construction of this horoscope would, I think, tax the powers of some of those who pronounce against astrology. But however that may be, there is no law against it, and an astrologer has a perfect right to charge as much as he will for rendering a true horoscope of the heavens. Thereafter, any advice or instruction he may give by way of interpretation, or as information or advice grounded thereon, should be entirely gratis and free of charge. If this is set forth at the outset, no prosecution can follow, inasmuch as there is no law against astronomical practice, and no law against "giving advice for nothing"—one often wishes that there were!

\* \* \*

I have been asked to correct a misunderstanding in regard to "The Golden Key," to which reference has been made in these pages. Many readers have presumed that it is a book which I am about to publish. It is, in fact, part of my "Arcana," and is not sold otherwise than as manuscript, and then only to satisfactory applicants in terms of my usual agreement. This can be had upon application. "The Golden Key" I consider to be a valuable adjunct to speculative astro-

logy. It is intended to supersede "The Lunar Key," and has the following advantages. It does not require that the time of race be known at all. No horoscope is set up. The only factor required is the scale of weights. The method has arisen from the discovery of a constant factor which can be determined at sight. In order to show what can be done with it, I may mention that during the first three weeks of this season it gave 141 points net gain, the sequence being as follows: Asparagus, 100/6; three losses; Outram, 25/1; Star of Doon, 100/6; China Cock, 8/1; two losses; Light Brigade, 11/10; Romeo, 20/1; The Gaul, 10/1; Nachdorne, 100/7; one loss; Pitmaston, 3/1; two losses; Lieabed, 10/1; Wamba II., 20/1; one loss; Major Symons, 3/1; one loss; Dunholm, 5/1; two losses; San Stefano, 5/1; Ocydrome, 7/1; two losses; Bobbin II., 7/1; one loss—ending April 9th.

In the week just completed as I write, the following have been successfully indicated: Jameson, 100/6; Sandpark, 6/1; Llangainor, 11/2; Aleppo, 3/1; Polycrates, 3/1; these being single events for successive days. As the record will show, the method is not infallible, but it is so far a consistent and progressive winner even on a level stake, which is the best test of any system. By a very easy manipulation of the stakes it is always possible to negative the short breaks that are observable in the system. The remarkable feature, however, and one that outstands against all others in favour of astrological principles, is the large number of outsiders that it brings in. If this were the result of chance, then the odds are about 140 to 1 against any selection from this method being correct. As it is, I do not suppose that I have put the last polishing touch to the "Golden Key," for it presents its own problems, and when anything puzzles me I like to wrestle with it until I disentangle it. For the present, however, I merely refer to it as the best and simplest system that was ever evolved.

\* \* \*

With the advent of the planets to the Fixed Signs, there has occurred a serious earthquake in Sicily, by which one hundred



lives have been lost and great damage done to property. The Sun in Taurus, the Moon in Scorpio, Uranus in Aquarius, Mars in Leo, Jupiter in Aquarius, and Mercury in Taurus, in all six of the celestial bodies in fixed signs, appears from all the ancient rules pertaining to seismology, to be a more than sufficient argument for the present disaster. It will further be observed that the premonitory indications were Mercury in square aspect to Mars and Uranus, and the Sun in square to Uranus and Jupiter. The problem of applying these indications to a specific locality of disturbance is not so difficult as it looks at first sight, and in my forthcoming work upon seismology, I have included a section which clearly demonstrates the method of applying planetary indications to specific areas.

\* \* \*

The Mexican crisis which occurred on April 15th, according to the indications already set out in the "Law of Values" (page 38), and specifically by the transit of Mars over the point of affection in Cancer 22, was clearly foreseen. Yet on the 25th we came in as buyers of Mexicans for the reason that there could be no ultimatum from the United States Government at a time when Venus was in its midheaven, and at the new Moon then occurring the planet of Peace was rising on the scene of the outbreak. In my belief the climax of this long-drawn-out intestinal war will be reached when in June Saturn reaches the 20th degree of the sign Gemini. It would not surprise me to learn in the long last that the United States Government, in taking upon itself the role of philanthropist, has got into hot water—or shall we say in this case, oil—and come up against the unexpected wall represented by Saturn in its ruling sign, Gemini. A mixed metaphor fitting the somewhat mixed relations of the contesting parties. But because the U.S.A. stands for law and order, which is sadly needed in Mexico, let us hope that they will secure a decisive and swift victory, and that British interests in Mexico will be respected.

\* \* \*

At the end of this month there is an oppo-

sition of Mars and Uranus, which looks ill for the understanding between Russia and France, as well as for the political welfare of Brazil. It is followed in June by an opposition of Mars and Jupiter, which generally signifies uprisings and feverish outbreaks in those countries under the dominion of the signs occupied by the opposing planets and certain others in polar relations with them. I am strongly of opinion that Brazil will not escape the disturbing influence of these configurations, which also affect Japan and Australia.

\* \* \*

I am informed that the keel of the yacht "Shamrock IV.," which is to contest America for the Cup, was cast on November 26th, 1913, and reference to this date will show what a very good chance of success this vessel will have in the race for the trophy should all go well with the building. I say this, because although on November 26th last the Sun had the parallel of Saturn, their declinations were of opposite denominations, and, therefore, in my estimation, the parallel is inoperative; while, on the other hand, the Sun is separating from the semisquare of Jupiter and applying to the close sextile of Uranus, the Moon being in conjunction with Venus and sextile to Jupiter. The only detriment lies in the fact that the Moon was decreasing in light at the time, being only two days from the syzygy. Perhaps our American friends can tell us what sort of a horoscope they can put up against this.

## SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.

**THE "SILVER KEY" ASTROLABE.** Price 1/2 post free.  
**SEPHARIAL'S ARCANAS.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, and Key to the Turf. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only. Employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well attested principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Published by W Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

Address all enquiries to—

Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

## Notable Living Astrologers—VIII. "Zadkiel."

By C. SHERBURN.

**M**R. A. J. PEARCE—otherwise known as "Zadkiel"—was born on Nov. 10th, 1840, at nineteen minutes past nine in the morning, London.

His father, Dr. C. T. Pearce, M.R.C.S., Eng., who was greatly interested in Astrology, as well as electricity, chemistry and medicine, carefully recorded the moment of his birth as 9 hours 20 minutes a.m., Greenwich time, London, lat.  $51^{\circ} 30' 31''$  N., and long.  $31^{\circ}$  W. This he has rectified to 9h. 18m. 39s. a.m. by comparing past events with Primary Directions.

In his twentieth year he began the study of Astrology for medical purposes in connection with his father's practice, in the West end of London. Two years later he sent in his first contribution to Zadkiel's Almanack, and was appointed editor of that well-known almanack in 1875. For 1876 this publication was written entirely by him, and has been every year since.

He published the "Weather Guide Book" in 1864. In 1879 the "Text Book of Astrology" appeared in two volumes, "Urania" was published in 1880, "Science of the

Stars" in 1881, "Future" in 1892, and "Star Lore" in 1897. In 1912 a second edition of the "Text Book of Astrology" was published.

The presence of Uranus in the third house of Mr. Pearce's horoscope is remark-

able, because a fortnight after his birth took place his only brother accidentally fell downstairs and died in a few hours.

Mercury rising in Sagittarius is said to cause convulsive attacks. During the period of dentition, convulsions set in, and were so prolonged that but little hope was entertained of his recovery.

His father's death took place on May 9th, 1883, after a very long illness, under the operation of the direction of Ascendant parallel with Saturn, in the zodiac,  $42^{\circ} 58'$ .

His appointment to the editorship of Zadkiel's Almanack took place under the operation of the following directions:—

M.C.  $30^{\circ}$  ♀ zod., d.  $34^{\circ} 31'$

Ascd.  $30^{\circ}$  ♂ zod., d.  $34^{\circ} 38'$

M.C.  $\Delta$  ♄ zod., d.  $34^{\circ} 58'$



MR. A. J. PEARCE.

Early in the year 1874 an attack of diphtheria was experienced under the directions:—

☽ par. ♂ m., con.  $33^{\circ} 25'$

☉ par. ♂ m., con.  $33^{\circ} 47'$

Shortly after recovering from diphtheria a wound in the hand was accidentally incurred while assisting a surgeon at a post-mortem examination, but no ill effects followed. Fortunately, the following primary directions nearly coincided with the before-mentioned evil ones:—

☉ \* ♀ m., con.  $33^{\circ} 46'$

☉ ♂ ♀ zod., d.  $34^{\circ} 7'$

His mother died, after a long illness, in October, 1879, as the arc ☽ □ ♀ m. con.  $39^{\circ} 31'$  began to operate.

Mr. Pearce, who is a mathematician, is a strong supporter of the primary system of directing.

The *Lancet*, of December 13th, 1913, and January 3rd, 1914, printed letters from Mr. Pearce on Astrology in medicine, in reply to Dr. Charles Mercier's lectures on the subject at the Royal College of Physicians, London, in November, 1913.

He has made many remarkable predictions in his almanack with reference to affairs of national importance.

He speaks for Astrology as a science, and has always been one of the first to defend the astral science from the attacks of journalists who, in order to make "copy" and thereby earn their daily bread, have made a practice of throwing dust at the oldest of sciences whenever the halfpenny partyites for which they scribble have not a sufficient tissue of untruths at hand to fill their columns.

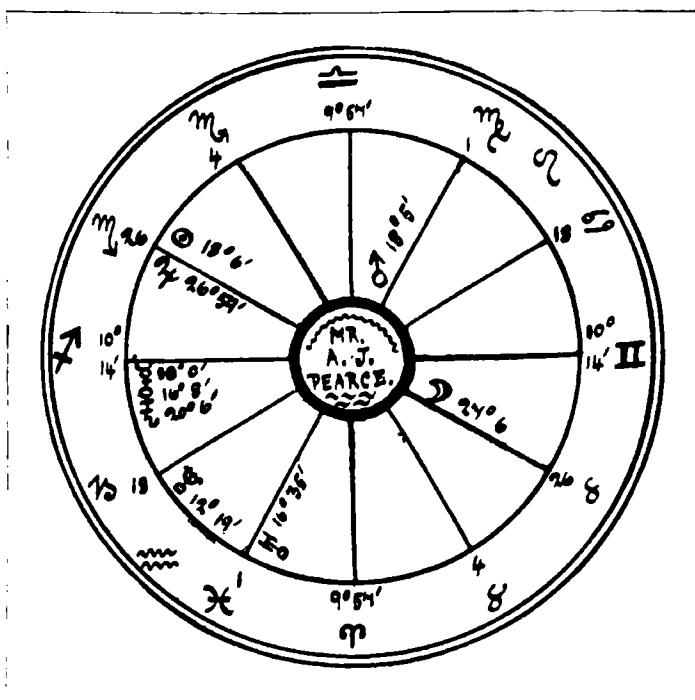
Such attacks influence the public mind to a great extent, and it is always essential that they should be answered by some authority on Astrology. In this respect particularly has Mr. Pearce done much for the cause of Astrology, and by demonstrating to the person of average intellect the fact that Astrology is worth enquiring into.

May he live long to advance the Cause and spread the truth of Celestial Science throughout the world!

\* \* \*

The Map of the Heavens given is for the time of 9h. 19m.

a.m., G.M.T., London. Sagittarius rises. The Moon is in the sixth house, parallel Mercury and Venus, opposition Jupiter and quintile Uranus. The Sun in the twelfth house is semi-sextile Venus, sextile Mars, semi-sextile Saturn, trine Uranus, and parallel Neptune. Mercury is in the first house conjoined with Venus, and sextile Neptune. Venus, also in the first, is square Uranus.



Mars in the ninth house is opposed by Uranus. Jupiter is in the twelfth house. Saturn in the first house is square Uranus. Uranus and Neptune are in the second and third houses respectively.

Sagittarius rising, with Mercury, Venus, and Saturn therein, gives a bright and cheerful nature, very intellectual, wide-minded, but somewhat reserved. When, however, the reserve has been melted through, one of the most engaging personalities is disclosed. Mercury conjoined with Venus, and parallel the Moon, bestows a fine intellect upon the native, and makes him a lover of music, the

artistic and beautiful. As Venus is conjoined with Saturn he is very practical, and prefers practice to theory.

Jupiter, ruler of the nativity, in the sign Scorpio, gives strength of will and fixity of purpose. This position also denotes ambition, but as Jupiter is opposed by the Moon, he may be liable to make errors of judgment, and to jump to conclusions too quickly.

His life-long interest in Astrology is denoted by the Sun's position in the sign Scorpio in trine with Uranus in the third, and its sextile with Mars in the ninth. This clearly shows his regard for Astrology as a science, and also his mathematical ability.

The financial outlook would look better were the Sun a little closer in conjunction with Jupiter. However, most modern astrologers give the Sun's orb as about 12 degrees, so I think I may call a distance of 9 degrees apart a conjunction. This position is always the finest for keeping the native on the safe side of his banking account. Although a man with this position may spend or lose a great deal of money, he will never find himself destitute.

The opposition of the Moon to Jupiter will have brought losses through inferiors (♄ in sixth), and the position of Neptune in the second in square to the Sun will have had a singularly depressing effect on the affairs of that house. Uranus in the third house trine the Sun has brought him prominently before the public by means of his publications, but as that planet is afflicted by Mars and Saturn, the latter will have brought him little profit from a financial point of view.

Mars—ruler of the eleventh—in sextile to the Sun, has given him the friendship of ♂ persons of influence, but the opposition of Uranus thereto has brought him into conflict with some astrologers.

With regard to health. The constitution is a good one (☉ ♂ ♀, \* ♂, △ ♄, ♀ ♃), but the opposition of the Moon to Jupiter indicates throat weakness. The opposition of Mars to Uranus denotes a danger of nervous breakdown, and the square of Venus—ruler

of the sixth—to the latter planet would seem to support this statement (Venus being conjoined with Mercury).

The ruler of the seventh (♄) conjoined with Venus and parallel the Moon has brought him before the public, and has made his name one of the most well known in occult circles (♄ ruler of ninth). The cardinal signs unoccupied, and Saturn in the rising sign, conjunction Venus, makes him of a very retiring nature, and he probably dislikes publicity.

The opposition of Mars to Uranus from ninth and third warns him not to travel to ♀ and \* countries. It also indicates trouble through relatives.

The strong points of this horoscope are the triple conjunctions of Mercury, Venus and Saturn in the Ascendant, Mars in the ninth sextile the Sun, and the conjunction of the Sun with Jupiter. The weak points are the oppositions of Mars to Uranus and the Moon to Jupiter.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,  
5, PILGRIM STREET, LONDON, E.C.**

# **Birthday Influences during June.**

**And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.**

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ☉, \* ♀. An unsettled year, some pleasure, but indisposition and trouble in employment. A child born on this day will be proud, independent, but kind and sociable. Will not be successful in life.

2. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♌, \* ♀, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. A changeable year, great changes, travel, some annoyances, and indisposition. A child born on this day will be original, fond of travel, somewhat erratic and impressionable, will have many annoyances in life, but should be very successful.

3. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ☉, ☐ ☉, ☐ ♏. A variable year, disappointments, disputes, but changes and benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be careless and untidy, quarrelsome, but will travel much and be successful in employ.

4. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏, ♀ — \* ♀. A successful year, activity, new work, financial gain and recognition, some minor annoyances. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, kind, popular, and generally successful in life.

5. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, \* ♀ ♏. A changeable year, financial gain and success in business, but indisposition, danger of disputes and accidents, and reversals. A child born on this day will be clever, affectionate and popular, but rash, hasty and irritable, and will have many ups and downs in life.

6. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏, ♀. An evil anniversary, danger of accidents, disputes, indisposition and losses. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, extravagant, unreliable and unsuccessful in life.

7. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♌, \* ♀. A good year for business, with travel and changes. A child born on this day will be clever, original, inventive, and successful in intellectual work.

8. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ☉, ♀ — \* ♀, ☐ ♏. An evil year for health, danger of bereavement, but many changes and financial gains. A child born on this day will be delicate, often ill, but energetic, popular and kind.

9. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. An unsettled year, with disputes and annoyances. A child born on this day will be unruly, have a hatred of control, and be extravagant.

10. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. A variable year, disappointments, but changes and benefits in business. A child born on this day

will be clever, but careless and untidy, and will have trouble in love.

11. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. A changeable year, secret enmity, indisposition, but social gains and benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be secretive, unreliable, diffident, but kind and affectionate, and will gain in employ.

12. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ☉, ♀ — ☐ ♏. A changeable year, danger of reversals and financial losses, but gain in business or employment. A child born on this day will be inventive, original, clever, but extravagant, will be successful in employ, and gain through elders.

13. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. An evil year, danger of indisposition, bereavement, disputes and accidents, financial losses and worry. A child born on this day will be ambitious, rash, hasty and impetuous, often involved in many troubles and generally unsuccessful in life.

14. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏, par ♀. A successful year, promotion, social and financial gains, marriage or engagement. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, affectionate, will rise in life and be very successful.

15. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ☉, ♀ — ☐ ♏, ♀ ♏. A variable year, social gains, changes and benefits in employ, some danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, kind, affectionate, but proud and independent. Will have many trials in life.

16. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏, par ♀. An active and successful year for business, with new work and undertakings. A child born on this day will be active, intelligent, very energetic and skilful, and will have a successful career.

17. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♌, \* ♀, ☐ ♏. A variable year, changes and journeys, but many annoyances. Romance will enter the life. A child born on this day will be original and inventive, musical, but erratic, and have a hatred of control.

18. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ♀ — \* ♀, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. A changeable year, social gains, recognition, much activity, but many upsets, annoyances, danger of disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, steady, active, and will gain in employ; should guard against secret enmity and avoid litigation.

19. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♌, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. An unsettled year, danger of reversals and trouble in employ. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, irritable and unreliable, and will not be successful in life.

20. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, □ ♄, ♂ — \* ♄, ♀. A year of worries and annoyances, financial losses, danger of accident and disputes, some changes and benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, but rash, hasty, irritable, and prone to worry and fret over trifles.

21. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, \* ♀. A pleasant year with social gains and new friends. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic, but will have a quiet life.

22. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, △ ♄, ♄ — ♂ ♀. Travel, changes, new undertakings and financial success are shown, but danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be kind, original and inventive, but somewhat selfish and narrow-minded.

23. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, ♂ ☉, \* ♂. An active year for business with changes and new undertakings. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, and successful in business.

24. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ☿. A worrisome year, financial troubles and disputes. A child born on this day will be somewhat extravagant and prodigal.

25. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♃, ♂ ♀ ♄. A variable year, danger of treachery and annoyances, some benefits in business. A child born

on this day will be mediumistic, impressionable, and fairly successful in employ.

26. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♀, ♂ ♄. A good year for marriage or courtship, but some danger of reversals. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic and romantic, rather eccentric, and liable to sudden upsets in life.

27. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♄, \* ♀, ♂ ♄. A changeable year, danger of litigation, but some financial gains and benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be steady, kind, popular, but should steer clear of law and extravagance.

28. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♄, ♂ ♀, \* ☉. A good year for business, but danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, impetuous, but popular and fairly successful in business.

29. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♄, □ ♀ — ♀ ♂ ♄. An evil year. indisposition, losses and serious troubles to females. A child born on this day will be extravagant, diffident, erratic, and if a female, should be discreet in dealings with the other sex.

30. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♄, □ ☉, \* ♄, ♀. Changes and journeys are shown, but troubles in employ. A child born on this day will be clever, impressionable, mediumistic, but should always remain in employ.

## Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

### LESSON IX.

TEMPERAMENT IN RELATION TO HOBBIES, EXAMINATION TESTS, INFLUENCE OVER OTHERS, USEFULNESS IN LIFE, OPPORTUNITIES, HELPS AND HINDRANCES TO SUCCESS, AND EVOLUTION.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

150. A hobby is necessary to assist in the making of a well-balanced temperament. The nature of the hobby depends on the kind of occupation a man is following.

151. There is usually a physical and mental side to most things, and in this way a man may with advantage take up any hobby in the direction in which his talents lie, as the knowledge thus gained will prove of great service to him.

152. If, however, a man is following a physical pursuit, when he is more adapted for mental work, it is obvious his hobby should take the form of mentality to keep the mental powers up to the normal standard, as it is generally considered the proper course in the training of the dense physical organization to raise the weaker parts up to the stronger, and not to reduce the stronger down to the weaker.

153. This subject will be considered of more importance when it is remembered that our future pros-

pects in this and other lives are largely influenced by the type of Temperament we develop, and the influence of Temperament is felt in whatever sphere of life we venture to follow.

154. Opportunities to improve oneself along these lines are constantly being opened up, and it is wise to take full advantage of them, and not allow them to pass by, as the usefulness of this life very much depends on our willingness or unwillingness to conform to these conditions. Our influence over others for good or ill also runs along these lines.

155. Our success in all things is, therefore, largely dependent on how we use our talents both mental and physical. It does not depend on our social surroundings so much as on our choice of pursuit and training in the direction of our natural talents.

156. From the evidence of statistics, taking the great authors as examples, the best work of life is done between the ages of forty and sixty, as the brain at that age is usually the most powerful.

157. We must, therefore, think and work and live, for thus we create the forms wherein we function. What those forms are to-day is the outcome of our efforts in the past, and our present thoughts and conduct will mould our forms when the time comes for our re-birth on earth. Thus the principles of karma and re-incarnation accepted and carried out, make life easier to bear, more fully enjoyed, and

the change called death easier to face and understand.

158. Self-control and self-denial are means to set in motion the causes which build our future physical organizations, when the Ego comes into manifestation to fulfil karmic laws.

159. We should, therefore, constantly bear in mind that it is possible to improve ourselves. In the lower forms of evolution the animal portions of man are manifested, and in the higher forms the mental and spiritual. It is probable that in many lives man will evolve to standards of mentality and spirituality inconceivable to our present intellectual understanding or spiritual conception.

160. Let us then realise that the difficulties we encounter are the means by which characters may be directed in the right ways, for our progress and evolution in another life. Thus we master our own fate, if we so desire, and it follows that it is within our power to help to mould the future of the world. Our happiness consists in gratifying the physical, mental, and spiritual faculties in harmony with each other. One class of faculties must not do violence to another class, or unhappiness will follow.

161. In the study of Temperament another useful feature to observe is the ability or inability to pass examination tests at school or college.

162. We will now consider the various types of Temperament in relation to the foregoing statements.

163. Type I.—The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament would do well to make the study and practice of diet, and the reservation of brain activity a hobby. He has exceptional abilities to pass certain difficult mental examination tests, giving most intelligent answers to test questions. He is capable of winning honours. In the great scheme of evolution he is advancing on mental lines, with only a normal experience of physical activities, hence his weak vital powers prove a hindrance to the carrying out of all he would undertake to do.

164. Type II.—The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament should make a hobby of physically carrying out some of his ideas which would not require great physical strength, and thus bring his bones and muscles more into line with the development of his vital system. When he has done that, other advice will be applicable. He has good abilities to pass examination tests, and the percentage of marks awarded is probably above the average if the effort be put forth. He is capable of winning honours. He is advancing on mental lines, the emotional and physical experiences being less frequent. His influence over others, usefulness in life, opportunities of doing at all times the best thing, are somewhat hindered by his inability to carry out physically what he mentally desires.

165. Type III.—The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament may, as a hobby, study with advantage the scientific and metaphysical reasons for the motive efforts he puts forth. He finds it hard to pass mental examination tests, and may console himself by the fact that his abilities do not lie in that direction, but more in the physical than the mental world. He has no great love of book learning, experience being his teacher. He is evolving on

physical lines, and experiences very little of what is termed the mental plane. His success, influence over others, and his usefulness in life are hindered by the lack of brain capacity to control the affairs of life.

166. Type IV.—The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament may with advantage make a hobby of the study and practice of diet, and the reservation of physical activity and force. The mental system being normal, he possesses average abilities to pass examination tests, and should not be discouraged if he does not claim all the prizes. He is advancing on active physical lines with a normal share of mental experience, and his success, usefulness and influence are somewhat marred by his defective vital system, hindering him from carrying out all the physical work he desires.

167. Type V.—The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament may with advantage make a hobby of carrying out physically many of the things his easy-going nature demands other people to do for him, and the laws of gravity and equilibrium would not be an inappropriate mental exercise. He has a clear head, and is sufficiently fond of mental work to enable him to pass mental examination tests with average ability. Special efforts, however, would have to be put forth to win honours. His stage of evolution as at present manifested is along emotional lines, with a normal amount of mental experience. His success, usefulness, and influence over others are more or less hindered by his relatively deficient motive system.

168. Type VI.—The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament should make a hobby of studying the scientific and metaphysical reasons for the physical experiences he enjoys, as his success, influence over others, and usefulness in life are prevented from manifesting full expression by his relatively small mentality. He finds it difficult to pass mental examination tests, and is more fond of physical pleasure than mental exercise. In the matter of evolution, he is advancing on physical lines, and he finds little interest in things appertaining to the mental plane.

169. Type VII.—The Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament may with advantage take up hobbies which involve the study and practice of diet, the physically carrying out of some of his ideas and the reservation of brain activity, as his success, usefulness, and influence over others are improved thereby. He does not find it difficult to pass examination tests, and is quite capable of winning prizes and, under ordinary circumstances honours. It is interesting to note that in the development of a well-balanced temperament he has brought his vital system into line with his motive system, and should now bring both the vital and motive systems up to the mental system standard. He is evidently evolving on mental lines, as his mental experiences are distinctly above the physical and emotional.

170. Type VIII.—The Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament may with advantage take up hobbies which involve the study of scientific and metaphysical reasons for the motive efforts he puts forth, and practise a sensible system of diet, as his success, usefulness, and influence will be increased thereby. Although he has brought his mentality up to the



same standard as his vital system, there is still the tendency for the physical organization to overrule the mental, and unless carefully trained he will find it difficult to pass mental examination tests. His interest in active physical things leads one to infer that he is evolving on physical lines.

171. Type IX.—The Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament should take up hobbies which develop both the mental and motive systems, such as the practice of physically carrying out the demands of his relatively easy-going nature, and the study of reasons why he enjoys the pleasures of the physical senses and emotions so much. By these means he will bring up the mental and motive systems to the same standard as the vital system, and increase his success, usefulness, and influence proportionally. He has not always the same degree of aptitude for mental studies, as he oftentimes puts love of pleasure before mental work, hence he finds it somewhat difficult to pass examination tests, unless carefully trained and urged to succeed. He experiences much emotion, and evidently evolving on those lines.

172. Type X.—The Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament. Here it will be observed that the mental and motive systems are equal, but more developed than the vital, hence the hobby should be such as will tend to bring the vital system up to the same standard as the other two, and then produce a well-balanced temperament. The laws of physical health and hygiene, and of diet especially, seems to us a very desirable hobby for this type, and his success, usefulness, and influence must necessarily increase as pointed out in the descriptions of other types. His abilities to pass examination tests are good, and the intelligent manner he answers questions redounds to his credit. The mental and physical planes both interest him, and he is probably evolving on both these lines equally well, whilst the emotional stages are well under control.

173. Type XI.—The Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament is not likely to be at all brilliant in passing mental examination tests, and would secure prizes for physical work more easily than for mental studies, but he has his place and usefulness in life, the importance of which becomes more valuable as he increases his mentality. Hence hobbies which involve the study of scientific and metaphysical reasons for the physical experiences he realises must obviously make him more successful, useful, and influential. In the matter of evolution, his experiences and interests in the physical and emotional planes are distinct, the mental plane being yet unexplored to any vast extent.

174. Type XII.—The Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament does not break down under the mental examination tests, and he accomplishes his mental work with comparative ease, though occasionally he appears to want an incentive to progress. This is just where a hobby will prove of advantage to produce a harmonious development. He should make his bones and muscles carry out physically a specified branch of his calling, and thereby take his evolution in his own hands so far as his dense physical instrument is concerned. His emotional and mental experiences are strong, and he is evolving on those lines equally, but as the concrete physical

executive side of life does not so interest him, that is the weakness necessary to take in hand.

175. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament. He has good abilities to pass mental examination tests in a general way, and is not likely to fail in any particular study he takes up, but the degree of efficiency very much depends on whether it is what may, for the want of a better classification, be called a highly-evolved balanced temperament or an indifferently evolved balanced temperament. With a highly evolved temperament we observe the great man in the various walks of life, and in the indifferently evolved we see indifferent, all round, go-with-the-stream class of personality. Hobbies of a mental and physical nature will be helpful to aid him in his aim at perfection and harmony, and in his efforts to catch up to his elder brother. In any case he has evolved on the best known lines, being in tune with nature, and experiencing a proper proportion of the mental and physical lessons this life has for him.

176. Abnormal Types are ill-advised to trouble about difficult mental examination tests. They may possibly show some brilliancy in certain aspects, but training the harmonious of the body, brain, and mind are of greater importance. Physical, mental, and spiritual health are of more importance than smartness. Hobbies should be taken up with this end in view. These types are passing through some extraordinary experiences which are undoubtedly necessary for their future welfare, or they would have escaped them. Let us, therefore, be thankful that we are thus enlightened, and give a kindly thought to our less favoured brethren.

#### EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

- (a) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament?
- (b) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament?
- (c) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament?
- (d) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament?
- (e) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament?
- (f) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament?
- (g) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament?
- (h) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament?
- (i) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament?
- (j) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament?
- (k) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament?
- (l) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament?
- (m) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Balanced Temperament?
- (n) Describe the hobbies, etc., suitable for persons with the Abnormal Temperament?



## Correspondence.

### The Order of the Star in the East.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR.—I see Sepharial reiterates the charge of obscurantism directed against Mrs. Besant and the Order of the Star in the East. There is really no justification for this, and I do not think he would have made it had he been acquainted with the facts in full. Some obscurity and uncertainty there are, but Mrs. Besant and The Order are not responsible for them.

When Mr. Alan Leo was in India, he obtained Mr. J. Krishnamurti's time of birth from the father, who took much trouble in the matter, and who gave the data as May 12th, 1895, 0.30 a m., at Bellary (not Madras). Since then, I am informed that the father has given to another enquirer a different date, eight days earlier; but whether the hour of birth was the same as before, or different, I do not know. This surrounds the subject with so much uncertainty that the horoscope is quite useless for the purposes of practical astrology, and is likely to remain so unless some sort of documentary evidence can be produced. So that the obscurantism does not proceed either from Mrs. Besant or from the Order of the Star.

I am a little surprised to read Sepharial's opinion, based upon the first-mentioned horoscope, that it indicates "a passive nonentity, a weak character." Aquarius rises, and Saturn, its ruler, is in Scorpio. None of the books I have at hand describe a Saturn in Scorpio person in anything like the terms quoted; very different language is used! And if Uranus is employed as the ruler, it is in the same sign, Scorpio in opposition to the Sun and trine to Mars; not much weakness there, although some misfortune. Remember Mme. Blavatsky's Sun opposition Uranus. Long before the father gave the second-mentioned data, several students affirmed to me that the horoscope could not possibly be correct because it is at variance with the type of character Mr. J. Krishnamurti is known to possess.

For myself, I do not know where the truth lies in this matter of the horoscope, but whatever it may be, I think he is the herald of the Great Teacher who is coming.

Yours faithfully,  
H. S. GREEN.

#### SEPHARIAL'S REPLY.

I have charged Mrs. Besant with obscurantism on the grounds that when Mr. Leo published the horoscope of "Alcyone" no objection to the data was offered by Mrs. Besant, but when I gave my interpretation of the horoscope, which I know from the directional indications of the course of events to be the correct one, Mrs. Besant at once repudiated it, but failed to supply the correct data. Obviously, if she knew or believed that horoscope to be incorrect she must have known or believed she knew the true time of "Alcyone's" birth. Her failure to adduce the

evidence in so important a case—important, I mean, to the cause which she has associated with this person, for in itself the horoscope is insignificant—is therefore ground for a just charge of obscurantism. The system of registration in India in 1895 was adequate for all purposes of authentication. Personally, I do not consider that there is the least doubt about the horoscope as published. It fits the man and fits the course of events in his life. But if this quibble about the data be not rightly described as obscurantism, what has Mr. Green to say of the following statement which has recently emanated from the E.S.T.S.: "Owing to the great prejudice which enemies have created against Alcyone, it may be found necessary for the Christ to find another vehicle!" If this is not obscurantism it is certainly something very much worse. Does the T.S. Head seriously ask us to believe that "the Christ" is likely to be influenced in His works by the puerilities and animosities of men? If I am to be counted among the "enemies" of these profaners of sacred things, then I account myself honoured. As to the Order of the Star in the East, of which—until now—Alcyone is the reputed head, I consider it dead from the beginning. Here we have a person of repute in Mrs. Besant affirming her inspiration from "those who know," speaking of a self-acknowledged prevert as "one on the threshold of Divinity," at his instigation setting forth "Alcyone" as the future vehicle of the Lord Metraiya (Christ), and in the last resource throwing him over in favour of "another vehicle," who "is now being trained in Paris." Trained in what and by whom? Hath then the Potter lost power over the clay that He should need the assistance of a discredited tutor to "train" and shape His vessel?

Mr. Green may possibly find in these remarks sufficient ground for modifying his view that Mr. J. Krishnamurti is "the Herald of the Great Teacher who is to come." If not, let him decipher this message from Leadbeater, the discoverer of "Alcyone," to a boy then in his charge: "Eg en dinat xeniion iamq, ia oaact socceoh nisa iguao. Can oi u nii iguao, is ia xemm oi u dina xamm. Eiat niun iaqqao xiao zio usa utmaaq. Tell me fully. Hmue taotuneio et ti qmaution. Uiotuoc lettat eusmech." This is taken from an original letter that has been photographed. It admits of no doubt as to authenticity. Does Mr. Green consider this a case of obscurantism or has he another name for it? My genuine regard for Mr. Green and his known freedom and vigour of intellect is my excuse for this frankness. Let him bring this question out into the light of day, and assuredly he will concur with me in the belief that whatever may be the inscrutable will of Heaven in regard to the further manifestation of the Christ through a human vehicle, that vehicle is not Mr. J. Krishnamurti, and Mr. Leadbeater is not its nominee.

Yours faithfully,  
SEPHARIAL.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR,—Your various comments on Mrs. Besant and her World-Teacher (or Christ-Vehicle) have been of great value, and I have had the pleasure of sending copies of your paper to various distant places of the world. In your last issue Sepharial drew attention to the horoscope of Alcyone. I now enclose map of his Pentecost. At 6 p.m. on December 28th, 1911, the Lord Metraiya (Mrs. Besant's equivalent to Christ) *descended into the body of Alcyone* during an informal meeting which was being held; and this has been styled by one of the (Neo-) Theosophical Leaders another Pentecost—this paragraph in explanation, for the benefit of those unaware of the great event.

Being only a student of Astrology I cannot form conclusions which have the value such a subject demands, but the map so startled me that I sent it for private comment to an astrologer in sympathy with the Society. He replied that he was "not quite sure that it meant anything at all." And then added that the affair was only understood by those directly concerned, and he could not make any comment.

Will you ask some of your experienced staff to fill the gap for us, and to comment upon this astrological condition, at a time when the *Lord of the Planet came down into human flesh*, at least, according to Mrs. Besant and Mr. Leadbeater. Yours, etc.,

STUDENT OF ASTROLOGY.

#### POINTS OF INTEREST.

1. Sun (representing Individuality). This is setting, Uranus with it; and both are in opposition to Neptune, retro., rising.

2. Moon (representing Personality), at the zenith in the sign of the Pioneer (Aries), and from this position in square to the declining Sun.

If we take the Sun for spirituality and the Moon for psychism, the combination is even more peculiar. If we take Neptune as Universal Love and Uranus as Divine Wisdom the positions are even more ominous—Love retro., Wisdom setting.

As a secondary matter, Venus in Scorpio, in opposition to Mars, retro. in the eleventh, and Venus retro helping with a trine, the retro. Neptune, which is rising. Even a student can read something of what this must mean.

[Discussion on this subject must now be closed.—ED.]

#### Change of Place.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR,—I hope I will be excused if I offer my remarks on this subject, which was styled "A Question for Experts," though I am just a beginner.

If we consider the planets in the horoscope to denote the whole life in all its minute details, leaving nothing to be done by the native, *i.e.*, if we consider the planets to *cause*, it follows that change of place also is *caused* by the position of the planets at birth-time, and so there is no need to adjust the horoscope with reference to the latitude.

If, however, it is thought that the planets merely *signify* and that we can weave our own future by our

thoughts and actions by the due exercise of our volition, then the change of place could not be apparent from the original horoscope. The life takes a new turn through the intervention of mind-power. The change of environment thus brought about in turn affects us. Consequently, it is necessary to reckon the change of place as an essential element in casting the Progressed Horoscope.

Yet, as a matter of fact, the truth lies between these two possibilities. For most men do not exert their will-power, nor are they capable of it. This practically results in the mechanical life led by them according to what is "fixed" already in the Radical Horoscope. They can never go beyond the tether. In the case of such men, surely the first of the two theories dealt with above applies.

Actual experience, however, shows that change of latitude has an appreciable effect on the person. A doctor recommends consumptive patients to go to a sanatorium in latitude 15°. But we note that while one person gets better and better as he approaches that latitude, another only hastens his journey to the grave by taking that step. This is explained by the fact that while the particular latitude or its surroundings is good for a person at that time of life, it is dangerous to the other. To take an example: A person is born in latitude 13°. There are two sanatoriums, one on either side of it, *viz.*, 11° and 15°. The question is, which place is preferable? What the practical astrologer has to do is to cast the progressed horoscope for both latitudes and see which is better. Thus, if the evil direction for the time falls in the eighth house in the horoscope for latitude 15°, but only in the ninth house in that for 11°, it is apparent that the latter should be preferred. The difference between the horoscopes for the various latitudes will be clearer in the case given by you: A person born in England and living in Melbourne, Australia. For them the direction in the eighth house for England may be in the second only for Melbourne, and the astrologer who predicts death will be surprised to receive a letter from his client announcing that he sustained a serious financial crisis.

As regards the time of the operation of a direction also the change of latitude has its effect: "M.C. 8 24." If this is to operate in the twenty-fifth year of life according to the horoscope for birth-place, it may not take place at all till the thirtieth year or happen earlier, in the twenty-third year, according to the place where the person is living. It seems that change of place affects the time of an event especially in the case of directions and angles.

In conclusion, therefore, it would seem better to have the Progressed Horoscope for the new place rather than for the birthplace. But this would, of course, be of immense difficulty in practice, for then, unless there be a method whereby we can predict the place of change also, we are denied the possibility of giving "life readings." This, however, is not a serious difficulty in the way of our adopting the suggestion made above.

Query,—whether, if the Epoch occurred in Melbourne and birth at England, the Map of Heavens for Epoch ought to be for Melbourne?

Yours truly,

Madras, April 15th, 1914. KRISHNASUTTRA.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR.—In reply to Sepharial, I may say that the period of gestation does not depend upon the catamenia, but upon the time of the coition which led to pregnancy. I notice both he and Mr. Bailey lay much stress upon a "fortnight" which is approximately half the Moon's period, so there should be no difficulty in finding her in a suitable sign, or its opposite, at the time of a so-called epoch.

Paragraph 3.—Quite right. I have not spent much time in calculating epochs, but I have paid to have them done by a gentleman who believed in the theory, for, by employing him, I felt sure the work would be correctly done.

It is true the catamenia is connected with lunar action, but how it can produce a human being without coition I am at a loss to understand, therefore I do not see what it has to do directly with the advent of the human being. Thousands of women have the catamenia, but no family. Perhaps Sepharial will explain this.

Paragraph 5.—The different systems of directing cannot be substantiated by common sense, and this is a great drawback to that part of astrology.

Sepharial says that we ourselves are the causes of all events, with which I quite agree, but I should like to go a step further back and be told what it is that causes us to act as we do, sometimes beneficially, and sometimes the reverse to ourselves.

I will reply to Mr. Bailey's letter in next month's issue.

Yours etc.  
RAPHAEL.

#### SEPHARIAL'S REPLY.

If the period of gestation does not depend upon the catamenia, then there is nothing in the science of gynecology. "The time of coitus which led to pregnancy" is, as Raphael should know, dependent on the impregnation of the ovum, which in turn depends upon the catamenia, for it is quite abnormal that impregnation should take place in the ovarian vesicle or the fallopian tube. The ovary ripens, bursts, flows down the fallopian tube, and is encountered in the uterus by the spermatazoon. Of course, it is possible to have regular catamenia without conception. This goes without saying. The point attempted by Raphael is that conception can take place without the catamenia. There are several stages in the process which leads to birth, and the chief of these are: (1) Coitus; (2) Impregnation; (3) Conception; (4) Quickening. There may be coitus without impregnation, but not impregnation without catamenia. Of course, I am speaking of a normal case. There are all sorts of abnormalities connected with generation (chiefly, if not entirely, due to human interference), but with these we are not now concerned. But the point is quite clear, I think, that the fertilization of the ovum can only occur normally after the catamenia, and since the spermatazoon can only survive under certain conditions, for a given length of time after coitus, it follows that impregnation can only take place from a coitus which takes place within five days either before or after the catamenia. This is the period usually agreed upon by gynecologists, but

it is not without exception. Nothing in nature is. This is determined by the sterility, or otherwise, of the female in regard to a particular male. A female may be sterile to one male and fecund to another. There are records of such cases in jurisprudence.

In reply to Raphael's concluding question, I should affirm, in extension of the general proposition, that we ourselves are the causes of all events, that the stimulus to action in us is vested in inherent character and disposition as the result of individual evolution. I should, indeed, be disposed to offer the explanation derived from the doctrines of Karma and Reincarnation, properly understood and interpreted.

Yours etc.  
SEPHARIAL.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS, F.I.S.A.

Registered Office: 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

COUNCIL MEETING held at 100, Mansfield Road, Nottingham, April 25th, 1914. Mrs. Purdom in the chair. Minutes, Correspondence, Cash and Bank Statement read and approved, and Accounts (£6 16s. 3d.) passed for payment. Nominations for Council, Auditors and Trustees were read and approved. Five shillings was fixed as the Preliminary Examination Fee. Mrs. M. B. Zazell, San Francisco; Mrs. Blackburn, Leeds; and Miss A. Pratt, Cleethorpes, were appointed Local Secretaries.

The following Candidates passed the Preliminary Examination: Miss Jenny Judson, East Ham (Palmistry); Miss A. Danby Tuckworth, Nottingham (Palmistry); Mrs. Nora Mackenzie, Chelmsford (Palmistry); and an application from J. W. V. was withdrawn. Mrs. Eleanor Bointon, Leeds, was exempt from the Preliminary Examination in Palmistry, as per rule.

The following Candidates were admitted to Membership: Mrs. Eleanor Eliza Bointon, Leeds; Miss Marion Ainsworth, Southend-on-Sea; Mrs. Nora Mackenzie, Chelmsford; Miss Jenny E. Judson, East Ham, and certificates issued to them.

The following Candidates were admitted as Associ-

ates in the sections named: Albert Edward Davis (Astrologer); Emma Josephine Purdom (Astrologer); Caroline Mary St. Fox (Astrologer). A vote of thanks was accorded Mr. Leon for use of room.

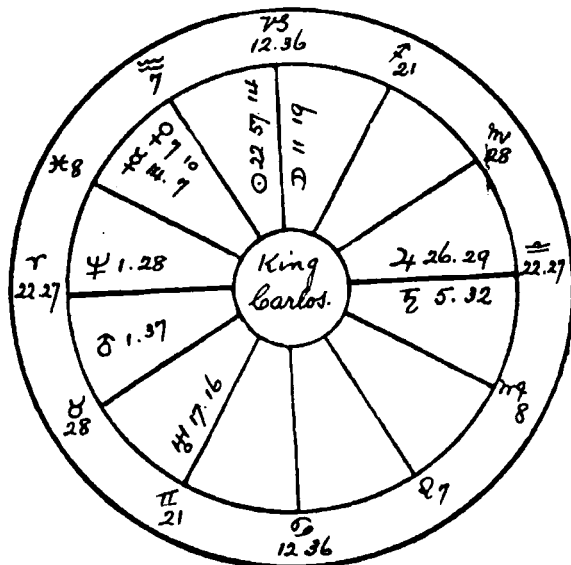
May 6th, 1914, 1 p.m. Annual General Meeting held in London. Mrs. Tassell in the Chair. Six members were elected to the Council. The reports and accounts were approved, and the Auditors and Trustees re-elected. Papers submitted were taken as read.

May 6th, 1914, 2 p.m. Council Meeting. Mrs. Tassell in the Chair. Mrs. O. H. Tassell was elected President, and Mrs. E. J. Purdom Vice-President.

Eighteen Local Secretaries were appointed. The Finance, Disciplinary, Parliamentary, and Examining Committees were duly elected. Two resignations were accepted. Mrs. Jennie Appleyard of Bridlington passed the preliminary Examination in Palmistry. The time for examinations was extended to four hours for theory, and four hours for practice, which may occupy two sittings. The Text Books were chosen for this year. A Year Book will be sent to the Magistrates' Clerks of each Borough. Loans at 5 per cent. interest were applied for, and three of £10 each accepted to meet the probable excess of expenditure over income during the next year.

## Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

THE subject for our study this month is the prenatal epoch of the late King Carlos, of Portugal, and for the purposes of illustrations of epochal directing the three chief events in his life are



given. The epoch itself is an interesting one, wholly controlled by sex, both Moon and Ascendant being in male degrees, and is an uncommon variant from the regular rules. The data are as follows:—January 18th, 1863. 11h. 5m. 11s. a.m., local time, and 11h. 41m. 43s. a.m., G.M.T.

*Marriage*, May 22nd, 1886.—This brings us to February 10th, at 7.58 p.m., but there are no important influences of note. By converse measurement, December 26th, 3.24 a.m., we have ☉ P. par. ♀ P. ☽ \* ☽.

*Accession to Throne*, October 19th, 1889.—This measures to 5.46 a.m., February 14th, when the following directions were in force:—

☉ P. Δ 4 R. ☽ Δ ♂.  
☽ R. Δ ♀ P.  
M.C. ♂ ♀ R.

By converse method we have M.C. 8 ♀ agreeing with the father's death, and M.C. Δ ♂ P. Also ☽ ♂ ☉ R. The Prog. Asc. was also par. 4 R.

*Assassination*, February 1st, 1908.—The progressed date is March 4th, 0.34 p.m. At this time we find the Sun applying to the square of Uranus, and the Asc. conjoined with the same planet. Mars has reached the parallel of the radical Sun and Moon, and is an almost exact sesquiquadrate with the radical Moon. The Sun has also reached the square of the Moon's node. By converse direction Mars is in square with the radical Moon.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE.

The publishers can now supply bound volumes of THE MESSENGER as follows: Vols. I., II., III., and VI., 4/- each. As Vols. IV. and V. are nearly out of print they can only be supplied if complete set is taken, price 30/-

**WANTED**—No. 2, Vol. III., and No. 4, Vol. IV., of THE MESSENGER. Please report to W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5 Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO.,  
5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 10. VOL. VII.]

JULY, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### Astrology and the Law.

In the next issue of THE MESSENGER I propose to deal with this matter, and put forward some facts which apparently have not been recognised either by astrologers or the authorities. In the meantime, I would refer my readers to Vol. I., page 239.

### Directions and Fatality.

I promised in the last issue, to continue my remarks on this subject, and to explain how directions may be really fatalistic, though not in the ordinary sense of the word. Probably, this point of view will only interest those of my readers who believe in Re-incarnation and Karma. I have always held it as my firm opinion that whatever evil is found in a horoscope there must be some prior cause for its existence, and I also hold it true that no evil can be evaded, but that it must be met and overcome. The words of Emerson aptly illustrate this point. "The weight of the universe is pressed down

upon the shoulders of every man to hold him to his task. The only path of escape known in all the worlds of God is Performance. Do your work and you shall be released." The evil that exists in the horoscope is the result of wrongs committed in the past, and until these evils are met and overcome, and the past wiped out, there can be no spiritual progress.

Now, using this point in relation to directions, I regard the fatalistic factor in the light of "should be" and not "must be." All evil influences are sent as punishments for wrongs committed in the past, and they, therefore, "should be" met manfully, and the full extent of their power allowed to work out in the life. In cases like this directions would fall out at their appointed time, and the event would be in accordance therewith.

On the other hand, I do not hold with the idea that because Moon square Saturn measures to a certain month, that certain definite effects must follow. One of the effects of this influence, say "indisposition through taking cold" may be avoided by due care and proper attention to clothing.

Again, some directions are definitely fatalistic, and can be known by the astrologer, and it is in regard to these that I am

particularly concerned. We might take as an instance such an event as a cruel wrong done to a person by another, an act of spite and maliciousness, a deeply-laid plot which involves another in ruin, although that person may have done no harm, and be entirely innocent of wrong-doing. Such things as these have come to my notice in my studies, and it is in these where the true fatalistic element is in play. "Nothing can come to man that is not his own" is a truism in astrology. "What a man sows, that shall he also reap," says the Bible. This is the law of Karma, and it is in this where the real and true element of fate comes in.

The whole question is involved in that of Fate and Freewill, and this subject I hope to deal with at some length later.

### The Prenatal Epoch.

Some remarkable letters are to hand respecting this theory, as the result of the "Final Vindication." All the world over, students are beginning to investigate this theory on the lines laid down in these pages, in spite of the belated attempts of prejudiced critics to belittle its importance. Space at present prevents their insertion.

### The Summer Solstice.

The Sun enters the sign Cancer just before seven in the morning of June 22nd, 1914, with Venus rising in the sign Leo. Mars in the second house opposed to Jupiter is evil for the revenue, denoting heavy losses and greatly increased expenditure. Socialistic agitation will disturb railways and the post office, for Mercury, ruler of the third, is conjoined with Neptune. Agricultural affairs will benefit, and the weather be beneficial for the crops. Theatre enterprises will not be successful. Uranus in the seventh will disturb foreign relations, cause an increase of divorces, but with the trine of the Moon in the eleventh is somewhat indicative of amendment of the marriage laws. The affliction of Mars, ruler of the midheaven, is evil for the Government, and with the Moon applying to the conjunction of Saturn in the eleventh an adverse vote in the Commons is not unlikely. The conjunction of Mercury

and Neptune in the twelfth points to much secret crime, socialistic and suffragist disturbance, and is also evil for hospitals and institutions. Grave troubles are threatened in France and Italy, and London and the United States will have a depressing period. South Africa will be disturbed.

### Corrections.

I regret that during the last few months several errors have been overlooked in checking the proofs of *THE MESSENGER*. Pressure of my official duties has for some time past prevented my giving the attention to the magazine that I should, and the proofs have often to be checked late at night after a tiring day's work. Readers are requested to note the following corrections: May, page 142.—In Names, Numbers and Horoscopes, "five" is given as the number of Venus, it should be "six"; page 143.—Second line of second column, the year is given as "1906" it should be "1905"; page 164.—Third line of fifth paragraph, "page 114" should be "page 104."

## Book Review.

**HOROSCOPE INDICATIONS.** By Llewellyn George. F.A.S. 128 pages. Price 50 cents.

Mr. Llewellyn George has produced one of the most handy and complete compendiums of Astrology that have yet seen the light. As a reference book for students there could be nothing more suitable. The book does not concern itself with the making of horoscopes, but with their interpretation when made.

The "Horoscope Indications" given are as follows:—The influence of the planets in the twelve signs—The influence of the aspects between planets—Influence of planets in the houses—Influence of the ascending signs.

These are all dealt with thoroughly and yet tersely, and as Mr. George has evidently availed himself of all the latest information under these heads, the result is a handbook of astrological interpretations of considerable value in small compass.—SEPHARIAL.

**THE YEAR BOOK OF THE BRITISH INSTITUTE OF MENTAL SCIENCE FOR 1914-1915.** Price 2/6.

This publication is full of information about the Institute and its operations, and shows the Society to be in a very flourishing condition. Though specially prepared for the members, it has a far wider interest, and we are pleased to find it may be obtained from the Secretary by all who wish to peruse its contents.

## A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**S**O the cat is out of the bag at last, and what a fiasco! My readers are now able to see for themselves the actual value of Raphael's arguments and objections. When taken to task by Sepharial for his lack of knowledge of the epoch, what does Raphael say? I quote from his letter in the last issue. "Quite right. I have not spent much time in calculating epochs, but I have paid to have them done by a gentleman who believed in the theory, for, by employing him, I felt sure that the work would be correctly done."

Now, I would not for one moment say anything against the skill of the gentleman who calculated the epochs for Raphael, but I should like to know in the first place what information was given him as to birth data, etc., in order that he might make correct computations. If no other particulars were given than those supplied to me in the test cases, it stands to reason that at least fifty per cent. of the epochs were wrongly computed. How could this gentleman arrive at the correct epoch if the period of gestation was not supplied? Suppose some of these cases were seven months' children, or the 6½ months' case, which I will deal with presently, how could the calculator find the correct epoch without knowing the special facts? Therefore what value can be placed on the calculations supplied and on Raphael's opinions as derived therefrom?

As a conclusive proof of this, let me again refer to Case 3 in last month's issue. It happens to be the first of the ten test cases. All the information supplied to me was that the child was born at Radstock, in Somerset, on June 4th, 1886, at 11 p.m. Now, if this child had been of full term, the epoch would have fallen on August 22nd, 1885, being 13 days over the period, the Moon being that distance from the Ascendant. But the information is not given to me that the *coitus* did not take place until September 24th, 1885, or that the child was actually only one

of eight months, but coming across the data of the case in a letter from Raphael, published in the *Astrologer's Magazine* for January, 1892, page 431, I applied the rules as given in detail in last month's issue, and found that the epoch took place on October 2nd, 1885, indicated the sex, and determined the period of gestation in accordance with the facts stated. Without this information I could not have determined the epochal date, although I did suggest that it might have been on that day, and my failure to give the sex of the child in the test was due wholly and solely, not to the fallacy of the epochal laws, but to the fact that it was absolutely necessary for the gestative period to be stated. Yet this vital and essential information was not given, because Raphael did not consider that the epoch was dependent upon the period of gestation. It does not therefore require any further words from me to prove the truth of my contention, or that Raphael's objection is worthless and utterly opposed to facts. To put it simply, when does the epoch of a seven months' child occur? Just seven months before birth. That is what I have always upheld, and I have never once given voice to the utterly preposterous statement that "according to Mr. Bailey, it may vary three months."

I will now turn to another aspect of the epochal theory. It has been stated by Raphael that epochs (?) can be found by the dozen both before and after birth. Apparently he thinks that because the Moon and Ascendant at a given birth time interchange together once or twice every month from epoch to birth, that the times of these interchangings are epochs. Such an idea is preposterous and void of common sense. There can be only one epoch which fulfils the required conditions, and that epoch falls approximately at the commencement of the gestative period. This is not an opinion, but a fact based on sixteen years' investigation.

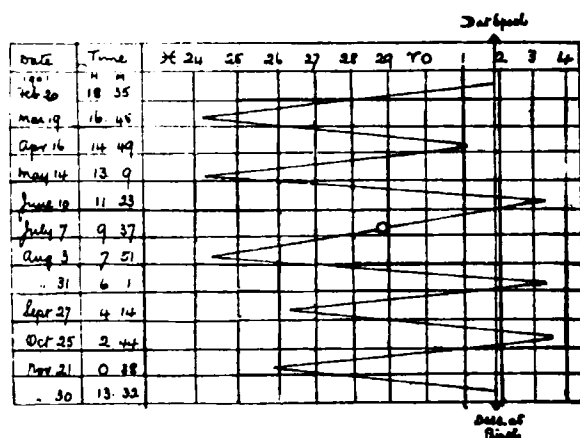


It is a fact, however, and it is an important adjunct to the epochal theory, that each rising or setting of the birth moon on the date each month from epoch to birth, when the Moon is nearest to the ascending or descending degree at birth, should be noted, and a diagram made showing the Moon's actual position at such time, as shown in the figure appended. This diagram represents what is known as the "Descent of the Monad." Sepharial, in introducing this *thesis* twelve years ago, referred to it in these terms:—"In order to further illustrate the remarkable agreement of the epoch with the moment of birth, we may trace the genesis of the monad from the epoch to the moment of birth, a *thesis* of singular beauty and charm, the parallel of which will be found in Professor Crookes' 'Genesis of the Atom,' read before the Society of Engineers, at Birmingham. In that address he shows how the atom is differentiated from the protyle, takes up a definite rate and mode of motion in a mean free path of vibration, and finally becomes established as a permanent chemical body with specific properties and characteristics."

I propose to give an illustration of the chart of descent of a female child born on December 1st, 1901, at 1.32 a.m. Corrected by the epoch, the time is 23 seconds later. The Ascendant is Libra 1.46, and the Moon in Leo 15.56, above and decreasing. The diagram which I give below is based on the setting of the Moon's place at birth on each succeeding month from the epoch to birth when the Moon is nearest in longitude to the descending degree of the birth figure. The variations of the Moon on each side of the "direct line of impulse" from epoch to birth are particularly lopsided, showing some abnormality. It is to be noted that on April 16th the Moon does not cross the central line, and it is interesting to know that a few hours before the time given the mother experienced a violent flooding, and it was thought that a miscarriage had taken place. The child was born with a *navus* to the left of the umbilicus, and owing to its position could not be removed by the surgeon's knife, and had to be burned away gradually by the

application of caustic. Now the horoscope gives no planets in the sign Virgo, the sign ruling the abdominal region, but the prenatal epoch shows Mars in Virgo in opposition to the Sun. Now I would like to ask those self-satisfied astrologers who disbelieve in the prenatal epoch, how they could have judged from the horoscope this peculiarity, and whether they could give any idea when it was caused.

Reference to the chart of descent shows that the Moon moves backward and forward until July 7th, when instead of reversing, as it did at all the other times, it continues



straight on. The July 7th was the half-way period, that of quickening. The Moon was then in Pisces 28.52, and Mars on that day was in Virgo 27 in opposition to the Moon, and in the sign ruling the part of the body afflicted. The horoscope shows nothing of this affliction, but the epoch does, and the chart of descent points to the time when the *navus* was first formed.

As the cause of this affliction was antenatal, it was not to be seen in the horoscope, and therefore the epoch and the chart of descent had to be examined to trace its formation. I have no doubt that this *thesis* will be superciliously jeered at as another "play on the Moon's motion," but I go so far as to say that if the charts of descent of a dozen ordinary men-in-the-street were computed, not one of them would show any lopsided or irregular librations of the Moon as are shown in this figure. I have several



of these in my possession, and I can prove what I say.

Next month I propose to give two more illustrations of the chart of descent, taking

as illustrations the horoscope sent by "Astros" of the imperfectly-sexed child, and that of the 6½ months child communicated to me by Mr. E. Kloss, of Florence.

## The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**I** SUPPOSE that nothing has touched us more nearly during the past month than the grief of those who have suffered such swift bereavement by the "Empress of Ireland" disaster. I have not been able to ascertain at what precise time the ill-fated vessel put out from Quebec, but it is to be noted that the event coincides very closely with the violent indication of Uranus opposition Mars. The danger zone fell in 48° W. longitude and extended to 63° W.

When one comes to consider all the circumstances of the case, it seems, verily, that the use of the word Fate—the natural effect, in my belief, of either ignorance of the signals or disregard of them—is apposite. Here are two vessels of different tonnage, proceeding at different rates, and each pursuing its own course, with the whole wide Atlantic as play-space around them. Yet, as if their helms had been under the control of some malignant spirits, they crash together under cover of a local fog, and, strange to say, the very point at which their lines of progress intersect coincides with the danger zone defined by the longitudes of Neptune and that of Mars. Yet the odds against these two vessels meeting at all are many thousands to one, and it would seem that they were nevertheless impelled toward the danger line with a certainty and precision which almost makes one believe that unseen intelligences were at work to bring about the result. It is extremely difficult to fit an event of this kind into the scheme of one's thought. Such great disasters are always occurring, and always we can find adequate reason in the defects of human knowledge and faculty to account for the effects upon the human race, whether they be due to earthquakes, fire, flood or

famine. Men persistently disregard the signals! Rather, one should say, they are blind to them. Ignorance of celestial portents, unawareness of men as regards their greater environment, these are at the root of all such catastrophes. It is quite easy to argue from the presence of icebergs in the Atlantic to the existence of fogs, and it was easy enough even a year ago to draw, as I did, a red line right down the meridian of 48° W. longitude, and date it for the end of May, 1914. Reference to the chart shows me also a red line through Australia, where political and labour conditions are in tense crisis, and there are black lines running through Mexico, where devastation is stalking relentlessly towards the Capital, and through India, where famine and deep-seated political troubles are brooding silent and sinister over the void of discontent. Similarly, there are black lines passing through Ireland and New Zealand. These lines are constantly moving from East to West and from West to East, and when any two of them coincide, either by conjunction or opposition, disasters are signified. They are on the world's chart, and they should also be laid down on the mariner's chart. Awareness of danger is the first condition of avoiding it. In ignorance of it we merely conspire to our own doom. The celestial bodies were instituted "for signs and for seasons, for days and for years." Truly it has been written: "The wise man forseeeth the evil and obscureth himself, the ignorant pass on and are hurt."

\* \* \*

Coinciding with this opposition of Uranus and Mars the Government defeat at Ipswich seemed inevitable. It is generally recognised

that the Chancellor is an electioneering Jonah, and that he has only to put in an appearance at the hustings to sink the ship on which his party hope to make the port of Westminster. Apart from the fact that the Chancellor is under bad primary directions, of which he appears to be quite oblivious, the opposition of the malefic planets fell right across the horizon of his horoscope, so that instead of helping the cause of Mr. Masterman, he most effectually damned it. In attempting to account for the result it would seem that Mr. George missed a fine point of political argument in ignorance of this fact. There are times when silence is golden, and this surely was one of them! I have already pointed out in my "Kabala" that the campaign of Mr. George corresponds astronomically with that of Oliver Cromwell, and there are distinct points of resemblance not only in policy but in person between the two individuals. I am not suggesting an identity of these individuals, as many believers in the doctrine of reincarnation might be disposed to, but I suggest that both souls emanate from a sphere which has direct representation in that civic functionary known as the Sanitary Inspector.

\* \* \*

Last month I gave the date of the keeling of the American Cup challenger, Shamrock IV., and showed that it had a good chance of redeeming the honours this year. At Gosport, on May 26th, the yacht was launched without a hitch, and with great *éclat*. It happened that all the ships were dressed for the Queen's birthday, and the harbour presented a very bright spectacle. "At 12 o'clock," says *The Times*, "Nelson's old flagship, Victory, thundered out a royal salute in honour of Queen Mary's birthday. To the accompaniment of the guns Lady Shaftesbury dashed the bottle of wine against the ship's bow, naming it Shamrock IV., and wishing it "God-speed." Immediately afterwards the vessel began to glide down the slipways, and gathering speed as she went, gracefully slid into the water amidst the vociferous cheering of all present."

A figure of the heavens for noon at Gos-

port on May 26th shows the fourth of Gemini on the midheaven and the tenth Virgo rising. The Sun in the midheaven is approaching the parallel of Saturn, while Mercury, the ruler of the horoscope, is conjoined with Saturn and the Moon. This is not good, and I fear that there will be some defect of, or accident to, the rigging of the vessel. Moreover, Uranus on the cusp of the sixth in direct opposition to Mars on the cusp of the twelfth, is not a good augury. Fortunately, Jupiter, the ruler of the fourth, is in good aspect to Moon, Mercury, and Saturn, conjoined in the tenth house, so that the crew will be very efficient and may afford a remedy for the threatened defect. Mercury has the good aspect of Uranus and Mars, but it is separating from these and meets the conjunction with Saturn before it reaches the trine aspect of Jupiter. From these indications I should judge that the yacht will have to undergo some repairs, which will interfere with its practice and may delay its passage to the contest. But as the Moon is separating from Saturn and going to the trine of Jupiter and thence to the conjunction with Venus, these planets being rulers of the fourth (finality) and second (gain), I am extremely hopeful of the issue, and but for the approach of the ruler, Mercury, to the planet Saturn at this launching, I should have no hesitation in saying that the trophy would be recovered by the Shamrock. It is worthy of note that in the matter of symbolism we have Mercury, "the winged messenger," as ruler of the horoscope, while the first decanate of Virgo, corresponding with the Argos or ship, is rising. Mercury rules the British vessel and Jupiter the American, and it is at least satisfactory to note that Mercury is in its countersign, Gemini, and elevated above Jupiter. Altogether, the outlook is promising, and every reader of *THE MESSENGER* will wish Sir Thomas Lipton the best of fortune in his plucky attempt to redeem the cup.

\* \* \*

Those of my readers who are interested in Spirit communications and phenomena will do well to read the excellent little

pamphlet by Felicia R. Scatcherd (Felix Rudolph) entitled: "Dr. A. Russel Wallace, Scientist, Spiritualist, and Socialist." The value of the testimony is enhanced by the contribution of Personal Reminiscences by Mr. E. R. Serecold Skeels, who so ably instructed Counsel in the defence of the late Archdeacon Colley, in which Mr. Maskelyne, the famous conjuror, was so badly worsted. The pamphlet, which costs only 2d., can be had from the International Psychic Gazette Office, or from the publishers of THE MESSENGER (post free 2½d.). Dr. Wallace had his horoscope drawn more than once, and we have referred to it in this journal. The glimpse here given of the veteran scientist is sufficiently intimate to enable any reader to apprehend the great issues with which this intellectual giant was concerned, and the evidences upon which he built up his assurance regarding the realities of the immaterial world. Those who would have a fuller conception of the great scope of Dr. Wallace's philosophy, should read his "World of Life," which I consider to be his masterpiece.

\* \* \*

*The Astrological Bulletin*, which is the official organ of the Incorporated Astrological Society of New York, has this pertinent remark: "We cannot change the courses of the stars, but by their courses we can shape our own!" The fact that we are not makers of circumstance but users of it, not creators but users of things, is well voiced in the sentence: "No man can make his chances, every man may take them." These remarks are from a suggestive little article on "The Children of the Cusps," by Edith F. A. U. Painton. In this it is said that any person born within six days of the Sun's entry into a sign, either way, will show peculiar faculty from the fact of their having a composite nature. "The dominant element, of course, will be determined by the side of the fence he is leaning up against, while those exactly on the cusp will find no overbalancing force in favour of either sign. In the lives of those so placed the Sun will be always crossing the line, and their lives will be lived out in the midst of a

continual equinoctial storm. It will be a war of opposing powers in which neither can be supreme for any length of time, until the soul learns its power and speaks to the battling elements the 'Peace, be still!' of a Master." The same journal makes the remark that Matthew is the Cancer disciple. This is surely incorrect. The sign Aquarius is everywhere traditionally associated with this Disciple, as Taurus with Luke, Leo with Mark, and Scorpio with John.

\* \* \*

I have been asked to correct a misapprehension in regard to that section of my "Arcana" which is known as "The Golden Key." This is not a book similar to "The Silver Key" (about which, by the way, I continue to receive very satisfactory reports from those who are using it), but an entirely distinct work. It is issued only in typed script under an agreement which secures privacy and non-publication. This is the method I have employed in regard to all my "Arcana." It would have been quite easy for me to have published "The Golden Key" as a book, and in all probability it would have sold in thousands at a good price. But by so doing I should have emasculated its working value to all who possessed it. Its popularity would have swamped it. The agreement protects both myself and my subscribers, and I am glad to say that it has always been faithfully observed. And while on the subject I may as well point out a few of its singular advantages. In the first place it does not require any horoscopolical calculations. It is not necessary to know even the time of the race. The date is enough. It dispenses entirely with all coding of names, and leaves out of consideration that problematic factor, the "off-time," as well as considerations of ownership, jockeyship, colours, numbers, etc. It requires only the date and the runners, and involves no calculation that cannot be done at sight without the use of pencil and paper. As to its accomplishments, I may say that, taking only those events which are over £200 in value, and including all handicaps, handicap stakes, and apprentice handicaps, the total gain from March 23rd to June

4th is over 204 points, which is nearly 20 points per week. I have only to add that this key is not an extension of the alternate system, but an entirely new departure, and it involves only one selection for each event.

\* \* \*

The discovery, or rather the new application of repulsive or negative electricity by M. Bachelet, has brought science measurably close to the apprehension of some of the occult forces in Nature which practical students of occultism have long been acquainted with. The possibility of reducing weight to a minimum, and of lifting heavy metallic bodies into the air without visible means, is in line with what we know about the levitation of material non-magnetic bodies, the apportement of solid objects, and the levitation of human bodies. Of all these phenomena there are numerous examples, and nobody who has taken the trouble to seek the evidence has failed to find it. But also this demonstration of negative repulsive electricity upholds the theory I have persistently submitted for some years past, namely, that what we call gravitation is not due to attraction but to repulsion, it is not in the nature of an earth pull but an etheric push. Ultimately it sustains the vortex theory of world formation, and in view of the probable revision of our ideas about matter, it will eventually be found that a body is material to the extent that it is non-etheric. From the point of view of the universal root-substance we have to regard a solid body as a vacuity.

\* \* \*

Successful experiments have recently been made showing that it is possible to locate water in mines, and the installation of a plant for the guardianship of a particular area or zone will shortly be effected. These developments in the use of subtle electrical rays, while affording evidence of the rapid progress that is being made in the knowledge of Nature's finer forces, serves also to rehabilitate and confirm the professions of the "Dowsers" or water-finders, who, by means of a hazel twig or other indicator, are able to locate the presence of water, minerals, etc., at considerable depths with great accuracy. Experiments recently conducted in this coun-

try and in France have clearly shown that the faculty of "dowsing" exists in certain persons of peculiar nervous constitution. Personal knowledge of more than one of these successful dowsers has convinced me that the faculty does not arise from any abnormal state of health, which might be urged as grounds for connecting it with what is usually connoted with hyperaesthesia. The subjects are all in good normal health, and in two cases would be regarded as singularly robust.

\* \* \*

A student raises the question of Anaretic planets. It has long been known what are the so-called aphetic places and planets. Certain positions are said to endow the luminaries with hylegliacal qualities or significance. Jupiter and Venus are regarded as aphetic, while Mars and Saturn are regarded as anaretic or life-destroying. Ptolemy says: "Saturn has the greatest significance of death, Mars of the cause thereof." But this rule wants extending to include the cases that are subject to the indications of Neptune or Uranus, of which the great astronomer knew nothing. It may be said generally that the planets afflicting the Sun, Moon, and Ascendant at birth are the Anaretic planets, and any of these, coming by direction, direct or converse, to the succeeding evil aspects of those points that are regarded as aphetic, may indicate death. Jupiter or Venus, however, by their good aspects, will correct this indication, and they are, therefore, called aphetic planets. The fuller discussion of this question would doubtless prove informing to students, and contributions under this head would be acceptable.

\* \* \*

The militant Suffrage outbreak is due to the presence of Neptune in the sign Cancer. Neptune is the neurotic planet, and Cancer the Moon-sign governing the female aspect of the populace. The opposition of Uranus to Neptune brought about the active phase of destructive vandalism and anarchy which now prevails. There is no logical sequence between a grievance against the Government and the destruction of public exhibits, trophies and archives. It is that lack of logical

sequence in thought which prevents these demented people from overlooking their manifest privileges and clamouring for their questionable rights. After all, there is no great virtue in the vote since it has become the practice to pay members for exercising what should be an honourable function, and of legislating upon questions that have not been submitted to the people, and upon which, therefore, no member of Parliament is authorised to vote. That is how I view the matter so far as the franchise is concerned, but under a well-regulated Government I think nothing better could happen than that women who pay taxes should have a parliamentary vote just as those who pay rates have a local vote. I wonder how many of these firebrands pay taxes?

\* \* \*

The terrific storm which began on the 13th at Folkestone, where houses were flooded by the downpour and considerable damage done to property, and which struck London and suburbs on the 14th, rendering the low-lying districts impassable, was well defined and also well predicted. The "Green Book" prediction is for June month: "Warm at opening with increasing heat, breaking into storms with heavy downfall on 13th. Finer for the last fortnight." Nothing could have been more exact than this. In *Old Moore's* astrological edition we find the following: "12th stormy, 13th cold, 14th fine, 15th stormy." While in Goode's edition we have a specific prediction: "Some heavy thunderstorms will take place in the temperate zone, especially about the 13th." Taking into account the fact that these predictions were made in March, 1913, and were published last summer, there was not much chance of being "wise after the event"; and the outstanding conformity of these predictions clearly shows that all eyes were on the same phenomena, which were Sun conjunction Saturn passing to trine Jupiter, and Mars opposition Jupiter. Thus we get the conflicting forces of two positive planets and the Earth passing between a negative and positive planet. Yet modern science, while affirming the solidarity of the solar system, ignore astro-meteorology!

## Astronomical Phenomena

JULY, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

Full Moon,	7th	...	2h. 0m. after.
Last Quarter,	15th	...	7h. 32m. morn.
New Moon	23rd	...	2h. 38m. morn.
First Quarter,	29th	...	11h. 51m. after.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Cancer, enters Leo on 23rd at 5.47 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Cancer all the month, retrograde from the 4th to 27th.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Leo, enters Virgo on the 15th.
- ♂. MARS is in Virgo all the month.
- ♃. JUPITER is in Aquarius, a conspicuous object in the S.E. towards midnight.
- ♄. SATURN is a morning star in Gemini.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...13, 14, 15	Libra	1, 27, 28, 29
Taurus	... 16, 17	Scorpio	2, 3, 30, 31
Gemini	...18, 19, 20	Sagittarius	4, 5, 6
Cancer	... 21, 22	Capricorn	7, 8
Leo	... 23, 24	Aquarius...	9, 10
Virgo	25, 26	Pisces	... 11, 12

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens fine, changeable for a few days, stormy 7th, then drop in temperature to 11th, fine and warm to 15th, rain 16th, dull to 20th, rainy 21st to 23rd, fine and warm to 28th, stormy at end.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE.

The publishers can now supply bound volumes of **THE MESSENGER** as follows: Vols. I., II., III., and VI., 4/- each. As Vols. IV. and V. are nearly out of print they can only be supplied if complete set is taken, price 30/7.

## Notable Living Astrologers.

IX.—Bangalore Suryanarain Row, B.A.

By SEPHARIAL.

HERE are indeed very few, if any, of the educated people of India who have not heard of, or come into personal relations with, the well-known astrologer, Mr. B. Suryanarain Row, who has done very

much to restore and uphold the traditional precepts of astrological science in the Peninsula. While ill-guided missionary efforts were directed to the uprooting of the ancient faiths of India, and while among the collegiates of the European schools of thought it was regarded as the "correct thing" to disparage the belief in astrology, Mr. Suryanarain Row laboured assiduously to the contrary effect, and in such part as to entirely deface the representations of these people. For it is to be observed that the introduction of the European

*regime* into the colleges and into the professional lives of the Hindus is largely responsible for the present unrest in the country, the natural effect of putting new wine into old bottles and of "turning the children against their fathers" in a manner that has never yet been done by any of the

conquerors of India. It was thus when this Brahman gentleman, who had all the advantages of a first-class education to illustrate his belief in the ancient teachings, decided to forego all possible advantages that were

open to him as a graduate of the University, and elected to throw in his lot with the traditional usages and beliefs of his ancestors. This was the true Bandemataram spirit, and with this as an inspiration and a thorough equipment from an intellectual point of view, he essayed the task of reviving and disseminating astrology in India. In that work he has been altogether successful.

Mr. Suryanarain Row was born at Chicacole in the Ganjam District of Madras, on Rathasaptami day, which is the par-

ticular day sacred to the Sun in the calendar. In this sense he was a light-bearer and a true sun-born child of Brahma, and well named Suryanarain. The birth took place at about 2 p.m., when the constellation Bharani was ruling, the rising sign being Taurus.



MR. BANGALORE SURYANARAIN ROW, B.A.

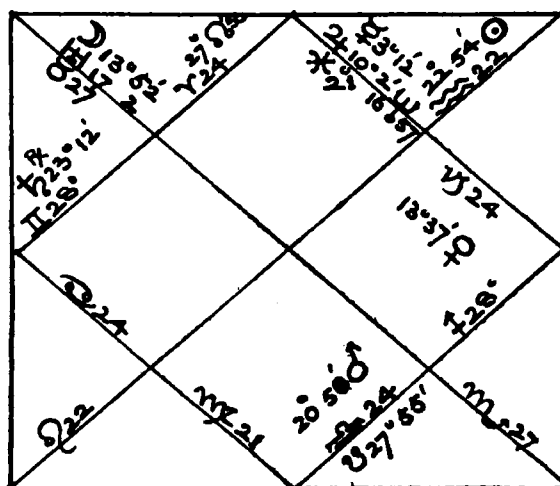
According to the horoscope submitted, which is here reproduced, Saturn is in Gemini, Mars in Libra, Venus in Sagittarius, the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter in Aquarius, and the Moon with the Node in Pisces.

It is pointed out that the ruler of the tenth and ninth is, according to Hindu astrology, a good augury. The sign Aquarius is on the tenth, and therefore Taurus rises, which, we are told, ensures a good end, whereas it is affirmed with equal assurance that those born under Aquarius have a bad end. In the European zodiac this would correspond with the last ten of Aquarius and the first twenty of Pisces. The second

music. Thus he can more than hold his own in many departments of learning, and is not only a capable pandit but also a good debater. The twelfth house is held by Rahu and the Moon.

This is the horoscope as presented by Hindu calculation. In presenting it I am doing violence to my feelings, for it will be obvious to any student who takes the trouble to refer the horoscope to its date, that there are palpable inaccuracies in the scheme of the Heavens as presented. In the first place, it is stated that the birth happened about 2 p.m. of the given date. The Sun being in Aquarius (Kumbha) must

	Chandra Rahu	Lagnam	Sani
Guru Surya Budhan	RASI CHAKRA		
Sukva		Kethu Kuja	



NOTE.—The ayanamsha cannot be more than  $22^{\circ} 54'$  if the Sun is to remain in Aquarius, as shown in the Indian horoscope, and the position of Mars shows also that it is less than  $20^{\circ} 50'$ . Otherwise Mars would be in Virgo in the Indian figure. Thus the true Lagnam is not Taurus, but Gemini, of the Indian zodiac.

house is occupied by Saturn, which has the good aspect (trikonam) of Jupiter, who is the ruler of the eighth and eleventh. The sixth house is held by Mars and Kethu (Dragon's Tail), and is aspected by Moon and, of course, by Rahu (Dragon's Head). The eighth is occupied by Venus, the ruler of the first and sixth houses, aspected by Mars lord of the seventh and twelfth. The tenth house is occupied by Mercury, Jupiter and the Sun—a powerful combination for intellectual success and honours. Mr. Suryanarain Row has thus been able to achieve considerable fame in the astrological world and to evince proficiency in physical science, medicine, organic chemistry, hypnotism and

therefore have declined from the meridian, and the end of that sign or the beginning of Minam (Pisces) would be on the midheaven. Then Mithuna (Gemini) would rise and not Taurus. In any case, if we add 2 hours p.m. to the Sidereal Time at noon, we get 23h. 19m. for the Rt. Ascension of the Midheaven, and this gives Gemini rising in the Madras Presidency, and consequently, according to the Hindu method, when reduced by Ayanamsha, either the end of Taurus or the beginning of Gemini would rise, and either the end of Aquarius or the beginning of Pisces would be on the Midheaven. It is obvious that the astrologer has taken Taurus as his sign, for he puts the Sun, Mercury

and Jupiter in the tenth from Lagnam, which, of course, would be Aquarius. For in Hindu astrology the houses and signs count from the Ascendant.

Then it will be correct to say that Saturn rules the ninth and tenth. But even so it seems certain that the place of Mars has been incorrectly taken, for if we allow 22 degrees for the ayanamsha we have the Sun in the beginning of Aquarius, Jupiter in the second decan. of the same sign, and Mercury in the same place. Venus would be in Sagittarius as indicated, Saturn in the beginning of Gemini, and the Moon in the second asterism called Bharani. This gives the date February 12th, 1856. But on referring the same ayanamsha to Mars longitude, which we find to be on that date in 20.51' of Libra (European), its place is reduced to the end of Kanya (Virgo) according to the Hindu zodiac. The horoscope in terms of the European method is annexed to that supplied to us in the Hindu form.

Mr. Suryanarain Row's grandfather was a military Subadar under Tippoo Sahib and reverted to a civil appointment. His maternal grandfather was a Dewan, and his father the manager of a large Zamindari estate in the Ganjam Dt. His father was assured by the local astrologer who drew up this horoscope at the birth that his child would be famous. In infancy he showed remarkable intelligence, excellent memory, and keen understanding. Although irregular in his school attendance he managed to secure many prizes. He graduated from the Central College at Bangalore in January, 1884, and was appointed as First Assistant Master of the High School at Hassan. He then became a student of Law, and about this time also published a work on Astrology in Kanarese and English, called "The Compendium of Astrology," and this being the first of its kind in India it had a very rapid sale. Failing in his Law tests, he started a journal called *The Argus* which ran from 1888 to 1891, and collapsed through mismanagement. He then settled at Bellary, practising, we are told, as a lawyer. But it was not until 1895 that he commenced the publication of *The Astrological Magazine*, on which he has

built up his reputation as a leading exponent of Indian Astrology. Mr. Row has received honorary election to the Royal Asiatic Society and the Asiatic Society of Bengal, and he is also an honorary Diplômé in Biochemistry, and is an honorary member of the Medico-Legal Society of New York. His treatises on ancient Indian literature and science gave him a place in the Royal Historical Society, and he is also a member of the Academy of Arts and Science in Paris. It is to his abiding credit that he was the first among the millions of Hindus who sacrificed his personal interests in the cause of the anciently revered but modernly abused science of Jyotisha. The success that has attended his efforts and the rewards he has so well merited have come about solely by dint of his indomitable perseverance, his well-founded enthusiasm, and his keen intellectual acumen. In 1901 he completed a successful Northern tour, and in 1909-1910 he toured Southern India with equal success. It has been said that the poor cannot approach him on account of his prohibitive fees, to which he has replied that gold is valued at the same price whether the buyer is rich or poor. If this be true it is to be regretted, since gold has no intrinsic value, but is considerable or otherwise according to one's need. If gold were as plentiful as sand nobody would stoop to pick it up. The very poor would wipe their feet upon it. But it is well to know that such as have consulted him have no cause to regret the fact. Altogether, Mr. Row has published about twenty volumes on Astrology, the chief being the "Astrological Self-Instructor," the "Jataka Chandrika," "Sarvachintamani," which he regards as his masterpiece, and the "Brihat Jataka." His "History of Vijayanagaram" is one of the best works on that ancient empire, and was highly appraised by the *Irish Review*.

The above notes are taken from a short biographical sketch by Mr. B. L. Narain, B.A., of Bangalore, to whom I am indebted.

It is to be observed that Uranus was rising in Taurus at this birth in exact sextile to Neptune in the sign Pisces. According to the Indian scheme, Varuna (Neptune) would



**Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure**

JULY, 1914.

1	17	56	Travel, change, push business, guard against accidents.
2	2	m 12	A variable day. Visit friends and amusements evening.
3	16	34	Act discreetly in all things.
4	0	f 57	Travel, change, guard against accidents evening.
5	15	17	Sunday. Visit friends in p.m.
6	29	29	Push business in the p.m.
7	13	27	An evil day. Avoid superiors and keep quiet.
8	27	6	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
9	10	25	A doubtful day. Attend only to ordinary duties.
10	23	22	Push business in a.m. Deal with elders p.m. Avoid opposite sex.
11	5	59	An evil day. Avoid disputes and safeguard health.
12	18	18	Sunday. Visit friends and ask favours.
13	0	23	A variable day. Attend to business and correspondence.
14	12	19	Another variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
15	24	10	Act discreetly a.m. and evening. Deal with females and elders p.m.
16	6	8 2	A good day for study. Act carefully evening.
17	18	0	A variable day. Do nothing important till evening. Then travel and attend to correspondence.
18	0	11 7	A good day for business. Avoid friends and the opposite sex p.m.
19	12	28	Sunday. Study and contemplate.
20	25	6	Act carefully and safeguard health.
21	8	0	A good day for pleasure and enjoyment.
22	21	13	Travel, change, seek work.
23	4	42	An evil day. Attend only to ordinary duties.
24	18	25	A variable day. Do nothing important.
25	2	20	Visit friends and amusements evening.
26	16	24	Sunday. Attend to correspondence, avoid accidents.
27	0	33	Ask favours, seek work, guard against accidents.
28	14	45	Travel, change, visit friends, avoid wrangling.
29	28	58	An unsettled day. Do nothing important.
30	13	m 10	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
31	27	19	A doubtful day. Act discreetly in all things.

be in Aquarins and Uranus in Aries with the Moon and Rahu. The horoscope thus becomes extremely significant. At 22 and 23 years of age there were some excellent influences at work, Sun conjunction Jupiter, sextile Uranus, with Mercury trine to Mars, and the Moon conjunction Sun and Jupiter, so that the 23rd year would be highly successful. Neptune with the Sun at this time would, however, tend to indicate danger of deceptions and frauds, through which he would pass victoriously. At 30 years the Sun square Saturn would reduce the fortunes, and indicate losses and obstacles in the path. The Sun semisquare Uranus and Moon opposition Sun, passing square of Saturn and conjunction Mars, would interfere with the career between 38 and 40 years of his age. At the present time the Sun is passing along the track of the opposition of Mars, its first contact being at 51 and its last at 58. This will probably develop an affection of the kidneys, which threatens to prohibit continued activity without great danger to the general health, especially as it coincides with Saturn's transit over the Ascendant. It is greatly to be hoped that Mr. Suryanarain Row will moderate his efforts, and apply his faculty to the question of maintaining his health and strength, so that we may derive further benefit from his luminous expositions of Indian Astrology.

**SEPHARIAL'S ANNOUNCEMENTS.**

**THE "SILVER KEY" ASTROLABE.** Price 1/2 post free.

**SEPHARIAL'S ARCANAS.** These are distinct from all published works, and embrace the Keys to the Stock and Share Markets, Wheat, Cotton, Sugar, Industrials, Internationals, and Key to the Turf. Sold under private contract which excludes publication. Terms on application to Sepharial personally.

**THE SILVER KEY.** This is a genuine system of astrological selection by weight only. Employs only the set time and weights of the competitors. No complex calculations. Eminently satisfactory. On sale at the publishers, Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 3/9 post free.

**THE LAW OF VALUES.** A Guide to successful investment by easy and well treated principles. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers and Trustees. Published by W Foulsham & Co. 5/4 post free.

**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part II.** On sale at Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 2/9 post free.

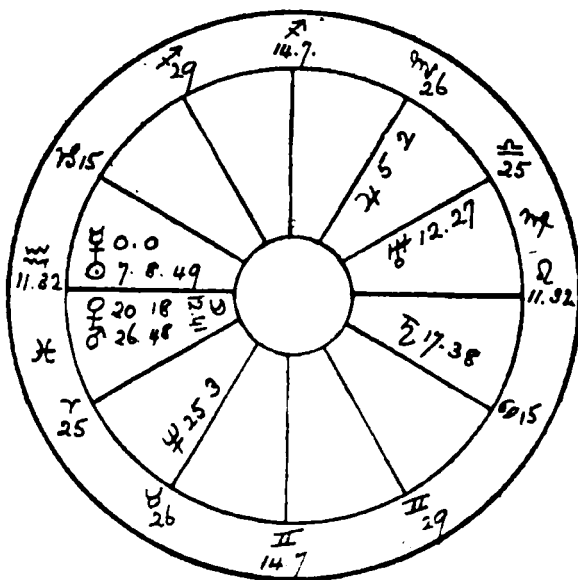
**KABALA OF NUMBERS—Part I.** Revised and enlarged Edition. Price 2/6.

Address all enquiries to—

Sepharial, c/o Messrs. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim St., London, E.C.  
ALL ORDERS FOR BOOKS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO  
MESSRS. FOULSHAM & CO.

## Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**O**UR study of the prenatal epoch of Queen Victoria of Spain is one of more than ordinary interest to students of epochal directions in view of the dastardly attempt at assassination on her wedding day. It is for the purpose of showing from the epoch how both these events are signified by the directions in operation at the time, that the map has been chosen. The data of the birth and epoch, with the calculations, are given in full on page 48, December, 1912.



The above is the map of the prenatal epoch:—

The two chief events are dealt with as follows:—

*Father's death*, January 20th, 1896.—The following directions measure to this event.

M.C.  $\angle$  ☉ R.

Asc. P. ☿ ♂ P.

Asc. P. ♀ ♀ R.

The meridian of the Lunar equivalent is  $\uparrow$  16. Neptune is in transit in the opposite degree.

By converse direction we find the Moon in square to Venus R. and Mars P., and the

Sun in semisquare to the radical Moon. It is interesting to note that the primary direction of ☉ ☿ ♂ z. d.  $8^{\circ} 59'$  is due at the time of the father's death. The arc required is exactly the same as the direction.

*Marriage and attempted assassination*, May 31st, 1906.—The directions operating at this time show the two events in a very remarkable manner.

By direct motion we have as follows:—

*For marriage*—

♀ P. ☿ ♀ R. ♀ P. par. ♀ R.

Asc. P. \* ☉ R. ruler of 7th.

♂ P. par. ♀ R.

*For attempted assassination*—

☉ P. ☿ ♂ R. ♂ ♀ P.

♂ P. ☿ ♀ R.

☉ P. ☿ ♀ R.

The ascendant of the Lunar equivalent is ♎ 25, opposition ♂ R., acting on the direction of Sun conjunction Mars.

By converse direction we have:—

*For marriage*—

☉ P. par. ♀ P. ♂ ♀ R.

Asc. P. \* ♀ R.

*For attempted assassination*—

♂ P. ☿ Asc. R. ♂ P. par. ♂ P.

M.C. 8 ♀ R.

M.C. ☿ ♂ R.

The predominance of the planet Mars at this time may be noted, but it must be pointed out that neither this planet nor Neptune afflict either the Sun, Moon, nor Ascendant at birth, therefore their power for evil by direction is greatly minimised.

**GENTLEMAN**, born August 14th, 1876, wishes to correspond with lady born July 7th or November 15th in any year. Reply "G.R." c/o Editor, OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER, 5, Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

**WANTED**—No. 2, Vol. III., and No. 4, Vol. IV., of THE MESSENGER. Please report to W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5 Pilgrim Street, London, E.C.

# Birthday Influences during July.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♈, ♈, ♈, ♈, ♈, ♈, ♈, ♈. A variable year, changes, and new friends, financial gains, but danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be steady, kind, affectionate, intuitive, but somewhat rash and argumentative. Will be fairly successful in life.

2. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♉, ♉, ♉, ♉, ♉, ♉, ♉, ♉. A doubtful anniversary, annoyances and treachery, but changes and new work. A child born on this day will be impressionable, deceitful, but active, kind and energetic.

3. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊. An unsettled year, some benefits in employ, but reversals, grief and many annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind and popular, but will have many ups and downs in life, and be unsuccessful.

4. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋. A variable year, benefit in employ, changes, but danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, possess psychic gifts, but be rash and hasty, and not very successful in life.

5. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌. A successful year, social and financial gains, popularity and changes. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, affectionate, original, and very successful in life.

6. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍. An evil year, indisposition, annoyances, changes, and new work. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, but will have much to contend against, and be unsuccessful in a career.

7. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎. An evil year for business or employment; indisposition shown. A child born on this day will be proud and conceited and should always remain in employ.

8. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏. An evil year, danger of losses, treachery, annoyances, indisposition and much trouble. A child born on this day will be impressionable, deceitful, foppish, unreliable, and generally unsuccessful in life.

9. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐. Another evil year, reversals and annoyances, unsettlement. A child born on this day will be impressionable, possess psychic gifts, but have much trouble to contend against in life.

10. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑. A successful year, changes, financial

gains, promotion, but some little disappointments. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, kind, popular, but somewhat careless; will be successful in life.

11. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♒, ♒, ♒, ♒, ♒, ♒, ♒, ♒. An evil year, danger of indisposition and bereavement, accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, often involved in trouble, and will have a hard struggle in life.

12. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♓, ♓, ♓, ♓, ♓, ♓, ♓, ♓. A successful year for business, with little pleasures and some slight annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, and successful in business or employ.

13. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊, ♊. A generally successful year, changes, journeys, little benefits, but danger of indisposition and annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, impressionable, possess psychic gifts, will be fairly successful, but have many difficulties to contend with.

14. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋, ♋. Changes are shown on this anniversary, but some danger of accidents. A child born on this day will be clever, original, active, but somewhat rash.

15. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌, ♌. An evil year, trouble in employment, annoyances, danger of treachery and disputes. A child born on this day will be proud, have a hatred of control, and be very unsuccessful in life.

16. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍, ♍. A good anniversary for business, employment, literary work, with some unsettlement and changes. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular, kind and affectionate, but will meet with many difficulties in life.

17. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎, ♎. An evil year, danger of financial losses and indisposition, some benefits and changes. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, clever and intelligent, will be extravagant, often in financial troubles and generally unlucky in life.

18. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏, ♏. A successful year for business and employ, but some disappointments. A child born on this day will be popular, impressionable, successful in business, but should be discreet in dealings with the other sex.

19. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐, ♐. A variable year, changes, journeys, but danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be original, inventive, but rash and hasty, and not very lucky in life.

20. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑, ♑. A changeable year, financial gains and bene-

fits, danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be popular, kind and generous; will have many obstacles in life.

21. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ☿, \* ♀. A doubtful anniversary, new friends, but danger of treachery and secret enmity. A child born on this day will be impressionable, ubiquitous, psychic, kind and affectionate.

22. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ☿, \* ♂, ☿ ♀. An active year for business, with changes and new work. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, clever and intelligent, and will be successful in a business career.

23. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♃, ☿ ☿, ☿ ♀, ♀ ♀. A variable and unsettled year, with many annoyances and upsets, changes and reversals. A child born on this day will be impressionable, erratic, wayward and unsettled, and be unsuccessful in life.

24. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♃, ♀ ♀. Another unsettled year, with danger of financial losses, some benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be clever and intelligent, but extravagant, and will not be successful in life.

25. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄, \* ♀. A quiet but favourable year, with pleasure and benefits. A child born on this day will be steady, reliable, affectionate, and fairly successful in life.

26. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♂, ☿ ♀, \* ♀. An unsettled year, social gains, changes, but danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, clever and intelligent, but its rashness will lead it into trouble.

27. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, \* ☿, ♀ — ☿ ♀. An evil year, danger of indisposition, serious troubles, accidents and quarrels, some benefits in employ. A child born on this day will be rash and impetuous, often involved in trouble, but will do well to remain in employ.

28. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♀, ♀ ♀, ♀ — ☿ ♀. A good year, with changes, journeys, social gains and success in affairs, some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, intuitive, affectionate and generous, will have a hatred of control, but be generally fortunate in life.

29. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, ☿ ☿, ♀ — ♀ ♀. An unsettled year, much worry, trouble in employment, but gain through elders. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, steady, but rash and proud, and should always remain in employ.

30. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄, ☿ ♀, ♀ — \* ♀, ♀ ♀. A very unsettled year, with much annoyance in many ways, some new friends and changes. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, kind and affectionate, but will have many ups and downs in life.

31. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♄, ♀ ♀, \* ♂. A doubtful year, changes, new work, but reversals and annoyance. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, impressionable and psychic, and will have many troubles in life.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

### GEORGE WILDE,

Dept. H., 18, Bride Lane, LONDON, E.C.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

**The New Occult Monthly.**

*Edited by JOHN LEWIS.*

No. 25. June, 1914.

4d. nett, post free, 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Outlook Tower—The Editor; The Crews Crux—Felicia R. Scatcherd: Portrait Gallery—Mr. David Gow; The Psychic Superman—L. Lind-af-Hageby; The Shadow World—L. A. A.; Ghosts and Hauntings; Music in Relation to Thought and Feeling; The Origin and Spirit of Christian Science—J. M. Peebles; The Sunlongta Circle; Dual Personality—J. Louis Barr; The Horoscope of W. H. Evans—Thos. Gould; International Club for Psychical Research; Miss Batelle Stead on her American Experiences; Editorial: The "Crime" of Casting a Horoscope: What is Man?—Charlotte Woods; Periodicity in Relation to Nature and Human Life; Haunted Labrador—W. A. H. Wilson; Psychical Research and Survival—W. H. Evans; The Philosophy of Astrology—Lily Nightingale; In the Stillness of the Night—B. Bawtree; Phrenology and Physiognomy—Howard H. Hely; Hypnotism—Reginald B. Span; Letters to the Editor.

JOHN LEWIS,

5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

# Correspondence.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

DEAR SIR,—I will first reply to Mr. Bailey's letter on p. 160 of the MESSENGER, and number each item.

1. Mr. Bailey says he knew the tests would be a failure directly the data of the ten cases were given. Then why, in the name of common sense, did he undertake them, or not apply for more particulars?

2. Mr. Bailey asks when he has made such a statement that the period of gestation may vary 3 months. On page 123 Mr. Bailey says he has the data of a 6½ months' child, and on page 104 he says the period of gestation may even extend to 10 months! This is a variation of 3½ months!

3. Mr. Bailey's statements prove conclusively that epochs can be found by the dozen. On page 123, test case No. 1, he finds three epochs—one for August 22nd, another for August 8th, and another for October 2nd—the latter would not give "Raphael's period of 36 weeks." Apparently Mr. Bailey cannot find an epoch for September, the very month in which coition and impregnation took place!

4. I now come to his Trump cards, and purposely refrained from replying to these to see if any alteration were made. I find none, so presume the data given to be correct. These trump cards are extraordinary. Here we have a gentleman who knew he was about to become a father 13 months beforehand, and who calculated the time of birth to the moment! It is wonderful. The coitus occurred about 21 months previous, and the period of gestation must have been similar! "Now," says Mr. Bailey, "opponents of the prenatal epoch, what have you to say for yourselves?" I say it is wonderful and must be too wonderful to be true. That is all I have to say.

5. His second Trump card amounts to nothing. "Quickening" occurs halfway through gestation or 18 weeks generally, but it is no guide. Test case No. 1 felt the quickening only 3 months before birth. The period of gestation in Mr. Bailey's second trump card appears to be 40 weeks, and yet where the actual facts are known, as in the four cases which he cites on page 165, we find them all 36 weeks. This should be an eye-opener, and if we could learn the moment when impregnation took place we should find the exact degree ascending as at birth.

6. If the epoch (see page 144) must determine the actual period of gestation, and the sex too, why need furnish them? Who can furnish the period of gestation? Can Mr. Bailey furnish his?

7. There should be something definite to attract the Ego, what is it? I say it is the coition which leads to impregnation, or impregnation itself, in other words, conception. What explanation has Mr. Bailey to give? His epochs agree with neither.

8. On page 164 Mr. Bailey says: "On page 114, March issue, I put two definite questions to him (Raphael) which he has yet to answer." I do not know what Mr. Bailey means, as I cannot find anything on page 114 relating to myself.

In reply to Sepharial's letter on page 179, I was dealing with the *period* of gestation, but he appears to be dealing with gestation itself, hence the difference.

To say that impregnation can only take place within five days either before or after the catamenia, is not correct. How does he know?

RAPHAEL.

## MR. BAILEY'S REPLY.

The numbers of the paragraphs agree with those in Raphael's letter.

1. This point has already been dealt with. I undertook the test without asking for more particulars, as it was an opportunity of proving Raphael's contention that the epoch does not show the period of gestation to be wrong. I repeat what I have previously stated, viz., that without the sex being known it is necessary for length of the gestative period to be given. If the sex is stated, then the period of gestation is easily computed. I am writing with the experience of sixteen years and on this point I challenge contradiction.

2. Raphael is apparently confusing facts. His remarks on page 160 were that in the cases of animals he had never known a case to vary more than seven days from the estimated time. He then stated that, according to me, a human being might vary three months. He now cites two cases mentioned by me, one of 10 months and one of 6½, and states that this shows a variation of 3½ months. I fail to see any connection between the two. They are separate cases, and the epoch in each case confirms the gestative period. The fact remains that these abnormalities do exist.

3. The remark that my statements prove conclusively that epochs can be found by the dozen, only conclusively proves how little Raphael understands the epoch. His statement that I found three epochs for this child is senseless, for two of them being of a different sex to the child were *not* epochs, only that of October 2nd showing the proper sex. The further statement that this latter epoch of October 2nd would not give "Raphael's 36 weeks" is again proved to be wrong. The coitus is stated to have taken place on September 24th, at 253 days before birth, equal to 36 weeks and 1 day. The gestative period, according to obstetricians, must therefore have commenced within the five days following. The epoch took place within the first 24 hours after the exact 35 weeks, and therefore in the 36th week. In addition to this it proved the truth of the second law of the epoch, by determining approximately the actual period of gestation. As to my not finding an epoch for September—the month in which coition and impregnation took place, I have yet to learn that it is necessary for the epoch to be connected with either of the two stages of generation named. May I ask what proof Raphael has that impregnation took place in September in this particular case?

4. I must take very strong exception to Raphael's remarks in this paragraph. I regret to find that my critic is trying to score off me by taking advantage of what he must have clearly seen was purely a clerical error. Moreover, had he referred to the ephemeris for the position of the Moon on December 23rd, 1906, at 3.35 p.m., he would have seen that it was the 13th degree of Aries, whereas it is distinctly stated at the foot of page 143 that "*at the time of birth the Moon was in the 27th degree of Scorpio.*" This fact alone would have shown him that the year was incorrectly stated. So after all there is no 21 months' period of gestation, but one of the normal nine. Now that the correction has been given, perhaps he will re-examine this particular case.

5. It is very easy to dismiss a subject by saying that it "amounts to nothing," but that is no answer. Quickening is a very important factor in this matter, and where the time has been noted, as in the case given, the time of birth can be computed therefrom. Those who have drawn up several charts of the "Descent of the Monad" will appreciate this point. Raphael also points out that in this case the period of gestation appeared to be 40 weeks, yet where the actual facts are known, as in the four cases given on page 165, we find them all 36 weeks. But does he think that these four cases are to be taken as a standard on which to measure all others. As a married man and the father of seven children, I can speak with a little authority on this point. The period of gestation in six of the seven children has run past the 39th week, in one case to exactly 41 weeks, while the other case was only 35 weeks and 3 days, and the cause of this was shown in the sex of the degrees held by the Moon and Ascendant. One of our old contributors some few years ago, in the course of conversation on this point, informed me that his mother told him that he was born a whole month later than expected, his gestative period being 44 weeks. His epoch confirms this statement. Moreover, in the cases of my own children, whose birth-times were carefully observed for the specific purpose of testing this theory, the time in two cases was confirmed by the epoch within 25 seconds of the observed time, one differed only 8 seconds therefrom and a fourth 57 seconds. None of the others differed more than 2 minutes. I venture to say that Raphael has no proof that if we knew the time of impregnation the exact degree ascended as at birth. We have no proof that impregnation has anything to do with determining the birth time.

6. Here again we have an illustration of Raphael's lack of intimate knowledge of the epoch. If the period of gestation can be supplied the sex can be determined. If the sex is given then the period of gestation can be approximately measured. Either one or the other *must* be given.

7. I quite agree that there should be something definite to attract the Ego, but the question is too long to be dealt with here. It will receive due attention later.

8. If Raphael will kindly refer to page 104, instead of 114, he will find the questions referred to. The error in the number of the page has been noted.

I leave Sepharia to deal with the other two paragraphs, but would like to ask why, if Raphael denies

that impregnation can only take place within 5 days before or after the catamenia, such learned authorities as the authors of the "Modern Physician," a large medical work of five volumes, mentioned by me on page 104, agree that the periods mentioned are those in which impregnation most generally occurs. Of course it is to be noted that both Sepharia and myself are speaking of *normal* cases, and not abnormal and exceptional ones, which do occur.

E. H. BAILEY.

## Cause and Symbol.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR,—The discussion herein savours of the proverbial contention as to the colour of the chameleon, and to my mind resolves itself into a question of difference twixt tweedledum and tweedledee. Your able contributor, Sepharia, lays it down that "primary and secondary directions being founded on the relations of one circle to another, go to show that they are not causative but symbolic." He further affirms that the whole universe is a mystical symbol, a proposition usually admitted in our faculty. But in what consists the distinction between symbol and cause? In the latest analysis they appear to be the same. If so, it were indifferent whether we use the word signifier or cause.

Symbology is Syntony—Creation. Thus—we sound a note which gives resonance to some other syntonic object. Would not the two sounds (which in effect coalesce) be in symbolic relation? But surely the note I sound which brings out of latency the note in the second object could fairly be described as causal as well as symbolic.

If the manifest universe is a symbol of the Divine Mind, yet outside its *causal* power it can have no existence for man, i.e., in the *causing* of human concept.

I do not see how we can escape from this even if we say that the human mind is part of the Divine mind.

Yours, etc,

Box 747, Auckland, EDWIN PACKINGTON HALL.  
New Zealand,  
April 6th, 1914.

## SEPHARIA'S REPLY.

The difference between Cause and Symbol is that Causation is a function of the Divine in a primary sense, and thus is vested in the supreme Creative function, while the Universe as effect stands in symbolic relations only to the human mind. As I have elsewhere said: A symbol has no other meaning than that which we import to it. We cannot say this of the Universe as Effect, or Deity as Cause. There is no such thing as Sound outside of our consciousness. Atmospheric vibration is noiseless, so is auditory nervation. These vibrations are translated into Sound when they pass from sensory perception into mental apprehension. It is possible for the one process to exist without the other. It cannot be logically said that one sound is symbolical of another, but in a physical sense we may say that one is the origin or cause of the other.

# Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

## LESSON X.

### SELF-IMPROVEMENT: SHOWING HOW TO CULTIVATE DEFECTIVE PARTS OF THE THREE SYSTEMS TO ENSURE A HARMONIOUS TEMPERAMENT.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

177. In the study of man in relation to his dense physical body, it is obvious that to be truly healthy and successful in the proper sense of the term, it is necessary to have harmony in the temperamental conditions.

178. Something exceptional and eccentric must be expected from those who exhibit great predominance in any one of the three systems, and it may safely be stated that any relative excess or deficiency to a certain extent mars the life. Let us, therefore, learn from the imperfect how to become perfect.

179. In the evolution of the ego, it is, of course, proper to cultivate any deficiency of the dense physical vehicle, called the body, it uses, and by carrying out the following instructions, a man may, in a great measure, alter and improve his conditions. Thus the lean may put on flesh, and the stout lose their excessive fat without loss of strength.

180. Type I.—The Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament should cultivate the vital system because it is the least developed of the three systems. To do this he should have plenty of sleep and repose. He must avoid all excitement at parties, and find pleasure in the things around him. He should never be fastidious, but make the best of what is, taking life easily, and making it a holiday. He should keep free from worry, and follow every legitimate enjoyment he can obtain. He should also allow his brain to have periodical rests. Instead of reading, thinking, and studying, outdoor recreation and exercise must be sought. Sleep and diet must be attended to, and all care thrown aside, allowing the world to jog on whilst he enjoys it. All stimulants and excitement must also carefully be avoided.

181. Type II.—The Mental 7 Vital 7 Motive Temperament should cultivate the motive system. To cultivate the motive system he should take open air exercise every day, just sufficient to make his body comfortably tired, increasing the amount as the bones and muscles receive strength, but it should be obtained regularly. Diet, sleep, and gymnastics should be attended to. He should also reserve his brain activity and give it plenty of rest, and refrain from overstudy. A serious attempt should be made to have an easy-going life, and all stimulants and excitement put aside.

182. Type III.—The Motive 7 Vital 7 Mental Temperament should cultivate the mental system, and to do this he should do all in his power to increase the force and activity of the brain, by studying the dictionary, reading good class litera-

ture, keeping a diary, and jotting down all useful knowledge. He should let some superior mind plan and direct him in his studies. He should eat only that kind of food specially recommended by experts on the matter, and associate with superiors in mental ability. He should also attend lectures on scientific subjects. He should strive against the natural feeling of physical restlessness, and pay strict attention to his health. He should laugh and grow fat, and let the world jog on whilst he enjoys it, and he should be careful lest other people have an undue influence over him to his detriment.

183. Type IV.—The Motive 7 Mental 7 Vital Temperament should cultivate the vital system by avoiding all exciting gatherings and taking plenty of sleep and repose instead. He must resist the restless feeling he possesses, and attend to health laws.

184. Type V.—The Vital 7 Mental 7 Motive Temperament should cultivate the motive system by taking plenty of open air exercise daily. Walk till comfortably tired, avoid drugs, fast occasionally, and pay strict attention to diet.

185. Type VI.—The Vital 7 Motive 7 Mental Temperament should cultivate the mental temperament by reading, and studying, and attending lectures, to prevent what mentality he possesses from becoming more sluggish than it normally is. He should also take long walks, take a non-starch diet, fast occasionally, and eschew drugs of all kinds.

186. Type VII.—The Mental 7 Motive = Vital Temperament should cultivate both the vital and the motive systems up to the standard of the mental. To do this, he should take open air exercises every day, just sufficient to make the body comfortably tired, and then a due proportion of sleep and repose. He should try to find pleasure in the things around him, avoid fastidiousness, and make the best of what is, making the physical life one full of pleasure, avoiding worry, following every legitimate enjoyment he can, and practise the art of relaxation in spare moments.

187. Type VIII.—The Motive 7 Vital = Mental Temperament should cultivate both the mental and the vital systems to bring them up to the standard of the motive. This may be done by undertaking what is known will increase the force and activity of brain, and at the same time taking things easily, and indulging in sleep and repose on the slightest inclination. Holidays should be taken leisurely, and lectures attended for the improvement of the mind.

188. Type IX.—The Vital 7 Mental = Motive Temperament should cultivate both the motive and the mental systems by embracing every opportunity to use the brain, and indulging in outdoor exercises. Diet must have an important place in his habits.

189. Type X.—The Mental = Motive 7 Vital Temperament should cultivate the vital system, and thus bring the whole body into a harmonious state. This may be done by a course of suitable diet, and



taking life easily, making it more or less a holiday as opportunity permits. The brain and body must have plenty of rest, and the law of relaxation thoroughly practised.

190. Type XI.—The Motive = Vital 7 Mental Temperament should cultivate the mental system up to the standard of the motive and vital, and then a harmonious temperament will be the result. This should be done by training the mind to take note of all useful knowledge, and following people who are older and wiser than himself, and making them his associates if they will admit him to their class.

191. Type XII.—The Vital = Mental 7 Motive Temperament should cultivate the motive system by taking suitable physical exercise out of doors, and eating foods which make bone and muscle.

192. Type XIII.—The Balanced Temperament has no marked deficiency to cultivate, but it is necessary that all the system should have equal attention to maintain the harmony, and develop the whole systems into a high standard of evolution, for as previously pointed out, there are degrees of balanced temperament, those highly evolved and others lowly evolved.

193. Abnormal Types should follow every legitimate enjoyment they can, and look more after the mental and physical health than anything else. Care should be taken to avoid excesses of all kinds, as temptation to excess is strong.

194. It will be well for all types to remember the proverb quoted by Thackeray which runs something like the following:

"Sow an act you reap a habit,  
Sow a habit you reap a character,  
Sow a character you reap a destiny."

This should prompt us to break off undesirable habits before they enslave us. For instance, it is very easy for a tremendous outburst of temper to relieve one's feelings, or send one mad, and before we can become harmonious spiritually, mentally, and physically, we must be masters of the physical body, and thus overcome as far as possible any hereditary tendencies we may possess, and by striving to be in tune with nature, we shall prevent the creation of fresh undesirable Karma on the physical plane.

#### EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

- How should the mental system be cultivated?
- How should the motive system be cultivated?
- How should the vital system be cultivated?
- Why should a weak system be cultivated up to the standard of the stronger systems, instead of the stronger systems being reduced to the standard of the weaker system?

N.B.—A good practice is to write out the characteristics of friends and request their criticism on the delineations.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS, F.I.S.A.

Registered Office: 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

A Council Meeting of the British Institute of Mental Science was held at the Registered office, Blackpool, on May 28th, 1914, at 2 p.m.

Mrs. Tassel (the President) occupied the chair, and after the formal business of passing Minutes and Accounts, Mrs. Morley was appointed Secretary for Scarborough and district. Two Applicants, Nos. 136 and 139 sat for examination.

The following candidates were admitted to Membership: Mrs. Jennie Appleyard, Bridlington; Miss Ada Danby Tuckworth, Nottingham.

Two Duplicate Certificates were issued to replace lost ones.

### "DON'T ARGUE"

About "What's in a Name." Write to "Numerary" and send full name of yourself or friend, and I will give you the leading characteristics from the name only. Do not condemn a science you do not understand. Test it, or for ever hold your peace. See what others say!

"Numerary" accurately described people whose names he then for the first time heard."—*South Western Daily News*.

"Numerary" showed that the leading characteristics of a man could be arrived at by a study of his name."—*Western Mail*.

**Send Full Name and P.O. 1/- to—  
"NUMERARY," 28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.**

### RAPHAEL'S KEY TO ASTROLOGY.

Containing every information necessary  
::: for the Practice of Astrology :::

Teaches the rudiments, explaining the Signs, Planets, &c.; deals with the natures or influences of the Planets; shows how to judge a Nativity or Horoscope; explains "Directions," or the calculations of future events. Bound in Cloth, price 1/-, post free, 1/2

W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, PILGRIM STREET, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.



# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A forecast of the World's fate and fortune.

No. 11. Vol. VII.]

AUGUST, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### Death of a Great Man.

The hand of death has removed from our midst the Rt. Hon. J. Chamberlain, one of the greatest of modern political leaders. We gave his horoscope in Vol. I. of THE MESSENGER, page 155, and the prenatal epoch in the May issue of the present volume. In the present issue we publish a short sketch of the directions operating at the time of death.

### Astrology and the Law.

The recent prosecutions of astrologers by the police has doubtless raised the question of the legality or otherwise of the practice of this science for professional purposes. I am bold enough to make the statement, with all due deference to the legal fraternity, that there is no law on the Statute Book of this realm which prohibits the honest and legitimate practice of astrology. The recent prosecutions have been taken under Sect. 4, of 5, Geo. IV., C. 83, which states that "Every person pretending or professing to tell

fortunes, or using any subtle craft, means or device, by palmistry or otherwise, to deceive and impose upon any of His Majesty's subjects, shall be deemed a rogue and vagabond within the true intent and meaning of this Act." Now this particular Act is a penal one and must be construed strictly always in favour of the defendant, and moreover must deal with facts and not with suppositions. Further, be it noted, the Act distinctly says, "Every person pretending to tell fortunes . . . to deceive or impose . . ." There is a definite and distinct statement here which cuts away the ground from beneath the feet of the magistrates and makes it an essential point that "the intent to deceive and impose" must be proved before a conviction can be obtained. Again, the section states "within the true intent and meaning of the Act." The true intention of the Act was to put a stop to gipsy fortune-telling, the swindling of servant girls and others by wandering illiterate fortune-telling mongers, who at that particular time were prowling about the country.

Another point is here to be noted. The preamble to every Act must be considered, and one part of the statute must be construed with another. The preamble states distinctly and unequivocally that "it is expedient to make further provision for the

Suppression of Vagrancy, and for the punishment of idle and disorderly persons and rogues and vagabonds and incorrigible rogues." The Act also states in another clause that all strolling players, in other words theatrical touring companies, are to be included in the category of rogues and vagabonds; but are they unceremoniously hauled up before some local judiciary and sentenced to three months' detention in a house of correction? No! Quite the reverse; they are feted and honoured, and given titles for their skill and talent. If one part of the Act is allowed to drop into disuse, why not the particular one relating to astrology, which was never, and can never, without barefaced misrepresentation and contravention of the true intent and meaning of the Act, be used against householders and ratepayers. The preamble to the Act distinctly states the class of people against whom its provisions are directed, and many of the recent prosecutions are a violation of the liberty of the subject, an impudent misrepresentation of justice, and a direct contravention, not only of the law, but of the true intent and meaning of the Act.

There is also an additional point to consider. The clause of the Act contains no reference to astrology, and being a penal Act, it must be construed strictly and nothing left to chance. Only by a twisting of words can anything in the Act be made to apply to our science.

The whole question rests on the fact that the Act in question was passed to protect servant girls from being robbed by gipsies and itinerant fortune-tellers, who at that period were roaming the country side, imposing on all they could find. It was never intended to apply to a *bona fide* science, nor to householders, but as the preamble of the Act distinctly states, to "rogues and vagabonds." I propose to deal with another aspect of the question in the next issue.

### The Lunation.

The new Moon of July 23rd takes place in the early morning, the luminaries being conjoined with Neptune in the second house,

an indication of financial muddles, and a chaotic condition of the Exchequer. Socialistic propaganda will be active. A railway strike is threatened, and fraud on the Post Office is indicated. The position of Venus and Mars in the fourth house is favourable for agricultural matters, and the weather will be propitious for crops. Theatrical affairs will be prosperous, albeit a fire or accident is threatened at some place of amusement. Naval affairs will be prominent, and the question of Colonial aid for the Navy will again come forward. Foreign affairs continue to be rather unsettled. Aviation will be prominent, shipping and Colonial affairs prosperous, and progress in metaphysical and higher thought matters is noticeable. Royalty will be popular. Legislation affecting the working classes is likely to be brought forward. Saturn in the twelfth points to much crime, troubles to hospitals and institutions through lack of funds.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY!

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST READING of your horoscope free to anyone who buys a copy of his Primer of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**Dept. H., 18, Bride Lane, LONDON, E.C.**

## A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

I HAVE decided, after some consideration, as the question of the Descent of the Monad really forms part of my original series of articles on the Prenatal epoch, and as the example given in the previous issue of THE MESSENGER will be sufficient for the purpose of illustrating this *thesis* for the present, to turn to some other matters relating to the epoch. I propose, therefore, in this and the remaining issue of the present volume, to make a criticism of the various objections and comments of Raphael, in order to settle certain points which have been raised, and clear away the ground before dealing with more important considerations of the epochal theory.

Now the two objections made by Raphael, and on which the whole question turns, are : (1) That the prenatal epoch as demonstrated by Sepharial is not the correct one ; (2) That it is absolutely impossible for the epoch to indicate the period of gestation.

As I have said before, the first objection is groundless, and unless Raphael can substantiate his objection by actual verifiable proof, and shows us an epoch which is the correct one, I shall be perfectly justified in totally ignoring his contention. With me mere statements count for nothing. I want, and must have, logical and concrete facts placed before me, and I venture to say that even Raphael must admit that unless such facts are forthcoming no good purpose can be served by discussing this particular objection. I put it quite plainly, if the epoch, as demonstrated by Sepharial is not the correct one, what is the correct one, and in what manner is it obtained ? If Raphael has anything up his sleeve in regard to this matter, by all means let us have it, and we will give it a serious and impartial examination, but for pity's sake, let these petty quibblings on isolated matters only partly connected with the epoch be stopped. It is only wasting both time and space.

With regard to the second objection, sufficient has been given in these pages to prove Raphael absolutely and completely in the wrong. I have shown by authentic cases, not only from my own records, but from data supplied by Raphael himself, that the epoch does occur at the commencement of the gestative period, sometimes a few days before, and others a few days after, such commencement. I have also shown that the act of coition is related to the epoch, and that the four definite stages in the process of gestation, viz., coitus, epoch, quickening and birth, are all connected with each other by definite laws. In the face of facts of this nature, and I could produce more did space allow, it is absolutely impossible for Raphael to argue further against the epoch.

Now I must admit that I am in rather a strange position in arguing in this manner with a man many years my senior, and therefore, as I honestly admit, my master in astrological science, but on this particular point of the epochal theory I must make it clear that after sixteen years of consistent study of its principles, coupled with the examination of hundreds of horoscopes rectified by its laws, I must refuse to ignore the accumulated results of all this investigation, when placed in the scales against Raphael's own admission that he has not spent much time in calculating epochs, but has paid to have them done by someone else. What I have published in these pages is the result of a first-hand investigation, and not from what others have done for me. Hence I think it must be freely admitted that I know far more about this particular subject than my critic.

The question of the period of gestation is another point in dispute. I have no views on the matter other than the statements given by obstetricians. The normal period is 273 days, varying on either side of this by a certain period. Obstetric science proves

that 85 per cent. of cases do actually fall within this prescribed limit, and such limit is determined by the laws of the epoch. In this matter we find that obstetrics and the epoch are in perfect agreement. The statement which Raphael takes exception to, viz., that the period of human gestation may vary as much as three and a half months, is not of my making, because it is an uncontrovertible fact that there are such cases as seven months' children, and also of eight and ten months, and therefore the variation must and does occur. Surely we are not to be told that a seven months' child has a gestative period of 273 days. My contention was, and always has been, that whatever the period of gestation the epoch falls at the commencement of such period, and at no other time.

Another statement by my learned friend that epochs can be found by the dozen both before and after birth is another illustration of finding "mare's-nests." I have repeatedly stated, till the repetition is growing monotonous, that only one epoch can occur; that it falls at the commencement of the gestative period, and that it must and does comply with four separate and distinct conditions. Just because the Moon and Ascendant interchange with each other once or twice a month during the gestative period, it seems that some of the clever (?) opponents of the theory imagine that all these are epochs. A more senseless or preposterous idea could hardly be found outside the four walls of Colney Hatch.

Another blind shot on the part of my critic is his statement in the last issue that in the four cases cited by him, where the facts are known, that the period of gestation was thirty-six weeks. What about the scores of cases where the facts are also known, that the period has run to as much as forty-one weeks? Are we to consider that these particular four cases are to be taken as the basis for *all* others? The sex of the degrees held by the Moon and Ascendant are sufficient evidence to show why the periods were curtailed, just as they show the cause of the extension of the period. In 3 per cent. of cases we get periods running to

forty-four weeks, and a similar percentage of only thirty-seven weeks. All this is in accordance with obstetric statistics, and confirmed by the epoch. Yet, in spite of this—and Raphael with his experience should be the first to verify the facts—he puts forward the vague assertion that the epoch as demonstrated by Sepharial is not the correct one. How, in the name of holy science, can it be otherwise than the correct one, when it is absolutely in accordance with verified obstetric laws?

I may now refer once again to the "sex" test, about which Raphael makes such a *furor*. I decided to undertake the test, not because it was necessary, seeing that it has already been done not once, but several times, by Sepharial, but for two reasons. First, to show that with the proper data it was possible, and secondly, to controvert the statement that the epoch did not show the period of gestation. I claim that from both points of view I was successful. I have already pointed out the comparison of the test to a proportion sum, where three terms are given to find the fourth, but in the test only two terms were given, consequently, I was only able by guess work to give the fourth term, that of sex. Had the date of the coitus been given, or the gestative period stated, I should have known at once where to look for the epoch. In one case, where the date of the coitus had previously been given, it was conclusively shown that when the proper particulars were known the whole question was easily determined. In the other cases, where both the essential particulars were omitted, I had to chance whether the births were normal, or otherwise, consequently correct sex could not be stated. My apparent failure in five of the ten cases has proved the truth of my contention, and shown Raphael to be wholly wrong. The conclusion to be drawn from this test is this: Where the birth data and the sex are stated the period of gestation can be determined from the epoch. Where the birth data and the gestative period are only stated the sex can be determined therefrom. These are facts, let those deny them who will.

(To be continued).

# The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

THE *Pall Mall Gazette* recently published a report of the exhibition in connection with the Royal College of Surgeons, in which, it appears, a curious fact connected with sex transformation in birds was illustrated in the exhibits. Hunter, the founder of the Surgeon's Museum, found that a pea-hen belonging to Lady Tynte, after producing chickens during successive seasons, suddenly resigned the functions of motherhood and appeared in the full regalia of the peacock. After this change of appearance she never bred and died in the following winter. From this and other instances on record, biologists have thought that there may be a possible clue to the secrets which underlie the differentiation of sex. There has never been any record of such a direct transformation of sex, we are told, in the human being, though it appears that a patient cited at the Obstetric Society's meeting in Edinburgh is reported to have "agreed to have the long hair cut short on her head, and she left the hospital wearing male attire."

To any straight thinker all this is so much verbiage. Sex does not consist in the length of the hair, nor in the attire that is worn. It consists in specialised organic function. In India there are men whose tresses sweep the ground as they sit at their evening meal. In Southern India, where it is customary for the Brahmin to shave the forehead, the hair from the crown backwards grows to the length of 4 ft. or more in many cases, and while at work during the day thousands of Hindu gentlemen wear their hair done up in a chignon at the back. As to sex being associated with particular forms of dress, this demarcation is purely insular, for everybody knows the trousered lady of the East, and the skirted man is met with in Greece and in all parts East of the Levant. There is little to choose between the Roman toga of the time of the Cæsars, and some evening gowns that are modernly affected by women. There are,

moreover, numerous instances of bearded females and hairless men. Several women of my acquaintance have preferred to wear short hair, and so far as male attire among women is concerned one has only to visit the riding schools, golf links and gymnasiums of this country to see how thoroughly at home women may be in them. Indeed, the male woman is more common than the effeminate man, if dress is the criterion of sex. But the whole inquiry appears to me to be superficial and unscientific. What we have to determine is the cause of that mysterious change in the foetal growth which takes place in the fifth month in utero, by which sex function is permanently determined by specialisation of organism. Until then the human foetus is bi-sexual or potentially male or female, but when the time arrives there is an organic change which develops one sex and throws the other into abeyance. I refer my readers to the diagram, p. 184, "The Descent of the Monad," in Mr. Bailey's article on the Prenatal Epoch. In this diagram it is quite clear that at the fifth lunar return to its epochal place the line of descent is coincident with the lunar position, which thereafter proceeds towards the elaboration of the female organism. I feel certain that sooner or later the whole question of sex distinction will have to be studied from the point of view of prenatal influence, as well astral as physical. It is only when we study man in relation to his greater environment that we have any chance of understanding the complexity of his nature, and his potentiality as an individual.

\* \* \*

A writer in the *Times* on the Great Sunspot calls attention to the fact that there was a collection of three sunspots, constituting and merging into one large one, of apparent diameter about 76,000 miles, which entered the visible disc about June 8th, and therefore would pass the meridian about the 13th. The writer was near the meridian of the

Sun about the 16th, but as the spot became visible on the 8th, its coincidence with the extreme limb would be on the 6th, and to this we have to add  $6\frac{1}{2}$  days for its meridian culmination, thus getting the 13th as the date of the meridian transit. Now this was the day on which the storm broke over England, beginning at Folkestone in the S.E., and affecting the whole S.E. area during the three following days, and then passing over to France.

Note that at this time Mars and Jupiter were in opposition, which agrees entirely with my dictum as to the cause of sunspots, stated in *Coming Events* some sixteen years ago. It was then stated that the occurrences of Mars and Jupiter were responsible for such breaks in the solar envelope, and that excess of heat was the consequence of them. The maximum temperature in England was registered during the course of the ensuing fortnight, which was inordinately hot.

Yet, despite these facts, it is stated that there was no magnetic disturbance attending the transit of the spot over the central meridian, "as has often been observed with other large spots," and it is suggested that the distance of the spot from the centre—it was in latitude 23 S.—was the explanation of this fact. I do not think so at all. The generation of heat is equivalent to positive electricity, and that there was an abundant discharge of this is witnessed by the storms which were everywhere prevalent at the time. It is stated, further, that there is no connection traceable between the existence of sunspots and terrestrial storms in this country, though it is admitted that elsewhere the eleven-year cycle has been found to apply. Thus Dr. Norman Lockyer found that Indian famines answer to an eleven-year periodicity, and Mr. Abbot in his book on "The Sun" has shown that in the United States, at all events, the years of minimum sunspots are years of maximum heat, while the years of maximum spots are those of minimum temperature. This observation, however, employs only five separate observations, and cannot be held to constitute a sufficient basis for formulating a law,

especially as, in our experience, the appearance of an extraordinarily large sunspot is not only attended by great heat, but also followed by it. It is admitted that there is a basis arrived at for formulating a connection between the two sets of phenomena, namely, sunspots and weather disturbances. The writer in the *Times* himself appears to doubt the groundwork of the general argument, for he adds: "But it is surprising that the years of minimum sunspots are the warmest, for on comparing the curve of sunspot activity with the light curves of long-period variable stars, it is found that the time of maximum light in the star corresponds with the time of maximum spot activity in the Sun." Well, now, since it is thought not unscientific to go as far afield as the variable stars for causes bearing on the weather chart, why should it be considered as going too far to suggest a possible connection of the planets of our own system with the weather conditions?

\* \* \*

In connection with the recent statement of Sir J. J. Thompson that the pure metals offered the least resistance to the electrical current, we have experimental proof coming from Paris. It appears that Professor Kamerlingh Onnes has been working for some time past on the behaviour of metals at low temperatures. Some time ago he succeeded in liquifying helium at a temperature a little above absolute zero, or about 268 centigrade below freezing point. He then discovered that in this state the metal offered no resistance whatever to an electrical current, and mercury, lead, fortin, etc., were also experimented with. He then constructed a coil which was capable of offering 736 ohms of resistance at a normal temperature, and upon immersing this lead coil in liquid helium, he was surprised to find that all resistance was removed, and that the current induced in the lead circuit continued to flow for many hours without perceptible diminution. It is, of course, known that lead offers comparatively little resistance in any case, as compared with other metals, and on this account it is employed as a fuse in electrical installations.

Should further experiments prove that all pure metals behave similarly at these low temperatures, it will then be a problem as to whether it is due to molecular change induced by the temperature or to atomic dissolution. It has similarly been shown by Bachelet that the purer and denser the metal the greater resistance it offers to the magnetic current, and the levitation of solid bodies by means of an aluminium base is sufficient demonstration of the fact. The atomic structure of the human body would seem to be controlled by similar laws, for in proportion as it becomes purified it offers less resistance to the energies we call Life and Spirit, while to the extent that it becomes compacted together by the smallness and cohesion of its particles, it offers more resistance to the action of other bodies upon it. The purification and cohesion of the physical atoms is the whole objective of yoga, and he who is capable of refining the gross body and reinforcing it with solar atoms is rightly styled an adept. He becomes impervious to disease, and remains a positive force of great though unsuspected potency in the world about him.

\* \* \*

A valued correspondent writes me in reference to the recent discussion about the planets as symbols, and so well expresses my viewpoint that I should like to quote him. He says: "I was exceedingly pleased to note that you do not accept the absolute fatalistic doctrine. If that were true, words like "foreknowledge" and "forewarned" would have no meaning. If the juggernaut of an implacable doom rolls relentlessly over human life, crushing all attempts to assert the everlasting promises of the human spirit, and paralysing by its soulless mockery the claims of the human will, then indeed life would become a huge tragedy, an amazing jest, and the sable plumes of an ineffaceable sorrow would wave over the world forever!" It was to combat this beating of the bars with ineffectual wings that the prophet of optimism came into the world at a time when the crass materialism of the schools had shorn the world of hope, and made of human life a hideous masquerade.

Shelley gave to Christianity a picture of its own juggernaut "requiring for knee-worship, prayer and praise, and hecatombs of broken hearts, but fear and self-contempt, and barren hope." He launched at them the fact that goodness was a power in itself, and that the "consciousness of good" was man's salvation. He believed that gentleness, virtue, wisdom and endurance could win its way to heaven, and make heaven on earth a possible thing for us. They branded him Atheist, and sent him down from Oxford, but later he gave to the world his vision of Prometheus Unbound, and to the hope that this apotheosis inspired, humanity has held tenaciously. The materialism of Haeckel, the agnosticism of Huxley, the speculation of Mill, and even the "faint hope" of later thinkers have passed away like the dark dream of a distressful night. The superior faith that animated the poet's vision is now for millions of people an assured and realised experience. The days of the "two small fishes" are gone, and the multitude are fed. Things that were formerly spoken in secret are now declared on the house-tops. "Le ciel est par-dessus le toit," said Heine. To-day it touches the eaves.

\* \* \*

The tragic death of the Archduke of Austria and his wife at the hands of insensate Anarchy, has given a great blow to all constitutionalists the world over. To be born a king or heir to a throne is, in the eyes of certain Ishmaelites, a crime more heinous than murder. These fiends deem it a meritorious act to send a fellow creature to his death without warning, but the world deals more mercifully with such malefactors in granting them a trial on the faint pretext that they may be judged insane. Insane they are, doubtless, and criminally so, but not for that reason to be punished, unless punishment can remedy the evil of which they stand accused. There is an old alliance between crime and insanity which has never been broken down, and never will be so long as we allow the criminally disposed to propagate their species. Social laws and social privileges exist for the healthily disposed community, not for anarchists and

criminals of other sorts. For them the lethal chamber should stand at the end of a long course of correction, an ultimate for incorrigibles. Crime should be primarily regarded as insanity, and the incurable of all sorts should be put to sleep. For as Shakespeare says: "That life is better life, past fearing Death, than that which lives to fear!" As to the punishment of the criminal, is it ours to mete? The old saying: "Quem deus perdere vult prius dementat," is paralleled by one in the Sanskrit which says: "The gods do not punish the evil doer, but they deprive him of reason so that he punishes himself." Society should provide a convenient outlet for these firebrands and regicides until they have learned that all laws uphold the sanctity of life regardless of its actual individual value to the community. Measure for measure, is there not better use for the king than the assassin?

\* \* \*

I am still plagued by a number of correspondents who evidently do not read THE MESSENGER, but who, through one channel or another, get to know that there are good things going in which they ought to have a share. Subscribers to my Alternate system should please note that the "Golden Key" referred to in these pages is not an extension of my Alternate system, one phase of which I have incorporated in the "Silver Key," now on sale at my publishers. The "Golden Key" employs an entirely different measure, and although it is founded on astrological symbolism, it is not in any sense astrological in practice. It does not employ the actual positions of any of the planets, and from several possible factors it selects and employs only one, and that constantly without reference to time of day. The publication of some of the earlier results from this source should have proved to all concerned that it was entirely distinct from any system hitherto evolved for dealing with what have been facetiously called Turf Uncertainties, and as I am constantly getting reports from all parts of the world regarding these various attempts, I am in a position to say that the "Golden Key" offers not only as many advantages but also better results. From March

23rd to June 26th the system has shown 50 winners and 36 separate places out of 104 events, which gives a total of 86 placed selections out of 104 events. Considering that there is absolutely no work attached to it, I do not think that this can be beaten. The prices further show that the Key takes no count of form or public information, for we have frequently such prices as 25, 20, 16, 12, 10, etc., to 1, and certainly the best of the season has fallen to our lot. More than this we cannot ask of any method, whether kabalistic, numerical, mathematical or symbolic. But a much higher percentage of results can be shown by including all events to which the Key applies, the above figures having reference only to the principal events, namely, those over £200 in value. To those who are interested in the mathematical side of the proposition, I am now able to offer a supplement dealing with formularies of a very remarkable nature, purely astronomical and exceedingly satisfactory. Those interested cannot do better than write to me.

\* \* \*

A correspondent writes me under date June 23rd: "No doubt you will be interested to know that on the 22nd a fire broke out in a second cabin. It was caused by electric wires and there was no particular damage done, but it created some considerable alarm among the passengers and some women fainted. You will remember that you predicted that when we reached longitude 32 W., we should meet the westward coming

IN view of the fact that the first half of the season expires at the end of July I am offering the

## GOLDEN KEY

to subscribers upon terms which represent considerable concessions. Those who up to the present time have found difficulty in maintaining their ground should write immediately for Revised Terms and Conditions to

**SEPHARIAL, 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C.**

Nothing is lost except to the hopeless.  
Speculation ceases where knowledge begins.



'danger line,' but I cannot quite see how this affects the longitude in question." The vessel was at the time in longitude 31 according to the logbook, and therefore within about a degree of the predicted place. My correspondent was evidently still hot when he penned this note, as he writes from mid ocean on the following morning. I am wondering meanwhile what will happen when that red line strikes Ireland in the early days of August.

### The late Mr. Joseph Chamberlain, M.P.

THE lamented death of Mr. Joseph Chamberlain, one of the great, if not the greatest of Imperial statesmen, took place at 40, Prince's Gardens, South Kensington, on July 2nd, at 10.15 p.m.

We have published both the horoscope and the prenatal epoch in these pages, and it will be a matter of interest to students to have a detailed list of the directions from both figures for the sad event. While on this subject we think it only right to state that some few years ago objection was made in a certain quarter that the birth-time was not known, but we are able to state that the astrologer who first published the figure obtained the time from a personal friend of our subject, and we therefore had no hesitation in publishing the horoscope, being fully satisfied that the time was authentic.

Mr. Chamberlain was born on July 8th, 1836, at 2h. 36m. a.m., and died six days before his seventy-eighth birthday.

The following directions are in operation:

#### Postnatal—

☉ P. ☐ ♀ R.

☉ R. par. ♂ P.

The ascendant of the diurnal horoscope was conjoined with Saturn.

#### Prenatal—

☉ P. 8 ♀ R. and P.

Asc. P. ☐ ♀ R.

At the time of death the Moon was exactly on the lower meridian of the post-natal Lunar equivalent.

The prenatal epoch, particulars of which were given in the May issue of the MESSENGER, took place on September 28th, 1835, at 6.52 p.m.

#### Direction—

☉ P. ♂ ♂ P.

Asc. P. 8 ♀ R.

By direction in Scorpio 7, the exact degree of the Moon's place at death.

The ascendant of the Lunar equivalent is opposition the radical Mars.

#### Converse—

☉ P. ☐ ♀ P.

Asc. P. ♂ ♀ R.

The meridian of the Lunar equivalent is ♄ 28, the place of the Moon.

The planet Saturn by transit was in opposition to the progressed Sun and Mars from the epoch.

These directions are emphatic proof of the authenticity of the figure, and speak volumes for the progressive system of directing, as exemplified in these pages.

Full of Instructive Lectures on Occult Subjects.

## THE INTERNATIONAL PSYCHIC GAZETTE

The New Occult Monthly.

Edited by JOHN LEWIS.

No. 24. July, 1914.

4d. nett, post free, 5½d.

### PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.

Outlook Tower—The Editor: "Brummagen Justice"—The Editor: Lady Lewis Institute: Letters to the Editor: The Crews Crux—Felicia R. Scatterd: A Former Spirit Picture Controversy—J. J. Herbert: The Twelve Tribes of the Zodiac—Leo French: A Great Bahai Temple in America—Louise R. White: Should Occultists go to Prison?—Albert Ellis: Survival and Salvation—Abdul Baha: M. Bergson on Personality: Some Hints—Kind and Advisory—to Thinkers—J. M. Peebles, M.D.: Words of Truth and Power—Flora Paris Howard: The Sanity of Astrology—Paul Denham: Editorial: Our Good Friend, "Death": The Human Aura—Mina H. Scott: Some Occult Aspects of Breathing—Robert King: Deep Circular Breathing—Jonathan Nicholson, M.A., LL.D.: The Ministry of Healing in Classic Days and at the Present Time—W. J. Colville: Some Reflections on the Next Life—T. Atwood: Angels—What are They?—P. Purvis: Numbers and their Meaning—W. H. Evans: Planetary Influence—P. J. Harwood: Concerning the Sarcophagus and Curses.

JOHN LEWIS,

5, BRIDEWELL PLACE, LUDGATE CIRCUS, E.C.

## Notable Living Astrologers.

### X.—SIR JOHN HAZELRIGG, F.A.S.

By C. SHERBURN.

**S**IR John Hazelrigg—one of America's notable living Astrologers—was born at Hazelrigg, Boone County, Indiana, on June 20th, 1860, at 1h. 7m. p.m. The family's patronymic is Hesilrige, changed by royal license to Hazelrigg by the eleventh baronet.

He is descended from Roger de Hesilrige, who accompanied William the Conqueror to England, to whose immediate descendant King Edward I. gave the manors of Yetham Maine, co. Roxburgh, 1280-1281. The baronetcy, 30th in order of precedence, was created by James I. on July 21st, 1622 (see Burke or Debrett). And so through the line to the seventh baronet, who married Miss Hannah Sturgis, from whom Richardson drew his

character of "Pamela." This baronet was the pro-Cromwellite, first mentioned in Lilly's "Autobiography," thrown out of the Abbey with the body of the Pretender. His heir came to these shores in the eighteenth century with a younger brother, but as to



SIR JOHN HAZELRIGG, F.A.S.

which returned to England is a mooted question. Tradition says the baronet renounced his title and remained, while the younger went back as successor to the title.

Sir John was educated at Purdue University; went on the stage at the age of 21, and played the leading part in various companies from the commencement, and for thirteen years. Was class poet at graduation, and since twelve years of age has dabbled in literature, poetry, fiction, magazine and newspaper work.

He first began to study Astrology in 1892 and contributed articles of an astrological and metaphysical nature to numerous periodicals.

In 1900 he published (Metaphysical Publishing Co.) "Metaphysical Astrology" and "The

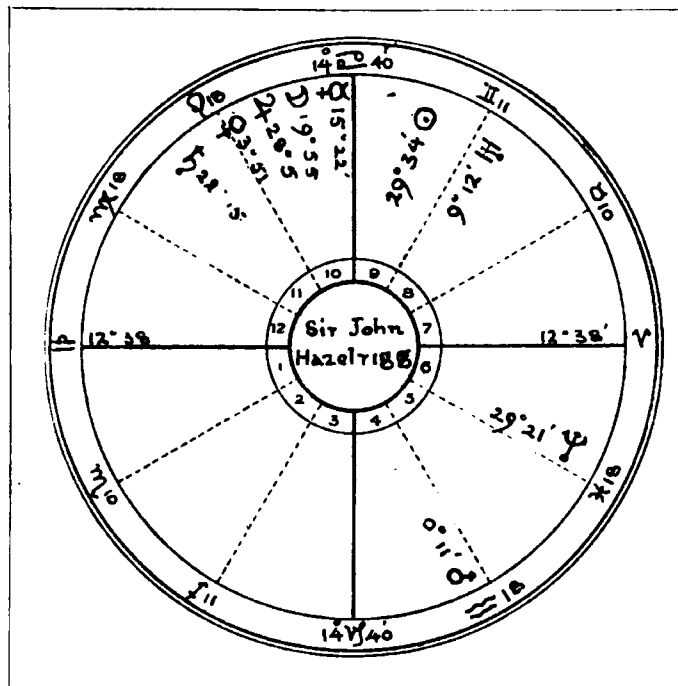
Rationale of Astrology." Then, from August, 1901, to September, 1902, inclusive, he wrote and published "Hazelrigg's Astrological Herald," a monthly brochure; but the magazine became defunct owing to the bankruptcy of The Metaphysical Publishing Co.

Since when, aside from professional work, he has exploited the science through the newspapers and current magazines.

He is a Vice-President and a Fellow of the Astrological Society, Inc., of New York, a Member of the National Astrological Society, Fellow of the Hermetic Society of America and Member of the National Geographic Society.

He has been a practising Astrologer in Twenty-third Street, New York, for twenty years.

At present he is doing all the astrological work, predictive and otherwise, for the *New York Sunday American*. He is a living testimony to the fact that America is not behind the times in regard to Astrology, any more than other subjects. Let us hope that he will remain a living testimony for many years to come, so that students of Astrology may continue to reap the benefit of his brilliant renderings of Astral Science.



Appended is a Map of the Heavens, erected for the time of 1h. 7m. p.m., Hazelrigg, Boone County, Indiana (86° 32' W. 40° 6' N., Libra 13° rises. The Moon is in the tenth house, conjoined with Mercury, parallel the Sun and Mars, and semisextile Saturn. The Sun, in the ninth house, is parallel Mercury and Mars, semi-sextile Jupiter and square Neptune. Mercury is in the tenth house and has the parallel of Mars. Venus, in the tenth house, is opposed to Mars, in sextile to Herschel and in trine to Neptune. Mars is in the fourth house in sextile to Neptune.

Jupiter, in the tenth, has the parallel with Herschel and trine with Neptune. Saturn is in the eleventh house in quintile to Uranus, while the latter planet is in the ninth house and has the quintile aspect to Neptune in the sixth.

The sign Libra rising denotes a refined, artistic, affable and courteous person, very sympathetic, and possessing a keen sense of justice. The ruler, being in Leo, adds sincerity, a certain degree of pride and strength of will.

The conjunction of Mercury and the Moon, the latter being strong in its own sign, gives a fine intellect and bestows diplomacy, caution and prudence upon the native. At the same time, however, it inclines him to be changeable and rather moody at times. The parallel of Mercury to the Sun, the latter, being in a Mercurial sign, is a further testimony of strength of intellect, but the same aspect to Mars shows a tendency to become headstrong and impulsive at

times, although making the native practical and matter-of-fact. The opposition of Venus—lady and ruler—to Mars tends to spoil the finer artistic qualities of the rising sign, but this aspect is somewhat balanced by the favourable positions of Uranus and Neptune.

Mars—ruler of the second—opposed to Venus, denotes financial losses through extravagance and waste, but as the Sun is in semisextile to Jupiter, and Venus has good aspects with Uranus and Neptune, his income should be able to cope with any excesses.

That he has made considerable gain through his profession is evident from the

good aspect of the ruler of the horoscope to Herschel in the ninth house, Mercury—ruler of that house—being in the tenth, and the Sun, disposing of Venus, being in the ninth. Jupiter from the tenth is also parallel Herschel, being at the same time in good aspect to the Sun.

The square of the Sun to Neptune in the sixth denotes troubles and loss through inferiors, and is a warning to the native to beware of underhand schemes and plots against him. This aspect is within 13' of being exact and its influence will therefore be very strong.

The semisextile of the Sun to Jupiter strengthens the constitution and should lengthen the life, but the parallel of both luminaries to Mars shows a tendency to feverish complaints. The opposition of Mars to Venus, however, is a more serious aspect, and if care is not taken the native may develop "varicose heart." There is also a tendency to rheumatism. The square of Mercury to the ascendant denotes that the nerves are not in the best condition, and any display of emotion (♂ ♀) is liable to cause a nervous breakdown.

The semisextile of the Moon to Saturn in the eleventh house shows that the native has good and faithful friends, but they will be in the minority.

The good aspects of Jupiter, Mars and Venus to Neptune are indications of his interest in metaphysics, while the aspects to the Sun and Herschel in the ninth show his long experience and interest in Astrology.

Gain through publications is indicated by the trine of Neptune and semisextile of the Sun to Jupiter—ruler of the third house. He has probably travelled about considerably, as Mercury, ruler of the ninth, is conjoined with the Moon in the restless sign Cancer, and is also parallel to the Sun in the ninth. Venus, ruling the eighth, in trine to Neptune is a very favourable aspect for success in psychical matters, and it is probable that the native has more interest in the spiritual side of Astrology than the scientific side, more especially as the majority of the planets are in watery signs, including Neptune.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

AUGUST, 1914.

1	11	† 22	Travel, change, ask favours, avoid wrangling.
2	25	16	Sunday. Act discreetly in all things. An evil day.
3	9	♄ 1	A quiet day. Attend to ordinary duties.
4	22	32	Avoid wrangling a.m. Travel and visit friends afternoon.
5	5	≈ 49	An evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
6	18	49	Push business, ask favours, seek work.
7	1	✕ 33	A good day for business, new undertakings and investments.
8	14	2	An unsettled day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
9	26	16	Sunday. A day for quiet and contemplation.
10	8	♃ 19	Avoid duplicity. Act carefully in financial matters.
11	20	14	Travel, change, commence new undertakings and push business.
12	2	♄ 6	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
13	13	58	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
14	25	56	An active day. Travel and change.
15	8	♄ 4	Travel, change, visit friends, seek work.
16	20	26	Sunday. A day for quiet and contemplation.
17	3	♄ 7	A very evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
18	16	8	Visit friends and places of amusement.
19	29	31	A variable day. Travel at night.
20	13	♄ 16	A doubtful day. Visit friends and amusements evening.
21	27	20	Ask favours, seek work, push business.
22	11	♄ 40	Visit friends, court and marry.
23	26	11	Sunday. A day for quiet and contemplation.
24	10	≈ 46	Court, marry, travel, change, visit friends.
25	25	20	Push business, seek work, travel, change.
26	9	♄ 49	An evil day. Act discreetly in all things.
27	24	7	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
28	8	† 13	Travel, change, push business, seek work.
29	22	4	Court, marry. Visit friends and amusements.
30	5	♄ 40	Sunday. A day for study and contemplation.
31	19	2	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.

# The Tragedy of Saravejo.

By SEPHARIAL.

**B**Y courtesy of "F. S.," the author of *Periodenlehre und Okkultismus*, I am able to render the correct horoscope of the late Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria. According to official record the birth took place at Graz (lat. 47° 4' N. and long. 15° 27' E., on December 18th, 1863, at 7.15 in the morning.

Assuming this to be local time (concerning which I have not had opportunity for inquiry) the R.A. of the Midheaven was 13h. 0m. 29s. nearly, and this would give

Neptune, which Ptolemy gave as an indication of a violent death. True, he did not know of the existence of Uranus or Neptune, but he was thoroughly well acquainted with both Mars and Saturn, and observed that when each of them afflicted different luminaries, or when both afflicted the same luminary, a violent death was indicated and ensued in due course. But what he observed regarding Saturn and Mars we have every reason for extending to Uranus and Neptune, inasmuch as we have found them to be

## THRONFOLGER ERZHERZOG FRANZ FERDINAND.

♄ 1	♌ 12	♍ 16	♎ 10	♏ 26
♄ 0.55 ♄ 18° 59'	♌ 17.51 ♌ 9.19	♍ 16.40 ♍ 3.19 ♍ 5.30		♏ 22.57 ♏ 18° 59'
♄ 25.53 ♄ 4.58				
♏ 26	♌ 10	♍ 16	♎ 12	♏ 1

GRAZ, DECEMBER 18TH, 1863, 7.15 A.M.

16° 25' of Libra on the Midheaven and Sagittarius 18° 59' rising. The planets are set for the equivalent G.M.T., which is 6h. 13m. a.m., and it is then found that the Sun is rising in direct opposition to Uranus, while the Moon is conjoined with Neptune in the third house, and Saturn holds the Midheaven. Mars is on the cusp of the twelfth house, Jupiter and Venus hold the cusp of the eleventh, and Mercury in Capricorn is rising after the Sun.

This horoscope is a singular confirmation of the doctrine of nativities as enunciated by Ptolemy. In the first place we find both the luminaries afflicted by malefic planets, the Sun by Uranus and the Moon by

malefic planets. In those old days men died by "the visitation of God" when Uranus afflicted the hyleg, and by "witchcraft" when Neptune was the afflicting planet. But now we include the cosmic relations of Neptune and Uranus, and avoid the use of ambiguous terms. There can be little doubt that the Archduke gathered to himself many true and serviceable friends, for both the benefic planets are in the eleventh house, that of allies and associates, and consequently he would display those magnetic qualities which would endear him to most of those with whom he came into personal contact.

One cannot overlook the sinister position of Saturn brooding over the destinies of his

high office, and its dark menace must often have been in evidence. Mars in the house of secret enemies is also a singular position of unusual significance. The danger of a violent ambush is here very clearly depicted. But perhaps the most remarkable of all the indications in this horoscope is that of Neptune conjunction Moon in the third house, which, as every student of astrology knows, has significance of short journeys.

If we look for the indications which currently pointed to the tragedy of Saravejo, we shall have little difficulty in finding abundant reasons for regarding this fifty-first year of the Archduke as extremely dangerous.

During the fifty days which correspond to the fifty years following the birth, it is found that the Sun increases its Rt. Ascension by 3hrs. 19m., which, being added to the R.A. of the Midheaven at birth, yields 16h. 19m. for the Rt. Ascension of the progressed Midheaven answering to the year 1914.

This brings Sagittarius 6 to the Midheaven and the sign Aquarius 12 degrees to the Ascendant of the horoscope. It is evident from a mere inspection of the ephemeris that Uranus was close to the progressed Ascendant, and Saturn close to the opposition of the radical place of the Sun, and it will be seen also that in May last Saturn was exactly on the horizon of the radical horoscope, and Uranus exactly on that of the progressed horoscope.

Reference to the year 1913 will show also that the violent conjunction of Saturn and Mars in the 17th degree of the sign Gemini fell in opposition to the Ascendant of the radical horoscope of this ill-omened nativity.

It will further be observed that at the time of the plotting of this tragedy Mars was in opposition to Uranus across the horizon of the progressed horoscope, while the New Moon of May 25th fell in direct opposition to the radical place of Mars. It was at the end of May that this diabolical plot of assassination was formulated. From that time forward it was merely a question of opportunity.

I have not had an opportunity yet to

inquire into the conditions obtaining in regard to the prenatal epoch, which apparently occurred on March 12th, 1863, at 6h. 52m. a.m. local time, when Capricorn  $2^{\circ} 28'$  was culminating, and Aries  $5^{\circ} 30'$  rising at Graz. But it would be premature to affirm that this computation is correct. It shows, however, that Neptune had just risen in opposition to Saturn, both planets being within orbs of the horizon, while the Moon in the ninth house is in direct opposition to Uranus in the third house, and in the significant sign Gemini. This sinister influence of Uranus opposition Moon is imported to the radical Ascendant, and is taken up by the Sun in opposition to Uranus at birth, while the influence of Neptune is carried to the radical place of the Moon. Thus there were manifest indications of some such disaster, obviously connected with short journeys, as we have unfortunately witnessed. It is in ignorance of the alarming danger signal set up as early as August, 1913, by the conjunction of Mars and Saturn in opposition to the radical Ascendant, and other indications of cumulative importance, that the Archduke was allowed to proceed as if the signals were set at full speed ahead. Probably the horoscope has never been set before to-day, nor any warning given to the illustrious victim of this fiendish plot, but it has been said that considerations of danger would never have caused him to deviate from his course by a single step, and in view of the aspect Mars trine Moon and Neptune, one can well believe that it was so. I regret that owing to lack of data I am not able to present the horoscope of his brave and good wife, whose last act on earth was one of self-sacrifice and devotion.

### **"DON'T ARGUE"**

About "What's in a Name." Write to "Numerary" and send full name of yourself or friend, and I will give you the leading characteristics from the name only. Do not condemn a science you do not understand. Test it, or for ever hold your peace. See what others say!

"'Numerary' accurately described people whose names he then for the first time heard."—*South Western Daily News*.

"'Numerary' showed that the leading characteristics of a man could be arrived at by a study of his name."—*Western Mail*.

**Send Full Name and P.O. 1/- to—  
"NUMERARY," 28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.**

# Birthday Influences during August.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏, △ ☉, \* ♄. A favourable year, changes, benefits in employ, some annoyances. A child born on this day will be original, inventive, popular, and successful in employ, but will have much to contend with in life.

2. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♏, 8 ♏, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏, \* ♄. An evil year, danger of heavy reversals, losses, indisposition and bereavement, disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be proud, independent, rash, hasty, careless, and very unfortunate all through life.

3. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♏. A variable year, somewhat quiet, but unsuccessful. A child born on this day will have an uneventful life, but have much to contend with, and should always remain in employ.

4. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♏, 8 ♏, ♀ — △ ♏, ♀. An unsettled year, new work, social gains, but danger of deception. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, kind, but unreliable and deceitful.

5. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♏, ☐ ♏. An evil year, many annoyances, indisposition, sudden changes, and serious trouble to females. A child born on this day will be hasty, independent, erratic and unreliable. If a female, should be discreet in dealings with the other sex.

6. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♏, 8 ♏, ☐ ♏. A changeable year, social and financial benefits, gains in employ, but danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be popular, generous, kind, but proud and hasty; will have many difficulties to meet.

7. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♏, △ ♏. A successful year, promotion, social and financial gains and popularity. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, steady, reliable, and will rise in life to a good position.

8. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏, ♀ \* ♏. A variable year, with much activity, but little annoyances. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, mentally active, but will not have many opportunities for progress.

9. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♏, △ ♏, ♀ — ☐ ♏, 8 ♏, ♀. A variable year, many ups and downs, minor benefits, danger of disputes and accidents, indisposition, etc. A child born on this day will be rash, improvident, hasty, clever, intelligent, kind, but careless and proud.

10. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♏, \* ♏, ☐ 8 ♏. An evil year for money matters, with

losses and danger of law, some changes. A child born on this day will be extravagant, often involved in financial troubles and generally unfortunate in life.

11. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♏, △ ☉, \* ♄. A successful year, promotion, financial gains and success. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, generous and fairly successful in life.

12. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♏, ☐ ♏, ♀ — \* ♏. A generally successful year, success in employ, financial gains but some annoyance. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, generous, artistic, but have a hatred of control and be rather bad-tempered.

13. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♏, ☐ ♏, ☐ ♏. An evil year, reversals, indisposition, losses, and many troubles and trials. A child born on this day will be clever, but rash, abrupt, independent, often involved in serious troubles and very unlucky in life.

14. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♄ in ♏, ☐ ☉, \* ♏, △ ♏. A successful year generally, with trouble in employ, but new work and promotion. A child born on this day will be proud, energetic and active, steady and reliable, and will be fairly successful in life.

15. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♄ in ♏, △ ♏, ♀ — \* ♏. Another successful year, social gains, changes, journeys, and many benefits. A child born on this day will be clever, original, inventive, popular, kind and affectionate, and successful in life.

16. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♄ in ♏, \* ☉, △ ♏. Social and financial gains, promotions and many benefits are shown, but some danger of scandal and annoyance. A child born on this day will be kind, popular, generous, somewhat erratic and abrupt, but generally successful.

17. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♄ in ♏, ☐ ♏, ♀. An evil year, danger of indisposition, bereavement, accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be rash, improvident, hasty, despondent, and very unfortunate in life.

18. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♄ in ♏, — ♀ △ ♏. A quiet year, with pleasure and social gains. A child born on this day will be romantic, popular, and artistic.

19. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♄ in ♏, ☐ ♏, \* ♏. A doubtful anniversary, danger of indisposition, deceit and annoyance; some changes. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, impressionable and wayward, and will have much to contend with in life.

20. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♄ in ♏, 8 ♏, ♀ — \* ♏, ☐ ♏. A variable year, social gains, annoyances, financial losses, some changes and much activity. A child born on this day will be

kind, affectionate, clever and intelligent, somewhat erratic and extravagant, but will have many obstacles in life.

21. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♈, ♂ ☉, \* ♀. A doubtful year, indisposition, but gain in employ. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, but health will be a drawback to success.

22. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♄. A quiet year, some little annoyances and social gains. A child born on this day will be artistic and affectionate, somewhat hasty, but will have a quiet life.

23. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, \* ♀, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year, losses and indisposition, danger of disputes or accidents, some benefits through elders. A child born on this day will be hasty, rash, extravagant, but will gain through elders and in employ.

24. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♀, Δ ♀, ☐ — ♂ ♂, ♀. A successful year, promotion, changes, journeys, marriage or engagement, many benefits, some danger of disputes and accidents. A child born on this day will be rash and hasty, but original, inventive, kind, artistic, generous, popular, and successful in life.

25. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♄, \* ☉, ☐ ♀, Δ ♀. A prosperous year, changes, gain in business or employ, benefits from elders and much success, some danger of deceit. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular, steady and reliable, and very successful in life.

26. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ♀, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year, with worry and danger of reversals and losses. A child born on this day will be erratic, wayward, extravagant and unsuccessful in life.

27. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♄. A doubtful year, losses, indisposition, annoyance, but some benefits. A child born on this day will be erratic, careless, have a hatred of control, and will meet with many obstacles in life.

28. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♀, ☐ ☉, \* ♀, Δ ♀. A changeable year, indisposition, or trouble in employ, social and financial gains and changes. A child born on this day will be active, kind, generous, but somewhat proud; will be original and inventive and fairly successful in life.

29. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♀, \* ♀. A good year for marriage or engagement, with some little annoyances. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, popular, and very successful.

30. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♄, Δ ☉, ☐ — ♂ ♀, ☐ ♀. A variable year, indisposition, changes, journeys, new work, but some danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular, but rash and hasty, and will have many troubles to face.

31. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♄, ☐ ♀. An unsettled year, with domestic annoyances and many little troubles. A child born on this day will be artistic, kind, affectionate, but somewhat careless, and unlucky in love.

## Astronomical Phenomena

AUGUST, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

Full Moon,	6th	...	0h. 41m. morn.
Last Quarter,	14th	...	0h. 56m. morn.
New Moon	21st	...	0h. 26m. after.
First Quarter,	28th	...	4h. 52m. morn.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The **SUN** is in Leo, enters Virgo on the 24th at 0.30 a.m.
- ☿. **MERCURY** is a morning star in Cancer, enters Leo on the 11th, and Virgo on 27th.
- ♀. **VENUS** is an evening star in Virgo, enters Libra on the 10th, in close conjunction with Mars on the 5th.
- ♂. **MARS** is in Virgo, enters Libra on the 14th.
- ♃. **JUPITER** is an evening star in Aquarius, a brilliant object in the S.E. after sunset.
- ♄. **SATURN** is in Gemini, enters Cancer on the 24th.
- ♅. **URANUS** is in Aquarius all the month.
- ♆. **NEPTUNE** is in Cancer all the month.
- D. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	10, 11	Libra	...	24, 25
Taurus	...	12, 13, 14	Scorpio	...	26, 27
Gemini	...	15, 16	Sagittarius	1, 2, 28, 29	
Cancer	...	17, 18, 19	Capricorn	3, 4, 30, 31	
Leo	...	20, 21	Aquarius	...	5, 6
Virgo	...	22, 23	Pisces	...	7, 8, 9

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with fine weather, thunder, dull 6th, then fine summer weather to 17th, changing to dull with rainy intervals 23rd, milder to 26th, fine 29th, unsettled end of month.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE.

The publishers can now supply bound volumes of **THE MESSENGER** as follows: Vols. I., II., III., and VI., 4/- each. As Vols. IV. and V. are nearly out of print they can only be supplied if complete set is taken, price 30/-



# Observations.

By NUMERARY.

It is very interesting to note and follow the investigations and experiments in regard to the development of Numerology; there is no doubt it appeals strongly to the imaginative mind, but also, and more especially to the scientific and mathematical faculties. I have met many learned and well-read people who are intensely interested in this branch of the hidden laws. But to be interested is not all, one must be above all things practical, without a practical or reasonably solid foundation no definite result can be obtained. Numerology is the arcadia of the imaginative man or woman, it opens up such a boundless field for research, but in any method of application a reasonable basis is necessary. Many theories have been propounded which have no reasonable basis, and eventually they have joined the motley throng of ideas which are only absorbed by the mind that is unstable or unbalanced.

There are two ways of investigating a theory, a right and a wrong. The wrong way is to immediately test an idea or theory as soon as it occurs to you. The right way is to meditate, one cannot meditate too much on an idea, weigh it up in your mind, thoroughly sift the practical and reasonable parts from the fanciful, and gradually you will be able to form a definite opinion of the idea that has occurred to you when you have arrived at something that seems tangible and definite, then it is time for you to make practical experiments.

Now with regard to character from names, I have had several replies from satisfied clients, but a great many seem to think I read the characteristics from the handwriting. This is not so, because it is from the name entirely that I get my observations. There are so many ways of character reading for instance, astrology, handwriting, phrenology, palmistry, walking, facial expression and physiology, but numerology or the knowledge and understanding of names and numbers is about the cutest method of delineation yet evolved. For prophetic purposes it is invaluable. I have successfully predicted the Oxford and Cambridge boat race for several years, also Cup finals, by no other method than by formal numbers. My method, or rather the method I use, lends itself admirably for symbolical interpretation. I have had many letters from delighted clients who state that I have given the leading characteristics of their friends in a manner that, to quote from one letter, was wonderfully correct. For the benefit of those studying this science I will give here a test reading from a name that will be familiar to nearly all. It will show you exactly how much of a man may be gleaned from his name. I will, as an instance, quote James Larkin, these names come under respectively Jupiter, Moon and Mercury. The numbers 3, 11, and 5 being most prominent. The characteristics from these numbers so placed are as follows: Ambition, force of character and determination, mental power and fascination, success in political affairs, a good

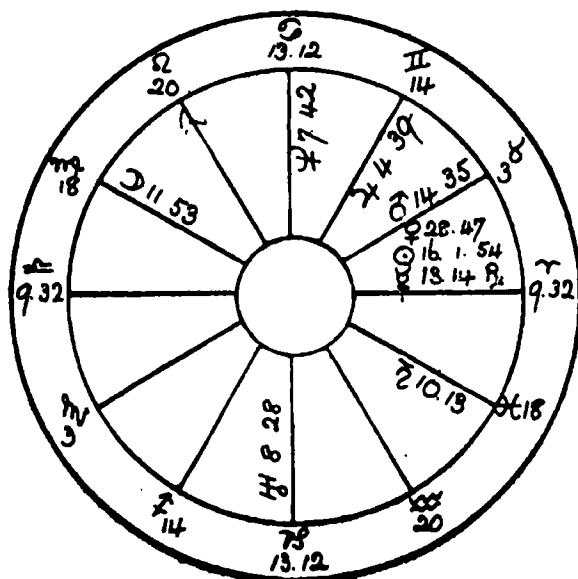
speaker and actor, constructiveness and inventive tendencies. In disposition the possessor of this name would show an elevated nature and strong will, and ambitious and persevering. The mind is firm, confident and generous, scorning mean and puny actions, a hasty temper, but anger does not last long, and he would take his revenge in a generous and open way. Patient in work, and ends achieved by solid endurance. Whatever he does he tries to do well, and is very thorough in his aims and attentions. The numbers of the name generally gives the physical qualities. The above name shows a body well built, with broad shoulders, and wiry and muscular. The opinions are fixed and dogmatic. As will be seen the reading is fairly good, considering the name alone is taken into consideration, and is quite sufficient to prove that a name is more than a mere label by which we are known. Some remarkable results can be obtained with numbers in relation to the symbols of the Tarot, and the Sun's longitude. This method of using numbers does not confine itself to even a day or hour, but can be used as a yearly method of forecast. If we take as an example the ill-fated *Empress of Ireland*, whose numerical value is 80, and find out the Sun's longitude for the first of January, 1914, we can arrive at this much, whether it be a lucky year or not for this vessel. Now on January 1st  $\odot 11^\circ$   $\text{♊}$  Capricorn, 10th sign, now  $11 + 10 = 21$ , add this to 80 the number of the ship we get 101, to this add the year, viz.,  $1914 + 101 = 2,015$ , which  $2 + 0 + 1 + 5 = 8$ . This is the number governing the vessel for 1914. Now 8 is symbolised in the Tarot as a number of terror, strife, disruption, destruction, and menace, showing a very unlucky year. The month number was 13, which is symbolised as death and destruction. The day number was 18, a number symbolised as the twilight, the falling dew, or the blood-stained path, an evil number. These calculations apply to human beings or anyone or anything possessing a name.

I will now introduce a method which applies remarkably well to sport or games of chance. We must first understand that the principal factor in a name is the initial letter, the remaining letters are mere units, or, which is better, every letter reduced to a unit, and then the value of the initial, total up every name in this manner. Then find the sum total of all the units, reduce again to a unit, and the name that corresponds to the final unit is the best. In racing I use the trainer, also the horse's name, this can be done on the programme the morning of the contest, and the results will far exceed the expectations of the investigator. It would take up far too much space in this valuable paper to go into details concerning the various methods of utilising the power of numerology, but in a future issue of THE MESSENGER, and with the Editor's permission, I will explain more fully the advantages of the above theories in a practical manner.

## A Remarkable Horoscope.

By JAMES HARVEY.

**T**HIS is one of the most corroborative examples of the truth of Astrology that can be placed before students for study, and also those who have any doubts as to the reality of stellar science. It is the horoscope of an intensely nervous child (♂ ♀ and ♀), very ingenious and alertive, extremely intuitional for his years and wonderfully artistic. Henrich Daath, in an article, "Astrology and Genius," spoke of the horoscopes of men of genius having a vast amount of evil aspects, indicating the path of pain which is trodden by most of these people. It was his opinion that bad positions in the horoscope, instead of bringing evil results objectively, went to intensify the feelings and mind subjectively, which, after all, perhaps, wrought more indescribable agony in the soul than objective manifestation could demonstrate. This holds good in this *natus*. He was a pure child of Libra in appear-



ance—fair hair, blue eyes, beautiful body and limbs, and graceful to a degree. He died on December 23rd, 1913, three weeks after a prize was sent to him which he had won for a painting competition of the "Jason" Company. ☉ ♂ ♀ and ☽ ♀ ♀ point to his artistic ability. His musical ear was excellent and he could wonderfully harmonise when singing. With the characteristics of the child it is not intended to deal, however, but with the wonderfully indicative nature of the directions which prognosticated death. The boy's neck became swollen between four and five years of age. ☽ P. 8 ☉ P. ♀ ♀ P. ♀ ♀ P. He was taken from school owing to a wasting setting in, in, or slightly after, his sixth year, ☽ P. ♀ ♀ P. ♀ ♀ P. 8 ♂ P. ♀ ♀ P. Let it be noticed ♂ is in ♌, which rules the neck. Shortly

after this an intestinal flux began, which no physician or professor could make any impression upon. The ☽ R. in ♍, heavily afflicted, showing this. A little after his fourth birthday he had the measles, ☽ P. 8 ☉ P. ♀ ♀ P. ♀ ♀ P. And from this trouble a gentleman of the Botanic School of Medicine said the drugs had laid the foundation of premature death. This, I believe, was correct; but what the affliction was no orthodox man of medicine really stated. Of course, they made out the certificate of death, and assigned it to intestinal tuberculosis, but they must say something. It looked more like nervous debility, in the face of the ☽ R. ♀ ♀ R. ♀ ♀ R. 8 ♀ R.

On his seventh birthday, April 6th, 1913, the ☉ P. was eclipsed exactly on its radical position. In the father's horoscope this eclipse took place within 3° of his Radical Asc., and it was feared that it would bring some stroke of ill-health to the parent. But on examination it was found in 8 to the fifth house—house of progeny—and then the terrible truth became evident. On December 22nd he was smitten with paralysis on the right side and became unconscious through effusion of blood in the brain, ☽ P. ♀ ♀ P. ♀ ♀ P. On the next day, the 23rd, the ☽ P. was ♀ ♀ at 7.47 a.m. and was moving to the ♀ of ♀. ♀ was also going to the 8 of ♀. The ☽ P. ♀ ♀ P. was exact at 7.47 a.m., the native died at 8 a.m. exactly. It will be observed also that the Radical ☉ is about 7° from the 8 of the Asc. measuring to seven years by direction to the cusp of the seventh house. If this is not a testimony to the truth of Astrology, then I do not understand what evidence is. However, the parents are not satisfied with the medical diagnosis of demise, and therefore I put it before the students of this paper to see if some will exert their judgment and prove the diagnosis correct or otherwise, and also, in the interest of the science of Astrology, as an accurate *modus operandi*. It was significantly evident the child was a very old soul, and in the light of the doctrine of Reincarnation his passing is understood. But in the light of the opposite school, how can it explain a being coming into the world with splendid faculties, abilities, and all that goes to make a clever man, being carried out into death on the threshold of life, and never getting an opportunity to show his talent.

[Mr. Harvey has produced a horoscope of more than ordinary interest, and as he has asked for opinions thereon the following remarks will not be amiss: The horoscope is a remarkable proof of the truth of the progressive system of directing, as illustrated in these pages. In omitting any reference to the parallels, however, our contributor has left out the most important factors. It will be observed that while the Moon is in opposition to Saturn it is also in parallel to the same planet, the respective declinations being Moon 8.55 S. and Saturn 9.14 N.]

The progressed date for death is April 14th, at 11.26 a.m., and at this time the Sun is in declination 9.10 N. in parallel to both the Moon and Saturn. The Moon is in Capricorn 6, conjunction Uranus, opposition Neptune, and square to Mercury P. Saturn has reached the exact parallel of the Moon R. The Ascd. P. is just past the opposition of the radical Mercury. The ascendant of the lunar equivalent is Leo 6, and on the day of death Uranus is in the opposite degree of the zodiac. The converse directions show equally remarkable evidence for the death. The progressed date is March 30th, 1.10 a.m. The Sun is then in square to both Uranus and Neptune and opposition the radical ascendant. The Moon is in parallel with the radical Mars. The ascendant of the

lunar equivalent is Sagittarius 13. On the day of death we find Mercury in this degree in exact opposition to Saturn in Gemini 13, the opposition falling exactly across the horizon of the lunar equivalent. A study of this case in connection with the prenatal epoch would be interesting, and we may later on examine it. With regard to the cause of death, we should certainly agree with the medical opinion, for with Saturn in Pisces in the sixth, in opposition to the Moon in Virgo, the indications of intestinal tuberculosis are very marked, while the effusion of blood on the brain is clearly denoted by the Sun in parallel to the Moon and Saturn by direction, and in the sign Aries ruling the brain. We should be pleased to have opinions from other students.—EDITOR.]

## Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

### LESSON XI.

THE MODIFYING INFLUENCES OF QUALITY OF ORGANISATION, DISEASE OF ONE OR MORE BODILY ORGANS, ENVIRONMENT, AND SEX CONTOUR.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

195. In the process of evolution, it is noticeable that two persons may both possess a given type of temperament, one being at a much lower stage of development than the other. For instance, two persons may be of the Mental 7 Motive 7 Vital Temperament, and yet one manifest more mentality than the other, or two persons of the Balanced Temperament, one being an important personage, and the other a relatively unimportant one.

196. This apparent contradiction may be accounted for by the modifying influences, which must be taken into account before accuracy of deductions can be made. These factors are quality of organism, culture, environment, or disease of one or more organs.

197. Hitherto we have considered the various parts of the body in relation to size only, and as it is necessary to also consider the stage of evolution or development, already referred to, we will first consider the question of quality so far as it affects the question.

198. It is a well known law that quality is of more importance than quantity. Quality or texture in wood is of vast importance to the wood-worker. Quality or texture in nerves, bones, and muscles is of much vaster importance to man if he would manifest greatness or perfection.

199. The signs of quality are the texture of the hair and skin; if the hair and skin are fine in texture, the quality is high; if coarse, the quality is relatively lower. An extreme comparison may be made by referring to the bristles of a hog, and the fine textured hair of a refined woman.

200. In the coarse quality, the whole organisation appears to be of a coarse type, and the attributes follow suit; one seems to sense the emanations as thick or opaque.

201. Disease of one or more organs of the body may cause the manifestations of the mind to be less vigorous, or more so, than they would otherwise be if no disease existed, and such a condition, if unknown to the examiner, may make it somewhat difficult to be quite accurate in delineating. For instance, a diseased liver may prevent the full manifestations of a clever individuality, as also may diseased lungs, or any other organ of the body.

202. Unfavourable environment has a vast influence in modifying the character and habits of the various types, and one expects to find it repressing the talents, whilst on the other hand we find a favourable environment making for the health, wealth, and happiness of the individual.

203. Therefore, when we describe the attributes of each type, and not knowing the environment, we must speak of capacities rather than certainties, as education and mode of life play an important part in deciding as to whether the capacities are already manifested or not, for although environment does not create new powers, it develops those already existing.

204. The important modifications resulting from sex must not be overlooked, for the contours of man and woman are different, and what is appropriate in one is inappropriate in the other.

205. The shoulders of a symmetrically developed man are broader than his hips, and he tapers downwards from his shoulders, whereas the hips of a woman are broader than her shoulders, and she tapers both ways from her hips. This should be remembered, as unless observed, one is apt to be misled in the relative size of the three systems. Exceptions to this general rule are sometimes found.

## EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

- (a) Why is it two persons of the same type of Temperament may manifest different degrees of capacity?
- (b) What are the factors which modify manifestation?
- (c) How would you judge quality.
- (d) Give an instance where disease of a bodily organ may affect capacity.
- (e) How may the sex of a person affect the judgment of type?

## Correspondence.

To the Editor of THE MESSENGER.

SIR,—In the June issue of your journal, Mr. Krishnasuttra has raised the point as to whether alteration should be made of the horoscope for the progress, in view of a possible dislocation of the subject of such horoscope from the place for which the radical horoscope is set. In my experience, and it was on this ground alone that I instituted the suggestion contained in my *Manual of Astrology*, the current influences are developed as from oneself, and act in terms of oneself through the local environment. I first discovered this fact when myself out in India, and therefore remote from the longitude and latitude of the place of birth. I found, in effect, that the current indications were developing in terms of the local environment, and a figure set for Madras, where I was at the time, gave a fuller and truer rendering of the indications than could be derived from the same indications when referred to the place of birth. The calculations are made in terms of the Greenwich Ephemeris, but the indicators are set in a horoscope for the temporary locality, this being taken from the local houses. The indications, therefore, remain the same, but have a different expression through the local environment. This observation is consonant to both reason and experience.

The prenatal epoch is similarly set for the place at which it occurred, and not for the place of birth, which may be sundered from it by thousands of miles. Many Anglo-Indian mothers, for instance, come over to the British Isles to await the event of the birth of their children. I have several horoscopes of persons born in the British Isles, whose parents were at the time of the epoch in foreign countries, and only calculations made from the latitude and longitude of those countries are able to coalesce with the horoscope of birth.

In the July issue Raphael makes the statement that "to say that impregnation can only take place within five days either before or after the catamenia is not correct." What is correct he does not say, but when he further asks me "how do I know," I may reply by asking, how do we know anything? Is it not experience? And do not the greatest authorities on the question affirm that in the general consensus of experience—there are always exceptions—the spermatozoon is only capable of maintaining life

under normal conditions in a foreign organism for a period of from one to five days? It is quite clear to my mind that Raphael has never made a proper study of gynecology.

It is with unmeasured confidence that Raphael asserts that "if we could learn the moment when impregnation took place we should find the exact degree ascending as at birth." This, in view of the march of radiographic science, is surely a bold statement on the off-chance, for as I have shown above, Raphael has no certain knowledge of the primary laws governing generation. I am prepared to say, however, that in the near future, the whole process of generation from first to last will be made patent to us by means of rays generated from fusion of helium.

Yours, etc, SEPHARIAL.

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

President: Mrs. O. H. TASSELL.

Vice-President: Mrs. E. J. PURDOM.

General Secretary: Mr. ALBERT ELLIS, F.I.S.A.  
Registered Office: 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

A Council Meeting of the British Institute of Mental Science (Incorporated) was held at Sutton-Coldfield, Birmingham, on June 27th, 1914. Mrs. Purdom (the Vice-President), occupied the chair.

Further proceedings against a non-member for using the designation of the Institute without authority were avoided by the person undertaking not to announce herself a member in future.

The Secretary reported the death of Mrs. Seagrave, M.B.I.M.S., and the resignation of a Bradford Member.

Mrs. Markham, F.B.I.M.S., was appointed Local Secretary for Swansea.

The following candidates passed the Preliminary Examinations of the Institute: Mr. David J. Jones, Ystalyfera, in Astrology, and Mrs. Lilian Palma, Southend-on-Sea, in Palmistry.

The following candidates passed the Intermediate Examination: Miss Ada Danby Tuckworth, Nottingham, in Palmistry.

The following Applicant was admitted to Membership: Mrs. Lilian Palma, Southend-on-Sea.

Mrs. Purdom defrayed the cost of copies of "Modern Astrology" to be sent to each Member.

# OLD MOORE'S Monthly Messenger

A Forecast of the World's Fate and Fortune.

No. 12. Vol. VII.]

SEPTEMBER, 1914.

2/6 PER ANNUM  
POST FREE.

[TWO PENCE.]

## The Editor's Observatory.

OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER can now be obtained of the Spenceley Publishing Co., 612, West 184th Street, New York, U.S.A., and the Occult and Modern Thought Book Centre, 687, Boylston St., Boston, U.S.A.

### An Important Announcement.

With this issue we close the seventh Volume, and the seventh year of our continuous existence. The serial articles running in the present volume will be concluded so as to allow of new and interesting matter being dealt with. The illustration of directing from the prenatal epoch will be closed, and the special article "A Final Vindication" will also be concluded.

Commencing with the next issue, the title of our magazine will be altered, and henceforth it will appear as

"THE BRITISH JOURNAL OF ASTROLOGY," a title which we think all will agree as more in accord with its purpose, as well as with the position it holds in contemporary journals.

New and original features will be introduced, among them being "Astrology in the Nursery," a series of articles on the characters of children born each month, together with hints and advice as to their upbringing,

education, and training. A series of easy lessons on "Primary Directing" will be another special feature, these being a continuation of the lessons on directing in the previous volumes. We also propose to complete the Rectification Tests, originated in connection with the prenatal epoch, while the subject of the epoch itself will be discussed from a higher standpoint than hitherto. Horoscopes of notabilities will be given each month. The usual monthly papers, the Editor's Observatory, Birthdays and Daily Guide will be continued as before, while Sepharial will contribute his usual monthly notes and observations on matters of everyday importance.

### Astrology and the Law.

I stated in last month's notes that there was another side to this question, and in expressing this opinion, I believe that many others will concur with me. What I have to say is this. First, that the majority of the prosecutions have been, some wholly and others in part, quite justified, and secondly, that those who have been prosecuted have only themselves to blame. These people have imposed upon the public; they have pretended to "tell fortunes;" and they have made use of the science in a manner

degrading. A glaring piece of imposition, among many others which I could cite, came under my notice a few weeks ago. A gentleman sent to an astrologer, who shall be nameless, asking for his opinion on the horoscope of his newly-born grandchild. In return he received a map, incorrectly computed, horribly drawn out, seven mistakes in the figures, and the planetary symbols scrawled on the paper, and accompanying it was a *ready-made imitation type-written sheet* endowing the child with the most wonderful and amazing characteristics. It was apparently going to be a wonder, a veritable Boanerges or second Napoleon. It seemed, however, that the wonderful character was too much for the child's strength, for it only lived three weeks, and the early death was clearly shown in the horoscope. The clever astrologer was apparently ignorant of the old and well-known rule that a child born with a malefic on the ascendant afflicted by the lord of the eighth would soon die, but this child had Mars just above the ascendant in Leo in opposition to Jupiter, ruler of the eighth house, and the cause of death was heart failure. If this was not a clear case of "pretence," I do not know what it is. I could give many other similar cases. Another glaring piece of imposition was prevalent some time ago, when complete horoscopes with several years' directions were offered for a few shillings. I happen to have seen some of those so-called horoscopes, and I can state that no horoscope was given, no full reading, and the directions were non-existent, being merely a jumbled-up summary of vague and illiterate balderdash. The whole crux of the matter is that the majority of astrologers have been consistently damning their own science because they pretend to a knowledge they do not possess. It was the rule in the old days that no man should publicly pronounce on the science until he had made five years of persistent study of its principles. In the present day, less than five weeks is sufficient for any Tom, Dick, Harry, or Harriet, to publicly proclaim themselves as astrologers or astrologists (whatever this species of Ego may be), and the harm that is done to the science by

their pretence is incalculable. As I have previously stated in these pages, more than once, until astrologers drop this ready-made horoscope fraud, eliminate the fortune-telling idea from it, and recognise it as a science in the widest and strictest sense of the word, there will be no recognition of its principles, nor will the authorities cease from troubling.

### Remarkable Horoscopes.

A short while ago we gave the photo and horoscope of a deformed child known as the frog child. We have a more remarkable one to present later. It is that of a man whose fingers and toes are formed like chickens' feet. He has two little daughters, both of whom have inherited the deformity. We hope to obtain permission to reproduce the photo in these pages. We tender our best thanks to Mr. F. C. Marchand for the photo and birth date.

### The New Prince.

On August 9th, at 11.20 p.m., at 54, Mount Street, W., Princess Arthur of Connaught was safely delivered of a son. We will publish the horoscope in the first issue of the new volume.



I enclose

£            s.            d.

toward the Prince of Wales'

### **NATIONAL RELIEF FUND.**

Name .....

Address .....

**This coupon should be filled in, and the envelope, which need not be stamped, addressed to H.R.H. The Prince of Wales, Buckingham Palace, London.**

# Flint and Steel—A Study of Comparative Horoscopy.

By SEPHARIAL.

**A**T the present crisis in the affairs of Europe it will be found of exceptional interest to astrological students to make a comparative study of the horoscopes of some of the ruling personnel. In this suggestion I am guided by the fact that some of the great wars of the past have been waged by rulers whose horoscopes, when compared, showed manifest signs of disagreement.

If we hold, as I personally do, that there is a symbolism at the root of all these multiplex manifestations of human character, that as individuals the rulers of peoples are focal centres for the distribution of cosmic forces, then it will follow logically that a study of the horoscopes of kings and rulers is the surest means of indicating how the significant cosmic changes are likely to affect the fortunes of the countries over whose destinies these rulers preside. For if we conceive a fundamental law at work, by which the circumstance of the world is regulated, a law which progressively illustrates the working out of a pre-conceived Divine Plan for the eventual uplifting and betterment of the human race, then it cannot at any time be said that human relations as existing between one nation and another, or one ruler and another, are fortuitous or mere chance relations. The striking of the die which is designed to mould the destinies of the nations, as in the birth of one or another heir destined to assume the reins of government or to ascend the throne, is a matter in higher than human hands. And it is, therefore, within the general plan or design of things that specific times are elected for the founding of these focal centres of planetary influence which we call royal or governing horoscopes.

In some more than suspected intimate sense such royal horoscopes are synthetic of the spirit of the times, and more especially of the nations in which they are established, so that if a nation is verging towards great

commercial activity and expansion, such increase of its self-developed powers will be reflected in the horoscope of the heir to the throne, under whose benefic sway the destinies of such country will reach its perihelion. Who that understands astrology can deny that the horoscope of Napoleon the Great reflected the destinies of the people of France, and of France as an empire, during the Napoleonic sway, or that the progress and expansion of Greater Britain was fully illustrated in the horoscope of Queen Victoria?

Similarly, when nations are verging towards war, we find the horoscopes of their rulers strongly dominated by the planet Mars. But as no war can take place without at least two belligerents, either of whom may take the offensive or defensive, we shall, arguing from analogy along the lines already laid down, doubtless find that a comparison of the horoscopes of the contending parties reveals indications of animosity. This is the substantial fact that I wish here to illustrate.

For this purpose I have compiled the Synoptic Chart of the rulers of Great Britain, Russia, Germany, and Austria, as presented on next page.

Austria began the present war by an autocratic and insistent ultimatum to Servia. The question has been raised as to whether this step on the part of Austria was not inspired from Berlin. I have not the least hesitation in saying that it was, for there is ample evidence that Germany is the evil genius of Austria, of whose most sacred and patriotic sentiments it eagerly avails itself, making of the aged Emperor a mere cats-paw for the accomplishment of its own covetous ambitions. Let us examine the relations of the two horoscopes—that of the Kaiser Wilhelm II. and Franz Josef of Austria—and thus remove the least suspicion of animus that may be held to colour our statements.



Here is the parallelism of the two charts :  
Germany—Uranus in Taurus in square to  
Austria—Sun and Moon in Leo.

Germany—Moon in Scorpio, in square to  
Austria—Sun and Moon in Leo.

On the other hand, Austria has Venus on the German ascendant, in direct opposition to Neptune, and Uranus in the Austrian horoscope is on the place of the Sun in the German horoscope. Venus being the pacific planet, the friendly relations of Austria have been available to Germany, but the machinations and plots represented by Neptune are altogether adverse to the alliance. The recent eclipse of the Sun close to the place

ascendant, clearly points to a state of continual friction liable at any time under adverse influences to terminate in war. But that Austria is destined to enhance the fortunes of Great Britain follows from the position of the Austrian Jupiter in the mid-heaven of the British figure.

A comparison of the German and British horoscopes shows:

German—Sun in Aquarius, opposed to  
British—Mars in Leo.

German—Uranus in Taurus, conjunction  
British—Mercury in Taurus.

German—Moon in Scorpio, opposition to  
British—Mercury in Taurus.

#### SYNOPTIC CHART.

Signs	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
GREAT BRITAIN	AS ♏ 10	♀ 10	♂ 18	♂ 12	♂ 28		♂ 6		♂ 1	♂ 24		
RUSSIA ...	♂ 10	♂ 16	♂ 28	♂ 27	♂ 29	♂ 2	♂ 11	♂ 13	A 10		♂ 24	
GERMANY			♂ 29	♂ 12		A 20	♂ 9			♂ 27		
AUSTRIA ...	♂ 2				M 2	♂ 24	♂ 22	♂ 25	♂ 23	A 2		

NOTE.—A = Ascendant. M = Midheaven. The degrees of the Planets in the Signs are given in figures attached.

of the Austrian Sun is inimical to the last degree. Within eighteen months, and most likely in March or December, 1915, the last of the Hapsburgs will pass away, and thus end a dynasty which has no parallel among the rulers of Europe either as regards its duration or the tragedy of its career.

If we compare the horoscopes of Austria and Great Britain we shall find also ample indication of the threat of war. Thus we have:

Austria—Mars in the beginning of Aries,  
conjunction with

Britain—Ascendant in the beginning of Aries.

Austria—Ascendant in beginning of Libra,  
opposition to

Britain—Ascendant in beginning of Aries.

Austria—Sun and Moon in end of Leo,  
square to

Britain—Mercury in end of Taurus.

Here the opposition of the ascendants and the incidence of Mars on the British

These positions are such as to render diplomatic relations between the two Powers extremely precarious and unsatisfactory. But the fact that Jupiter in the German horoscope is on the British Sun is a sure indication that the fortunes of Great Britain will be enhanced by Germany.

As between Russia and Great Britain, the horoscopes show:

Russian—Jupiter in the beginning of Aries in conjunction with the Moon, near to

British—Ascendant, but opposed to Moon in Libra.

Russian—Sun and midheaven in end of Taurus, conjunction

British—Mercury in end of Taurus.

Russian—Moon in Aries, conjunction

British—Neptune in Aries.

These are indications which call for diplomatic care, but there are none of the very violent and malignant indications which we have seen in the cases cited above.



Finally, we may compare the horoscopes of Germany and Russia, and here we shall find :

Russian—Sun and midheaven in Taurus, opposition to

German—Moon in Scorpio.

Russian—Sun and midheaven, conjunction

German—Uranus in Taurus.

The latter position is disquieting, for it implies that Germany is capable of affecting the prestige of our Ally adversely, and if the war drags on, as appears most probable, I think this will be fulfilled, for Uranus is now affecting the destinies of Russia, and although for some time Jupiter will remain in the sign Aquarius, Uranus will be left as sole representative in March, 1915, when Mars also comes into the field of the Russian sphere of influence, and the two planets will be opposed at the end of October, 1915. And what this indication leaves unfinished, the opposition of Uranus to Saturn during the end of 1918 and the beginning of 1919 will surely complete.

It was evidently not without reason that we pointed to the last conjunction of Mars and Saturn on the ascendant of London, citing the wars and revolutions that at its former occurrence disturbed the peace of Great Britain. Now after the lapse of 265 years we find ourselves in arms throughout the country, and, indeed, all over the world, wherever the British flag is flying. It is permissible in these days to speak of Greater Britain, for on all occasions since the Colonies were given autonomy, it has been found that British welfare and British prestige are factors that are not controlled by insular ideas nor measured by geographical limits. Indian princes vie with each other in their eagerness to serve the Crown, the Colonies are putting forth all their powers in defence of the Motherland. America gives back to us in our own mother-tongue the assurance of its most friendly relations and moral support. The tocsin of the Armageddon has sounded and nobody mistakes the issue. It is finally the total ascendancy of the Anglo-Saxon race and the English-speaking peoples throughout the world, or the total dismemberment of the British

Empire. Let there be no mistake, for whosoever is not for us is against us. There are no backwaters and closed nooks of avail to passive neutrals that will not sooner or later be routed out in the course of this great struggle. Putting aside all vanity of phrases and of words, we are striking for the power to maintain throughout the world a continuance of that peaceful, industrial and commercial expansion which has marked the development of our country since the days of Queen Elizabeth, and which can only be assured to us by the Imperial Federation which unites all parts of the Empire to the Crown. We are out against militarism and the tyranny of the Bureaucrat, which find their modern expression in the German Constitution. We are out to keep open the highway of the seas, that all nations may come and go in peace and security, to consummate the ideal of efficiency in the arts of Peace, not in the arbitraments of war; and, finally, to assure the world that the smallest of nations and the humblest of its subjects, having occasion to take refuge under the British flag, will not resort to it in vain.

It is a matter of the greatest satisfaction that Russia has promised to Poland, on terms of its fidelity during the present strife, a measure which practically constitutes Home Rule, and which will be put into operation after the termination of the war. This is the beginning of that dawn among the peoples of Russia which was inaugurated by the founding of the Duma, and which eventually means the liberation of the Slavs from the yoke of centuries. It is said that Poland, like Ireland, is under the rule of the sign Taurus, and it is to be hoped that grounds will be found for the more effective local representation of both countries without prejudice to the Imperial interests of either Russia or Great Britain. As one Home Ruler said to me the other day: "A British heart beats underneath my tunic right enough, but it likes to beat its own tune!" This, after all, is the idea of individuals as well as of nations. We are all candidates for responsibility, and only the slacker and the derelict wants the work put out and all

his thinking done for him. It is to the credit of a man in these days that he is big enough to think Imperially, that he measures the well-being of the people to which he belongs and the country he represents, by the efficiency of himself as a unit. He has learned the secret of right thinking, which arises from the right use of the self-extensive faculty. The Englishman, Irishman, and Scot extended their effective powers enormously

when they came to call themselves British. And haply the day is not far off when a yet greater significance will attach to the name of Anglo-Saxon. A great storm cannot last long, nor can such a war as this we have begun. It will be Titanic and will last until April, 1918. Its ultimate effect on British destiny will not be wholly conspicuous until 1927, the year of the Great Revival.

## Directions from the Prenatal Epoch.

**W**E have now finished the third section of progressive directing, and must now leave the subject for a while in order to turn to other departments of the subject. In concluding this section on directions from the prenatal epoch, we have shown that taking the epoch in exactly the same way as a horoscope, directions are formed, both direct and converse, and all the major events of life are foreshadowed from the various directions formed. Conclusive proof of this has been shown in the few examples given, and in the future delineations of horoscopes we shall make it a point of dealing with the epoch and epochal directions in conjunction with those from the horoscope.

In dealing with this particular section of directions, it must be stated that those from the epoch should be taken in conjunction with the direct and converse directions from the horoscope, and not altogether separately. There are occasions when events have transpired which are out of harmony with the horoscope, and not even shown by the directions from that figure. These naturally are very infrequent, but they are none the less true or remarkable in their action and efficacy.

A further line of study may be taken up by students in watching the aspects formed by the progression of the Sun from the horoscope with the planetary positions in the epoch, and *vice versa*. We have given some instances of these in the several epochs dealt

with. We give also another point for study and investigation, which we believe is equally as important as the others. It will be remembered, of course, that the Moon at the epoch is the ascendant or descendant of the birth figure, and the ascendant of the epoch the Moon's place or its opposite at birth. The diurnal progression of the ascendant of the horoscope will give a motion to the Moon in the epoch, and directions from that progressed Moon should be noted. Similarly, the progression of the ascendant of the epoch will give a motion to the Moon in the horoscope, and bring a series of lunar directions. We have tested this in several cases, and have had results which prompt us to ask for further investigations and study.

As a concluding hint to this section, always be sure that you have properly computed the epoch. The mere fact that on a certain date prior to birth the Moon and ascendant interchange with the ascendant and Moon at birth, does not prove this date to be the correct epoch. The epoch must conform with certain definite conditions, and unless that particular date yields an epoch which conforms with these required conditions it is not the epoch, and must be discarded. This point has constantly been repeated in these pages, so that I need not enlarge upon it here.

The question of epochal directions will come into use again when dealing with the subject of Infant Mortality, which we shall shortly take up.

# The Armageddon of the Nations.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**A** EUROPEAN WAR, which many have anticipated, and some have ridiculed as an impossibility, is now an accomplished fact. More than once in these pages I have pointed out the danger which has been existing during the past three years, and my prediction made in the January, 1913, issue, regarding Austria has been fulfilled in no uncertain manner. It is true we predicted the war, in common with others, to commence at the fall of last year, and as it is certainly clear that the actual preparations were being made at that time, we may honestly claim that our prediction has been fulfilled.

Let us examine this matter from an astrological point of view. Two years ago a great solar eclipse fell in the sign Aries, visible across Europe. The Balkan war followed in its wake. At the vernal ingress of this year Mars was rising at Greenwich. The new Moon of the year, falling on March 26th, had the luminaries in the seventh house applying to the square of Mars elevated in the tenth house. At the new Moon of June 23rd, nearest to the Summer solstice, Mars was elevated in the tenth house. On August 21st, the Sun is eclipsed on the place of Mars at the Summer solstice, and the line of central eclipse runs through the western portion of the Russian Empire, exactly in the locality where the German and Austrian forces will meet the Russian Armies. It falls in the sign governing France, Italy, Prussia, Rome, Prague, etc., and denotes the motion of armies, death of a ruler, and danger of war.

In August last year the two planets Mars and Saturn were conjoined in Gemini, the sign ruling Belgium, and this accounts for war in that little tract of land, whose brave defenders have won the admiration of the world. London is ruled by the same sign, and the authorities are warned against disasters in the metropolis. This conjunction fell on the place of the Sun at the birth

of King George, showing the danger of war. But it is to the eclipse of August 21st to which we must look chiefly. The President of France has the Sun conjoined with Saturn at the end of Leo. The eclipse falls thereon. The aged Emperor of Austria has both luminaries conjoined with Saturn in the same position, and is similarly afflicted by the eclipse. In the Kaiser's horoscope it falls in square to the Moon and Uranus. In the Czar of Russia's horoscope it is in square to the radical Sun. In the King of Italy's horoscope it is in opposition to radical Moon. All these are ominous indications, and bode ill to these monarchs. It does not, however, afflict King George's horoscope, but falls in trine with his radical Jupiter. At the solar eclipse Mars culminates in Petersburg, and in and about the 30th degree of E. Long., and terrible scenes will be enacted in this locality.

We have not had sufficient time to completely compute all the directions operating in the horoscopes of the various rulers of Europe, but the following short list will be sufficient for our readers to obtain some insight into affairs. King George has the Sun in parallel with Mars, the indication of war, but he has the Sun close to the sextile of the radical Moon, a powerful indication of ultimate triumph. The President of France has a fatalistic horoscope, for the Sun is conjoined with Saturn, and Mars rises in square to the Moon. He has now the Sun conjoined with the Moon, and in square to Mars and Venus—terrible influences, indicative not only of war, but of personal violence. Mars will transit the progressed Sun about the middle of September. He has, however, the Sun in close sextile to Jupiter, a powerful benefic ray, which may protect life and bring victory. The Kaiser has Mars in square to the radical Sun, another evil ray, denoting war, while Uranus in October will fall stationary on the radical Sun. He has also the Sun applying

to the parallel of Mars, but he has no benefic directions to counteract these violent martial influences. The King of Italy was born with Mars and Saturn conjoined. His meridian is now in opposition to both these planets, and the conjunction of the same two in August last fell on that meridian in opposition to their radical position. But he has the Sun in conjunction with Venus, which is acting very strongly at this moment, and keeping him out of the arena of the conflict. Much, however, depends on the coming solar eclipse, for Mars at that time is in square to the progressed Sun. Should he be forced into allying himself with Germany and Austria it will be a serious step, both for his country and himself, and may bring downfall and disaster. In the Czar's horoscope Mars is conjoined with Mercury in the tenth house, a warlike influence. The Sun is also conjoined with Uranus and Venus. Mars is also close to the parallel of the radical Sun. These are contradictory influences. The Emperor of Austria has the Sun in sesquiquadrate with Mars and the Moon in opposition to that planet, the influences causing the war. But there are no benefic influences in operation, hence defeat is shown. King Albert of Belgium has the Sun by converse motion in square to Mars, but he has Venus in parallel to the radical Sun by direct motion.

The question will no doubt be asked: What will the United States do in the matter? Here, again, we have the great conjunction of Mars and Saturn of last year, falling in the ruling sign of that country, and it has already shown itself in the Mexican trouble. It may have the effect of forcing the States into the conflict. President Wilson was born on December 28th, 1856, but as his birth-time is not in our possession, nothing definite can be predicted therefrom. It is, however, to be noted that at the solar eclipse in August Mars was rising in the ascendant, and that planet was also ruler of the seventh, while Mars at the Summer solstice at Washington was ruler of the seventh, and the eclipse fell on the place of that planet thereat.

It is now well known what the German aim has been, and ever since Austria an-

nexed the provinces of Bosnia and Herzegovina, war has more than once trembled in the balance. The Balkan conflict, undoubtedly, was the start, and the attitude of Austria against Serbia then, and also recently, has started the present conflict.

But there are other issues in the making beside the war question. Far back into the ages, even before the history of man began to be written, the Empire of the World has been given to one chosen nation, and just as that nation has used or misused the powers which have so been given her, so has her destiny or fate been. Empire has succeeded Empire from one continent to the other—Babylon, Greece, Byzantium, Rome, and, in more recent times, Spain, and where are these nations now? Each has proved unworthy of the Divine trust and mandate given to her. Three hundred and twenty-five years ago England measured her strength with the mighty Armada of Spain and triumphed. One hundred years ago she stood practically alone against the military despotism of Napoleon, and again emerged triumphant. Once more she puts forth her mighty strength, not only of herself, but of her mighty Empire, side by side with those forces who are fighting for liberty and progression against the iron hand and mailed fist of German oppression. For over three hundred years she has held the Empire of the World, undisputed by any other power, but, like all the old Empires, she has slept. Now the awakening has come. Her Empire is assailed, her power menaced and her supremacy challenged. Like Rome of old, she has been lulled into a false security, and she is now face to face with the greatest crisis in all her fair history.

Judging astrologically there can be but one end to the present conflict. France may fail, and Russia may be defeated, but in view of the coming great solar direction in King George's horoscope, that of Sun sextile Moon R., and that in February and March next the Moon reaches the conjunction of the Sun and the sextile of the Moon, the result will be the greatest victory in the annals of the British Army and the ultimate crushing of the German Empire.

# A Final Vindication of the Prenatal Epoch.

By E. H. BAILEY.

**C**O continue with my criticisms of Raphael's comments and statements. A further assertion of my critic that with so many systems of directing some of them are sure to coincide with events, is not an argument against the epoch. It may be Raphael's opinion, but it is hardly that of myself and other astrologers. Moreover, I have used but one system, that now recognised by all up-to-date astrologers as the most perfect system, and in every case taken this system has never once failed. This fact speaks volumes for the exactness of the epoch, and is an additional proof that it is the correct epoch.

Raphael makes one note of some importance when he states that in the case of animals we know when they are served, and consequently the time of birth is generally correct. Might it not also be said that if we knew the time of the act of generation of a human being, it would be possible to compute the birth time? I have given an illustration of such a case, and have others to deal with later. In making this statement my learned friend is, for once, voicing a fact which is in accord with the epoch. The epoch can be determined from the coitus, and the former can determine the birth time. It is only a matter of reversing the process. It is remarkable to note that when Raphael brings forward a fact directly connected with the epoch he is actually proving its truth, but where his comments are made against matters which are only indirectly connected with the theory he is utterly wide of the mark.

Another instance of jumping to conclusions is made when Raphael asks why, in test case No. 1, I could not find an epoch in September, the month in which coition and impregnation took place. The former took place on September 24th, and the epoch on October 2nd. What proof exists that impregnation took place in September? And even if proof did exist, what necessity is there for the epoch to occur at the same

time? The ascendant at the coition was the same as the Moon's place at birth, and the descendant of the epoch. There is a similar correspondence as in the case cited by me on page 143. We are on the track of an important law here, and may well compare the two cases in question.

The following are the factors at coition, epoch and birth: (a) Case on page 143; (b) Case on page 165. In both cases the date and time of the coitus is given.

	(a)	(b)
Ascndt., coitus ...	m 27 ...	☿ 16
Desc., epoch ...	m 27 ...	☿ 16
Moon, birth ...	m 27 ...	☿ 16

It will be observed that the same degree is in evidence at the three particular stages in each case. Surely we are not to be told that these are merely coincidences?

Raphael unconsciously admits another truth when he states that in this particular case quickening was only felt three months before birth. This child was only an eight months' birth. As Sepharial states (page 205), "that mysterious change in the foetal growth which takes place in the fifth month in utero . . . .", it stands to reason that quickening would only be felt three months before birth. Here again my learned critic is unconsciously admitting the truth of the epochal theory.

The old argument is again brought up on page 197, where Raphael states that my epochs agree with neither coition, impregnation, or conception. I am fully aware that they do not, and I am also aware that there is no necessity that they should. I am also in a position to say that the coitus, epoch, quickening and birth, are all related to one another by a definite law.

Now, so far as Raphael's criticisms and objections go, I have no more to say. I do not feel disposed to further discuss the matter, for the simple reason that he has been frank enough to admit that he has little working knowledge of the theory, and

therefore his arguments and objections are based on a want of knowledge of the subject, which is apparent in everything he puts forward. This is the second time I have had the pleasure of arguing the subject with him, and I am still open to start a third, provided that he will give a twelve months' impartial and thorough study to the subject and gain a first-hand knowledge of its basis and principles. I feel certain, however, at that time he will not wish to argue, but give his unqualified approval of the entire subject. I do not think it is with him, as it undoubtedly is with others, that he does not want to believe in it, or that he is, in the words of the old saying, "a sceptic convinced against his will, and of the same opinion still;" but, as it is quite apparent from his remarks, that he is not sufficiently acquainted with the machinery of the theory, and has not made a first-hand investigation of it.

As to others who have objected to the theory, and called it all sorts of senseless names, no serious notice or consideration will for the future be given to their garbage. With them a love of truth, or a sincerity of motive, are both conspicuous by their absence. With some of them it is merely this: "Oh, Mr. So-and-so invented this theory, I shall oppose it, I dislike the man, and I won't agree with his views." With others it resolves itself into this: "I did not discover it myself, therefore I shall do all I can to prevent it being accepted." It is that little word "I." As one of our greatest novelists remarks: "That little 'I' scrawled on the surface of the Infinite. I am grieved, so all the world must weep. I am joyous, so all the world must be glad with me." And we may parody the saying with: "I did not discover the epochal theory, therefore no one must accept it." But, after all, it is only human nature, and, while human nature remains what it is, there will always be these petty little wiseacres, who decry everything they do not understand, and in the words of the same writer: "Attempt to measure Infinity with the two-foot rule of finite comprehension." Like shrimps in a puddle, they swim round and round, never for one moment thinking that there is any-

thing outside of their own little pool, in fact *always* quite certain that whatever is outside is not worth *their* consideration. So it is with the opponents of the epochal theory. It is too grand, too enthralling, too metaphysical, to be worthy of their narrow and bigoted consideration, and they therefore dismiss it with a sort of scientific contempt and call it a "phantom" or a "delusion." As a certain astrologer said not many months ago, and we echo his words: "One cannot help feeling sorry for those who have rejected them prior to examination."

\* \* \*

Now a word as to my plans for the next volume in regard to this subject. I propose to take up the subject of rectification from page 63, and complete the tests asked for. I shall also deal with the *thesis* of the Descent of the Monad, giving illustrations of the chart of descent, and the relationship between the coitus, epoch, quickening and birth.

## A NEW ASTROLOGY !

### G. WILDE

**Offers for a short time only a TEST  
READING of your horoscope free to  
anyone who buys a copy of his Primer  
of Astrology. Price 1/2 post free.**

Those who have a Horoscope Map should send it to MR. WILDE, so that he may add the new aspects. There are 45 new aspects in all, consequently they constitute a new astrology. MR. WILDE guarantees absolute accuracy of predictions with the new aspects.

R. L. says—"Everything has come true."

C. H. says—"You are marvellous."

Mrs. B. says—"Wonderful man, my scepticism has vanished."

**GEORGE WILDE,**

**Dept. H., 18, Bride Lane, LONDON, E.C.**

## The Kaleidoscope.

By "SEPHARIAL."

**A**T last the cloud has broken, and the pent storm is upon us! For several years we have been expecting a display of the real significance of Germany's increasing armaments, and two years ago, writing in this journal, I called attention to the fact that with so small a seaboard and such insignificant colonies, Germany did not require the second navy in the world for "defensive" purposes. Readers will probably remember that in that article: "Any Old Iron?" I spoke in no uncertain language about the danger that was ahead of us. I pointed out that the horoscope of the Kaiser was that of an autocrat and a visionary, and a very evil horoscope into the bargain. "A single unpremeditated step, an act of rashness, a rushing in where angels fear to tread, and all the latent evil of this horoscope would be precipitated upon his country and his people." That step has been taken, that act perpetrated, that inconsequence manifested, and the hour has come for the growing Socialist element in Germany to find its natural vent. This word of warning, voiced in June, 1911, was printed a month before the sudden danger of invasion which was most certainly upon us in July of that year, and it has since been admitted in military quarters that we were then within an ace of a European War. In that article I quoted from predictions which had already been in print for twelve months, warning of the danger and the time of it. Readers of THE MESSENGER may revert to that article at this period of our history with interest.

\* \* \*

I have thought that a survey of the causes leading up to the present Armageddon, from an astrological point of view, and the prospects that lie before the several combatants would be of interest to astrological students and the public generally. On August 1st, therefore, I set out in a pamphlet of several pages to make a complete survey of the ground and the portents presiding over the

destinies of the nations at this critical time. The pamphlet, entitled "An Astrological Survey of the Great War," is in the hands of my publishers, and can be bought from them at 6d. a copy. A limited edition is being struck off, and as there is likely to be a considerable demand for it, intending readers should send at once. Price, post free, 7d. (See front page of cover.)

\* \* \*

It is not everywhere known that the German Emperor has the misfortune to be maimed in the left hand, and thereby hangs a tale which continually has cropped up whenever there has been war-talk in the air. It appears that when Heir Presumptive he consulted a gipsy, who told him all the more important epochs in his life, and affirmed that Germany would suffer a downfall when its ruler was beardless and mounted his horse on the wrong side. Owing to the infirmity referred to the Kaiser has to mount by the right stirrup instead of the left. I have no authority for the story, nor for that other kabalistic prophecy of Me. de Thèbes, which, by the way, has not worked out to time in the present case, though it fits other important epochs in the life of the present ruler of Germany. A progressive kabalism from 1859, the year of the Kaiser's birth, works out to 1914 at the fifth step.

\* \* \*

I wonder how many of my readers have been victimised by the Stewards' decision to suspend racing until further notice. Anticipating the stress of times from the new Moon conjunction Neptune on July 23rd, I applied to my benevolent accountant for a remittance out of profits, and waited patiently for ten days without the dole coming to hand. I was then painfully aware that the last two weekly statements had not been sent either. On enquiring at the London office of this firm I was informed that business had been suspended in Switzerland, and that no further correspondence could be en-

tertained by them! But I was enlightened by the statement that the business in Switzerland is conducted entirely independently of the business in London, although both bear the same name! That is what we call the short shrift. The firm has, of course, virtually suspended payment inasmuch as it has shut up shop without paying off its creditors. I have already written a book to warn the public about tipsters and their ways, and it seems that I shall have to write another to acquaint my thousands of friends how to deal with bookmakers. Of this more anon.

\* \* \*

The fact that racing has been temporarily suspended in this country and on the Continent has given us pause to marshal our thoughts concerning the merits of this sort of sport among the people. Apart from the fact that it affords honest employment for thousands of men about the stables, the training grounds and the racecourses, it is a sort of easement to the vexed life of the small punter who likes his "little bit on" as much as he likes the sport, *quâ* sport. To deprive him of it at a time when every avenue and outlet for public distraction is advisable, is only excusable on the grounds of the instant and pressing needs of the greater community. Every available horseman is wanted, and even horses themselves have been commandeered for service in other countries at this time. There is, for instance, the case of Lord Lorie, a horse of valuable strain which cost its owner some £10,000, and which was commandeered for service in France at the price of £66. That makes things a trifle uneasy in racing quarters. At all events, it does not warrant the continuance of racing, and for the time, at all events, we have come to the dead end of the season. Between us and the November handicap stand the legions of Germany.

\* \* \*

Having reached this dead end, however, it may not be out of place to say that the "Golden Key" is still available at the revised terms to those who have faith in the "good time coming," whatever may be their private opinion of bookmakers. Some of these will get broken in the wars, or because

of them, and the rest must submit to the ordeal of the "Golden Key!" We started out at Lincoln on Tuesday, March 23rd, and the net gain on events for the first week, taking only such as were over £200 in value, brought in 38 points to the good, and from that time the followers of the system have never gone back, but every week there has been steady forward progress. But why should I write about the simplest system in the world as if it were in need of a champion? Was it not a mere stripling who slew the Goliath with a pebble? I prefer to quote the opinions of those who have purchased and used the "Golden Key." Nobody who has fish to sell is likely to go up and down the market crying "stinking fish!" But when you hear an outsider and a buyer saying that it is good, you know at all events that it is better than you thought.

\* \* \*

Here, then, is a moderate instalment of unsolicited opinion: An influential and keen business man of the North, who, after an interview, came to the conclusion that I probably knew what I was talking about, bought a copy of the "Golden Key" and subsequently wrote: "Thank you for the straightforward manner in which you have treated me," and he supplements the act of grace by submitting a balance-sheet of his first week, which tallies point for point with my own. It reads as follows: July 28th—Golden Sun, net gain 3 points; July 29th—loss of 2 points; July 30th—Spanish Prince, 7 points; July 31st—Gold Vein, net gain 9 points; August 1st—No bets; August 3rd—Agnate, net gain 5 points; August 4th—Aboukir, net gain 4 points; August 5th—Radiant, net gain 1/10th point. Total, 26 points net gain. This represents a double-barrelled shot in each case.

A Tynesider writes: "It says something for a system of yours that I have been able to keep five or six money-lenders at bay." I know these fifty per cent. speculators, and I can only say that the "Golden Key" is about the only twister that they have had.

A student from Nottingham says: "I knew that if anybody could solve the turf problem it was Sepharial."



M.C. writes: "Thanks to you I am now going right ahead, but before I got the 'Golden Key' I was not able to hold my own."

Now you know from somebody other than myself that "Speculation ceases where knowledge begins." Ages ago men speculated as to the cause of the tides, the recurrence of eclipses, and a host of other natural phenomena. Science took hold of the problem and made of this ancient speculation a textbook for the use of junior pupils in schools. The science of interpretation is new to the curriculum, but is a fine art in the hands of those who have the keys to interpretation. Everybody knows that I regard the universe as symbol, and consequently every single part of it as symbolical. It is by the use of this art of interpretation that I have been able to solve the Turf Problem, among others. Consequently, while others are labouring their calculations in order to determine the weight of evidence, the owners of the Key are merely staking their money on a single factor. The thing would be magical if it were not so simple. And how many systems, do you think, are there which have not put out a penny-piece to the bookmaker since the opening of the season? It is not too late to get the "Golden Key," which, by the way, is good for all time and not for this season only. It has been tested by the past and the present, and must apply equally to the future. But a month hence may be too late. These are fateful times!

The theory that eclipses are only operative where they are visible ought by now to have been knocked on the head. It requires but a little observation to know that for long periods together eclipses are not visible in these latitudes over Europe, and yet we have the fullest effects of them all. An eclipse, for instance, falling in South latitudes, will yet have as much significance as another which falls in these latitudes, and is therefore visible here. The reason is that eclipses are not only operative on or about the midheaven of a place, but also in every part of a horoscope. As well take out of a horoscope all planets which at the time of a

birth are below the horizon as eliminate an eclipse because it is not visible! There was an eclipse of the Moon on the 12th March last at 4.18 in the morning, and, therefore, not visible in any part of Europe, yet it was the signal of the Great War! If you read my pamphlet you will see that it is so.

I advise all students to take particular notice of the places in which eclipses fall in the horoscope, and thereafter to watch the times of the transits of the major planets over the eclipse points. For if an eclipse falls in the place of the midheaven, Ascendant, Sun or Moon, or on the place of a malefic planet, it will prove disastrous, even though the directions current may lend no testimony to the same effect. An eclipse overrides everything and every other indication. The astrology of the ancients was confined to eclipses, transits and lunations. They had no directional methods. These were a later development of the symbolism of Astronomy. The falling of an eclipse on a benefic, on the other hand, signifies benefit through some adverse circumstance connected with the planet involved, and the transit of the benefic over the significant point will bring that portent into effect. This I have constantly observed, and therefore the measurement of eclipse, both as to extent and duration, has been a special study of mine for many years past.

The King of Great Britain has at the present time the 17th degree of the sign Aquarius on the midheaven; and where is Jupiter, the planet that at his birth held the 9th house (foreign countries) at this time? Right there, on the midheaven in Aquarius 17°. Who says that John Bull is isolated and has no friends? Not John Bull, at all events! By the time we come to compare notes together again I shall be prepared even to say that he will have fewer enemies. What?

Owing to the outbreak of the Great European War the greatest anxiety prevails throughout the country as to the outcome of affairs, so far as individuals are concerned. Many of my correspondents have relatives

at the Front, and these, in most cases, are the mainstay of the families over which they preside. Their fortunes are the fortunes of the whole family. The ramifications are immensely intricate. Everybody, in some form or another, will suffer his share of the burdens of war—and in all cases, let us hope, will share it willingly. But what that share may be, great or little, depends very largely on the indications current in the horoscopes of individuals. Those who have interests at stake cannot do better than write to me, stating their position, with data of their own births, and let me tell them directly and briefly what the war means to them. As we are on an economic war footing throughout the country, a fee of five shillings to cover the cost of calculations only will cover the whole ground, and enquiries made with this enclosure will receive immediate attention. This offer will hold good until the new year 1915.

\* \* \*

Those on the lookout for portents will note that the Army lost a good representative by the sudden death on August 17th of Lieut-Genl. Sir J. M. Grierson, from heart disease. He was born on 27th January, 1859, *the same day, in fact, as the Emperor of Germany*, and had, of course, the same adverse influences in force, though whether they operated from the same part of the heavens or not would depend on the hour of birth. Directions that indicate one man's death may well indicate another's ruin!

**I**N view of the fact that the first half of the season expires at the end of July I am offering the

## GOLDEN KEY

to subscribers upon terms which represent considerable concessions. Those who up to the present time have found difficulty in maintaining their ground should write immediately for Revised Terms and Conditions to

**SEPHARIAL, 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C.**

Nothing is lost except to the hopeless.  
Speculation ceases where knowledge begins.

## Daily Guide for Business and Pleasure

SEPTEMBER, 1914.

1	2	9	An evil day. Do nothing important.
2	15	2	Travel, seek work, push business.
3	27	41	Court, marry. Seek work. Visit friends.
4	10	9	Ask favours a.m. Evil rest of day for all things.
5	22	25	Speculate and invest, but sign no papers.
6	4	32	<i>Sunday.</i> Study and contemplate. Keep quiet.
7	16	31	Avoid disputes. Attend to ordinary duties only.
8	23	24	A variable day. Act discreetly in all things.
9	10	8 15	An evil day. Do nothing important.
10	22	7	Act carefully in a.m. Travel in the evening.
11	4	11 3	Travel and change in p.m.
12	16	9	Ask favours, push business before 5 p.m. After that act carefully.
13	28	29	<i>Sunday.</i> A day for retrospection and study.
14	11	6	Court, marry, visit friends.
15	24	6	A variable day. Do nothing important. Avoid females.
16	7	30	Attend to correspondence a.m. After that be discreet in all things.
17	21	20	Travel, change, study, deal with intellectual people.
18	5	35	Avoid disputes and accidents before 6 p.m. Visit friends and amusements evening.
19	20	12	Ask favours, push business before 3 p.m.
20	5	4	<i>Sunday.</i> Study and reflect. Travel p.m.
21	20	5	A variable day. Act discreetly in p.m. and evening.
22	5	4	A doubtful day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
23	19	54	Travel, visit friends, safeguard health.
24	4	28	Travel, change, ask favours, seek work.
25	18	41	A variable day. Safeguard health and act discreetly.
26	2	32	An evil day. Avoid superiors and elders.
27	16	1	<i>Sunday.</i> Visit friends.
28	29	8	Avoid disputes, safeguard health. Visit friends, ask favours after 9 p.m.
29	11	58	A variable day. Attend to ordinary duties only.
30	24	33	A doubtful day. Act carefully. Avoid disputes.

# Birthday Influences during September.

And the Fate of every Child born during the Month.

NOTE.—All back numbers from October 1907, except September 1908 and January 1909, can be supplied 3d. each post free, giving each month's Birthday Influences.

1. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♊, 8 ♄, 6 ♀. An evil year, danger of duplicity, sudden changes and indisposition. A child born on this day will be deceitful, erratic and wayward, and have much to contend with in life.

2. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♊, 6 ♄, Δ ♄. An active year, new work, promotion, sudden changes, some worries. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, kind, benevolent, popular, somewhat hasty, but generally successful in life.

3. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♊, Δ ♄, Δ ♀. A successful year, courtship or marriage, business success, changes and gain through elders. A child born on this day will be kind, artistic, affectionate, clever, steady and reliable, and will have a successful career.

4. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♋, 8 ☿. A changeable year, business success, changes, but danger of accidents and indisposition. A child born on this day will be clever, with good business abilities, but should always remain in employ, and be guarded against disputes and law.

5. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♋, 8 ♄. An active year, with danger of scandal and annoyance. A child born on this day will be energetic, enterprising and skilful, but have a hatred of control.

6. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♋, Δ ♄, \* ♄, ☿ ♄. A variable year, danger of disputes and litigation, but changes and gain in business. A child born on this day will be sharp, keen, disputative, often involved in law, but will gain through business and may travel much.

7. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♋, \* ♄, 8 ♄. A changeable year, promotion and financial gain, danger of accidents and disputes. A child born on this day will be popular, kind, but rash and hasty, and should guard against law.

8. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♋, ☿ ♄, 8 ♄, \* ♄. An evil year, danger of accident, disputes or bereavement, some gain through friends. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, independent, but kind and affectionate; will not be very fortunate in life.

9. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♋, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄. An unsettled year, danger of reversals, annoyances and financial loss. A child born on this day will be generous to excess, extravagant, erratic, independent and unsuccessful in life.

10. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♋, Δ ☿, Δ ♄. A successful year for business, but

danger of indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, popular, will gain in business or employ, but will have many troubles to face.

11. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♋, \* ♄, Δ ♄. A variable year, changes and journeys, some disputes and annoyances. A child born on this day will be impressionable, romantic, intuitive, original, somewhat hasty, but will have a quiet life.

12. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♋, ☿ ♄, Δ ♄. A changeable year, social and financial gains, changes and new work, but some danger of indisposition and trouble in employ. A child born on this day will be active, energetic, kind and benevolent, will do well to remain in employ, and not be high-handed and arrogant.

13. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♋, ☿ ♄, ☿ ♄. An evil year, danger of slander or scandal, much worry and annoyance. A child born on this day will be sulky, indifferent, bad-tempered, sharp in speech, and inclined to take too serious a view of the faults of others.

14. MONDAY. (Ruled by Luna). ♃ in ♋, Δ ♄. A happy year, with courtship or marriage. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic, and generally successful.

15. TUESDAY. (Ruled by Mars). ♃ in ♋, \* ☿, ☿ ♄, 6 ♄. A good year for business, but danger of accidents, disputes and duplicity. Evil for females. A child born on this day will be rash, hasty, deceitful and importunate. Will do well in employ.

16. WEDNESDAY. (Ruled by Mercury). ♃ in ♋, 8 ♄, ♄ — ☿ ♄, \* ♄. An evil year, indisposition, bereavement, reversals, grief and troubles in business or employ. A child born on this day will be clever, but hasty, careless, proud, often involved in serious difficulties and be most unsuccessful in a career.

17. THURSDAY. (Ruled by Jupiter). ♃ in ♋, \* ♄. A good year for business, with social and financial gains, new work and changes. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, kind, affectionate, active and popular, and should be successful in a business career.

18. FRIDAY. (Ruled by Venus). ♃ in ♋, \* ♄, ♄. An active year, gain through elders, social success, but danger of disputes. A child born on this day will be steady, kind, affectionate, somewhat hot-tempered, but generally fortunate.

19. SATURDAY. (Ruled by Saturn). ♃ in ♋, ☿ ♄. A good year for business, but many little annoyances and changes. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, and successful in business or employ. Will have many little difficulties to overcome.

20. SUNDAY. (Ruled by Sol). ♃ in ♋, \* ♄, Δ ♄, ☿ ♄. A variable year, gain in business,

changes and journeys, but indisposition and bereavement. A child born on this day will be clever, popular, original, somewhat vain and foppish, but fairly successful in life.

21. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♈, Δ ♄, ♂ ♃, ♂ ♄. A changeable year, social gains, success in business, but danger of accidents, disputes and law. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, intelligent, but rash and hasty, and will meet with many severe trials in life.

22. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♍, □ ♄, □ ♀, Δ ♄. A variable and unsettled year, financial gains and benefits from elders, but danger of duplicity, reversals and much annoyance. A child born on this day will be steady and reliable, kind and generous, somewhat erratic, and will have many ups and downs in life to contend with.

23. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♍, □ ♄, ♂ ♃. A good year for marriage or engagement, with changes, but indisposition. A child born on this day will be kind, artistic, affectionate, impressionable, but will have much to contend with in life.

24. **THURSDAY.** (Ruled by Jupiter). ♀ in ♏, \* ♂, Δ ♄, \* ♀. A good year for business, with changes, journeys and developments. A child born on this day will be impressionable, popular, intuitive, and successful in business or employ.

25. **FRIDAY.** (Ruled by Venus). ♀ in ♏, \* ♄, \* ♃, ♂ □ ♄. An evil year, bereavement or indisposition, but gain through friends, and many little benefits. A child born on this day will be weak-willed, selfish, but clever and intelligent. Will not be successful in life.

26. **SATURDAY.** (Ruled by Saturn). ♀ in ♏, □ ♂, ♂ ♄, \* ♃. An evil year, losses, indisposition, or bereavement, some changes and new work. A child born on this day will be active and energetic, but will have a hard struggle in life and be unsuccessful.

27. **SUNDAY.** (Ruled by Sol). ♀ in ♏, \* ♃. A good year for courtship or marriage, with social gains. A child born on this day will be kind, affectionate, artistic, and generally successful.

28. **MONDAY.** (Ruled by Luna). ♀ in ♏, Δ ♂, ♂ ♄, □ ♃, □ ♄. An evil year generally, annoyances, danger of accidents and duplicity, indisposition, but gain through friends and in business. A child born on this day will be rash, revengeful, deceitful, and have a hatred of control. Will have good friends and gain in employ.

29. **TUESDAY.** (Ruled by Mars). ♀ in ♏, ♂ ♄, ♂ ♄. A variable year, social and financial gains, popularity, many changes and little annoyances. A child born on this day will be original, erratic, kind, popular, and fairly successful in life.

30. **WEDNESDAY.** (Ruled by Mercury). ♀ in ♏, □ ♃, Δ ♄. A doubtful year, grief and disappointment, success in business, but danger of disputes and law. A child born on this day will be clever, intelligent, but rash, hasty and too outspoken. Will have many trials in life.

## Astronomical Phenomena

SEPTEMBER, 1914.

### Moon's Phases.

Full Moon,	4th	...	2h. 1m. after.
Last Quarter,	12th	...	5h. 48m. after.
New Moon	19th	...	9h. 33m. after.
First Quarter,	26th	...	0h. 3m. after.

### Planetary Positions.

- ☉. The SUN is in Virgo, enters Libra on the 23rd at 9.35 p.m.
- ☿. MERCURY is in Virgo, enters Libra on 12th.
- ♀. VENUS is an evening star in Libra, enters Scorpio on the 7th.
- ♂. MARS is in Libra, enters Scorpio on 29th.
- ♃. JUPITER is an evening star in Aquarius all the month.
- ♄. SATURN is in Cancer all the month.
- ♅. URANUS is in Aquarius all the month.
- ♆. NEPTUNE is in Cancer, enters Leo on 23rd.
- ☾. The following table gives the Moon's sign position at noon on each day of the month.

Aries	...	6, 7, 8	Libra	...	20, 21
Taurus	...	9, 10	Scorpio	...	22, 23
Gemini	...	11, 12, 13	Sagittarius	...	24, 25
Cancer	...	14, 15	Capricorn	...	26, 27, 28
Leo	...	16, 17	Aquarius	...	1, 2, 3, 29, 30
Virgo	...	18, 19	Pisces	...	4, 5

### Weather Forecast.

The month opens with unsettled weather, windy 3rd, change 4th to fine, stormy 8th, warm for a few days, unsettled middle of month, fine and warmer 21st, change 24th, cold with rain 25th, change 28th, variable end of month.

## "THE MASTER KEY."

By NUMERARY.

The latest discovery by "Numerary" is contained in "The Master Key," which is a process of divination by Numerology in relation to sport. Personally written to each client, and furthermore, free information on any technical point which may not be understood by the student. This discovery (which has been thoroughly tested and proved) is offered at a price within the reach of all.

"NUMERARY," 28, PORTLAND PLACE, LEAMINGTON.

# An Astrological Survey of the Great War.\*

By SEPHARIAL.

**I**N this brochure, which appears to have been written up from information regarding the outlook and a preliminary study of royal horoscopes prior to the declaration of war against Germany, the author has displayed his customary skill in collating the various astrological reasons for anticipating this outbreak. He has given explicit reasons for timing and localising the war, and what is of more common interest, perhaps, has predicted the issues of the great contest. It would, perhaps, be unfair in dealing with an essay of this sort to quote in review, but the reader may be assured that

the study is in every way a creditable piece of work, and leaves little to be said regarding the immediate subject with which it is concerned. Ask yourself, good reader, the question: Will the invincible Teuton triumph once again and the British Empire be disrupted and dismantled, or will the Allied Powers succeed in reducing and silencing the Germanic and Austrian forces? The answer to this question is waited with pardonable anxiety in every quarter of the globe. Sepharial has given us his opinion, and perhaps Sepharial is right. What do you think?  
A.H.G.

## Lessons in Temperament.

By ALBERT, IDA and FRANK ELLIS, Incorporated Character Readers.

### LESSON XII.

#### THE ANCIENT CLASSIFICATION OF TYPES OF TEMPERAMENT, AND A RECAPITULATION.

Explanation of signs: 7 indicates greater than, = indicates equal to.

206. Students of Temperament are sometimes confronted with descriptions of temperament named Lymphatic (also called Phlegmatic), Sanguine, Choleric, and Melancholic, and it is of some assistance to know these types, and why they have been abandoned for a more modern classification.

207. The ancient classification was more pathological than physiological, and at the time served a good purpose, but with the advancement of knowledge appertaining to the physical body the old gave place to the new, and, whilst our modern classification is open to criticism, it is more satisfactory than the old. However, let us consider the old classification for what it is worth.

208. The Lymphatic Temperament (also named Phlegmatic) described those in whom the phlegm predominated, and was associated with infancy, timidity, spring, and a temperate climate. It corresponds to our modern vital system when predominant.

209. The Sanguine Temperament described those with an excess of blood. This temperament was associated with youth, emulation, summer and a warm climate.

210. The Choleric Temperament described those

in whom the yellow bile was said to be excessive, and was associated with manhood, ambitions, autumn, and a hot climate.

211. The Melancholic Temperament described those in whom the black bile was said to be abundant, and was associated with age, moroseness, winter and a cold climate.

212. Dr. Spurzheim, colleague of Dr. Gall, the founder of phrenology, described the temperament as follows:—

213. The Lymphatic constitution or Phlegmatic temperament is indicated by a pale white skin, fair hair, roundness of form, and repletion of the cellular tissue. The flesh is soft, the vital actions are languid, the pulse is feeble, which all indicates slowness and weakness in the vegetative, affective and intellectual functions.

214. The Sanguine Temperament is proclaimed by a tolerable consistency of flesh, moderate plumpness of parts, light or chestnut hair, blue eyes, great activity of the arterial system, a strong, full, and frequent pulse, and an animated countenance. Persons thus constituted are easily affected by external impressions, and possess greater energy than those of the former temperament.

215. The Bilious Temperament is characterised by black hair, a dark yellowish or brown skin, black eyes, moderately full but firm muscles, and harshly expressed forms. Those endowed with this constitution have a strongly marked and decided expression of countenance; they manifest great general activity and functional energy.

216. He also describes a Nervous Temperament

\* London: W. Foulsham & Co., 5, Pilgrim Street, E.C. Price 6d. Post free 7d.

which, like the others, is evidently abnormal and not a normal state of the constitution.

217. It is, therefore, obvious that the modern division of the physical body into the three systems previously described as mental, motive, and vital, is the more accurate and useful for general practitioners.

218. We think no useful purpose can be served in criticising the old school, as in our classification there is much to be desired. Sometimes we have to use the term "mental" when very little intellect is manifested, and in this and other directions our modern names have been severely criticised, but no better names or methods have been suggested which will take the place of those now adopted, hence we must make the best use of our present classification.

219. The various types named in this series of lessons may be classified in a thousand ways, and tables can easily be prepared to fit every known type.

220. In our previous studies, we have made a serious and earnest attempt to help each other in the study of temperament in its relation to the affairs of life. We have studied the physiological, physiological, and pathognomical signs in addition to the mental and physical attributes. We next considered the choice of pursuit, and the subject of marriage, followed hobbies, examination tests, influence over others, usefulness in life, the opportunities which open up to us to help and hinder our success, have all had due consideration.

221. Self-improvement and modifying influences have also each had passing reference, and it is, perhaps, appropriate that we finish this first series of lessons by thanking the Editor of *THE MESSENGER* for allowing us to present the subject in the manner we have. He has given us every latitude to express ourselves as we desired, and at some future time we hope to issue a second series on "Temperament and Health."

#### EXERCISE.

Answer the following questions without reference to notes.

- What are the names of the old classification?
- What was the basis of the old classification?
- What is the basis of the new classification?

(CONCLUSION OF SERIES I.)

## Reports of Meetings.



FOUNDED 1891

Incorporated 1913.

Registered Office: 64, Central Beach, Blackpool.

A Council Meeting of the British Institute of Mental Science was held at the offices of Mrs. Ridley, F.B.I.M.S., 59, Regent Street, London, W.C., on Saturday, August 1st, at 2 p.m.

The following candidates passed the Preliminary Examination: Mrs. Martha Archer, Sheffield, Palmistry; Mr. Daniel Jones, Cymmer, Palmistry.

The following candidates were admitted to membership: David J. Jones, Ystalyfera; and Miss Elizabeth Crook, Preston.

One application was held over until the next Council Meeting.

The following Member was admitted as an Associate: Miss Ada Danby Tuckworth.

The following Associate was admitted to Fellowship in the Astrological Section: Mrs. Emma Josephine Purdom.

Two split certificates were applied for and issued. Mrs. E. J. Purdom was appointed Examiner in Astrology, in place of Mr. F. Ellis, resigned.

Mrs. Ridley was appointed Local Secretary for West Central London.

Mr. Burton's recent prosecution was discussed, and it was decided to hold a special meeting in London in October to discuss the legal position of Occultists.

**NOW READY.**

# THE LAW OF VALUES

**An Exposition of the Primary Causes of Stock and Share Fluctuations.**

**By SEPHARIAL.**

A limited pocket edition of this unique work will be issued in flexible leather covers at the price of FIVE SHILLINGS net. Of immense value to Astrological Students. Should be in the hands of all Capitalists, Stock Brokers, Investors and Trustees.

CONTENTS.—Introduction—General Principles—Planetary Values—Effects of Transits—Effects of Aspects—Sensitive Points—How to Invest—How to Average—Considerations.

**ORDER OF BOOKSELLERS OR PUBLISHERS AT ONCE TO SECURE COPY.**

**W. FOULSHAM & CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.**

# Correspondence.

## The Prenatal Epoch.

To the Editor of OLD MOORE'S MONTHLY MESSENGER.

SIR,—(1). It was my intention to reply fully to Mr. Bailey's answers on page 197, but after what he says on page 204 I do not think it necessary. He says: "My contention is, and always has been, that whatever the period of gestation, the Epoch falls at the commencement of such period and at no other time." I am much obliged to Mr. Bailey for the admission. Gestation begins at conception, therefore the epoch should occur at conception, but we have been told over and over again that the epoch has nothing to do with conception, and may occur either before or after, but how gestation can begin before conception I am at a loss to understand. From this admission and contradiction your readers must draw their own conclusions.

(2). I am convinced that the Prenatal Epoch of Sepharial and Mr. Bailey is simply a "plausible delusion," and this opinion is shared by many others, who are more competent than myself to judge.

(3). Respecting impregnation occurring within five days before or after a catamenia, it is nonsense. In my own case it occurred 14 days after and 8 days before. It was similar in Test case No. 1.

(4). Mr. Bailey seems anxious for your readers to recollect that he has studied astrology for 16 years, that he is a married man and the father of seven children. I am pleased to hear it. I have studied astrology for over 50 years, am a married man and the father of twenty-one children.

(5). Sepharial asks on page 220, "How do we know anything? Is it not experience?" Quite right. It is from *experience* that I am arguing. I know nothing about books on Gynecology.

(6). I adhere to my assertion that the same degree ascends at birth as at conception, but regret I cannot prove it, because it is impossible to get the exact moment of conception or impregnation. I doubt very much if "rays" will settle the point. If they are applied long enough to ascertain I think they will either annul the impregnation or kill the patient.

RAPHAEL.

## MR. BAILEY'S REPLY.

As I have dealt with Raphael's objections and criticisms in the present and previous issues of the MESSENGER, I append replies to the chief points raised above.

(1). If Raphael desires to prove his contentions he should reply to the various points raised by me, and also to my answers on page 197, and not evade them by trying to misrepresent my statements in regard to the epoch and gestation. In the statement made by me, and quoted above, there is neither admission nor contradiction. It has always been a definitely stated law that "the epoch determines approximately the actual period of human gestation,"

and to do this it *must* fall at the commencement of the period.

(2). Raphael is, of course, entitled to his own opinion, but in the face of his own admission on page 179, I do not think much reliance is likely to be placed on what is merely a personal opinion, unsupported by any real or logical facts.

(3). I quite agree that Raphael's contention is right, but it would have been better for him to have quoted the original statement made by Sepharial on page 179. It was "that impregnation can only take place from a coitus which takes place within five days either before or after the catamenia."

(4). Raphael again misquotes me. I said nothing whatever about studying *Astrology* for sixteen years. As a matter of fact I have studied the science for the last 25 years. But I did say in regard to sixteen years of study and experience *in connection with the epoch* that I claimed to know more about it than my correspondent. My object in mentioning the fact that I had seven children was not for the childish purpose alleged, but for bringing forward additional facts in relation to the period of gestation. On page 197 my critic tried to make capital out of the fact that in four cases dealt with by me, where the facts were known, the period was only 36 weeks, as though these four cases were to be taken as a basis for all others. I took the opportunity of citing against this the cases of my own children, the facts being also known, where the period in five cases had exceeded 39 weeks, and in one case had reached exactly 41 weeks. I may also point out that my children were born during the period I was studying this theory, and I had every opportunity of noting all the particulars relating to gestation, etc., and its connection with the epoch.

(5). Raphael now states that he is arguing from experience. In the face of his admission on page 179 I should like to know where the experience comes in.

(6). Raphael's assertion has no foundation. He admits he cannot prove it, therefore it is of no value. On page 197 it was at impregnation when the same degree as that at birth should rise. Now it is conception. On page 197 Raphael states that it is coition which attracts the Ego, and asks for my explanation. I agree with him, and I have also proved from one of my own cases, and also from one of his, that the coitus determines the epoch, and there is a definite interchange of factors through the four stages—coitus, epoch, quickening and birth.

I must now state that it is not my intention to continue this discussion in these pages, for the simple reason that until Raphael is disposed to answer the questions put to him on page 104, and meet the other points raised and give us definite facts and proof of his contentions, there is nothing further to discuss.

E. H. BAILEY.

[Owing to great pressure of space I have had to considerably curtail my reply, and to omit several important facts bearing on the subject. As I am further dealing with the epoch in the coming volume, I shall take the opportunity of bringing them forward.—E. H. B.]

## Index to Volume VII.

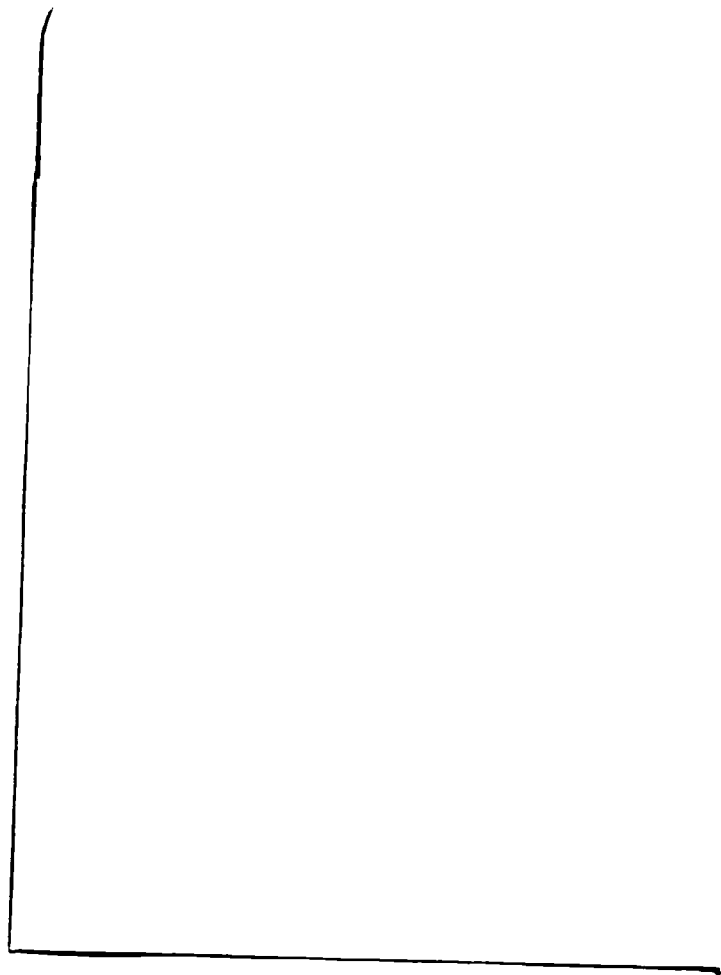
An Astrological Survey of the Great War ...	237	Living Astrologers ...	15, 30, 50, 70, 90, 110, 130, 150, 170, 210
Astronomical Phenomena 17, 29, 60, 69, 88, 120, 140, 149 163, 189, 226, 234		Lessons in Temperament	18, 38, 58, 77, 96, 116, 137, 157, 174, 199, 219, 237
Birthday Influences 16, 34, 53, 73, 98, 108, 135, 148, 173, 195, 215, 235		Law of Values, The	28, 56
Book Reviews ... 37, 80, 136, 158, 182		Method versus Chance	8
Claudius Ptolemy ... 13		Metaphysical Astrology	27
Correspondence ... 39, 74, 119, 159, 177, 197, 220, 239		Notices	20, 35, 60, 79, 100, 120, 140, 158, 179, 200, 220, 238
Daily Guide 12, 33, 57, 62, 72, 93, 107, 122, 156, 166, 193, 212, 236		Notes on Current Topics	25
Editor's Observatory 1, 21, 41, 81, 101, 141, 161, 181, 201, 221		Observations on Numerology	217
Flint and Steel ... 223		Prenatal Epoch, The 6, 10, 26, 36, 45, 49, 63, 75, 83, 89, 103, 117, 123, 133, 143, 147, 164, 180, 183, 194, 203, 226, 229	
General Causerie ... 65		Planets as Symbols, etc.	94, 105, 133
Great Conjunction of Jupiter and Uranus ... 64		Studies in Brief	145
Horoscopes ... 11, 209, 218		The Armageddon of the Nations	227
Joseph was an Astrologer... 76		Things in Passing	44
Kaleidoscope, The 85, 112, 126, 152, 167, 185, 205, 231		Tragedy of Saravejo	213
		Twelve Signs of the Zodiac	19, 40, 68, 118, 155
		Two Revolutionary Ideas...	3

The Complete Sets of Old Moore's Messenger for Vols. I., II., III., IV., V., VI., and VII.,  
bound in cloth, for £1 10s.

PRICE PER VOLUME ON APPLICATION.

Printed and Published by THE OLD MOORE PUBLISHING CO., 5, Pilgrim Street, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.





UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
sci,perp v.6-7

British journal of astrology.



3 1951 000 612 333 S

Minnesota Library Access Center

